DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 055 205	VT 013 909
AUTHOR	Udell, Gilman G., Comp.
TITLE	Laws Relating to Vocational Education and Agricultural Extension Work.
INSTITUTION	Congress of the U.S., Washington, D.C. House.
PUB DATE	71
NOTE	1,012p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (YI.2:V85/2/970, $4.00)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$36.19
DESCRIPTORS	Educational Finance; *Educational Legislation; Educational Programs; Federal Aid; Federal Government; Federal Laws; *Federal Legislation; Federal Programs; *Rural Extension; *Vocational Education

ABSTRACT

This compilation contains approximately 224 laws relating to vocational education and the agricultural service enacted by the U.S. Congress since 1914. Arranged by date of approval, some of the laws include: (1) Smith-Lever Act, (2) Smith-Hughes Act, 3) George-Reed Act, (4) George-Deen Act, (5) George-Barden Act, (6) Smith-McConnell Act, (7) Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, (8) Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, (9) Vocational Education Amendments of 1968, and (10) Environmental Education Act. (SB)

ED055205

LAWS
RELATING TO
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
AND
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION WORK

Compiled by
GILMAN G. UDELL
SUPERINTENDENT DOCUMENT ROOM
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

VT013309

ED055205

LAWS
RELATING TO
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
AND
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION WORK

Compiled by
GILMAN G. UDELL
SUPERINTENDENT DOCUMENT ROOM
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1971

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 - Price $4

CONTENTS

Page

Public Law No. 95, 63d Cong., Approved May 8, 1914.
(Smith-Lever Act) 1

Public Law No. 347, 64th Cong., Approved Feb. 23, 1917.
(Smith-Hughes Act) 4

Public Law No. 64 (Extract), 65th Cong., Approved Oct. 6, 1917.
Creating the Federal Board for Vocational Education 12

Public Law No. 178, 65th Cong., Approved June 27, 1918.
An Act to provide for vocational rehabilitation and return to civil employment of disabled persons discharged from the military or naval forces of the United States 13

Public Law No. 279, 65th Cong., Approved Feb. 26, 1919.
Extending the use of the special fund for vocational education 16

Public Law No. 11, 66th Cong., Approved July 11, 1919.
To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide for vocational rehabilitation and return to civil employment of the disabled persons discharged from the military or naval forces of the United States." 17

Public Law No. 52, 66th Cong., Approved Sept. 29, 1919.
An Act to authorize absence by homestead settlers and entrymen 18

Public Law No. 236, 66th Cong., Approved June 2, 1920.
(Fess-Kenyon Act.) An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civilian employment 19

Public Law No. 35 (Extract), 68th Cong., Approved Mar. 10, 1924.
To extend the provisions of vocational education to the Territory of Hawaii 23

Public Law No. 200, 68th Cong., Approved June 5, 1924.
To amend sections 1, 3, and 6 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation to certain people." 24

Public Law No. 458, 68th Cong., Approved Feb. 24, 1925.
(Purnell Act.) To authorize the more complete endowment of agricultural experiment stations 27

Public Law No. 35, 68th Cong., Approved Mar. 10, 1924.
An Act to extend the provisions of certain laws to the Territory of Hawaii 29

Public Law No. 113, 69th Cong., Approved Apr. 13, 1926.
To amend the Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts 31

Public Law No. 395, 70th Cong., Approved May 16, 1928.
An Act to extend the benefits of certain Acts of Congress to the Territory of Hawaii 32

Public Law No. 475, 70th Cong., Approved May 22, 1928.
(Capper-Ketcham Act.) An Act to provide for the further development of agricultural extension work 33

Public Law No. 679, 70th Cong., Approved Jan. 21, 1929.
An Act making an additional grant of lands for the support and maintenance of the Agricultural College and School of Mines 36

Public Law No. 702, 70th Cong., Approved Feb. 5, 1929.
(George-Reed Act.) An Act to provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories 38

Public Law No. 797, 70th Cong., Approved Feb. 23, 1929.
An Act to extend the benefits of the Hatch Act and the Smith-Lever Act to the Territory of Alaska 39

Public Law No. 801, 70th Cong., Approved Feb. 23, 1929.
An Act to provide for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled residents of the District of Columbia 40

Public Law No. 69, 71st Cong., Approved Mar. 10, 1930.
An Act to amend the Act of July 2, 1862 and the Act of May 22, 1928 41

Public Law No. 261, 71st Cong., Approved May 26, 1930.
An Act to authorize the appointment of an assistant Commissioner of Education in the Department of the Interior 41

Public Law No. 317, 71st Cong., Approved June 9, 1930.
To amend the Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise 42

Page

Public Law No. 791, 71st Cong., Approved Mar. 3, 1931.
To extend the provisions of certain laws relating to vocational education and civilian rehabilitation to Puerto Rico 45
Public Law No. 846, 71st Cong., Approved Mar. 4, 1931.
An Act to coordinate the agricultural experiment-station work and to extend the benefits of certain Acts of Congress to the Territory of Puerto Rico 46
Public Law No. 787, 71st Cong., Approved Mar. 3, 1931.
An Act to provide books for the adult blind 47
Public Res. No. 135, 71st Cong., Approved Mar. 4, 1931.
Making an appropriation to provide books for the adult blind 48
Public Law No. 439, 72d Cong., Approved Mar. 4, 1933.
To amend section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind." 48
Public Law No. 222, 72d Cong., Approved June 30, 1932.
To amend the Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise 49
Public Law No. 245, 73d Cong., Approved May 21, 1934.
(George-Ellsey Act.) To provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories 52
Public Law No. 139, 74th Cong., Approved June 14, 1935.
To authorize an increase in the annual appropriations for books for the adult blind 54
Public Law No. 158, 74th Cong., Approved June 24, 1935.
To amend section 4865 of the Revised Statutes 54
Public Law No. 182, 74th Cong., Approved June 29, 1935.
To provide for the research into basic laws and principles relating to the agriculture and to provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work and the more complete endowment and support of land-grant colleges 55
Public Law No. 271 (Extract), 74th Cong., Approved Aug. 14, 1935.
To amend part 4, Vocational Rehabilitation Act 58
Public Law No. 325, 74th Cong., Approved Aug. 24, 1935.
To provide for the relief of public-school districts and other public-school authorities 59
Public Law No. 460, 74th Cong., Approved Feb. 28, 1936.
To authorize the Secretary of War to dispose of material no longer needed by the Army 61
Public Law No. 673, 74th Cong., Approved June 8, 1936.
(George-Deen Act.) To provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories 62
Public Law No. 725, 74th Cong., Approved June 30, 1936.
To extend the benefits of the Adams Act, the Purnell Act, and the Capper-Ketcham Act to the Territory of Alaska 65
Public Law No. 732, 74th Cong., Approved June 20, 1936.
To authorize the operation of stands in Federal buildings by blind persons, to enlarge the economic opportunities of the blind 67
Public Law No. 41, 75th Cong., Approved April 17, 1937.
To amend Public Law No. 801, 70th Congress 69
Public Law No. 47, 75th Cong., Approved Apr. 23, 1937.
To authorize an increase in the annual appropriation for books for the adult blind 69
Public Law No. 95, 75th Cong., Approved May 18, 1937.
To authorize cooperation in the development of farm forestry in the States and Territories 70
Public Law No. 119, 75th Cong., Approved May 28, 1937.
To repeal a proviso relating to teaching or advocating communism in the public schools of the District of Columbia 71
Public Law No. 146, 75th Cong., Approved June 14, 1937.
To amend the Act entitled "An Act to incorporate the National Education Association of the United States." 72
Public Law No. 244, 75th Cong., Approved Aug. 5, 1937.
National Cancer Institute Act 74
Public Law No. 319, 75th Cong., Approved Aug. 19, 1937.
For the relief of the Southeastern University of the Young Men's Christian Association of the District of Columbia 78
Public Law No. 339, 75th Cong., Approved Aug. 23, 1937.
To amend the Act providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind 80

Page

Public Law No. 407, 75th Cong., Approved Aug. 28, 1937.
To extend the benefits of section 21 of the Bankhead-Jones Act to Puerto Rico 80

Public Law No. 430 (Extract), 75th Cong., Approved Feb. 16, 1938.
New uses and new markets for farm commodities 81

Public Law No. 540, 75th Cong., Approved May 24, 1938.
To impose additional duties upon the U.S. Public Health Service in connection with the investigation and control of the venereal diseases 83

Public Law No. 626, 75th Cong., Approved June 15, 1938.
To permit sales of surplus scrap materials of the Navy to certain institutions of learning 85

Public Law No. 686, 75th Cong., Approved June 20, 1938.
To create the office of the Librarian Emeritus of the Library of Congress 85

Public Law No. 710, 75th Cong., Approved June 24, 1938.
To authorize the President to permit citizens of the American republics to receive instruction at professional educational institutions maintained and administered by the Government of the United States 86

Public Law No. 750, 75th Cong., Approved June 25, 1938.
To amend the laws relating to the distribution of public documents to depository libraries 87

Public Law No. 41, 76th Cong., Approved Apr. 24, 1939.
To provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work 88

Public Law No. 118, 76th Cong., Approved June 7, 1939.
To amend the Act to provide books for the adult blind 89

Public Law No. 422, 76th Cong., Approved Mar. 4, 1940.
To aid the States and Territories in making provisions for the retirement of employees of the land-grant colleges 90

Public Law No. 562, 76th Cong., Approved June 6, 1940.
To amend the Act to provide books for the adult blind 91

Public Law No. 778, 76th Cong., Approved Aug. 30, 1940.
To provide for the transfer of the duplicates of certain books in the Library of Congress to the Beaufort Library of Beaufort, S.C 91

Public Law No. 788, 76th Cong., Approved Sept. 24, 1940.
To provide for the disposition of certain photographed records of the U.S. Government 92

Public Law No. 812 (Extract), 76th Cong., Approved Oct. 9, 1940.
Making appropriations for Office of Education 93

Public Law No. 647 (Extract), 77th Cong., Approved July 2, 1942.
Making loans for educational programs 96

Public Law No. 726, 77th Cong., Approved Oct. 1, 1942.
To amend section 1 of the Act to provide books for the adult blind 97

Public Law No. 766, 77th Cong., Approved Oct. 29, 1942.
To provide for the instruction of meteorological students in weather forecasting 98

Public Law No. 843, 77th Cong., Approved Dec. 24, 1942.
To protect the public health by the prevention of certain practices leading to dental disorders; and to prevent the circumvention of certain State or Territorial laws regulating the practice of dentistry 99

Public Law No. 74, 78th Cong., Approved June 15, 1943.
To provide for the training of nurses for the Armed Forces, governmental and civilian hospitals, health agencies 100

Public Law No. 113, 78th Cong., Approved July 6, 1943.
(Barden-LaFollette Act.) An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise. "Vocational Rehabilitation Act." 103

Public Law No. 156, 78th Cong., Approved Oct. 1, 1943.
Making appropriations for emergency maternity and infant care for wives of enlisted men in the Armed Forces 110

Public Law No. 248, 78th Cong., Approved Mar. 4, 1944.
To amend the Act of June 15, 1943, relating to the training of nurses 111

Public Law No. 338, 78th Cong., Approved June 13, 1944.
To amend the Act to provide books for the adult blind 113

Public Law No. 76, 79th Cong., Approved June 6, 1945.
To provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work 114

Page

Public Law No. 396, 79th Cong., Approved June 4, 1946.
National School Lunch Act 116

Public Law No. 452, 79th Cong., Approved June 26, 1946.
To amend Title II of the Act of June 30, 1947 121

Public Law No. 487, 79th Cong., Approved July 3, 1946.
National Mental Health Act 122

Public Law No. 584, 79th Cong., Approved Aug. 1, 1946.
(Fulbright Act.) Student Exchange Act 128

Public Law No. 586, 79th Cong., Approved Aug. 1, 1946.
(George-Barden Act.) Vocational Education Act of 1946 130

Public Law No. 661, 79th Cong., Approved Aug. 8, 1946.
To amend the Act to provide books for the adult blind 133

Public Law No. 722, 79th Cong., Approved Aug. 12, 1946.
To establish a national air museum 134

Public Law No. 725, 79th Cong., Approved Aug. 13, 1946.
(Hill-Burton Act.) Hospital Survey and Construction Act 136

Public Law No. 733, 79th Cong., Approved Aug. 14, 1946.
To provide for the further research into basic laws and principles relating to agriculture and to improve and facilitate the marketing and distribution of agricultural products 147

Public Law No. 115, 80th Cong., Approved June 27, 1947.
Relating to persons commencing or undertaking courses of vocational rehabilitation 158

Public Law No. 317, 80th Cong., Approved Aug. 1, 1947.
To extend the period for providing assistance for certain war-incurred school enrollments 158

Public Law No. 402, 80th Cong., Approved Jan. 27, 1948.
(Mundt-Smith Act.) United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 159

Public Law No. 655, 80th Cong., Approved June 16, 1948.
National Heart Act 169

Public Law No. 755, 80th Cong., Approved June 24, 1948.
National Dental Research Act 176

Public Law No. 839, 80th Cong., Approved June 29, 1948.
To provide assistance to certain local school agencies overburdened with war incurred, or postwar national-defense-incurred, enrollments 181

Public Law No. 162, 81st Cong., Approved July 11, 1949.
Authorizing an appropriation for the work of the Presidents Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week 181

Public Law No. 306, 81st Cong., Approved Sept. 10, 1949.
To provide assistance for local school agencies in providing educational opportunities for children on Federal reservations or in defense areas 182

Public Law No. 203, 81st Cong., Approved Aug. 3, 1949.
Designating June 14 of each year as Flag Day 183

Public Law No. 324, 81st Cong., Approved Oct. 6, 1949.
To amend the Act of July 7, 1947, to fix and regulate the salaries of teachers, school officers, and other employees of the District of Columbia 184

Public Law No. 353, 81st Cong., Approved Oct. 13, 1949.
To provide sick and emergency leave for teachers of the District of Columbia 186

Public Law No. 507, 81st Cong., Approved May 10, 1950.
National Science Foundation Act of 1950 189

Public Law No. 571, 81st Cong., Approved June 23, 1950.
Relating to the costs of teaching personnel and supplies for instruction in the case of colleges of agriculture and the mechanics arts 198

Public Law No. 692, 81st Cong., Approved Aug. 15, 1950.
To amend the Public Health Service Act to support research and training in matters relating to arthritis and rheumatism, multiple sclerosis, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, poliomyelitis, blindness, leprosy 199

Public Law No. 815, 81st Cong., Approved Sept. 23, 1950.
Relating to the construction of school facilities in areas affected by Federal activities 206

Public Law No. 828, 81st Cong., Approved Sept. 23, 1950.
To provide for the improvement of stadium facilities at the Eastern Senior High School in the District of Columbia 218

Public Law No. 854, 81st Cong., Approved Sept. 28, 1950.
To permit the Board of Education of the District of Columbia to participate in the foreign teacher exchange program 219

Page

Public Law No. 874, 81st Cong., Approved Sept. 30, 1950.
To provide financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities 221
Public Law No. 882, 81st Cong., Approved Dec. 20, 1950.
To supplement the District of Columbia Teachers Leave Act of 1949 231
Public Law No. 159, 82d Cong., Approved Oct. 8, 1951.
To establish a Department of Food Services in the public schools of the District of Columbia 232
Public Law No. 354, 82d Cong., Approved May 22, 1952.
To amend the Act providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind 236
Public Law No. 390 82d Cong., Approved June 12 1952.
To amend section 22 of the Act relating to the endowment and support of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts 237
Public Law No. 446, 82d Cong., Approved July 3, 1952.
To amend the Act to provide books for the adult blind 238
Public Law No. 460 82d Cong., Approved July 7 1952.
To provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work 238
Public Law No. 518, 82d Cong., Approved July 12, 1952.
To amend the National School Lunch Act with respect to the apportionment of funds to Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands 239
Public Law No. 47, 83d Cong., Approved June 4, 1953.
To convey certain school properties to local school districts or public agencies 240
Public Law No. 83, 83d Cong., Approved June 26, 1953.
To repeal certain Acts relating to cooperative agricultural extension work 241
Public Law No. 223, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 8, 1953.
To amend the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 244
Public Law No. 226, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 8, 1953.
To enter into a compact relating to higher education in the Western States and establishing the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education 245
Public Law No. 246, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 8, 1953.
To amend Public Law 815, 81st Cong., to provide a temporary program of assistance in the construction of minimum school facilities in areas affected by Federal activities 249
Public Law No. 248, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 8, 1953.
To amend Public Law 874, 81st Cong., so as to make improvements in its provisions and extend its duration for a 2-year period 257
Public Law No. 420, 83d Cong., Approved June 18, 1954.
To amend the charter of the Columbia Institution for the Deaf 265
Public Law No. 505, 83d Cong., Approved July 16, 1954.
To convey certain lands to the Board of Education of Prince Georges County, Upper Marlboro, Md., so as to permit the construction of public educational facilities for the District of Columbia 269
Public Law No. 507, 83d Cong., Approved July 19, 1954.
To incorporate the Board for Fundamental Education 270
Public Law No. 530, 83d Cong., Approved July 26, 1954.
To provide for a White House Conference on Education 273
Public Law No. 531, 83d Cong., Approved July 26, 1954.
To authorize cooperative research in education 274
Public Law No. 532, 83d Cong., Approved July 26, 1954.
To establish a National Advisory Committee on Education 275
Public Law No. 545, 83d Cong., Approved July 28, 1954.
To amend the Bankhead-Jones Act, as amended, to strengthen the conduct of research of the Department of Agriculture 276
Public Law No. 565, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 3, 1954.
(Smith-McConnell Act.) Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1954 277
Public Law No. 685, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 28, 1954.
To incorporate the National Fund for Mental Education 291
Public Law No. 719, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 31, 1954.
To enter into a compact relating to higher education in the New England States and establishing the New England Board of Higher Education 296
Public Law No. 726, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 31, 1954.
To modify the Acts with respect to the recoupment of certain public schools construction costs in Minnesota 299

Page

Public Law No. 731, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 31, 1954.
To amend Public Law 815, 81st Congress, in order to extend for two additional years the program of assistance for school construction under title III of that Act ... 300

Public Law No. 732, 83d Cong., Approved Aug. 31, 1954.
To postpone the effective date of the three percentum "absorption" requirement in Public Law 874, 81st Congress ... 300

Public Law No. 360, 84th Cong., Approved Aug. 11, 1955.
To amend Public Law 83, 83d Congress ... 301

Public Law No. 382, 84th Cong., Approved Aug. 12, 1955.
To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, 81st Congress, which provide for assistance to local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities ... 303

Public Law No. 597, 84th Cong., Approved June 19, 1956.
To promote the further development of public library service in rural areas ... 306

Public Law No. 732, 84th Cong., Approved July 19, 1956.
To increase the amount authorized for facilities for the use of the National Institute of Dental Research ... 310

Public Law No. 918, 84th Cong., Approved Aug. 2, 1956.
To provide for further effectuating the Act of May 15, 1862 ... 311

Public Law No. 922, 84th Cong., Approved Aug. 2, 1956.
To amend the Act to promote the education of the blind, to authorize wider distribution of books to the blind ... 313

Public Law No. 937, 84th Cong., Approved Aug. 3, 1956.
To amend section 4(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act ... 314

Public Law No. 949, 84th Cong., Approved Aug. 3, 1956.
To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, 81st Congress, and to make certain other changes in the Acts ... 315

Public Law No. 198, 85th Cong., Approved Aug. 28, 1957.
To amend sections 4(a) and 7(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act ... 321

Public Law No. 213, 85th Cong., Approved Aug. 28, 1957.
To amend the Vocational Rehabilitation Act ... 322

Public Law No. 267, 85th Cong., Approved Sept. 2, 1957.
To amend Public Law 815, 81st Congress, by extending for 1 year ... 323

Public Law No. 308, 85th Cong., Approved Sept. 7, 1957. To amend the Act to provide books for the adult blind ... 325

Public Law No. 620, 85th Cong., Approved Aug. 12, 1958.
To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, 81st Congress, dealing with school construction in Federally affected areas ... 326

Public Law No. 905, 85th Cong., Approved Sept. 2, 1958.
To provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf ... 340

Public Law No. 926, 85th Cong., Approved Sept. 6, 1958.
To encourage expansion of teaching in the education of mentally retarded children through grants to institutions of higher learning and to State educational agencies ... 341

Public Law No. 926, 85th Cong., Approved Sept. 6, 1958.
To encourage expansion of teaching in the education of mentally retarded children through grants to institutions of higher learning and to State educational agencies ... 341

Public Law No. 209, 86th Cong., Approved Aug. 25, 1959.
To establish a National Medal of Science to provide recognition for individuals who make outstanding contributions in the physical, biological, mathematical, and engineering sciences ... 342

Public Law No. 232, 86th Cong., Approved Sept. 8, 1959.
To amend the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 ... 343

Public Law No. 550, 86th Cong., Approved June 29, 1960.
To make American Nationals eligible for scholarships and fellowships authorized by the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 ... 346

Public Law No. 658, 86th Cong., Approved July 14, 1960.
To amend section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, to increase the authorized appropriations for resident teaching grants to land-grant institutions ... 347

Public Law No. 679, 86th Cong., Approved Aug. 31, 1960.
To amend the Library Services Act in order to extend for 5 years the authorization for appropriations ... 348

Page

Public Law No. 686, 86th Cong., Approved Sept. 2, 1960.
To facilitate cooperation between the Federal Government, colleges and universities, the States, and private organizations for cooperative unit programs of research and education relating to fish and wildlife 349

Public Law No. 772, 86th Cong., Approved Sept. 13, 1960.
To increase the amount authorized to be appropriated for the work of the President's Committee on Employment of the Physically Handicapped 349

Public Law No. 22, 87th Cong., Approved Apr. 24, 1961.
To amend title II of the Vocational Education Act of 1946, relating to practical nurse training 350

Public Law No. 274, 87th Cong., Approved Sept. 22, 1961.
Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961 351

Public Law No. 276, 87th Cong., Approved Sept. 22, 1961.
To make available to children who are handicapped by deafness the specially trained teachers of the deaf needed to develop their abilities 354

Public Law No. 294, 87th Cong., Approved Sept. 22, 1961.
To amend the Act to promote the education of the blind 357

Public Law No. 344, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 3, 1961.
To extend for 2 years Public Laws 815 and 874 of the 81st Congress 358

Public Law No. 400, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 5, 1961.
To amend title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 with respect to the periods for which loans under that title are made 360

Public Law No. 415, 87th Cong., Approved Mar. 15, 1962.
Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962 361

Public Law No. 428, 87th Cong., Approved Mar. 31, 1962.
To provide that any juvenile who has been determined delinquent by a district court of the United States may be committed by the court to the custody of the Attorney General for observation and study 371

Public Law No. 447, 87th Cong., Approved May 1, 1962.
To amend the Communications Act of 1934 to establish a program of Federal matching grants for the construction of television broadcasting facilities to be used for educational purposes 372

Public Law No. 579, 87th Cong., Approved Aug. 9, 1962.
To revise the laws relating to depository libraries 376

Public Law No. 614, 87th Cong., Approved Aug. 29, 1962.
To authorize the employment without compensation from the Government of readers for blind Government employees 381

Public Law No. 638, 87th Cong., Approved Sept. 5, 1962.
To provide for the payment of indirect costs of research and development contracted by the Federal Government at universities, colleges, and other educational institutions 382

Public Law No. 715, 87th Cong., Approved Sept. 28, 1962.
To provide for the production and distribution of educational and training films for use by deaf persons 383

Public Law No. 729, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 1, 1962.
To amend the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962 with regard to reimbursement of the railroad unemployment insurance account .. 384

Public Law No. 765, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 9, 1962.
To establish in the Library of Congress a library of musical scores and other instructional materials to further educational and cultural opportunities, in the field of music for blind persons 385

Public Law No. 823, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 15, 1962.
To revise the formula for apportioning cash assistance funds among the States under the National School Lunch Act 386

Public Law No. 838, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 17, 1962.
To amend the Public Health Service Act to provide for the establishment of an Institute of Child Health and Human Development, to extend for three additional years the authorization for grants for the construction of facilities for research in the sciences related to health 390

Public Law No. 129, 88th Cong., Approved Sept. 24, 1963.
Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1963 393

Public Law No. 164, 87th Cong., Approved Oct. 13, 1963.
Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963 403

0f 9

Page

Public Law No. 204, 87th Cong., Approved Dec. 16, 1963.
Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 421

Public Law No. 210, 88th Cong., Approved Dec. 18, 1963.
Vocational Education Act of 1963 437

Public Law No. 368, 88th Cong., Approved July 9, 1964.
To amend the Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961 by extending its provisions for two additional years and providing for a special project and study 455

Public Law No. 472, 88th Cong., Approved Aug. 21, 1964.
To increase the partial pay of educational employees of the public schools of the District of Columbia who are on leave of absence for educational improvement 457

Public Law No. 581, 88th Cong., Approved Sept. 4, 1964.
Nurse Training Act of 1964 459

Public Law No. 665, 88th Cong., Approved Oct. 16, 1964.
National Defense Education Act Amendments, 1964 471

Public Law No. 10, 89th Cong., Approved April 11, 1965.
Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 481

Public Law No. 36, 89th Cong., Approved June 8, 1965.
To provide for the establishment and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf 513

Public Law No. 77, 89th Cong., Approved July 21, 1965.
To amend Public Law 815, 81st Congress, with respect to the construction of school facilities for children in Puerto Rico, Wake Island, Guam, or the Virgin Islands for whom local educational agencies are unable to provide education, to amend section 6(a) of Public Law 874, 81st Congress, relating to conditions of employment of teachers in dependents' schools 516

Public Law No. 105, 89th Cong., Approved Aug. 4, 1965.
Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act Amendments of 1965 517

Public Law No. 178, 89th Cong., Approved Sept. 10, 1965.
Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965 521

Public Law No. 258, 89th Cong., Approved Oct. 19, 1965.
To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the Deaf" approved Sept. 2, 1958, as amended, in order to further provide for a loan service of educational media for the deaf 523

Public Law No. 287, 89th Cong., Approved Oct. 22, 1965.
National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 526

Public Law No. 290, 89th Cong., Approved Oct. 22, 1965.
Health Professions Educational Assistance Amendments of 1965 539

Public Law No. 313, 89th Cong., Approved Nov. 1, 1965.
To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, 81st Cong., to provide financial assistance in the construction and operation of public elementary and secondary schools in areas affected by a major disaster; to eliminate inequities in the application of Pub. Law 815 in certain military base closings 547

Public Law No. 329, 89th Cong., Approved Nov. 8, 1965.
Higher Education Act of 1965 552

Public Law No. 333, 89th Cong., Approved Nov. 8, 1965.
Vocational Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1965 604

Public Law No. 411, 89th Cong., Approved May 4, 1966.
To provide for the designation of the week beginning April 23, 1967, as "Youth Temperance Education Week" 617

Public Law No. 478, 89th Cong., Approved June 29, 1966.
To permit variation of the forty-hour workweek of Federal employees for educational purposes 618

Public Law No. 642, 89th Cong., Approved Oct. 11, 1966. "CHILD NUTRITION ACT OF 1966" 619

Page

Public Law No. 698, 89th Cong., Approved Oct. 29, 1966. "INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION ACT OF 1966" 624

Public Law No. 750, 89th Cong., Approved Nov. 3, 1966. "ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1966" 631

Public Law No. 751, 89th Cong., Approved Nov. 3, 1966. "ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PERSONNEL TRAINING ACT OF 1966" 663

Public Law No. 752, 89th Cong., Approved Nov. 3, 1966. "HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1966" 681

Public Law No. 35, 90th Cong., Approved June 29, 1967. To amend and extend Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 687

Public Law No. 82, 90th Cong., Approved Sept. 6, 1967. To amend the college work-study program with respect to institutional metching and permissible hours of work 700

Public Law No. 99, 90th Cong., Approved Oct. 3, 1967. "VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION AMENDMENTS OF 1967" 701

Public Law No. 129, 90th Cong., Approved Nov. 7, 1967. "PUBLIC BROADCASTING ACT OF 1967" 704

Public Law No. 171, 90th Cong., Approved Dec. 4, 1967. To facilitate exchanges of land under the Act of March 20, 1922 (42 Stat. 465) for use for public schools 714

Public Law No. 247, 90th Cong., Approved Jan. 2, 1968. "ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1967" 715

Public Law No. 252, 90th Cong., Approved Feb. 3, 1968. To increase the amounts authorized for Indian Adult Vocational Education 754

Public Law No. 280, 90th Cong., Approved March 30, 1968. Relating to Federal support of education of Indian students in sectarian institutions of higher education 755

Public Law No. 294, 90th Cong., Approved April 26, 1968. To amend the Communications Act of 1934 by extending the authorizaztion of appropriations for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting 756

Public Law No. 302, 90th Cong., Approved May 8, 1968. To amend the School Lunch Act to strengthen and expand food service programs for children 757

Public Law No. 354, 90th Cong., Approved June 20, 1968. To amend the District of Columbia Public Education Act 761

Public Law No. 391, 90th Cong., Approved July 7, 1968. "VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION AMENDMENTS OF 1968" 763

Public Law No. 460, 90th Cong., Approved Aug. 3, 1968. To extend for two years certain programs providing assistance to students at institutions of higher education, to modify such programs, and to provide for planning, evaluation, and adequate leadtime in such programs 773

Public Law No. 538, 90th Cong., approved Sept. 30, 1968. "HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S EARLY EDUCATION ASSISTANCE ACT" 777

Public Law No. 575, 90th Cong., Approved Oct. 16, 1968. "HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1968" 779

Public Law No. 576, 90th Cong., Approved Oct. 16, 1968. "VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1968" 829

Public Law No. 6, 91st Cong., Approved March 28, 1969. To extend the time for filing final reports under the Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965 until July 31, 1969 864

Public Law No. 37, 91st Cong., Approved June 30, 1969. To amend the Act entitled "An Act to Incorporate the National Education Association of the United States," approved June 30, 1906 (34 Stat. 804) 865

Public Law No. 61, 91st Cong., Approved Aug. 20, 1969. To amend Public Law 85-905 to provide for a National Center on Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped 867

Public Law No. 95, 91st Cong., Approved Oct. 22, 1969. "EMERGENCY INSURED STUDENT LOAN ACT OF 1969" 869

Page

Public Law No. 97, 91st Cong., Approved Oct. 27, 1969. "EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION AND RADIO AMENDMENTS OF 1969" 872

Public Law No. 207, 91st Cong., Approved March 12, 1970. To amend the National School Lunch Act, as amended, to provide funds and authorities to the Department of Agriculture for the purpose of providing free or reduced price meals to needy children not now being reached 873

Public Law No. 219, 91st Cong., Approved March 26, 1970. Increase in Educational and Vocational Rehabilitation Subsistence Allowances 874

Public Law No. 230, 91st Cong., Approved April 13, 1970. To extend programs of assistance for elementary and secondary education 885

Public Law No. 237, 91st Cong., Approved May 1, 1970. To provide that the Federal Office Building and United States Courthouse in Chicago, Ill., shall be named the Everett McKinley Dirksen Building 961

Public Law No. 248, 91st Cong., Approved May 14, 1970. An Act to amend the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 962

Public Law No. 260, 91st Cong., Approved May 21, 1970. To further amend the Elementary and Secondary Education Act 969

Public Law No. 295, 91st Cong., Approved June 30, 1970. To provide a special milk program for children 970

Public Law No. 339, 91st Cong., Approved July 17, 1970. To amend the Federal Youth Corrections Act (18 U.S.C. 5005 et seq.) to permit examiners to conduct interviews with youth offenders 971

Public Law No. 380, 91st Cong., approved Aug. 18, 1970. Making appropriations for the Office of Education for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971 972

Public Law No. 516, 91st Cong., approved October 30, 1970. "ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ACT." 978

Public Law No. 527, 91st Cong., approved December 3, 1970. "DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1970" 983

Public Law No. 587, 91st Cong., approved December 24, 1970. To modify and enlarge the authority of Gallaudet College to maintain and operate the Kendall School as a demonstration elementary school for the deaf to serve primarily the National Capital region 987

Public Law No. 600, 91st Cong., approved December 30, 1970. "LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION AMENDMENTS OF 1970" 989

Public Law No. 610, 91st Cong., approved December 31, 1970. To extend for one additional year the authorization for programs under the Vocational Rehabilitation Act 1000

[Public—No. 95—63d Congress.]

[H. R. 7951.]

An Act To provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of an Act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and of Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to aid in diffusing among the people of the United States useful and practical information on subjects relating to agriculture and home economics, and to encourage the application of the same, there may be inaugurated in connection with the college or colleges in each State now receiving, or which may hereafter receive, the benefits of the Act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, entitled "An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts" (Twelfth Statutes at Large, page five hundred and three), and of the Act of Congress approved August thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety (Twenty-sixth Statutes at Large, page four hundred and seventeen and chapter eight hundred and forty-one), agricultural extension work which shall be carried on in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That in any State in which two or more such colleges have been or hereafter may be established the appropriations hereinafter made to such State shall be administered by such college or colleges as the legislature of such State may direct: *Provided further*, That, pending the inauguration and development of the cooperative extension work herein authorized, nothing in this Act shall be construed to discontinue either the farm management work or the farmers' cooperative demonstration work as now conducted by the Bureau of Plant Industry of the Department of Agriculture.

Sec. 2. That cooperative agricultural extension work shall consist of the giving of instruction and practical demonstrations in agriculture and home economics to persons not attending or resident in said colleges in the several communities, and imparting to such persons information on said subjects through field demonstrations, publications, and otherwise; and this work shall be carried on in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon by the Secretary of Agriculture and the State agricultural college or colleges receiving the benefits of this Act.

Sec. 3. That for the purpose of paying the expenses of said cooperative agricultural extension work and the necessary printing and distributing of information in connection with the same, there is permanently appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $480,000 for each year, $10,000 of which shall be paid annually, in the manner hereinafter provided, to each State which shall by action of its legislature assent to the provisions of this Act: *Provided*, That payment of such installments of the appropriation hereinbefore made as shall become due to any

State before the adjournment of the regular session of the legislature meeting next after the passage of this Act may, in the absence of prior legislative assent, be made upon the assent of the governor thereof, duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided further*, That there is also appropriated an additional sum of $600,000 for the fiscal year following that in which the foregoing appropriation first becomes available, and for each year thereafter for seven years a sum exceeding by $500,000 the sum appropriated for each preceding year, and for each year thereafter there is permanently appropriated for each year the sum of $4,100,000 in addition to the sum of $480,000 hereinbefore provided: *Provided further*, That before the funds herein appropriated shall become available to any college for any fiscal year plans for the work to be carried on under this Act shall be submitted by the proper officials of each college and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture. Such additional sums shall be used only for the purposes hereinbefore stated, and shall be allotted annually to each State by the Secretary of Agriculture and paid in the manner hereinbefore provided, in the proportion which the rural population of each State bears to the total rural population of all the States as determined by the next preceding Federal census: *Provided further*, That no payment out of the additional appropriations herein provided shall be made in any year to any State until an equal sum has been appropriated for that year by the legislature of such State, or provided by State, county, college, local authority, or individual contributions from within the State, for the maintenance of the cooperative agricultural extension work provided for in this Act.

SEC. 4. That the sums hereby appropriated for extension work shall be paid in equal semiannual payments on the first day of January and July of each year by the Secretary of the Treasury upon the warrant of the Secretary of Agriculture, out of the Treasury of the United States, to the treasurer or other officer of the State duly authorized by the laws of the State to receive the same; and such officer shall be required to report to the Secretary of Agriculture, on or before the first day of September of each year, a detailed statement of the amount so received during the previous fiscal year, and of its disbursement, on forms prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture.

SEC. 5. That if any portion of the moneys received by the designated officer of any State for the support and maintenance of cooperative agricultural extension work, as provided in this Act, shall by any action or contingency be diminished or lost, or be misapplied, it shall be replaced by said State to which it belongs, and until so replaced no subsequent appropriation shall be apportioned or paid to said State, and no portion of said moneys shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings, or the purchase or rental of land, or in college-course teaching, lectures in colleges, promoting agricultural trains, or any other purpose not specified in this Act, and not more than five per centum of each annual appropriation shall be applied to the printing and distribution of publications. It shall be the duty of each of said colleges annually, on or before the first day of January, to make to the governor of the State in which it is located a full and detailed report of its operations in the direction of extension work as defined in this Act, including a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures from all sources for this purpose, a copy of which report shall be sent to the Secretary of Agriculture and to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States.

Sec. 6. That on or before the first day of July in each year after the passage of this Act the Secretary of Agriculture shall ascertain and certify to the Secretary of the Treasury as to each State whether it is entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriation for cooperative agricultural extension work under this Act, and the amount which it is entitled to receive. If the Secretary of Agriculture shall withhold a certificate from any State of its appropriation, the facts and reasons therefor shall be reported to the President, and the amount involved shall be kept separate in the Treasury until the expiration of the Congress next succeeding a session of the legislature of any State from which a certificate has been withheld, in order that the State may, if it should so desire, appeal to Congress from the determination of the Secretary of Agriculture. If the next Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid, it shall be covered into the Treasury.

Sec. 7. That the Secretary of Agriculture shall make an annual report to Congress of the receipts, expenditures, and results of the cooperative agricultural extension work in all of the States receiving the benefits of this Act, and also whether the appropriation of any State has been withheld; and if so, the reasons therefor.

Sec. 8. That Congress may at any time alter, amend, or repeal any or all of the provisions of this Act.

Approved, May 8, 1914.

[PUBLIC—No. 347—64TH CONGRESS.]

[S. 703.]

An Act To provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide for cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and the trades and industries; to provide for cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditure.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby annually appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sums provided in sections two, three, and four of this Act, to be paid to the respective States for the purpose of cooperating with the States in paying the salaries of teachers, supervisors, and directors of agricultural subjects, and teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, and in the preparation of teachers of agricultural, trade, industrial, and home economics subjects; and the sum provided for in section seven for the use of the Federal Board for Vocational Education for the administration of this Act and for the purpose of making studies, investigations, and reports to aid in the organization and conduct of vocational education, which sums shall be expended as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. That for the purpose of cooperating with the States in paying the salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects there is hereby appropriated for the use of the States, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of $500,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of $750,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of $1,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, the sum of $1,250,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, the sum of $1,500,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, the sum of $1,750,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, the sum of $2,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, the sum of $2,500-000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, and annually thereafter, the sum of $3,000,000. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their rural population bears to the total rural population in the United States, not including outlying possessions, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided,* That the allotment of funds to any State shall be not less than a minimum of $5,000 for any fiscal year prior to and including the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, nor less than $10,000 for any fiscal year thereafter, and there is hereby appropriated the following sums, or so much thereof as may be necessary, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotment to the States provided for in this section: For the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of $48,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of $34,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of $24,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, the sum of $18,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, the sum of $14,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, the sum of $11,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, the sum of $9,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, the sum of $34,000; and annually thereafter the sum of $27,000.

SEC. 3. That for the purpose of cooperating with the States in paying the salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects there is hereby appropriated for the use of the States, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of $500,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of $750,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of $1,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, the sum of $1,250,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, the sum of $1,500,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, the sum of $1,750,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, the sum of $2,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, the sum of $2,500,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, the sum of $3,000,000; and annually thereafter the sum of $3,000,000. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their urban population bears to the total urban population in the United States, not including outlying possessions, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided*, That the allotment of funds to any State shall be not less than a minimum of $5,000 for any fiscal year prior to and including the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, nor less than $10,000 for any fiscal year thereafter, and there is hereby appropriated the following sums, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotment to the States provided for in this section: For the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of $66,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of $46,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of $34,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, the sum of $28,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, the sum of $25,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, the sum of $22,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, the sum of $19,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, the sum of $56,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, and annually thereafter, the sum of $50,000.

That not more than twenty per centum of the money appropriated under this Act for the payment of salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, for any year, shall be expended for the salaries of teachers of home economics subjects.

Sec. 4. That for the purpose of cooperating with the States in preparing teachers, supervisors, and directors of agricultural subjects and teachers of trade and industrial and home economics subjects there is hereby appropriated for the use of the States for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of $500,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of $700,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of $900,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, and annually thereafter, the sum of $1,000,000. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their population bears to the total population of the United States, not including outlying possessions, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided*, That the allotment of funds to any State shall be not less than a minimum of $5,000 for any fiscal year prior to and including the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, nor less than $10,000 for any fiscal year thereafter. And there is hereby appropriated the following sums, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotment provided for in this section: For the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of $46,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of $32,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of $24,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, and annually thereafter, the sum of $90,000.

Sec. 5. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriations provided for in sections two, three, and four of this Act, any State shall, through the legislative authority thereof, accept the provisions of this Act and designate or create a State board, consisting of not less than three members, and having all necessary power to cooperate, as herein provided, with the Federal Board for Vocational Education in the administration of the provisions of this Act. The State board of education, or other board having charge of the administration of public education in the State, or any State board having charge of the administration of any kind of vocational education in the State may, if the State so elect, be designated as the State board, for the purposes of this Act.

In any State the legislature of which does not meet in nineteen hundred and seventeen, if the governor of that State, so far as he is authorized to do so, shall accept the provisions of this Act and designate or create a State board of not less than three members to act in cooperation with the Federal Board for Vocational Education, the Federal board shall recognize such local board for the purposes of this Act until the legislature of such State meets in due course and has been in session sixty days.

Any State may accept the benefits of any one or more of the respective funds herein appropriated, and it may defer the acceptance of the benefits of any one or more of such funds, and shall be required to meet only the conditions relative to the fund or funds the benefits of which it has accepted: *Provided*, That after June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, no State shall receive any appropriation for salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, until it shall have taken advantage of at least the minimum amount appropriated for the training of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, as provided for in this Act, and that after said date no State shall receive any appropriation for the salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects until it shall have taken advantage of at least the minimum amount appropriated for the training of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, as provided for in this Act.

SEC. 6. That a Federal Board for Vocational Education is hereby created, to consist of the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Labor, the United States Commissioner of Education, and three citizens of the United States to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. One of said three citizens shall be a representative of the manufacturing and commercial interests, one a representative of the agricultural interests, and one a representative of labor. The board shall elect annually one of its members as chairman. In the first instance, one of the citizen members shall be appointed for one year, one for two years, and one for three years, and thereafter for three years each. The members of the board other than the members of the Cabinet and the United States Commissioner of Education shall receive a salary of $5,000 per annum.

The board shall have power to cooperate with State boards in carrying out the provisions of this Act. It shall be the duty of the Federal Board for Vocational Education to make, or cause to have made studies, investigations, and reports, with particular reference to their use in aiding the States in the establishment of vocational schools and classes and in giving instruction in agriculture, trades and industries, commerce and commercial pursuits, and home economics. Such studies, investigations, and reports shall include agriculture and agricultural processes and requirements upon agricultural workers; trades, industries, and apprenticeships, trade and industrial requirements upon industrial workers, and classification of industrial processes and pursuits; commerce and commercial pursuits and requirements upon commercial workers; home management, domestic science, and the study of related facts and principles; and problems of administration of vocational schools and of courses of study and instruction in vocational subjects.

When the board deems it advisable such studies, investigations, and reports concerning agriculture, for the purposes of agricultural education, may be made in cooperation with or through the Department of Agriculture; such studies, investigations, and reports concerning trades and industries, for the purposes of trade and industrial education, may be made in cooperation with or through the Department of Labor; such studies, investigations, and reports concerning commerce and commercial pursuits, for the purposes of commercial education, may be made in cooperation with or through the Department of Commerce; such studies, investigations, and reports concerning the administration of vocational schools, courses of study and instruction in vocational subjects, may be made in cooperation with or through the Bureau of Education.

The Commissioner of Education may make such recommendations to the board relative to the administration of this Act as he may from time to time deem advisable. It shall be the duty of the chairman of the board to carry out the rules, regulations, and decisions which the board may adopt. The Federal Board for Vocational Education shall have power to employ such assistants as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 7. That there is hereby appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education the sum of $200,000 annually, to be available from and after the passage of this Act, for the purpose of making or cooperating in making the studies, investigations, and reports provided for in section six of this Act, and for the purpose of paying the salaries of the officers, the assistants, and such office and other expenses as the board may deem necessary to the execution and administration of this Act.

Sec. 8. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriation for any purpose specified in this Act, the State board shall prepare plans, showing the kinds of vocational education for which it is proposed that the appropriation shall be used; the kinds of schools and equipment; courses of study; methods of instruction; qualifications of teachers; and, in the case of agricultural subjects the qualifications of supervisers or directors; plans for the training of teachers; and, in the case of agricultural subjects, plans for the supervision of agricultural education, as provided for in section ten. Such plans shall be submitted by the State board to the Federal Board for Vocational Education, and if the Federal board finds the same to be in conformity with the provisions and purposes of this Act, the same shall be approved. The State board shall make an annual report to the Federal Board for Vocational Education, on or before September first of each year, on the work done in the State and the receipts and expenditures of money under the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 9. That the appropriation for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects and of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects shall be devoted exclusively to the payment of salaries of such teachers, supervisors, or directors having the minimum qualifications set up for the State by the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education. The cost of instruction supplementary to the instruction in agricultural and in trade, home economics, and industrial subjects provided for in this Act, necessary to build a well-rounded course of training, shall be borne by the State and local communities, and no part of the cost thereof shall be borne out of the appropriations herein made. The moneys expended under the provisions of this Act, in cooperation with the States, for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, or for the salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, shall be conditioned that for each dollar of Federal money expended for such salaries the State or local community, or both, shall expend an equal amount for such salaries; and that appropriations for the training of teachers of vocational subjects, as herein provided, shall be conditioned that such money be expended for maintenance of such training and that for each dollar of Federal money so expended for maintenance, the State or local community, or both, shall expend an equal amount for the maintenance of such training.

Sec. 10. That any State may use the appropriation for agricultural purposes, or any part thereof allotted to it, under the provisions of this

Act, for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, either for the salaries of teachers of such subjects in schools or classes or for the salaries of supervisors or directors of such subjects under a plan of supervision for the State to be set up by the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education. That in order to receive the benefits of such appropriation for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects the State board of any State shall provide in its plan for agriculturation education that such education shall be that which is under public supervision or control; that the controlling purpose of such education shall be to fit for useful employment; that such education shall be of less than college grade and be designed to meet the needs of persons over fourteen years of age who have entered upon or who are preparing to enter upon the work of the farm or of the farm home; that the State or local community, or both, shall provide the necessary plant and equipment determined upon by the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, as the minimum requirement for such education in schools and classes in the State; that the amount expended for the maintenance of such education in any school or class receiving the benefit of such appropriation shall be not less annually than the amount fixed by the State board, with the approval of the Federal board as the minimum for such schools or classes in the State; that such schools shall provide for directed or supervised practice in agriculture, either on a farm provided for by the school or other farm, for at least six months per year; that the teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects shall have at least the minimum qualifications determined for the State by the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education.

Sec. 11. That in order to receive the benefits of the appropriation for the salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects the State board of any State shall provide in its plan for trade, home economics, and industrial education that such education shall be given in schools or classes under public supervision or control; that the controlling purpose of such education shall be to fit for useful employment; that such education shall be of less than college grade and shall be designed to meet the needs of persons over fourteen years of age who are preparing for a trade or industrial pursuit or who have entered upon the work of a trade or industrial pursuit; that the State or local community, or both, shall provide the necessary plant and equipment determined upon by the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, as the minimum requirement in such State for education for any given trade or industrial pursuit; that the total amount expended for the maintenance of such education in any school or class receiving the benefit of such appropriation shall be not less annually than the amount fixed by the State board, with the approval of the Federal board, as the minimum for such schools or classes in the State; that such schools or classes giving instruction to persons who have not entered upon employment shall require that at least half of the time of such instruction be given to practical work on a useful or productive basis, such instruction to extend over not less than nine months per year and not less than thirty hours per week; that at least one-third of the sum appropriated to any State for the salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects shall, if expended, be applied to part-time schools or classes for workers over fourteen years of age who have entered upon employment, and such subjects in a part-time school or class may mean any subject given to enlarge the civic or vocational intelligence of such workers over fourteen and less than eighteen years of age; that such part-time schools or classes shall provide for not less than one hundred and forty-four hours of classroom instruction per year; that evening industrial schools shall fix the age of sixteen years as a minimum entrance requirement and shall confine instruction to that which is supplemental to the daily employment; that the teachers of any trade or industrial subject in any State shall have at least the minimum qualifications for teachers of such subject determined upon for such State by the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education: *Provided*, That for cities and towns of less than twenty-five thousand population, according to the last preceding United States census, the State board, with the approval of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, may modify the conditions as to the length of course and hours of instruction per week for schools and classes giving instruction to those who have not entered upon employment, in order to meet the particular needs of such cities and towns.

SEC. 12. That in order for any State to receive the benefits of the appropriation in this Act for the training of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, or of teachers of trade, industrial or home economics subjects, the State board of such State shall provide in its plan for such training that the same shall be carried out under the supervision of the State board; that such training shall be given in schools or classes under public supervision or control; that such training shall be given only to persons who have had adequate vocational experience or contact in the line of work for which they are preparing themselves as teachers, supervisors, or directors, or who are acquiring such experience or contact as a part of their training; and that the State board, with the approval of the Federal board, shall establish minimum requirements for such experience or contact for teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects and for teachers of trade, industrial, and home economics subjects; that not more than sixty per centum nor less than twenty per centum of the money appropriated under this Act for the training of teachers of vocational subjects to any State for any year shall be expended for any one of the following purposes: For the preparation of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, or the preparation of teachers of trade and industrial subjects, or the preparation of teachers of home economics subjects.

SEC. 13. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriations for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, or directors of agricultural subjects, or for the salaries of teachers of trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, or for the training of teachers as herein provided, any State shall, through the legislative authority thereof, appoint as custodian for said appropriations its State treasurer, who shall receive and provide for the proper custody and disbursements of all money paid to the State from said appropriations.

SEC. 14. That the Federal Board for Vocational Education shall annually ascertain whether the several States are using, or are prepared to use, the money received by them in accordance with the provisions of this Act. On or before the first day of January of each year the Federal Board for Vocational Education shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury each State which has accepted the provisions of this Act and complied therewith, certifying the amounts which each State is entitled to receive under the provisions of this Act. Upon such certification the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay quarterly to the custodian for vocational education of each State the moneys to which it is entitled under the provisions of this Act. The moneys so received by the custodian for vocational education for any State shall be paid out on the requisition of the State board as reimbursement for expenditures already incurred to such schools as are approved by said State board and are entitled to receive such moneys under the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 15. That whenever any portion of the fund annually allotted to any State has not been expended for the purpose provided for in this Act, a sum equal to such portion shall be deducted by the Federal board from the next succeeding annual allotment from such fund to such State.

SEC. 16. That the Federal Board for Vocational Education may withhold the allotment of moneys to any State whenever it shall be determined that such moneys are not being expended for the purposes and under the conditions of this Act.

If any allotment is withheld from any State, the State board of such State may appeal to the Congress of the United States, and if the Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid it shall be covered into the Treasury.

SEC. 17. That if any portion of the moneys received by the custodian for vocational education of any State under this Act, for any given purpose named in this Act, shall, by any action or contingency, be diminished or lost, it shall be replaced by such State, and until so replaced no subsequent appropriation for such education shall be paid to such State. No portion of any moneys appropriated under this Act for the benefit of the States shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings or equipment, or for the purchase or rental of lands, or for the support of any religious or privately owned or conducted school or college.

SEC. 18. That the Federal Board for Vocational Education shall make an annual report to Congress, on or before December first, on the administration of this Act and shall include in such report the reports made by the State boards on the administration of this Act by each State and the expenditure of the money allotted to each State.

Approved, February 23, 1917.

[Extract from Public—No. 64—65th Congress.]

(Approved October 6, 1917.)

The appropriation provided by section seven of the Act creating the Federal Board for Vocational Education, approved February twenty-third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is also made available for printing and binding, law books, books of reference and periodicals, and postage on foreign mail.

In any State the legislature of which met in nineteen hundred and seventeen and failed for any reason to accept the provisions of the vocational education Act, as provided in section five of said Act, if the governor of that State, so far as he is authorized to do so shall accept the provisions of said Act and designate or create a State board of not less than three members to act in cooperation with the Federal Board for Vocational Education and shall designate the State treasurer as custodian for all moneys allotted to that State under said Act, the Federal board shall, if such legislature took no adverse action on the acceptance of said Act in nineteen hundred and seventeen, recognize such State board for the purposes of said Act until the legislature of that State meets in regular session in due course and has been in session sixty days.

[Public—No. 178—65th Congress.]

[S. 4557.]

An Act To provide for vocational rehabilitation and return to civil employment of disabled persons discharged from the military or naval forces of the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act shall be known as the Vocational Rehabilitation Act. That the word "board," as hereinafter used in this Act, shall mean the "Federal Board for Vocational Education." That the word "bureau," as hereinafter used in this Act, shall mean the "Bureau of War-Risk Insurance."

Sec. 2. That every person who is disabled under circumstances entitling him, after discharge from the military or naval forces of the United States, to compensation under Article III of the Act entitled "An Act to amend an Act entitled 'An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War-Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department,' " approved October sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, hereinafter referred to as "said Act," and who, after his discharge, in the opinion of the board, is unable to carry on a gainful occupation, to resume his former occupation, or to enter upon some other occupation, or having resumed or entered upon such occupation is unable to continue the same successfully, shall be furnished by the said board, where vocational rehabilitation is feasible, such course of vocational rehabilitation as the board shall prescribe and provide.

The board shall have power, and it shall be its duty, to furnish the persons included in this section suitable courses of vocational rehabilitation to be prescribed and provided by the board, and every person electing to follow such a course of vocational rehabilitation shall, while following the same, receive monthly compensation equal to the amount of his monthly pay for the last month of his active service, or equal to the amount to which he would be entitled under Article III of said Act, whichever amount is the greater. If such person was an enlisted man at the time of his discharge, for the period during which he is so afforded a course of rehabilitation, his family shall receive compulsory allotment and family allowance according to the terms of Article II of said Act in the same manner as if he were an enlisted man, and for the purpose of computing and paying compulsory allotment and family allowance his compensation shall be treated as his monthly pay: *Provided,* That if such person willfully fails or refuses to follow the prescribed course of vocational rehabilitation which he has elected to follow, in a manner satisfactory to the board, the said board in its discretion may certify to that effect to the bureau and the said bureau shall, during such period of failure or refusal, withhold any part or all of the monthly compensation due such person and not subject to compulsory allotment which the said board may have determined should be withheld: *Provided, however,* That no vocational teaching shall be carried on in any hospital until the medical authorities certify that the condition of the patient is such as to justify such teaching.

The military and naval family allowance appropriation provided for in section eighteen of said Act shall be available for the payment of the family allowances provided by this section; and the military and naval compensation appropriation provided for in section nineteen of said Act shall be available for the payment of the monthly compensation herein provided. No compensation under Article III of said Act shall be paid for the period during which any such person is furnished by said board a course of vocational rehabilitation except as is hereinbefore provided.

SEC. 3. That the courses of vocational rehabilitation provided for under this Act shall, as far as practicable and under such conditions as the board may prescribe, be made available without cost for instruction for the benefit of any person who is disabled under circumstances entitling him, after discharge from the military or naval forces of the United States, to compensation under Article III of said Act and who is not included in section two hereof.

SEC. 4. That the board shall have the power and it shall be its duty to provide such facilities, instructors, and courses as may be necessary to insure proper training for such persons as are required to follow such courses as herein provided; to prescribe the courses to be followed by such persons; to pay, when in the discretion of the board such payment is necessary, the expense of travel, lodging, subsistence, and other necessary expenses of such persons while following the prescribed courses; to do all things necessary to insure vocational rehabilitation; to provide for the placement of rehabilitated persons in suitable or gainful occupations. The board shall have the power to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the proper performance of its duties as prescribed by this Act, and is hereby authorized and directed to utilize, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, the facilities of the Department of Labor, in so far as may be practicable, in the placement of rehabilitated persons in suitable or gainful occupations.

SEC. 5. That it shall also be the duty of the board to make or cause to have made studies, investigations, and reports regarding the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their placement in suitable or gainful occupations. When the board deems it advisable, such studies, investigations, and reports may be made in cooperation with or through other departments and bureaus of the Government, and the board in its discretion may cooperate with such public or private agencies as it may deem advisable in performing the duties imposed upon it by this Act.

SEC. 6. That all medical and surgical work or other treatment necessary to give functional and mental restoration to disabled persons prior to their discharge from the military or naval forces of the United States shall be under the control of the War Department and the Navy Department, respectively. Whenever training is employed as a therapeutic measure by the War Department or the Navy Department a plan may be established between these agencies and the board acting in an advisory capacity to insure, in so far as medical requirements permit, a proper process of training and the proper preparation of instructors for such training. A plan may also be established between the War and Navy Departments and the board whereby these departments shall act in an advisory capacity with the board in the care of the health of the soldier and sailor after his discharge.

The board shall, in establishing its plans and rules and regulations for vocational training, cooperate with the War Department and the Navy Department in so far as may be necessary to effect a continuous process of vocational training.

SEC. 7. That the board is hereby authorized and empowered to receive such gifts and donations from either public or private sources as may be offered unconditionally. All moneys received as gifts or donations shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States, and shall constitute a permanent fund, to be called the "Special fund for vocational rehabilitation," to be used under the direction of the said board, in connection with the appropriations hereby made or hereafter to be made, to defray the expenses of providing and maintaining courses of vocational rehabilitation; and a full report of all gifts and donations offered and accepted, and all disbursements therefrom, shall be submitted annually to Congress by said board.

SEC. 8. That there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, available immediately and until expended, the sum of $2,000,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary to be used by the Federal Board for Vocational Education for the purposes of this Act, to wit, for renting and remodeling buildings and quarters, repairing, maintaining, and equipping same, and for equipment and other facilities necessary for proper instruction of disabled persons, $250,000; for the preparation of instructors and salaries of instructors, supervisors, and other experts, including necessary traveling expenses, $545,000; for traveling expenses of disabled persons in connection with training and for lodging, subsistence, and other necessary expenses in special cases of persons following prescribed courses, $250,000; for tuition for disabled persons pursuing courses in existing institutions, public or private, $545,000; for the placement and supervision after placement of vocationally rehabilitated persons, $45,000; for studies, investigations, reports, and preparation of special courses of instruction, $55,000; for miscellaneous contingencies, including special mechanical appliances necessary in special cases for disabled men, $110,000; and for the administrative expenses of said board incident to performing the duties imposed by this Act, including salaries of such assistants, experts, clerks, and other employees in the District of Columbia or elsewhere as the board may deem necessary, actual traveling and other necessary expenses incurred by the members of the board and by its employees under its orders, including attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations, rent and equipment of offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, purchase of books of reference, law books, and periodicals, stationery, typewriters and exchange thereof, miscellaneous supplies, postage on foreign mail, printing and binding to be done at the Government Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses, $200,000.

SEC. 9. That said board shall file with the Clerk of the House and the Secretary of the Senate on July first and every three months thereafter, for the information of the Congress, an itemized account of all expenditures made under this Act, including names and salaries of employees. Said board shall also make an annual report to the Congress of its doings under this Act on or before December first of each year.

Sec. 10. That section three hundred and four of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department" approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, as amended, is hereby repealed.

Sec. 11. No person of draft age physically fit for military service shall be exempted from such service on account of being employed under the terms of this Act.

Approved June 27, 1918.

[PUBLIC—No. 279—65TH CONGRESS.]

[S. 5038.]

An Act Extending the use of the special fund for vocational education provided by section seven of the vocational rehabilitation Act, approved June twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the special fund for vocational education, authorized by section seven of the vocational rehabilitation Act, approved June twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and eighteen, together with the items of appropriation made by said Act, are hereby made available, in addition to the purposes therein prescribed, for such other expenses as in the discretion of the board is deemed necessary and proper for the payment of necessary travel, lodging, subsistence, and other expenses of disabled men while under investigation by the board to determine their eligibility for training under the Act, and the purchase of supplies, equipment, and clothing for disabled men when ready to enter employment, and the traveling expenses of such men to place of employment and for supplementing any or all of the other items of appropriation made by said Act.

Approved, February 26, 1919.

[PUBLIC—No. 11—66TH CONGRESS.]

[S. 1213.]

An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act to provide for vocational rehabilitation and return to civil employment of disabled persons discharged from the military or naval forces of the United States, and for other purposes," approved June 27, 1918.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for vocational rehabilitation and return to civil employment of disabled persons discharged from the military or naval forces of the United States, and for other purposes," approved June 27, 1918, be hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. That every person enlisted, enrolled, drafted, inducted, or appointed in the military or naval forces of the United States, including members of training camps authorized by law, who, since April 7, 1917, has resigned or has been discharged or furloughed therefrom under honorable conditions, having a disability incurred, increased, or aggravated while a member of such forces, or later developing a disability traceable in the opinion of the board to service with such forces, and who, in the opinion of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, is in need of vocational rehabilitation to overcome the handicap of such disability, shall be furnished by the said board, where vocational rehabilitation is feasible, such course of vocational rehabilitation as the board shall prescribe and provide.

"The board shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to furnish the persons included in this section suitable courses of vocational rehabilitation, to be prescribed and provided by the board; and every person electing to follow such a course of vocational rehabilitation shall, while following the same, be paid monthly by the said board from the appropriation hereinafter provided such sum as in the judgment of the said board is necessary for his maintenance and support and for the maintenance and support of persons depending upon him, if any: *Provided, however*, That in no event shall the sum so paid such person while pursuing such course be more than $80 per month for a single man without dependents, or for a man with dependents $100 per month plus the several sums prescribed as family allowances under section 204 of Article II of the War Risk Insurance Act.

"No compensation under Article III of the Act entitled 'An Act to amend an Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department,"' approved October 6, 1917, shall be paid for the period during which any such person is being furnished by said board a course of vocational rehabilitation and support as herein authorized: *Provided, however*, That in the event any person pursuing a course of vocational rehabilitation is entitled under said Article III to compensation in an amount in excess of the payments made to him by the said board for his support and the support of his dependents, if any, the Bureau of War Risk Insurance shall pay monthly to such person such additional amount as may be necessary to equal the total compensation due under said Article III of said Act.

"There is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, available immediately and until expended, the sum of $6,000,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be used by the Federal Board for Vocational Education for the purpose of making the payments prescribed by this section and for defraying the administrative expenses incident thereto."

Approved, July 11, 1919.

[PUBLIC—No. 52—66TH CONGRESS.]

[S. 277.]

An Act To authorize absence by homestead settlers and entrymen, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That every person who, after discharge from the military or naval service of the United States during the war against Germany and its allies, is furnished any course of vocational rehabilitation under the terms of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act approved June 27, 1918, upon the ground that he comes within article III of the Act of October 6, 1917, fortieth volume, Statutes at Large, page 398, and who before entering upon such course shall have made entry upon or application for public lands of the United States under the homestead laws, or who has settled or shall hereafter settle upon public lands, shall be entitled to a leave of absence from his land for the purpose of undergoing training by the Federal Board of Vocational Education, and such absence, while actually engaged in such training shall be counted as constructive residence: *Provided,* That no patent shall issue to any homestead settler who has not resided upon, improved, and cultivated his homestead for a period of at least one year.

Approved, September 29, 1919.

[Public—No. 236—66th Congress.]

[H. R. 4438.]

An Act To provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or in any legitimate occupation and their return to civil employment there is hereby appropriated for the use of the States, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the purpose of cooperating with them in the maintenance of vocational rehabilitation of such disabled persons, and in returning vocationally rehabilitated persons to civil employment for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1921, the sum of $750,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1922, and thereafter for a period of two years, the sum of $1,000,000 annually. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their population bears to the total population in the United States, not including Territories, outlying possessions, and the District of Columbia, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided,* That the allotment of funds to any State shall not be less than a minimum of $5,000 for any fiscal year. And there is hereby appropriated the following sums, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotment to the States provided for in this section, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1921, the sum of $46,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1922, and annually thereafter, the sum of $34,000.

All moneys expended under the provisions of this Act from appropriations provided by section 1 shall be upon the condition (1) that for each dollar of Federal money expended there shall be expended in the State under the supervision and control of the State board at least an equal amount for the same purpose: *Provided,* That no portion of the appropriation made by this Act shall be used by any institution for handicapped persons except for the special training of such individuals entitled to the benefits of this Act as shall be determined by the Federal board; (2) that the State board shall annually submit to the Federal board for approval plans showing (a) the kinds of vocational rehabilitation and schemes of placement for which it is proposed the appropriation shall be used; (b) the plan of administration and supervision; (c) courses of study; (d) methods of instruction; (e) qualification of teachers, supervisors, directors, and other necessary administrative officers or employees; (f) plans for the training of teachers, supervisors, and directors; (3) that the State board shall make an annual report to the Federal board on or before September 1 of each year on the work done in the State and on the receipts and expenditures of money under the provisions of this Act; (4) that no portion of any moneys appropriated by this Act for the benefit of the States shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, preservation, erection, or repair of any building or buildings or equipment, or for the purchase or rental of any lands; (5) that all courses for vocational rehabilitation given under the supervision and control of the State board and all courses for vocational rehabilitation maintained shall be available, under such rules and regulations as the Federal board shall prescribe, to any civil employee of the United States disabled while in the performance of his duty.

SEC. 2. That for the purpose of this Act the term "persons disabled" shall be construed to mean any person who, by reason of a physical defect or infirmity, whether congenital or acquired by accident, injury, or disease, is, or may be expected to be, totally or partially incapacitated for remunerative occupation; the term "rehabilitation" shall be construed to mean the rendering of a person disabled fit to engage in a remunerative occupation.

SEC. 3. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriations provided by section 1 any State shall, through the legislative authority thereof, (1) accept the provisions of this Act; (2) empower and direct the board designated or created as the State board for vocational education to cooperate in the administration of the provisions of the Vocational Education Act, approved February 23, 1917, to cooperate as herein provided with the Federal Board for Vocational Education in the administration of the provisions of this Act; (3) in those States where a State workmen's compensation board, or other State board, department, or agency exists, charged with the administration of the State workmen's compensation or liability laws, the legislature shall provide that a plan of cooperation be formulated between such State board, department, or agency, and the State board charged with the administration of this Act, such plan to be effective when approved by the governor of the State; (4) provide for the supervision and support of the courses of vocational rehabilitation to be provided by the State board in carrying out the provisions of this Act; (5) appoint as custodian for said appropriations its State treasurer, who shall receive and provide for the proper custody and disbursement of all money paid to the State from said appropriations. In any State the legislature of which does not meet in regular session between the date of the passage of this Act and December 31, 1920, if the governor of that State shall accept the provisions of this Act, such State shall be entitled to the benefits of this Act until the legislature of such State meets in due course and has been in session sixty days.

SEC. 4. That the Federal Board for Vocational Education shall have power to cooperate with State boards in carrying out the purposes and provisions of this Act, and is hereby authorized to make and establish such rules and regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry into effect the provisions of this Act; to provide for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their return to civil employment and to cooperate, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act, with such public and private agencies as it may deem advisable. It shall be the duty of said board (1) to examine plans submitted by the State boards and approve the same if believed to be feasible and found to be in conformity with the provisions and purposes of this Act; (2) to ascertain annually whether the several States are using or are prepared to use the money received

1E32

by them in accordance with the provisions of this Act; (3) to certify on or before the 1st day of January of each year to the Secretary of the Treasury each State which has accepted the provisions of this Act and complied therewith, together with the amount which each State is entitled to receive under the provisions of this Act; (4) to deduct from the next succeeding allotment to any State whenever any portion of the fund annually allotted has not been expended for the purpose provided for in this Act a sum equal to such unexpended portion; (5) to withhold the allotment of moneys to any State whenever it shall be determined that moneys allotted are not being expended for the purposes and conditions of this Act; (6) to require the replacement by withholding subsequent allotments of any portion of the moneys received by the custodian of any State under this Act that by any action or contingency is diminished or lost: *Provided*, That if any allotment is withheld from any State, the State board of such State may appeal to the Congress of the United States, and if the Congress shall not, within one year from the time of said appeal, direct such sum to be paid, it shall be covered into the Treasury.

Sec. 5. That the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the certification of the Federal board as provided in this Act, shall pay quarterly to the custodian of each State appointed as herein provided the moneys to which it is entitled under the provisions of this Act. The money so received by the custodian for any State shall be paid out on the requisition of the State board as reimbursement for services already rendered or expenditures already incurred and approved by said State board. The Federal Board for Vocational Education shall make an annual report to the Congress on or before December 1 on the administration of this Act and shall include in such report the reports made by the State boards on the administration of this Act by each State and the expenditure of the money allotted to each State.

Sec. 6. That there is hereby appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education the sum of $75,000 annually for a period of four years for the purpose of making studies, investigations, and reports regarding the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their placements in suitable or gainful occupations, and for the administrative expenses of said board incident to performing the duties imposed by this Act, including salaries of such assistants, experts, clerks, and other employees, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere as the board may deem necessary, actual traveling and other necessary expenses incurred by the members of the board and by its employees, under its orders, including attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations, rent and equipment of offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, purchase of books of reference, law books, and periodicals, stationery, typewriters and exchange thereof, miscellaneous supplies, postage on foreign mail, printing and binding to be done at the Government Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses.

A full report of all expenses under this section, including names of all employees and salaries paid them, traveling expenses and other expenses incurred by each and every employee and by members of the board, shall be submitted annually to Congress by the board.

No salaries shall be paid out of the fund provided in this section in excess of the following amounts: At the rate of $5,000 per annum, to not more than one person; at the rate of $4,000 per annum each, to not more than four persons; at the rate of $3,500 per annum each, to not more than five persons; and no other employee shall receive compensation at a rate in excess of $2,500 per annum: *Provided*, That no person receiving compensation at less than $3,500 per annum shall receive in excess of the amount of compensation paid in the regular departments of the Government for like or similar services.

SEC. 7. That the Federal Board for Vocational Education is hereby authorized and empowered to receive such gifts and donations from either public or private sources as may be offered unconditionally. All moneys received as gifts or donations shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States, and shall constitute a permanent fund, to be called the "Special fund for vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons," to be used under the direction of the said board to defray the expenses of providing and maintaining courses of vocational rehabilitation in special cases, including the payment of necessary expenses of persons undergoing training. A full report of all gifts and donations offered and accepted, together with the names of the donors and the respective amounts contributed by each, and all disbursements therefrom shall be submitted annually to Congress by said board: *Provided*, That no discrimination shall be made or permitted for or against any person or persons who are entitled to the benefits of this Act because of membership or nonmembership in any industrial, fraternal, or private organization of any kind under a penalty of $200 for every violation thereof.

Approved, June 2, 1920.

[EXTRACT FROM PUBLIC—No. 35—68TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 4121.]

An Act To extend the provisions of certain laws to the Territory of Hawaii.

SEC. 4. The Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide for cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and the trades and industries; to provide for cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditure," approved February 23, 1917, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925, and annually thereafter, the sum of $30,000, to be available for allotment under such Act to the Territory.

SEC. 5. The Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925, and annually thereafter, the sum of $5,000, to be available for allotment under such Act to the Territory.

Approved, March 10, 1924.

[Public—No. 200—68th Congress.]

[H. R. 5478.]

An Act To amend sections 1, 3, and 6 of an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That effective on and after July 1, 1924, sections 1, 3, and 6 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Section 1. That in order to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or in any legitimate occupation and their return to civil employment there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the use of the States, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the purpose of cooperating with them in the maintenance of vocational rehabilitation of such disabled persons, and in returning vocationally rehabilitated persons to civil employment for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1925, June 30, 1926, and June 30, 1927, and thereafter for a period of three years, the sum of $1,000,000. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their population bears to the total population in the United States, not including Territories, outlying possessions, and the District of Columbia, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided*, That the allotment of funds to any State shall not be less than a minimum of $5,000 for any fiscal year. And there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1925, 1926, and 1927, the sum of $34,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotment to the States provided for in this section.

"All moneys expended under the provisions of this Act from appropriations authorized by section 1 shall be upon the condition (1) that for each dollar of Federal money expended there shall be expended in the State under the supervision and control of the State board at least an equal amount for the same purpose: *Provided*, That no portion of the appropriations authorized by this Act shall be used by any institution for handicapped persons except for the special training of such individuals entitled to the benefits of this Act as shall be determined by the Federal board; (2) that the State board shall annually submit to the Federal board for approval plans showing (a) the kinds of vocational rehabilitation and schemes of placement for which it is proposed the appropriation shall be used; (b) the plan of administration and supervision; (c) courses of study; (d) methods of instruction; (e) qualification of teachers, supervisors, directors, and other necessary administrative officers or employees; (f) plans for the training of teachers, supervisors, and directors; (3) that the State board shall make an annual report to the Federal board on or before September 1 of each year on the work done in the State and on the receipts and expenditures of money under the provisions of this Act; (4) that no portion of any moneys authorized to be appropriated by this Act for the benefit of the States shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, preservation, erection, or repair of any building or buildings or equipment, or for the purchase or rental of any lands; (5) that all courses for vocational rehabilitation given under the supervision and control of the State board and all courses for vocational rehabilitation maintained shall be available, under such rules and regulations as the Federal board shall prescribe, to any civil employee of the United States disabled while in the performance of his duty.

"Sec. 3. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriations authorized by section 1, any State shall, through the legislative authority thereof, (1) accept the provisions of this Act; (2) empower and direct the board designated or created as the State board for vocational education to cooperate in the administration of the provisions of the Vocational Education Act, approved February 23, 1917, to cooperate as herein provided with the Federal Board for Vocational Education in the administration of the provisions of this Act; (3) in those States where a State workmen's compensation board, or other State board, department, or agency exists, charged with the administration of the State workmen's compensation or liability laws, the legislature shall provide that a plan of cooperation be formulated between such State board, department, or agency and the State board charged with the administration of this Act, such plan to be effective when approved by the governor of the State; (4) provide for the supervision and support of the courses of vocational rehabilitation to be provided by the State board in carrying out the provisions of this Act; (5) appoint as custodian for said appropriations its State treasurer, who shall receive and provide for the proper custody and disbursement of all money paid to the State from said appropriations: *Provided*, That any State which, prior to June 30, 1924, has accepted and otherwise complied with the provisions of the Act of June 2, 1920, shall be deemed to have accepted and complied with the provisions of this amendment to said Act.

"Sec. 6. That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education the sum of $75,000 annually for a period of three years, commencing July 1, 1924, for the purpose of making studies, investigations, and reports regarding the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their placements in suitable or gainful occupations, and for the administrative expenses of said board incident to performing the duties imposed by this Act, including salaries of such assistants, experts, clerks, and other employees, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere as the board may deem necessary, actual traveling and other necessary expenses incurred by the members of the board and by its employees, under its orders, including attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations, rent and equipment of offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, purchase of books of reference, law books, and periodicals, stationery, typewriters and exchange

thereof, miscellaneous supplies, postage on foreign mail, printing and binding to be done at the Government Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses.

"A full report of all expenses under this section, including names of all employees and salaries paid them, traveling expenses and other expenses incurred by each and every employee and by members of the board, shall be submitted annually to Congress by the board."

Approved, June 5, 1924.

[PUBLIC—No. 458—68TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 157]

An Act To authorize the more complete endowment of agricultural experiment stations, and for other purposes

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the more complete endowment and maintenance of agricultural experiment stations now established, or which may hereafter be established, in accordance with the Act of Congress approved March 2, 1887, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, in addition to the amounts now received by such agricultural experiment stations, the sum of $20,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1926; $30,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1927; $40,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1928; $50,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1929; $60,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930; and $60,000 for each fiscal year thereafter, to be paid to each State and Territory; and the Secretary of Agriculture shall include the additional sums above authorized to be appropriated in the annual estimates of the Department of Agriculture, or in a separate estimate, as he may deem best. The funds appropriated pursuant to this Act shall be applied only to paying the necessary expenses of conducting investigations or making experiments bearing directly on the production, manufacture, preparation, use, distribution, and marketing of agricultural products and including such scientific researches as have for their purpose the establishment and maintenance of a permanent and efficient agricultural industry, and such economic and sociological investigations as have for their purpose the development and improvement of the rural home and rural life, and for printing and disseminating the results of said researches.

SEC. 2. That the sums hereby authorized to be appropriated to the States and Territories for the further endowment and support of agricultural experiment stations shall be annually paid in equal quarterly payments on the 1st day of January, April, July, and October of each year by the Secretary of the Treasury upon a warrant of the Secretary of Agriculture out of the Treasury of the United States, to the treasurer or other officer duly appointed by the governing boards of such agricultural experiment stations to receive the same and such officers shall be required to report to the Secretary of Agriculture on or before the 1st day of September of each year a detailed statement of the amount so received and of its disbursement on schedules prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture. The grants of money authorized by this Act are made subject to legislative assent of the several States and Territories to the purpose of said grants: *Provided*, That payment of such installments of the appropriation herein authorized to be made as shall become due to any State or Territory before the adjournment of the regular session of the legislature meeting next after the passage of this Act shall be made upon the assent of the governor thereof duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 3. That if any portion of the moneys received by the designated officer of any State or Territory for the further and more complete endowment, support, and maintenance of agricultural experiment stations as provided in this Act shall by any action or contingency be diminished or lost or be misapplied, it shall be replaced by said State or Territory to which it belongs, and until so replaced no subsequent appropriation shall be apportioned or paid to such State or Territory, and no portion of said moneys exceeding 10 per centum of each annual appropriation shall be applied directly or indirectly, under any pretense whatever, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings or to the purchase or rental of land. It shall be the duty of each of the said stations annually, on or before the 1st day of February, to make to the governor of the State or Territory in which it is located a full and detailed report of its operations, including a statement of receipts and expenditures for the fiscal year next preceding, a copy of which report shall be sent to each of the said stations and the Secretary of Agriculture and to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States.

SEC. 4. That on or before the 1st day of July in each year after the passage of this Act the Secretary of Agriculture shall ascertain and certify to the Secretary of the Treasury as to each State and Territory whether it is complying with the provisions of this Act and is entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriations for agricultural experiment stations under this Act and the amount which thereupon each is entitled, respectively, to receive. If the Secretary of Agriculture shall withhold from any State or Territory a certificate of its appropriation, the facts and reasons therefor shall be reported to the President and the amount involved shall be kept separate in the Treasury until the close of the next Congress in order that the State or Territory may, if it shall so desire, appeal to Congress from the determination of the Secretary of Agriculture. If the next Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid, it shall be covered into the Treasury. The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby charged with the proper administration of this law.

SEC. 5. That the Secretary of Agriculture shall make an annual report to Congress on the receipts and expenditures and work of the agricultural experiment stations in all of the States and Territories, and also whether the appropriation of any State or Territory has been withheld; and if so, the reason therefor.

SEC. 6. That Congress may at any time amend, suspend, or repeal any and all of the provisions of this Act.

Approved, February 24, 1925.

[Public—No. 35—68th Congress.]

[H. R. 4121.]

An Act To extend the provisions of certain laws to the Territory of Hawaii.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925, the Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in appropriations now or which may hereafter become available for apportionment under the Act entitled "An Act to provide that the United States shall aid the States in the construction of rural post roads, and for other purposes," approved July 11, 1916, known as the Federal Highway Act, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States, and such Territory shall be included in the calculations to determine the basis of apportionment of such funds: *Provided*, That in approving road projects in such Territory to receive Federal aid, the Secretary of Agriculture shall give preference to such projects as will expedite the completion of an adequate system of highways for the national defense or which will connect seaports with units of the national parks.

Sec. 2. The provisions of the Federal Farm Loan Act, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, are extended to the Territory of Hawaii. The Federal Farm Loan Board shall include the Territory in a Federal land bank district, and such Federal land bank as the board may designate is authorized to establish branch banks in the Territory.

Sec. 3. The Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act for the promotion of the welfare and hygiene of maternity and infancy, and for other purposes," approved November 23, 1921, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925, there is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $13,000, to be available for apportionment under such Act to the Territory, and annually thereafter such sum as would be apportioned to the Territory if such Act had originally included the Territory.

Sec. 4. The Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide for cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and the trades and industries; to provide for cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditure," approved February 23, 1917, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925, and annually thereafter, the sum of $30,000, to be available for allotment under such Act to the Territory.

SEC. 5. The Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1925, and annually thereafter, the sum of $5,000, to be available for allotment under such Act to the Territory.

Approved, March 10, 1924.

[PUBLIC—No. 113—69TH CONGRESS]

[S. 1250]

An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts," approved July 2, 1862, as amended by the Act approved March 3, 1883.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the fourth section of the Act entitled "An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts," approved July 2, 1862, as amended by the Act approved March 3, 1883, be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. That all moneys derived from the sale of lands aforesaid by the States to which lands are apportioned and from the sales of land scrip hereinbefore provided for shall be invested in bonds of the United States or of the States or some other safe bonds; or the same may be invested by the States having no State bonds in any manner after the legislatures of such States shall have assented thereto and engaged that such funds shall yield a fair and reasonable rate of return, to be fixed by the State legislatures, and that the principal thereof shall forever remain unimpaired: *Provided*, That the moneys so invested or loaned shall constitute a perpetual fund, the capital of which shall remain forever undiminished (except so far as may be provided in section 5 of this Act), and the interest of which shall be inviolably appropriated, by each State which may take and claim the benefit of this Act, to the endowment, support, and maintenance of at least one college where the leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in such manner as the legislatures of the States may respectively prescribe, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions in life."

Approved, April 13, 1926.

[Public—No. 395—70th Congress]

[S. 757]

An Act To extend the benefits of certain Acts of Congress to the Territory of Hawaii.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1929, the Territory of Hawaii shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to establish agricultural experiment stations in connection with the colleges established in the several States under the provisions of an Act approved July 2, 1862, and of the Acts supplementary thereto," approved March 2, 1887, as amended and supplemented, and of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of an Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and of Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture," approved May 8, 1914, and of Acts supplementary thereto: *Provided*, That the experiment station so established shall be conducted jointly and in collaboration with the existing Federal experiment station in Hawaii in enlarging and expanding the work of the said Federal station on cooperative plans approved by the Secretary of Agriculture; and the Secretary of Agriculture shall coordinate the work of the Territorial station with that of the Federal station and of the United States Department of Agriculture in the islands: *Provided further*, That the Territory of Hawaii shall make provision for such additional buildings and permanent equipment as may be necessary for the development of the work.

Sec. 2. To carry into effect the above provisions for extending to Hawaii the benefits of the Act of March 2, 1887, and supplementary Acts in the order and amounts designated by these Acts, the following sums are hereby authorized to be appropriated in addition to the amounts appropriated to the Department of Agriculture for use in Hawaii: $15,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930; $20,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1931; $22,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932; $24,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1933; $26,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934; $28,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1935; $30,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936; $50,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937; $60,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1938; $70,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939; $80,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1940; and $90,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1941, and thereafter a sum equal to that provided for each State and Territory for agricultural experiment stations established under the Act of March 2, 1887.

Sec. 3. The permanent annual appropriations provided for in section 3 of said Act of May 8, 1914, and of Acts supplementary thereto are hereby authorized to be increased by an amount necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act but without diminishing or increasing the amount which any State is entitled to under the provisions of said Act of May 8, 1914, and of Acts supplementary thereto.

Approved, May 16, 1928.

[Public—No. 475—70th Congress]

[H. R. 9495]

An Act To provide for the further development of agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts," approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to further develop the cooperative extension system as inaugurated under the Act entitled "An Act to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture," approved May 8, 1914, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of paying the expenses of the cooperative extension work in agriculture and home economics, and the necessary printing and distributing of information in connection with the same, the sum of $980,000 for each year, $20,000 of which shall be paid annually, in the manner hereinafter provided, to each State and the Territory of Hawaii which shall by action of its legislature assent to the provisions of this Act. The payment of such installments of the appropriations hereinbefore made as shall become due to any State or Territory before the adjournment of the regular session of the legislature meeting next after the passage of this Act may, in the absence of prior legislative assent, be made upon the assent of the governor thereof, duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year following that in which the foregoing appropriation first becomes available, and for each year thereafter, the sum of $500,000. The additional sums appropriated under the provisions of this Act shall be subject to the same conditions and limitations as the additional sums appropriated under such Act of May 8, 1914, except that (1) at least 80 per centum of all appropriations under this Act shall be utilized for the payment of salaries of extension agents in counties of the several States to further develop the cooperative extension system in agriculture and home economics with men, women, boys, and girls; (2) funds available to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii under the terms of this Act shall be so expended that the extension agents appointed under its provisions shall be men and women in fair and just proportions; (3) the restriction on the use of these funds for the promotion of agricultural trains shall not apply.

Sec. 2. The sums appropriated under the provisions of this Act shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, sums appropriated under such Act of May 8, 1914, or sums otherwise annually appropriated for cooperative agricultural extension work.

Approved, May 22, 1928

[Public—No. 330—63d Congress.]

[S. 7515.]

An Act To reserve lands to the Territory of Alaska for educational uses, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That when the public lands of the Territory of Alaska are surveyed, under direction of the Government of the United States, sections numbered sixteen and thirty-six in each township in said Territory shall be, and the same are hereby, reserved from sale or settlement for the support of common schools in the Territory of Alaska; and section thirty-three in each township in the Tanana Valley between parallels sixty-four and sixty-five north latitude and between the one hundred and forty-fifth and the one hundred and fifty-second degrees of west longitude (meridian of Greenwich) shall be, and the same is hereby, reserved from sale or settlement for the support of a Territorial agricultural college and school of mines when established by the Legislature of Alaska upon the tract granted in section two of this Act: *Provided*, That where settlement with a view to homestead entry has been made upon any part of the sections reserved hereby before the survey thereof in the field, or where the same may have been sold or otherwise appropriated by or under the authority of any Act of Congress, or are wanting or fractional in quantity, other lands may be designated and reserved in lieu thereof in the manner provided by the Act of Congress of February twenty-eighth, eighteen hundred and ninety-one (Twenty-sixth Statutes, page seven hundred and ninety-one): *Provided further*, That the Territory may, by general law, provide for leasing said land in area not to exceed one section to any one person, association, or corporation for not longer than ten years at any one time: *And provided further*, That if any of said sections, or any part thereof, shall be of known mineral character at the date of acceptance of survey thereof, the reservation herein made shall not be effective or applicable, but the entire proceeds or income derived by the United States from such sections sixteen and thirty-six and such section thirty-three in each township in the Tanana Valley area hereinbefore described, and the minerals therein, together with the entire proceeds or income derived from said reserved lands, are hereby appropriated and set apart as separate and permanent funds in the Territorial treasury, to be invested and the income from which shall be expended only for the exclusive use and benefit of the public schools of Alaska or of the agricultural college and school of mines, respectively, in such manner as the Legislature of Alaska may by law direct.

Sec. 2. That section numbered six, in township numbered one south of the Fairbanks base line and range numbered one west of the Fairbanks meridian; section numbered thirty-one, in township numbered one north of the Fairbanks base line and range numbered one west of the Fairbanks meridian; section numbered one, in township numbered one south of the Fairbanks base line and range numbered two west of the Fairbanks meridian; and section numbered thirty-six, in township numbered one north of the Fairbanks base line and range numbered two west of the Fairbanks meridian, be, and the same are hereby, granted to the Territory of Alaska, but with the express condition that they shall be forever reserved and dedicated to use as a site for an agricultural college and school of mines: *Provided,* That nothing in this Act shall be held to interfere with or destroy any legal claim of any person or corporation to any part of said lands under the homestead or other law for the disposal of the public lands acquired prior to the approval of this Act: *Provided further,* That so much of the said land as is now used by the Government of the United States as an agricultural experiment station may continue to be used for such purpose until abandoned for that use by an order of the President of the United States or by Act of Congress.

Approved, March 4, 1915.

[PUBLIC—NO. 679—70TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 10157]

An Act Making an additional grant of lands for the support and maintenance of the Agricultural College and School of Mines of the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in addition to the provision made by the Act of Congress approved March 4, 1915 (Thirty-eighth Statutes at Large, page 1214), for the use and benefit of the Agricultural College and School of Mines, there is hereby granted to the Territory of Alaska, for the exclusive use and benefit of the Agricultural College and School of Mines, one hundred thousand acres of vacant nonmineral surveyed unreserved public lands in the Territory of Alaska, to be selected, under the direction and subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, by the Territory, and subject to the following conditions and limitations:

SEC. 2. That the college and school provided for in this Act shall forever remain under the exclusive control of the said Territory, and no part of the proceeds arising from the sale or disposal of any lands granted herein shall be used for the support of any sectarian or denominational college or school.

SEC. 3. That it is hereby declared that all lands hereby granted to said Territory are hereby expressly transferred and confirmed to the said Territory and shall be by the said Territory held in trust, to be disposed of, in whole or in part, only in the manner herein provided and for the objects specified in the granting provisions, and that the natural products and money proceeds of any of said lands shall be subject to the same trusts as the lands producing the same. Disposition of any of said lands or of any money or thing of value directly or indirectly derived therefrom for any object other than that for which such particular lands or the lands from which such money or thing of value shall have been derived or granted or in any manner contrary to the provisions of this Act shall be deemed a breach of trust.

SEC. 4. That no mortgage or other encumbrance of said lands shall be valid in favor of any person for any purpose or under any circumstances whatsoever. Said lands shall not be sold nor leased, in whole or in part, except to the highest bidder at public auction, notice of which public auction shall first have been duly given by advertisement, which shall set forth the nature, time, and place of the transaction to be had, with full description of the lands to be offered, published once each week for not less than ten successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation published regularly at the capital and in a newspaper of like circulation which shall then be regularly published nearest to the location of the lands so offered; nor shall any sale or contract for the sale of any timber or other natural product of such lands be made, save at the place, in the manner, and after the notice thus provided for sales and leases of the lands themselves: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall prevent said Territory from leasing any of said lands referred to in this section for a term of five years or less without such advertisement herein required.

SEC. 5. That all lands, leasehold, timber, and other products of the land before being offered shall be appraised at their true value, and no sale or other disposal thereof shall be made for a consideration less than the value so ascertained, nor, in case of the sale of the land, less than a minimum price of $5 per acre; nor upon credit unless accompanied by ample security, and the legal title shall not be deemed to have passed until the consideration shall have been paid.

SEC. 6. That a fund shall be established in the Territorial treasury to carry out the purposes of this Act, and whenever any money shall be in any manner derived from any of the land granted same shall be deposited in the Territorial treasury in the fund. The Territorial treasurer shall keep all such money invested in safe interest-bearing securities, which securities shall be approved by the governor and the secretary of state of the Territory, and shall at all times be under a good and sufficient bond or bonds conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties in regard thereto, as defined by this Act and the laws of the Territory not in conflict herewith. The income from said fund may and shall be used exclusively for the purposes of such Agricultural College and School of Mines: *Provided*, That no portion of said income shall be applied, directly or indirectly, under any pretense whatever, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings.

SEC. 7. That every sale, lease, conveyance, or contract of or concerning any of the lands hereby granted or confirmed or the use thereof of the natural products thereof, not made in substantial conformity with the provisions of this Act, shall be null and void. It shall be the duty of the Attorney General of the United States to prosecute in the name of the United States and in its courts such proceedings at law or in equity as may from time to time be necessary and appropriate to enforce the provisions hereof relative to the application and disposition of the said lands and the products thereof and the funds derived therefrom.

Approved, January 21, 1929.

[Public—No. 702—70th Congress]

[S. 1731]

An Act To provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of providing for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930, the sum of $500,000, and for each year thereafter, for four years, a sum exceeding by $500,000 the sum appropriated for each preceding year. One-half of such sums shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their farm population bears to the total farm population of the United States, exclusive of the insular possessions, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, and directors of agricultural subjects in such States and Territories. The remaining half of such sums shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their rural population bears to the total rural population of the United States, exclusive of the insular possessions, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, and directors, development and improvement of home economics subjects in such States and Territories.

Sec. 2. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $100,000 annually to be expended for the same purposes and in the same manner as provided in section 7 of the Act approved February 23, 1917, as amended October 6, 1917.

Sec. 3. The appropriations made by this Act shall be in addition to, and shall be subject to the same conditions and limitations as, the appropriations made by the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and in the trades and industries; to provide cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditures," approved February 23, 1917, except that the appropriation made by this Act for home economics shall be subject to the conditions and limitations applicable to the appropriation for agricultural purposes under such Act of February 23, 1917, with the exception of that part of section 10 thereof which requires directed or supervised practice for at least six months per year, and that the appropriations available to the Federal Board for Vocational Education for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of eductional associations and other organizations, which, in the opinion of the board, are necessary for the efficient discharge of its responsibilities.

Approved, February 5, 1929.

[PUBLIC—No. 797—70TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 13882]

An Act To extend the benefits of the Hatch Act and the Smith-Lever Act to the Territory of Alaska.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following Acts, to wit, an Act entitled "An Act to establish agricultural experiment stations in connection with the colleges established in the several States under the provisions of an Act approved July 2, 1862, and of the Acts supplementary thereto," approved March 2, 1887, as amended and supplemented, and known as the Hatch Act; and an Act entitled "An Act to provide for cooperative extension work between the agricultural colleges in the United States receiving the benefits of an Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and of Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture," approved May 8, 1914, and known as the Smith-Lever Act, be, and the same are hereby, extended to the Territory of Alaska: *Provided*, That no appropriations shall be made under this Act until annually estimated as to funds and amounts by the Secretary of Agriculture; the estimates to be based upon his determination of the ability of the Territory of Alaska to make effective use of the funds.

With the approval of the Secretary of Agriculture, agricultural experiment substations, to the number of not more than two, may be maintained under the provisions of the Hatch Act.

Approved, February 23, 1929.

[PUBLIC—No. 801—70TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 13251]

An Act To provide for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled residents of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That on and after July 1, 1929, the Federal Board for Vocational Education is authorized and directed to provide for the vocational rehabilitation and return to employment of any disabled resident of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 2. For the purposes of this Act (1) the term "disabled resident of the District of Columbia" means any bona fide resident in the District of Columbia who, by reason of a physical defect or infirmity, whether congenital or acquired by accident, injury, or disease, is or may be expected to become totally or partially incapacitated for remunerative occupation; and (2) the term "vocational rehabilitation" means the rendering of any such disabled resident fit to engage in a remunerative occupation.

SEC. 3. (a) The United States Public Health Service is authorized and directed to cooperate with the Federal Board for Vocational Education in carrying out the provisions of this Act, and the board may, in carrying out such provisions, obtain the cooperation of (1) any other establishment in the executive branch of the Government; (2) any department or agency of the government of the District of Columbia; (3) any State, Territory, or political subdivision thereof; or (4) any private agency or person.

(b) The Federal Board for Vocational Education and the United States Employees' Compensation Commission are authorized and directed to formulate a plan of cooperation for the vocational rehabilitation of civil employees of the United States disabled while in the performance of duty and who reside in the District of Columbia, and such board may, in carrying out the provisions of this Act, in so far as it applies to such civil employees, carry out such plan.

SEC. 4. The board is authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 5. The Federal Board for Vocational Education is authorized to make such expenditures (including expenditures for personal services at the seat of Government and elsewhere, for printing and binding, for traveling and subsistence expenses, for the payment of tuition to schools, for the compensation of tutors, for the purchase of prosthetic appliances and instructional supplies and equipment, and for the payment of necessary expenses of persons undergoing vocational rehabilitation) as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 6. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there is authorized to be appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education a sum not to exceed $15,000 for each fiscal year: *Provided*, That no such appropriations of Federal funds shall be available for expenditure except when matched by equal appropriations of District of Columbia funds which are hereby authorized.

SEC. 7. The board shall submit to Congress on or before the first day of each regular session a report of all rehabilitation service provided and of all expenditures made under this Act during the preceding fiscal year.

Approved, February 23, 1929.

[Public—No. 69—71st Congress]

[S. 3030]

An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the further development of agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act entitled 'An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts,' approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture," approved May 22, 1928.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions for payment of the installments of the appropriation authorized by the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the further development of agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act entitled 'An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts,' approved July 2, 1862, and all acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture," approved May 22, 1928 (Forty-fifth Statutes at Large, page 711), be made upon the assent of the governors of the several States, duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby extended until January 1, 1932.

Approved, March 10, 1930.

[Public—No. 261—71st Congress]

[H. R. 7390]

An Act To authorize the appointment of an Assistant Commissioner of Education in the Department of the Interior.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there shall be in the office of education of the Department of the Interior one Assistant Commissioner of Education, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall be authorized to sign such letters, papers, and documents, and to perform such other duties as may be directed by the Commissioner of Education, and to act as commissioner in the absence of that officer, or in the case of a vacancy in the office of commissioner: *Provided*, That the assistant commissioner shall not aid, directly or indirectly, in promoting correspondence instruction by the bureau or its employees.

Approved, May 26, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 317—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 10175]

An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, as amended (United States Code, title 29, sections 31 and 32), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"That in order to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their placement in employment, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the use of the States, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1931, the sum of $1,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932, the sum of $1,000,000; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1933, the sum of $1,000,000. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their populations bear to the total population in the United States, not including Territories, outlying possessions, and the District of Columbia, according to the last preceding United States Census: *Provided*, That the allotment of funds to any State shall not be less than a minimum of $10,000 for any fiscal year: *Provided further*, That such portions of the sums allotted that will not be used in any fiscal year may be allotted in that year proportionally to the States which are prepared through available State funds to use the additional Federal funds. And there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1931, June 30, 1932, and June 30, 1933, the sum of $97,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotments to the States provided for in this section.

"All money expended under the provisions of this Act from appropriations authorized by section 1 shall be upon the condition (1) that for each dollar of Federal money expended there shall be expended in the State under the supervision and control of the State board at least an equal amount for the same purpose: *Provided*, That no portion of the appropriations authorized by this Act shall be used by any institution for handicapped persons except for vocational rehabilitation of such individuals entitled to the benefits of this Act as shall be determined by the Federal board; (2) that the State board shall annually submit to the Federal board for approval plans showing (a) the plan of administration and supervision of the work; (b) the qualifications of directors, supervisors, and other employees; and (c) the policies and methods of carrying on the work; (3) that the State board shall make an annual report to the Federal board on or before September 1 of each year on the work done in the State and on the receipts and expenditures of money under the provisions of this Act; (4) that no portion of any money authorized to be appropriated by this Act for the benefit of the States shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, preservation, erection, or repair of any building or buildings or equipment, or for the purchase or rental of any lands; (5) that all vocational rehabilitation service given under the supervision and control of the State board shall be available, under such rules and regulations as the Federal board shall prescribe, to any civil employee of the United States disabled while in the performance of his duty."

SEC. 2. Section 3 of such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended (United States Code, title 29, section 34), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriations authorized by section 1 any State shall, through the legislative authority thereof (1) accept the provisions of this Act; (2) empower and direct the board designated or created as the State board for vocational education to cooperate in the administration of the provisions of the Vocational Education Act, approved February 23, 1917 (United States Code, title 20, chapter 2), to cooperate as herein provided with the Federal Board for Vocational Education in the administration of the provisions of this Act; (3) in those States where a State workmen's compensation board, or other State board, department, or agency exists, charged with the administration of the State workmen's compensation or liability laws, the legislature shall provide that a plan of cooperation be formulated between such State board, department, or agency, and the State board charged with the administration of this Act, such plan to be effective when approved by the governor of the State; (4) provide for the supervision and support of the program of vocational rehabilitation to be provided by the State board in carrying out the provisions of this Act; (5) appoint as custodian for said appropriations its State treasurer, who shall receive and provide for the proper custody and disbursement of all money paid to the State from said appropriations: *Provided*, That any State which, prior to June 30, 1930, has accepted and otherwise complied with the provisions of the Act of June 2, 1920, as amended June 5, 1924, shall be deemed to have accepted and complied with the provisions of this amendment to said Act."

SEC. 3. Section 4 of such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended (United States Code, title 29, section 35), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. That the Federal Board for Vocational Education shall have power to cooperate with State boards in carrying out the purposes and provisions of this Act, and is hereby authorized to make and establish such rules and regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry into effect the provisions of this Act in order to provide for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their placement in employment; and to cooperate, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act, with such public and private agencies as it may deem advisable. It shall be the duty of said board (1) to examine plans submitted by the State boards and approve the same if believed to be feasible and found to be in conformity with the provisions and purposes of this Act; (2) to ascertain anually whether the several States are using or are prepared to use the money received by them in accordance with the provisions of this

Act; (3) to certify on or before the 1st day of January of each year to the Secretary of the Treasury each State which has accepted the provisions of this Act and complied therewith, together with the amount which each State is entitled to receive under the provisions of this Act; (4) to deduct from the next succeeding allotment to any State whenever any portion of the fund annually allotted has not been expended for the purpose provided for in this Act as a sum equal to such portion; (5) to withhold the allotment of moneys to any State whenever it shall be determined that moneys allotted are not being expended for the purposes and conditions of this Act; and (6) to require the replacemnt by withholding subsequent allotments of any portion of the moneys received by the custodian of any State under this Act that by any action or contingency is diminished or lost: *Provided*, That if any allotment is withheld from any State the State board of such State may appeal to the Congress of the United States; and if the Congress shall not, within one year from the time of said appeal, direct such sum to be paid, it shall be covered into the Treasury."

SEC. 4. Section 6 of said Act of June 2, 1920, as amended (United States Code, title 29, section 39), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education the sum of $80,000 annually for a period of three years, commencing July 1, 1930, for the purpose of making studies, investigations, and reports regarding the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their placements in suitable or gainful occupations, and for the administrative expenses of said board incident to performing the duties imposed by this Act, including salaries of such assistants, experts, clerks, and other employees, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere as the board may deem necessary, actual traveling and other necessary expenses incurred by the members of the board and by its employees, under its orders, including attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations, rent and equipment of offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, purchase of books of reference, law books, and periodicals, stationery, typewriters and exchange thereof, miscellaneous supplies, postage on foreign mail, printing and binding to be done at the Governmental Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses.

"A full report of all expenses under this section, including names of all employees and salaries paid them, traveling expenses and other expenses incured by each and every employee and by members of the board, shall be submitted annually to Congress by the board."

SEC. 5. This Act shall take effect on July 1, 1930.

Approved, June 9, 1930.

[Public—No. 791—71st Congress]

[S. 5139]

An Act To extend the provisions of certain laws relating to vocational education and civilian rehabilitation to Porto Rico.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That Porto Rico shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide for cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and the trades and industries; to provide for cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditure," approved February 23, 1917, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932, and annually thereafter, the sum of $105,000, to be available for allotment under such Act to the island of Porto Rico: *Provided*, That of the sum authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this Act, the sum of $30,000, if expended, shall be expended for the salaries of teachers of agricultural subjects; the sum of $30,000, if expended, shall be expended for the salaries of teachers of home-economics subjects; the sum of $30,000, if expended, shall be expended for the salaries of teachers of trade and industrial subjects; and the sum of $15,000, if expended, shall be expended for the maintenance of teacher training, including supervision.

Sec. 2. Porto Rico shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, and any Act amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, upon the same terms and conditions as any of the several States. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $15,000 annually for a period of two years, commencing July 1, 1931, to be available for allotment under such Act to the island of Porto Rico.

Approved, March 3, 1931.

[Public—No. 846—71st Congress]

[S. 5524]

An Act To coordinate the agricultural experiment-station work and to extend the benefits of certain Acts of Congress to the Territory of Porto Rico.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1933, the Territory of Porto Rico shall be entitled to share in the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act to establish agricultural experiment stations in connection with the colleges established in the several States under the provisions of an Act approved July 2, 1862, and of the Acts supplementary thereto," approved March 2, 1887, as amended and supplemented, and of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of an Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and of Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture," approved May 8, 1914, and of Acts supplementary thereto: *Provided*, That the experiment station so established shall be connected with the College of Agriculture of the University of Porto Rico and it shall be conducted jointly and in collaboration with the existing Federal experiment station in Porto Rico in enlarging and expanding the work of the said Federal station on cooperative plans approved by the Secretary of Agriculture; and the Secretary of Agriculture shall coordinate the work of the Territorial stations with that of the Federal station and of the United States Department of Agriculture in the island: *Provided further*, That the several experiment stations now conducted by the insular government shall be transferred to and coordinated with the experiment station of the College of Agriculture of the University of Porto Rico, together with whatever funds that are available for the support of the same, and the Secretary of Agriculture may at his discretion transfer such land, buildings, and equipment as he may deem necessary to the experiment station of the College of Agriculture of the University of Porto Rico: *Provided further*, That the Territory of Porto Rico shall make provision for such additional buildings and permanent equipment as may be necessary for the development of the work.

Sec. 2. To carry into effect the above provisions for extending to Porto Rico the benefits of the Act of March 2, 1887, and supplementary Acts in the order and amounts designated by these Acts, the following sums are hereby authorized to be appropriated in addition to the amounts appropriated to the Department of Agriculture for use in Porto Rico: $15,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1933; $20,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934; $25,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1935; $30,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936; $35,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937; $40,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1938; $45,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939; $50,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1940; $60,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1931; $70,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1942; $80,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943; and $90,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1944, and thereafter a sum equal to that provided for each State and Territory for agricultural experiment stations established under the Act of March 2, 1887.

SEC. 3. The permanent annual appropriations provided for in section 3 of said Act of May 8, 1914, and of Acts supplementary thereto are hereby authorized to be increased by an amount necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, but without diminishing or increasing the amount to which any State or the Territory of Hawaii is entitled under the provisions of said Act of May 8, 1914, and of Acts supplementary thereto: *Provided*, That for the fiscal year 1933 the total amount available to the Territory of Porto Rico under the terms of the Act of May 8, 1914, shall be $50,000, this amount to be increased by $10,000 annually, or such part thereof as may be necessary, until the total to which Porto Rico is entitled under the provisions of this Act is reached. Participation in other Federal appropriations for cooperative extension work, including those authorized by the Act of May 22, 1928, shall be at such times and in such amounts as shall be estimated by the Secretary of Agriculture and appropriated by the Congress.

Approved, March 4, 1931.

[PUBLIC—No. 787—71ST CONGRESS]

[S. 4030]

An Act To provide books for the adult blind.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to the Library of Congress, in addition to appropriations otherwise made to said Library, the sum of $100,000, which sum shall be expended under the direction of the Librarian of Congress to provide books for the use of the adult blind residents of the United States, including the several States, Territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia.

SEC. 2. The Librarian of Congress may arrange with such libraries as he may judge appropriate to serve as local or regional centers for the circulation of such books, under such conditions and regulations as he may prescribe. In the lending of such books preference shall at all times be given to the needs of blind persons who have been honorably discharged from the United States military or naval service.

Approved, March 3, 1931.

[Public Resolution—No. 135—71st Congress]

[H. J. Res. 528]

Joint Resolution Making an appropriation to provide books for the adult blind.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That to enable the Librarian of Congress to carry out the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind," approved March 3, 1931, there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year 1932, the sum of $100,000.

Approved, March 4, 1931.

[Public—No. 439—72d Congress]

[H. R. 13817]

AN ACT

To amend section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, is amended by adding after the word "books" the following: "published either in raised characters, on sound-reproduction records, or in any other form,".

Approved, March 4, 1933.

[Public—No. 222—72d Congress]

[H. R. 4743]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment," approved June 2, 1920, as amended (U. S. C., title 29, secs. 31 and 32), is hereby amended to read as follows:

" That in order to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their placement in employment, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the use of the States, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, the sum of $1,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1935, the sum of $1,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936, the sum of $1,000,000; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937, the sum of $1,000,000. Said sums shall be allotted to the States in the proportion which their populations bear to the total population in the United States, not including Territories, outlying possessions, and the District of Columbia, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided*, That the allotments of funds to any State shall not be less than a minimum of $10,000 for any fiscal year: *Provided further*, That such portions of the sums allotted that will not be used in any fiscal year may be allotted in that year proportionately to the States which are prepared through available State funds to use the additional Federal funds. And there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1934, June 30, 1935, June 30, 1936, and June 30, 1937, the sum of $97,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotments to the States provided for in this section.

"All money expended under the provisions of this Act from appropriations authorized by section 1 shall be upon the condition (1) that for each dollar of Federal money expended there shall be expended in the State under the supervision and control of the State board at least an equal amount for the same purpose: *Provided*, That no portion of the appropriations authorized by this Act shall be used by any institution for handicapped persons except for vocational rehabilitation of such individuals entitled to the benefits of this Act as shall be determined by the Federal board; (2) that the State board shall annually submit to the Federal board for approval plans showing (a) the plan of administration and supervision of the work; (b) the qualifications of directors, supervisors, and other employees; and (c) the policies and methods of carrying on the work; (3) that the State board shall make an annual report to the Federal board on or before September 1 of each year on the work done in the State and on the receipts and expenditures of money under the provisions of this Act; (4) that no portion of any money authorized to be appropriated by this Act for the benefit of the States shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, preservation, erection, or repair of any building or buildings or equipment, or for the purchase or rental of any lands; (5) that all vocational rehabilitation service given under the supervision and control of the State board shall be available, under such rules and regulations as the Federal board shall prescribe, to any civil employee of the United States disabled while in the performance of his duty."

SEC. 2. Section 3 of such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended (U. S. C., title 29, sec. 34), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. That in order to secure the benefits of the appropriations authorized by section 1 any State shall, through the legislative authority thereof, (1) accept the provisions of this Act; (2) empower and direct the board designated or created as the State board for vocational education to cooperate in the administration of the provisions of the Vocational Education Act, approved February 23, 1917 (U. S. C., title 20, ch. 2), to cooperate as herein provided with the Federal Board for Vocational Education in the administration of the provisions of this Act; (3) in those States where a State workmen's compensation board, or other State board, department, or agency exists, charged with the administration of the State workmen's compensation or liability laws, the legislature shall provide that a plan of cooperation be formulated between such State board, department, or agency and the State board charged with the administration of this Act, such plan to be effective when approved by the governor of the State; (4) provide for the supervision and support of the program of vocational rehabilitation to be provided by the State board in carrying out the provisions of this Act; (5) appoint as custodian for said appropriations its State treasurer, who shall receive and provide for the proper custody and disbursement of all money paid to the State from said appropriations: *Provided*, That any State which, prior to June 30, 1933, has accepted and otherwise complied with the provisions of the Act of June 2, 1920, as amended June 5, 1924, as amended June 9, 1930, shall be deemed to have accepted and complied with the provisions of this amendment to said Act."

SEC. 3. Section 5 of such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended (U. S. C., title 29, sec. 34), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. That the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the certification of the Federal board as provided in this Act, shall pay in equal semiannual payments, on the 1st day of July and January of each year, to the custodian of each State appointed as herein provided the moneys to which it is entitled under the provisions of this Act. The money so received by the custodian for any State shall be paid out on the requisition of the State board as reimbursement for services already rendered or expenditures already incurred and approved by said State board. The Federal Board for vocational Education shall make an annual report to the Congress on or before December 1 on the administration of this Act and shall include in such report the reports made by the State boards on the administration of this Act by each State and the expenditure of the money allotted to each State."

Sec. 4. Section 6 of such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended (U. S. C., title 29, sec. 39), is amended as follows:

"Sec. 6. That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Federal Board for Vocational Education the sum of $80,000 annually for a period of four years, commencing July 1, 1933, for the purpose of making studies, investigations, and reports regarding the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons and their placements in suitable or gainful occupations, and for the administrative expenses of said board incident to performing the duties imposed by this Act, including salaries of such assistants, experts, clerks, and other employees, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere as the board may deem necessary, actual traveling and other necessary expenses incurred by the members of the board and by its employees, under its orders, including attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations, rent and equipment of offices in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, purchase of books of reference, law books, and periodicals, stationery, typewriters and exchange thereof, miscellaneous supplies, postage on foreign mail, printing and binding to be done at the Government Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses."

Sec. 5. This Act shall take effect on July 1, 1933.

Approved, June 30, 1932.

[Public—No. 245—73. Congress]

[H.R. 7059]

AN ACT

To provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of providing for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1935, the sum of $3,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936, the sum of $3,000,000; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937, the sum of $3,000,000. One third of this sum each year shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their farm population bears to the total farm population of the United States, exclusive of the insular possessions, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, and directors of agricultural subjects in such States and Territories. One third of the sum appropriated for each fiscal year shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their rural population bears to the total rural population of the United States, exclusive of the insular possessions, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, and directors of home-economics subjects in such States and Territories. One third of the sum appropriated for each fiscal year shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their nonfarm population bears to the total nonfarm population of the United States, exclusive of the insular possessions, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries of teachers, supervisors, and directors of trade and industrial-education subjects in such States and Territories: *Provided*, That the allotment of funds to any State or Territory for each of the three purposes enumerated in this section shall be not less than a minimum of $5,000 for any fiscal year, and there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1935; June 30, 1936; and June 30, 1937, the sum of $84,603, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotments to the States and Territories provided for in this section.

Sec. 2. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Department of the Interior, Office of Education, for vocational education, for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1935, June 30, 1936, and June 30, 1937, the sum of $100,000, to be expended for the same purposes and in the same manner as provided in section 7 of the Act approved February 23, 1917, as amended October 6, 1917.

SEC. 3. The Secretary of the Treasury, upon the certification of the United States Commissioner of Education, shall pay, in equal semiannual payments, on the 1st day of July and January of each year, to the custodian of each State as designated in the Act approved February 23, 1917, the moneys to which it is entitled under the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 4. The appropriations made by this Act shall be in addition to, and shall be subject to the same conditions and limitations as, the appropriations made by the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and in the trades and industries; to provide cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditures", approved February 23, 1917, except that the appropriations made by this Act for home economics shall be subject to the conditions and limitations applicable to the appropriation for agricultural purposes under such Act of February 23, 1917, with the exception of that part of section 10 thereof which requires directed or supervised practice for at least six months per year; that such moneys as are provided by this Act for trade and industrial subjects may be expended for part-time classes operated for less than one hundred and forty-four hours per year; and that the appropriations available under section 2 of this Act shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations, which, in the opinion of the Commissioner, are necessary for the efficient discharge of the provisions of this Act.

Approved, May 21, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 139—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 6371]

AN ACT

To authorize an increase in the annual appropriation for books for the adult blind.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1, as amended, of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931 (U. S. C., Supp. VII, title 2, sec. 135a), is amended (1) by striking out "$100,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$175,000", and (2) by inserting before the period at the end thereof a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That of said annual appropriation of $175,000, not exceeding $100,000 thereof shall be expended for books in raised characters, and not exceeding $75,000 thereof shall be expended for sound-reproduction records."

SEC. 2. This Act shall be applicable with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936, and for each fiscal year thereafter.

Approved, June 14, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 158—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 1180]

AN ACT

To amend section 4865 of the Revised Statutes, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the number of beneficiaries from the several States and Territories authorized by section 4865 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for admission to the collegiate department of the Columbia Institution for the Deaf, be, and it hereby is, increased from one hundred and twenty-five to one hundred and forty-five.

Approved, June 24, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 182—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R 7160]

AN ACT

To provide for research into basic laws and principles relating to agriculture and to provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work and the more complete endowment and support of land-grant colleges.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I

SECTION 1. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to conduct research into laws and principles underlying basic problems of agriculture in its broadest aspects; research relating to the improvement of the quality of, and the development of new and improved methods of production of, distribution of, and new and extended uses and markets for, agricultural commodities and byproducts and manufactures thereof; and research relating to the conservation, development, and use of land and water resources for agricultural purposes. Research authorized under this section shall be in addition to research provided for under existing law (but both activities shall be coordinated so far as practicable) and shall be conducted by such agencies of the Department of Agriculture as the Secretary may designate or establish.

SEC. 2. The Secretary is also authorized and directed to encourage research similar to that authorized under section 1 to be conducted by agricultural experiment stations established or which may hereafter be established in pursuance of the Act of March 2, 1887, providing for experiment stations, as amended and supplemented, by the allotment and payment as provided in section 5 to Puerto Rico and the States and Territories for the use of such experiment stations of sums appropriated therefor pursuant to this title.

SEC. 3. For the purposes of this title there is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $1,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning after the date of the enactment of this title, and for each of the four fiscal years thereafter $1,000,000 more than the amount authorized for the preceding fiscal year, and $5,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter. Moneys appropriated in pursuance of this title shall also be available for the purchase and rental of land and the construction of buildings necessary for conducting research provided for in this title, for the equipment and maintenance of such buildings, and for printing and disseminating the results of research. Sums appropriated in pursuance of this title shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, appropriations for research or other activities of the Department of Agriculture and sums appropriated or otherwise made available for agricultural experiment stations.

SEC. 4. Forty per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under section 3 shall be available for the purposes of section 1:

Provided, That not to exceed 2 per centum of the sums appropriated may be used for the administration of section 5 of this title. The sums available for the purposes of section 1 shall be designated as the "Special research fund, Department of Agriculture", and no part of such special fund shall be used for the prosecution of research heretofore instituted or for the prosecution of any new research project except upon approval in writing by the Secretary. One-half of such special research fund shall be used by the Secretary for the establishment and maintenance of research laboratories and facilities in the major agricultural regions at places selected by him and for the prosecution, in accordance with section 1, of research at such laboratories.

SEC. 5. (a) Sixty per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under section 3 shall be available for the purposes of section 2. The Secretary shall allot, for each fiscal year for which an appropriation is made, to Puerto Rico and each State and Territory an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount to be allotted as the rural population of Puerto Rico or the State or Territory bears to the rural population of Puerto Rico and all the States and Territories as determined by the last preceding decennial census. No allotment and no payment under any allotment shall be made for any fiscal year in excess of the amount which Puerto Rico or the State or Territory makes available for such fiscal year out of its own funds for research and for the establishment and maintenance of necessary facilities for the prosecution of such research. If Puerto Rico or any State or Territory fails to make available for such purposes for any fiscal year a sum equal to the total amount to which it may be entitled for such year, the remainder of such amount shall be withheld by the Secretary. The total amount so withheld may be allotted by the Secretary of Agriculture to Puerto Rico and the States and Territories which make available for such year an amount equal to that part of the total amount withheld which may be allotted to them by the Secretary of Agriculture, but no such additional allotment to Puerto Rico or any State or Territory shall exceed the original allotment to Puerto Rico or such State or Territory for that year by more than 20 per centum thereof.

(b) The sums authorized to be allotted to Puerto Rico and the States and Territories shall be paid annually in quarterly payments on July 1, October 1, January 1, and April 1. Such sums shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury upon warrant of the Secretary of Agriculture in the same manner and subject to the same administrative procedure set forth in the Act of March 2, 1887, as amended June 7, 1888.

SEC. 6. As used in this title the term "Territory" means Alaska and Hawaii.

SEC. 7. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

SEC. 8. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

TITLE II

SECTION 21. In order to further develop the cooperative extension system as inaugurated under the Act entitled "An Act to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture ", approved May 8, 1914 (U. S. C., title 7, secs. 341–348), there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of paying the expenses of cooperative extension work in agriculture and home economics and the necessary printing and distribution of information in connection with the same, the sum of $8,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning after the date of the enactment of this title, and for the fiscal year following the first fiscal year for which an appropriation is made in pursuance of the foregoing authorization the additional sum of $1,000,000, and for each succeeding fiscal year thereafter an additional sum of $1,000,000 until the total appropriations authorized by this section shall amount to $12,000,000 annually, the authorization to continue in that amount for each succeeding fiscal year. The sums appropriated in pursuance of this section shall be paid to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in the same manner and subject to the same conditions and limitations as the additional sums appropriated under the Act of May 8, 1914, except that (1) $980,000 shall be paid to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in equal shares; (2) the remainder shall be paid to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in the proportion that the farm populuation [1] of each bears to the total farm population of the several States and the Territory of Hawaii, as determined by the last preceding decennial census, and (3) the several States and the Territory of Hawaii shall not be required to offset the allotments authorized in this section. The sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, sums appropriated under such Act of May 8, 1914, as amended and supplemented, or sums otherwise appropriated for agricultural extension work. Allotments to any State or the Territory of Hawaii for any fiscal year from the appropriations herein authorized shall be available for payment to such State or the Territory of Hawaii only if such State or the Territory of Hawaii complies, for such fiscal year, with the provisions with reference to offset of appropriations (other than appropriations under this section) for agricultural extension work.

Sec. 22. In order to provide for the more complete endowment and support of the colleges in the several States and the Territory of Hawaii entitled to the benefits of the Act entitled "An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts ", approved July 2, 1862, as amended and supplemented (U. S. C., title 7, secs. 301–328; Supp. VII, sec. 304), there are hereby authorized to be appropriated annually, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the following amounts:

(a) For the fiscal year beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act, and for each fiscal year thereafter, $980,000; and

(b) For the fiscal year following the first fiscal year for which an appropriation is made in pursuance of paragraph (a) $500,000, and for each of the two fiscal years thereafter $500,000 more than the amount authorized to be appropriated for the preceding fiscal year, and for each fiscal year thereafter $1,500,000. The sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (a) shall be paid annually to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in equal shares. The sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (b) shall be in addition to sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (a) and shall be allotted and paid annually to each of the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in the proportion which the total population of each such State and the Territory of Hawaii bears to the total population of all the States and the Territory of Hawaii, as determined by the last preceding decennial census. Sums appropriated in pursuance of this section shall be in addition to sums appropriated or authorized under such Act of July 2, 1862, as amended and supplemented, and shall be applied only for the purposes of the colleges defined in such Act, as amended and supplemented. The provisions of law applicable to the use and payment of sums under the Act entitled "An Act to apply a portion of the proceeds of the public lands to the more complete endowment and support of the colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts established under the provisions of an Act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two", approved August 30, 1890, as amended and supplemented, shall apply to the use and payment of sums appropriated in pursuance of this section.

---

[1] So in original.

Approved, June 29, 1935.

(EXTRACT FROM)

[PUBLIC—No. 271—74TH CONGRESS.]

PART 4—VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

SEC. 531. (a) In order to enable the United States to cooperate with the States and Hawaii in extending and strengthening their programs of vocational rehabilitation of the physically disabled, and to continue to carry out the provisions and purposes of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment", approved June 2, 1920, as amended (U. S. C., title 29, ch. 4; U. S. C., Supp. VII, title 29, secs. 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, and 40), there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1936, and June 30, 1937, the sum of $841,000 for each such fiscal year in addition to the amount of the existing authorization, and for each fiscal year thereafter the sum of $1,938,000. Of the sums appropriated pursuant to such authorization for each fiscal year, $5,000 shall be apportioned to the Territory of Hawaii and the remainder shall be apportioned among the several States in the manner provided in such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended.

(b) For the administration of such Act of June 2, 1920, as amended, by the Federal agency authorized to administer it, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1936, and June 30, 1937, the sum of $22,000 for each such fiscal year in addition to the amount of the existing authorization, and for each fiscal year thereafter the sum of $102,000.

Approved, August 14, 1935.

[Public—No. 325—74th Congress]

[S. 3123]

AN ACT

To provide for the relief of public-school districts and other public-school authorities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Reconstruction Finance Corporation is hereby authorized and empowered to make loans out of the funds of the Corporation in an aggregate amount not exceeding $10,000,000 to or for the benefit of tax-supported public-school districts or other similar public-school authorities in charge of public schools, organized pursuant to the laws of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia. Such aggregate amount shall be allocated equitably among the several States and Territories, and the District of Columbia, on the basis of demonstrated need. Such loans shall be made for the purpose of enabling any such district or authority which, or any State, municipality, or other public body which, is authorized to incur indebtedness for the benefit of public schools (herein referred to as the " borrower ") to reduce and refinance outstanding indebtedness or obligations which have been incurred prior to the enactment of this Act for the purpose of financing the construction, operation and/or maintenance of public-school facilities.

Such loans shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as loans made under section 5 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Act, as amended, except that (1) the term of any such loans shall not exceed thirty-three years; (2) each such loan shall, in the opinion of the Corporation, be reasonably and adequately secured, and, in respect to the type of security, shall be secured (a) by bonds, notes, or other obligations for the payment of which shall be pledged the full faith and credit and taxing power of the borrower or of such taxing authority as may be authorized pursuant to State law to levy assessments, taxes, or other charges for the benefit of public schools, and/or (b) by bonds, notes, or other obligations which are a lien on real property of the borrower, and/or (c) by such other collateral as may be acceptable to the Corporation; (3) the borrower shall agree not to issue during the term of the loan any other obligations so secured, and insofar as it may lawfully do so, shall agree not to assume during such term any further indebtedness for the benefit of public schools, except with the consent of the Corporation; (4) the borrower shall agree, insofar as it may lawfully do so, that so long as any part of such loan shall remain unpaid the borrower will in each year apply to the repayment of such loan or to the purchase or redemption of the obligations issued to evidence such loan, an amount equal to the amount by which the assessments, taxes and other funds received by it for the benefit of public schools exceeds (a) the cost of operation and maintenance of the public-school facilities which are financed in whole or in part by such amount of assessments, taxes or other charges, received by it; (b) the debt charges on its outstanding obligations; and (c) provisions for such reasonable reserves as may be approved by the Corporation.

No loan shall be made under this section until the Corporation (a) has caused an appraisal to be made of the taxpaying ability of the taxing district or other territory throughout which assessments, taxes, or other charges are authorized to be levied for the purpose of paying the costs of, or for the purpose of securing funds to repay indebtedness incurred to finance the construction, operation, and/or maintenance of the public-school facilities on account of which the indebtedness was incurred or obligations assumed which are to be reduced and refinanced in connection with a loan from the Corporation made under this section; (b) has been satisfied that an agreement has been entered into with the holders of outstanding bonds, notes, and/or other obligations incurred by or for the benefit of the tax-supported public-school district or other similar public-school authority in charge of public schools which indebtedness or obligations are to be reduced and refinanced in connection with a loan from the Corporation, under which agreement it will be possible to purchase, reduce, or refund all or a major portion of the aggregate of outstanding indebtedness and obligations incurred by or on behalf of such district or authority at a price determined by the Corporation to be reasonable after taking into consideration the average market price of the evidences of the indebtedness or obligations to be reduced and refinanced over the six months' period ending January 1, 1935, and under which a substantial reduction will be brought about in the aggregate of such outstanding indebtedness and obligations; and (c) has determined, in view of such appraisal of taxpaying ability and of such substantial reduction in the aggregate of such outstanding indebtedness and obligations, that the operation of the public-school facilities to refinance indebtedness or obligations incurred for the benefit of which a loan from the Corporation is applied for under this section, is economically sound and will promote the general welfare of the community.

When any loan is authorized pursuant to the provisions of this section and it shall then or thereafter appear that repairs and necessary extensions or improvements to the public-school facilities, to refinance the indebtedness or obligations incurred for the benefit of which such loan is authorized, are necessary or desirable for the further assurance of the ability of the borrower to repay such loan, the Corporation, within the limitation as to total amount provided in this section, may make an additional loan or loans to such borrower for such purposes.

The proceeds of any loan applied for by a borrower under this section may be paid either to such borrower or to the holders or representatives of the holders of the bonds, notes, and/or other obligations to be reduced and refinanced in connection with such loan, and such loans may be made upon promissory notes collateraled by such bonds, notes, and/or other obligations, or through the purchase of securities issued or to be issued by such borrower.

Sec. 2. No loan shall be made by the Corporation under this Act where any part of the proceeds of such loan are to be used for purposes authorized by section 16 of the Act approved June 19, 1934 (Public, Numbered 417, Seventy-third Congress).

Approved, August 24, 1935.

[Public—No. 460—74th Congress]

[H. R. 8024]

AN ACT

To authorize the Secretary of War to dispose of material no longer needed by the Army.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, authorized in his discretion to dispose of, without charge, except for costs of transportation handling and packing, to such schools as he may select, for use in courses of vocational training and instruction, such machinery, mechanical equipment, and tools as may be obsolete or no longer needed by the Army.

Approved, February 28, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 673—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 12120]

AN ACT

To provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of providing for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1937, and annually thereafter, the sum of $12,000,000: *Provided*, That the several States and Territories shall be required to match by State or local funds or both 50 per centum of the appropriations authorized under the provisions of this section until June 30, 1942, 60 per centum for the year ending June 30, 1943, 70 per centum for the year ending June 30, 1944, 80 per centum for the year ending June 30, 1945, 90 per centum for the year ending June 30, 1946, and annually thereafter 100 per centum of the appropriations authorized under the provisions of this section. One-third of this sum each year shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their farm population bears to the total farm population of the United States and Territories, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is made, and shall be used for the salaries and necessary travel expenses of teachers, supervisors, and directors of agricultural subjects in such States and Territories. One-third of the sum appropriated for each fiscal year shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their rural population bears to the total rural population of the United States and Territories, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries and travel expenses of teachers, supervisors, and directors of home-economics subjects in such States and Territories. One-third of the sum appropriated for each fiscal year shall be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their nonfarm population bears to the total nonfarm population of the United States and Territories, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is to be made, and shall be used for the salaries and necessary travel expenses of teachers, supervisors, and directors of trade and industrial subjects, in such States and Territories: *Provided further*, That the allotment of funds to any State or Territory for each of the three purposes enumerated in this section shall be not less than a minimum of $20,000 for any fiscal year, 50 per centum of which shall be matched by State or local funds or both, and there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1937, and annually thereafter the sum of $175,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotments to the States and Territories provided for in this section.

SEC. 2. In addition to the sum authorized to be appropriated by section 1 hereof, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, and required to be matched in the same proportions as such sum, the sum of $1,200,000, to be allotted to the States and Territories in the proportion that their total population bears to the total population of the United States and Territories, according to the United States census last preceding the end of the fiscal year in which any such allotment is made, and shall be used for the salaries and necessary travel expenses of teachers, supervisors, and directors of, and maintenance of teacher training in, distributive occupational subjects in such States and Territories: *Provided*, *however*, That the allotment of funds to any State or Territory for the purpose of this section shall be not less than a minimum of $10,000 for any fiscal year after July 1, 1937, and there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1937, and annually thereafter the sum of $54,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotments to the States and Territories provided for in this section.

SEC. 3. That for the purpose of cooperating with the States and Territories in preparing teachers, supervisors, and directors of agricultural, trade and industrial, and home-economics subjects there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the use of the several States and Territories for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1937, and annually thereafter the sum of $1,000,000. Said sum shall be allotted to the several States and Territories in the proportion which their population bears to the total population of the United States and Territories, according to the last preceding United States census: *Provided*, That the allotment of funds to any State or Territory shall be not less than a minimum of $10,000 for any fiscal year. And there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning after the enactment of the Act and annually thereafter the sum of $54,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the minimum allotments to the States and Territories provided for in this section.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Office of Education, Department of the Interior, for vocational education, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1937, and annually thereafter the sum of $350,000, to be expended for the same purposes and in the same manner as provided in section 7 of the Act approved February 23, 1917, as amended October 6, 1917.

SEC. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury, through the Division of Disbursement of the Treasury Department, shall, upon the certification of the United States Commissioner of Education, pay, in equal semiannual payments, on the 1st day of July and January of each year, to the custodian for vocational education of each State and Territory designated in the Act approved February 23, 1917, the moneys to which the State or Territory is entitled under the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 6. The appropriations made by this Act shall be in addition to, and shall be subject to the same conditions and limitations as, the appropriations made by the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational education; to provide cooperation with the States in the promotion of such education in agriculture and in the trades and industries; to provide cooperation with the States in the preparation of teachers of vocational subjects; and to appropriate money and regulate its expenditures", approved February 23, 1917, except that the appropriations made by this Act for home economics shall be subject to the conditions and limitations applicable to the appropriation for agricultural purposes under such Act of February 23, 1917, with the exception of that part of section 10 thereof which requires directed or supervised practice for at least six months per year; that such moneys as are provided by this Act for trade and industrial subjects, including public and other service occupations, may be expended for part-time classes operated for less than one hundred and forty-four hours per year; that the provisions of section 11 of the Act of February 23, 1917, requiring at least one-third of the sum appropriated to any State to be expended for part-time schools or classes shall be held to include any part-time day-school classes for workers fourteen years of age and over, and evening-school classes for workers sixteen years of age and over; except that the appropriations made by this Act for distributive occupational subjects shall be limited to part-time and evening schools as provided in said Act of February 23, 1917, for trade, home economics, and industrial subjects and as qualified by the provisions of this section; and that the appropriations available under section 4 of this Act shall be available for expenses of attendance at meeting of educational associations and other organizations and for expenses of conferees called to meet in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, which, in the opinion of the Commissioner, are necessary for the efficient discharge of the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 6a. No part of the appropriations herein authorized shall be expended in industrial-plant training programs, except such industrial-plant training be bona-fide vocational training, and not a device to utilize the services of vocational trainees for private profit.

SEC. 7. The appropriations authorized by this Act shall be in lieu thereof and not in addition to the appropriations authorized in sections 1 and 2 of Public Law Numbered 245, Seventy-third Congress, approved May 21, 1934.

SEC. 8. As used in this Act the term "States and Territories" means the several States, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, the Island of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia.

Approved, June 8, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 725—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 3784]

AN ACT

To extend the benefits of the Adams Act, the Purnell Act, and the Capper-Ketcham Act to the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following Acts, to wit, an Act entitled "An Act to provide for an increased annual appropriation for agriculture[1] experiment stations and regulating the expenditure thereof", approved March 16, 1906, and known as the Adams Act; an Act entitled "An Act to authorize the more complete endowment of agricultural experiment stations, and for other purposes", approved February 24, 1925, and known as the Purnell Act; and an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the further development of agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefit of the Act entitled 'An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts', approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture", approved May 22, 1928, and known as the Capper-Ketcham Act, be, and the same are hereby, extended to the Territory of Alaska.

SEC. 2. To carry into effect the above provisions for extending to the Territory of Alaska to the extent herein provided, the benefits of the said Adams Act and the said Purnell Act the following sums are hereby authorized to be appropriated: For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937, $5,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1938, $7,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, $10,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1940, $12,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1941, $15,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1942, $17,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943, $20,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1944, $22,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1945, $27,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946, $32,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, $37,500; and thereafter a sum equal to one-half of that provided for each State and Territory under the said Adams Act and the said Purnell Act: *Provided*, That no appropriations shall be made under this Act until annually estimated as to funds and amounts by the Secretary of Agriculture, the estimates to be based upon his determination of the ability of the Territory of Alaska to make effective use of the funds in maintaining agricultural experiment stations.

SEC. 3. To carry into effect the above provisions for extending to the Territory of Alaska, to the extent herein provided, the benefits of the said Capper-Ketcham Act the following sums are hereby authorized to be appropriated: For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937, $2,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1938, $5,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, $7,500; for the fiscal year ending June 30,

---

[1] So in original.

87177

1940, and annually thereafter, $10,000: *Provided*, That no appropriations shall be made under this Act until annually estimated as to funds and amounts by the Secretary of Agriculture, the estimates to be based upon his determination of the ability of the Territory of Alaska to make effective use of the funds: *And provided further*, That whereas the said Capper-Ketcham Act provides that "at least 80 per centum of all appropriations under this Act shall be utilized for the payment of salaries of extension agents in counties of the several States to further develop the cooperative extension system in agriculture and home economics with men, women, boys, and girls", the several established judicial divisions of the Territory of Alaska, as the same shall exist from time to time, shall be considered as counties for the purpose of complying with the provisions of this Act until a subdivision of the Territory of Alaska into counties is effected.

Approved, June 20, 1936.

[Public—No. 732—74th Congress]

[H. R. 4688]

AN ACT

To authorize the operation of stands in Federal buildings by blind persons, to enlarge the economic opportunities of the blind, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of providing blind persons with remunerative employment, enlarging the economic opportunities of the blind, and stimulating the blind to greater efforts in striving to make themselves self-supporting blind persons licensed under the provisions of this Act shall be authorized to operate vending stands in any Federal building where, in the discretion of the head of the department or agency in charge of the maintenance of the building, such vending stands may be properly and satisfactorily operated by blind persons.

Sec. 2. (a) The Office of Education in the Department of the Interior, subject to the direction of the Commissioner of Education and such rules and regulations as he may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, prescribe, shall—

(1) Make surveys of concession-stand opportunities for blind persons in Federal and other buildings in the United States;

(2) Make surveys throughout the United States of industries with a view to obtaining information that will assist blind persons to obtain employment;

(3) Make available to the public, and especially to persons and organizations engaged in work for the blind, information obtained as a result of such surveys;

(4) Designate as provided in section 3 of this Act the State commission for the blind in each State, or, in any State in which there is no such commission some other public agency to issue licenses to blind persons who are citizens of the United States and at least twenty-one years of age for the operating of vending stands in Federal and other buildings in such State for the vending of newspapers, periodicals, confections, tobacco products, and such other articles as may be approved for each building by the custodian thereof and the State licensing agency; and

(5) Take such other steps as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(b) The State licensing agency shall, in issuing each such license for the operation of a vending stand, give preference to blind persons who are in need of employment and have resided for at least one year in the State in which such stand is to be located. Each such license shall be issued for an indefinite period but may be terminated by the State licensing agency if it is satisfied that the stand is not being operated in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by such licensing agency. Each such license for the operation of a vending stand in a Federal building shall be subject to the approval of the Federal agency having charge of the building in which the stand is located. Such licenses shall be issued only to applicants who are blind within the meaning of this Act but are able, in spite of such infirmity, to operate such stands.

(c) The State licensing agency designated by the Office of Education is authorized, with the approval of the custodian having charge of the building in which the vending stand is to be located, to select a location for such stand and the type of stand to be provided.

SEC. 3. (a) A State commission for the blind or other State agency desiring to be designated as the agency for licensing blind persons for the operation of vending stands as provided in this Act shall, with the approval of the governor of the State, make application to the Commissioner of Education and agree—

(1) To cooperate with the Commissioner of Education and with the division of vocational rehabilitation of such State in training, placing, and supervising blind persons;

(2) To provide through loan, gift, or otherwise, for each blind person licensed to operate a stand, an adequate initial stock of suitable articles to be vended therefrom;

SEC. 4. The Commissioner is authorized to cooperate with the State boards for rehabilitation of handicapped persons, established by the several States pursuant to the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment", approved June 2, 1920, as amended and supplemented, in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 5. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make such expenditures out of any money appropriated therefor (including expenditures for personal services and rent at the seat of government and elsewhere, books of reference and periodicals, for printing and binding, and for traveling expenses) as he may deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(b) The Commissioner shall, in employing such additional personnel as may be necessary, give preference to blind persons who are capable of discharging the required duties, and at least 50 per centum of such additional personnel shall be blind persons.

SEC. 6. As used in this Act—

(a) The term "United States" includes the several States, Territories, and possessions of the United States, and the District of Columbia.

(b) The term "blind person" means a person having not more than 10 per centum visual acuity in the better eye with correction. Such blindness shall be certified by a duly licensed ophthalmologist.

(c) The term "State" means a State, Territory, possession, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 7. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

Approved, June 20, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 41—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 110—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 157]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to provide for vocational rehabilitation of disabled residents of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes" (Public, Numbered 801, Seventieth Congress).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 6 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled residents of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved February 23, 1929 (Public, Numbered 801, Seventieth Congress), be, and it is hereby, amended by striking out "$15,000" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "$25,000, to be immediately available": *Provided*, That no such additional appropriation shall be available for expenditure except when matched by equal appropriations of District of Columbia funds, which are hereby authorized.

Approved, April 17, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 47—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 125—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 168]

AN ACT

To authorize an increase in the annual appropriation for books for the adult blind.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1, as amended, of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931 (U. S. C., 1934 ed., Supp. II, title 2, sec. 135a), is amended to read as follows:

"That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to the Library of Congress, in addition to appropriations otherwise made to said Library, the sum of $275,000, which sum shall be expended under the direction of the Librarian of Congress to provide books published either in raised characters, on sound-reproduction records, or in any other form, for the use of the adult blind residents of the United States, including the several States, Territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That of said annual appropriation of $275,000, not exceeding $100,000 thereof shall be expended for books in raised characters, and not exceeding $175,000 thereof shall be expended for sound-reproduction records."

SEC. 2. This Act shall be applicable with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1938, and for each fiscal year thereafter.

Approved, April 23, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 95—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 226—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 4728]

AN ACT

To authorize cooperation in the development of farm forestry in the States and Territories, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to aid agriculture, increase farm-forest income, conserve water resources, increase employment, and in other ways advance the general welfare and improve living conditions on farms through reforestation and afforestation in the various States and Territories, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized in cooperation with the land-grant colleges and universities and State forestry agencies, each within its respective field of activities, according to the statutes, if any, of the respective States, wherever such agencies can and will cooperate, or in default of such cooperation to act directly, to produce or procure and distribute forest trees and shrub planting stock; to make necessary investigations; to advise farmers regarding the establishment, protection, and management of farm forests and forest and shrub plantations and the harvesting, utilization, and marketing of the products thereof; and to enter into cooperative agreements for the establishment, protection, and care of farm- or other forest-land tree and shrub plantings within such States and Territories; and, whenever suitable Government-owned lands are not available, to lease, purchase, or accept donations of land and develop nursery sites for the production of such forest planting stock as is needed to effectuate the purposes of this Act, but not including ornamental or other stock for landscape plantings commonly grown by established commercial nurserymen, and no stock grown in Government and cooperating nurseries shall be allowed to enter regular trade channels. No cooperative reforestation or afforestation shall be undertaken pursuant to this Act unless the cooperator makes available without charge the land to be planted. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually not to exceed $2,500,000 for carrying out the purposes of this Act. This Act shall be known as the Cooperative Farm Forestry Act.

Approved, May 18, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 119—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 273—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 148]

AN ACT

To repeal a proviso relating to teaching or advocating communism in the public schools of the District of Columbia, and appearing in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936.

***Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the proviso appearing in the fourteenth paragraph under the subheading "Miscellaneous" under the heading "Public Schools" in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936, approved June 14, 1935 (49 Stat. 356), and reading as follows: "*Provided*, That hereafter no part of any appropriation for the public schools shall be available for the payment of the salary of any person teaching or advocating communism", is hereby repealed: *Provided, however*, That nothing herein shall be construed as permitting the advocating of communism.**

Approved, May 28, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 146—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 336—1ST SESSION]
[S. 709]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to incorporate the National Education Association of the United States", approved June 30, 1906, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5 of the Act entitled "An Act to incorporate the National Education Association of the United States", approved June 30, 1906, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. The qualifications, classifications, rights, and obligations of members of said corporation shall be prescribed in the bylaws of the corporation."

SEC. 2. Section 6 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. (a) The officers of the corporation shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, a board of directors, an executive committee, a board of trustees, and such boards, councils, committees, and other officers as shall be prescribed in the bylaws.

"(b) Except as limited by this Act, as amended, the bylaws of the corporation shall prescribe the powers, duties, terms of office, and the manner of election or appointment of the said officers, boards, councils, and committees; and the said corporation may by its bylaws make other and different provisions as to the numbers and names of the officers, boards, councils, and committees."

SEC. 3. Section 7 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. (a) The board of trustees shall consist of four members elected by the board of directors for a term of four years, and the president of the association, who shall be a member ex officio during his term of office. At the first meeting of the board of directors held during the annual meeting of the association at which they were elected, they shall elect one trustee for the term of four years. All vacancies occurring in said board of trustees, whether by resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the board of directors for the unexpired term; and the absence of a trustee from two successive annual meetings of the board shall forfeit his membership.

"(b) The invested fund now known as the 'Permanent fund of the National Educational Association', when transferred to the corporation hereby created shall be held by such corporation as a permanent fund and shall be in charge of the board of trustees, who shall provide for the safekeeping and investment of such fund, and of all other funds which the corporation may receive by donation, bequest, or devise. No part of the principal of such permanent fund or its accretions shall be expended, except by a two-thirds vote of the representative assembly, after the proposed expenditure has been approved by the board of trustees and the board of directors, and after printed notice of the proposed expenditure has been printed in the Journal

of the National Education Association at least two months prior to the meeting of the representative assembly.

"(c) The income of the permanent fund shall be used only to meet the cost of maintaining the organization of the association and of publishing its annual volume of Proceedings, unless the terms of the donation, bequest, or devise shall otherwise specify, or the bylaws of the corporation shall otherwise provide.

"(d) The board of trustees shall elect the secretary of the association who shall be secretary of the executive committee, and shall fix the compensation and the term of his office for a period of not to exceed four years."

SEC. 4. Section 8 of such Act is amended by striking out in the proviso thereof the following: "by the Board of Directors, or otherwise".

Approved, June 14, 1937.

[Public—No. 244—75th Congress]

[Chapter 565—1st Session]

[S. 2067]

AN ACT

To provide for, foster, and aid in coordinating research relating to cancer; to establish the National Cancer Institute; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purposes of conducting researches, investigations, experiments, and studies relating to the cause, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer; assisting and fostering similar research activities by other agencies, public and private; and promoting the coordination of all such researches and activities and the useful application of their results, with a view to the development and prompt widespread use of the most effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer, there is hereby established in the Public Health Service a division which shall be known as the National Cancer Institute (hereinafter referred to as the "Institute").

Sec. 2. The Surgeon General of the Public Health Service (hereinafter referred to as the "Surgeon General") is authorized and directed for the purposes of this Act and subject to its provisions, through the Institute and in cooperation with the National Cancer Advisory Council hereinafter established—

(a) To conduct, assist, and foster researches, investigations, experiments, and studies relating to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of cancer;

(b) To promote the coordination of researches conducted by the Institute and similar researches conducted by other agencies, organizations, and individuals;

(c) To procure, use, and lend radium as hereinafter provided;

(d) To provide training and instruction in technical matters relating to the diagnosis and treatment of cancer;

(e) To provide fellowships in the Institute from funds appropriated or donated for such purpose;

(f) To secure for the Institute consultation services and advice of cancer experts from the United States and abroad; and

(g) To cooperate with State health agencies in the prevention, control, and eradication of cancer.

Sec. 3. There is hereby created the National Advisory Cancer Council (herein referred to as the "Council"), to consist of six members to be appointed by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, and of the Surgeon General, ex officio, who shall be chairman of the Council. The six appointed members shall be selected from leading medical or scientific authorities who are outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of cancer in the United States. Each appointed member shall hold office for a term of three years, except that (1) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and (2) the terms of office of the members first taking office shall expire, as designated by the Surgeon General at the time of appointment, two at the end of the first year, two at the end of the second year, and two at the end of the third year after the date of the first meeting of the Council. No appointed member shall be eligible to serve continuously for more than three years but shall be eligible for reappointment if he has not served as a member of the Council at any time within twelve months immediately preceding his reappointment. Each appointed member shall receive compensation at the rate of $25 per day during the time spent in attending meetings of the Council and for the time devoted to official business of the Council under this Act, and actual and necessary traveling and subsistence expenses while away from his place of residence upon official business under this Act.

SEC. 4. The Council is authorized—

(a) To review research projects or programs submitted to or initiated by it relating to the study of the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis and treatment of cancer, and certify approval to the Surgeon General for prosecution under section 2 (a) hereof any such projects which it believes show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis and treatment of cancer;

(b) To collect information as to studies which are being carried on in the United States or any other country as to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of cancer, by correspondence or by personal investigation of such studies, and with the approval of the Surgeon General make available such information through the appropriate publications for the benefit of health agencies and organizations (public or private), physicians, or any other scientists, and for the information of the general public;

(c) To review applications from any university, hospital, laboratory, or other institution, whether public or private, or from individuals, for grants-in-aid for research projects relating to cancer, and certify to the Surgeon General its approval of grants-in-aid in the cases of such projects which show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of cancer;

(d) To recommend to the Secretary of the Treasury for acceptance conditional gifts pursuant to section 6; and

(e) To make recommendations to the Surgeon General with respect to carrying out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 5. In carrying out the provisions of section 2 the Surgeon General is authorized—

(a) With the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to purchase radium, from time to time, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes; to make such radium available for use in carrying out the purposes of this Act; and, for such consideration and subject to such conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, to lend such radium to institutions, now existing or hereafter established in the United States for the study of the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of cancer, or for the treatment of cancer;

(b) To provide the necessary facilities where training and instruction may be given in all technical matters relating to diagnosis and treatment of cancer to such persons as in the opinion of the Surgeon General have proper technical training and shall be designated by him for such training or instruction; such persons while receiving training or instruction may, with the approval of the Surgeon General, receive a per-diem allowance to be fixed by the Surgeon General but not to exceed $10;

(c) To establish and maintain, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, research fellowships in the Institute with such stipends or allowances (including traveling and subsistence expenses) as the Surgeon General may deem necessary to procure the assistance of the most brilliant and promising research fellows from the United States or abroad;

(d) To secure for the Institute, from time to time and for such periods as may be advisable, the assistance and advice of experts, scholars, and consultants from the United States or abroad who are learned and experienced in the problems involved in accomplishing the purposes of this Act;

(e) To make grants in aid for research projects certified by the Council pursuant to section 4 (c); and

(f) To adopt, upon recommendation of the Council and with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, such additional means as the Surgeon General may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of sections 1 and 2 of this Act.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to accept on behalf of the United States gifts made unconditionally by will or otherwise for study, investigation, or research into the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of cancer, or for the acquisition of grounds or for the erection, equipment, and maintenance of premises, buildings, and equipment for the Institute. Conditional gifts may be accepted by the Secretary if recommended by the Surgeon General and the Council. Any such gifts, if in money, shall be held in trusts and shall be invested by the Secretary of the Treasury in securities of the United States, and the principal or income thereof shall be expended by the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, for the purposes prescribed by this Act, subject to the same examination and audit as provided for appropriations made for the Public Health Service by Congress. Donations of $500,000 or over in aid of research under this Act shall be acknowledged permanently by the establishment within the Institute of suitable memorials to the donors.

Sec. 7. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated a sum not to exceed $750,000 for the erection and equipment of a suitable and adequate building and facilities for the use of the Institute in carrying out the provisions of this Act. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to acquire, by purchase, condemnation, donation, or otherwise, a suitable and adequate site or sites in or near the District of Columbia for such building and facilities, and to erect thereon, furnish, and equip such buildings and facilities when funds are made available.

(b) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $700,000 for each fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending

June 30, 1938, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act (except subsection (a) hereof). Sums appropriated pursuant to this subsection may be expended in the District of Columbia for personal services, stenographic recording and translating services, by contract if deemed necessary, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes; traveling expenses (including the expenses of attendance at meetings when specifically authorized by the Surgeon General); rental, supplies and equipment, purchase and exchange of medical books, books of reference, directories, periodicals, newspapers, and press clippings; purchase, operation, and maintenance of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles; printing and binding (in addition to that otherwise provided by law); and for all other necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 8. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appointed in the Public Health Service, in accordance with applicable law, such commissioned officers as may be necessary to aid in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

(b) This Act shall not be construed as superseding or limiting (1) the functions, under any other Act, of the Public Health Service or any other agency of the United States relating to the study of the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer; or (2) the expenditure of money therefor.

(c) The Surgeon General with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(d) The Surgeon General shall include in his annual report for transmission to Congress a full report of the administration of this Act, including a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements.

(e) This Act shall take effect thirty days after the date of its enactment.

(f) This Act may be cited as the "National Cancer Institute Act".

Approved, August 5, 1937.

[Public—No. 319—75th Congress]

[Chapter 700—1st Session]

[H. R. 3406]

AN ACT

For the relief of the Southeastern University of the Young Men's Christian Association of the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the certificate of incorporation and certificate of amendment thereto for the incorporation of the Southeastern University of the Young Men's Christian Association of the District of Columbia under subchapter 1 of chapter 18 of the Code of Laws of the District of Columbia (1929 D. C. Code, title 5, ch. 8) be, and the same are hereby, approved and confirmed, except as herein specifically altered and amended.

Sec. 2. That the name of the corporation shall be "Southeastern University".

Sec. 3. That the management of the said corporation shall be vested in a board of trustees consisting of not less than nine nor more than twenty-one in number as determined from time to time by said board of trustees, one-third of whom, at all times, shall be graduates of the said university, of the qualifications prescribed by the board of managers of the Young Men's Christian Association of the city of Washington, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Act of Congress approved June 28, 1864 (13 Stat. L. 411 and the Acts amendatory thereof), nominated by the alumni of the said university in the manner prescribed by said board of managers, and all of whom shall be elected by said board of managers; that C. C. Caywood, A. W. Defenderfer, L. W. DeGast, Charles E. Krey, George A. Lewis, George W. Offutt, John Poole, James P. Schick, H. Randolph Barbee, James A. Bell, Harvey T. Casbarian, and D. Roland Potter shall act as and constitute the first board of trustees under this Act and shall be classified with respect to the time for which they shall severally originally hold office into three equal classes, the first class for the term of one year, the second class for the term of two years, and the third class for the term of three years; the respective original terms of office of any additional trustees shall be such as to equalize said three classes, as far as possible; and the successors to each said class of trustees shall severally hold office for the term of three years, so that the term of office of one class shall expire annually.

Sec. 4. That the said board of trustees is authorized to (a) make, alter, and repeal bylaws for the management of the said corporation and rules and regulations for the government of the university and the "schools", faculty, and students thereof; (b) elect as officers of the said corporation and fix the salaries of a president, a treasurer, and a secretary, and such other officers as it may find necessary, for the respective terms and with the respective powers and duties as fixed by the bylaws of the said corporation; (c) appoint, from among their number, as officers of the said board of trustees and fix the salaries of a chairman, a vice chairman, and a secretary, and such other officers as it may find necessary, for the respective terms and with the respective powers and duties as fixed by the bylaws of the said corporation; (d) remove any trustee when, in its judgment, he shall be found incapable, by age or otherwise, of performing or discharging, or shall neglect or refuse to perform or discharge, the duties of his office; (e) determine and establish from time to time additional "schools" in all departments of sciences, liberal arts, and the professions, and the courses of instruction therein; (f) determine and establish, from time to time, additional professorships; (g) appoint, from time to time, such deans, professors, tutors, and instructors as it may deem necessary, and fix their respective terms, duties, and salaries; and (h) grant and confer degrees, but only upon the recommendation of the appropriate "school".

SEC. 5. That the said corporation may have and use a common seal and alter and change the same at pleasure, and shall have power, in its corporate name (a) to sue and be sued; (b) to plead and be impleaded; and (c) to acquire real, personal, and mixed property by gift, grant, purchase, bargain and sale, conveyance, will, devise, bequest, or otherwise, to hold, use, and maintain the same solely for the purposes of education, and to demise, let, mortgage, or otherwise lien, grant, sell, exchange, convey, transfer, place out at interest, or otherwise dispose of the same for its use in such manner as shall seem most beneficial thereto; subject to conforming to the express conditions of the donor of any gift, devise, or bequest with regard thereto accepted by it; provided it shall not hold more land at any one time than necessary for the purposes of education, unless it shall have received the same by gift, grant, or devise, in which case it shall sell and dispose of so much of the same as may not be necessary for said purposes within fifteen years from the date of acquisition, otherwise the same shall revert to the donor or his heirs.

SEC. 6. That the income of the said corporation from all sources whatsoever shall be held in the name of the corporation and applied to the maintenance, endowment, promotion, and advancement of the said university and the said Young Men's Christian Association of the city of Washington, subject to conforming to the express conditions of the donor of any gift, devise, or bequest accepted by the said corporation, with regard to the income therefrom.

SEC. 7. That no person shall ever be required to profess any particular religious denomination, sentiment, or opinion as a condition to becoming and continuing a member of the faculty or a student, with the full benefits, privileges, and advantages thereof.

SEC. 8. That no institution of learning hereafter incorporated in the District of Columbia shall use in or as its title, in whole or in part, the words "Southeastern University".

SEC. 9. That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed as preventing the Congress from amending, altering, annulling, or repealing the same or any part thereof.

Approved, August 19, 1937.

[Public—No. 339—75th Congress]

[Chapter 736—1st Session]

[H. R. 4582]

AN ACT

To amend the Act, approved August 4, 1919, as amended, providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind", approved August 4, 1919, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"That for the purpose of enabling the American Printing House for the Blind more adequately to provide books and apparatus for the education of the blind, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to it, in addition to the permanent appropriation of $10,000 made in the Act entitled 'An Act to promote the education of the Blind', approved March 3, 1879, as amended, the sum of $115,000, which sum shall be expended in accordance with the requirements of said Act to promote the education of the blind."

Approved, August 23, 1937.

[Public—No. 407—75th Congress]

[Chapter 878—1st Session]

[H. R. 7908]

AN ACT

To extend the benefits of section 21 of the Bankhead-Jones Act to Puerto Rico.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of section 21 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for research into basic laws and principles relating to agriculture and to provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work and the more complete endowment and support of land-grant colleges", approved June 29, 1935, and known as the Bankhead-Jones Act, be, and the same are hereby, extended to Puerto Rico in such amounts as are hereinafter authorized without diminution of the amounts authorized for payment to the States and the Territory of Hawaii, as provided in section 21 of that Act.

Sec. 2. To carry into effect the above provisions for extending to Puerto Rico, to the extent herein provided, the benefits of the said Bankhead-Jones Act, the following sums are hereby authorized to be appropriated: For the fiscal year beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act, $88,000; for the fiscal year following the first fiscal year for which an appropriation is made in pursuance of the foregoing authorization, the additional sum of $40,000; and for each succeeding fiscal year thereafter an additional sum of $40,000 until the total appropriations authorized by this section shall amount to $408,000 annually, the authorization to continue in that amount for each succeeding fiscal year.

Approved, August 28, 1937.

(EXTRACT FROM)

[PUBLIC—No. 430—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 30—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 8505]

AN ACT

To provide for the conservation of national soil resources and to provide an adequate and balanced flow of agricultural commodities in interstate and foreign commerce and for other purposes.

NEW USES AND NEW MARKETS FOR FARM COMMODITIES

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to establish, equip, and maintain four regional research laboratories, one in each major farm producing area, and, at such laboratories, to conduct researches into and to develop new scientific, chemical, and technical uses and new and extended markets and outlets for farm commodities and products and byproducts thereof. Such research and development shall be devoted primarily to those farm commodities in which there are regular or seasonal surpluses, and their products and byproducts.

(b) For the purposes of subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized to acquire land and interests therein, and to accept in the name of the United States donations of any property, real or personal, to any laboratory established pursuant to this section, and to utilize voluntary or uncompensated services at such laboratories. Donations to any one of such laboratories shall not be available for use by any other of such laboratories.

(c) In carrying out the purposes of subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized and directed to cooperate with other departments or agencies of the Federal Government, States, State agricultural experiment stations, and other State agencies and institutions, counties, municipalities, business or other organizations, corporations, associations, universities, scientific societies, and individuals, upon such terms and conditions as he may prescribe.

(d) To carry out the purposes of subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized to utilize in each fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1938, a sum not to exceed $4,000,000 of the funds appropriated pursuant to section 391 of this Act, or section 15 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for such fiscal year. The Secretary shall allocate one-fourth of such sum annually to each of the four laboratories established pursuant to this section.

(e) The Secretary shall make a report to Congress at the beginning of each regular session of the activities of, expenditures by, and donations to the laboratories established pursuant to subsection (a).

(f) There is hereby allocated to the Secretary of Commerce for each fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1938, out of funds appropriated for such fiscal year pursuant to section 391 of this Act, or section 15 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, the sum of $1,000,000 to be expended for the promotion of the sale of farm commodities and products thereof in such manner as he shall direct. Of the sum allocated under this subsection to the Secretary of Commerce for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1938, $100,000 shall be devoted to making a survey and investigation of the cause or causes of the reduction in exports of agricultural commodities from the United States, in order to ascertain methods by which the sales in foreign countries of basic agricultural commodities produced in the United States may be increased.

(g) It shall be the duty of the Secretary to use available funds to stimulate and widen the use of all farm commodities in the United States and to increase in every practical way the flow of such commodities and the products thereof into the markets of the world.

SEC. 203. Section 32, as amended, of the Act entitled "An Act to amend the Agricultural Adjustment Act, and for other purposes", approved August 24, 1935, is amended by striking out ": *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated by this section shall be used for the payment of benefits in connection with the exportation of unmanfactured[1] cotton", and is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the amount that may be devoted, during any fiscal year after June 30, 1939, to any one agricultural commodity or the products thereof in such fiscal year, shall not exceed 25 per centum of the funds available under this section for such fiscal year."

Approved, February 16, 1938.

---

[1] So in original.

[PUBLIC—No. 540—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 267—3D SESSION]

[S. 3290]

AN ACT

To impose additional duties upon the United States Public Health Service in connection with the investigation and control of the venereal diseases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act approved July 9, 1918, is hereby amended by adding, after section 4 of chapter XV (40 Stat. 886; U. S. C., title 42, sec. 25), sections 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 4e to read as follows:

"SEC. 4a. For the purpose of assisting States, counties, health districts, and other political subdivisions of the States in establishing and maintaining adequate measures for the prevention, treatment, and control of the venereal diseases; for the purpose of making studies, investigations, and demonstrations to develop more effective measures of prevention, treatment, and control of the venereal diseases, including the training of personnel; for the pay, allowances, and traveling expenses of commissioned officers and other personnel assigned to duties in carrying out the purposes of sections 4a to 4e, inclusive, of this Act in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and for the printing of reports, documents, and other material relating thereto, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, not exceeding the sum of $3,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1940, not exceeding the sum of $5,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1941, not exceeding the sum of $7,000,000; and for each fiscal year thereafter, such sum as may be deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 4a to 4e, inclusive, of this Act.

"SEC. 4b. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service shall determine, out of the appropriations made pursuant to section 4a, the sum to be allotted to the several States, including the District of Columbia, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Hawaii. The Surgeon General shall then allot such sum to the several States upon the basis of (1) the population, (2) the extent of the venereal-disease problem, and (3) the financial needs of the respective States. Upon making such allotments he shall certify the amounts thereof to the Secretary of the Treasury. The amount of an allotment to any State for any fiscal year remaining unpaid at the end of such fiscal year shall be available for allotment to the States for the succeeding fiscal year in addition to the amount appropriated and available for such fiscal year.

"SEC. 4c. Prior to the beginning of each quarter of the fiscal year the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service shall determine the amount to be paid to each State for such quarter from the allotment to such State, and shall certify the amount so determined to the Secretary of the Treasury. Upon receipt of such certification, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, through the Division of Disbursement of the Treasury Department and prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, pay in accordance with such certification. The moneys so paid to any State shall be expended in carrying out the purposes specified in section 4a, and in accordance with plans presented by the health authority of such State and approved by the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service.

"SEC. 4d. With the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury and after consultation with a conference of State and Territorial health officers, the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service is authorized to prescribe the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of sections 4a to 4e, inclusive, of this Act.

"SEC. 4e. Sections 4a to 4e, inclusive, of this Act shall not be construed as superseding or limiting the functions, under any other Act, of the Public Health Service relating to the prevention, treatment, and control of venereal diseases, or the expenditure of money therefor."

Approved, May 24, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 626—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 399—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 9611]

AN ACT

To permit sales of surplus scrap materials of the Navy to certain institutions of learning.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1883, and for other purposes", approved August 5, 1882 (22 Stat. 296), is hereby amended by inserting before the period at the end of the fourth sentence thereof the following: ": *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized, in his discretion, to sell, at the prices established for issue to naval activities, surplus scrap metals of the Navy, to schools, colleges, and universities for use in courses of instruction in vocational training: *Provided further*, That any costs incident to the transportation or delivery of such scrap metals shall be charged to the purchaser".

Approved, June 15, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 686—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 536—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 10846]

AN ACT

To create the office of the Librarian Emeritus of the Library of Congress.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That upon separation from the service, by resignation or otherwise, on or after July 1, after the approval of this Act, Herbert Putnam, the present Librarian of Congress, who has served in that office for thirty-nine years, shall become Librarian Emeritus, with such duties as the President of the United States may prescribe, and the President of the United States shall thereupon appoint his successor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The said Herbert Putnam shall receive as Librarian Emeritus compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum. Such salary shall be paid in equal monthly installments by the disbursing officer of the Library of Congress, and such sums as may be necessary to make such payments are hereby authorized to be appropriated.

Approved, June 20, 1938.

[Public—No. 710—75th Congress]

[Chapter 644—3d Session]

[S. 4044]

AN ACT

To authorize the President to permit citizens of the American republics to receive instruction at professional educational institutions and schools maintained and administered by the Government of the United States or by departments or agencies thereof.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the President be, and he hereby is, authorized, in his discretion and under such regulations as he may prescribe by Executive order, to permit citizens of the American republics to receive instruction, with or without charge therefor, at professional educational institutions and schools maintained and administered by the Government of the United States or by departments or agencies thereof:** ***Provided,*** **That such citizens shall agree to comply with all regulations for the government of the institutions and schools at which they may be under instruction and to exert every effort to accomplish successfully the courses of instruction prescribed:** ***And provided further,*** **That the regulations prescribed by the President under the authority of this Act shall contain provisions limiting the admission of citizens of the American republics to primary schools maintained and administered by the Government of the United States so that there will under no circumstances be any curtailment of the admission of citizens of the United States eligible to receive instruction therein and not more than one citizen of any American republic shall receive instruction at the same time in the United States Military Academy and not more than one in the United States Naval Academy.**

Approved, June 24, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 750—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 708—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 5471]

AN ACT

To amend the laws relating to the distribution of public documents to depository libraries.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4 of the Act (34 Stat. 1014) approved March 1, 1907 (U. S. C., title 44, sec. 85), be, and is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"85. DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES OF PUBLICATIONS TO DESIGNATED DEPOSITORIES AND LIBRARIES; LAND-GRANT COLLEGES AS DEPOSITORIES.—Upon request of the Superintendent of Documents, the Public Printer is hereby authorized and directed to either increase or diminish the number of copies of publications furnished for distribution, to designated depositories and State and Territorial libraries so that the number of copies delivered shall be equal to the number of libraries on the list: *Provided*, That the number thus delivered shall at no time exceed the number authorized under existing statute: *Provided further*, That the Public Printer shall furnish the necessary number of copies as above provided, of the Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives, of all publications, not confidential in character, printed upon the requisition of any Congressional committee, of all Senate and House public bills and resolutions, and of all reports on private bills, concurrent or simple resolutions. The allotment of copies furnished for distribution to libraries shall be increased or reduced, from time to time, as the redistricting of States or the rearrangement of depository lists under provisions of law shall demand, to such numbers as may be necessary to comply with the law. All land-grant colleges shall be constituted as depositories for public documents, subject to the provisions and limitations of the depository laws.

"Any provision contained in sections 54, 55, or 57 of the Printing Act of 1895 (28 Stat. 608, 609; U. S. C., title 44, secs. 131, 147, and 189, or any other Act), which may be inconsistent herewith, is hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency only."

Approved, June 25, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 41—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 85—1ST SESSION]
[S. 518]

AN ACT

To provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to further develop the cooperative extension system as inaugurated under the Act entitled "An Act to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture", approved May 8, 1914 (U. S. C., title 7, secs. 341–348), there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of paying the expenses of cooperative extension work in agriculture and home economics and the necessary printing and distribution of information in connection with the same, the sum of $300,000 annually. The sums appropriated pursuant to this Act shall be allotted by the Secretary of Agriculture to the several States in such amounts as he may deem necessary, and shall be paid to the several States in the same manner and subject to the same conditions and limitations as the initial payments of $10,000 to each State appropriated under the Act of May 8, 1914. The sums appropriated pursuant to this Act shall be in addition to and not in substitution for sums appropriated under such Act of May 8, 1914, as amended and supplemented, and sums otherwise appropriated for agricultural extension work.

Approved, April 24, 1939.

[Public—No. 118—76th Congress]

[Chapter 191—1st Session]

[H. R. 5136]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, as amended (U. S. C., 1924 edition, Supp. IV, title 2, sec. 135a), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "In the purchase of such books, the Librarian of Congress, without reference to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 41, sec. 5), shall give preference to non-profit-making institutions or agencies whose activities are primarily concerned with the blind, in all cases where the prices or bids submitted by such institutions or agencies are, by said Librarian, under all the circumstances and needs involved, determined to be fair and reasonable."

Approved, June 7, 1939.

[Public—No. 422—76th Congress]
[Chapter 38—3d Session]
[S. 1850]

AN ACT

To aid the States and Territories in making provisions for the retirement of employees of the land-grant colleges.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, pursuant to the recognized obligations of governments to guarantee the social security of their employees and in order to provide for the retirement on an annuity, or otherwise, of all persons being paid salaries in whole or in part from grants of Federal funds to the several States and Territories pursuant to the terms of the Act approved July 2, 1862, for the endowment and support of colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts, and Acts supplementary thereto providing for instruction in agriculture and mechanic arts, for the establishment of agricultural experiment stations, and for cooperative extension work in agriculture and home economics, all States and Territories are hereafter authorized, notwithstanding any contrary provisions in said Acts, to withhold from expenditure, from Federal funds advanced under the terms of said Acts, amounts designated as employer contributions to be made by the States or Territories to retirement systems established in accordance with the laws of such States or Territories, or established by the governing boards of colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts in accordance with the authority vested in them, and to deposit such amounts to the credit of such retirement systems for subsequent disbursement in accordance with the terms of the retirement systems in effect in the respective States and Territories: *Provided*, That there shall not be deducted from Federal funds and deposited to the credit of retirement accounts as employer contributions, amounts in excess of 5 per centum of that portion of the salaries of employees paid from such Federal funds: *Provided further*, That, for the purpose of making deposits and contributions in retirement systems in favor of any employee, in no event shall the deductions from any Federal fund advanced pursuant to the foregoing Acts be in greater proportion to the total deductions for such employee than the salary received under such Federal funds bears to the total salary from Federal sources: *Provided further*, That the deposits and contributions from funds of Federal origin to any retirement system established by a State or a land-grant college must be at least equaled by the total contributions thereto on the part of the individuals concerned, the State, and the counties: *And provided further*, That no deductions for the foregoing purposes shall be made from Federal funds in support of employees appointed pursuant to the terms of the foregoing Acts, whose salaries are paid wholly by the States or Territories: *Pro-*

vided further, That the provisions of this Act shall not apply to any employee paid in whole or in part from Federal funds who may be subject to the United States Civil Service Retirement Act, as amended.

Approved, March 4, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 562—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 255—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 9236]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, as amended (U. S. C., 1924 edition, Supp. IV, title 2, sec. 135a), is amended by striking out the figures "$275,000", wherever occurring therein, and inserting in lieu thereof the figures "$350,000", and by striking out the figures "$175,000" and inserting in lieu thereof the figures "$250,000".

Approved, June 6, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 778—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 705—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 10004]

AN ACT

To provide for the transfer of the duplicates of certain books in the Library of Congress to the Beaufort Library of Beaufort, South Carolina

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to replace the books taken in 1862 by the order of an officer of the United States from the library of the Beaufort Library Society of Beaufort, South Carolina, which books were subsequently destroyed by a fire in the Smithsonian Institution where they had been stored for safekeeping pending the termination of the War between the States, the Librarian of the Library of Congress is authorized and directed to transfer to the Beaufort Library of Beaufort, South Carolina, books of the same value as those which were so taken and destroyed. The books transferred under the provisions of this Act shall be from duplicates owned by the Library of Congress and shall not exceed in value, in the aggregate, the value of the books so taken and destroyed, such values to be fixed by the Librarian of the Library of Congress.

Approved, August 30, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 788—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 727—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 10026]

AN ACT

To provide for the disposition of certain photographed records of the United States Government, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever any agency of the United States Government shall have photographed or microphotographed all or any part of the records kept by or in the agency in a manner and on film that complies with the minimum standards of quality approved for permanent photographic records by the National Bureau of Standards, and whenever such photographs or microphotographs shall be placed in conveniently accessible files and provision made for preserving, examining, and using the same, the head of such agency may, with the approval of the Archivist of the United States, cause the original records from which the photographs or microphotographs have been made or any part thereof to be disposed of according to methods prescribed by law, provided records of the same specific kind in the particular agency have been previously authorized for disposition by Congress.

SEC. 2. Photographs or microphotographs of any record photographed or microphotographed as herein provided shall have the same force and effect as the originals thereof would have had, and shall be treated as originals for the purpose of their admissibility in evidence. Duly certified or authenticated copies of such photographs or microphotographs shall be admitted in evidence equally with the original photographs or microphotographs.

Approved, September 24, 1940.

(Extract from)

[PUBLIC—No. 812—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 780—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 10539]

AN ACT

Making supplemental appropriations for the support of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1941, and for other purposes.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Education and training of defense workers: For payment to States, subdivisions thereof, or other public authorities operating public educational facilities, and where hereinafter authorized to engineering schools and universities, through certification from time to time made by the United States Commissioner of Education (hereinafter referred to as the "Commissioner") to the Secretary of the Treasury of the name of such agency or the name of such engineering school or university and the officer thereof to whom payment is to be made, and the amount to be paid, such payment to be made prior to audit and settlement by the General Accounting Office, for the furtherance of the education and training of defense workers, as follows:

(1) For the cost of vocational courses of less than college grade, provided by such agencies in vocational schools pursuant to plans submitted by such agencies and approved by the Commissioner, which plans shall include courses supplementary to employment in occupations essential to the national defense and pre-employment refresher courses for workers preparing for such occupations selected from the public employment office registers, $26,000,000.

(2) For the purchase, rental, or other acquisition of new or used equipment when needed by agencies in providing courses pursuant to a plan approved under (1) of this heading when such acquisitions are in accord with detailed proposals submitted by such agencies and approved by the Commissioner, $8,000,000: *Provided*, That the proposals approved by the Commissioner shall include provisions governing the holding of title to and the use of the equipment to be acquired.

(3) For the cost of short engineering courses of college grade, provided by engineering schools or by universities of which the engineering school is a part, pursuant to plans submitted by them and approved by the Commissioner, which plans shall be for courses designed to meet the shortage of engineers with specialized training in fields essential to the national defense, $9,000,000: *Provided*, That only engineering schools which operate under charters which exempt their educational property from taxation shall be eligible to receive these funds: *Provided, further*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of the amount allotted to any school shall be allotted to it for expenditure for purchase or rental of additional equipment and leasing of additional

space found by the Commissioner necessary for carrying out its approved plan.

(4) For the cost, including the necessary equipment and supplies, of vocational courses and related or other necessary instruction provided by such agencies for out-of-school rural youth who have attained the age of seventeen and who file a registration card with a public employment office and for nonrural youth who otherwise meet the above requirements whose training is not feasible under subdivisions (1) and (3) hereof, such courses and instruction to be provided pursuant to plans submitted by such agencies and approved by the Commissioner, $10,000,000.

(5) For the cost of vocational courses and related or other necessary instruction provided by such agencies for young people employed on work projects of the National Youth Administration, such courses and instruction to be provided pursuant to plans submitted by such agencies and approved by the Commissioner, $7,500,000: *Provided*, That the amount allotted to any agency shall be available for expenditure for purchase or rental of additional equipment and rental of additional space found by the Commissioner to be necessary for carrying out the approved plan.

The Commissioner shall carry out the purposes of these appropriations under regulations promulgated by him and approved by the President, and there shall be available out of these appropriations an amount determined by the Federal Security Administrator not exceeding 1 per centum of each such appropriation for expenses of administration to enable the Commissioner most efficiently to carry out the purposes of the several appropriations, the total sum to be available for general administration expenses, including printing and binding, equipment and supplies (including purchase of materials and equipment necessary for visual education), traveling expenses, including not to exceed $5,000 for expenses of persons (other than Federal employees) requested to attend conferences held in the District of Columbia and elsewhere whose travel is approved at the direction of the Commissioner, salaries for personal services, and rents, in the District of Columbia and elsewhere: *Provided*, That the Federal Security Administrator may transfer out of the sum available for administration expenses not exceeding $37,500 to the office of the Administrator for use in carrying out the purposes of these appropriations: *Provided further*, That section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U. S. C. 5) shall not be construed to apply to any purchase with these funds when the aggregate amount involved in such purchase does not exceed the sum of $100: *Provided further*, That all functions of the Commissioner hereunder shall be performed under the direction and supervision of the Federal Security Administrator.

No trainee under the foregoing appropriations shall be discriminated against because of sex, race, or color; and where separate schools are required by law for separate population groups, to the extent needed for trainees of each such group, equitable provision shall be made for facilities and training of like quality.

Further development of vocational education: For an additional amount for carrying out the provisions of sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories", approved June 8, 1936, $400,000.

Cooperative vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry: For an additional amount for carrying out the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry", approved June 2, 1920, as amended, $319,500.

Approved, October 9, 1940.

(Extract from)

[Public Law 647—77th Congress]
[Chapter 475—2d Session]
[H. R. 7181]

AN ACT

Making appropriations for the Department of Labor, the Federal Security Agency, and related independent agencies, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943, and for other purposes.

Loans to students in technical and professional fields (national defense): To assist students (in such numbers as the Chairman of the War Manpower Commission shall determine) participating in accelerated programs in degree-granting colleges and universities in engineering, physics, chemistry, medicine (including veterinary), dentistry, and pharmacy, whose technical or professional education can be completed within two years, as follows:

Loans: For loans to students whose technical or professional education can be completed within two years to enable them to pursue college courses, who attain and continue to maintain satisfactory standards of scholarship, who are in need of assistance, and who agree in writing to participate, until otherwise directed by said Chairman, in accelerated programs of study, in any of the fields authorized hereunder, and who agree in writing to engage, for the duration of the wars in which the United States is now engaged, in such employment or service as may be assigned by officers or agencies designated by said Chairman, such loans to be made by such colleges or universities or public or college-connected agencies from funds paid to them upon estimates submitted by them as to the amounts necessary therefor, $5,000,000: *Provided*, That in case it shall be found that any payment to any such college, university, or public or college-connected agency is in excess of the needs thereof for the purposes hereof, refund of such excess shall be made to the Treasurer of the United States and the amount thereof credited to this appropriation. Loans hereunder shall be made in amounts not exceeding tuition and fees plus $25 per month and not exceeding a total of $500 to any one student during any twelve-month period, said loans to be evidenced by notes executed by such students payable to the Treasurer of the United States at a rate of interest at 2½ per centum per annum. Repayments of such loans shall be made through the colleges, universities, or other agencies negotiating the loans and covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: *Provided*, That indebtedness of students who, before completing their courses, are ordered into military service during the present wars under the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, or who suffer total and permanent disability or death, shall be canceled. The foregoing loan program shall be administered in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Commissioner of Education with the approval of the Chairman of the War Manpower Commission.

Approved, July 2, 1942.

VOL 108

[PUBLIC LAW 726—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 575—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 7273]

AN ACT

To amend section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, as amended (2 U. S. C. 135a), is amended by striking out the "$350,000" wherever occurring therein and inserting in lieu thereof the figures "$370,000", and by striking out the period at the end of the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the following: "and not to exceed $20,000 thereof shall be expended for the maintenance and replacement of the Government-owned reproducers for sound-reproduction records for the blind."

SEC. 2. This Act shall be applicable with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943, and for each fiscal year thereafter.

Approved, October 1, 1942.

[PUBLIC LAW 766—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 632—2D SESSION]

[S. 2693]

AN ACT

To provide for the instruction of meteorological students in weather forecasting.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of Commerce is authorized, within the limits of available appropriations made by the Congress, to establish and provide not to exceed fifty scholarships annually for furnishing instruction and training in weather forecasting technique for students of meteorology. Such instruction and training shall be secured by contracts for tuition and laboratory charges only with educational institutions which offer accredited graduate professional courses in meteorological science. Such scholarship students shall be selected pursuant to such regulations as to desirable qualifications, ability, and aptitude for weather forecasting as the Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce, may from time to time prescribe, including regulations requiring students participating therein to agree to enter Government employ as meteorologists in the Weather Bureau or as officers in the military services after graduation and completion of training. No scholarship shall be granted under this Act after the termination of the wars in which the United States is now engaged or such earlier date as the Congress by concurrent resolution may fix, and any contract or other obligation entered into under this Act shall expire not later than one year after such termination or such earlier date, as the case may be: *Provided*, That no alien shall receive training under the provisions of this Act. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved, October 29, 1942.

[PUBLIC LAW 843—77TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 823—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 6730]

AN ACT

To protect the public health by the prevention of certain practices leading to dental disorders; and to prevent the circumvention of certain State or Territorial laws regulating the practice of dentistry.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it shall be unlawful, in the course of the conduct of a business of constructing or supplying dentures from casts or impressions sent through the mails or in interstate commerce, to use the mails or any instrumentality of interstate commerce for the purpose of sending or bringing into any State or Territory the laws of which prohibit—

(1) the taking of impressions or casts of the human mouth or teeth by a person not licensed under the laws of such State or Territory to practice dentistry;

(2) the construction or supply of dentures by a person other than, or without the authorization or prescription of, a person licensed under the laws of such State or Territory to practice dentistry; or,

(3) the construction or supply of dentures from impressions or casts made by a person not licensed under the laws of such State or Territory to practice dentistry,

any denture constructed from any cast or impression made by any person other than, or without the authorization or prescription of, a person licensed under the laws of the State or Territory into which such denture is sent or brought to practice dentistry.

SEC. 2. As used in this Act, the term—

(1) "Denture" means a set of artificial teeth, or any prosthetic dental appliance;

(2) "Territory" means any Territory or possession of the United States, including the District of Columbia and the Canal Zone.

(3) "Interstate commerce" means (1) commerce between any State or Territory and any place outside thereof, and (2) commerce within the District of Columbia or within any other Territory not organized with a legislative body.

SEC. 3. Any violation of any provision of this Act shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Approved, December 24, 1942.

[Public Law 74—78th Congress]

[Chapter 126—1st Session]

[H. R. 2664]

AN ACT

To provide for the training of nurses for the armed forces, governmental and civilian hospitals, health agencies, and war industries, through grants to institutions providing such training, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of assuring a supply of nurses for the armed forces, governmental and civilian hospitals, health agencies, and war industries, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated sums sufficient to carry out the purposes of this Act: *Provided*, That there shall be no discrimination in the administration of the benefits and appropriations made under the respective provisions of this Act, on account of race, creed, or color. Such sums shall be used for making payments to schools of nursing or other institutions which have submitted, and had approved by the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service (hereinafter referred to as the Surgeon General), plans for nurses' training, for making payments under section 4, and for all necessary expenses of the Public Health Service in administering the provisions of this Act.

Sec. 2. A plan for training of nurses may be limited to student-nurse training, or to postgraduate or refresher-nursing courses, or may include both. A plan submitted by any institution may be approved only if it provides—

(a) That no student or graduate nurse will be included under the plan unless in the judgment of the head of the institution such nurse will be available for military or other Federal governmental or essential civilian services for the duration of the present war, and such nurse so states in her application for inclusion under the plan;

(b) That nurses under the plan will be provided courses of study and training meeting standards prescribed by the Surgeon General;

(c) That the institution will furnish student nurses under the plan (without charge for tuition, fees, or other expenses) courses of study and training, uniforms, insignia, and maintenance in accordance with regulations of the Surgeon General;

(d) That the institution will pay student nurses under the plan a stipend at not less than the following monthly rates: $15 for the first nine months of study; $20 for the following fifteen to twenty-one months of combined study and practice, depending upon the curriculum of such institution;

(e) That the institution will either afford student nurses under the plan an opportunity to complete their course of training until graduation at such institution and will pay such student nurse a stipend at a monthly rate not less than $30 for the period following the period of combined study and practice and prior to graduation, or will transfer such student, after completion of the period of combined study and practice and prior to graduation, for training in some other institution, but only if such training may be credited toward graduation, and the institution to which the nurse is transferred agrees to pay her a stipend at a monthly rate of not less than $30 until graduation; and

(f) That where extramural credit toward graduation can be given under the law of the State in which the institution is located, such institution will make transfers to Federal hospitals, under the conditions specified in subsection (e), in any case where a student nurse desires such transfer and appropriate request for such transfer is made on behalf of such hospital.

SEC. 3. From the sums appropriated therefor the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay each institution, with a plan approved under section 2—

(1) with respect to items furnished student nurses thereunder, amounts determined by the Surgeon General to compensate such institution for—

(A) reasonable tuition and fees for the courses of study and training;

(B) reasonable maintenance provided pursuant to section 2 for the first nine months of their course of study and training, to the extent that such maintenance is not compensated for by the value of their services during such period;

(C) uniforms and insignia, provided in accordance with section 2; and

(D) the minimum rate of stipend specified in section 2 for periods prior to completion of the course of combined study and training referred to in such section; and

(2) with respect to items furnished graduate nurses thereunder, amounts determined by the Surgeon General to compensate such institution for reasonable tuition and fees for postgraduate and refresher course of study, and reasonable maintenance for graduate nurses undertaking postgraduate courses, or such portion of such amounts as may be determined in accordance with regulations of the Surgeon General.

SEC. 4. The Surgeon General is authorized, with the approval of the Federal Security Administrator, to enter into agreements with nonprofit organizations for the recruitment of student and graduate nurses for training and courses under plans approved pursuant to this Act, and to compensate such organizations therefor, but in no case shall such compensation exceed the necessary cost, as determined by him, of rendering such service.

SEC. 5. Determinations under section 3 or 4 of amounts which any institution or organization shall receive shall be conclusive upon such institution or organization and upon any officer or agency of the Government.

SEC. 6. The method of computing and paying the amounts referred to in sections 3 and 4 shall be as follows:

(a) The Surgeon General shall from time to time, on a prepayment or reimbursement basis, estimate or make determination of the amount for each institution or organization, which amount shall be reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any sum by which he finds that unadjusted payments with respect to any prior period were greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to such institution or organization pursuant to section 3 or 4 for such prior period, and shall certify the amount so estimated or determined and so reduced or increased to the Secretary of the Treasury.

(b) The Secretary of the Treasury shall thereupon through the Division of Disbursement of the Treasury Department and prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office pay the institution or organization at the time or times fixed by the Surgeon General the amount so certified.

SEC. 7. In lieu of payment therefor under section 3 the Surgeon General is authorized to procure and provide insignia for student nurses under a plan approved under section 2.

SEC. 8. There shall be no discrimination against any institution on account of the size thereof or the number of nurses employed or student nurses training therein.

SEC. 9. The Surgeon General with the approval of the Federal Security Administrator is hereby authorized to promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act. Such rules and regulations shall be promulgated after conference with an advisory committee of not less than five members consisting of representatives of the nursing profession, hospitals, and accredited nurses training institutions. The members of the committee shall be appointed by the Federal Security Administrator. The members of the committee shall not receive any compensation for their services on the committee, but shall be reimbursed for all necessary travel and subsistence expenses (or receive a per diem in lieu thereof not to exceed $10 to be fixed by the Federal Security Administrator) while away from their respective places of residence on the business of the committee.

SEC. 10. This Act shall cease to be in effect upon the date of the termination of hostilities in the present war as determined by the President or upon such earlier date as the Congress by concurrent resolution or the President may designate, except for purposes of (a) making computations, payments, and adjustments in payments with respect to recruitment, training, and courses prior to such date, and (b) making computations, payments, and adjustments in payments so as to permit continuance, after such date, of training and courses by graduate or student nurses who were receiving training or courses ninety days prior to such date.

Approved June 15, 1943.

[PUBLIC LAW 113—78TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 190—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 2536]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment", approved June 2, 1920, as amended, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the promotion of vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise and their return to civil employment", approved June 2, 1920, as amended (U. S. C., title 29, ch. 4), is amended to read as follows:

"AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

"SECTION 1. Moneys made available for the purpose pursuant to this Act shall be used for making payments to States (and Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, herein referred to as 'States') which have submitted, and had approved by the Federal Security Administrator (herein referred to as the 'Administrator'), State plans for vocational rehabilitation of disabled individuals.

"STATE PLANS

"SEC. 2. (a) To be approvable under this Act, a State plan for vocational rehabilitation shall—

"(1) designate the State board of vocational education (herein referred to as the 'State board') as the sole agency for the administration, supervision, and control of the State plan; except that where under the State's law, the State blind commission, or other agency which provides assistance or services to the adult blind is authorized to provide them vocational rehabilitation, the plan shall provide for administration by such State blind commission or other State agency of the part of the plan under which vocational rehabilitation is provided the blind: *Provided,* That in any State which by law has established a rehabilitation commission prior to the date of enactment of this Act, with authority to provide rehabilitation services to disabled individuals, the State board may delegate to such commission all or any part of the operation of the State plan, under a written agreement of cooperation approved by the Administrator;

"(2) provide that the State treasurer (or, if there be no State treasurer, the officer exercising similar functions for the State) be appointed as custodian of funds received under this Act from the Federal Government and receive and provide for the proper custody of such funds;

"(3) show the plan, policies, and methods to be followed in carrying out the work under the State plan and in its administration and supervision;

"(4) provide that vocational rehabilitation under the plan shall be made available only to classes of employable individuals defined by the Administrator;

"(5) contain such provisions as to the qualification of personnel for appointment in administering the plan as are necessary to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards; the duty of the Administrator in approving a plan shall be solely the determination of whether the plan contains such provisions, but the Administrator shall exercise no authority with respect to the selection, method of selection, tenure of office, or compensation of any individual employed in accordance with such provisions;

"(6) provide such methods of administration, other than establishment and maintenance of personnel standards, as are found by the Administrator to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the plan;

"(7) provide that the State board will make such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Administrator may from time to time require, and comply with such provisions as he may from time to time find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(8) provide that no portion of any money paid to the State under this Act shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, preservation, erection, or repair of any building or buildings, or for the purchase or rental of any land for administrative purposes;

"(9) provide such rules, regulations, and standards with respect to expenditures upon which Federal grants are made available under section 3 (a) as the Administrator may find reasonable and necessary, including (A) provisions designed to secure good conduct, regular attendance, and cooperation of trainees and reduction of allowance in the case of on-the-job training; (B) maximum fees which may be paid for training and maximum duration of training; (C) maximum schedules of fees for surgery, therapeutic treatment, hospitalization, and medical examination, and for prosthetic devices; and (D) maximum rates of compensation of personnel; and

"(10) provide that vocational rehabilitation provided under the State plan shall be available, under such rules and regulations as the Administrator shall prescribe, to any civil employee of the United States disabled while in the performance of his duty and to any war disabled civilian (as defined in section 10).

"(b) The Administrator shall approve any plan which he believes to be feasible and which fulfills the conditions specified in subsection (a) of this section, except that he shall not approve any plan which he finds contains such restrictions with respect to the expenditure of funds under such plan as would (1) substantially increase the costs of vocational rehabilitation in the State, or (2) seriously impair the effectiveness of the State plan in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

"PAYMENTS TO STATES

"Sec. 3. (a) From the sums made available pursuant to section 2, the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to each State which has an approved plan for vocational rehabilitation, for each quarter or other shorter payment period prescribed by the Administrator, the sum of amounts he determines to be—

"(1) the necessary cost (exclusive of administrative expenses) to such State under the plan of providing vocational rehabilitation during the period for which such payment is to be made to disabled individuals certified to the State by the Administrator as war disabled civilians;

"(2) one-half of necessary expenditures under such plan in such period (exclusive of administrative expense) for rehabilitation training and medical examinations where necessary to determine eligibility for vocational rehabilitation, the nature of rehabilitation services required, or occupational limitations, in the case of other disabled individuals; and

"(3) one-half of necessary expenditures under such plan in such period (exclusive of administrative expense) for rehabilitation services specified in subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E), to disabled individuals (not including war disabled civilians) found to require financial assistance with respect thereto, after full consideration of the eligibility of such individual for any similar benefit by way of pension, compensation, or insurance. such rehabilitation services being—

"(A) corrective surgery or therapeutic treatment necessary to correct or substantially modify a physical condition which is static and constitutes a substantial handicap to employment, but is of such a nature that such correction or modification should eliminate or substantially reduce such handicap within a reasonable length of time;

"(B) necessary hospitalization, in no case to exceed ninety days, in connection with surgery or treatment specified in subparagraph (A);

"(C) transportation, occupational licenses and customary occupational tools and equipment not mentioned elsewhere in this subsection;

"(D) such prosthetic devices as are essential to obtaining or retaining employment;

"(E) maintenance not exceeding the estimated cost of subsistence during training, including the cost of any necessary books and other training material.

"(4) expenditures in such period necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the plan, including necessary administrative costs in connection with providing the foregoing services to, and guidance and placement of, disabled individuals.

"(b) In the case of any State found by the Administrator to have substantially exhausted its funds available for necessary expenditures specified in subsection (a), he may increase amounts payable to such State under such subsection during periods prior to July 1, 1945, under such conditions as shall be prescribed in general regulations promulgated by him.

"(c) The method of computing and paying amounts pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) shall be as follows:

"(1) The Administrator shall from time to time estimate the amount to be paid to each State under the provisions of this Act, such estimate to be based on (A) a report filed by the State containing its estimate of the total sum to be expended for vocational rehabilitation during the period for which such estimate is made, and stating the amount appropriated or made available by the State and its political subdivisions for such expenditures in such period, (B) a report filed by the State containing its estimate for such period of the administrative expenses to be incurred by the State board in carrying out its functions under such State plan, (C) records showing the number of individuals in the State needing and eligible under the State plan for vocational rehabilitation, and (D) such other investigation as the Administrator may find necessary.

"(2) The Administrator shall then certify to the Secretary of the Treasury the amount so estimated by the Administrator for any period, reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any sum by which he finds that his estimate for any prior period was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to the State for such prior period, except that such increases or reductions shall not be made to the extent that such sums have been applied to make the amount certified for any prior period greater or less than the amount estimated by the Administrator for such prior period.

"(3) The Secretary of the Treasury shall, upon receiving such certification, pay, through the Division of Disbursement of the Treasury Department and prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, to the State, at the time or times fixed by the Administrator, the amounts so certified. The money so received by the State shall be paid out in accordance with the provisions of the State plan.

"OPERATION OF STATE PLANS

"SEC. 4. Whenever the Administrator, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State board, finds that in the administration of the plan there is—

"(1) a failure to comply substantially with any provision of the plan approved by the Administrator under section 2; or

"(2) a failure to afford reasonable cooperation with other Federal and State agencies providing vocational rehabilitation or similar services,

the Administrator shall notify such State board that further payments will not be made to the State under this Act until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any such failure. Until he is so satisfied the Administrator shall make no further certification to the Secretary of the Treasury with respect to such State under this Act.

"SERVICES FOR STATE BOARDS

"SEC. 5. To facilitate the operation of State plans under this Act, the Administrator is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with two or more State boards needing access to special facilities and services and to furnish to such boards, on a cost basis, services and facilities; and is hereby authorized to establish such needed facilities. Costs of establishing such facilities and furnishing such services for any State shall be paid from funds appropriated pursuant to this Act, but shall be deemed expenditures under the State plan, and reimbursement with respect to such cost shall be made by deducting an amount equal to such cost from payments made to such State under this Act.

"DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

"SEC. 6. Out of funds made available for the purpose, the Administrator is authorized to provide vocational rehabilitation services to disabled persons actually residing in the District of Columbia and to formulate and carry out a plan of cooperation with the United States Employees' Compensation Commission with respect to the vocational rehabilitation of any such disabled residents as are civil employees of the United States disabled while in the performance of duty. In carrying out his functions under this section, the Administrator is authorized to utilize and enlarge facilities of appropriate units of the Federal Security Agency, and to enter into agreements and cooperative working arrangements with public agencies and private persons, agencies, and institutions, within the United States, its Territories, and possessions, for services and use of facilities of such persons, agencies, and institutions and to compensate them and such units for such services and use.

"ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 7. (a) In carrying out his duties under this Act, the Administrator is authorized—

"(1) to make studies, investigations, and reports with respect to abilities, aptitudes, and capacities of handicapped individuals, development of their potentialities, and their utilization in gainful and suitable employment;

"(2) until July 1, 1945, to conduct appropriate courses of instruction for any personnel who participate or will participate in carrying out the purposes of this Act, and to detail such personnel to attend such courses and appropriate courses of not more than six weeks' duration conducted by other public agencies and private agencies and organizations, which detail shall be part of the official duties of such employees;

"(3) until July 1, 1945, to provide personnel so detailed with necessary books and other material and pay their tuition, or reimburse them for expenditures therefor; and, in any case where such detail is away from an employee's official station he may, for purposes of subsistence and traveling expenses, be deemed on travel status.

"(b) Payment for use of facilities, and services obtained pursuant to this Act by the Administrator from units of the Federal Security Agency or other Federal agencies, shall be by check either in advance or as reimbursement, for the actual or estimated cost of such facilities and services, and amounts so paid shall be credited, as determined by such Administrator, either to special working funds as provided in existing law or to the appropriation or appropriations against which charges are to be made or have been made in providing the facilities or services, and payment for services and facilities of other agencies shall be made by check to the payee or payees specified by such agencies.

"(c) The Administrator is hereby authorized to make rules and regulations governing the administration of this Act, and to delegate to any officer or employee of the United States such of his powers and duties, except the making of rules and regulations, as he finds necessary in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

"REPORTS

"SEC. 8. Annual reports shall be made to the Congress by the Administrator as to the administration of this Act.

"APPROPRIATION

"SEC. 9. There are hereby authorized to be included for each fiscal year in the appropriations for the Federal Security Agency such sums as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, including an equitable share from District of Columbia funds of the sums made available for carrying out the purposes of section 6.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 10. As used in this Act—

"(a) The term 'vocational rehabilitation' and the term 'rehabilitation services' means any services necessary to render a disabled individual fit to engage in a remunerative occupation; and

"(b) The term 'war disabled civilian' means—

"(1) Any civilian (except a person who is paid by the United States, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof, for services as a civilian defense worker) disabled while serving at any time after December 6, 1941, and prior to the termination of the present war as declared by Presidential proclamation or concurrent resolution of the Congress--

"(A) in the Aircraft Warning Service; or

"(B) as a member of the Civil Air Patrol; or

"(C) as a member, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Director of the Office of Civilian Defense, of the United States Citizens Defense Corps in the protective services engaged in civilian defense, as such protective services are established from time to time by regulation or order of such Director; or

"(D) as a registered trainee taking training in accordance with regulations prescribed by such Director for such protective services, and

"(2) Any civilian disabled while serving at any time after December 6, 1941, and prior to the termination of the present war as so declared as an officer or member of the crew of a vessel owned or chartered by the Maritime Commission, or the War Shipping Administration, or operated under charter from such Commission or Administration; but no individual shall be considered to be a war disabled civilian unless he is disabled as a result of disease or injury, or aggravation of a preexisting disease or injury, incurred in line of duty during such period, not due to his own misconduct.

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 11. This Act may be cited as the 'Vocational Rehabilitation Act'."

SEC. 2. Effective July 1, 1943, the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled residents of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved February 23, 1929, as amended, is hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. (a) The Act of June 2, 1920, as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act, and plans and regulations approved and promulgated thereunder prior to the enactment of this Act may, notwithstanding the amendment made by section 1 of this Act, be considered to remain in effect with respect to the period ending ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act; and the plan formulated with the United States Employees' Compensation Commission pursuant to the Act of February 23, 1929, as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act, and regulations promulgated under such Act of February 23, 1929, prior to the enactment of this Act, shall remain in effect except to the extent they may be hereafter modified or superseded.

(b) If any State cannot fully comply with the conditions of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended by this Act, on the date of the enactment of this Act such State may secure the benefits of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act as so amended, until sixty days after the legislature of such State first meets in due course after such date of enactment or until the earliest effective date after such sixty days which could be given in such State to legislation passed within such sixty days to secure the benefits of this Act, whichever is the later, if it complies therewith to the extent possible.

SEC. 4. This Act may be cited as the "Vocational Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1943".

Approved July 6, 1943.

[PUBLIC LAW 156—78TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 253—1ST SESSION]

[H. J. Res. 159]

JOINT RESOLUTION

Making additional appropriations for the fiscal year 1944 for emergency maternity and infant care for wives of enlisted men in the armed forces.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1944, under the Children's Bureau, Department of Labor, namely:

Grants to States for emergency maternity and infant care (national defense): For an additional amount for grants to States, including Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, to provide, in addition to similar services otherwise available, medical, nursing, and hospital maternity and infant care for wives and infants of enlisted men of the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh grades in the armed forces of the United States, under allotments by the Secretary of Labor and plans developed and administered by State health agencies and approved by the Chief of the Children's Bureau, $18,600,000: *Provided,* That this appropriation may be used for payments of commitments made prior to October 1, 1943, in the cases of wives and infants of enlisted men in grades one, two, and three.

Salaries and expenses, emergency maternity and infant care (national defense): For all necessary expenses of the Children's Bureau in performing the duties imposed upon it in carrying out the program for emergency maternity and infant care, including personal services in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and other items otherwise chargeable to the appropriations of the Department of Labor for contingent expenses, traveling expenses, and printing and binding, $20,000.

Approved October 1, 1943.

[PUBLIC LAW 248—78TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 83—2D SESSION]

[S. 1633]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the training of nurses for the armed forces, governmental and civilian hospitals, health agencies, and war industries, through grants to institutions providing such training, and for other purposes", approved June 15, 1943, so as to provide for the full participation of institutions of the United States in the program for the training of nurses, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the training of nurses for the armed forces, governmental and civilian hospitals, health agencies, and war industries, through grants to institutions providing such training, and for other purposes", approved June 15, 1943 (Public Law 74, Seventy-eighth Congress), is amended by striking out, in section 7 thereof, the words "is authorized to procure and provide insignia" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "is authorized, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, to procure and provide uniforms and insignia"; and by adding at the end of such Act the following new sections:

"SEC. 11. (a) The head of any department, establishment, or other Federal agency is hereby authorized to request and accept transfers of student nurses, transferable pursuant to subsections (e) and (f) of section 2, to any Federal hospital operated by his agency in the continental United States, exclusive of Alaska, and to provide for the continued training of such student nurses requisite to graduation: *Provided*, That the period of training in no case shall extend beyond the period required for graduation by the institution from which the student nurse was transferred, but may be terminated at any time prior thereto as the interests of the service may require.

"(b) During the period of such training student nurses shall be entitled to a stipend at such uniform monthly rate as may be prescribed by the President, and shall be entitled to (1) travel expenses as authorized by the Subsistence Expense Act of 1926, as amended, including travel incident to their initial transfer and in returning to the location from which transferred upon completion or termination of the period of training; (2) quarters, subsistence, and laundry (including laundering of uniforms) while at Federal hospitals; and (3) necessary medical and hospital care in Federal hospital facilities: *Provided*, That no student nurse receiving a stipend, fixed pursuant to this section, shall be entitled to any overtime or additional compensation under the War Overtime Pay Act of 1943. The appropriate appropriations of the agencies concerned are hereby made available for the purposes of this section.

"(c) Should any student nurse so transferred and in training suffer disability or death while in the performance of duty, she or her dependents shall be entitled, under the same conditions and to the same extent, to the benefits which are provided for civil employees of the United States by the Act of September 7, 1916, as amended (39 Stat. 742; 5 U. S. C. 751–793).

"Sec. 12. The Surgeon General shall designate distinctive insignia to be worn by nurses who have been graduated pursuant to training received under this Act and who in accordance with their undertaking are engaged in essential civilian nursing services for the duration of the present war. Such insignia and the uniforms and insignia designated by the Surgeon General in accordance with section 2 to be worn by student nurses receiving training and courses under plans approved pursuant to this Act, or any distinctive part of such insignia or uniform, or any insignia or uniform any part of which is similar to a distinctive part thereof, shall not be worn by any unauthorized person, under the penalties provided by the Act of June 3, 1916 (39 Stat. 216, as amended; 10 U. S. C. 1393), for the unlawful wearing of the uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.

Approved March 4, 1944.

[PUBLIC LAW 338—78TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 246—2D SESSION]

[S. 1944]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind".

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to the Library of Congress, in addition to appropriations otherwise made to said Library, the sum of $500,000, which sum shall be expended under the direction of the Librarian of Congress to provide books published either in raised characters, on sound-reproduction records, or in any other form, for the use of the adult blind residents of the United States, including the several States, Territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That of said annual appropriation of $500,000, not exceeding $100,000 thereof shall be expended for books in raised characters, and not exceeding $400,000 thereof shall be expended for sound-reproduction records and for the maintenance and replacement of the Government-owned reproducers for sound-reproduction records for the blind. In the purchase of such books, the Librarian of Congress, without reference to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 41, sec. 5), shall give preference to non-profit-making institutions or agencies whose activities are primarily concerned with the blind, in all cases where the prices or bids submitted by such institutions or agencies are, by said Librarian, under all the circumstances and needs involved, determined to be fair and reasonable."

SEC. 2. This Act shall be applicable with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1945, and for each fiscal year thereafter.

Approved June 13, 1944.

[Public Law 76—79th Congress]

[Chapter 175—1st Session]

[S. 383]

AN ACT

To provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title II of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for research into basic laws and principles relating to agriculture and to provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work and the more complete endowment and support of land-grant colleges", approved June 29, 1935 (the Bankhead-Jones Act), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 23. (a) In order to further develop the cooperative extension system as inaugurated under the Act entitled 'An Act to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States receiving the benefits of the Act of Congress, approved July 2, 1862, and all Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture', approved May 8, 1914 (U. S. C., title 7, secs. 341–343, 344–348), particularly for the further development of county extension work, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of paying the expenses of cooperative extension work in agriculture and home economics, including technical and educational assistance to farm people in improving their standards of living, in developing individual farm and home plans, better marketing and distribution of farm products, work with rural youth in 4-H Clubs and older out-of-school youth, guidance of farm people in improving farm and home buildings, development of effective programs in canning, food preservation, and nutrition, and for the necessary printing and distribution of information in connection with the foregoing, the following sums:

"(1) $4,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946, and each subsequent fiscal year;

"(2) An additional $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and each subsequent fiscal year; and

"(3) An additional $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(b) The sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be paid to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in the same manner and subject to the same conditions and limitations as the additional sums appropriated under such Act of May 8, 1914 (the Smith-Lever Act), except that—

> "(1) not more than 2 per centum of the sum appropriated pursuant to this section for each fiscal year shall be available for paying expenses of the Extension Service in the United States Department of Agriculture;

"(2) $500,000 of the sum so appropriated for each fiscal year shall be allotted among the States and the Territory of Hawaii by the Secretary of Agriculture on the basis of special needs due to population characteristics, area in relation to farm population, or other special problems, as determined by such Secretary: *Provided*, That not to exceed 10 per centum shall be allotted under this subparagraph to any one State or the Territory of Hawaii for any fiscal year: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be matched by the State or Territory receiving them, on the same basis as other funds under this Act; and

"(3) the remainder of the sum so appropriated for each fiscal year shall be paid to the several States and the Territory of Hawaii in the proportion that the farm population of each bears to the total farm population of the several States and Territory of Hawaii, as determined by the census of 1940.

"(c) The sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be in addition to and not in substitution for sums appropriated under such Act of May 8, 1914, as amended and supplemented, or sums otherwise appropriated for agricultural extension work. Allotments to any State or the Territory of Hawaii for any fiscal year from the appropriations herein authorized shall be available for payment to such State or the Territory of Hawaii only if such State or the Territory of Hawaii complies, for such fiscal year, with the provisions with reference to offset of appropriations (other than appropriations under this section and section 21 of this title) for agricultural extension work."

SEC. 2. Section 21 of such Act of June 29, 1935, is amended by striking out "(other than appropriations under this section)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(other than appropriations under this section and section 23 of this title)".

Approved June 6, 1945.

[PUBLIC LAW 396—79TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 281—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 3370]

AN ACT

To provide assistance to the States in the establishment, maintenance, operation, and expansion of school-lunch programs, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National School Lunch Act".

DECLARATION OF POLICY

SEC. 2. It is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress, as a measure of national security, to safeguard the health and well-being of the Nation's children and to encourage the domestic consumption of nutritious agricultural commodities and other food, by assisting the States, through grants-in-aid and other means, in providing an adequate supply of foods and other facilities for the establishment, maintenance, operation, and expansion of nonprofit school-lunch programs.

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 3. For each fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to enable the Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary") to carry out the provisions of this Act.

APPORTIONMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 4. The sums appropriated for any fiscal year pursuant to the authorization contained in section 3 of this Act, excluding the sum specified in section 5, shall be available to the Secretary for supplying, during such fiscal year, agricultural commodities and other foods for the school-lunch program in accordance with the provisions of this Act. The Secretary shall apportion among the States during each fiscal year not less than 75 per centum of the aforesaid funds made available for such year for supplying agricultural commodities and other foods under the provisions of this Act, except that the total of such apportionments of funds for use in Alaska, Territory of Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands shall not exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated for agricultural commodities and other foods for the school-lunch program. Apportionment among the States shall be made on the basis of two factors: (1) The number of school children in the State and (2) the need for assistance in the State as indicated by the relation of the per capita income in the United States to the per capita income in the State. The amount of the initial apportionment to any State shall be determined by the following method: First, determine an index for the State by multiplying factors (1) and (2); second, divide this index by the sum of the indices for all the States; and, finally, apply the figure thus obtained to the total funds to be apportioned. For the purpose of this section, the number of school children in the State shall be the number of children therein between the ages of five and seventeen, inclusive; such figures and per capita income figures shall be the latest figures certified by the Department of Commerce. For the purposes of this Act, "school" means any public or nonprofit private school of high-school grade or under and, with respect to Puerto Rico, shall also include nonprofit child-care centers certified as such by the Governor of Puerto Rico. If any State cannot utilize all funds so apportioned to it, or if additional funds are available under this Act for apportionment among the States, the Secretary shall make further apportionments to the remaining States in the same manner.

SEC. 5. Of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year pursuant to the authorization contained in section 3 of this Act, $10,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary for the purpose of providing, during such fiscal year, nonfood assistance for the school-lunch program pursuant to the provisions of this Act. The Secretary shall apportion among the States during each fiscal year the aforesaid sum of $10,000,000, and such apportionment among the States shall be on the basis of the factors, and in accordance with the standards, set forth in section 4 with respect to the apportionment for agricultural commodities and other foods. The total of such funds apportioned for nonfood assistance for use in Alaska, Territory of Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands shall not exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated for nonfood assistance in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

DIRECT FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

SEC. 6. The funds appropriated for any fiscal year for carrying out the provisions of this Act, less not to exceed 3½ per centum thereof hereby made available to the Secretary for his administrative expenses and less the amount apportioned by him pursuant to sections 4, 5, and 10, shall be available to the Secretary during such year for direct expenditure by him for agricultural commodities and other foods to be distributed among the States and schools participating in the school-lunch program under this Act in accordance with the needs as determined by the local school authorities. The provisions of law contained in the proviso of the Act of June 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 323), facilitating operations with respect to the purchase and disposition of surplus agricultural commodities under section 32 of the Act approved August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 774), as amended, shall, to the extent not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, also be applicable to expenditures of funds by the Secretary under this Act.

PAYMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 7. Funds apportioned to any State pursuant to section 4 or 5 during any fiscal year shall be available for payment to such State for disbursement by the State educational agency, in accordance with such agreements not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may be entered into by the Secretary and such State educational agency, for the purpose of assisting schools of that State during such fiscal year, in supplying (1) agricultural commodities and other foods for consumption by children and (2) nonfood assistance in furtherance of the school-lunch program authorized under this Act. Such payments to any State in any fiscal year during the period 1947 to 1950, inclusive, shall be made upon condition that each dollar thereof will be matched during such year by $1 from sources within the State determined by the Secretary to have been expended in connection with the school-lunch program under this Act. Such payments in any fiscal year during the period 1951 to 1955, inclusive, shall be made upon condition that each dollar thereof will be so matched by one and one-half dollars; and for any fiscal year thereafter, such payments shall be made upon condition that each dollar will be so matched by $3. In the case of any State whose per capita income is less than the per capita income of the United States, the matching required for any fiscal year shall be decreased by the percentage which the State per capita income is below the per capita income of the United States. For the purpose of determining whether the matching requirements of this section and section 10, respectively, have been met, the reasonable value of donated services, supplies, facilities, and equipment as certified, respectively, by the State educational agency and in case of schools receiving funds pursuant to section 10, by such schools (but not the cost or value of land, of the acquisition, construction, or alteration of buildings of commodities donated by the Secretary, or of Federal contributions), may be regarded as funds from sources within the State expended in connection with the school-lunch program. The Secretary shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time the amounts to be paid to any State under this section and the time or times such amounts are to be paid; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to the State at the time or times fixed by the Secretary the amounts so certified.

STATE DISBURSEMENT TO SCHOOLS

SEC. 8. Funds paid to any State during any fiscal year pursuant to section 4 or 5 shall be disbursed by the State educational agency, in accordance with such agreements approved by the Secretary as may be entered into by such State agency and the schools in the State, to those schools in the State which the State educational agency, taking into account need and attendance, determines are eligible to participate in the school-lunch program. Such disbursement to any school shall be made only for the purpose of reimbursing it for the cost of obtaining agricultural commodities and other foods for consumption by children in the school-lunch program and nonfood assistance in connection with such program. Such food costs may include, in addition to the purchase price of agricultural commodities and other foods, the cost of processing, distributing, transporting, storing, or handling thereof. In no event shall such disbursement for food to any school for any fiscal year exceed an amount determined by multiplying the number of lunches served in the school in the school-lunch program under this Act during such year by the maximum Federal food-cost contribution rate for the State, for the type of lunch served, as prescribed by the Secretary.

NUTRITIONAL AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 9. Lunches served by schools participating in the school-lunch program under this Act shall meet minimum nutritional requirements prescribed by the Secretary on the basis of tested nutritional research. Such meals shall be served without cost or at a reduced cost to children who are determined by local school authorities to be unable to pay the full cost of the lunch. No physical segregation of or other discrimination against any child shall be made by the school because of his inability to pay. School-lunch programs under this Act shall be operated on a nonprofit basis. Each school shall, insofar as practicable, utilize in its lunch program commodities designated from time to time by the Secretary as being in abundance, either nationally or in the school area, or commodities donated by the Secretary. Commodities purchased under the authority of section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 774), as amended, may be donated by the Secretary to schools, in accordance with the needs as determined by local school authorities, for utilization in the school-lunch program under this Act as well as to other schools carrying out nonprofit school-lunch programs and institutions authorized to receive such commodities.

SEC. 10. If, in any State, the State educational agency is not permitted by law to disburse the funds paid to it under this Act to nonprofit private schools in the State, or is not permitted by law to match Federal funds made available for use by such nonprofit private schools, the Secretary shall withhold from the funds apportioned to any such State under sections 4 and 5 of this Act the same proportion of the funds as the number of children between the ages of five and seventeen, inclusive, attending nonprofit private schools within the State is of the total number of persons of those ages within the State attending school. The Secretary shall disburse the funds so withheld directly to the nonprofit private schools within said State for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as are authorized or required with respect to the disbursements to schools within the State by the State educational agency, including the requirement that any such payment or payments shall be matched, in the proportion specified in section 7 for such State, by funds from sources within the State expended by nonprofit private schools within the State participating in the school-lunch program under this Act. Such funds shall not be considered a part of the funds constituting the matching funds under the terms of section 7.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

SEC. 11. (a) States, State educational agencies, and schools participating in the school-lunch program under this Act shall keep such accounts and records as may be necessary to enable the Secretary to determine whether the provisions of this Act are being complied with. Such accounts and records shall at all times be available for inspection and audit by representatives of the Secretary and shall be preserved for such period of time, not in excess of five years, as the Secretary determines is necessary.

(b) The Secretary shall incorporate, in his agreements with the State educational agencies, the express requirements under this Act with respect to the operation of the school-lunch program under this Act insofar as they may be applicable and such other provisions as in his opinion are reasonably necessary or appropriate to effectuate the purposes of this Act.

(c) In carrying out the provisions of this Act, neither the Secretary nor the State shall impose any requirement with respect to teaching personnel, curriculum, instruction, methods of instruction, and materials of instruction in any school. If a State maintains separate schools for minority and for majority races, no funds made available pursuant to this Act shall be paid or disbursed to it unless a just and equitable distribution is made within the State, for the benefit of such minority races, of funds paid to it under this Act.

(d) For the purposes of this Act—

(1) "State" includes any of the forty-eight States and the District of Columbia, Territory of Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Alaska, and the Virgin Islands.

(2) "State educational agency" means, as the State legislature may determine, (a) the chief State school officer (such as the State superintendent of public instruction, commissioner of education, or similar officer), or (b) a board of education controlling the State department of education; except that in the District of Columbia it shall mean the Board of Education, and except that for the period ending June 30, 1948, "State educational agency" may mean any agency or agencies within the State designated by the Governor to carry out the functions herein required of a State educational agency.

(3) "Nonprofit private school" means any private school exempt from income tax under section 101 (6) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended.

(4) "Nonfood assistance" means equipment used on school premises in storing, preparing, or serving food for school children.

Approved June 4, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 452—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 498—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 5796]

AN ACT

To amend title II of the Act entitled "An Act to expedite the provision of housing in connection with national defense, and for other purposes", approved October 14, 1940, as amended, to permit the making of contributions, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, for the maintenance and operation of certain school facilities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title II of the Act entitled "An Act to expedite the provision of housing in connection with national defense, and for other purposes", approved October 14, 1940, as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following section:

"SEC. 205. In order to enable school authorities that are still overburdened with war-incurred school enrollments to meet their needs during the transition from war to peacetime conditions, the Federal Works Administrator is authorized to continue to make, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, contributions for the operation and maintenance of school facilities to (a) local school agencies requiring assistance that have received during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946, contributions under this Act for the maintenance and operation of their school facilities; and (b) local school agencies requiring assistance that may be subject to a loss of tax revenues because of the acquisition or ownership of land by the United States. Contributions under this section may be made without regard to sections 202 and 301 of this Act and to the provisions in any appropriation Act heretofore enacted appropriating funds to carry out the functions vested in the Federal Works Administrator by title II and title III of this Act which may conflict with the purpose of this section, and such contributions may be made notwithstanding the declaration by the President that any existing emergency has ceased to exist. Appropriations and existing appropriations heretofore authorized to carry out the purposes of titles II and III of this Act are hereby authorized to carry out the purposes of this section."

Approved June 26, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 487—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 538—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 4512]

AN ACT

To amend the Public Health Service Act to provide for research relating to psychiatric disorders and to aid in the development of more effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of such disorders, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Mental Health Act".

PURPOSE

SEC. 2. The purpose of this Act is the improvement of the mental health of the people of the United States through the conducting of researches, investigations, experiments, and demonstrations relating to the cause, diagnosis, and treatment of psychiatric disorders; assisting and fostering such research activities by public and private agencies, and promoting the coordination of all such researches and activities and the useful application of their results; training personnel in matters relating to mental health; and developing, and assisting States in the use of, the most effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of psychiatric disorders.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 3. (a) Section 2 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A) is amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of paragraph (j), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (k) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by inserting after paragraph (k) the following new paragraphs:

"(l) The term 'psychiatric disorders' includes diseases of the nervous system which affect mental health; and

"(m) The term 'State mental health authority' means the State health authority, except that, in the case of any State in which there is a single State agency, other than the State health authority, charged with responsibility for administering the mental health program of the State, it means such other State agency."

SEC. 4. Section 208 (b) of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) (1) Whenever commissioned officers of the Service are not available for the performance of permanent duties requiring highly specialized training and experience in special fields related to public health, the Administrator on recommendation of the Surgeon General shall report that fact to the President and the President is authorized to appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, not to exceed three persons in any one fiscal year to grades in the Regular Corps of the Service above that of senior assistant, but not to a grade above that of director.

"(2) Officers may be appointed to grades in the Regular Corps of the Service above that of senior assistant, but not to a grade above that of director, to assist in carrying out the purposes of this Act with respect to mental health, but not more than twenty such officers appointed pursuant to this paragraph shall hold office at the same time.

"(3) For purposes of pay and pay period any person appointed under the provisions of this subsection shall be considered as having had on the date of appointment service equal to that of the junior officer of the grade to which appointed."

NATIONAL ADVISORY MENTAL HEALTH COUNCIL

SEC. 5. (a) Subsection (e) of section 209 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Members of the National Advisory Health Council, members of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, and members of the National Advisory Cancer Council, other than ex officio members, while attending conferences or meetings of their respective Councils or while otherwise serving at the request of the Surgeon General, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Administrator, but not exceeding $25 per diem, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary traveling and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence."

(b) The title of section 217 of such Act is amended to read "National Advisory Health, Cancer, and Mental Health Councils".

(c) Subsection (b) of section 217 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The National Advisory Health Council shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to, the Surgeon General on matters relating to health activities and functions of the Service. The Surgeon General is authorized to utilize the services of any member or members of the Council, and where appropriate, any member or members of the National Advisory Cancer Council or of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, in connection with matters related to the work of the Service, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine."

(d) Section 217 of such Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d) The National Advisory Mental Health Council shall consist of the Surgeon General, ex officio, who shall be chairman, and six members to be appointed without regard to the civil-service laws by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Administrator. The six appointed members shall be selected from leading medical or scientific authorities who are outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of psychiatric disorders. Each appointed member shall hold office for a term of three years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy ocurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and except that the first terms of the original appointed members shall expire, as designated by the Surgeon General at the time of appointment, two at the end of one year, two at the end of two years, and two at the end of three years. An appointed member shall not be eligible to serve continuously for more than three years but shall be eligible for reappointment if he has not served immediately preceding his reappointment.

"(e) The National Advisory Mental Health Council shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to, the Surgeon General on matters relating to the activities and functions of the Service in the field of mental health. The Council is authorized (1) to review research projects or programs submitted to or initiated by it in the field of mental health and recommend to the Surgeon General, for prosecution under this Act, any such projects which it believes show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric disorders; and (2) to collect information as to studies being carried on in the field of mental health and, with the approval of the Surgeon General, make available such information through the appropriate publications for the benefit of health and welfare agencies or organizations (public or private), physicians, or any other scientists, and for the information of the general public. The Council is also authorized to recommend to the Surgeon General, for acceptance pursuant to section 501 of this Act, conditional gifts for work in the field of mental health; and the Surgeon General shall recommend acceptance of any such gifts only after consultation with the Council."

DETAIL OF PERSONNEL

Sec. 6. Subsection (b) of section 214 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) Upon the request of any State health authority or, in the case of work relating to mental health, any State mental health authority, personnel of the Service may be detailed by the Surgeon General for the purpose of assisting such State or a political subdivision thereof in work related to the functions of the Service."

RESEARCH, INVESTIGATIONS, AND TRAINING

Sec. 7. (a) Paragraph (d) of section 301 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(d) Make grants in aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or private institutions, and to individuals for such research projects as are recommended by the National Advisory Health Council, or, with respect to cancer, recommended by the National Advisory Cancer Council, or, with respect to mental health, recommended by the National Advisory Mental Health Council;".

(b) Paragraph (g) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(g) Adopt, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Health Council, or, with respect to cancer, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Cancer Council, or, with respect to mental health, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, such additional means as he deems necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section."

(c) Part A of title III of the Public Health Service Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"MENTAL HEALTH

"SEC. 303. In carrying out the purposes of section 301 with respect to mental health, the Surgeon General is authorized—

"(a) For purposes of study, to admit and treat at the National Institute of Mental Health, voluntary patients, whether or not otherwise eligible for such treatment by the Service, and patients of Saint Elizabeths Hospital transferred from the hospital pursuant to arrangements made between the Surgeon General and the Superintendent of the hospital with the approval of the Administrator: *Provided*, That consent of a legal guardian shall be obtained before the transfer of any patient from Saint Elizabeths Hospital for such treatment.

"(b) (1) To provide training and instruction, in matters relating to psychiatric disorders, to persons found by him to have proper qualifications, and to fix and pay to any of such persons as he may designate a per diem allowance during such training and instruction of not to exceed $10, the number of such persons receiving such training and instruction to be fixed by the National Advisory Mental Health Council; and (2) to provide such training and instruction, and demonstrations, through grants, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, to public and other nonprofit institutions, but only to the extent necessary for the purposes of such training and instruction."

HEALTH CONFERENCES

SEC. 8. Section 312 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"HEALTH CONFERENCES

"SEC. 312. A conference of the health authorities of the several States shall be called annually by the Surgeon General. Whenever in his opinion the interests of the public health would be promoted by a conference, the Surgeon General may invite as many of such health authorities to confer as he deems necessary or proper. Upon the application of health authorities of five or more States it shall be the duty of the Surgeon General to call a conference of all State and Territorial health authorities joining in the request. Each State represented at any conference shall be entitled to a single vote. Whenever at any such conference matters relating to mental health are to be discussed, the mental health authorities of the respective States shall be invited to attend."

GRANTS TO STATES

SEC. 9. (a) Subsection (c) of section 314 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c) To enable the Surgeon General to assist, through grants and as otherwise provided in this section, States, counties, health districts, and other political subdivisions of the States in establishing and maintaining adequate public health services, including grants for demonstrations and for the training of personnel for State and local health work, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year a sum not to exceed $30,000,000. Of the sum appropriated for each fiscal year pursuant to this subsection there shall be available an amount, not to exceed $3,000,000, to enable the Surgeon General to provide demonstrations and to train personnel for State and local health work and to meet the cost of pay, allowances, and traveling expenses of commissioned officers and other personnel of the Service detailed to assist States in carrying out the purposes of this subsection."

(b) Subsection (d) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(d) For each fiscal year, the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Administrator, shall determine the total sum from the appropriation under subsection (a), the total sum from the appropriation under subsection (b), and, within the limits specified in subsection (c), the total sum from the appropriation under that subsection which shall be available for allotment among the several States. He shall, in accordance with regulations, from time to time make allotments from such sums to the several States on the basis of (1) the population, (2) the extent of the venereal-disease problem, the extent of the tuberculosis problem, and the extent of the mental health problem and other special health problems, respectively, and (3) the financial need of the respective States. Upon making such allotments the Surgeon General shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amounts thereof."

(c) Subsection (f) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(f) The moneys so paid to any State shall be expended solely in carrying out the purposes specified in subsection (a), or subsection (b), or subsection (c) of this section, as the case may be, and in accordance with plans, approved by the Surgeon General, which have been presented by the health authority of such State and, to the extent any such plan contains provisions relating to mental health, by the mental health authority of such State."

(d) Subsection (h) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(h) Whenever the Surgeon General, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the health authority or, where appropriate, the mental health authority of the State, finds that, with respect to money paid to the State out of appropriations under subsection (a), or subsection (b), or subsection (c), as the case may be, there is a failure to comply substantially with either—

"(1) the provisions of this section;
"(2) the plan submitted under subsection (f); or
"(3) the regulations;

the Surgeon General shall notify such State health authority or mental health authority either that further payments will not be made to the State from appropriations under such subsection (or in his discretion that further payments will not be made to the State from such appropriations for activities in which there is such failure), until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any such failure. Until he is so satisfied the Surgeon General shall make no further certification for payment to such State from appropriations under such subsection, or shall limit payment to activities in which there is no such failure."

(e) Subsection (i) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(i) All regulations and amendments thereto with respect to grants to States under this section shall be made after consultation with a conference of the State health authorities and, in the case of regulations or amendments which relate to or in any way affect grants under subsection (c) for work in the field of mental health, the State mental health authorities. Insofar as practicable, the Surgeon General shall obtain the agreement, prior to the issuance of any such regulations or amendments, of the State health authorities and, in the case of regulations or amendments which relate to or in any way affect grants under subsection (c) for work in the field of mental health, the State mental health authorities."

GIFTS

SEC. 10. Section 501 (e) of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Donations of $50,000 or over in aid of research may be acknowledged by the establishment of suitable memorials to the donors, within the National Institute of Health or, where appropriate, within the National Institute of Mental Health."

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

SEC. 11. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated a sum not to exceed $7,500,000 for the erection and equipment, for the use of the Public Health Service in carrying out the provisions of this Act, of suitable and adequate hospital buildings and facilities, including necessary living quarters for personnel, and of suitable and adequate laboratory buildings and facilities, and such buildings and facilities shall be known as the National Institute of Mental Health. The Federal Works Administrator is authorized to acquire, by purchase, condemnation, donation, or otherwise, a suitable and adequate site or sites, selected on the advice of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, in or near the District of Columbia for such buildings and facilities, and to erect thereon, furnish, and equip such buildings and facilities. The amount authorized to be appropriated in this section shall include the cost of preparation of drawings and specifications, supervision of construction, and other administrative expenses incident to the work: *Provided*, That the Federal Works Agency shall prepare the plans and specifications, make all necessary contracts, and supervise construction.

Approved July 3, 1946.

[Public Law 584—79th Congress]
[Chapter 723—2d Session]
[S. 1636]

AN ACT

To amend the Surplus Property Act of 1944 to designate the Department of State as the disposal agency for surplus property outside the continental United States, its Territories and possessions, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 10 of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended, is hereby amended by adding a new subsection (c) to read as follows:

"(c) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the Department of State shall be the sole disposal agency for surplus property located outside the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, and with respect to such property the Secretary of State shall exercise the functions heretofore conferred upon the Surplus Property Administrator by Public Law 181, Seventy-ninth Congress. The Secretary of State shall, subject to the provisions of the War Mobilization and Reconversion Act of 1944, have sole responsibility for carrying out the provisions of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, with respect to surplus property located outside the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands."

Sec. 2. Section 32 (b) of such Act, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(b) (1) The provisions of this Act shall be applicable to disposition of property within the United States and elsewhere, but the Secretary of State may exempt from some or all of the provisions hereof dispositions of property located outside of the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, whenever he deems that such provisions would obstruct the efficient and economic disposition of such property in accordance with the objectives of this Act. In addition to the authority conferred by section 15 of this Act, the Department of State may dispose of surplus property located outside the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, for foreign currencies or credits, or substantial benefits or the discharge of claims resulting from the compromise, or settlement of such claims by any Government agency in accordance with the law, whenever the Secretary of State determines that it is in the interest of the United States to do so and upon such terms and conditions as he may deem proper. Any foreign currencies or credits acquired by the Department of State pursuant to this subsection shall be administered in accordance with procedures that may from time to time be established by the Secretary of the Treasury and, if and when reduced to United States currency, shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

"(2) In carrying out the provisions of this section, the Secretary of State is hereby authorized to enter into an executive agreement or agreements with any foreign government for the use of currencies, or credits for currencies, of such government acquired as a result of such surplus property disposals, for the purpose of providing, by the formation of foundations or otherwise, for (A) financing studies, research, instruction, and other educational activities of or for American citizens in schools and institutions of higher learning located in such foreign country, or of the citizens of such foreign country in American schools and institutions of higher learning located outside the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, including payment for transportation, tuition, maintenance, and other expenses incident to scholastic activities; or (B) furnishing transportation for citizens of such foreign country who desire to attend American schools and institutions of higher learning in the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, and whose attendance will not deprive citizens of the United States of an opportunity to attend such schools and institutions: *Provided, however*, That no such agreement or agreements shall provide for the use of an aggregate amount of the currencies, or credits for currencies, of any one country in excess of $20,000,000 or for the expenditure of the currencies, or credits for currencies, of any one foreign country in excess of $1,000,000 annually at the official rate of exchange for such currencies, unless otherwise authorized by Congress, nor shall any such agreement relate to any subject other than the use and expenditure of such currencies or credits for currencies for the purposes herein set forth: *Provided further*, That for the purpose of selecting students and educational institutions qualified to participate in this program, and to supervise the exchange program authorized herein, the President of the United States is hereby authorized to appoint a Board of Foreign Scholarships, consisting of ten members, who shall serve without compensation, composed of representatives of cultural, educational, student and war veterans groups, and including representatives of the United States Office of Education, the United States Veterans' Administration, State educational institutions, and privately endowed educational institutions: *And Provided further*, That in the selection of American citizens for study in foreign countries under this paragraph preference shall be given to applicants who shall have served in the military or naval forces of the United States during World War I or World War II, and due consideration shall be given to applicants from all geographical areas of the United States. The Secretary of State shall transmit to the Congress not later than the 1st day of March of each year a report of operations under this paragraph during the preceding calendar year. Such report shall include the text of any agreements which have been entered into hereunder during the preceding calendar year, and shall specify the names and addresses of American citizens who are attending schools or institutions of higher learning in foreign countries pursuant to such agreements, the names and locations of such schools and institutions, and the amounts of the currencies or credits for currencies expended for any of the purposes under this paragraph in each such foreign country during the preceding calendar year."

Approved August 1, 1945.

[PUBLIC LAW 586—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 725—2D SESSION]

[S. 619]

AN ACT

To amend the Act of June 8, 1936, relating to vocational education, so as to provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act approved June 8, 1936, entitled "An Act to provide for the further development of vocational education in the several States and Territories" (49 Stat. 1488, ch. 541), is amended to read as follows:

"SHORT TITLE

"SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the 'Vocational Education Act of 1946.'

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 2. As used in this Act—

"(1) the term 'States and Territories' means the several States, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, the island of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia;

"(2) the terms 'State plan' and 'State board' shall have the meaning which said terms have in the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act; and

"(3) the term 'Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act' means the Act approved February 23, 1917 (39 Stat. 929, ch. 114).

"AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

"SEC. 3. (a) For the purpose of assisting the several States and Territories in the further development of vocational education, there is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1946, and annually thereafter—

"(1) $10,000,000 for vocational education in agriculture, including supervision by the vocational agriculture teachers of the activities, related to vocational education in agriculture, of the Future Farmers of America and the New Farmers of America, to be apportioned for expenditure in the several States and Territories in the proportion that their farm population bears to the total farm population of the States and Territories, according to the last preceding United States census;

"(2) $8,000,000 for vocational education in home economics, to be apportioned for expenditure in the several States and Territories in the proportion that their rural population bears to the total rural population of the States and Territories, according to the last preceding United States census;

"(3) $8,000,000 for vocational education in trades and industry, to be apportioned for expenditure in the several States and Territories in the proportion that their nonfarm population bears to the total nonfarm population of the States and Territories, according to the last preceding United States census;

"(4) $2,500,000 for vocational education in distributive occupations, to be apportioned for expenditure in the several States and Territories in the proportion that their total population bears to the total population of the States and Territories, according to the last preceding United States census;

"(b) The funds appropriated under authority of paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, of subsection (a) of this section may be used for assisting the several States and Territories, for the purposes therein specified, in the maintenance of adequate programs of administration, supervision, and teacher-training; for salaries and necessary travel expenses of teachers, teacher-trainers, vocational counselors, supervisors and directors of vocational education and vocational guidance; for securing necessary educational information and data as a basis for the proper development of programs of vocational education and vocational guidance; for training and work-experience training programs for out-of-school youths; for training programs for apprentices; for purchase or rent of equipment and supplies for vocational instruction: *Provided*, That all expenditures for the purposes as set forth in this section shall be made in accordance with the State plan for vocational education.

"(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a), the amount to be available for expenditure in any State or Territory shall be not less, for any fiscal year, than $40,000 each for vocational education in agriculture, in home economics, and in trades and industry; $15,000 for vocational education in distributive occupations and there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1946, and annually thereafter, such additional sums as may be needed for the purpose of providing such minimum amounts.

"REQUIREMENTS AS TO MATCHING OF FUNDS

"SEC. 4. The several States and Territories, in order to receive the benefits of this Act, shall be required to match by State and local funds or both 100 per centum of the appropriations made under authority of section 3.

"MAKING OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury, through the Fiscal Service of the Treasury Department, shall, upon the certification of the United States Commissioner of Education, pay, in equal semiannual payments, on the first day of July and January of each year, to the custodian for vocational education of each State and Territory designated in the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, the moneys to which the State or Territory is entitled under the provisions of this Act.

"AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR SALARY AND EXPENSES OF STATE DIRECTORS

"SEC. 6. Funds appropriated under authority of section 3 shall be available, on a prorated basis determined by the State board, for the salary and necessary travel expenses of a State director of vocational education selected by the State board, in accordance with the requirements of the State plan, on the basis of his technical and professional qualifications including experience in vocational education.

"APPLICABILITY OF SMITH-HUGHES VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACT

"SEC. 7. The appropriations made under authority of this Act shall be in addition to, and shall be subject to the same conditions and limitations as, the appropriations made to carry out the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act; except that (1) the appropriations made under authority of this Act for home economics shall be subject to the conditions and limitations applicable to the appropriation for agricultural purposes under the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, with the exception of that part of section 10 thereof which requires directed or supervised practice for at least six months per year; (2) such moneys as are provided under authority of this Act for trade and industrial subjects, and public and other service occupations, may be expended for part-time classes operated for less than one hundred and forty-four hours per year; (3) the provisions of section 11 of the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, requiring at least one-third of the sum appropriated to any State to be expended for part-time schools or classes shall be held to include any part-time day-school classes for workers sixteen years of age and over, and evening-school classes for workers sixteen years of age and over; (4) the appropriations made by this Act for distributive occupational subjects shall be limited to part-time and evening schools as provided in the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, for trade, home economics, and industrial subjects and is qualified by the provisions of this section; (5) preemployment schools and classes organized for persons over eighteen years of age or who have left the full-time school may be operated for less than nine months per year and less than thirty hours per week and without the requirement that a minimum of 50 per centum of the time must be given to shop work on a useful or productive basis; and (6) the appropriations available under section 9 of this Act shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of educational associations and other organizations and for expenses of conferees called to meet in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, which, in the opinion of the Commissioner, are necessary for the efficient discharge of the provisions of this Act.

"RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS

"SEC. 8. (a) No part of the appropriations made under authority of this Act shall be expended in industrial-plant training programs, except such industrial-plant training be bona fide vocational training, and not a device to utilize the services of vocational trainees for private profit.

"(b) After June 30, 1951; not more than 10 per centum of the amount appropriated for each of the purposes specified in section 3 (a) shall be used for the purchase or acquisition of equipment.

"APPROPRIATIONS FOR OFFICE OF EDUCATION

"SEC. 9. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Office of Education, Federal Security Agency, for vocational education, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1937, and annually thereafter the sum of $350,000, to be expended for the same purposes and in the same manner as provided in section 7 of the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, as amended October 6, 1917."

Approved August 1, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 661—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 868—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 6455]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 13, 1944 (58 Stat. 276), is amended to read as follows:

"That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to the Library of Congress, in addition to appropriations otherwise made to said Library, $1,125,000, which sum shall be expended under the direction of the Librarian of Congress to provide books published either in raised characters, on sound-reproduction recordings, or in any other form, for the use of the adult blind residents of the United States, including the several States, Territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That of said annual appropriation of $1,125,000, not exceeding $200,000 thereof shall be expended for books in raised characters and the balance remaining shall be expended for sound-reproduction recordings and for the purchase, maintenance, and replacement of reproducers for these sound-reproduction recordings, all of which books, recordings, and reproducers will remain the property of the Library of Congress but will be loaned to blind readers under regulations prescribed by the Librarian of Congress for this service. In the purchase of books in either raised characters or in sound-reproduction recordings the Librarian of Congress, without reference to section 5 of title 41, United States Code, shall give preference to non-profit-making institutions or agencies whose activities are primarily concerned with the blind, in all cases where the prices or bids submitted by such institutions or agencies are, by said Librarian, under all the circumstances and needs involved, determined to be fair and reasonable."

SEC. 2. This Act shall be applicable with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and for each fiscal year thereafter.

Approved August 8, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 722—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 955—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 5144]

AN ACT

To establish a national air museum, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) there is hereby established under the Smithsonian Institution a bureau to be known as a national air museum, which shall be administered by the Smithsonian Institution with the advice of a board to be composed of the Commanding General of the Army Air Forces, or his successor, the Chief of Naval Operations, or his successor, the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, and two citizens of the United States appointed by the President from civilian life who shall serve at the pleasure of the President. The members of the board shall serve as such members without compensation.

(b) The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution with the advice of the board may appoint and fix the compensation and duties of the head of a national air museum whose appointment and salary shall not be subject to the civil-service laws or the Classification Act of 1923, as amended. The Smithsonian Institution may employ such other officers and employees as may be necessary for the efficient operation and administration of the museum.

SEC. 2. Said national air museum shall memorialize the national development of aviation; collect, preserve, and display aeronautical equipment of historical interest and significance; serve as a repository for scientific equipment and data pertaining to the development of aviation; and provide educational material for the historical study of aviation.

SEC. 3. The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution with the advice of the advisory board is hereby directed to investigate and survey suitable lands and buildings for selection as a site for said national air museum and to make recommendations to Congress for the acquisition of suitable lands and buildings for said national air museum.

SEC. 4. (a) The board is authorized to adopt an official seal which shall be judicially noticed and to make such bylaws, rules, and regulations as it deems necessary for the administration of its functions. The board may function notwithstanding vacancies and three members of the board shall constitute a quorum for transaction of business.

(b) The Smithsonian Institution shall include in its annual report of its operations to Congress a statement of the operations of said national air museum, including all public and private moneys received and disbursed.

SEC. 5. (a) The heads of executive departments of the Government are authorized to transfer or loan to said national air museum without charge therefor aircraft, aircraft parts, instruments, engines, or other aeronautical equipment or records for exhibition, historical, or educational purposes.

(b) The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, with the advice of the Commission of Fine Arts, is authorized, (1) to accept as a gift to the Smithsonian Institution from George H. Stephenson, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, a statue of Brigadier General William L. Mitchell of such character as may be deemed appropriate, and (2) without expense to the United States, to cause such statue to be erected at a suitable location on the grounds of the national air museum.

SEC. 6. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $50,000 for the purposes of this Act and there are hereby authorized to be appropriated annually hereafter such sums as may be necessary to maintain and administer said national air museum including salaries and all other necessary expenses.

Approved August 12, 1946.

[Public Law 725—79th Congress]
[Chapter 958—2d Session]
[S. 191]

AN ACT

To amend the Public Health Service Act to authorize grants to the States for surveying their hospitals and public health centers and for planning construction of additional facilities, and to authorize grants to assist in such construction.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Hospital Survey and Construction Act".

Sec. 2. The Public Health Service Act (consisting of titles I to V, inclusive, of the Act of July 1, 1944, 58 Stat. 682) is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following new title:

"TITLE VI—CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITALS

"Part A—Declaration of Purpose

"Sec. 601. The purpose of this title is to assist the several States—

"(a) to inventory their existing hospitals (as defined in section 631 (e)), to survey the need for construction of hospitals, and to develop programs for construction of such public and other nonprofit hospitals as will, in conjunction with existing facilities, afford the necessary physical facilities for furnishing adequate hospital, clinic, and similar services to all their people; and

"(b) to construct public and other nonprofit hospitals in accordance with such programs.

"Part B—Surveys and Planning

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION

"Sec. 611. In order to assist the States in carrying out the purposes of section 601 (a), there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $3,000,000, to remain available until expended. The sums appropriated under this section shall be used for making payments to States which have submitted, and had approved by the Surgeon General, State applications for funds for carrying out such purposes.

"STATE APPLICATIONS

"Sec. 612. (a) To be approved, a State application for funds for carrying out the purposes of section 601 (a) must—

"(1) designate a single State agency as the sole agency for carrying out such purposes: *Provided*, That after a State plan has been approved under section 623, any further survey or programing functions shall be carried out, pursuant to section 623 (a) (10), by the agency designated in accordance with section 623 (a) (1);

"(2) provide for the designation of a State advisory council, which shall include representatives of nongovernment organizations or groups, and of State agencies, concerned with the operation, construction, or utilization of hospitals, including representatives of the consumers of hospital services selected from among persons familiar with the need for such services in urban or rural areas, to consult with the State agency in carrying out such purposes;

"(3) provide for making an inventory and survey in accordance with section 601 (a) containing all information required by the Surgeon General, and for developing a program in accordance with section 601 (a) and with regulations prescribed under section 622; and

"(4) provide that the State agency will make such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Surgeon General may from time to time reasonably require, and give the Surgeon General, upon demand, access to the records on which such reports are based.

"(b) The Surgeon General shall approve any application for funds which complies with the provisions of subsection (a).

"ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

"SEC. 613. (a) Each State for which a State application under section 612 has been approved shall be entitled to an allotment of such proportion of any appropriation made pursuant to section 611 as its population bears to the population of all the States, and within such allotment it shall be entitled to receive 33⅓ per centum of its expenditures in carrying out the purposes of section 601 (a) in accordance with its application: *Provided*, That no such allotment to any State shall be less than $10,000. The Surgeon General shall from time to time estimate the sum to which each State will be entitled under this section, during such ensuing period as he may determine, and shall thereupon certify to the Secretary of the Treasury the amount so estimated, reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any sum by which the Surgeon General finds that his estimate for any prior period was greater or less than the amount to which the State was entitled for such period. The Secretary of the Treasury shall thereupon, prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, pay to the State, at the time or times fixed by the Surgeon General, the amount so certified.

"(b) Any funds paid to a State under this section and not expended for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

"PART C—CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITALS AND RELATED FACILITIES

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 621. In order to assist the States in carrying out the purposes of section 601 (b) there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and for each of the four succeeding fiscal years, the sum of $75,000,000 for the construction of public and other nonprofit hospitals; and there are further authorized to be appropriated for such construction the sums provided in section 624. The sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be used for making payments to States which have submitted, and had approved by the Surgeon General, State plans for carrying out the purposes of section 601 (b); and for making payments to political subdivisions of, and public or other nonprofit agencies in, such States.

"GENERAL REGULATIONS

"SEC. 622. Within six months after the enactment of this title, the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Federal Hospital Council and the Administrator, shall by general regulation prescribe—

"(a) The number of general hospital beds required to provide adequate hospital services to the people residing in a State, and the general method or methods by which such beds shall be distributed among base areas, intermediate areas, and rural areas: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this title, the total of such beds for any State shall not exceed four and one-half per thousand population, except that in States having less than twelve and more than six persons per square mile the limit shall be five beds per thousand population, and in States having six persons or less per square mile the limit shall be five and one-half beds per thousand population; but if, in any area (as defined in the regulations) within the State, there are more beds than required by the standards prescribed by the Surgeon General, the excess over such standards may be eliminated in calculating this maximum allowance.

"(b) The number of beds required to provide adequate hospital services for tuberculous patients, mental patients, and chronic-disease patients in a State, and the general method or methods by which such beds shall be distributed throughout the State: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this title the total number of beds for tuberculous patients shall not exceed two and one-half times the average annual deaths from tuberculosis in the State over the five-year period from 1940 to 1944, inclusive, the total number of beds for mental patients shall not exceed five per thousand population, and the total number of beds for chronic-disease patients shall not exceed two per thousand population.

"(c) The number of public health centers and the general method of distribution of such centers throughout the State, which for the purposes of this title, shall not exceed one per thirty thousand population, except that in States having less than twelve persons per square mile, it shall not exceed one per twenty thousand population.

"(d) The general manner in which the State agency shall determine the priority of projects based on the relative need of different sections of the population and of different areas lacking adequate hospital facilities, giving special consideration to hospitals serving rural communities and areas with relatively small financial resources.

"(e) General standards of construction and equipment for hospitals of different classes and in different types of location.

"(f) That the State plan shall provide for adequate hospital facilities for the people residing in a State, without discrimination on account of race, creed, or color, and shall provide for adequate hospital facilities for persons unable to pay therefor. Such regulation may require that before approval of any application for a hospital or addition to a hospital is recommended by a State agency, assurance shall be received by the State from the applicant that (1) such hospital or addition to a hospital will be made available to all persons residing in the territorial area of the applicant, without discrimination on account of race, creed, or color, but an exception shall be made in cases where separate hospital facilities are provided for separate population groups, if the plan makes equitable provision on the basis of need for facilities and services of like quality for each such group; and (2) there will be made available in each such hospital or addition to a hospital a reasonable volume of hospital services to persons unable to pay therefor, but an exception shall be made if such a requirement is not feasible from a financial standpoint.

"(g) General methods of administration of the plan by the designated State agency, subject to the limitations set forth in section 623 (a) (6) and (8).

"STATE PLANS

"SEC. 623. (a) After such regulations have been issued, any State desiring to take advantage of this part may submit a State plan for carrying out the purposes of section 601 (b). Such State plan must—

"(1) designate a single State agency as the sole agency for the administration of the plan, or designate such agency as the sole agency for supervising the administration of the plan;

"(2) contain satisfactory evidence that the State agency designated in accordance with paragraph (1) hereof will have authority to carry out such plan in conformity with this part;

"(3) provide for the designation of a State advisory council which shall include representatives of nongovernment organizations or groups, and of State agencies, concerned with the operation, construction, or utilization of hospitals, including representatives of the consumers of hospital services selected from among persons familiar with the need for such services in urban or rural areas, to consult with the State agency in carrying out such plans;

"(4) set forth a hospital construction program (A) which is based on a State-wide inventory of existing hospitals and survey of need; (B) which conforms with the regulations prescribed by the Surgeon General under section 622 (a), (b), and (c); (C) which, in the case of a State which has developed a program under part B of this title, conforms to the program so developed except for any modification required in order to comply with regulations prescribed pursuant to section 622 (a), (b), and (c), and except for any modification recommended by the State agency designated pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection and approved by the Surgeon General; and (D) which meets the requirements as to lack of discrimination on account of race, creed, or color, and for furnishing needed hospital services to persons unable to pay therefor, required by regulations prescribed under section 622 (f);

"(5) set forth the relative need determined in accordance with the regulations prescribed under section 622 (d) for the several projects included in such programs, and provide for the construction, insofar as financial resources available therefor and for maintenance and operation make possible, in the order of such relative need;

"(6) provide such methods of administration of the State plan, including methods relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on a merit basis (except that the

Surgeon General shall exercise no authority with respect to the selection, tenure of office, or compensation of any individual employed in accordance with such methods), as the Surgeon General prescribes by regulation under section 622 (g);

"(7) provide minimum standards (to be fixed in the discretion of the State) for the maintenance and operation of hospitals which receive Federal aid under this part;

"(8) provide for affording to every applicant for a construction project an opportunity for hearing before the State agency;

"(9) provide that the State agency will make such reports in such form and containing such information as the Surgeon General may from time to time reasonably require, and give the Surgeon General, upon demand, access to the records upon which such information is based; and

"(10) provide that the State agency will from time to time review its hospital construction program and submit to the Surgeon General any modifications thereof which it considers necessary.

"(b) The Surgeon General shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (a). If any such plan or modification thereof shall have been disapproved by the Surgeon General for failure to comply with subsection (a), the Federal Hospital Council shall, upon request of the State agency, afford it an opportunity for hearing. If such Council determines that the plan or modification complies with the provisions of such subsection, the Surgeon General shall thereupon approve such plan or modification.

"(c) No changes in a State plan shall be required within two years after initial approval thereof, or within two years after any change thereafter required therein, by reason of any change in the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 622, except with the consent of the State, or in accordance with further action by the Congress.

"(d) If any State, prior to July 1, 1948, has not enacted legislation providing that compliance with minimum standards of maintenance and operation shall be required in the case of hospitals which shall have received Federal aid under this title, such State shall not be entitled to any further allotments under section 624.

"ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

"SEC. 624. Each State for which a State plan has been approved prior to or during a fiscal year shall be entitled for such year to an allotment of a sum bearing the same ratio to the sums authorized to be appropriated pursuant to section 621 for such year as the product of (a) the population of such State and (b) the square of its allotment percentage (as defined in section 631 (a)) bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all of the States. The amount of the allotment to a State shall be available, in accordance with the provisions of this part, for payment of 33⅓ per centum of the cost of approved projects within such State. The Surgeon General shall calculate the allotments to be made under this section and notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amounts thereof. Sums allotted to a State for a fiscal year for construction and remaining unobligated at the end of such year shall remain available to such State for such purpose for the next fiscal year (and for such year only), in addition to the sums alloted for such State for such next fiscal year. Any amount of the sum authorized to be appropriated for a fiscal year which is not appropriated for such year, or which is not allotted in such year by reason of the failure of any State or States to have plans approved under this part, and any amount allotted to a State but remaining unobligated at the end of the period for which it is available to such State, is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the next fiscal year in addition to the sum otherwise authorized under section 621.

"APPROVAL OF PROJECTS AND PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION

"SEC. 625. (a) For each project for construction pursuant to a State plan approved under this part, there shall be submitted to the Surgeon General through the State agency an application by the State or a political subdivision thereof or by a public or other nonprofit agency. Such application shall set forth (1) a description of the site for such project, (2) plans and specifications therefor in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Surgeon General under section 622 (e), (3) reasonable assurance that title to such site is or will be vested solely in the applicant, (4) reasonable assurance that adequate financial support will be available for the construction of the project and for its maintenance and operation when completed, and (5) reasonable assurance that the rates of pay for laborers and mechanics engaged in construction of the project will be not less than the prevailing local wage rates for similar work as determined in accordance with Public Law 403 of the Seventy-fourth Congress, approved August 30, 1935, as amended. The Surgeon General shall approve such application if sufficient funds to pay 33⅓ per centum of the cost of construction of such project are available from the allotment to the State, and if the Surgeon General finds (A) that the application contains such reasonable assurance as to title, financial support, and payment of prevailing rates of wages, (B) that the plans and specifications are in accord with the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 622, (C) that the application is in conformity with the State plan approved under section 623 and contains an assurance that the applicant will conform to the applicable requirements of the State plan and of the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 622 (f) regarding the provision of facilities without discrimination on account of race, creed, or color, and for furnishing needed hospital facilities for persons unable to pay therefor, and an assurance that the applicant will conform to State standards for operation and maintenance, and (D) that it has been approved and recommended by the State agency and is entitled to priority over other projects within the State in accordance with the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 622 (d). No application shall be disapproved until the Surgeon General has afforded the State agency an opportunity for a hearing.

"(b) Upon approving an application under this section, the Surgeon General shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury an amount equal to 33⅓ per centum of the estimated cost of construction of the project and designate the appropriation from which it is to be paid. Such certification shall provide for payment to the State, except that if the State is not authorized by law to make payments to the applicant the certification shall provide for payment direct to the applicant. Upon certification by the State agency, based upon inspection by it, that work has been performed upon a project, or purchases have been made, in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and that payment of an installment is due to the applicant, the Surgeon General shall certify such installment for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury; except that if the Surgeon General, after investigation or otherwise, has ground to believe that a default has occurred requiring action pursuant to section 632 (a) he may, upon giving notice of hearing pursuant to such subsection, withhold certification pending action based on such hearing.

"(c) Amendment of any approved application shall be subject to approval in the same manner as an original application. Certification under subsection (b) may be amended, either upon approval of an amendment of the application or upon revision of the estimated cost of a project. An amended certification may direct that any additional payment be made from the applicable allotment for the fiscal year in which such amended certification is made.

"(d) The funds paid under this section for the construction of an approved project shall be used solely for carrying out such project as so approved.

"(e) If any hospital for which funds have been paid under this section shall, at any time within twenty years after the completion of construction, (A) be sold or transferred to any person, agency, or organization, (1) which is not qualified to file an application under this section, or (2) which is not approved as a transferee by the State agency designated pursuant to section 623 (a) (1), or its successor, or (B) cease to be a nonprofit hospital as defined in section 631 (g), the United States shall be entitled to recover from either the transferor or the transferee (or, in the case of a hospital which has ceased to be a nonprofit hospital, from the owners thereof) 33⅓ per centum of the then value of such hospital, as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the district court of the United States for the district in which such hospital is situated.

"PART D—MISCELLANEOUS

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 631. For the purposes of this title—

"(a) the allotment percentage for any State shall be 100 per centum less that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of the continental United States (excluding Alaska), except that (1) the allotment percentage shall in no case be more than 75 per centum or less than 33⅓ per centum, and (2) the allotment percentage for Alaska and Hawaii shall be 50 per centum each, and the allotment percentage for Puerto Rico shall be 75 per centum;

"(b) the allotment percentages shall be promulgated by the Surgeon General between July 1 and August 31 of each even-numbered year, on the basis of the average of the per capita incomes of the States and of the continental United States for the three most recent consecutive years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce. Such promulgation shall be conclusive for each of the two fiscal years in the period beginning July 1 next succeeding such promulgation: *Provided*, That the Surgeon General shall promulgate such percentages as soon as possible after the enactment of this title, which promulgation shall be conclusive for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947;

"(c) the population of the several States shall be determined on the basis of the latest figures certified by the Department of Commerce;

"(d) the term 'State' includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia;

"(e) the term 'hospital' (except as used in section 622 (a) and (b)) includes public health centers and general, tuberculosis, mental, chronic disease, and other types of hospitals, and related facilities, such as laboratories, out-patient departments, nurses' home and training facilities, and central service facilities operated in connection with hospitals, but does not include any hospital furnishing primarily domiciliary care;

"(f) the term 'public health center' means a publicly owned facility for the provision of public health services, including related facilities such as laboratories, clinics, and administrative offices operated in connection with public health centers;

"(g) the term 'nonprofit hospital' means any hospital owned and operated by a corporation or association, no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual;

"(h) the term 'construction' includes construction of new buildings, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and initial equipment of any such buildings; including architects' fees, but excluding the cost of off-site improvements and, except with respect to public health centers, the cost of the acquisition of land; and

"(i) the term 'cost of construction' means the amount found by the Surgeon General to be necessary for the construction of a project.

"WITHHOLDING OF CERTIFICATION

"SEC. 632. (a) Whenever the Surgeon General, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency designated in accordance with section 612 (a) (1), finds that the State agency is not complying substantially with the provisions required by section 612 (a) to be contained in its application for funds under part B, or after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency designated in accordance with section 623 (a) (1) finds (1) that the State agency is not complying substantially with the provisions required by section 623 (a), or by regulations prescribed pursuant to section 622, to be contained in its plan submitted under section 623 (a), or (2) that any funds have been diverted from the purposes for which they have been allotted or paid, or (3) that any assurance given in an application filed under section 625 is not being or cannot be carried out, or (4) that there is a substantial failure to carry out plans and specifications approved by the Surgeon General under section 625, the Surgeon General may forthwith notify the Secretary of the Treasury and the State agency that no further certification will be made under part B or part C, as the case may be, or that no further certification will be made for any project or projects designated by the Surgeon General as being affected by the default, as the Surgeon General may determine to be appropriate under the circumstances; and, except with regard to any project for which the application has already been approved and which is not directly affected by such default, he may withhold further certifications until there is no longer any failure to comply, or, if compliance is impossible, until the State repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys which have been diverted or improperly expended.

"(b) (1) If the Surgeon General refuses to approve any application under section 625, the State agency through which the application was submitted, or if any State is dissatisfied with the Surgeon General's action under subsection (a) of this section, such State may appeal to the United States circuit court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located. The summons and notice of appeal may be served at any place in the United States. The Surgeon General shall forthwith certify and file in the court the transcript of the proceedings and the record on which he based his action.

"(2) The findings of fact by the Surgeon General, unless substantially contrary to the weight of the evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Surgeon General to take further evidence, and the Surgeon General may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the transcript and record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive unless substantially contrary to the weight of the evidence.

"(3) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Surgeon General or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in sections 239 and 240 of the Judicial Code, as amended.

"FEDERAL HOSPITAL COUNCIL; ADMINISTRATION OF TITLE

"SEC. 633. (a) The Surgeon General is authorized to make such administrative regulations and perform such other functions as he finds necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. Any such regulations shall be subject to the approval of the Administrator.

"(b) In administering this title, the Surgeon General shall consult with a Federal Hospital Council consisting of the Surgeon General, who shall serve as Chairman ex officio, and eight members appointed by the Administrator. Four of the eight appointed members shall be persons who are outstanding in fields pertaining to hospital and health activities, three of whom shall be authorities in matters relating to the operation of hospitals, and the other four members shall be appointed to represent the consumers of hospital services and shall be persons familiar with the need for hospital services in urban or rural areas. Each appointed member shall hold office for a term of four years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and the terms of office of the members first taking office shall expire, as designated by the

Administrator at the time of appointment, two at the end of the first year, two at the end of the second year, two at the end of the third year, and two at the end of the fourth year after the date of appointment. An appointed member shall not be eligible to serve continuously for more than two terms but shall be eligible for reappointment if he has not served immediately preceding his reappointment. The Council is authorized to appoint such special advisory and technical committees as may be useful in carrying out its functions. Appointed Council members and members of advisory or technical committees, while serving on business of the Council, shall receive compensation at rates fixed by the Administrator, but not exceeding $25 per day, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary travel and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence. The Council shall meet as frequently as the Surgeon General deems necessary, but not less than once each year. Upon request by three or more members, it shall be the duty of the Surgeon General to call a meeting of the Council.

"(c) In administering the provisions of this title, the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Administrator, is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any executive department in accordance with an agreement with the head thereof. Payment for such services and facilities shall be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be agreed upon between the Administrator and the head of the executive department furnishing them.

"CONFERENCES OF STATE AGENCIES

"SEC. 634. Whenever in his opinion the purposes of this title would be promoted by a conference, the Surgeon General may invite representatives of as many State agencies, designated in accordance with section 612 (a) (1) or section 623 (a) (1), to confer as he deems necessary or proper. Upon the application of five or more of such State agencies, it shall be the duty of the Surgeon General to call a conference of representatives of all State agencies joining in the request. A conference of the representatives of all such State agencies shall be called annually by the Surgeon General.

"STATE CONTROL OF OPERATIONS

"SEC. 635. Except as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this title shall be construed as conferring on any Federal officer or employee the right to exercise any supervision or control over the administration, personnel, maintenance, or operation of any hospital with respect to which any funds have been or may be expended under this title."

SEC. 3. Paragraph (2) of section 208 (b) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, is amended by inserting "(A)" before the words "to assist"; by striking out the word "paragraph" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "clause"; and by striking out the period at the end of such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the following: "and (B) to assist in carrying out the purposes of title VI of this Act, but not more than twenty such officers appointed pursuant to this clause shall hold office at the same time."

SEC. 4. Section 1 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read:

"SECTION 1. Titles I to VI, inclusive, of this Act may be cited as the 'Public Health Service Act'."

SEC. 5. The Act of July 1, 1944 (58 Stat. 682), is hereby further amended by changing the number of title VI to title VII and by changing the numbers of sections 601 to 612, inclusive, and references thereto, to sections 701 to 712, respectively.

Approved August 13, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 733—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 966—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 6932]

AN ACT

To provide for further research into basic laws and principles relating to agriculture and to improve and facilitate the marketing and distribution of agricultural products.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I

Title I of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for research into basic laws and principles relating to agriculture and to provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work and the more complete endowment and support of land-grant colleges", approved June 29, 1935 (the Bankhead-Jones Act), is amended as follows:

(1) By substituting for section 1, title I, the following section:

"SECTION 1. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the Congress to promote the efficient production and utilization of products of the soil as essential to the health and welfare of our people and to promote a sound and prosperous agriculture and rural life as indispensable to the maintenance of maximum employment and national prosperity. It is also the intent of Congress to assure agriculture a position in research equal to that of industry which will aid in maintaining an equitable balance between agriculture and other sections of our economy. For the attainment of these objectives, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to conduct and to stimulate research into the laws and principles underlying the basic problems of agriculture in its broadest aspects, including but not limited to: Research relating to the improvement of the quality of, and the development of new and improved methods of the production, marketing, distribution, processing, and utilization of plant and animal commodities at all stages from the original producer through to the ultimate consumer; research into the problems of human nutrition and the nutritive value of agricultural commodities, with particular reference to their content of vitamins, minerals, amino and fatty acids, and all other constituents that may be found necessary for the health of the consumer and to the gains or losses in nutritive value that may take place at any stage in their production, distribution, processing, and preparation for use by the consumer; research relating to the development of present, new, and extended uses and markets for agricultural commodities and byproducts as food or in commerce, manufacture, or trade, both at home and abroad, with particular reference to those foods and fibers for which our capacity to produce exceeds or may exceed existing economic demand; research to encourage the discovery, introduction, and breeding of new and useful agricultural crops, plants, and animals, both foreign and native, particularly for those crops and plants which may be adapted to utilization in chemical and manufacturing industries; research relating to new and more profitable uses for our resources of agricultural manpower, soils, plants, animals, and equipment than those to which they are now, or may hereafter be, devoted; research relating to the conservation, development, and use of land, forest, and water resources for agricultural purposes; research relating to the design, development, and the more efficient and satisfactory use of farm buildings, farm homes, farm machinery, including the application of electricity and other forms of power; research relating to the diversification of farm enterprises, both as to the type of commodities produced, and as to the types of operations performed, on the individual farm; research relating to any other laws and principles that may contribute to the establishment and maintenance of a permanent and effective agricultural industry including such investigations as have for their purpose the development and improvement of the rural home and rural life, and the maximum contribution by agriculture to the welfare of the consumer and the maintenance of maximum employment and national prosperity; and such other researches or experiments bearing on the agricultural industry or on rural homes of the United States as may in each case be deemd advisable, having due regard to the varying conditions and needs of Puerto Rico, the respective States, and Territories. In effectuating the purposes of this section, maximum use shall be made of existing research facilities owned or controlled by the Federal Government or by State agricultural experiment stations and of the facilities of the Federal and State extension services. Research authorized under this section shall be in addition to research provided for under existing law (but both activities shall be coordinated so far as practicable)."

(2) By adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

"Sec. 9. (a) In order to carry out further the purposes of section 2 of this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated in addition to all other appropriations authorized by this title the following sums:

"(1) $2.500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(2) An additional $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(3) An additional $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(4) An additional $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1950, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(5) An additional $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(6) In addition to the foregoing such additional funds beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, and thereafter, as the Congress may deem necessary.

"The moneys appropriated in pursuance of this title shall also be available for the purchase and rental of land and the construction or acquisition of buildings necessary for conducting research provided for in this title, for the equipment and maintenance of such buildings, and for printing and disseminating the results of research. Sums appropriated in pursuance of this title shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, sums appropriated or otherwise made available for agricultural experiment stations. The said agricultural experiment stations are authorized to plan and conduct any research provided for under this title in cooperation with each other and such other appropriate agencies and individuals as may contribute to the solution of these problems and sums appropriated in pursuance of this title shall be available to meet the necessary expenses of such research.

"Unexpended balances of allotments to experiment stations from appropriations made under this section during the first five fiscal years may remain available for expenditure by the same experiment stations at which the unexpended balances occurred for the purposes specified in section 1 and for the following periods: Unexpended balances of the first year's allotments, five years; of the second fiscal year's allotments, four years; of the third fiscal year's allotments, three years; of the fourth fiscal year's allotments, two years; and of the fifth fiscal year's allotments, one year; and any unexpended balances of allotments to any experiment stations from appropriations made under this section of any subsequent fiscal year shall be deducted from the next succeeding annual allotments to such experiment stations.

"(b) Not less than 97 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under this section shall be available for the purposes of section 2 to be allotted to Puerto Rico, each State and Territory as follows:

"(1) Twenty per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under this section shall be allotted equally to Puerto Rico, each State and Territory: *Provided*, That no allotment and no payment under any allotment shall be made for any fiscal year in excess of the amount which Puerto Rico or the State or Territory makes available for such fiscal year out of its own funds, for research and for the establishment and maintenance of necessary facilities for the prosecution of such research. If Puerto Rico or any State or Territory fails to make available for such purposes for any fiscal year a sum equal to the amount to which it may be entitled for such year, the remainder of such amount shall be withheld by the Secretary.

"(2) Not less than 52 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under this section shall be allotted to Puerto Rico, each State and Territory as follows: One-half in an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount to be allotted as the rural population of Puerto Rico or the State or Territory bears to the total rural population of Puerto Rico and all the States and Territories as determined by the last preceding decennial census; and one-half in an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount to be allotted as the farm population of Puerto Rico or the State or Territory bears to the total farm population of Puerto Rico and all the States and Territories as determined by the last preceding decennial census: *Provided*, That no allotment and no payment under any allotment shall be made for any fiscal year in excess of the amount which Puerto Rico, or the State or Territory makes available for such fiscal year out of its own funds for research and for the establishment and maintenance of necessary facilities for the prosecution of such research. If Puerto Rico or any State or Territory fails to make available for such purposes for any fiscal year a sum equal to the amount to which it may be entitled for such year, the remainder of such amount shall be withheld by the Secretary.

"(3) Not more than 25 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under this section shall be allotted to the States for cooperative research in which two or more State agricultural experiment stations are cooperating to solve problems that concern the agriculture of more than one State. The funds available for such purposes shall be designated as the 'Regional research fund, Office of Experiment Stations' and shall be used only for cooperative regional projects recommended by a committee of nine persons elected by and representing the directors of the State agricultural experiment stations and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture or his authorized representative. The necessary travel expense of said committee of nine in performance of their duties may be paid from the regional research fund, Office of Experiment Stations, provided for under this subsection.

"(c) Three per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year under this section shall be available to the Office of Experiment Stations of the United States Department of Agriculture for administration of research under this section, including participation in planning and coordinating the cooperative regional research.

"SEC. 10. (a) In order to carry out further research on utilization and associated problems in connection with the development and application of present, new, and extended uses of agricultural commodities and products thereof authorized by section 1 of this title, and to disseminate information relative thereto, and in addition to all other appropriations authorized by this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the following sums:

"(1) $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(2) An additional $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(3) An additional $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(4) An additional $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1950, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(5) An additional $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(6) In addition to the foregoing, such additional funds beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, and thereafter, as the Congress may deem necessary.

"The Secretary of Agriculture, in accordance with such regulations as he deems necessary, and when in his judgment the work to be performed will be carried out more effectively, more rapidly, or at less cost than if performed by the Department of Agriculture, may enter into contracts with such public or private organizations or individuals as he may find qualified to carry on work under this section without regard to the provisions of section 3709, Revised Statutes, and with respect to such contracts he may make advance progress or other payments without regard to the provisions of section 3648, Revised Statutes. Contracts hereunder may be made for work to continue not more than four years from the date of any such contract. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 5 of the Act of June 20, 1874, as amended (31 U. S. C. 713), any unexpended balances of appropriations properly obligated by contracting with an organization as provided in this subsection may remain upon the books of the Treasury for not more than five fiscal years before being carried to the surplus fund and covered into the Treasury. Research authorized under this subsection shall be conducted so far as practicable at laboratories of the Department of Agriculture. Projects conducted under contract with public and private agencies shall be supplemental to and coordinated with research of these laboratories. Any contracts made pursuant to this authority shall contain requirements making the results of research and investigations available to the public through dedication, assignment to the Government, or such other means as the Secretary shall determine.

"(b) In order to carry out further the purposes of section 1, other than research on utilization of agricultural commodities and the products thereof, and in addition to all other appropriations authorized by this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for cooperative research with the State agricultural experiment stations and such other appropriate agencies as may be mutually agreeable to the Department of Agriculture and the experiment stations concerned, the following sums:

"(1) $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(2) An additional $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(3) An additional $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(4) An additional $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1950, and each subsequent fiscal year.

"(5) In addition to the foregoing such additional funds beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and thereafter, as the Congress may deem necessary.

"(c) The Secretary may incur necessary administrative expenses not to exceed 3 per centum of the amount appropriated in any fiscal year in carrying out this section, including the specific objects of expense enumerated in section 3 of this title.

"(d) The 'Special research fund, Department of Agriculture', provided by section 4 of this title, shall continue to be available solely for research into laws and principles underlying basic problems of agriculture in its broadest aspects; research relating to the improvement of the quality of, and the development of, new and improved methods of production of, distribution of, and new and extended uses and markets for, agricultural commodities and byproducts and manufactures thereof; and research relating to the conservation, development, and use of land and water resources for agricultural purposes. Such research shall be in addition to research provided for under other law (but both activities shall be coordinated so far as practicable) and shall be conducted by such agencies of the Department of Agriculture as the Secretary of Agriculture may designate or establish.

"Sec. 11. Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, (1) not less than 20 per centum of the funds authorized to be appropriated under section 9 (a) shall be used by State agricultural experiment stations for conducting marketing research projects approved by the Department of Agriculture, and (2) cooperative research projects provided for under sections 9 (b) (3) and 10 (b) shall be carried out under cooperative agreements between the Secretary of Agriculture and the cooperating agencies and shall include appropriate provisions for preventing duplication or overlapping of work within the State or States cooperating. Should duplication or overlapping occur subsequent to approval of a cooperative research project, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to withhold unexpended balances on such projects notwithstanding the prior approval thereof. The Secretary of Agriculture shall include in his annual report to Congress a complete statement of research work being performed under contracts or cooperative agreements under this title, showing the names of the agencies cooperating and the amounts expended thereon, segregated by Federal and non-Federal funds.

TITLE II

This title may be cited as the "Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946"

Sec. 202. The Congress hereby declares that a sound, efficient, and privately operated system for distributing and marketing agricultural products is essential to a prosperous agriculture and is indispensable to the maintenance of full employment and to the welfare, prosperity, and health of the Nation. It is further declared to be the policy of Congress to promote through research, study, experimentation, and through cooperation among Federal and State agencies, farm organizations, and private industry a scientific approach to the problems of marketing, transportation, and distribution of agricultural products similar to the scientific methods which have been utilized so successfully during the past eighty-four years in connection with the production of agricultural products so that such products capable of being produced in abundance may be marketed in an orderly manner and efficiently distributed. In order to attain these objectives, it is the intent of Congress to provide for (1) continuous research to improve the marketing, handling, storage, processing, transportation, and distribution of agricultural products; (2) cooperation among Federal and State agencies, producers, industry organizations, and others in the development and effectuation of research and marketing programs to improve the distribution processes; (3) an integrated administration of all laws enacted by Congress to aid the distribution of agricultural products through research, market aids and services, and regulatory activities, to the end that marketing methods and facilities may be improved, that distribution costs may be reduced and the price spread between the producer and consumer may be narrowed, that dietary and nutritional standards may be improved, that new and wider markets for American agricultural products may be developed, both in the United States and in other countries, with a view to making it possible for the full production of American farms to be disposed of usefully, economically, profitably, and in an orderly manner. In effectuating the purposes of this title, maximum use shall be made of existing research facilities owned or controlled by the Federal Government or by State agricultural experiment stations and of the facilities of the Federal and State extension services. To the maximum extent practicable marketing research work done hereunder in cooperation with the States shall be done in cooperation with the State agricultural experiment stations; marketing educational and demonstrational work done hereunder in cooperation with the States shall be done in cooperation with the State agricultural extension service; market information, inspection, regulatory work and other marketing service done hereunder in cooperation with the State agencies shall be done in cooperation with the State departments of agriculture, and State bureaus and departments of markets.

Sec. 203. The Secretary of Agriculture is directed and authorized:

(a) To conduct, assist, and foster research, investigation, and experimentation to determine the best methods of processing, preparation for market, packaging, handling, transporting, storing, distributing, and marketing agricultural products: *Provided*, That the results of such research shall be made available to the public for the purpose of expanding the use of American agricultural products in such manner as the Secretary of Agriculture may determine.

(b) To determine costs of marketing agricultural products in their various forms and through the various channels and to foster and assist in the development and establishment of more efficient marketing methods (including analyses of methods and proposed methods), practices, and facilities, for the purpose of bringing about more efficient and orderly marketing, and reducing the price spread between the producer and the consumer.

(c) To develop and improve standards of quality, condition, quantity, grade, and packaging, and recommend and demonstrate such standards in order to encourage uniformity and consistency in commercial practices.

(d) To conduct, assist, foster, and direct studies and informational programs designed to eliminate artificial barriers to the free movement of agricultural products.

(e) To foster and assist in the development of new or expanded markets (domestic and foreign) and new and expanded uses and in the moving of larger quantities of agricultural products through the private marketing system to consumers in the United States and abroad.

(f) To conduct and cooperate in consumer education for the more effective utilization and greater consumption of agricultural products: *Provided*, That no money appropriated under the authority of this Act shall be used to pay for newspaper or periodical advertising space or radio time in carrying out the purposes of this section and section 203 (e).

(g) To collect and disseminate marketing information, including adequate outlook information on a market-area basis, for the purpose of anticipating and meeting consumer requirements, aiding in the maintenance of farm income, and bringing about a balance between production and utilization of agricultural products.

(h) To inspect, certify, and identify the class, quality, quantity, and condition of agricultural products when shipped or received in interstate commerce, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Agriculture may prescribe, including assessment and collection of such fees as will be reasonable and as nearly as may be to cover the cost of the service rendered, to the end that agricultural products may be marketed to the best advantage, that trading may be facilitated, and that consumers may be able to obtain the quality product which they desire, except that no person shall be required to use the service authorized by this subsection. Any official certificate issued under the authority of this subsection shall be received by all officers and all courts of the United States as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained.

(i) To determine the needs and develop or assist in the development of plans for efficient facilities and methods of operating such facilities for the proper assembly, processing, transportation, storage, distribution, and handling of agricultural products.

(j) To assist in improving transportation services and facilities and in obtaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services and adequate transportation facilities for agricultural products and farm supplies by making complaint or petition to the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Maritime Commission, the Civil Aeronautics Board, or other Federal or State transportation regulatory body with respect to rates, charges, tariffs, practices, and services, or by working directly with individual carriers or groups of carriers.

(k) To collect, tabulate, and disseminate statistics on marketing agricultural products, including, but not restricted to statistics on market supplies, storage stocks, quantity, quality, and condition of such products in various positions in the marketing channel, utilization of such products, and shipments and unloads thereof.

(l) To develop and promulgate, for the use and at the request of any Federal agency or State, procurement standards and specifications for agricultural products, and submit such standards and specifications to such agency or State for use or adoption for procurement purposes.

(m) To conduct, assist, encourage, and promote research, investigation, and experimentation to determine the most efficient and practical means, methods, and processes for the handling, storing, preserving, protecting, processing, and distributing of agricultural commodities to the end that such commodities may be marketed in an orderly manner and to the best interest of the producers thereof.

(n) To conduct such other research and services and to perform such other activities as will facilitate the marketing, distribution, processing, and utilization of agricultural products through commercial channels.

SEC. 204. (a) In order to conduct research and service work in connection with the preparation for market, processing, packaging, handling, storing, transporting, distributing, and marketing of agricultural products as authorized by this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the following sums:

(1) $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, and each subsequent fiscal year.

(2) An additional $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, and each subsequent fiscal year.

(3) An additional $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, and each subsequent fiscal year.

(4) An additional $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1950, and each subsequent fiscal year.

(5) An additional $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and each subsequent fiscal year.

(6) In addition to the foregoing, such additional funds beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, and thereafter, as the Congress may deem necessary.

Such sums appropriated in pursuance of this title shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, sums appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Agriculture.

(b) The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to make available from such funds such sums as he may deem appropriate for allotment to State departments of agriculture, State bureaus and departments of markets, State agricultural experiment stations, and other appropriate State agencies for cooperative projects in marketing service and in marketing research to effectuate the purposes of title II of this Act: *Provided*, That no such allotment and no payment under any such allotment shall be made for any fiscal year to any State agency in excess of the amount which such State agency makes available out of its own funds for such research. The funds which State agencies are required to make available in order to qualify for such an allotment shall be in addition to any funds now available to such agencies for marketing services and for marketing research. The allotments authorized under this section shall be made to the agency or agencies best equipped and qualified to conduct the specific project to be undertaken. Such allotments shall be covered by cooperative agreements between the Secretary of Agriculture and the cooperating agency and shall include appropriate provisions for preventing duplication or overlapping of work within the State or States cooperating. Should duplication or overlapping occur subsequent to approval of a cooperative project or allotment of funds, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to withhold unexpended balances on such projects notwithstanding the prior approval thereof.

Sec. 205. (a) In carrying out the provisions of title II of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may cooperate with other branches of the Government, State agencies, private research organizations, purchasing and consuming organizations, boards of trade, chambers of commerce, other associations of business or trade organizations, transportation and storage agencies and organizations, or other persons or corporations engaged in the production, transportation, storing, processing, marketing, and distribution of agricultural products whether operating in one or more jurisdictions. The Secretary of Agriculture shall have authority to enter into contracts and agreements under the terms of regulations promulgated by him with States and agencies of States, private firms, institutions, and individuals for the purpose of conducting research and service work, making and compiling reports and surveys, and carrying out other functions relating thereto when in his judgment the services or functions to be performed will be carried out more effectively, more rapidly, or at less cost than if performed by the Department of Agriculture. Contracts hereunder may be made for work to be performed within a period not more than four years from the date of any such contract, and advance, progress, or other payments may be made. The provisions of section 3648 (31

U. S. C., sec. 529) and section 3709 (41 U. S. C., sec. 5) of the Revised Statutes shall not be applicable to contracts or agreements made under the authority of this section. Any unexpended balances of appropriations obligated by contracts as authorized by this section may, notwithstanding the provisions of section 5 of the Act of June 20, 1874, as amended (31 U. S. C., sec. 713), remain upon the books of the Treasury for not more than five fiscal years before being carried to the surplus fund and covered into the Treasury. Any contract made pursuant to this section shall contain requirements making the result of such research and investigations available to the public by such means as the Secretary of Agriculture shall determine.

(b) The Secretary of Agriculture shall promulgate such orders, rules, and regulations as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. In his annual report to Congress, he shall include a complete statement of research work being performed under contracts or cooperative agreements under this title, showing the names of the agencies cooperating and the amounts expended thereon, segregated by Federal and non-Federal funds.

SEC. 206. In order to facilitate administration and to increase the effectiveness of the marketing research, service, and regulatory work of the Department of Agriculture to the fullest extent practicable, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, to transfer, group, coordinate, and consolidate the functions, powers, duties, and authorities of each and every agency, division, bureau, service, section, or other administrative unit in the Department of Agriculture primarily concerned with research, service, or regulatory activities in connection with the marketing, transportation, storage, processing, distribution of, or service or regulatory activities in connection with, the utilization of, agricultural products, into a single administrative agency. In making such changes as may be necessary to carry out effectively the purposes of this title, the records, property, personnel, and funds of such agencies, divisions, bureaus, services, sections, or other administrative units in the Department of Agriculture affected thereby are authorized to be transferred to and used by such administrative agency to which the transfer may be made, but such unexpended balances of appropriations so transferred shall be used only for the purposes for which such appropriations were made.

SEC. 207. When used in this title, the term "agricultural products" includes agricultural, horticultural, viticultural, and dairy products, livestock and poultry, bees, forest products, fish and shellfish, and any products thereof, including processed and manufactured products, and any and all products raised or produced on farms and any processed or manufactured product thereof.

SEC. 208. The Secretary of Agriculture shall have the power to appoint, remove, and fix, in accordance with existing law, the compensation of such officers and employees, and to make such expenditures as he deems necessary, including expenditures for rent outside the District of Columbia, travel, supplies, books, equipment, and such other expenditures as may be necessary to the administration of this title: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Agriculture may appoint and fix the compensation of any technically qualified person, firm, or organization by contract or otherwise on a temporary basis and for a term not to exceed six months in any fiscal year to perform research, inspection, classification, technical, or other special services, without regard to the civil-service laws or the Classification Act of 1923, as amended.

TITLE III

Sec. 301. In order to aid in implementing the research and service work authorized under titles I and II of this Act, and to assist in obtaining the fullest cooperation among Federal and State agencies, producers, farm organizations, and private industry, in the development of and in effectuating such research and service programs, and in order to secure the greatest benefit from the expenditure of funds, the Secretary of Agriculture shall establish a national advisory committee. The functions of such advisory committee shall be to consult with the Secretary of Agriculture and other appropriate officials of the Department of Agriculture, to make recommendations relative to research and service work authorized by this Act, and to assist in obtaining the cooperation of producers, farm organizations, industry groups, and Federal and State agencies in the furtherance of such research and service programs. The chairman of the committee shall be the Secretary of Agriculture or such other official of the Department of Agriculture as he shall designate. The committee shall consist of eleven members, six of whom shall be representatives of producers or their organizations. The committee shall meet at least once each quarter and at such other times as are deemed necessary. Members of the committee may not appoint alternates to serve in their stead. Committee members other than the chairman shall not be deemed to be employees of the United States and are not entitled to compensation, but the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to allow their traveling and subsistence expenses necessary in connection with their attendance at meetings called by him for the purposes of this section.

Sec. 302. In the furtherance of the research and service work authorized by this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may, in addition to the national advisory committee, establish appropriate committees, including representatives of producers, industry, government, and science, to assist in effectuating specific research and service programs.

Approved August 14, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 115—80TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 146—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 2368]

AN ACT

To amend paragraph 8 of part VII, Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a), as amended, to authorize an appropriation of $3,000,000 as a revolving fund in lieu of $1,500,000 now authorized, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph 8 of part VII, Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a), as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"8. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, available immediately and until expended, the sum of $3,000,000, to be utilized by the Veterans' Administration under such rules and regulations as the Administrator may prescribe, as a revolving fund for the purpose of making advancements, not exceeding $100 in any case, to persons commencing or undertaking courses of vocational rehabilitation under this part, and advancement to bear no interest and to be reimbursed in such installments as may be determined by the Administrator by proper deductions from any future payments of compensation, pension, or retirement pay."

Approved June 25, 1947.

[PUBLIC LAW 317—80TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 437—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 3682]

AN ACT

To extend the period for providing assistance for certain war-incurred school enrollments.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to enable authorities which are still overburdened with war-incurred school enrollments to meet their needs during the transition from war to peacetime conditions, the Federal Works Administrator is authorized to continue to make during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, contributions for the operation and maintenance of school facilities to local school agencies requiring assistance that have received during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1947, Federal contributions administered by him for the maintenance and operation of their school facilities. Appropriations and existing appropriations heretofore authorized (to the Federal Works Administrator) for similar purposes are hereby authorized to carry out the purposes of this Act. The amount hereinbefore authorized shall not exceed the sum of $5,000,000 for the year ending June 30, 1948.

Approved August 1, 1947.

[PUBLIC LAW 402—80TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 36—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 3342]

AN ACT

To promote the better understanding of the United States among the peoples of the world and to strengthen cooperative international relations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I—SHORT TITLE, OBJECTIVES, AND DEFINITIONS

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948".

OBJECTIVES

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby declares that the objectives of this Act are to enable the Government of the United States to promote a better understanding of the United States in other countries, and to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and the people of other countries. Among the means to be used in achieving these objectives are—

(1) an information service to disseminate abroad information about the United States, its people, and policies promulgated by the Congress, the President, the Secretary of State and other responsible officials of Government having to do with matters affecting foreign affairs;

(2) an educational exchange service to cooperate with other nations in—

(a) the interchange of persons, knowledge, and skills;

(b) the rendering of technical and other services;

(c) the interchange of developments in the field of education, the arts, and sciences.

UNITED NATIONS

SEC. 3. In carrying out the objectives of this Act, information concerning the participation of the United States in the United Nations, its organizations and functions, shall be emphasized.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 4. When used in this Act, the term—

(1) "Secretary" means the Secretary of State.

(2) "Department" means the Department of State.

(3) "Government agency" means any executive department, board,

bureau, commission, or other agency of the Federal Government, or independent establishment, or any corporation wholly owned (either directly or through one or more corporations) by the United States.

TITLE II—INTERCHANGE OF PERSONS, KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS

PERSONS

Sec. 201. The Secretary is authorized to provide for interchanges on a reciprocal basis between the United States and other countries of students, trainees, teachers, guest instructors, professors, and leaders in fields of specialized knowledge or skill and shall wherever possible provide these interchanges by using the services of existing reputable agencies which are successfully engaged in such activity. The Secretary may provide for orientation courses and other appropriate services for such persons from other countries upon their arrival in the United States, and for such persons going to other countries from the United States. When any country fails or refuses to cooperate in such program on a basis of reciprocity the Secretary shall terminate or limit such program, with respect to such country, to the extent he deems to be advisable in the interests of the United States. The persons specified in this section shall be admitted as nonimmigrant visitors for business under clause 2 of section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended (43 Stat. 154; 8 U. S. C. 203), for such time and under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations promulgated by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General. A person admitted under this section who fails to maintain the status under which he was admitted or who fails to depart from the United States at the expiration of the time for which he was admitted, or who engages in activities of a political nature detrimental to the interests of the United States, or in activities not consistent with the security of the United States, shall, upon the warrant of the Attorney General, be taken into custody and promptly deported pursuant to section 14 of the Immigration Act of 1924 (43 Stat. 162, 8 U. S. C. 214). Deportation proceedings under this section shall be summary and the findings of the Attorney General as to matters of fact shall be conclusive. Such persons shall not be eligible for suspension of deportation under clause 2 of subdivision (c) of section 19 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 (54 Stat. 671, 56 Stat. 1044; 8 U. S. C. 155).

BOOKS AND MATERIALS

Sec. 202. The Secretary is authorized to provide for interchanges between the United States and other countries of books and periodicals, including government publications, for the translation of such writings, and for the preparation, distribution, and interchange of other educational materials.

INSTITUTIONS

Sec. 203. The Secretary is authorized to provide for assistance to schools, libraries, and community centers abroad, founded or sponsored by citizens of the United States, and serving as demonstration centers for methods and practices employed in the United States. In assisting any such schools, however, the Secretary shall exercise no control over their educational policies and shall in no case furnish assistance of any character which is not in keeping with the free democratic principles and the established foreign policy of the United States.

TITLE III—ASSIGNMENT OF SPECIALISTS

PERSONS TO BE ASSIGNED

SEC. 301. The Secretary is authorized, when the government of another country is desirous of obtaining the services of a person having special scientific or other technical or professional qualifications, from time to time to assign or authorize the assignment for service, to or in cooperation with such government, any citizen of the United States in the employ or service of the Government of the United States who has such qualifications, with the approval of the Government agency in which such person is employed or serving. No person shall be assigned for service to or in cooperation with the government of any country unless (1) the Secretary finds that such assignment is necessary in the national interest of the United States, or (2) such government agrees to reimburse the United States in an amount equal to the compensation, travel expenses, and allowances payable to such person during the period of such assignment in accordance with the provisions of section 302, or (3) such government shall have made an advance of funds, property, or services as provided in section 902. Nothing in this Act, however, shall authorize the assignment of such personnel for service relating to the organization, training, operation, development, or combat equipment of the armed forces of a foreign government.

STATUS AND ALLOWANCES

SEC. 302. Any citizen of the United States, while assigned for service to or in cooperation with another government under the authority of this Act, shall be considered, for the purpose of preserving his rights, allowances, and privileges as such, an officer or employee of the Government of the United States and of the Government agency from which assigned and he shall continue to receive compensation from that agency. He may also receive, under such regulations as the President may prescribe, representation allowances similar to those allowed under section 901 (3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 999). The authorization of such allowances and other benefits and the payment thereof out of any appropriations available therefor shall be considered as meeting all the requirements of section 1765 of the Revised Statutes.

ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE UNDER ANOTHER GOVERNMENT

SEC. 303. Any citizen of the United States while assigned for service to or in cooperation with another government under authority of this Act may, at the discretion of his Government agency, with the concurrence of the Secretary, and without additional compensation therefor, accept an office under the government to which he is assigned, if the acceptance of such an office in the opinion of such agency is necessary to permit the effective performance of duties for which he is assigned, including the making or approving on behalf of such foreign government the disbursement of funds provided by such government or of receiving from such foreign government funds for deposit and disbursement on behalf of such government, in carrying out programs undertaken pursuant to this Act: *Provided, however*, That such acceptance of office shall in no case involve the taking of an oath of allegiance to another government.

TITLE IV—PARTICIPATION BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

GENERAL AUTHORITY

SEC. 401. The Secretary is authorized, in carrying on any activity under the authority of this Act, to utilize, with the approval of the President, the services, facilities, and personnel of the other Government agencies. Whenever the Secretary shall use the services, facilities, or personnel of any Government agency for activities under authority of this Act, the Secretary shall pay for such performance out of funds available to the Secretary under this Act, either in advance, by reimbursement, or direct transfer. The Secretary shall include in each report submitted to the Congress under section 1008 a statement of the services, facilities, and personnel of other Government agencies utilized in carrying on activities under the authority of this Act, showing the names and salaries of the personnel utilized, or performing services utilized, during the period covered by such report, and the amounts paid to such other agencies under this section as payment for such performance.

TECHNICAL AND OTHER SERVICES

SEC. 402. A Government agency, at the request of the Secretary, may perform such technical or other services as such agency may be competent to render for the government of another country desirous of obtaining such services, upon terms and conditions which are satisfactory to the Secretary and to the head of the Government agency, when it is determined by the Secretary that such services will contribute to the purposes of this Act. However, nothing in this Act shall authorize the performance of services relating to the organization, training, operation, development, or combat equipment of the armed forces of a foreign government.

POLICY GOVERNING SERVICES

SEC. 403. In authorizing the performance of technical and other services under this title, it is the sense of the Congress (1) that the Secretary shall encourage through any appropriate Government agency the performance of such services to foreign governments by qualified private American individuals and agencies, and shall not enter into the performance of such services to any foreign government where such services may be performed adequately by qualified private American individuals and agencies and such qualified individuals and agencies are available for the performance of such services; (2) that if such services are rendered by a Government agency, they shall demonstrate the technical accomplishments of the United States, such services being of an advisory, investigative, or instructional nature, or a demonstration of a technical process; (3) that such services shall not include the construction of public works or the supervision of the construction of public works, and that, under authority of this Act, a Government agency shall render engineering services related to public works only when the Secretary shall determine that the national interest demands the rendering of such services by a Government agency, but this policy shall not be interpreted to preclude the assignment of individual specialists as advisers to other governments as provided under title III of this Act, together with such incidental assistance as may be necessary for the accomplishment of their individual assignments.

TITLE V—DISSEMINATING INFORMATION ABOUT THE UNITED STATES ABROAD

GENERAL AUTHORIZATION

Sec. 501. The Secretary is authorized, when he finds it appropriate, to provide for the preparation, and dissemination abroad, of information about the United States, its people, and its policies, through press, publications, radio, motion pictures, and other information media, and through information centers and instructors abroad. Any such press release or radio script, on request, shall be available in the English language at the Department of State, at all reasonable times following its release as information abroad, for examination by representatives of United States press associations, newspapers, magazines, radio systems, and stations, and, on request, shall be made available to Members of Congress.

POLICIES GOVERNING INFORMATION ACTIVITIES

Sec. 502. In authorizing international information activities under this Act, it is the sense of the Congress (1) that the Secretary shall reduce such Government information activities whenever corresponding private information dissemination is found to be adequate; (2) that nothing in this Act shall be construed to give the Department a monopoly in the production or sponsorship on the air of short-wave broadcasting programs, or a monopoly in any other medium of information.

TITLE VI—ADVISORY COMMISSIONS TO FORMULATE POLICIES

Sec. 601. There are hereby created two advisory commissions, (1) United States Advisory Commission on Information (hereinafter in this title referred to as the Commission on Information) and (2) United States Advisory Commission on Educational Exchange (hereinafter in this title referred to as the Commission on Educational Exchange) to be constituted as provided in section 602. The Commissions shall formulate and recommend to the Secretary policies and programs for the carrying out of this Act: *Provided, however*, That the commissions created by this section shall have no authority over the Board of Foreign Scholarships or the program created by Public Law 584 of the Seventy-ninth Congress, enacted August 1, 1946, or the United States National Commission for UNESCO.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSIONS; GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 602. (a) Each Commission shall consist of five members, not more than three of whom shall be from any one political party. Members shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. No person holding any compensated Federal or State office shall be eligible for appointment.

(b) The members of the Commission on Information shall represent the public interest, and shall be selected from a cross section of professional, business, and public service backgrounds.

(c) The members of the Commission on Educational Exchange shall represent the public interest and shall be selected from a cross section of educational, cultural, scientific, technical, and public service backgrounds.

(d) The term of each member appointed under subsection (a) of this section shall be three years, except that the terms of office of such members first taking office on each Commission shall expire, as designated by the President at the time of appointment, two at the end of one year, two at the end of two years, and one at the end of three years from the date of the enactment of this Act. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor is appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Upon the expiration of his term of office any member may continue to serve until his successor is appointed and has qualified.

(e) The President shall designate a chairman for each Commission from among members of the Commission.

(f) The members of the Commissions shall receive no compensation for their services as such members but shall be entitled to reimbursement for travel and subsistence in connection with attendance of meetings of the Commissions away from their places of residences, as provided in subsection (6) of section 801 of this Act.

(g) The Commissions are authorized to adopt such rules and regulations as they may deem necessary to carry out the authority conferred upon them by this title.

(h) The Department is authorized to provide the necessary secretarial and clerical assistance for the Commissions.

RECOMMENDATIONS AND REPORTS

SEC. 603. The Commissions shall meet not less frequently than once each month during the first six months after their establishment, and thereafter at such intervals as the Commissions find advisable, and shall transmit to the Secretary a quarterly report, and to the Congress a semiannual report of all programs and activities carried on under the authority of this Act, including appraisals, where feasible, as to the effectiveness of the several programs, and such recommendations as shall have been made by the Commissions to the Secretary for effectuating the purposes and objectives of this Act and the action taken to carry out such recommendations.

TITLE VII—APPROPRIATIONS

GENERAL AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 701. Appropriations to carry out the purposes of this Act are hereby authorized.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

SEC. 702. The Secretary shall authorize the transfer to other Government agencies for expenditure in the United States and in other countries, in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, any part of any appropriations available to the Department for carrying out the purposes of this Act, for direct expenditure or as a working fund, and any such expenditures may be made under the specific authority contained in this Act or under the authority governing the activities of the Government agency to which a part of any such appropriation is transferred, provided the activities come within the scope of this Act.

TITLE VIII—ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

THE SECRETARY

SEC. 801. In carrying out the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized, in addition to and not in limitation of the authority otherwise vested in him—

(1) In carrying out title II of this Act, within the limitation of such appropriations as the Congress may provide, to make grants of money, services, or materials to State and local governmental institutions in the United States, to governmental institutions in other countries, and to individuals and public or private nonprofit organizations both in the United States and in other countries;

(2) to furnish, sell, or rent, by contract or otherwise, educational and information materials and equipment for dissemination to, or use by, peoples of foreign countries;

(3) whenever necessary in carrying out title V of this Act, to purchase, rent, construct, improve, maintain, and operate facilities for radio transmission and reception, including the leasing of real property both within and without the continental limits of the United States for periods not to exceed ten years, or for longer periods if provided for by the appropriation Act;

(4) to provide for printing and binding outside the continental limits of the United States, without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111);

(5) to employ, without regard to the civil-service and classification laws, when such employment is provided for by the appropriation Act, (i) persons on a temporary basis, and (ii) aliens within the United States, but such employment of aliens shall be limited to services related to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages when suitably qualified United States citizens are not available; and

(6) to create, with the approval of the Commission on Information and the Commission on Educational Exchange, such advisory committees as the Secretary may decide to be of assistance

in formulating his policies for carrying out the purposes of this Act. No committee member shall be allowed any salary or other compensation for services; but he may be paid his actual transportation expenses, and not to exceed $10 per diem in lieu of subsistence and other expenses, while away from his home in attendance upon meetings within the United States or in consultation with the Department under instructions.

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

SEC. 802. In carrying on activities which further the purposes of this Act, subject to approval of such activities by the Secretary, the Department and the other Government agencies are authorized—

(1) to place orders and make purchases and rentals of materials and equipment;

(2) to make contracts, including contracts with governmental agencies, foreign or domestic, including subdivisions thereof, and intergovernmental organizations of which the United States is a member, and, with respect to contracts entered into in foreign countries, without regard to section 3741 of the Revised Statutes (41 U. S. C. 22);

(3) under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, to pay the transportation expenses, and not to exceed $10 per diem in lieu of subsistence and other expenses, of citizens or subjects of other countries, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and the Subsistence Act of 1926, as amended; and

(4) to make grants for, and to pay expenses incident to, training and study.

MAXIMUM USE OF EXISTING GOVERNMENT PROPERTY AND FACILITIES

SEC. 803. In carrying on activities under this Act which require the utilization of Government property and facilities, maximum use shall be made of existing Government property and facilities.

TITLE IX—FUNDS PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCES

REIMBURSEMENT

SEC. 901. The Secretary shall, when he finds it in the public interest, request and accept reimbursement from any cooperating governmental or private source in a foreign country, or from State or local governmental institutions or private sources in the United States, for all or part of the expenses of any portion of the program undertaken hereunder. The amounts so received shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

ADVANCE OF FUNDS

SEC. 902. If any other government shall express the desire to provide funds, property, or services to be used by this Government, in whole or in part, for the expenses of any specific part of the program undertaken pursuant to this Act, the Secretary is authorized, when he finds it in the public interest, to accept such funds, property, or services.

Funds so received may be established as a special deposit account in the Treasury of the United States, to be available for the specified purpose, and to be used for reimbursement of appropriations or direct expenditure, subject to the provisions of this Act. Any unexpended balance of the special deposit account and other property received under this section and no longer required for the purposes for which provided shall be returned to the government providing the funds or property.

TITLE X—MISCELLANEOUS

LOYALTY CHECK ON PERSONNEL

SEC. 1001. No citizen or resident of the United States, whether or not now in the employ of the Government, may be employed or assigned to duties by the Government under this Act until such individual has been investigated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and a report thereon has been made to the Secretary of State: *Provided, however*, That any present employee of the Government, pending the report as to such employee by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, may be employed or assigned to duties under this Act for the period of six months from the date of its enactment. This section shall not apply in the case of any officer appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

SEC. 1002. The Secretary may delegate, to such officers of the Government as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, any of the powers conferred upon him by this Act to the extent that he finds such delegation to be in the interest of the purposes expressed in this Act and the efficient administration of the programs undertaken pursuant to this Act.

RESTRICTED INFORMATION

SEC. 1003. Nothing in this Act shall authorize the disclosure of any information or knowledge in any case in which such disclosure (1) is prohibited by any other law of the United States, or (2) is inconsistent with the security of the United States.

REPEAL OF ACT OF MAY 25, 1938, AS AMENDED

SEC. 1004. (a) The Act of May 25, 1938, entitled "An Act authorizing the temporary detail of United States employees, possessing special qualifications, to governments of American Republics and the Philippines, and for other purposes," as amended (52 Stat. 442; 53 Stat. 652), is hereby repealed.

(b) Existing Executive orders and regulations pertaining to the administration of such Act of May 25, 1938, as amended, shall remain in effect until superseded by regulations prescribed under the provisions of this Act.

(c) Any reference in the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 999), or in any other law, to provisions of such Act of May 25, 1938, as amended, shall be construed to be applicable to the appropriate provisions of titles III and IX of this Act.

UTILIZATION OF PRIVATE AGENCIES

SEC. 1005. In carrying out the provisions of this Act it shall be the duty of the Secretary to utilize, to the maximum extent practicable, the services and facilities of private agencies, including existing Amercan press, publishing, radio, motion picture, and other agencies, through contractual arrangements or otherwise. It is the intent of Congress that the Secretary shall encourage participation in carrying out the purposes of this Act by the maximum number of different private agencies in each field consistent with the present or potential market for their services in each country.

TERMINATION PURSUANT TO CONCURRENT RESOLUTION OF CONGRESS

SEC. 1006. The authority granted under this Act shall terminate whenever such termination is directed by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the Congress.

VETERANS' PREFERENCE ACT

SEC. 1007. No provision of this Act shall be construed to modify or to repeal the provisions of the Veterans' Preference Act of 1944.

REPORTS TO CONGRESS

SEC. 1008. The Secretary shall submit to the Congress semiannual reports of expenditures made and activities carried on under authority of this Act, inclusive of appraisals and measurements, where feasible, as to the effectiveness of the several programs in each country where conducted.

REGULATORY PROVISIONS TO APPLY TO ALL INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION ACTIVITIES AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGES OF STATE DEPARTMENT

SEC. 1009. All provisions in this Act regulating the administration of international information activities and educational exchanges provided herein, shall apply to all such international activities under jurisdiction of the Department of State.

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

SEC. 1010. If any provision of this Act or the application of any such provision to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, the validity of the remainder of the Act and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Approved January 27, 1948.

[Public Law 655—80th Congress]

[Chapter 481—2d Session]

[S. 2215]

AN ACT

To amend the Public Health Service Act to support research and training in diseases of the heart and circulation, and to aid the States in the development of community programs for the control of these diseases, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Heart Act".

PURPOSE

Sec. 2. The purpose of this Act is to improve the health of the people of the United States through the conduct of researches, investigations, experiments, and demonstrations relating to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the heart and circulation; assist and foster such researches and other activities by public and private agencies, and promote the coordination of all such researches and activities and the useful application of their results; provide training in matters relating to heart diseases, including refresher courses for physicians; and develop, and assist States and other agencies in the use of, the most effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of heart diseases.

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Sec. 3. (a) The heading of title IV of the Public Health Service Act (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A) is amended to read "TITLE IV—NATIONAL CANCER AND HEART INSTITUTES".

(b) Title IV of such Act is further amended by inserting "Part A—National Cancer Institute" between the heading of such title IV and the heading of section 401, and by adding immediately after section 406 the following new part:

"Part B—National Heart Institute

"ESTABLISHMENT OF INSTITUTE

"Sec. 411. There is hereby established in the Public Health Service a National Heart Institute (hereafter in this part referred to as the 'Institute').

"HEART DISEASE RESEARCH AND TRAINING

"Sec. 412. In carrying out the purposes of section 301 with respect to heart diseases the Surgeon General, through the Institute and in cooperation with the National Advisory Heart Council (hereinafter in this part referred to as the 'Council'), shall—

"(a) conduct, assist, and foster researches, investigations, experiments, and demonstrations relating to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of heart diseases;

"(b) promote the coordination of research and control programs conducted by the Institute, and similar programs conducted by other agencies, organizations, and individuals;

"(c) make available research facilities of the Service to appropriate public authorities, and to health officials and scientists engaged in special studies related to the purposes of this part;

"(d) make grants-in-aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or private agencies and institutions, and to individuals for such research projects relating to heart diseases as are recommended by the Council, including grants to such agencies and institutions for the construction, acquisition, leasing, equipment, and maintenance of such hospital, clinic, laboratory, and related facilities, and for the care of such patients therein, as are necessary for such research;

"(e) establish an information center on research, prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of heart diseases, and collect and make available, through publications and other appropriate means, information as to, and the practical application of, research and other activities carried on pursuant to this part;

"(f) secure from time to time, and for such periods as he deems advisable, the assistance and advice of persons from the United States or abroad who are experts in the field of heart diseases;

"(g) in accordance with regulations and from funds appropriated or donated for the purpose (1) establish and maintain research fellowships in the Institute and elsewhere with such stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) as he may deem necessary to train research workers and procure the assistance of the most brilliant and promising research fellows from the United States and abroad, and, in addition, provide for such fellowships through grants, upon recommendation of the Council, to public and other nonprofit institutions; and (2) provide training and instruction and establish and maintain traineeships, in the Institute and elsewhere in matters relating to the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of heart diseases with such stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for trainees as he may deem necessary, the number of persons receiving such training and instruction, and the number of persons holding such traineeships, to be fixed by the Council, and, in addition, provide for such training, instruction, and traineeships through grants, upon recommendation of the Council, to public and other nonprofit institutions.

"ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 413. (a) In carrying out the provisions of section 412 all appropriate provisions of section 301 shall be applicable to the authority of the Surgeon General, and grants-in-aid for heart disease research and training projects shall be made only after review and recommendation of the Council made pursuant to section 414.

"(b) The Surgeon General shall recommend to the Administrator acceptance of conditional gifts, pursuant to section 501, for study, investigation, or research into the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of heart diseases, or for the acquisition of grounds or for the erection, equipment, or maintenance of premises, buildings, or equipment of the Institute. Donations of $50,000 or over for carrying out the purposes of this part may be acknowledged by the establishment within the Institute of suitable memorials to the donors.

"FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL

"SEC. 414. The Council is authorized to—

"(a) review research projects or programs submitted to or initiated by it relating to the study of the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of heart diseases, and certify approval to the Surgeon General, for prosecution under section 412, any such projects which it believes show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of heart diseases;

"(b) review applications from any university, hospital, laboratory, or other institution or agency, whether public or private, or from individuals, for grants-in-aid for research projects relating to heart diseases, and certify to the Surgeon General its approval of grants-in-aid in the cases of such projects which show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of heart disease;

"(c) review applications from any public or other nonprofit institution for grants-in-aid for training, instruction, and traineeships in matters relating to the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of heart diseases, and certify to the Surgeon General its approval of such applications for grants-in-aid as it determines will best carry out the purposes of this Act;

"(d) collect information as to studies which are being carried on in the United States or any other country as to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of heart diseases, by correspondence or by personal investigation of such studies, and with the approval of the Suregon General make available such information through appropriate publications for the benefit of health and welfare agencies and organizations (public or private), physicians, or any other scientists, and for the information of the general public;

"(e) recommend to the Surgeon General for acceptance conditional gifts pursuant to section 501 for carrying out the purposes of this part; and

"(f) advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Surgeon General with respect to carrying out the provisions of this part.

"OTHER AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO HEART DISEASES

"SEC. 415. This part shall not be construed as superseding or limiting (a) the functions or authority of the Surgeon General or the Service, or of any other officer or agency of the United States, relating to the

study of the causes, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of heart diseases; or (b) the expenditure of money therefor."

NATIONAL ADVISORY HEART COUNCIL

SEC. 4. (a) Section 217 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) The National Advisory Heart Council shall consist of the Surgeon General or his representative, the chief medical officer of the Veterans' Administration or his representative, the Surgeon General of the Army or his representative, the Surgeon General of the Navy or his representative, who shall be ex officio members, and twelve members appointed without regard to the civil-service laws by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Administrator. The twelve appointed members shall be leaders in the fields of fundamental sciences, medical sciences, education, or public affairs, and six of such twelve shall be selected from leading medical or scientific authorities who are outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of heart diseases. Each appointed member of the Council shall hold office for a term of four years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and except that, of the members first appointed, three shall hold office for a term of three years, three shall hold office for a term of two years, and three shall hold office for a term of one year, as designated by the Surgeon General at the time of appointment. None of such twelve members shall be eligible for reappointment until a year has elapsed since the end of his preceding term. Every two years the Council shall elect one member to act as Chairman for the succeeding two-year period."

(b) Subsection (b) of section 217 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The National Advisory Health Council shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Surgeon General on matters relating to health activities and functions of the Service. The Surgeon General is authorized to utilize the services of any member or members of the Council and, where appropriate, any member or members of the National Advisory Cancer Council, the National Advisory Mental Health Council, or the National Advisory Heart Council, in connection with matters related to the work of the Service, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine."

(c) The heading of section 217 of such Act is amended to read as follows: "NATIONAL ADVISORY HEALTH, CANCER, HEART, AND MENTAL HEALTH COUNCILS".

(d) Subsection (e) of section 208 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Members of the National Advisory Health Council, members of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, members of the National Advisory Cancer Council, and members of the National Advisory Heart Council other than ex officio members, while attending conferences or meetings of their respective Councils or while otherwise serving at the request of the Surgeon General, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Administrator, but not exceeding $50 per diem, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary traveling and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence."

(e) Paragraph (d) of section 301 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(d) Make grants-in-aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or private institutions, and to individuals for such research projects as are recommended by the Natonal Advisory Health Council, or, with respect to cancer, recommended by the National Advisory Cancer Council, or, with respect to mental health, recommended by the National Advisory Mental Health Council, or, with respect to heart diseases, recommended by the National Advisory Heart Council;".

(f) Paragraph (g) of such section 301 is amended to read as follows:

"(g) Adopt, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Health Council, or, with respect to cancer, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Cancer Council, or, with respect to mental health, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, or, with respect to heart diseases, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Heart Council, such additional means as he deems necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section."

CONTROL GRANTS

SEC. 5. (a) Section 314 of such Act is amended by redesignating subsections (e) to (j), inclusive, as subsections (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(e) To enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of part B of title IV and to assist, through grants, States, counties, health districts, and other political subdivisions of the State, and public and nonprofit agencies, institutions, and other organizations, in establishing and maintaining organized community programs of heart disease control, including grants for demonstrations and the training of personnel, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary for such purposes. For each fiscal year, the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Administrator, shall determine the total sum from the appropriation under this subsection which shall be available for allotment among the several States, and shall, in accordance with regulations, from time to time make allotments from such sum to the several States on the basis of (1) the population and (2) the financial need of the respective States. Upon making such allotments the Surgeon General shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amounts thereof."

(b) The subsection of such section 314 herein redesignated as subsection (f) is amended by striking out the period at the end of the first sentence of such subsection and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ": *Provided*, That in the case of amounts to be paid from allotments to any State under subsection (e), the Surgeon General may determine and certify to the Secretary of the Treasury amounts to be paid to a county, health district, other political subdivision of the State or to any public or nonprofit agency, institution, or other organization in the State, if he finds that payment to such subdivision or other organization has been recommended by the State health authority of the State, and (1) that the State health authority has not, prior to August 1 of the fiscal year for which the allotment is made, presented and had approved a plan in accordance with subsection (g), or (2) that the State health authority is not authorized by law to make payments to such other organization."

(c) The subsection of such section 314 herein redesignated as subsection (g) is amended to read as follows:

"(g) The moneys so paid to any State, or to any political subdivision or other organization, shall be expended solely in carrying out the purposes specified in subsection (a), or subsection (b), or subsection (c), or subsection (e), as the case may be, and in accordance with plans, approved by the Surgeon General, which have been presented by the health authority of such State, or, under the circumstances specified in subsection (f) (1), by the political subdivision, or the agency, institution or other organization to whom the payment is made, and, to the extent that any such plan contains provisions relating to mental health, by the mental health authority of such State."

(d) The subsection of such section 314 herein redesignated as subsection (h) is amended to read as follows:

"(h) Money so paid from allotments under subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e), shall be paid upon the condition that there shall be spent in such State for the same general purpose from funds of such State and its political subdivisions (or in the case of payments to a political subdivision or to an agency, institution or other organization under circumstances specified in subsection (f) (1), from funds of such political subdivision or organization), an amount determined in accordance with regulations."

(e) The subsection of such section 314 herein redesignated as subsection (i) is amended to read as follows:

"(i) Whenever the Surgeon General, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the health authority or, where appropriate, the mental health authority of the State (or, in the case of payments to any political subdivision or any agency, institution, or other organization under the circumstances specified in subsection (f) (1), such subdivision or organization) finds that, with respect to money paid to the State, subdivision, or organization out of appropriations under subsection (a), or subsection (b), or subsection (c), or subsection (e), as the case may be, there is a failure to comply substantially with either—

"(1) the provisions of this section;
"(2) the plan submitted under subsection (g); or
"(3) the regulations;

the Surgeon General shall notify such State health authority or mental health authority, political subdivision, or organization that further payments will not be made to the State subdivision, or organization from appropriations under such subsection (or in his discretion that further payments will not be made to the State, subdivision, or organization from such appropriations for activities in which there is such failure), until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any such failure. Until he is so satisfied the Surgeon General shall make no further certification for payment to such State, subdivision, or organization from appropriations under such subsection, or shall limit payment to activities in which there is no such failure."

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 6. (a) Section 2 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, is amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of paragraph (l), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (m) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by inserting after paragraph (m) the following new paragraph:

"(n) The term 'heart diseases' means diseases of the heart and circulation."

(b) The term "National Institute of Health", wherever appearing in the Public Health Service Act, is hereby changed to "National Institutes of Health".

(c) The word "title", wherever appearing in sections 403, 404, and 406 of the Public Health Service Act, is hereby changed to "part".

Approved June 16, 1948.

[Public Law 755—80th Congress]

[Chapter 621—2d Session]

[H. R. 6726]

AN ACT

To amend the Public Health Service Act to provide for, foster, and aid in coordinating research relating to dental diseases and conditions, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Dental Research Act".

PURPOSE

Sec. 2. The purpose of this Act is to improve the dental health of the people of the United States through the conduct of researches, investigations, experiments, and studies relating to the cause, diagnosis, and treatment of dental diseases and conditions; assist and foster such researches and other activities by public and private agencies; provide training in matters relating to dental diseases and conditions; and promote the coordination of all such researches and activities and the useful application of their results, with a view to the development and prompt widespread use of the most effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of dental diseases and conditions.

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Sec. 3. (a) The heading of title IV of the Public Health Service Act (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A), as amended, is amended to read "TITLE IV—NATIONAL CANCER, HEART, AND DENTAL INSTITUTES".

(b) Title IV of such Act is further amended by adding immediately after section 415 the following new part:

"Part C—National Institute of Dental Research

"ESTABLISHMENT OF INSTITUTE

"Sec. 421. There is hereby established in the Public Health Service a National Institute of Dental Research (hereafter in this part referred to as the 'Institute').

"DENTAL DISEASE RESEARCH AND TRAINING

"Sec. 422. In carrying out the purposes of section 301 with respect to dental diseases and conditions the Surgeon General, through the Institute and in cooperation with the National Advisory Dental Research Council (hereafter in this part referred to as the 'Council'), shall—

"(a) conduct, assist, and foster researches, investigations, experiments, and studies relating to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of dental diseases and conditions;

"(b) promote the coordination of researches conducted by the Institute, and similar researches conducted by other agencies, organizations, and individuals;

"(c) provide fellowships in the Institute from funds appropriated or donated for the purpose;

"(d) secure for the Institute consultation services and advice of persons from the United States or abroad who are experts in the field of dental diseases and conditions;

"(e) cooperate with State health agencies in the prevention and control of dental diseases and conditions; and

"(f) provide training and instruction and establish and maintain traineeships, in the Institute and elsewhere in matters relating to the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of dental diseases and conditions with such stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for trainees as he may deem necessary, the number of persons receiving such training and instruction, and the number of persons holding such traineeships, to be fixed by the Council, and, in addition, provide for such training, instruction, and traineeships through grants, upon recommendation of the Council, to public and other nonprofit institutions.

"ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 423. (a) In carrying out the provisions of section 422 all appropriate provisions of section 301 shall be applicable to the authority of the Surgeon General, and grants-in-aid for dental research and training projects shall be made only after review and recommendation of the Council made pursuant to section 424.

"(b) The Surgeon General shall recommend to the Administrator acceptance of conditional gifts, pursuant to section 501, for study, investigation, or research into the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of dental diseases and conditions, or for the acquisition of grounds or for the erection, equipment, or maintenance of premises, buildings, or equipment of the Institute. Donations of $50,000 or over for carrying out the purposes of this part may be acknowledged by the establishment within the Institute of suitable memorials to the donors.

"FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL

"SEC. 424. The Council is authorized to—

"(a) review research projects or programs submitted to or initiated by it relating to the study of the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis and treatment of dental diseases and conditions, and certify approval to the Surgeon General, for prosecution under section 422 (a) hereof, of any such projects which it believes show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis and treatment of dental diseases and conditions;

"(b) collect information as to studies which are being carried on in the United States or any other country as to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of dental diseases and conditions, by correspondence or by personal investigation of such studies, and with the approval of the Surgeon General make available such information through appropriate publications for the benefit of health agencies and organizations (public or private), physicians, dentists, or any other scientists, and for the information of the general public;

"(c) review applications from any university, hospital, laboratory, or other institution, whether public or private, or from individuals, for grants-in-aid for research projects relating to dental diseases and conditions, and certify to the Surgeon General its approval of grants-in-aid in the cases of such projects which show promise of making valuable contributions to human knowledge with respect to the cause, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of dental diseases and conditions;

"(d) recommend to the Surgeon General for acceptance conditional gifts pursuant to section 501 for carrying out the purposes of this part;

"(e) make recommendations to the Surgeon General with respect to carrying out the provisions of this part; and

"(f) review applications from any public or other nonprofit institution for grants-in-aid for training, instruction, and traineeships in matters relating to the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of dental diseases and conditions, and certify to the Surgeon General its approval of such applications for grants-in-aid as it determines will best carry out the purposes of this Act.

"OTHER AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO DENTAL DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

"SEC. 425. This part shall not be construed as superseding or limiting (a) the functions or authority of the Surgeon General or the Service, or of any other officer or agency of the United States, relating to the study of the causes, prevention, or methods of diagnosis or treatment of dental diseases and conditions; or (b) the expenditure of money therefor.

"SEC. 426. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $750,000 for each fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this part."

NATIONAL ADVISORY DENTAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

SEC. 4. (a) Section 217 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(g) The National Advisory Dental Research Council shall consist of the Surgeon General or his representative, the chief medical officer of the Veterans' Administration or his representative, the Surgeon General of the Army or his representative, the Surgeon General of the Navy or his representative, who shall be ex officio members, and twelve members appointed without regard to the civil-service laws by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Administrator. The twelve appointed members shall be leaders in the fields of fundamental sciences, medical sciences, education, or public affairs; six of such twelve shall be selected from leading dental, medical, or scientific authorities who are outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of dental diseases and conditions, and at least four of such six shall be dentists. Each appointed member of the Council shall hold office for a term of four years except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and except that, of the members first appointed, three shall hold office for a term of three years, three shall hold office for a term of two years, and three shall hold office for a term of one year, as designated by the Surgeon General at the time of appointment. None of such twelve members shall be eligible for reappointment until a year has elapsed since the end of his preceding term. Every two years the Council shall elect one member to act as chairman for the succeeding two-year period."

(b) Subsection (b) of section 217 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The National Advisory Health Council shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to, the Surgeon General on matters relating to health activities and functions of the Service. The Surgeon General is authorized to utilize the services of any member or members of the Council, and where appropriate, any member or members of the National Advisory Cancer Council, the National Advisory Mental Health Council, the National Advisory Heart Council, or the National Advisory Dental Research Council, in connection with matters related to the work of the Service, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine."

(c) The heading of section 217 of such Act is amended to read "National Advisory Health, Cancer, Mental Health, Heart, and Dental Research Councils."

(d) Subsection (e) of section 208 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Members of the National Advisory Health Council, members of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, members of the National Advisory Cancer Council, members of the National Advisory Heart Council, and members of the National Advisory Dental Research Council, other than ex officio members, while attending conferences or meetings of their respective Councils or while otherwise serving at the request of the Surgeon General, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Administrator, but not exceeding $50 per diem, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary traveling and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence."

(e) Paragraph (d) of section 301 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(d) Make grants-in-aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or private institutions, and to individuals for such research projects as are recommended by the National Advisory Health Council, or, with respect to cancer, recommended by the National Advisory Cancer Council, or, with respect to mental health, recommended by the National Advisory Mental Health Council, or, with respect to heart diseases, recommended by the National Advisory Heart Council, or, with respect to dental diseases and conditions, recommended by the National Advisory Dental Research Council;".

(f) Paragraph (g) of such section 301 is amended to read as follows:

"(g) Adopt, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Health Council, or, with respect to cancer, upon recommendation of the

National Advisory Cancer Council, or, with respect to mental health, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Mental Health Council, or, with respect to heart diseases, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Heart Council, or, with respect to dental diseases and conditions, upon recommendations of the National Advisory Dental Research Council, such additional means as he deems necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section."

RESEARCH FACILITIES

SEC. 5. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated a sum not to exceed $2,000,000 for the erection and equipment of suitable and adequate buildings and facilities for the use of the National Institute of Dental Research in carrying out the provisions of this Act. The Federal Works Administrator is authorized to acquire, by purchase, condemnation, donation, or otherwise, a suitable and adequate site or sites, selected on the advice of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, in or near the District of Columbia for such buildings and facilities, and to erect thereon, furnish, and equip such buildings and facilities. The amount authorized to be appropriated in this section shall include the cost of preparation of drawings and specifications, supervision of construction, and other administrative expenses incident to the work: *Provided*, That the Federal Works Agency shall prepare the plans and specifications, make all necessary contracts, and supervise construction.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 6. (a) Section 2 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, is amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of paragraph (m), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (n) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by inserting after paragraph (n) the following new paragraph:

"(o) The term 'dental diseases and conditions' means diseases and conditions affecting teeth and their supporting structures, and other related diseases of the mouth."

(b) Section 633 (b) of such Act is amended by striking out "$25" and by inserting in lieu thereof "$50".

Approved June 24, 1948.

[Public Law 839—80th Congress]

[Chapter 737—2d Session]

[H. R. 6527]

AN ACT

To provide assistance to certain local school agencies overburdened with war-incurred, or postwar national-defense-incurred, enrollments.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal Works Administrator is authorized to make, in the same manner as heretofore authorized, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, contributions for the operation and maintenance of school facilities to local school agencies requiring assistance that (a) are still overburdened with school enrollments caused by war activities and the transition from war to peacetime conditions and have received during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, Federal contributions administered by the Federal Works Administrator for the operation and maintenance of their school facilities, or (b) have become overburdened with defense-incurred school enrollments as the result of the reactivation or expansion of any defense establishment or the operation of any new defense establishment.

Sec. 2. In order to carry out this Act, including administrative expenses therefor, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1949, not to exceed the sum of $6,000,000.

Approved June 29, 1948.

[Public Law 162—81st Congress]

[Chapter 302—1st Session]

[H. J. Res. 228]

JOINT RESOLUTION

Authorizing an appropriation for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to effectuate the purposes of National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week and in order to enable the President to provide the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week with adequate personnel to assist in its activities, and otherwise to provide the committee with the means of carrying out a program to promote the employment of physically handicapped persons, by creating Nationwide interest in the rehabilitation and employment of the handicapped and by obtaining and maintaining cooperation from all public and private groups in the field, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, not to exceed the sum of $75,000 to be expended in such manner and by such agencies as the President may direct, for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week.

Approved July 11, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 306—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 582—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 3829]

AN ACT

To provide assistance for local school agencies in providing educational opportunities for children on Federal reservations or in defense areas, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to assist local school agencies in providing educational opportunities for children residing (a) on Federal reservations or on other federally owned property, or (b) within the boundaries of local school agencies overburdened financially by defense-incurred school enrollments or reductions in the school revenues resulting from the acquisition or ownership of land by the United States, the General Services Administrator is authorized to make contributions to such local school agencies for the operation and maintenance of their school facilities as provided in this Act.

SEC. 2. The total contributions for any school year to any local school agency overburdened financially by a defense-incurred school enrollment or reductions in school revenues caused by the acquisition or ownership of land by the United States shall not exceed the actual deficit, as determined by said Administrator that without such contribution would be incurred in such school year by the local school agency in the operation and maintenance of its school facilities: *Provided, however*, That in determining such deficit the said Administrator shall take into consideration the total income of the local school agency actually available for the maintenance and operation of its school facilities in such school year and the total costs incurred by the local school agency in such school year for the maintenance and operation of its school facilities.

SEC. 3. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1950, $7,500,000 to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 4. In the administration of this Act, no department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States shall exercise any supervision, direction, or control over the personnel, curriculum, or program of instruction of any school, local school agency, or school system of any State.

SEC. 5. The said Administrator is authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, and to make payments in advance, or in any other manner deemed necessary to accomplish the objectives of this Act.

SEC. 6. As used in this Act, the term "local school agency" means any public school district, county, city, town, political subdivision, public agency, or State agency operating and maintaining public school facilities; the term "State" means any State, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands.

Approved September 10, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 203—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 385—1ST SESSION]

[H. J. Res. 170]

JOINT RESOLUTION

Designating June 14 of each year as Flag Day.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the 14th day of June of each year is hereby designated as "Flag Day", and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue annually a proclamation calling upon officials of the Government to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on such day, and urging the people to observe the day as the anniversary of the adoption on June 14, 1777, by the Continental Congress of the Stars and Stripes as the official flag of the United States of America.

Approved August 3, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 324—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 618—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 2437]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to fix and regulate the salaries of teachers, school officers, and other employees of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved July 7, 1947.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That article II of title I of the Act entitled "An Act to fix and regulate the salaries of teachers, school officers, and other employees of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved July 7, 1947, be and the same hereby is amended by striking out the following words and figures.

"CLASS 13—PRINCIPALS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS WITH SIXTEEN OR MORE ROOMS, AND PRINCIPALS IN AMERICANIZATION SCHOOLS

"A basic salary of $4,300 per year, with an annual increase in salary of $100 for ten years, or until a maximum salary of $5,300 per year is reached."
and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"CLASS 13—PRINCIPALS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS AND PRINCIPALS IN AMERICANIZATION SCHOOLS

"A basic salary of $4,300 per year, with an annual increase in salary of $100 for ten years, or until a maximum salary of $5,300 per year is reached."

SEC. 2. Paragraph (ap) of section 6 of title III of said Act is hereby amended by inserting the following at the end of said paragraph: "No longevity increases for placement as provided in this paragraph shall be granted to any probationary or temporary teacher, librarian, research assistant, counselor, or instructor in the teachers colleges appointed after June 30, 1949, to group C in salary classes 1 to 8, inclusive, in article I of title I, unless credit for such increases is based upon approved teaching or other service rendered after the master's degree had been conferred upon the appointee: *Provided*, That this limitation on placement credit shall not apply to appointments made from current eligible lists effective on July 1, 1949."

SEC. 3. Section 6 of title III of said Act is further amended by inserting at the end thereof a new paragraph to be lettered "(ar)" and to read as follows: "Every permanent and probationary teacher, librarian, research assistant, counselor, and instructor in the teachers colleges in the employ of the Board of Education on June 30, 1947, who either possessed a master's degree on June 30, 1947, or shall have received a master's degree during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, and whose salary during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948, was less than $3,500, shall be entitled to receive in lieu thereof a salary of $3,000 per annum plus longevity increases for placement in group C in salary classes 1 to 8, inclusive, in article I of title I, of $100 for each year of like service in the public schools of the District of Columbia acceptable to and approved by the Board of Education, including military leave and educational leave with part pay, subsequent to probationary appointment and prior to July 1, 1947, but for not more than the fifth year of such service, to be effective as of July 1, 1947, or on the first of the month immediately following the date on which the master's degree was conferred, whichever is later, and shall be entitled to receive annual increases thereafter in accordance with the provisions of sections 5 and 7 of this Act. The provisions of this paragraph shall not operate to reduce the amount of annual compensation of any teacher, librarian, research assistant, counselor, or instructor in the teachers colleges, below the amount of annual compensation received by him during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1948."

SEC. 4. (a) Paragraph (b) of section 21 of title V of said Act is hereby amended to read as follows: "After the effective date of this Act, the Act entitled 'An Act for the retirement of the public-school teachers in the District of Columbia', approved August 7, 1946, shall apply to permanent employees of the Board of Education whose salaries are fixed by this Act, and all references in said Act to the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1945, as amended, shall be interpreted to apply to this Act. Nothing in this subsection shall require the recomputation of the annuity of any person retired under the Act of August 7, 1946, prior to the effective date of this Act, or of any person retired prior to the effective date of the Act of August 7, 1946, whose annuity is computed in accordance with the provisions of that Act."

(b) This section shall be effective as of July 1, 1947.

SEC. 5. This Act except as otherwise provided herein shall become effective on July 1, 1948.

Approved October 6, 1949.

[Public Law 353—81st Congress]

[Chapter 686—1st Session]

[H. R. 4381]

AN ACT

To provide cumulative sick and emergency leave with pay for teachers and attendance officers in the employ of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That all teachers and attendance officers in the employ of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia shall be entitled to cumulative leave with pay for personal illness, presence of contagious disease or other death in the home, or pressing personal emergency, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the said Board of Education may prescribe. Such cumulative leave with pay shall be granted at the rate of one day for each month from September through June of each year, both inclusive. The total cumulation shall not exceed sixty days for probationary and permanent teachers and attendance officers, and the total cumulation shall not exceed ten days for temporary teachers and attendance officers.

Sec. 2. In addition to the cumulative leave provided by the first section of this Act each probationary and permanent teacher shall be credited on July 1, 1949, with one day of leave with pay for each complete year of service in the public schools of the District of Columbia prior to July 1, 1949: *Provided*, That the total amount to be credited under the provisions of this section shall not exceed twenty days and shall be granted for the same purposes as leave with pay is provided in the first section of this Act. Attendance officers shall be credited on July 1, 1949, with all cumulative leave with pay to which they are entitled on June 30, 1949, under the provisions of section 18 of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947. The total cumulation of leave with pay allowable under this Act and the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947 shall not exceed sixty days, and no attendance officer shall be entitled to annual or sick leave with pay under the provisions of any other Act.

Sec. 3. Probationary and permanent teachers and attendance officers shall be entitled to use all leave to their credit when they are granted maternity leave by the Board of Education.

Sec. 4. In cases of serious disability or ailments, and when required by the exigencies of the situation, and in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board of Education may prescribe, the superintendent of schools may advance additional leave with pay not to exceed twenty days to every probationary or permanent teacher or attendance officer who may apply for such advanced leave.

Sec. 5. In the event of separation from the service of any teacher or attendance officer who is indebted for unearned advanced leave, such teacher or attendance officer shall refund the amount of pay received for the period of such excess. If such teacher or attendance officer fails to make such refund, deductions therefor shall be made from any salary due him or from any amount standing to his credit under the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act for the retirement of public school teachers in the District of Columbia", approved August 7, 1946. The provisions of this section shall not apply in cases of death, retirement for disability, or in the event that the teacher or attendance officer to whom leave with pay has been advanced is unable to return to duty because of disability.

SEC. 6. The Board of Education is hereby authorized to employ substitute teachers and attendance officers for service during the absence of any teacher or attendance officer on leave with pay and to fix the rate of compensation to be paid such substitutes.

SEC. 7. The Board of Education is hereby authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary to carry this Act into effect. The term "teacher" used in this Act shall include all employees whose salaries are fixed by article I of title I of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947. The term "attendance officers" shall include all employees whose salaries are fixed by class 32 in article II of title I of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947.

SEC. 8. There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia not otherwise appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, and any appropriations for the public schools of the District of Columbia for personal services are hereby made available for the payment of the substitutes provided for in section 6 of this Act.

SEC. 9. The following parts of Acts are hereby repealed:

(a) So much of section 14 of the Act entitled "An Act to fix and regulate the salaries of teachers, school officers, and other employees of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved July 7, 1947, as reads: "The said Board shall prescribe the amount to be deducted from the salary of any absent teacher for whom an annual substitute may perform service.";

(b) Section 18 of the Act entitled "An Act to fix and regulate the salaries of teachers, school officers, and other employees of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved July 7, 1947; and

(c) So much of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twelve, and for other purposes", approved March 4, 1911 (36 Stat. 1395), under the subheading "District of Columbia", as reads: "*Provided*, That leave of absence of any regularly employed teacher shall not exceed thirty calendar days in any one school year, and for this period such teacher who may be absent shall be paid, in case the absence is due to personal illness, death in family, or quarantine on account of contagious disease, the salary of the position, less the amount paid to the substitute teacher, and any absence in excess of said thirty days or absence for cause other than herein specified shall be without compensation: *Provided further*, That all other employees of the Board of Education may, in the discretion of said Board, be granted not exceeding thirty days' leave of absence with pay in any one calendar year, and in the event of the absence of any janitor, assistant janitor, engineer, assistant engineer, or caretaker, at any time during school sessions the Board of Education is hereby authorized to appoint a substitute, who shall be paid the salary of the position in which employed, and the amount paid to such substitute shall be deducted from the salary of the absent employee."

SEC. 10. This Act may be cited as "District of Columbia Teachers' Leave Act of 1949".

SEC. 11. This Act shall become effective July 1, 1949.

Approved October 13, 1949.

[Public Law 507—81st Congress]

[Chapter 171—2d Session]

[S. 247]

AN ACT

To promote the progress of science; to advance the national health, prosperity, and welfare; to secure the national defense; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Science Foundation Act of 1950".

ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Sec. 2. There is hereby established in the executive branch of the Government an independent agency to be known as the National Science Foundation (hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation"). The Foundation shall consist of a National Science Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board") and a Director.

FUNCTIONS OF THE FOUNDATION

Sec. 3. (a) The Foundation is authorized and directed—

(1) to develop and encourage the pursuit of a national policy for the promotion of basic research and education in the sciences;

(2) to initiate and support basic scientific research in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and other sciences, by making contracts or other arrangements (including grants, loans, and other forms of assistance) for the conduct of such basic scientific research and to appraise the impact of research upon industrial development and upon the general welfare;

(3) at the request of the Secretary of Defense, to initiate and support specific scientific research activities in connection with matters relating to the national defense by making contracts or other arrangements (including grants, loans, and other forms of assistance) for the conduct of such scientific research;

(4) to award, as provided in section 10, scholarships and graduate fellowships in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and other sciences;

(5) to foster the interchange of scientific information among scientists in the United States and foreign countries;

(6) to evaluate scientific research programs undertaken by agencies of the Federal Government, and to correlate the Foundation's scientific research programs with those undertaken by individuals and by public and private research groups;

(7) to establish such special commissions as the Board may from time to time deem necessary for the purposes of this Act; and

(8) to maintain a register of scientific and technical personnel and in other ways provide a central clearinghouse for information covering all scientific and technical personnel in the United States, including its Territories and possessions.

(b) In exercising the authority and discharging the functions referred to in subsection (a) of this section, it shall be one of the objectives of the Foundation to strengthen basic research and education in the sciences, including independent research by individuals, throughout the United States, including its Territories and possessions, and to avoid undue concentration of such research and education.

(c) The Foundation shall render an annual report to the President for submission on or before the 15th day of January of each year to the Congress, summarizing the activities of the Foundation and making such recommendations as it may deem appropriate. Such report shall include (1) minority views and recommendations if any, of members of the Board, and (2) information as to the acquisition and disposition by the Foundation of any patents and patent rights.

NATIONAL SCIENCE BOARD

SEC. 4. (a) The Board shall consist of twenty-four members to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and of the Director ex officio, and shall, except as otherwise provided in this Act, exercise the authority granted to the Foundation by this Act. The persons nominated for appointment as members (1) shall be eminent in the fields of the basic sciences, medical science, engineering, agriculture, education, or public affairs; (2) shall be selected solely on the basis of established records of distinguished service; and (3) shall be so selected as to provide representation of the views of scientific leaders in all areas of the Nation. The President is requested, in the making of nominations of persons for appointment as members, to give due consideration to any recommendations for nomination which may be submitted to him by the National Academy of Sciences, the Association of Land Grant Colleges and Universities, the National Association of State Universities, the Association of American Colleges, or by other scientific or educational organizations.

(b) The term of office of each voting member of the Board shall be six years, except that (1) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term; and (2) the terms of office of the members first taking office after the date of enactment of this Act shall expire, as designated by the President at the time of appointment, eight at the end of two years, eight at the end of four years, and eight at the end of six years, after the date of enactment of this Act. Any person who has been a member of the Board for twelve consecutive years shall thereafter be ineligible for appointment during the two-year period following the expiration of such twelfth year.

(c) The President shall call the first meeting of the Board, at which the first order of business shall be the election of a chairman and a vice chairman.

(d) The Board shall meet annually on the first Monday in December and at such other times as the Chairman may determine, but he shall also call a meeting whenever one-third of the members so request in writing. A majority of the voting members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member shall be given notice, by registered mail mailed to his last-known address of record not less than fifteen days prior to any meeting, of the call of such meeting.

(e) The first Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board to serve until the first Monday in December next succeeding the date of election at which time a Chairman and Vice Chairman shall be elected for a term of two years. Thereafter such election shall take place at the annual meeting occurring at the end of each such term. The Vice Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman in his absence. In case a vacancy occurs in the chairmanship or vice chairmanship, the Board shall elect a member to fill such vacancy.

DIRECTOR OF THE FOUNDATION

SEC. 5. (a) There shall be a Director of the Foundation who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board may make recommendations to the President with respect to the appointment of the Director, and the Director shall not be appointed until the Board has had an opportunity to make such recommendations. He shall serve as a nonvoting ex officio member of the Board. In addition thereto he shall be the chief executive officer of the Foundation. The Director shall receive compensation at the rate of $15,000 per annum and shall serve for a term of six years unless sooner removed by the President.

(b) In addition to the powers and duties specifically vested in him by this Act, the Director shall, in accordance with the policies established by the Board, exercise the powers granted by sections 10 and 11 of this Act, together with such other powers and duties as may be delegated to him by the Board; but no final action shall be taken by the Director in the exercise of any power granted by section 10 or 11 (c) unless in each instance the Board has reviewed and approved the action proposed to be taken.

POWER TO CREATE COMMITTEES

SEC. 6. (a) The Board is authorized to appoint from among its members an Executive Committee, and to assign to the Executive Committee such of the powers and functions granted to the Board by this Act as it deems appropriate; except that the Board may not assign to the Executive Committee the function of establishing policies, or the function of review and approval (except review and approval of minor modifications of contracts or other arrangements previously approved by the Board), to be exercised by the Board in accordance with section 5 (b).

(b) If an Executive Committee is established by the Board—

(1) Such Committee shall consist of the Director, as a nonvoting ex officio member, and nine other members elected by the Board from among their number.

(2) The term of office of each voting member of such Committee shall be two years, except that (A) any member elected to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was elected shall be elected for the remainder of such term; and (B) the term of office of four of the members first elected after the date of enactment of this Act shall be one year.

(3) Any person who has been a member of such Committee for six consecutive years shall thereafter be ineligible for election during the two-year period following the expiration of such sixth year.

(4) The membership of such Committee shall, so far as practicable, be representative of diverse interests and shall be so chosen as to provide representation, so far as practicable, for all areas of the Nation.

(5) Such Committee shall render an annual report to the Board, and such other reports as it may deem necessary, summarizing its activities and making such recommendations as it may deem appropriate. Minority views and recommendations, if any, of members of the Executive Committee shall be included in such reports.

(c) The Board is authorized to appoint from among its members or otherwise such committees as it deems necessary, and to assign to committees so appointed such survey and advisory functions as the Board deems appropriate for the purposes of this Act.

DIVISIONS WITHIN THE FOUNDATION

SEC. 7. (a) Until otherwise provided by the Board there shall be within the Foundation the following divisions:

(1) A Division of Medical Research;

(2) A Division of Mathematical, Physical, and Engineering Sciences;

(3) A Division of Biological Sciences; and

(4) A Division of Scientific Personnel and Education, which shall be concerned with programs of the Foundation relating to the granting of scholarships and graduate fellowships in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and other sciences.

(b) There shall also be within the Foundation such other divisions as the Board may, from time to time, deem necessary.

DIVISIONAL COMMITTEES

SEC. 8. (a) There shall be a committee for each division of the Foundation.

(b) Each divisional committee shall be appointed by the Board and shall consist of not less than five persons who may be members or nonmembers of the Board.

(c) The terms of members of each divisional committee shall be two years. Each divisional committee shall annually elect its own chairman from among its own members and shall prescribe its own rules of procedure subject to such restrictions as may be prescribed by the Board.

(d) Each divisional committee shall make recommendations to, and advise and consult with, the Board and the Director with respect to matters relating to the program of its division.

SPECIAL COMMISSIONS

SEC. 9. (a) Each special commission established pursuant to section 8 (a) (7) shall consist of eleven members appointed by the Board, six of whom shall be eminent scientists and five of whom shall be persons other than scientists. Each special commission shall choose its own chairman and vice chairman.

(b) It shall be the duty of each such special commission to make a comprehensive survey of research, both public and private, being carried on in its field, and to formulate and recommend to the Foundation at the earliest practicable date an over-all research program in its field.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

SEC. 10. The Foundation is authorized to award, within the limits of funds made available specifically for such purpose pursuant to section 16, scholarships and graduate fellowships for scientific study or scientific work in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and other sciences at accredited nonprofit American or nonprofit foreign institutions of higher education, selected by the recipient of such aid, for stated periods of time. Persons shall be selected for such scholarships and fellowships from among citizens of the United States, and such selections shall be made solely on the basis of ability; but in any case in which two or more applicants for scholarships or fellowships, as the case may be, are deemed by the Foundation to be possessed of substantially equal ability, and there are not sufficient scholarships or fellowships, as the case may be, available to grant one to each of such applicants, the available scholarship or scholarships or fellowship or fellowships shall be awarded to the applicants in such manner as will tend to result in a wide distribution of scholarships and fellowships among the States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia.

GENERAL AUTHORITY OF FOUNDATION

SEC. 11. The Foundation shall have the authority, within the limits of available appropriations, to do all things necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, including, but without being limited thereto, the authority—

(a) to prescribe such rules and regulations as it deems necessary governing the manner of its operations and its organization and personnel;

(b) to make such expenditures as may be necessary for administering the provisions of this Act;

(c) to enter into contracts or other arrangements, or modifications thereof, for the carrying on, by organizations or individuals in the United States and foreign countries, including other government agencies of the United States and of foreign countries, of such basic scientific research activities as the Foundation deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, and, at the request of the Secretary of Defense, specific scientific research activities in connection with matters relating to the national defense, and, when deemed appropriate by the Foundation, such contracts or other arrangements, or modifications thereof, may be entered into without legal consideration, without performance or other bonds, and without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes;

(d) to make advance, progress, and other payments which relate to scientific research without regard to the provisions of section 3648 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C., sec. 529);

(e) to acquire by purchase, lease, loan, or gift, and to hold and dispose of by sale, lease, or loan, real and personal property of all kinds necessary for, or resulting from, the exercise of authority granted by this Act;

(f) to receive and use funds donated by others, if such funds are donated without restriction other than that they be used in furtherance of one or more of the general purposes of the Foundation;

(g) to publish or arrange for the publication of scientific and technical information so as to further the full dissemination of information of scientific value consistent with the national interest, without regard to the provisions of section 87 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (28 Stat. 622), and section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (40 Stat. 1270; 44 U. S. C., sec. 111);

(h) to accept and utilize the services of voluntary and uncompensated personnel and to provide transportation and subsistence as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 73b-2) for persons serving without compensation; and

(i) to prescribe, with the approval of the Comptroller General of the United States, the extent to which vouchers for funds expended under contracts for scientific research shall be subject to itemization or substantiation prior to payment, without regard to the limitations of other laws relating to the expenditure of public funds and accounting therefor.

PATENT RIGHTS

SEC. 12. (a) Each contract or other arrangement executed pursuant to this Act which relates to scientific research shall contain provisions governing the disposition of inventions produced thereunder in a manner calculated to protect the public interest and the equities of the individual or organization with which the contract or other arrangement is executed: *Provided, however*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize the Foundation to enter into any contractual or other arrangement inconsistent with any provision of law affecting the issuance or use of patents.

(b) No officer or employee of the Foundation shall acquire, retain, or transfer any rights, under the patent laws of the United States or otherwise, in any invention which he may make or produce in connection with performing his assigned activities and which is directly related to the subject matter thereof: *Provided, however*, That this subsection shall not be construed to prevent any officer or employee of the Foundation from executing any application for patent on any such invention for the purpose of assigning the same to the Government or its nominee in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Director may establish.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH FOREIGN POLICY

SEC. 13. (a) The Foundation is hereby authorized to cooperate in any international scientific research activities consistent with the purposes of this Act and to expend for such international scientific research activities such sums within the limit of appropriated funds as the Foundation may deem desirable. The Director, with the approval of the Board, may defray the expenses of representatives of Government agencies and other organizations and of individual scientists to accredited international scientific congresses and meetings whenever he deems it necessary in the promotion of the objectives of this Act.

(b) (1) The authority to enter into contracts or other arrangements with organizations or individuals in foreign countries and with agencies of foreign countries, as provided in section 11 (c), and the authority to cooperate in international scientific research activities as provided in subsection (a) of this section, shall be exercised only with the approval of the Secretary of State, to the end that such authority shall be exercised in such manner as is consistent with the foreign policy objectives of the United States.

(2) If, in the exercise of the authority referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection, negotiation with foreign countries or agencies thereof becomes necessary, such negotiation shall be carried on by the Secretary of State in consultation with the Director.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 14. (a) The Director shall, in accordance with such policies as the Board shall from time to time prescribe, appoint and fix the compensation of such personnel as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. Such appointments shall be made and such compensation shall be fixed in accordance with the provisions of the civil-service laws and regulations and the Classification Act of 1949: *Provided*, That the Director may, in accordance with such policies as the Board shall from time to time prescribe, employ such technical and professional personnel and fix their compensation, without regard to such laws, as he may deem necessary for the discharge of the responsibilities of the Foundation under this Act. The Deputy Director hereinafter provided for, and the members of the divisional committees and special commissions, shall be appointed without regard to the civil-service laws or regulations. Neither the Director nor the Deputy Director shall engage in any other business, vocation, or employment than that of serving as such Director or Deputy Director, as the case may be; nor shall the Director or Deputy Director, except with the approval of the Board, hold any office in, or act in any capacity for, any organization, agency, or institution with which the Foundation makes any contract or other arrangement under this Act.

(b) The Director may appoint, with the approval of the Board, a Deputy Director who shall perform such functions as the Director, with the approval of the Board, may prescribe and shall be Acting Director during the absence or disability of the Director or in the event of a vacancy in the Office of the Director.

(c) The Foundation shall not, itself, operate any laboratories or pilot plants.

(d) The members of the Board, and the members of each divisional committee, or special commission, shall receive compensation at the rate of $25 for each day engaged in the business of the Foundation pursuant to authorization of the Foundation, and shall be allowed travel expenses as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 73b-2).

(e) Persons holding other offices in the executive branch of the Federal Government may serve as members of the divisional committees and special commissions, but they shall not receive remuneration for their services as such members during any period for which they receive compensation for their services in such other offices.

(f) Service of an individual as a member of the Board, of a divisional committee, or of a special commission shall not be considered as service bringing him within the provisions of section 281, 283, or 284 of title 18 of the United States Code or section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U. S. C. sec. 99), unless the act of such individual, which by such section is made unlawful when performed by an individual referred to in such section, is with respect to any particular matter which directly involves the Foundation or in which the Foundation is directly interested.

(g) In making contracts or other arrangements for scientific research, the Foundation shall utilize appropriations available therefor in such manner as will in its discretion best realize the objectives of (1) having the work performed by organizations, agencies, and institutions, or individuals in the United States or foreign countries, including Government agencies of the United States and of foreign countries, qualified by training and experience to achieve the results desired, (2) strengthening the research staff of organizations, particularly nonprofit organizations, in the States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia, (3) aiding institutions, agencies, or organizations which, if aided, will advance basic research, and (4) encouraging independent basic research by individuals.

(h) Funds available to any department or agency of the Government for scientific or technical research, or the provision of facilities therefor, shall be available for transfer, with the approval of the head of the department or agency involved, in whole or in part, to the Foundation for such use as is consistent with the purposes for which such funds were provided, and funds so transferred shall be expendable by the Foundation for the purposes for which the transfer was made, and, until such time as an appropriation is made available directly to the Foundation, for general administrative expenses of the Foundation without regard to limitations otherwise applicable to such funds.

(i) The National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel shall be transferred from the United States Employment Service to the Foundation, together with such records and property as have been utilized or are available for use in the administration of such roster as may be determined by the President. The transfer provided for in this subsection shall take effect at such time or times as the President shall direct.

SECURITY PROVISIONS

SEC. 15. (a) The Foundation shall not support any research or development activity in the field of nuclear energy, nor shall it exercise any authority pursuant to section 11 (e) in respect to that field, without first having obtained the concurrence of the Atomic Energy Commission that such activity will not adversely affect the common defense and security. To the extent that such activity involves restricted data as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 the provisions of that Act regarding the control of the dissemination of restricted data and the security clearance of those individuals to be given access to restricted data shall be applicable. Nothing in this Act shall supersede or modify any provision of the Atomic Energy Act of 1946.

(b) (1) In the case of scientific or technical research activities under this Act in connection with matters relating to the national defense, with respect to which funds have been transferred to the Foundation from the Department of Defense in accordance with the provisions of section 14 (h) of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall establish such security requirements and safeguards, including restrictions with respect to access to information and property, as he deems necessary.

(2) In the case of scientific research activities under this Act in connection with matters relating to the national defense other than research activities referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Foundation shall establish such security requirements and safeguards, including restrictions with respect to access to information and property, as it deems necessary.

(3) Any agency of the Government exercising investigatory functions is hereby authorized to make such investigations and reports as may be requested by the Foundation in connection with the enforcement of security requirements and safeguards, including restrictions with respect to access to information and property, established under paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection.

(c) No employee of the Foundation shall be permitted to have access to information or property with respect to which access restrictions have been established under subsection (b) (1) or (2) until the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall have made an investigation into the character, associations, and loyalty of such individual and shall have reported the findings of said investigation to the Foundation, and the Foundation shall have determined that permitting such individual to have access to such information or property will not endanger the common defense and security.

(d) No part of any funds appropriated or otherwise made available for expenditure by the Foundation under authority of this Act shall be used to make payments under any scholarship or fellowship to any individual unless such individual (1) has executed and filed with the Foundation an affidavit that he does not believe in, and is not a member of and does not support any organization that believes in or teaches, the overthrow of the United States Government by force or violence or by any illegal or unconstitutional methods, and (2) has taken and subscribed to an oath or affirmation in the following form: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America and will support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States against all its enemies, foreign and domestic.". The provisions of section 1001 of title 18, United States Code, shall be applicable with respect to such affidavits.

APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 16. (a) To enable the Foundation to carry out its powers and duties, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Foundation, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, not to exceed $500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and not to exceed $15,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter.

(b) Appropriations made pursuant to the authority provided in subsection (a) of this section shall remain available for obligation, for expenditure, or for obligation and expenditure, for such period or periods as may be specified in the Acts making such appropriations.

Approved May 10, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 571—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 345—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 7057]

AN ACT

To amend Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a) with respect to the computation of estimated costs of teaching personnel and supplies for instruction in the case of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts and other nonprofit educational institutions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, effective as of December 28, 1945, paragraph 5 of part VIII of Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a), as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "In the computation of such estimated cost of teaching personnel and supplies for instruction in the case of any college of agriculture and the mechanic arts, no reduction shall be made by reason of any payments to such college from funds made available pursuant to the Act entitled 'An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts', approved July 2, 1862, as amended and supplemented (U. S. C., 1946 edition, title 7, secs. 30–329, inclusive); and in the computation of such estimated cost of teaching personnel and supplies for instruction in the case of any nonprofit educational institution, no reduction shall be made by reason of any payments to such institution from State or municipal or other non-Federal public funds, or from private endowments or gifts or other income from nonpublic sources."

SEC. 2. Upon receipt of appropriate claims therefor, the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs is authorized to make adjustments in accordance with this Act in contracts which are in effect on the date of approval of this Act as well as prior contracts and is authorized to make back payments and refunds in accordance with such adjustments.

Approved June 23, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 692—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 714—2D SESSION]

[S. 2591]

AN ACT

To amend the Public Health Service Act to support research and training in matters relating to arthritis and rheumatism, multiple sclerosis, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, poliomyelitis, blindness, leprosy, and other diseases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the purpose of this Act is to improve the health of the people of the United States through the conduct of researches, investigations, experiments, and demonstrations relating to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of arthritis and rheumatism, multiple sclerosis, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, poliomyelitis, blindness, leprosy, and other diseases; assist and foster such researches and other activities by public and private agencies, and promote the coordination of all such researches and activities and the useful application of their results; provide training in matters relating to such diseases; and develop, and assist States and other agencies in the use of, the most effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of such diseases.

ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL INSTITUTES

SEC. 2. (a) The heading of title IV of the Public Health Service Act (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A) is amended to read "TITLE IV—NATIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES".

(b) Title IV of such Act is further amended by adding immediately after part C the following new part:

"PART D—NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ARTHRITIS, RHEUMATISM, AND METABOLIC DISEASES, NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND BLINDNESS, AND OTHER INSTITUTES

"ESTABLISHMENT OF INSTITUTES

"SEC. 431. (a) The Surgeon General shall establish in the Public Health Service an institute for research on arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, and an institute for research on neurological diseases (including epilepsy, cerebral palsy, and multiple sclerosis) and blindness, and he shall also establish a national advisory council for each such institute to advise, consult with, and make recommendations to him with respect to the activities of the institute with which each council is concerned.

"(b) The Surgeon General is authorized with the approval of the Administrator to establish in the Public Health Service one or more additional institutes to conduct and support scientific research and professional training relating to the cause, prevention, and methods of diagnosis and treatment of other particular diseases or groups of diseases (including poliomyelitis and leprosy) whenever the Surgeon General determines that such action is necessary to effectuate fully the purposes of section 301 with respect to such disease or diseases. Any institute established pursuant to this subsection may in like manner be abolished and its functions transferred elsewhere in the Public Health Service upon a finding by the Surgeon General that a separate institute is no longer required for such purposes. In lieu of the establishment pursuant to this subsection of an additional institute with respect to any disease or diseases, the Surgeon General may expand the functions of any institute established under subsection (a) of this section or under any other provision of this Act so as to include functions with respect to such disease or diseases and to terminate such expansion and transfer the functions given such institute elsewhere in the Service upon a finding by the Surgeon General that such expansion is no longer necessary. In the case of any such expansion of an existing institute, the Surgeon General may change the title thereof so as to reflect its new functions.

"ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCILS

"SEC. 432. (a) The Surgeon General is also authorized with the approval of the Administrator to establish additional national advisory councils to advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Surgeon General on matters relating to the activities of any institute established under subsection (b) of section 431, or relating to the conduct and support of research and training in such disease or group of diseases (except a disease or group of diseases for which an institute is established under any provision of this title other than section 431 (b)) as he may designate. Any such council, and each of the two councils established under section 431 (a), shall consist of the Surgeon General, who shall be chairman, the chief medical officer of the Veterans' Administration or his representative and a medical officer designated by the Secretary of Defense, who shall be ex officio members, and of twelve members appointed without regard to the civil-service laws by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Administrator. The twelve appointed members shall be leaders in the field of fundamental sciences, medical sciences, education, or public affairs, and six of such twelve shall be selected from leading medical or scientific authorities who are outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of the disease or diseases to which the activities of the institute are directed. Each appointed member of the council shall hold office for a term of four years except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term and except that, of the members first appointed, three shall hold office for a term of three years, three shall hold office for a term of two years, and three shall hold office for a term of one year, as designated by the Surgeon General at the time of appointment. None of such twelve members shall be eligible for reappointment until a year has elapsed since the end of his preceding term.

"(b) In lieu of appointment of an additional advisory council upon the establishment pursuant to subsection (b) of section 431 of an additional institute or upon expansion pursuant to such subsection of the functions of an institute, the Surgeon General may expand the functions of an advisory council established under section 431 (a) or any other provision of this Act so as to include functions with respect to the particular disease or diseases to which the activities of the additional institute or the expanded activities of the existing institute are directed. In the case of any such expansion of an existing council, the membership thereof representing persons outstanding in activities with which the council is concerned may be changed or increased so as to include some persons outstanding in the new activities. Any new council established under subsection (a) of this section or any expansion of an existing council under this subsection may be terminated by the Surgeon General at, before, or after the termination of the new institute or expansion of the existing institute which occasioned such new council or expansion of an existing council. In the case of any such expansion of an existing council, the Surgeon General may change the title thereof so as to reflect its new functions.

"FUNCTIONS

"SEC. 433. (a) Where an institute has been established under this part, the Surgeon General shall carry out the purposes of section 301 with respect to the conduct and support of research relating to the disease or diseases to which the activities of the institute are directed (including grants-in-aid for drawing plans, erection of buildings, and acquisition of land therefor), through such institute and in cooperation with the national advisory council established or expanded by reason of the establishment of such institute. In addition, the Surgeon General is authorized to provide training and instruction and establish and maintain traineeships and fellowships, in such institute and elsewhere, in matters relating to the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of such disease or diseases with such stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for trainees and fellows as he may deem necessary, and, in addition, provide for such training, instruction, and traineeships and for such fellowships through grants to public and other nonprofit institutions. The provisions of this subsection shall also be applicable to any institute established by any other provision of this Act to the extent that such institute does not already have the authority conferred by this subsection.

"(b) Upon the appointment of a national advisory council for an institute established under this part or the expansion of an existing institute pursuant to this part, such council shall assume the duties, functions, and powers of the National Advisory Health Council with respect to grants-in-aid for research and training projects relating to the disease or diseases to which the activities of the institute are directed."

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCILS

SEC. 3. (a) Effective October 1, 1950, section 217 (a) of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The National Advisory Health Council, the National Advisory Cancer Council, the National Advisory Mental Health Council, the National Advisory Heart Council, and the National Advisory Dental Research Council shall each consist of the Surgeon General, who shall be chairman, the chief medical officer of the Veterans' Administration or his representative and a medical officer designated by the Secretary of Defense, who shall be ex officio members; and twelve members appointed without regard to the civil-service laws by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Administrator. The twelve appointed members of each such council shall be leaders in the fields of fundamental sciences, medical sciences, or public affairs, and six of such twelve shall be selected from among leading medical or scientific authorities who, in the case of the National Advisory Health Council, are skilled in the sciences related to health, and in the case of the National Advisory Cancer Council, the National Advisory Mental Health Council, the National Advisory Heart Council, and the National Advisory Dental Research Council, are outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of cancer, psychiatric disorders, heart diseases, and dental diseases and conditions, respectively. In the case of the National Advisory Dental Research Council, four of such six shall be dentists. Each appointed member of each such council shall hold office for a term of four years, except that (1) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and (2) the terms of the members first taking office after September 30, 1950, shall expire as follows: Three shall expire four years after such date, three shall expire three years after such date, three shall expire two years after such date, and three shall expire one year after such date, as designated by the Surgeon General at the time of appointment. None of the appointed members shall be eligible for reappointment within one year after the end of his preceding term, but terms expiring prior to October 1, 1950, shall not be deemed 'preceding terms' for the purposes of this sentence."

(b) Subsection (b) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The National Advisory Health Council shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to, the Surgeon General on matters relating to health activities and functions of the Service. The Surgeon General is authorized to utilize the services of any member or members of the Council, and where appropriate, any member or members of the national advisory councils established under this Act on cancer, mental health, heart, dental, rheumatism, arthritis, and metabolic diseases, neurological diseases and blindness, and other diseases, in connection with matters related to the work of the Service, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine."

(c) Effective October 1, 1950, subsections (c), (d), (f), and (g) of such section are repealed, and subsection (e) of such section is redesignated subsection "(c)". Terms of office as members of national advisory councils pursuant to such section subsisting on September 30, 1950, shall expire at the close of business on such day.

(d) The heading of such section is amended to read as follows: "NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCILS".

(e) Subsection (c) of section 208 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Members of the National Advisory Health Council and members of other national advisory councils established under this Act, other than ex officio members, while attending conferences or meetings of their respective councils or while otherwise serving at the request of the Surgeon General, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Administrator, but not exceeding $50 per diem, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary traveling and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence."

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 4. (a) Section 406 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"OTHER AUTHORITY

"SEC. 406. This title shall not be construed as limiting (a) the functions or authority of the Surgeon General or the Public Health Service under any other title of this Act, or of any officer or agency of the United States, relating to the study of the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of any disease or diseases for which a separate institute is established under this Act; or (b) the expenditure of money therefor."

(b) Section 208 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(g) The Administrator is authorized to establish and fix the compensation for, within the Public Health Service, not more than thirty positions, in the professional and scientific service, each such position being established to effectuate those research and development activities of the Public Health Service which require the services of specially qualified scientific or professional personnel: *Provided*, That the rates of compensation for positions established pursuant to the provisions of this subsection shall not be less than $10,000 per annum nor more than $15,000 per annum, and shall be subject to the approval of the Civil Service Commission. Positions created pursuant to this subsection shall be included in the classified civil service of the United States, but appointments to such positions shall be made without competitive examination upon approval of the proposed appointee's qualifications by the Civil Service Commission or such officers or agents as it may designate for this purpose."

(c) Sections 415, 425, and 426 of the Public Health Service Act are hereby repealed.

Approved August 15, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 698—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 720—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 6104]

AN ACT

To authorize the establishment of an educational agency for surplus property within the government of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby established in the municipal government of the District of Columbia the District of Columbia Educational Agency for Surplus Property, hereinafter referred to as the "Agency", which shall under the direction of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia carry out in the District of Columbia the State functions contemplated by sections 203 (j) and 203 (k) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, approved June 30, 1949 (Public Law 152, Eighty-first Congress), and such other duties relating to the distribution of surplus property, or other functions, as the Commissioners may in their discretion assign to such Agency, and for the purposes of section 203 (j) of such Act, the District of Columbia shall be deemed to be a State. The Commissioners are authorized to appoint a director for such Agency and such other personnel as may be necessary with compensation to be fixed in accordance with the Classification Act of 1923, as amended. The Commissioners are also authorized to appoint an advisory board for such Agency to be composed of not more than ten members: *Provided*, That the membership of such board shall include representatives of the tax-supported, tax-exempt, and nonprofit educational institutions in the District of Columbia: *And provided further*, That the members of such advisory board shall serve without compensation and at the pleasure of the Commissioners. Such advisory board may submit reports and recommendations to the Commissioners as well as to the Agency.

SEC. 2. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated from any money in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia not exceeding $15,000 as a working capital fund for the operation of the Agency, which fund shall be used as a permanent revolving fund for all necessary expenses of such Agency. There shall be deposited to the credit of such fund such amounts as may be appropriated pursuant to this Act, together with such amounts as the respective branches of the government of the District of Columbia and the private educational institutions authorized by law to participate in the distribution of surplus property shall pay as fees for services rendered by the Agency. The Commissioners are authorized to promulgate rules and regulations governing the manner in which the Agency shall carry out its duties, including the fixing of reasonable fees to be charged for its services.

SEC. 3. The authority of the Agency and of the Advisory Board shall terminate upon direction of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia and in any event no later than the repeal of sections 203 (j) and 203 (k) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949. Upon such termination, the assets of the Agency shall be disposed of as the Commissioners may direct.

Approved August 16, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 739—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 820—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 133]

AN ACT

To amend section 2 of the Act approved June 20, 1936, entitled "An Act to extend the benefits of the Adams Act, the Purnell Act, and the Capper-Ketcham Act to the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes".

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of the Act approved June 20, 1936, entitled "An Act to extend the benefits of the Adams Act, the Purnell Act, and the Capper-Ketcham Act to the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes" (49 Stat. 1553), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. To carry into effect the above provisions for extending to the Territory of Alaska the benefits of the said Adams Act and the said Purnell Act, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, and each year thereafter a sum equal to that provided for each State and Territory under the said Adams Act and the said Purnell Act."

Approved August 29, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 815—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 995—2D SESSION]

[S. 2317]

AN ACT

Relating to the construction of school facilities in areas affected by Federal activities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I—SURVEYS AND STATE PLANS FOR SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION

SEC. 101. In order to assist the several States to inventory existing school facilities, to survey the need for the construction of additional facilities in relation to the distribution of school population, to develop State plans for school construction programs, and to study the adequacy of State and local resources available to meet school facilities requirements, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $3,000,000, to remain available until expended. The sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be used for making payments to States whose applications for funds for carrying out such purposes have been approved: *Provided*, That the making of grants under this title shall not in any way commit the Congress to authorize or appropriate funds to undertake the construction of any public works so planned.

STATE APPLICATIONS

SEC. 102. The Commissioner of Education shall approve any application for funds for carrying out the purposes of section 101 if such application—

(1) designates the State educational agency (as defined in paragraph (13) of section 210) as the sole agency for carrying out such purposes;

(2) provides for making an inventory and survey in accordance with section 101 containing information requested by the Commissioner, and for developing a State program in accordance with such section; and

(3) provides that the State educational agency will make such reports, in such form, and containing such information as the Commissioner may from time to time reasonably require, and, to assure verification of such reports, give the Commissioner, upon request, access to the records upon which such information is based.

ALLOTMENTS AND PAYMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 103. (a) Of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 101, $150,000 shall be allotted by the Commissioner to the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs and upon the basis of agreements made with their respective State educational agencies, and the remainder shall be allotted to the other States in the same proportions as their respective school-age populations bear to the total school-age population of such other States; except that no such allotment to any State (other than the District of Columbia, Alaska. Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands) shall be less than $10,000. Within its allotment each State shall be entitled to receive an amount equal to 50 per centum of its expenditures in carrying out the purposes of section 101 in accordance with its application.

(b) The Commissioner shall from time to time estimate the sum to which each State will be entitled under this section during such ensuing period as he may determine, and shall thereupon certify to the Secretary of the Treasury the amount so estimated, reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any sum by which the Commissioner finds that his estimate for any prior period was greater or less than the amount to which the State was entitled for such period. The Secretary of the Treasury shall thereupon, prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, pay to the State, at the time or times fixed by the Commissioner, the amount so certified.

WITHHOLDING OF CERTIFICATION

SEC. 104. (a) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to a State educational agency, finds (1) that such State educational agency is not complying substantially with the provisions of this title or the terms and conditions of its application approved under this title, or (2) that any funds paid to such State educational agency under this title have been diverted from the purposes for which they had been allotted or paid, the Commissioner may forthwith notify the Secretary of the Treasury and such State educational agency that no further certification will be made under this title with respect to such agency until there is no longer any failure to comply or the diversion has been corrected or, if compliance or correction is impossible, until such State educational agency repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys which have been diverted or improperly expended.

(b) The final refusal of the Commissioner to approve any application made under this title, and the Commissioner's final action under subsection (a) of this section, shall be subject to judicial review on the record, in the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit in which the State is located, in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 105. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to delegate to any officer or employee of the Office of Education any of his functions under this title except the making of regulations.

(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for Federal administrative expenses such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

TITLE II—SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION IN FEDERALLLY-AFFECTED AREAS

DECLARATION OF POLICY

SECTION 201. In recognition of the impact which certain Federal activities have had on the school construction needs in the areas in which such Federal activities have been or are being carried on, the Congress hereby declares it to be the policy of the United States to bear the cost of constructing school facilities in such areas in the manner and to the extent provided in this title.

PAYMENTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

SEC. 202. (a) A local educational agency shall be eligible under this subsection for payment with respect to children who reside on Federal property with a parent employed on Federal property, if the estimated number of such children who will be in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year (as defined in paragraph (6) of section 210) is at least fifteen and is at least 5 per centum of the estimated number of all children who will be in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year. Each such local educational agency shall be entitled to receive an amount not to exceed such estimated number of children with respect to whom it is eligible for payment under this subsection, multiplied by 95 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing complete school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated.

(b) A local educational agency of a State shall be eligible under this subsection for payment with respect to children who reside on Federal property, or who reside with a parent employed on Federal property part or all of which is situated in such State, if the estimated number of such children who will be in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year is at least fifteen and is at least 5 per centum of the estimated number of all children who will be in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year. Each such local educational agency shall be entitled to receive an amount not to exceed such estimated number of children with respect to whom it is eligible for payment under this subsection, multiplied by 70 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing complete school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated.

(c) A local educational agency shall be eligible under this subsection for payment with respect to children whose attendance results from activities of the United States (carried on either directly or through a contractor) if, in the judgment of the Commissioner of Education—

(1) the estimated number of such children who will be in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year is at least twenty and is at least 10 per centum of the estimated number of all children who will be in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year; and

(2) the construction of additional school facilities to take care of the children whose attendance results from such activities of the United States has imposed or will impose an undue financial burden on the taxing and borrowing authority of the agency.

Each such local educational agency shall be entitled to receive an amount not to exceed such estimated number of children with respect to whom it is eligible for payment under this subsection, multiplied by 45 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing complete school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated. In determining eligibility and maximum amounts of payment under this subsection, the Commissioner (A) shall take into account only activities of the United States carried on after June 30, 1939; and (B) shall not take into account activities of the United States carried on in connection with real property which has been excluded from the definition of Federal property by the last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 210.

(d) If two or more of the first three subsections of this section apply to a child, the local educational agency shall elect which of such subsections shall apply to such child.

(e) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this section, the total number of children for whom a local educational agency is entitled to receive payment under this title shall not exceed—

(1) except where the determination of the maximum amount is based in whole or in part on entitlement under subsection (c), the estimated number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year, minus the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939; and

(2) where the determination of the maximum amount is based in whole or in part on entitlement under subsection (c), the estimated number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year, minus 110 per centum of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939.

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of the first three subsections of this section, where the average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, exceeded 35,000—

(1) such agency's percentage requirement for eligibility under subsection (a) or (b) shall be 10 per centum instead of 5 per centum, and its percentage requirement for eligibility under subsection (c) shall be 20 per centum instead of 10 per centum; and

(2) in determining the maximum amount which such agency is entitled to receive under any such subsection, the agency shall be entitled to receive payment with respect to only so many of the estimated number of children whose attendance serves as the basis for eligibility under such subsection, as exceeds (A) in the case of subsection (a) or (b), 5 per centum of the estimated number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the current fiscal year, and

(B) in the case of subsection (c), 10 per centum of such estimated number of all children so in average daily attendance.

(g) (1) Where—

(A) under any law other than a law relating to the disposal of surplus property, the United States constructed, or assisted in the construction of, school facilities in the school district of any local educational agency;

(B) such construction was completed after June 30, 1939; and

(C) either such agency has title to such school facilities, or, in the judgment of the Commissioner of Community Facilities Service, there is reasonable assurance that such agency will have the right to use such facilities for the remainder of the estimated usable life of such facilities,

then the Commissioner of Community Facilities Service, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, shall determine the amount which equals the actual cost to the United States of constructing or assisting in the construction of such school facilities, minus (i) percentage depreciation applied to such cost for the period beginning with the completion of the construction of such facilities and ending on June 30, 1951 (the rate of such depreciation to be based on the estimated usable life of such school facilities for the school purposes of such agency), and (ii) so much of the actual cost to the United States of constructing or assisting in the construction of such facilities as has been recovered by the United States. The Commissioner of Community Facilities Service shall certify to the Commissioner of Education the amount so determined; and the Commissioner of Education shall reduce the maximum amount which such agency is otherwise entitled to receive under this section in accordance with such certification.

(2) Where—

(A) under the Act of October 14, 1940, entitled "An Act to expedite the provision of housing in connection with national defense, and for other purposes", as amended, the United States has prior to the enactment of this Act constructed school facilities in the school district of a local educational agency; and

(B) such school facilities are available to such agency on the date this Act is enacted,

the head of the Federal department or agency having custody of such facilities shall forthwith transfer to such local educational agency all right, title, and interest remaining in the United States in and to such facilities and the land being used in connection with the operation of such facilities.

WHERE EFFECT OF FEDERAL ACTIVITIES WILL BE TEMPORARY

SEC. 203. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 202, whenever the Commissioner determines that part or all of the attendance with respect to which any local educational agency is entitled to receive payment under such section will be of temporary duration only, such agency shall not be entitled to receive such payment with respect to the attendance so determined to be of temporary duration only. Instead, the Commissioner shall make available to such agency such temporary school facilities as may be necessary to take care of such attendance; except that he may, where the local educational agency gives assurance that adequate school facilities will be provided to take care of such attendance, pay (on such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this title) to such agency for use in constructing school facilities an amount equal to the amount which he estimates would be necessary to make available such temporary facilities.

CHILDREN FOR WHOM LOCAL AGENCIES ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE EDUCATION

SEC. 204. In the case of children who reside on Federal property—

(1) if no tax revenues of the State or any political subdivision thereof may be expended for the free public education of such children; or

(2) if it is the judgment of the Commissioner, after he has consulted with the appropriate State educational agency, that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children,

the Commissioner shall make such arrangements for constructing or otherwise providing school facilities as may be necessary for the education of such children. To the maximum extent practicable school facilities provided under this section shall be comparable to the school facilities provided for children in comparable communities in the State. This section shall not apply (A) to children who reside on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission, and (B) to Indian children attending Federally operated Indian schools. Whenever it will be necessary for the Commissioner to provide school facilities for children residing on Federal property under this section, no local educational agency shall be entitled to receive payment under section 202 with respect to the attendance of such children.

APPLICATIONS

SEC. 205. (a) No local educational agency shall be entitled to payment of any part of the maximum amount established for such agency by the formula contained in section 202 except upon application therefor submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and filed before July 1, 1952, with the Commissioner of Education in accordance with regulations prescribed by him. Any such application may either set forth a project for the construction of school facilities for such agency, in accordance with subsection (b), or may contain a request for a reimbursement payment, in accordance with subsection (c). The Commissioner of Education shall take final action with respect to the approval or disapproval of any such application within a reasonable time.

(b) (1) Each application by a local educational agency setting forth a project for the construction of school facilities for such agency shall contain or be supported by—

(A) a description of the project and the site therefor, preliminary drawings of the school facilities to be constructed thereon, and such other information relating to the project as may reasonably be required by the Commissioner;

(B) assurance that such agency has or will have title to the site, or the right to construct upon such site school facilities as specified in the application and to maintain such school facilities on such site for a period of not less than twenty years after the completion of the construction;

(C) assurance that such agency has legal authority to undertake the construction of the project and to finance any non-Federal share of the cost thereof as proposed, and assurance that adequate funds to defray any such non-Federal share will be available when needed;

(D) assurance that such agency will cause work on the project to be commenced within a reasonable time and prosecuted to completion with reasonable diligence;

(E) assurance that the rates of pay for laborers and mechanics engaged in the construction will be not less than the prevailing local wage rates for similar work as determined in accordance with Public Law Numbered 403 of the Seventy-fourth Congress, approved August 30, 1935, as amended;

(F) assurance that the school facilities of such agency will be available to the children for whose education contributions are provided in this title on the same terms, in accordance with the laws of the State in which the school district of such agency is situated, as they are available to other children in such school district; and

(G) assurance that such agency will from time to time prior to the completion of the project submit such reports relating to the project as the Commissioner may reasonably require.

(2) The Commissioner shall approve the application if he finds (A) that the proposed Federal share of the cost of the project does not exceed so much of the maximum amount which such agency is entitled to receive under section 202 as has not been expended or obligated for payment of the Federal share of the cost of projects of such agency theretofore approved, (B) that the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection have been met, and (C) after consultation with the State and local educational agency, that the project is not inconsistent with over-all State plans for the construction of school facilities.

(c) (1) If, and only if, a local educational agency has provided (or, by reason of a project or projects under this title, will provide) adequate school facilities for the school children for whose education contributions are provided in this title, such agency may file an application containing a request for a reimbursement payment of so much of the maximum amount which such agency is entitled to receive under section 202 as has not been expended or obligated for payment of the Federal share of the cost of the projects of such agency under this title. Any such application shall also contain assurance that the school facilities of such agency will be available to such children on the same terms, in accordance with the laws of the State in which the school district of such agency is situated, as they are available to other children in such school district. In no event shall the reimbursement payment under this subsection exceed the amount expended from local sources since June 30, 1939, for the construction of the school facilities of the local educational agency.

(2) The Commissioner shall approve any application of a local educational agency if he finds that the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection have been met.

(d) No application under this title shall be disapproved in whole or in part until the Commissioner of Education has afforded the local educational agency reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing.

CERTIFICATION AND PAYMENT

SEC. 206. (a) Upon approving the application of any local educational agency under section 205 (b), the Commissioner of Education shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to such agency an amount equal to 10 per centum of the Federal share of the cost of the project. After final drawings and specifications have been approved by the Commissioner of Education and the construction contract has been entered into, the Commissioner shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to such agency, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him and at such times and in such installments as may be reasonable, the remainder of the Federal share of the cost of the project.

(b) Upon approving the application of any local educational agency under section 205 (c), the Commissioner of Education shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to such agency an amount equal to the maximum amount which such agency is entitled to receive under section 202 less any amount which such agency has received or will receive under subsection (a) of this section.

(c) For each fiscal year the Commissioner of Education shall determine the portion of the funds appropriated to carry out the purposes of this title which shall be available for carrying out the provisions of sections 203 and 204. The remainder of such funds shall be available for making payments to local educational agencies for which applications have been approved under subsections (b) and (c) of section 205.

(d) If the Commissioner of Education determines for any fiscal year that the funds which will be available therefor may not be sufficient to pay in full the amounts which all local educational agencies would otherwise be entitled to receive under applications approved under this title before the end of such year, he shall by regulations prescribe (1) a date or dates before which all applications for payments out of such funds shall be filed, and (2) the order in which the certifications required by subsections (a) and (b) of this section will be made. The order so prescribed shall be based on relative urgency of need and shall give applications under section 205 (b) priority over applications under section 205 (c).

(e) The Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to each local educational agency in accordance with the certification of the Commissioner. Any funds paid to a local educational agency and not expended for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

WITHHOLDING OF CERTIFICATION; APPEALS

SEC. 207. (a) Whenever the Commissioner of Education, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to a local educational agency, finds (1) that there is a substantial failure to comply with the drawings and specifications for the project, (2) that any funds paid to a local educational agency under this title have been diverted from the purposes for which paid, or (3) that any assurance given in an application is not being or cannot be carried out, the Commissioner may forthwith notify the Secretary of the Treasury and such agency that no further certification will be made under this title with respect to such agency until there is no longer any failure to comply or the diversion or default has been corrected or, if compliance or correction is impossible, until such agency repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys which have been diverted or improperly expended.

(b) The final refusal of the Commissioner to approve part or all of any application under this title, and the Commissioner's final action under subsection (a) of this section, shall be subject to judicial review on the record, in the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit in which the local educational agency is located, in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 208. (a) In the administration of this Act, no department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States shall exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the personnel, curriculum, or program of instruction of any school or school system of any local or State educational agency.

(b) The Commissioner of Education shall administer this Act, and he may make such regulations and perform such other functions as he finds necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(c) The Commissioner shall include in his annual report to the Congress a full report of the administration of his functions under this Act, including a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements.

(d) With respect to compliance with and enforcement of the prevailing wage provisions of section 205 (b) (1) (E), the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe appropriate standards, regulations, and procedures, which shall be observed by the agencies administering such provisions, and shall cause to be made by the Department of Labor such investigations as he deems desirable.

USE OF OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES; TRANSFER AND AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 209. (a) In carrying out his functions under this title, the Commissioner of Education may utilize the facilities and services of any Federal department or agency and may delegate the performance of any of his functions to any officer or employee of any Federal department or agency. The Commissioner of Education shall exercise the authority contained in the preceding sentence whenever such exercise will avoid the creation within the Office of Education of a staff and facilities which duplicate existing available staffs and facilities. Any such utilization or delegation shall be pursuant to proper agreement with the Federal department or agency concerned; and payment to cover the cost thereof shall be made either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be provided in such agreement.

(b) All Federal departments or agencies administering Federal property on which children reside, and all such departments or agencies principally responsible for Federal activities which may give rise to a need for the construction of school facilities, shall to the maximum extent practicable comply with requests of the Commissioner for information he may require in carrying out the purposes of this title.

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title, including the administration thereof. Sums so appropriated, other than sums appropriated for administration, shall remain available until expended. Not to exceed 10 per centum of the amount so appropriated for any fiscal year (exclusive of any sums appropriated for administration) may be used by the Commissioner, under regulations prescribed by him, to make grants to local educational agencies eligible for payments under section 202, where (1) the application of such agencies would be approved under section 205 (b) but for the agencies' inability, unless aided by such grants, to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of the projects set forth in their applications, or (2) although the applications of such agencies have been approved, the projects covered by such applications could not, without such grants, be completed, because of flood, fire, or similar emergency affecting either the work on the projects or the agencies' ability to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of the projects. Such grants shall be in addition to the payments otherwise provided under this title, shall be made to those local educational agencies whose need for additional aid is the most urgent and acute, and insofar as practicable shall be made in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions as such other payments.

(d) Such portion of the appropriations of any other department or agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget determines to be available for the same purposes as this title, shall, except to the extent necessary to carry out during such year contracts made prior to the enactment of this Act, be transferred to the Commissioner for use by him in carrying out such purposes.

(e) No appropriation to any department or agency of the United States, other than an appropriation to carry out this title, shall be available during the period beginning July 1, 1951, and ending June 30, 1953, for the same purpose as this title; except that nothing in this subsection or in subsection (d) of this section shall affect the availability during such period of appropriations (1) for the construction of school facilities on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission, (2) for the construction of school facilities which are to be Federally operated for Indian children, or (3) for the construction of school facilities under the Alaska Public Works Act, approved August 24, 1949.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 210. For the purposes of this Act—

(1) The term "Federal property" means real property which is owned by the United States or is leased by the United States, and which is not subject to taxation by any State or any political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia. Such term includes

real property leased from the Secretary of the Army, Navy, or Air Force under section 805 of the National Housing Act, as amended, for the purpose of title VIII of such Act. Such term also includes real property held in trust by the United States for individual Indians or Indian tribes, and real property held by individual Indians or Indian tribes which is subject to restrictions on alienation imposed by the United States. Such term does not include (A) any real property used by the United States primarily for the provision of services to the local area in which such property is situated, (B) any real property used for a labor supply center, labor home, or labor camp for migratory farm workers, or (C) any low-rent housing project held under title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act, the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, the United States Housing Act of 1937, the Act of June 28, 1940 (Public Law 671 of the Seventy-sixth Congress), or any law amendatory of or supplementary to any of such Acts.

(2) The term "child" means any child who is within the age limits for which the applicable State provides free public education.

(3) The term "parent" includes a legal guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.

(4) The term "free public education" means education which is provided at public expense and under public supervision and direction, and which is provided as elementary or secondary school education in the applicable State.

(5) Average daily attendance shall be determined in accordance with State law; except that, notwithstanding any other provision of this title, where the local educational agency of the school district in which any child resides makes or contracts to make a tuition payment for the free public education of such child in a school situated in another school district, for purposes of this title the attendance of such child shall be held and considered—

(A) if the two local educational agencies concerned so agree, and if such agreement is approved by the Commissioner, as attendance at a school of the local educational agency receiving such tuition payment;

(B) in the absence of any such approved agreement, as attendance at a school of the local educational agency so making or contracting to make such tuition payment.

In any determination of average daily attendance, children who are not provided free public education (as defined in paragraph (4) shall not be counted.

(6) The term "current fiscal year" means (A) with respect to an application approved before July 1, 1951, the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and (B) with respect to an application approved after June 30, 1951, the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952.

(7) The average per pupil cost of constructing complete school facilities in the State in which the school district of a local educational agency is situated shall be determined by the Commissioner of Education on the basis of contracts entered into during the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the application is approved. If the Commissioner finds that the information available for the State concerned for such preceding fiscal year is inadequate or not sufficiently representative, he shall determine such cost on the basis of

such information as he has available and after consultation with the State educational agency.

(8) Estimates of average daily attendance during a current fiscal year, and all other determinations with respect to eligibility and maximum amount of payment, shall be made as of the time of the approval of the application for which made, and shall be made on the basis of the best information available at the time of such approval.

(9) The terms "construct", "constructing", and "construction" include the preparation of drawings and specifications for school facilities; erecting, building, acquiring, altering, remodeling, improving, or extending school facilities; and the inspection and supervision of the constructon of school facilities.

(10) The term "school facilities" includes classrooms and related facilities; and initial equipment, machinery, and utilities necessary or appropriate for school purposes. Such term does not include athletic stadia, or structures or facilities intended primarily for athletic exhibitions, contests, or games or other events for which admission is to be charged to the general public. Except as used in sections 203 and 204, such term does not include interests in land and off-site improvements.

(11) School facilities shall be deemed adequate for a given number of children if, under applicable State standards, they are adequate for the full-time education of such number of children.

(12) The term "local educational agency" means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of free public education in a county, township, independent, or other school district located within a State. Such term includes any State agency which directly operates and maintains facilities for providing free public education.

(13) The term "State educational agency" means the officer or agency primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools.

(14) The term "State" means a State, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands; except that for the purposes of title I the term includes, in addition, the District of Columbia.

(15) The terms "Commissioner of Education" and "Commissioner" mean the United States Commissioner of Education.

(16) For the purposes of title I, the term "school-age population" means that part of the population which is between the ages of five and seventeen, both inclusive, and the school-age population of the several States shall be determined on the basis of the most recent estimates certified by the Department of Commerce; and for such purposes the term "school" means any elementary or secondary school which is tax-supported and publicly administered.

Approved September 23, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 828—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 1008—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 8710]

AN ACT

To provide for the improvement of stadium facilities at the Eastern Senior High School in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are authorized and directed to improve the stadium of the Eastern Senior High School in the District of Columbia.

SEC. 2. There is authorized to be appropriated the sum of not to exceed $50,000 to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Approved September 23, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 854—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 1091—2D SESSION]

[S. 2028]

AN ACT

To permit the Board of Education of the District of Columbia to participate in the foreign teacher exchange program in cooperation with the United States Office of Education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is authorized to participate in the teacher foreign exchange program in cooperation with the United States Office of Education.

Any employee of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia who is subject to the provisions of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947 (Public Law 163) shall, with the approval of the Board of Education, be eligible to participate in such program, and shall if accepted for such foreign assignment serve for a period not to exceed one calendar year, and shall at the conclusion of such service be returned to the position which he held before the exchange was effected: *Provided*, That in any one calendar year not more than ten such employees shall participate in such program.

SEC. 2. The Board of Education of the District of Columbia is authorized to pay the full salary of the educational employee of said Board during the time such employee is performing teaching duties in a foreign country under such exchange program, in the same manner and to the same extent as if such educational employee were actually performing his teaching duties in his regularly assigned position in the public schools of the District of Columbia, and any such educational employee participating in such program shall for purposes of promotion, computation of annual increment, computation of service for pension credit, including salary contributions to the pension fund, and leave of absence credits, be considered as performing teaching duties in the schools of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 3. (a) Each professionally qualified person from a foreign country exchanged under the provisions of this Act with an educational employee of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia shall during the period of such exchange serve as a substitute for the exchanged teacher and shall be assigned in the public schools of the District of Columbia as the Board of Education shall determine. Such exchange teacher shall serve without compensation for such service from the District of Columbia or any agency thereof: *Provided further*, That the term of such assignment or exchange shall not exceed one calendar year.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any foreign teacher, instructor, or professor assigned to duties in the public schools of the District of Columbia under the provisions of this Act

shall not be required to take an oath of office or any oath of allegiance or loyalty to the United States, but shall satisfy the Board of Education of the District of Columbia as to his personal, moral, and professional fitness to teach in the public schools of Washington, District of Columbia.

Approved September 28, 1950.

[Public Law 874—81st Congress]
[Chapter 1124—2d Session]
[H. R. 7940]

AN ACT

To provide financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Declaration of Policy

Section 1. In recognition of the responsibility of the United States for the impact which certain Federal activities have on the local educational agencies in the areas in which such activities are carried on, the Congress hereby declares it to be the policy of the United States to provide financial assistance (as set forth in the following sections of this Act) for those local educational agencies upon which the United States has placed financial burdens by reason of the fact that—

(1) the revenues available to such agencies from local sources have been reduced as the result of the acquisition of real property by the United States; or

(2) such agencies provide education for children residing on Federal property; or

(3) such agencies provide education for children whose parents are employed on Federal property; or

(4) there has been a sudden and substantial increase in school attendance as the result of Federal activities.

Federal Acquisition of Real Property

Sec. 2. (a) Where the Commissioner, after consultation with any local educational agency and with the appropriate State educational agency, determines for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1950, or for any of the three succeeding fiscal years—

(1) that the United States owns Federal property in the school district of such local educational agency, and that such property (A) has been acquired by the United States since 1938, (B) was not acquired by exchange for other Federal property in the school district which the United States owned before 1939, and (C) had an assessed value (determined as of the time or times when so acquired) aggregating 10 per centum or more of the assessed value of all real property in the school district (similarly determined as of the time or times when such Federal property was so acquired); and

(2) that such acquisition has placed a substantial and continuing financial burden on such agency; and

(3) that such agency is not being substantially compensated for the loss in revenue resulting from such acquisition by (A)

other Federal payments, or (B) increases in revenue accruing to the agency from the carrying on of Federal activities with respect to the property so acquired,

then the local educational agency shall be entitled to receive for such fiscal year such amount as, in the judgment of the Commissioner, is equal to the continuing Federal responsibility for the additional financial burden with respect to current expenditures placed on such agency by such acquisition of property, to the extent such agency is not compensated for such burden by other Federal payments. Such amount shall not exceed the amount which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, such agency would have derived in such year, and would have had available for current expenditures, from the property acquired by the United States (such amount to be determined without regard to any improvements or other changes made in or on such property since such acquisition), minus the amount which in his judgment the local educational agency derived from other Federal payments and had available in such year for current expenditures.

(b) For the purposes of this section—

(1) The term "other Federal payments" means payments in lieu of taxes, and any other payments, made with respect to Federal property pursuant to any law of the United States other than this Act.

(2) Any real property with respect to which payments are being made under section 13 of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended, shall not be regarded as Federal property.

(c) Where the school district of any local educational agency shall have been formed at any time after 1938 by the consolidation of two or more former school districts, such agency may elect (at the time it files application under section 5) for any fiscal year to have (1) the eligibility of such local educational agency, and (2) the amount which such agency shall be entitled to receive, determined under this section only with respect to such of the former school districts comprising such consolidated school district as the agency shall designate in such election.

CHILDREN RESIDING ON, OR WHOSE PARENTS ARE EMPLOYED ON, FEDERAL PROPERTY

SEC. 3. (a) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1950, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, each local educational agency which provides free public education during such year for children who reside on Federal property with a parent employed on Federal property shall be entitled to an amount equal to the number of such children in average daily attendance during such year at the schools of such agency, multiplied by the local contribution rate (determined under subsection (c)).

(b) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1950, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, each local educational agency of a State which provides free public education during such year for children who reside on Federal property, or who reside with a parent employed on Federal property part or all of which is situated in such State, shall be entitled to an amount equal to the number of such children in average daily attendance during such year at the schools of such agency, multiplied by one-half the local contribution rate (determined under subsection (c)). If both subsection (a) and this subsection apply to a child, the local educational agency shall elect which of such subsections shall apply to such child.

LOCAL CONTRIBUTION RATE

(c) The local contribution rate for a local educational agency for any fiscal year shall be computed by the Commissioner of Education, after consultation with the State educational agency and the local educational agency, in the following manner:

(1) he shall determine which school districts within the State are in his judgment most nearly comparable to the school district of the agency for which the computation is being made; and

(2) he shall then divide (A) the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which he is making the computation, which the local educational agencies of such comparable school districts made from revenues derived from local sources, by (B) the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such second preceding fiscal year.

The local contribution rate shall be an amount equal to the quotient obtained under clause (2) of this subsection. If, in the judgment of the Commissioner, the current expenditures in those school districts which he has selected under clause (1) are not reasonably comparable because of unusual geographical factors which affect the current expenditures necessary to maintain, in the school district of the local educational agency for which the computation is being made, a level of education equivalent to that maintained in such other districts, the Commissioner may increase the local contribution rate for such agency by such amount as he determines will compensate such agency for the increase in current expenditures necessitated by such unusual geographical factors.

LIMITATIONS ON ELIGIBILITY; LIMITATIONS ON PAYMENT

(d) (1) No local educational agency shall be entitled to receive any payment for a fiscal year under subsection (a) or subsection (b), as the case may be, unless the number of children who are in average daily attendance during such year and to whom such subsection applies—

(A) is ten or more; and

(B) amounts to 3 per centum or more of the total number of children who are in average daily attendance during such year and for whom such agency provides free public education.

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (B) of this paragraph, the Commissioner may waive the 3 per centum condition of entitlement contained in such clause whenever, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which would make the application of such condition inequitable and would defeat the purposes of this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this section, where the average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, exceeded 35,000—

(A) such agency's percentage requirement for eligibility (as set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection) shall be 6 per centum instead of 3 per centum (and those provisions of such paragraph (1) which relate to the lowering of the percentage requirement shall not apply); and

(B) in determining the amount which such agency is entitled to receive under subsection (a) or (b), the agency shall be entitled to receive payment with respect to only so many of the number of children whose attendance serves as the basis for eligibility under such subsection, as exceeds 3 per centum of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year for which payment is to be made.

ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS DURING PERIOD IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING IMPACT

(e) Where—

(1) a local educational agency is entitled under subsection (a) or (b) to receive a payment for any fiscal year with respect to the education of a child; and

(2) under State law, the eligibility of such agency for State aid with respect to the free public education of such child is determined on a basis no less favorable to such agency than the basis used in determining the eligibility of local educational agencies for State aid with respect to the free public education of other children in the State; and

(3) such agency is not yet eligible to receive for such child part or all of such State aid,

the payment under subsection (a) or (b), as the case may be, shall be increased by an amount equal to the amount of State aid for which such agency is not yet eligible.

ADJUSTMENT FOR CERTAIN DECREASES IN FEDERAL ACTIVITIES

(f) Whenever the Commissioner determines that—

(1) a local educational agency has made preparations to provide during a fiscal year free public education to a certain number of children to whom subsection (a) or (b) applies; and

(2) such number has been substantially reduced by reason of a decrease in or cessation of Federal activities,

the amount to which such agency is otherwise entitled under this section for such year shall be increased to the amount to which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, such agency would have been entitled but for such decrease in or cessation of Federal activities, minus any reduction in current expenditures for such year which the Commissioner determines that such agency has effected, or reasonably should have effected, by reason of such decrease in or cessation of Federal activities.

CERTAIN FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO BE DEDUCTED

(g) In determining the total amount which a local educational agency is entitled to receive under this section for a fiscal year, the Commissioner shall deduct (1) such amount as he determines such agency derived from other Federal payments (as defined in section 2 (b) (1)) and had available in such year for current expenditures (but only to the extent such payments are not deducted under the last sentence of section 2 (a)), and (2) such amount as he determines to be the value of transportation and of custodial and other maintenance services furnished such agency by the Federal Government during such year.

SUDDEN AND SUBSTANTIAL INCREASES IN ATTENDANCE

INCREASES HEREAFTER OCCURRING

SEC. 4. (a) If the Commissioner determines for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1950, or for any of the three succeeding fiscal years—

(1) that, as the result of activities of the United States (carried on either directly or through a contractor), an increase in the number of children in average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency has occurred in such fiscal year, which increase so resulting from activities of the United States is equal to at least 10 per centum of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the preceding three-year period; and

(2) that such activities of the United States have placed on such agency a substantial and continuing financial burden; and

(3) that such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance but is unable to secure sufficient funds to meet the increased educational costs involved,

then such agency shall be entitled to receive for the fiscal year for which the determination is made, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years (but in no event for any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1954), an amount equal to the product of—

(A) the number of children which the Commissioner determines to be the increase in average daily attendance, so resulting from activities of the United States, in the fiscal year for which payment is to be made; and

(B) the amount which the Commissioner determines to be the current expenditures per child necessary to provide free public education to such additional children during such year, minus the amount which the Commissioner determines to be available from Federal, State, and local sources for such purpose (not counting as available for such purpose either payments under this Act, or funds from local sources required to meet current expenditures necessary to provide free public education to other children).

The number of children which the Commissioner determines under clause (A) to be the increase in average daily attendance for any fiscal year shall not exceed the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during such year, minus the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the preceding three-year period. The determination under clause (B) shall be made by the Commissioner after considering the current expenditures per child in providing free public education in those school districts within the State which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, are most nearly comparable to the school district of the local educational agency for which the computation is being made.

INCREASES HERETOFORE OCCURRING

(b) (1) If the Commissioner determines in any fiscal year ending before July 1, 1954,—

(A) that, as the result of activities of the United States (carried on either directly or through a contractor), an increase in the number of children in average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency has occurred after June 30, 1939, and before July 1, 1950; and

(B) that the portion of such increase so resulting from activities of the United States which still exists in such fiscal year amounts to not less than 25 per centum (or to not less than 15 per centum where, in the judgment of the Commissioner, exceptional circumstances exist which would make the application of the 25 per centum condition of entitlement inequitable and would defeat the purposes of this Act) of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939; and

(C) that such activities of the United States have placed on such agency a substantial and continuing financial burden; and

(D) that such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance but is unable to secure sufficient funds to meet the increased educational costs involved,

then such agency shall be entitled to receive for the fiscal year in which the determination is made, and for each succeeding fiscal year ending before July 1, 1954, an amount determined as follows: For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, 100 per centum of the product determined as provided in paragraph (2); for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, 75 per centum of such product; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1953, 50 per centum of such product; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, 25 per centum of such product.

(2) The product referred to in paragraph (1) for a fiscal year shall be an amount equal to—

(A) the number of children which the Commissioner determines to be the increase in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency, so resulting from activities of the United States, which still exists in such fiscal year (determined as provided in clauses (A) and (B) of paragraph (1)); multiplied by

(B) the amount which the Commissioner determines to be the current expenditures per child necessary to provide free public education to such additional children during such year, minus the amount which the Commissioner determines to be available from Federal, State, and local sources for such purpose (not counting as available for such purpose either payments under this Act, or funds from local sources required to meet current expenditures necessary to provide free public education to other children).

The number of children which the Commissioner determines under clause (A) to be the increase in average daily attendance which still exists in any fiscal year shall not exceed the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during such year, minus the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939. The determination under clause (B) shall be made by the Commissioner after considering the current expenditures per child in providing free public education in those school districts within the State which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, are most nearly comparable to the school district of the local educational agency for which the computation is being made.

CERTAIN CHILDREN NOT TO BE COUNTED

(c) In determining under this section (1) whether there has been an increase in attendance in any fiscal year and whether any increase in attendance still exists in any fiscal year, and (2) the number of children with respect to whom payment is to be made for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall not count—

(A) children with respect to whom a local educational agency is, or upon application would be, entitled to receive any payment under subsection (a) or (b) of section 3 for such fiscal year, and

(B) children whose attendance is attributable to activities of the United States carried on in connection with real property which has been excluded from the definition of Federal property by the last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 9.

LIMITATIONS ON ELIGIBILITY AND PAYMENT

(d) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this section, where the average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, exceeded 35,000—

(1) such agency's percentage requirement for eligibility under subsection (a) shall be 15 per centum instead of 10 per centum, and its percentage requirement for eligibility under subsection (b) shall be 30 per centum instead of 25 per centum (and those provisions of subsection (b) (1) (B) which relate to the lowering of the percentage requirement shall not apply); and

(2) in determining the amount which such agency is entitled to receive under subsection (a) or (b), the agency shall be entitled to receive payment with respect to only so many of the number of children for whom the agency would otherwise be entitled to receive payment under such subsection, as exceeds (A) in the case of subsection (a), 10 per centum of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year for which payment is to be made, or (B) in the case of subsection (b), 25 per centum of all children so in average daily attendance.

CONSULTATION WITH STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES

(e) All determinations of the Commissioner under this section shall be made only after consultation with the State educational agency and the local educational agency.

Method of Making Payments

APPLICATION

Sec. 5. (a) No local educational agency shall be entitled to any payment under section 2, 3, or 4 of this Act for any fiscal year except upon application therefor, submitted through the State educational agency and filed in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, which application gives adequate assurance that the local educational agency will submit such reports as the Commissioner may reasonably require to determine the amount to which such agency is entitled under this Act.

CERTIFICATION AND PAYMENT

(b) The Commissioner shall, for each calendar quarter, certify to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to each local educational agency, either in advance or by way of reimbursement, the amount which the Commissioner estimates such agency is entitled to receive under this Act for such quarter. The amount so certified for any quarter shall be reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any sum by which he finds that the amount paid to the agency under this Act for any prior quarter was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to it for such prior quarter. Upon receipt of such certification, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, pay to the local educational agency in accordance with such certification.

ADJUSTMENTS WHERE NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

(c) If the funds appropriated for a fiscal year for making the payments provided in this Act are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts to which all local educational agencies are entitled, the Commissioner shall reduce the amounts which he certifies under subsection (b) for such year for payment to each local educational agency by the percentage by which the funds so appropriated are less than the total necessary to pay to such agencies the full amount to which they are entitled under this Act.

CHILDREN FOR WHOM LOCAL AGENCIES ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE EDUCATION

SEC. 6. In the case of children who reside on Federal property—

(1) if no tax revenues of the State or any political subdivision thereof may be expended for the free public education of such children; or

(2) if it is the judgment of the Commissioner, after he has consulted with the appropriate State educational agency, that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children,

the Commissioner shall make such arrangements (other than arrangements with respect to the acquisition of land, the erection of facilities, interest, or debt service) as may be necessary to provide free public education for such children. To the maximum extent practicable, such education shall be comparable to free public education provided for children in comparable communities in the State.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 7. (a) In the administration of this Act, no department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States shall exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the personnel, curriculum, or program of instruction of any school or school system of any local or State educational agency.

(b) The Commissioner shall administer this Act, and he may make such regulations and perform such other functions as he finds necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(c) The Commissioner shall include in his annual report to the Congress a full report of the administration of his functions under this Act, including a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements.

USE OF OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES; TRANSFER AND AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 8. (a) In carrying out his functions under this Act, the Commissioner is authorized, pursuant to proper agreement with any other Federal department or agency, to utilize the services and facilities of such department or agency, and, when he deems it necessary or appropriate, to delegate to any officer or employee thereof the function under section 6 of making arrangements for providing free public education. Payment to cover the cost of such utilization or of carrying out such delegated function shall be made either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be provided in such agreement.

(b) All Federal departments or agencies administering Federal property on which children reside, and all such departments or agencies principally responsible for Federal activities which may occasion assistance under this Act, shall to the maximum extent practicable comply with requests of the Commissioner for information he may require in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(c) Such portion of the appropriations of any other department or agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget determines to be available for the same purposes as this Act, shall, except to the extent necessary to carry out during such year contracts made prior to the enactment of this Act, be transferred to the Commissioner for use by him in carrying out such purposes.

(d) No appropriation to any department or agency of the United States, other than an appropriation to carry out this Act, shall be available during the period beginning July 1, 1951, and ending June 30, 1954, for the same purposes as this Act, except that nothing in this subsection or in subsection (c) of this section shall affect the availability of appropriations for the maintenance and operation of school facilities on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 9. For the purposes of this Act—

(1) The term "Federal property" means real property which is owned by the United States or is leased by the United States, and which is not subject to taxation by any State or any political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia. Such term includes real property leased from the Secretary of the Army, Navy, or Air Force under section 805 of the National Housing Act, as amended, for the purpose of title VIII of such Act. Such term also includes real property held in trust by the United States for individual Indians or Indian tribes, and real property held by individual Indians or Indian tribes which is subject to restrictions on alienation imposed by the United States. Such term does not include (A) any real property used by the United

States primarily for the provision of services to the local area in which such property is situated, (B) any real property used for a labor supply center, labor home, or labor camp for migratory farm workers, or (C) any low-rent housing project held under title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act, the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, the United States Housing Act of 1937, the Act of June 28, 1940 (Public Law 671 of the Seventy-sixth Congress), or any law amendatory of or supplementary to any of such Acts.

(2) The term "child" means any child who is within the age limits for which the applicable State provides free public education. Such term does not include any child who is a member, or the dependent of a member, of any Indian tribal organization, recognized as such under the laws of the United States relating to Indian affairs, and who is eligible for educational services provided pursuant to a capital grant by the United States, or under the supervision of, or pursuant to a contract or other arrangement with, the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(3) The term "parent" includes a legal guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.

(4) The term "free public education" means education which is provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without tuition charge, and which is provided as elementary or secondary school education in the applicable State.

(5) The term "current expenditures" means expenditures for free public education to the extent that such expenditures are made from current revenues, except that such term does not include any such expenditure for the acquisition of land, the erection of facilities, interest, or debt service.

(6) The term "local educational agency" means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of free public education in a county, township, independent, or other school district located within a State. Such term includes any State agency which directly operates and maintains facilities for providing free public education.

(7) The term "State educational agency" means the officer or agency primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools.

(8) The term "State" means a State, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands.

(9) The terms "Commissioner of Education" and "Commissioner" means the United States Commissioner of Education.

(10) Average daily attendance shall be determined in accordance with State law; except that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, where the local educational agency of the school district in which any child resides makes or contracts to make a tuition payment for the free public education of such child in a school situated in another school district, for purposes of this Act the attendance of such child at such school shall be held and considered (A) to be attendance at a school of the local educational agency so making or contracting to make such tuition payment, and (B) not to be attendance at a school of the local educational agency receiving such tuition payment or entitled to receive such tuition payment under the contract.

Approved September 30, 1950.

[Public Law 882—81st Congress]

[Chapter 1141—2d Session]

[H. R. 9524]

AN ACT

To supplement the District of Columbia Teachers' Leave Act of 1949.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, effective July 1, 1949, the days of leave with pay provided for by the District of Columbia Teachers' Leave Act of 1949, approved October 13, 1949, shall mean days upon which teachers and attendance officers would otherwise work and receive pay and shall be exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and vacation periods authorized by the Board of Education.

Sec. 2. In any case during the period beginning July 1, 1949, through October 12, 1949, where any teacher or attendance officer was absent from duty under the rules of the Board of Education then in force and a substitute was employed in place of such teacher or attendance officer and such substitute was paid by the absent teacher or attendance officer, the District of Columbia is authorized to reimburse such teacher or attendance officer the amount or amounts paid to such substitutes at the rates approved by the Board of Education. The appropriation for "General supervision and instruction, public schools", contained in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act of 1950 shall be available for such reimbursements.

Approved December 20, 1950.

Public Law 159 - 82d Congress
Chapter 448 - 1st Session
S. 1349

AN ACT

To establish a Department of Food Services in the public schools of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

D. C. Public
School Food S
ices Act.

TITLE I—PUBLIC SCHOOL CAFETERIAS AND LUNCHROOMS

Department of
Food Services
establishment

SECTION 1. That there is hereby created in the public schools of the District of Columbia a Department of Food Services, which Department, under the direction and control of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, hereinafter referred to as the "Board", is hereby authorized to conduct a centralized system of public school cafeterias, lunchrooms, and related services, hereinafter referred to as "food services".

SEC. 2. For carrying out the purposes of this Act, the Board is empowered—

Office of Cen
Management.

61 Stat. 248.

(a) to establish in the Department of Food Services an Office of Central Management consisting of a Director and Assistant Directors of Food Services, whose compensation shall be fixed in accordance with the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947, as amended;

Rules and reg
lations.

(b) to make and enforce such rules and regulations as it deems necessary for the government of the Department of Food Services and for the use and enjoyment of the facilities and services of such department;

Management pe
sonnel.

63 Stat. 954.
5 U.S.C. § 10
note.

65 Stat. 367.
65 Stat. 368.

63 Stat. 842.

(c) upon the written recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, to employ such personnel as may be required to manage cafeterias, lunchrooms, and related services and to conduct the Office of Central Management. The compensation of such personnel, other than the Director and Assistant Directors of Food Services, shall be fixed in accordance with the Classification Act of 1949: *Provided*, That the salaries of persons employed to manage cafeterias, lunchrooms, and related services shall be paid in installments and computed in accordance with the provisions of the fourth and fifth paragraphs under the subheading "For allowance to principals" under the caption "Public schools" contained in the Act of Congress entitled "An Act making appropriations to provide for the expenses of the government of the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nine, and for other purposes", approved May 26, 1908 (35 Stat. 290, 291), as amended (sec. 31-609, D. C. Code, 1940 edition): *And provided further*, That such persons shall not be entitled to leave with pay of any kind except that which is allowed teachers under the District of Columbia Teachers' Leave Act of 1949;

Personnel for
operation, etc
of food servic

Compensation f
holidays.

(d) upon the written recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, to employ on a full-time or part-time basis such personnel as may be required for the operation and maintenance of food services at rates of pay to be fixed by said Board without reference to the Classification Act of 1949, and with respect to part-time employees without regard to prohibitions or limitations relating to dual compensation as contained in any Act of Congress. Persons employed under the provisions of this paragraph shall be entitled to compensation for all time when and as they perform service, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to compensation

nnual leave, etc.
ick leave.
art-time mployees.

for such holidays as fall within a regular tour of duty of not less than five days in any established workweek. Persons employed under this paragraph shall not be entitled, by reason of such service, to vacation or annual leave with pay. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, such persons shall be entitled to sick leave with pay, to be cumulative at the rate of one day a month, September to June, inclusive, of each year, the total cumulation not to exceed thirty days, to be granted under such conditions as the Board may by regulation prescribe: *Provided*, That as to part-time employees such leave shall be pro rated on an hourly basis. The days of sick leave with pay provided for in this section shall mean days on which employees would otherwise work and receive pay and shall be exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and vacation periods authorized by the Board;

ifts of money.

(e) upon the written recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, to accept for the benefit of the program of food services gifts of money which shall be deposited in the fund created by section 4 of this Act, and of personal property and volunteer personal service.

ervice credit or retire- ent.
6 Stat. 468.
U.S.C. §§ 91 note, 707.
U.S.C. § 736b.

SEC. 3. Service rendered by any person for salary or wages as an employee of any cafeteria or lunchroom operated in the public school buildings of the District during any period prior to the date when such cafeteria or lunchroom is placed under the office of central management shall, if and when such person becomes an employee of the Department of Food Services, be deemed to be service rendered for the government of the District of Columbia for purposes of the Civil Service Retirement Act, approved May 29, 1930, as amended, to be computed in accordance with section 5 of such Act: *Provided*, That such person shall make deposits covering such service as provided in section 9 of such Act: *And provided further*, That any such person may elect to make such deposits in installments in accordance with the provisions of section 9 of such Act.

1 Stat. 250.
5 Stat. 368.
5 Stat. 369.

SEC. 4. Article II of title I of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1947, as amended, is hereby amended by inserting the following new salary schedules immediately after the salary schedule for Class 34—Child Labor Inspectors:

"DEPARTMENT OF FOOD SERVICES

"CLASS 35—DIRECTOR OF DEPARTMENT OF FOOD SERVICES

"A basic salary of $6,000 per year, with an annual increase in salary of $200 for five years, or until a maximum salary of $7,000 per year is reached.

"CLASS 36—ASSISTANT DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENT OF FOOD SERVICES

"A basic salary of $5,000 per year, with an annual increase in salary of $200 for five years, or until a maximum salary of $6,000 per year is reached."

Food Services Fund.
Appropriation authorized.
Deposit of receipts.

SEC. 5. There is hereby created in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as "District of Columbia Public School Food Services Fund", hereinafter referred to as the "Food Services Fund", and there is authorized to be appropriated, out of the revenues of the District of Columbia, $25,000 which shall be credited to the Food Services Fund. All revenues and receipts of any nature whatever derived from the operation of food services, or as provided otherwise by this Act, shall, under regulations of the Board, be paid over to the Collector of Taxes of the District of Columbia not less often than once each week and by him deposited in the Treasury of the United

Expenditures from fund.

States to the credit of the Food Services Fund. Such fund shall be used as a permanent revolving fund and expenditures therefrom shall be made only upon vouchers certified by the Superintendent of Schools or his designated agent and approved before payment by the Auditor of the District of Columbia, and shall be disbursed in the same manner as other District of Columbia funds are disbursed. The Food Services Fund shall be available for the purchase of food, supplies, and all other services and expenditures of whatever nature which are necessary for the conduct of the Department of Food Services, including personal services, the operation and maintenance of motor trucks. and the expenses of conducting the Office of Central Management.

Equipment. Appropriation authorized.

SEC. 6. Appropriations are hereby authorized for the acquisition, maintenance and replacement of equipment used or acquired for use in the conduct of the Department of Food Services in the public schools of the District of Columbia.

Payment and posit of fun

Transfer of supplies, etc

Time limitati

SEC. 7. (a) All funds, whether in cash or other form, in the custody or possession of the person or persons operating cafeterias and lunchrooms in public school buildings of the District of Columbia which funds have been derived from such operations shall, on the date such cafeterias and lunchrooms are placed under the Office of Central Management, be paid to the Collector of Taxes, District of Columbia, and deposited by him in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Food Services Fund, and all supplies and equipment of whatever nature acquired for use in such cafeterias and lunchrooms shall, by the person or persons having custody or possession of such supplies and equipment, be returned or transferred to the Board of Education, together with all books and records pertaining to the same: *Provided*, That the Board of Education shall place all such cafeterias and lunchrooms under the Office of Central Management not more than one year after the Department of Food Services is established by said Board.

(b) All obligations incurred for food, supplies, and equipment used or usable in the conduct of cafeterias and lunchrooms unsatisfied on the day the respective cafeterias and lunchrooms are placed under the Office of Central Management, shall be paid from the Food Services Fund.

65 Stat. 369.
65 Stat. 370.

School-lunch gram.
60 Stat. 230.
42 U.S.C. § 1 note.

SEC. 8. Insofar as the Board shall conduct a school-lunch program under the authority of this title, it shall be considered a "school" within the meaning of the National School Lunch Act, and all funds to which it may thus become entitled as a participating school under the National School Lunch Act shall be deposited in the fund created by section 5 hereof.

Audits.

SEC. 9. It shall be the duty of the Auditor of the District of Columbia to audit at least quarterly the accounts of the Department of Food Services and make reports thereof to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia.

Citation of ti

SEC. 10. This title may be cited as the "District of Columbia Public School Food Services Act".

TITLE II—DISTRIBUTION OF COMMODITIES

Commodity contracts.

Milk program.

SEC. 201. The Board of Education of the District of Columbia is authorized (a) to enter into a contract or contracts from time to time with the United States Department of Agriculture for the distribution to schools and to public and charitable institutions of commodities made available by said Department, and (b) to carry out, under regulations of the said Board, a program or programs of furnishing milk

Stat. 370.

to school children in the District, including the purchase and distribution of milk under agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That all moneys collected under such program or programs shall be paid to the Collector of Taxes of the District of Columbia for deposit into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District.

riations
ized.

SEC. 202. Appropriations are hereby authorized to enable the Board of Education to carry out the contracts and programs authorized by this title.

Approved October 8, 1951.

Public Law 354 - 82d Congress
Chapter 321 - 2d Session
H. R. 1499

AN ACT

To amend the Act approved August 4, 1919, as amended, providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind", approved August 4, 1919, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

American Printing House for the Blind.
41 Stat. 272.
20 U.S.C. § 101.

"That for the purpose of enabling the American Printing House for the Blind more adequately to provide books and apparatus for the education of the blind, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to it, in addition to the permanent appropriation of $10,000 made in the Act entitled 'An Act to promote the education of the blind', approved March 3, 1879, as amended, the sum not to exceed $250,000; which sum shall be expended in accordance with the requirements of said Act to promote the education of the blind."

20 Stat. 468.

Approved May 22, 1952.

Public Law 390 - 82d Congress
Chapter 419 - 2d Session
H. R. 6922

AN ACT

To amend section 22 (relating to the endowment and support of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts) of the Act of June 29, 1935, so as to extend the benefits of such section to certain colleges in the Territory of Alaska.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935 (7 U. S. C., sec. 329), is amended by striking out "colleges in the several States and the Territory of Hawaii" and inserting in lieu thereof "colleges in the several States and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii".

Alaska.
College-aid.
49 Stat. 439.

66 Stat. 135.
66 Stat. 136.

Sec. 2. Paragraph (a) of such section 22 is amended by striking out "$980,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,000,000".

Sec. 3. The first sentence of paragraph (b) of such section 22 is amended by striking out "$1,500,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,501,500".

Sec. 4. The second and third sentences of paragraph (b) of such section 22 are amended to read as follows: "The sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (a) shall be paid annually to the several States and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii in equal shares. The sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (b) shall be in addition to sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (a) and shall be allotted and paid annually to each of the several States and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii in the proportion which the total population of each such State and Territory bears to the total population of all the States and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, as determined by the last preceding decennial census."

Annual payments.

Sec. 5. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the first day of the first fiscal year beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Effective date.

Approved June 12, 1952.

Public Law 446 - 82d Congress
Chapter 566 - 2d Session
H. R. 7231

AN ACT

All 66 Stat. 326.

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind".

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of the Act of June 13, 1944 (58 Stat. 276), is amended by striking out the word "adult". 2 U.S.C. § 135a note.

Approved July 3, 1952.

Public Law 460 - 82d Congress
Chapter 583 - 2d Session
H. R. 6773

AN ACT

All 66 Stat. 440.

To provide for the further development of cooperative agricultural extension work.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That appropriations available for agricultural extension work in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1953 (except the amount apportioned pursuant to section 23 (b) (2) of the Bankhead-Jones Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 343d–1)), shall be paid to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico in the same proportions as appropriations available for such work in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952.

Agricultural extension work.

59 Stat. 231.

Approved July 7, 1952.

Public Law 518 - 82d Congress
Chapter 699 - 2d Session
H. R. 1732

AN ACT

All 66 Stat. 591.

To amend the National School Lunch Act with respect to the apportionment of funds to Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

National School Lunch Act, amendment.

60 Stat. 230.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the second sentence of section 4 of the National School Lunch Act (42 U. S. C., sec. 1753) is amended to read as follows: "The Secretary shall apportion among the States during each fiscal year not less than 75 per centum of the aforesaid funds made available for such year for supplying agricultural commodities and other foods under the provisions of this Act. The total of such apportionments of funds for use in Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands shall not exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated for agricultural commodities and other foods for the school-lunch program; except that in the case of the first apportionments of funds from any annual or supplemental appropriation (and only in such case), the apportionment for Puerto Rico, the apportionment for Guam, and the apportionment for the Virgin Islands, shall be not less than that amount which will result in an allotment per child of school age equal to the allotment per child of school age in the State (other than Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands) having the lowest per capita income among the States participating in such first apportionments."

60 Stat. 231.

(b) The last sentence of section 5 of such Act (42 U. S. C., sec. 1754) is amended to read as follows: "Apportionments of funds for use in Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands for nonfood assistance shall be determined subject to the provisions of the third sentence of section 4."

60 Stat. 234.

(c) Section 11 (d) (1) of the National School Lunch Act (42 U. S. C., sec. 1760 (d) (1)) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) 'State' includes any of the forty-eight States, the District of Columbia, Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands."

(d) The amendments made by this Act shall be effective only with respect to sums appropriated after the date on which this Act is enacted.

Approved July 12, 1952.

Public Law 47 - 83d Congress
Chapter 98 - 1st Session
H. R. 1242

AN ACT

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, to convey certain school properties to local school districts or public agencies.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of the Interior, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized to convey to State or local governmental agencies or to local school authorities all the right, title, and interest of the United States in any land and improvements thereon and personal property used in connection therewith heretofore or hereafter used for Federal Indian school purposes and no longer needed for such purposes: *Provided*, That the consent of the beneficial owner shall be obtained before the conveyance of title to land held by the United States in trust for an individual Indian or Indian tribe: *Provided further*, That no more than twenty acres of land shall be transferred under the terms of this Act in connection with any single school property conveyed to State or local governmental agencies or to local school authorities. Any conveyance under this Act shall reserve all mineral deposits in the land and the right to prospect for and remove such deposits under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, shall require the property to be used for school or other public purposes, and shall require the property to be available to Indians and non-Indians on the same terms unless otherwise approved by the Secretary of the Interior. If at any time the Secretary of the Interior determines that the grantee of any such lands, improvements, and personal property has failed to observe the provisions of the transfer agreement and that the failure has continued for at least one year, he may declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and the title conveyed shall thereupon revert to the United States. Such determination by the Secretary of the Interior shall be final.

Federal Indian schools.
Conveyance of surplus lands, etc.

67 Stat. 41.
67 Stat. 42.

Approved June 4, 1953.

Public Law 83 - 83d Congress
Chapter 157 - 1st Session
S. 1679

AN ACT

To repeal certain Acts relating to cooperative agricultural extension work and to amend the Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914, to provide for cooperative agricultural extension work between the agricultural colleges in the several States, Territories, and possessions receiving the benefits of an Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862, and of Acts supplementary thereto, and the United States Department of Agriculture.

Agricultural extension work.
7 USC 341-348.
College cooperation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of May 8, 1914 (38 Stat. 372), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 1. In order to aid in diffusing among the people of the United States useful and practical information on subjects relating to agriculture and home economics, and to encourage the application of the same, there may be continued or inaugurated in connection with the college or colleges in each State, Territory, or possession, now receiving, or which may hereafter receive, the benefits of the Act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, entitled 'An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts' (Twelfth Statutes at Large, page five hundred and three), and of the Act of Congress approved August thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety (Twenty-sixth Statutes at Large, page four hundred and seventeen and chapter eight hundred and forty-one), agricultural extension work which shall be carried on in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That in any State, Territory, or possession in which two or more such colleges have been or hereafter may be established, the appropriations hereinafter made to such State, Territory, or possession shall be administered by such college or colleges as the legislature of such State, Territory, or possession may direct.

67 Stat. 83.
67 Stat. 84.

Instruction, etc.

"SEC. 2. Cooperative agricultural extension work shall consist of the giving of instruction and practical demonstrations in agriculture and home economics and subjects relating thereto to persons not attending or resident in said colleges in the several communities, and imparting information on said subjects through demonstrations, publications, and otherwise and for the necessary printing and distribution of information in connection with the foregoing; and this work shall be carried on in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon by the Secretary of Agriculture and the State agricultural college or colleges receiving the benefits of this Act.

Appropriation.

"SEC. 3. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this Act such sums as Congress may from time to time determine to be necessary.

Distribution.

"(b) Out of such sums, each State, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Federal Extension Service shall be entitled to receive annually a sum of money equal to the sums received from Federal cooperative extension funds for the fiscal year 1953, and such sums shall be subject to the same requirements as to furnishing of equivalent sums by the State, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico as existed immediately prior to the passage of this Act, except that amounts heretofore made available to the Secretary for allotment on the basis of special needs shall continue available for use on the same basis: *Provided*, That, in addition, Puerto Rico shall be authorized to receive the total initial amount set by the provisions of the Act of October 26, 1949 (63 Stat. 926), and this amount shall be increased each succeeding fiscal year in accordance with such provisions until the total sum shall include the maximum amount set by the provisions of the Act of October 26,

7 USC 343d-2, 343d-3.

1949, and Puerto Rico shall be entitled to receive such amount annually thereafter.

"(c) Any sums made available by the Congress for further development of cooperative extension work in addition to those referred to in subsection (b) hereof shall be distributed as follows:

"1. Four per centum of the sum so appropriated for each fiscal year shall be allotted among the States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico by the Secretary of Agriculture on the basis of special needs as determined by the Secretary.

"2. Fifty per centum of the remainder of the sum so appropriated for each fiscal year shall be paid to the several States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico in the proportion that the rural population of each bears to the total rural population of the several States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, as determined by the census, and the remainder shall be paid to the several States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico in the proportion that the farm population of each bears to the total farm population of the several States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, as determined by the census: *Provided*, That payments out of the additional appropriations for further development of extension work authorized herein may be made subject to the making available of such sums of public funds by the States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico from non-Federal funds for the maintenance of cooperative agricultural extension work provided for in this Act, as may be provided by the Congress at the time such additional appropriations are made: *Provided further*, That any appropriation made hereunder shall be allotted in the first and succeeding years on the basis of the decennial census current at the time such appropriation is first made, and as to any increase, on the basis of decennial census current at the time such increase is first appropriated.

"(d) The Federal Extension Service shall receive such amounts as Congress shall determine for administration, technical, and other services and for coordinating the extension work of the Department and the several States, Territories, and possessions.

67 Stat. 84.
67 Stat. 85.

Entitlement.

"SEC. 4. On or about the first day of July in each year after the passage of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture shall ascertain as to each State, Territory, or possession whether it is entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriation for cooperative agricultural extension work under this Act and the amount which it is entitled to receive. Before the funds herein provided shall become available to any college for any fiscal year, plans for the work to be carried on under this Act shall be submitted by the proper officials of each college and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture. Such sums shall be paid in equal semiannual payments on the first day of January and July of each year to the treasurer or other officer of the State, Territory, or possession duly authorized by the laws of the State, Territory, or possession to receive the same, and such officer shall be required to report to the Secretary of Agriculture on or about the first day of January of each year, a detailed statement of the amount so received during the previous fiscal year and its disbursement, on forms prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Report to Secretary of Agriculture.

Misapplied money.

Replacement.

"SEC. 5. If any portion of the moneys received by the designated officer of any State, Territory, or possession, for the support and maintenance of cooperative agricultural extension work, as provided in this Act, shall by any action or contingency be diminished or lost or be misapplied, it shall be replaced by said State, Territory, or possession, and until so replaced no subsequent appropriation shall be apportioned or paid to said State, Territory, or possession. No portion of said moneys shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings, or the purchase or rental of land, or in college-course teaching, lectures in college, or any other purpose not specified in this Act. It shall be the duty of said colleges, annually, on or about the first day of January, to make to the Governor of the State, Territory, or possession in which it is located a full and detailed report of its operations in extension work as defined in this Act, including a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures from all sources for this purpose, a copy of which report shall be sent to the Secretary of Agriculture.

Report to Governor.

"SEC. 6. If the Secretary of Agriculture finds that a State, Territory, or possession is not entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriation, the facts and reasons therefor shall be reported to the President, and the amount involved shall be kept separate in the Treasury until the expiration of the Congress next succeeding a session of the legislature of the State, Territory, or possession from which funds have been withheld in order that the State, Territory, or possession may, if it should so desire, appeal to Congress from the determination of the Secretary of Agriculture. If the next Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid, it shall be covered into the Treasury.

Nonentitlement.

Report to President.

Appeal.

"SEC. 7. The Secretary of Agriculture shall make an annual report to Congress of the receipts, expenditures, and results of the cooperative agricultural extension work in all of the States, Territories, or possessions receiving the benefits of this Act, and also whether the appropriation of any State, Territory, or possession has been withheld, and, if so, the reason therefor.

Report to Congress.

"SEC. 8. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act."

Rules and regulations.

SEC. 2. The Acts or parts thereof enumerated below are hereby repealed:

Repeals.

The Capper-Ketcham Act of May 22, 1928 (45 Stat. 711), as amended by the Act of March 10, 1930 (46 Stat. 83).

7 USC 343a, 343b.

Section 21 of the Bankhead-Jones Act of June 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 438), as amended by section 2 of the Act of June 6, 1945 (59 Stat. 233).

7 USC 343c.
67 Stat. 85.

Section 23 of the Bankhead-Jones Act as added by the Act of June 6, 1945 (59 Stat. 231), and as amended by the Act of October 26, 1949 (Public Law 406, Eighty-first Congress).

67 Stat. 86.
63 Stat. 926.
7 USC 343d-1 to 343d-3.

The Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 881).

7 USC 343f, 343g.

The Act of April 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 589), as amended by section 707 of the Act of September 21, 1944 (58 Stat. 742).

7 USC 343c-1.

The Act of October 27, 1949 (Public Law 417, Eighty-first Congress).

63 Stat. 939.
7 USC 343d-4, 343d-5.

The Act of May 16, 1928 (45 Stat. 571), insofar as it relates to extension work.

7 USC 386-386b.

The Act of February 23, 1929 (45 Stat. 1256), insofar as it relates to extension work.

7 USC 386c.

The Act of March 4, 1931 (46 Stat. 1520), insofar as it relates to extension work.

7 USC 386d-386f.

Approved June 26, 1953.

Public Law 223 - 83d Congress
Chapter 377 - 1st Session
S. 977

AN ACT

All 67 Stat. 488.

To amend the National Science Foundation Act of 1950.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (a) of section 16 of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 is amended by striking out "not to exceed $500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, and not to exceed $15,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter" and inserting in lieu thereof "such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act".

64 Stat. 157.
42 USC 1875.

Approved August 8, 1953.

Public Law 226 - 83d Congress
Chapter 380 - 1st Session
S. 1515

AN ACT

All 67 Stat. 490.

Granting the consent of Congress to certain Western States and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii to enter into a compact relating to higher education in the Western States and establishing the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education.

Western educational compact. Consent of Congress.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the consent of Congress is hereby given to any five or more of the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii to enter into the following compact and agreement relating to higher education and creating the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education.

The compact reads as follows:

ARTICLE I

WHEREAS, the future of this Nation and of the Western States is dependent upon the quality of the education of its youth; and

WHEREAS, many of the Western States individually do not have sufficient numbers of potential students to warrant the establishment and maintenance within their borders of adequate facilities in all of the essential fields of technical professional, and graduate training, nor do all the states have the financial ability to furnish within their borders institutions capable of providing acceptable standards of training in all of the fields mentioned above; and

WHEREAS, it is believed that the Western States, or groups of such states within the Region, cooperatively can provide acceptable and efficient educational facilities to meet the needs of the Region and of the students thereof:

Now, therefore, the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming, and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE II

Each of the compacting states and territories pledges to each of the other compacting states and territories faithful cooperation in carrying out all the purposes of this Compact.

ARTICLE III

Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education.

The compacting states and territories hereby create the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, hereinafter called the Commission. Said Commission shall be a body corporate of each compacting state and territory and an agency thereof. The Commission shall have all the powers and duties set forth herein, including the power to sue and be sued, and such additional powers as may be conferred upon it by subsequent action of the respective legislatures of the compacting states and territories.

ARTICLE IV

Membership, etc.

The Commission shall consist of three resident members from each compacting state or territory. At all times one Commissioner from each compacting state or territory shall be an educator engaged in the field of higher education in the state or territory from which he is appointed.

All 67 Stat. 491.

The Commissioners from each state and territory shall be appointed by the Governor thereof as provided by law in such state or territory. Any Commissioner may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the law of the state or territory from which he shall have been appointed.

The terms of each Commissioner shall be four years: *Provided, however,* That the first three Commissioners shall be appointed as follows: one for two years, one for three years, and one for four years. Each Commissioner shall hold office until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. If any office becomes vacant for any reason, the Governor shall appoint a Commissioner to fill the office for the remainder of the unexpired term.

ARTICLE V

Any business transacted at any meeting of the Commission must be by affirmative vote of a majority of the whole number of compacting states and territories.

One or more Commissioners from a majority of the compacting states and territories shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Each compacting state and territory represented at any meeting of the Commission is entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE VI

The Commission shall elect from its number a chairman and a vice chairman, and may appoint, and at its pleasure dismiss or remove, such officers, agents, and employees as may be required to carry out the purpose of this Compact; and shall fix and determine their duties, qualifications and compensation, having due regard for the importance of the responsibilities involved.

The Commissioners shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses from the funds of the Commission.

ARTICLE VII

The Commission shall adopt a seal and by-laws and shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations for its management and control.

The Commission may elect such committees as it deems necessary for the carrying out of its functions.

The Commission shall establish and maintain an office within one of the compacting states for the transaction of its business and may meet at any time, but in any event must meet at least once a year. The Chairman may call such additional meetings and upon the request of a majority of the Commissioners of three or more compacting states or territories shall call additional meetings.

The Commission shall submit a budget to the Governor of each compacting state and territory at such time and for such period as may be required.

The Commission shall, after negotiations with interested institutions, determine the cost of providing the facilities for graduate and professional education for use in its contractual agreements throughout the Region.

Report.

On or before the fifteenth day of January of each year, the Commission shall submit to the Governors and Legislatures of the compacting states and territories a report of its activities for the preceding calendar year.

The Commission shall keep accurate books of account, showing in full its receipts and disbursements, and said books of account shall be

All 67 Stat. 492.

open at any reasonable time for inspection by the Governor of any compacting state or territory or his designated representative. The Commission shall not be subject to the audit and accounting procedure of any of the compacting states or territories. The Commission shall provide for an independent annual audit.

ARTICLE VIII

Contractual agreements.

It shall be the duty of the Commission to enter into such contractual agreements with any institutions in the Region offering graduate or professional education and with any of the compacting states or territories as may be required in the judgment of the Commission to provide adequate services and facilities of graduate and professional education for the citizens of the respective compacting states or territories. The Commission shall first endeavor to provide adequate services and facilities in the fields of dentistry, medicine, public health, and veterinary medicine, and may undertake similar activities in other professional and graduate fields.

For this purpose the Commission may enter into contractual agreements—

(a) with the governing authority of any educational institution in the Region, or with any compacting state or territory, to provide such graduate or professional educational services upon terms and conditions to be agreed upon between contracting parties, and

(b) with the governing authority of any educational institution in the Region or with any compacting state or territory to assist in the placement of graduate or professional students in educational institutions in the Region providing the desired services and facilities, upon such terms and conditions as the Commission may prescribe.

It shall be the duty of the Commission to undertake studies of needs for professional and graduate educational facilities in the Region, the resources for meeting such needs, and the long-range effects of the Compact on higher education; and from time to time to prepare comprehensive reports on such research for presentation to the Western Governor's Conference and to the legislatures of the compacting states and territories. In conducting such studies, the Commission may confer with any national or regional planning body which may be established. The Commission shall draft and recommend to the Governors of the various compacting states and territories, uniform legislation dealing with problems of higher education in the Region.

For the purposes of this Compact the word "Region" shall be construed to mean the geographical limits of the several compacting states and territories.

ARTICLE IX

Operating costs, apportionment.

The operating costs of the Commission shall be apportioned equally among the compacting states and territories.

ARTICLE X

This Compact shall become operative and binding immediately as to those states and territories adopting it whenever five or more of the states or territories of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, Alaska and Hawaii have duly adopted it prior to July 1, 1953. This Compact shall become effective as to any additional states or territories adopting thereafter at the time of such adoption.

All 67 Stat. 493.

ARTICLE XI

Termination.

This Compact may be terminated at any time by consent of a majority of the compacting states and territories. Consent shall be manifested by passage and signature in the usual manner of legislation expressing such consent by the legislature and Governor of such terminating state.

Withdrawal.

Any state or territory may at any time withdraw from this Compact by means of appropriate legislation to that end. Such withdrawal shall not become effective until two years after written notice thereof by the Governor of the withdrawing state or territory accompanied by a certified copy of the requisite legislative action is received by the Commission. Such withdrawal shall not relieve the withdrawing state or territory from its obligations hereunder accruing prior to the effective date of withdrawal. The withdrawing state or territory may rescind its action of withdrawal at any time within the two-year period. Thereafter, the withdrawing state or territory may be reinstated by application to and the approval by a majority vote of the Commission.

ARTICLE XII

Default in performance of obligations.

If any compacting state or territory shall at any time default in the performance of any of its obligations assumed or imposed in accordance with the provisions of this Compact, all rights, privileges and benefits conferred by this Compact or agreements hereunder shall be suspended from the effective date of such default as fixed by the Commission.

Unless such default shall be remedied within a period of two years following the effective date of such default, this Compact may be terminated with respect to such defaulting state or territory by affirmative vote of three-fourths of the other member states or territories.

Any such defaulting state may be reinstated by: (a) performing all acts and obligations upon which it has heretofore defaulted, and (b) application to and the approval by a majority vote of the Commission.

SEC. 2. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved August 8, 1953.

Public Law 246 - 83d Congress
Chapter 400 - 1st Session
H. R. 6049

AN ACT

All 67 Stat. 522.

To amend Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress, to provide a temporary program of assistance in the construction of minimum school facilities in areas affected by Federal activities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new titles:

64 Stat. 967.
20 USC 251-255, 271-280.

"TITLE III—SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN AREAS WITH SUBSTANTIAL INCREASES IN FEDERALLY-CONNECTED SCHOOL CHILDREN

"PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATION

"SEC. 301. The purpose of this title is to provide assistance for the construction of urgently needed minimum school facilities in school districts which, since the school year 1951–1952, have had substantial increases in school membership as a result of new or increased Federal activities. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, and the succeeding fiscal year such sums as the Congress may determine to be necessary for such purpose.

"PORTION OF APPROPRIATIONS AVAILABLE FOR PAYMENTS

"SEC. 302. For each fiscal year the Commissioner shall determine the portion of the funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 which shall be available for carrying out the provisions of sections 309 and 310. The remainder of such funds shall be available for paying to local educational agencies the Federal share of the cost of projects for the construction of school facilities for which applications have been approved under section 306.

"ESTABLISHMENT OF PRIORITIES

"SEC. 303. The Commissioner shall from time to time set dates, the last of which shall be not later than June 30, 1954, by which applications for payments under this title with respect to construction projects must be filed. If the funds appropriated under this title and remaining available on any such date for payments to local educational agencies are less than the Federal share of the cost of the projects with respect to which applications have been filed prior to such date (and for which funds under this title have not already been obligated), the Commissioner shall by regulation prescribe an order of priority, based on relative urgency of need, for approval of such applications. Only applications meeting the conditions for approval under this title (other than section 306 (b) (3)) shall be considered applications for purposes of the preceding sentence.

"FEDERAL SHARE FOR ANY PROJECT

"SEC. 304. Subject to section 305 (which imposes limitations on the total of the payments which may be made to any local educational agency), the Federal share of the cost of a project under this title shall be equal to such cost, but in no case to exceed the cost, in the school district of the applicant, of constructing minimum school facilities, and in no case to exceed the cost in such district of constructing minimum school facilities for the estimated number of children who will

All 67 Stat. 523.

be in the membership of the schools of such agency at the close of the regular school year 1953–1954 and who will otherwise be without such facilities at such time. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the number of such children who will otherwise be without such facilities at such time shall be determined by reference to those facilities which (A) are built or under contract as of the date set by the Commissioner under section 303 for filing applications for payments from the funds out of which such Federal share is to be paid, or (B) as of the date the application for such project is approved, are included in a project for which funds have been set aside under title II or in a project the application for which has been approved under this title.

"LIMITATION ON TOTAL PAYMENTS TO ANY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY

"SEC. 305. (a) Subject to the limitations in subsections (c) and (d), the total of the payments to a local educational agency under this title may not exceed the sum of the following:

"(1) The estimated increase, since the regular school year 1951–1952, in the number of children residing on Federal property with a parent employed on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district), multiplied by 95 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated; and

"(2) The estimated increase, since the regular school year 1951–1952, in the number of children residing on Federal property, or residing with a parent employed on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district), multiplied by 50 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated; and

"(3) The estimated increase, since the regular school year 1951–1952, in the number of children whose membership results directly from activities of the United States (carried on either directly or through a contractor), multiplied by 45 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated; but this paragraph (3) shall not apply unless the school district of such agency is partly or wholly situated within an area with respect to which, for the purposes of this Act, the President finds: (A) that a new defense plant or installation has been or is to be provided therein, or an existing defense plant or installation therein has been or is to be reactivated or its operation substantially expanded, and (B) that substantial in-migration of defense workers or military personnel is required to carry out activities at such plant or installation, and (C) after consultation with the Commissioner, that the minimum school facilities required for the free public education of the children of such defense workers or military personnel are not available. For purposes of this paragraph, the Commissioner shall not consider as activities of the United States those activities which are carried on in connection with real property excluded from the definition of Federal property by the last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 210, but shall (if the local educational agency so elects pursuant to subsection (b)) consider as children whose membership results directly from activities of the United States children residing on Federal property or residing with a parent employed on Federal property.

Nonapplicability.

20 USC 280.

All 67 Stat. 524.

Comparison of estimated memberships.

In computing for any local educational agency the number of children in an increase under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), the estimated number of children described in such paragraph who will be in the membership of the schools of such agency at the close of the regular school year 1953–1954 shall be compared with the estimated number of such children in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during the regular school year 1951–1952.

Election.

"(b) If two or more of the paragraphs of subsection (a) apply to a child, the local educational agency shall elect which of such paragraphs shall apply to such child.

Noneligibility.

"(c) A local educational agency shall not be eligible to have any amount included in its maximum by reason of paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (a) unless the increase in children referred to in such paragraph, prior to the application of the limitation in subsection (d), is at least 20 and is equal to at least 5 per centum in the case of paragraph (1) or (2), and 10 per centum in the case of paragraph (3), of the number of all children who were in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during the regular school year 1951–1952, and unless, in the case of paragraph (3), the construction of additional minimum school facilities for the number of children in such increase will, in the judgment of the Commissioner of Education, impose an undue financial burden on the taxing and borrowing authority of such agency.

Reduction of count.

"(d) If (1) the estimated number of non-Federally-connected children who will be in the membership of the schools of a local educational agency at the close of the regular school year 1953–1954 is less than (2) 110 per centum of the number of such children who were in the average daily membership of such agency during the regular school year 1951–1952, the total number of children counted for purposes of subsection (a) with respect to such agency shall be reduced by the difference between (1) and (2) hereof. For purposes of this subsection, all children in the membership of a local educational agency shall be counted as non-Federally-connected children except children whose membership in the school years 1951–1952 and 1953–1954 was compared in computing an increase which meets the requirements of subsection (c).

Waivers.

"(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (c) and (d) of this section, whenever and to the extent that, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which make such action necessary to avoid inequity and avoid defeating the purposes of this title, the Commissioner may do any one or more of the following: (1) He may waive or reduce any percentage requirement or requirements in subsection (c); (2) he may waive the requirement contained in the first sentence of subsection (d) or reduce the percentage specified in clause (2) of such sentence.

"APPLICATIONS

"Sec. 306. (a) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under this title except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him.

Approval.
20 USC 275.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve any application if he finds (1) that the requirements of section 205 (b) (1) have been met and that approval of the project would not result in payments in excess of those permitted by sections 304 and 305, (2) after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, that the project is not inconsistent with over-all State plans for the construction of school facilities, and (3) that there are sufficient Federal funds available to pay

All 67 Stat. 525.

the Federal share of the cost of such project and of all other projects for which Federal funds have not already been obligated and applications for which, under section 303, have a higher priority.

"(c) No application under this title shall be disapproved in whole or in part until the Commissioner of Education has afforded the local educational agency reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 307. (a) Upon approving the application of any local educational agency under section 306, the Commissioner of Education shall pay to such agency an amount equal to 10 per centum of the Federal share of the cost of the project. After final drawings and specifications have been approved by the Commissioner of Education and the construction contract has been entered into, the Commissioner shall, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him and at such times and in such installments as may be reasonable, pay to such agency the remainder of the Federal share of the cost of the project. Payments under this title shall be made through the disbursing facilities of the Department of the Treasury and prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office.

"(b) Any funds paid to a local educational agency under this title and not expended for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

"ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS

"SEC. 308. Sums appropriated pursuant to this title, other than sums appropriated for administration, shall remain available until expended. Not to exceed 10 per centum of the amount so appropriated for any fiscal year (exclusive of any sums appropriated for administration) may be used by the Commissioner, under regulations prescribed by him, to make grants to local educational agencies where (1) the application of such agencies would be approved under this title but for the agencies' inability, unless aided by such grants, to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of the projects set forth in their applications, or (2) although the applications of such agencies have been approved, the projects covered by such applications could not, without such grants, be completed, because of flood, fire, or similar emergency affecting either the work on the projects or the agencies' ability to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of the projects. Such grants shall be in addition to the payments otherwise provided under this title, shall be made to those local educational agencies whose need for additional aid is the most urgent and acute, and in so far as practicable shall be made in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions as such other payments.

"WHERE EFFECT OF FEDERAL ACTIVITIES WILL BE TEMPORARY

"SEC. 309. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this title, whenever the Commissioner determines that the membership of some or all of the children, who may be included in computing under section 305 the maximum on the total of the payments for any local educational agency, will be of temporary duration only, such membership shall not be included in computing such maximum. Instead, the Commissioner may make available to such agency such temporary school facilities as may be necessary to take care of such membership; or he may, where the local educational agency gives assurance that at least minimum school facilities will be provided for such children, pay (on such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate to carry

All 67 Stat. 526.

out the purposes of this title) to such agency for use in constructing school facilities an amount equal to the amount which he estimates would be necessary to make available such temporary facilities. In no case, however, may the amount so paid exceed the cost, in the school district of such agency, of constructing minimum school facilities for such children.

"CHILDREN FOR WHOM LOCAL AGENCIES ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE EDUCATION

"SEC. 310. In the case of children who, it is estimated, will reside on Federal property on June 30, 1954—

"(1) if no tax revenues of the State or any political subdivision thereof may be expended for the free public education of such children; or

"(2) if it is the judgment of the Commissioner, after he has consulted with the appropriate State educational agency, that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children,

the Commissioner shall make arrangements for constructing or otherwise providing the minimum school facilities necessary for the education of such children. To the maximum extent practicable school facilities provided under this section shall be comparable to minimum school facilities provided for children in comparable communities in the State. This section shall not apply (A) to children who reside on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission, and (B) to Indian children attending Federally-operated Indian schools. Whenever it will be necessary for the Commissioner to provide school facilities for children residing on Federal property under this section, the membership of such children may not be included in computing under section 305 the maximum on the total of the payments for any local educational agency. Nonapplicability.

"WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 311. Whenever the Commissioner of Education, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to a local educational agency, finds (1) that there is a substantial failure to comply with the drawings and specifications for the project, (2) that any funds paid to a local educational agency under this title have been diverted from the purposes for which paid, or (3) that any assurance given in an application is not being or cannot be carried out, the Commissioner may forthwith notify such agency that no further payment will be made under this title with respect to such agency until there is no longer any failure to comply or the diversion or default has been corrected or, if compliance or correction is impossible, until such agency repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys which have been diverted or improperly expended.

"TITLE IV—SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN OTHER FEDERALLY-AFFECTED AREAS

"SEC. 401. (a) If the Commissioner determines with respect to any local educational agency that—

"(1) such agency is providing or, upon completion of the school facilities for which provision is made herein, will provide free public education for children who reside on Federal property, and whose membership in the schools of such agency has not formed and will not form the basis for payments under title II or 20 USC 271-280.

All 67 Stat. 527.

III of this Act, and that the total number of such children represents a substantial percentage of the total number of children for whom such agency provides free public education;

"(2) the immunity of such Federal property to taxation by such agency has created a substantial and continuing impairment of its ability to finance needed school facilities;

"(3) such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance available for the purpose; and

"(4) such agency does not have sufficient funds available to it from other Federal, State, and local sources to provide the minimum school facilities required for free public education in its school district,

he may provide the additional assistance necessary to enable such agency to provide such facilities, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest; but such additional assistance may not exceed the portion of the cost of such facilities which the Commissioner estimates is attributable to children who reside on Federal property, and which has not been, and is not to be, recovered by the local educational agency from other sources, including payments by the United States under any other provisions of this Act or any other law.

Appropriations.

"(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, and the succeeding fiscal year such sums, not to exceed $20,000,000 in the aggregate, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. There are also authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for administration of such provisions. Amounts so appropriated, other than amounts appropriated for administration, shall remain available until expended, except that after June 30, 1955, no agreement may be made to extend assistance under this section.

"(c) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under subsection (a) except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, and which meets the requirements of section 205 (b) (1). In determining the order in which such applications shall be approved, the Commissioner shall consider the relative educational and financial needs of the local educational agencies which have submitted approvable applications and the nature and extent of the Federal responsibility. No payment may be made under subsection (a) unless the Commissioner finds, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, that the project or projects with respect to which it is made are not inconsistent with over-all State plans for the construction of school facilities. All determinations made by the Commissioner under this section shall be made only after consultation with the appropriate State educational agency and the local educational agency.

20 USC 275.

Payments.

"(d) Amounts paid by the Commissioner to local educational agencies under subsection (a) may be paid in advance of, or by way of reimbursement for, work performed or purchases made pursuant to the agreement with the Commissioner under this title, and may be paid in such installments as the Commissioner may determine. All such payments shall be made through the disbursing facilities of the Department of the Treasury and prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office. Any funds paid to a local educational agency and not expended or otherwise used for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States."

All 67 Stat. 528.

SEC. 2. (a) Section 205 (b) (1) (F) of such Act is amended by striking out "title" and inserting "Act" in lieu thereof. 20 USC 275.

(b) Section 207 (b) of such Act is amended by inserting "or title III" after "this title" and inserting "or under section 311" after "this section". 20 USC 277.

(c) Section 209 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out "title" and inserting "Act" in lieu thereof. 20 USC 279.

(d) Section 209 (b) of such Act is amended by striking out "title" and inserting "Act" in lieu thereof.

(e) Section 209 (c) of such Act is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title other than sections 203 and 204; but such sums (exclusive of any sums appropriated for administration) shall not exceed $55,000,000 in the aggregate. Sums appropriated pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be available for paying unpaid entitlements, but no local educational agency shall be paid from such sums an amount which exceeds 70 per centum of its unpaid entitlement. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'unpaid entitlement' means the amount which the Commissioner would be authorized to pay to a local educational agency from funds appropriated before July 1, 1953, to carry out this title, if such funds were sufficient to make such payment, but which cannot be paid from such funds; except that such amount shall not include any amount to reimburse such agency for any expenditure for construction of school facilities under a contract entered into before September 30, 1950."

(f) Section 209 (e) of such Act is amended by striking out "title" each time it appears in such section and inserting "Act" in lieu thereof, by striking out "June 30, 1953" and inserting "June 30, 1955" in lieu thereof, and by inserting "authorized, prior to the date of enactment of this Act, for the construction of school facilities to be attended by Indian children or appropriations" immediately before clause (1) thereof.

(g) The second sentence of section 210 (1) of such Act is amended to read as follows: "Such term includes real property which is owned by the United States and leased therefrom and the improvements thereon, even though the lessee's interest, or any improvement on such property, is subject to taxation by a State or a political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia." The last sentence of such section 210 (1) is amended by striking out "Such" and inserting in lieu thereof "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, such". 20 USC 280.

(h) Section 210 (5) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(5) Average daily attendance at, and the membership and average daily membership of, school shall be determined in accordance with State law or, in the absence of State law governing such a determination, in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner; except that, notwithstanding any other provision of this title, title III, or title IV, where the local educational agency of the school district in which any child resides makes or contracts to make a tuition payment for the free public education of such child in a school situated in another school district, for purposes of this title the attendance of such child, and for purposes of titles III and IV the membership of such child, shall be held and considered— Determination of school membership, etc.

"(A) if the two local educational agencies concerned so agree, and if such agreement is approved by the Commissioner, as attendance at (or membership of) a school of the local educational agency receiving such tuition payment;

"(B) in the absence of any such approved agreement, as attendance at (or membership of) a school of the local educational agency so making or contracting to make such tuition payment.

In any determination of average daily attendance at or membership of schools, children who are not provided free public education (as defined in paragraph (4)) shall not be counted."

Construction costs.

(i) Section 210 (7) of such Act is amended by inserting "or minimum" after "complete" in the first sentence thereof and by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the school district of a local educational agency shall be determined by the Commissioner, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, on the basis of such information as may be contained in the application of such local educational agency and such other information as he may obtain."

(j) The last sentence of section 210 (10) of such Act is amended to read: "Except as used in sections 203, 204, 309, and 310, such term does not include interests in land and off-site improvements."

Minimum facilities.

(k) Section 210 (11) of such Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Whether or not school facilities are minimum school facilities shall be determined by the Commissioner, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him."

(l) The second sentence of section 210 (12) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof "or which has responsibility for the provision of such facilities".

20 USC 255.

(m) Section 105 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out "title" and inserting "Act" in lieu thereof.

Effective date.

SEC. 3. The amendments made by the preceding sections of this Act shall become effective July 1, 1953.

Approved August 8, 1953.

Public Law 248 - 83d Congress
Chapter 402 - 1st Session
H. R. 6078

AN ACT

All 67 Stat. 530.

To amend Public Law 874 of the Eighty-first Congress so as to make improvements in its provisions and extend its duration for a two-year period, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the first sentence of section 2 (a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

Educational agencies affected by Federal activities.
64 Stat. 1101.
20 USC 237.

(b) Such section 2 (a) is further amended by inserting "with respect to the property so acquired" after the phrase "other Federal payments" wherever such phrase appears therein.

(c) Section 2 (b) (1) of such Act is amended by inserting after "Act" the following: ", and property taxes paid with respect to Federal property, whether or not such taxes are paid by the United States".

SEC. 2 (a) (1) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 3 of such Act are amended to read as follows: 20 USC 238.

"CHILDREN RESIDING ON, OR WHOSE PARENTS ARE EMPLOYED ON, FEDERAL PROPERTY

"CHILDREN OF PERSONS WHO RESIDE AND WORK ON FEDERAL PROPERTY

"SEC. 3. (a) For the purpose of computing the amount to which a local educational agency is entitled under this section for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1956, the Commissioner shall determine the number of children who were in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency, and for whom such agency provided free public education, during the preceding fiscal year, and who, while in attendance at such schools, resided on Federal property and (1) did so with a parent employed on Federal property situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or situated within reasonable commuting distance from the school district of such agency, or (2) had a parent who was on active duty in the uniformed services (as defined in section 102 of the Career Compensation Act of 1949).

63 Stat. 804.
37 USC 231.

"CHILDREN OF PERSONS WHO RESIDE OR WORK ON FEDERAL PROPERTY

"(b) For such purpose, the Commissioner shall also determine the number of children who were in average daily attendance at the schools of a local educational agency, and for whom such agency provided free public education, during the preceding fiscal year (other than those specified in subsection (a) hereof) and who, while in attendance at such schools, either resided on Federal property, or resided with a parent employed on Federal property situated in whole or in part in the same State as such agency or situated within reasonable commuting distance from the school district of such agency."

(2) Such section is further amended by striking out subsections (d), (e), and (f), by redesignating subsections (c) and (g) as subsections (d) and (e), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

All 67 Stat. 536.

"COMPUTATION OF AMOUNT OF ENTITLEMENT

"(c) (1) The amount to which a local educational agency is entitled under this section for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1956, shall be an amount equal to (A) the local contribution rate (determined under subsection (d)) multiplied by (B) the sum of the number of children determined under subsection (a) and one-half of the number determined under subsection (b), minus 3 per centum of the difference between such sum and the total number of children who were in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency, and for whom such agency provided free public education, during the preceding fiscal year; except that no local educational agency shall be entitled to any payment under this section for any fiscal year unless the sum of the number of children determined under subsection (a) and one-half of the number of children determined under subsection (b) is ten or more. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, whenever and to the extent that, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which make such action necessary to avoid inequity and avoid defeating the purposes of this Act, the Commissioner may waive or reduce the 3 per centum deduction, or the requirement of ten or more children, contained in this paragraph, or both.

"(2) If—

"(A) the amount computed under paragraph (1) for a local educational agency for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1956, together with the funds available to such agency from State, local, and other Federal sources (including funds available under section 4 of this Act) is, in the judgment of the Commissioner, less than the amount necessary to enable such agency to provide a level of education equivalent to that maintained in the school districts of the State which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, are generally comparable to the school district of such agency;

"(B) such agency is, in the judgment of the Commissioner, making a reasonable tax effort and exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance;

"(C) not less than 50 per centum of the total number of children who were in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency, and for whom such agency provided free public education, during the preceding fiscal year resided on Federal property; and

"(D) effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1955, the eligibility of such agency under State law for State aid with respect to the free public education of children residing on Federal property, and the amount of such aid, is determined on a basis no less favorable to such agency than the basis used in determining the eligibility of local educational agencies for State aid, and the amount thereof, with respect to the free public education of other children in the State,

the Commissioner may increase the amount computed under paragraph (1) to the extent necessary to enable such agency to provide a level of education equivalent to that maintained in such comparable school districts; except that this paragraph shall in no case operate to increase the amount computed for any fiscal year under paragraph (1) for a local educational agency above the amount determined by the Commissioner to be the cost per pupil of providing a level of education equivalent to that maintained in such comparable school districts, multiplied by the number of children who were in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency, and for whom such agency provided free public education, during the preceding year and who resided on Federal property during such preceding year, minus the amount of State aid which the Commissioner determines to be avail-

All 67 Stat. 532.

able with respect to such children for the year for which the computation is being made."

(b) (1) So much of the subsection of such section 3 herein redesignated as subsection (d) as precedes clause (1) thereof is amended to read as follows:

"LOCAL CONTRIBUTION RATE

"(d) The local contribution rate for a local educational agency (other than a local educational agency in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Wake Island, or the Virgin Islands) for any fiscal year shall be computed by the Commissioner of Education, after consultation with the State educational agency and the local educational agency, in the following manner:".

(2) Clause (1) of such subsection is amended by striking out "most nearly comparable" and inserting in lieu thereof "generally comparable".

(c) Such subsection is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: "In no event shall the local contribution rate for any local educational agency in any State in the continental United States for any fiscal year be less than 50 per centum of (i) the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding such fiscal year, made by all local educational agencies in such State (without regard to the source of the funds from which such expenditures were made), divided by (ii) the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such second preceding fiscal year. The local contribution rate for any local educational agency in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Wake Island, or the Virgin Islands, shall be determined for any fiscal year by the Commissioner in accordance with policies and principles which will, in his judgment, best effectuate the purposes of this Act and most nearly approximate the policies and principles provided herein for determining local contribution rates in other States."

(d) The subsection of such section herein redesignated as subsection (e) is amended by inserting "(other than subsection (c) (2) thereof)" after "this section". The second parenthetical clause contained in such subsection is amended to read as follows: "(but only to the extent such payments are not deducted under the last sentence of section 2 (a); and, in the case of Federal payments representing an allotment to the local educational agency from United States Forestry Reserve funds, Taylor Grazing Act funds, United States Mineral Lease Royalty funds, Migratory Bird Conservation Act funds, or similar funds, only to the extent that children who reside on or with a parent employed on the property with respect to which such funds are paid are included in determining the amount to which such agency is entitled under this section)".

SEC. 3. Subsection (a) of section 4 of such Act is amended to read as follows: 64 Stat. 1104. 20 USC 239.

"INCREASES HEREAFTER OCCURRING

"SEC. 4. (a) If the Commissioner determines for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1956—

"(1) that, as a direct result of activities of the United States (carried on either directly or through a contractor), an increase in the number of children in average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency has occurred in such fiscal year, which increase so resulting from activities of the United States is equal to at least 5 per centum of the number of

All 67 Stat. 533.

all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the preceding fiscal year; and

"(2) that such activities of the United States have placed on such agency a substantial and continuing financial burden; and

"(3) that such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance but is unable to secure sufficient funds to meet the increased educational costs involved,

then such agency shall be entitled to receive for such fiscal year an amount equal to the product of—

"(A) the number of children which the Commissioner determines to be the increase, so resulting from activities of the United States, in such year in average daily attendance; and

"(B) the amount which the Commissioner determines to be the current expenditures per child necessary to provide free public education to such additional children during such year, minus the amount which the Commissioner determines to be available from State, local, and Federal sources for such purpose (not counting as available for such purpose either payments under section 2 of this Act or funds from local sources necessary to provide free public education to other children).

64 Stat. 1101.
20 USC 237.

For the next fiscal year (except where the determination under the preceding sentence has been made with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956) such agency shall be entitled to receive 50 per centum of such product, but not to exceed for such year the amount which the Commissioner determines to be necessary to enable such agency, with the State, local, and other Federal funds available to it for such purpose, to provide a level of education equivalent to that maintained in the school districts in such State which in his judgment are generally comparable to the school district of such agency. The determinations whether an increase has occurred for purposes of clause (1) hereof and whether such increase meets the 5 per centum requirement contained in such clause, for any fiscal year, shall be made on the basis of estimates by the Commissioner made prior to the close of such year, except that an underestimate made by the Commissioner pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this sentence shall not operate to deprive an agency of its entitlement to any payments under this section to which it would be entitled had the estimate been accurate. The determination under clause (B) shall be made by the Commissioner after considering the current expenditures per child in providing free public education in those school districts in the State which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, are generally comparable to the school district of the local educational agency for which the computation is being made."

64 Stat. 1106.
20 USC 239.

Sec. 4. Subsection (c) of section 4 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"COUNTING OF CERTAIN CHILDREN

"(c) In determining under subsection (a) whether there has been an increase in attendance in any fiscal year directly resulting from activities of the United States and the number of children with respect to whom payment is to be made for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall not count children whose attendance is attributable to activities of the United States carried on in connection with real property which has been excluded from the definition of Federal property by the last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 9, but shall count as an increase directly resulting from activities of the United States an increase in the number of children who reside on Federal property or reside with a parent employed on Federal property."

64 Stat. 1108.
20 USC 244.

Sec. 5. Subsection (d) of section 4 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

64 Stat. 1106.
20 USC 239.

"ADJUSTMENT FOR CERTAIN DECREASES IN FEDERAL ACTIVITIES

"(d) Whenever the Commissioner determines that—

"(1) a local educational agency has made preparations to provide during a fiscal year free public education for a certain number of children to whom subsection (a) applies;

Ante, p. 532.

"(2) such preparations were in his judgment reasonable in the light of the information available to such agency at the time such preparations were made; and

"(3) such number has been substantially reduced by reason of a decrease in or cessation of Federal activities or by reason of a failure of any of such activities to occur,

the amount to which such agency is otherwise entitled under this section for such year shall be increased to the amount to which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, such agency would have been entitled but for such decrease in or cessation of Federal activities or the failure of such activities to occur, minus any reduction in current expenditures for such year which the Commissioner determines that such agency has effected, or reasonably should have effected, by reason of such decrease in or cessation of Federal activities or the failure of such activities to occur."

Sec. 6. Subsection (b) of section 5 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

64 Stat. 1107.
20 USC 240.

"PAYMENT

"(b) The Commissioner shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (c), from time to time pay to each local educational agency, in advance or otherwise, the amount which he estimates such agency is entitled to receive under this Act. Such estimates shall take into account the extent (if any) to which any previous estimate of the amount to be paid such agency under this Act (whether or not in the same fiscal year) was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to it. Such payments shall be made through the disbursing facilities of the Department of the Treasury and prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office."

Infra.

Sec. 7. Subsection (c) of section 5 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 240.

"ADJUSTMENTS WHERE NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

"(c) If the funds appropriated for a fiscal year for making the payments provided in this Act are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts which the Commissioner estimates all local educational agencies will be entitled to receive under this Act for such year, the Commissioner shall, subject to any limitation contained in the Act appropriating such funds, allocate such funds, other than so much thereof as he estimates to be required for section 6, among sections 2, 3, and 4 (a) in the proportion that the amount he estimates to be required under each such section bears to the total estimated to be required under all such sections. The amount thus allocated to any such section shall be available for payment of a percentage of the amount to which each local educational agency is entitled under such section (including, in the case of section 3, any increases under subsection (c) (2) thereof), such percentage to be equal to the percentage which the amount thus allocated to such section is of the amount to which all such agencies are entitled under such section. In case the amount

Post, p. 535; ante, p. 530, 532.

All 67 Stat. 535.

so allocated to a section for a fiscal year exceeds the total to which all local educational agencies are entitled under such section for such year or in case additional funds become available for carrying out such sections, the excess, or such additional funds, as the case may be, shall be allocated by the Commissioner, among the sections for which the previous allocations are inadequate, on the same basis as is provided above for the initial allocation."

64 Stat. 1107.
20 USC 241.

SEC. 8. (a) Section 6 of such Act is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 6.".

Educational standard.

(b) Such section is further amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting the following in lieu thereof: "To the maximum extent practicable, the local educational agency, or the head of the Federal department or agency, with which any arrangement is made under this section shall take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the education provided pursuant to such arrangement is comparable to free public education provided for children in comparable communities in the State, or, in the case of education provided under this section outside the continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii, comparable to free public education provided for children in the District of Columbia. For the purpose of providing such comparable education, personnel may be employed without regard to the civil-service or classification laws."

(c) Such section is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Employees' children in adjacent areas.

"(b) In any case in which the Commissioner makes such arrangements for the provision of free public education in facilities situated on Federal property, he may also make arrangements for providing free public education in such facilities for children residing in any area adjacent to such property with a parent who, during some portion of the fiscal year in which such education is provided, was employed on such property, but only if the Commissioner determines after consultation with the appropriate State educational agency (1) that the provision of such education is appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act, (2) that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children, and (3) in any case where in the judgment of the Commissioner the need for the provision of such education will not be temporary in duration, that the local educational agency of the school district in which such children reside, or the State educational agency, or both, will make reasonable tuition payments to the Commissioner for the education of such children. Such payments may be made either directly or through deductions from amounts to which the local educational agency is entitled under this Act, or both, as may be agreed upon between such agency and the Commissioner. Any amounts paid to the Commissioner by a State or local educational agency pursuant to this section shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Puerto Rico, Wake Island, Virgin Islands.

"(c) In any case in which the Commissioner makes arrangements under this section for the provision of free public education in facilities situated on Federal property in Puerto Rico, Wake Island, or the Virgin Islands, he may also make arrangements for providing free public education in such facilities for children residing with a parent employed by the United States, but only if the Commissioner determines after consultation with the appropriate State educational agency (1) that the provision of such education is appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act, and (2) that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children.

Arrangements.

"(d) The Commissioner may make an arrangement under this section only with a local educational agency or with the head of a Federal department or agency administering Federal property on which children reside who are to be provided education pursuant to such arrangement. Arrangements may be made under this section only for the provision of education in facilities of a local educational agency or in facilities situated on Federal property.

Limit on payments.

"(e) To the maximum extent practicable, the Commissioner shall limit the total payments made pursuant to any such arrangement for educating children within the continental United States, Alaska, or Hawaii, to an amount per pupil which will not exceed the per pupil cost of free public education provided for children in comparable communities in the State. The Commissioner shall limit the total payments made pursuant to any such arrangement for educating children outside the continental United States, Alaska, or Hawaii, to an amount per pupil which will not exceed the amount he determines to be necessary to provide education comparable to the free public education provided for children in the District of Columbia.

Control, restriction.

"(f) In the administration of this section, the Commissioner shall not exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the personnel, curriculum, or program of instruction of any school or school system."

64 Stat. 1108.
20 USC 243.
Delegation of functions.

SEC. 9. (a) Effective as of July 1, 1953, subsection (a) of section 8 of such Act is amended by adding the following new sentence at the end thereof: "The Commissioner is authorized to delegate to any officer or employee of the Office of Education any of his functions under this Act except the making of regulations."

(b) Effective as of July 1, 1953, subsection (d) of section 8 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

Availability of appropriations.

"(d) No appropriation to any department or agency of the United States, other than an appropriation to carry out this Act, shall be available during the period beginning July 1, 1953, and ending June 30, 1956, for the employment of teaching personnel for the provision of free public education for children in any State or for payments to any local educational agency (directly or through the State educational agency) for free public education for children, except that nothing in the foregoing provisions of this subsection shall affect the availability of appropriations for the maintenance and operation of school facilities (1) on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission or (2) by the Bureau of Indian Affairs."

64 Stat. 1108.
20 USC 244.

SEC. 10. (a) The second sentence of section 9 (1) of such Act is amended to read as follows: "Such term includes real property which is owned by the United States and leased therefrom and the improvements thereon, even though the lessee's interest, or any improvement on such property, is subject to taxation by a State or a political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia." The last sentence of such section 9 (1) is amended by striking out "Such" and inserting in lieu thereof "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, such".

Wake Island.

(b) Section 9 (8) of such Act is amended by inserting "Wake Island," after "Puerto Rico,".

SEC. 11. Such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"ELECTION TO RECEIVE CERTAIN PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EDUCATION OF INDIAN CHILDREN

"SEC. 10. (a) The Governor of any State may elect to have the provisions of this section apply with respect to such State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, or the succeeding fiscal year. Notice of such an election shall be filed with the Secretary of the Interior and with the Commissioner of Education (1) before January 1, 1954, in the case of an election for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, and

All 67 Stat. 537.

(2) before January 1, 1955, in the case of an election for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956.

"(b) Whenever the Governor of a State has made such an election and has so filed notice thereof, then with respect to such State for the fiscal year for which such election was made—

"(1) an Indian child who does not meet the requirements of clause (1) of section 3 (a) shall be deemed to meet such requirements if neither of his parents was regularly employed on non-Federal property; and

Ante, p. 530.

"(2) notwithstanding the second sentence of section 9 (2), the term 'child' as used in this Act (other than section 6) shall be deemed to include an Indian child.

64 Stat. 1108.
20 USC 244.

"(c) As used in this section, the term 'Indian child' means any child of one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood who is recognized as such under the laws of the United States relating to Indian affairs."

Effective dates.

SEC. 12. (a) Except where a different effective date is specified, the amendments made by the preceding sections of this Act shall become effective July 1, 1954. In the case of any local educational agency which is entitled to payments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, under section 4 (a) of the Act of September 30, 1950, as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act, with respect to an increase in average daily attendance occurring in such fiscal year, such agency shall be entitled to payments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, in accordance with the provisions following clause (B) of such section as amended by this Act; and for such purpose the amount to which such agency is so entitled for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, shall be deemed to be the product referred to in such section as amended by this Act.

64 Stat. 1104.
20 USC 239.

(b) The amendments made by the following provisions of this Act shall become effective as of July 1, 1953:

(1) Subsections (b) and (c) of the first section;

(2) Subsections (b) (1) and (c) of section 2, and the second sentence of subsection (d) of such section 2;

(3) Section 8; and

(4) Subsection (a) of section 10.

Approved August 8, 1953.

Public Law 420 - 83d Congress
Chapter 324 - 2d Session
H. R. 6655

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 265.

To amend the charter of the Columbia Institution for the Deaf, change its name, define its corporate powers, and provide for its organization and administration, and for other purposes.

Gallaudet College, D. C.
11 Stat. 161.
D. C. Code 31 ch. 10.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Columbia Institution for the Deaf, created a body corporate by the Act of Congress approved February 16, 1857, as amended, is hereby continued as a body corporate under the name of Gallaudet College, and hereafter by such name shall be known and have perpetual succession and shall have the powers and be subject to the limitations contained in this Act.

Purposes.

SEC. 2. The purposes of Gallaudet College shall be to provide education and training to deaf persons and otherwise to further the education of the deaf.

Property rights, etc.

SEC. 3. (a) Gallaudet College is hereby invested with all the property and the rights of property, and shall have and be entitled to use all authority, privileges, and possessions and all legal rights which it has, or which it had or exercised under any former name, including the right to sue and be sued and to own, acquire, sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of property it may own now or hereafter acquire. Gallaudet College shall also be subject to all liabilities and obligations now outstanding against said corporation under any former name.

(b) With the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare the Board of Directors of Gallaudet College may convey fee simple title by deed, convey by quitclaim deed, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any or all property title to which is vested in the United States, as trustee, for the sole use of Gallaudet College, the Columbia Institution for the Deaf, or any predecessor corporation: *Provided*, That the proceeds of any such disposition shall be considered a part of the capital structure of the corporation, and may be used solely for the acquisition of real estate for the use of the corporation, for the construction, equipment, or improvement of buildings for such use, or for investment purposes, but if invested only the income from the investment may be used for current expenses of the corporation.

Gifts, etc.

SEC. 4. Gallaudet College is authorized to receive by gift, devise, bequest, purchase, or otherwise, property, both real and personal, for the use of said Gallaudet College, or for the use of any of its departments or other units as may be designated in the conveyance or will, and to hold, invest, use, or dispose of such property for such purpose.

Board of Directors.

Members.

SEC. 5. Gallaudet College shall be under the direction and control of a Board of Directors, composed of thirteen members selected as follows: (1) Three public members of whom: one shall be a United States Senator appointed by the President of the Senate; two shall be Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; (2) ten other members, all of whom shall be elected by the Board of Directors, who on the effective date of this Act shall include those persons serving as nonpublic members of the Board of Directors of the Columbia Institution for the Deaf immediately prior to such date, and of whom one shall be elected pursuant to regulations of the Board of Directors on nomination by the Gallaudet College Alumni Association for a term of three years. The members appointed from the Senate and House of Representatives shall be appointed for a term of two years at the beginning of each Congress, shall be eligible for reappointment, and shall serve until their successors are appointed. The Board of Directors shall have the power to fill any vacancy in the membership of the Board except for public members. Seven directors shall be a quorum to transact business. The said Board of Directors,

Quorum.

Removal. by vote of a majority of its membership, shall have power to remove any member of their body (except the public members) who may refuse or neglect to discharge the duties of a director, or whose removal would, in the judgment of said majority, be to the interest and welfare of said corporation.

Powers. SEC. 6. The Board of Directors shall have the power to—

(a) make such rules, regulations, and bylaws, not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States, as may be necessary for the good government of Gallaudet College, for the management of the property and funds of such corporation and for the admission instruction, care, and discharge of students;

(b) provide for the adoption of a corporate seal and for its use;

(c) fix the date of holding their annual and other meetings;

(d) appoint a president, professors, instructors, and other necessary employees for Gallaudet College, delegate to them such duties as it may deem advisable, fix their compensation, and remove them when, in their judgment, the interest of Gallaudet College shall require it;

(e) elect a chairman and other officers and prescribe their duties and terms of office, and appoint an executive committee to consist of five members, and vest the committee with such of its powers during periods between meetings of the Board as the Board deems necessary;

(f) establish such departments and other units, including a department of higher learning for the deaf, a department of elementary education for the instruction of deaf children, a graduate department, and a research department, as the Board deems necessary to carry out the purpose of Gallaudet College;

(g) confer such degrees and marks of honor as are conferred by colleges and universities generally, and issue such diplomas and certificates of graduation as, in its opinion, may be deemed advisable, and consistent with academic standards;

(h) subject to the provisions of section 7, control expenditures of all moneys appropriated by Congress for the benefit of Gallaudet College; and

(i) control the expenditure and investment of any moneys or funds or property which Gallaudet College may have or may receive from sources other than appropriations by Congress.

GAO, settlement of accounts. SEC. 7. (a) All financial transactions and accounts of the corporation in connection with the expenditure of any moneys appropriated by any law of the United States for the benefit of Gallaudet College or for the construction of facilities for its use, shall be settled and adjusted in the General Accounting Office.

Annual report. (b) It shall be the duty of the Board of Directors of Gallaudet College to have made annually a report to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare as soon as practicable after the first day of July of each year the condition of the corporation, embracing in said report the number of students of each description received and discharged during the preceding school year and the number remaining, also the branches and type of training and education taught and progress made therein, together with a statement showing the receipts of said corporation and from what sources, and its expenditures and for what objects.

Appropriation. SEC. 8. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as the Congress may determine necessary for the administration, operation, maintenance, and improvement of Gallaudet College, including sums necessary for student aid and research, for the acquisition of property, both real and personal, and for the construction of buildings and other facilities for the use of said corporation.

Repeals.

SEC. 9. (a) The following statutes or parts of statutes are hereby repealed:

Sections 4859, 4860, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4865, 4866, 4868, and 4869 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and all amendments thereto (31 D. C. Code, 1951 edition, secs. 1001, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1012, 1015, 1017, and 1019).

Chapter 52, volume 13, Statutes at Large, page 45 (31 D. C. Code, 1951 edition, sec. 1002).

The proviso at the end of the first paragraph under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in chapter 235, volume 21, Statutes at Large, page 259, which appears at pages 275 and 276 and which reads as follows: "*Provided*, That when any indigent applicant for admission to the institution, belonging to the District of Columbia, and being of teachable age, is found on examination by the president of the institution to be of feeble mind, and hence incapable of receiving instruction among children of sound mind, the Secretary of the Interior may cause such person to be instructed in some institution for the education of feeble-minded children in Pennsylvania, or some other State, at a cost not greater for each pupil than is, or may be for the time being, paid by such State for similar instruction, and the sum necessary therefor is appropriated out of the sum above provided for current expenses of the institution."; together with the amendment thereto at the end of the last paragraph under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in chapter 837, volume 26, Statutes at Large, page 371, which appears at page 393 and which reads as follows: "and hereafter the estimates for this expense shall each year be submitted in the annual estimates for the expenses of the government of the District of Columbia" (31 D. C. Code, 1951 edition, sec. 1009).

The second proviso at the end of the first paragraph under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in chapter 143, volume 22, Statutes at Large, page 603, which appears at pages 625 and 626 and which reads as follows: "*Provided further*, That hereafter the report of said institution shall contain an itemized statement of all employees, the salaries or wages respectively, each of them, and also of all other expenses of said institution" (31 D. C. Code, 1951 edition, sec. 1018).

The last clause of the first proviso and all of the second proviso at the end of the first paragraph under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in chapter 837, volume 26, Statutes at Large, page 371, which appears at page 393 and which reads as follows: "and hereafter there shall not be admitted to said institution under section forty-eight hundred and sixty-five of the Revised Statutes, nor shall there be maintained after such admission, at any one time from any State or Territory exceeding three deaf-mutes while there are applications pending from deaf-mutes, citizens of States or Territories having less than three pupils in said institution: *Provided further*, That hereafter there shall be included in the annual Book of Estimates a statement showing the number of persons employed each year in this institution and the compensation paid to each" (31 D. C. Code, 1951 edition, secs. 1013 and 1014).

D. C. Code 31-1006.

The proviso at the end of the first paragraph under the heading "Current expenses of the Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in chapter 546, volume 30, Statutes at Large, page 597, which appears at page 624 and which reads as follows: "*Provided*, That directors appointed under the provisions of section forty-eight hundred and sixty-three of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall

All 68 Stat. 268.

remain in office until the appointment and acceptance of office of their successors; and the directors of the institution shall have control of the disbursement of all moneys appropriated by Congress for the benefit of said institution, accounts for which shall be settled and adjusted at the Treasury Department as required by the provisions of section two hundred and thirty-six of the Revised Statutes" (31 D. C. Code, 1951 Ed., sec. 1007). 31 USC 71.

(b) All other laws and parts of laws, or of the charter heretofore granted, as amended, which are in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

Approved June 18, 1954.

Public Law 505 - 83d Congress
Chapter 534 - 2d Session
H. R. 4496

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 487.

To authorize and direct the conveyance of certain lands to the Board of Education of Prince Georges County, Upper Marlboro, Maryland, so as to permit the construction of public educational facilities urgently required as a result of increased defense and other essential Federal activities in the District of Columbia and its environs.

Board of Education, Prince Georges County, Md.
Conveyance.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized and directed to convey by quitclaim deed or other appropriate means to the Board of Education of Prince Georges County, Upper Marlboro, Maryland, upon such terms and conditions as she may deem necessary all right, title, and interest of the United States of America in and to those portions of Lot Numbered 3 and Lot Numbered 4 of the Godding Croft property located east of Indian Head Road, Maryland, and now under the control and jurisdiction of Saint Elizabeths Hospital, as the Secretary shall determine to be needed and usable by the Board of Education of Prince Georges County for educational purposes, upon payment by such Board to the Secretary of an amount equal to the fair market value of the property to be so transferred.

Sec. 2. The instrument of conveyance to be delivered by the Secretary shall contain appropriate provisions whereby there is reserved to the United States of America (a) all right, title, and interest in and to any and all oil, gas, hydrocarbons, minerals, or other ores, and source or fissionable materials and substance, together with the right to prospect for, mine, extract, and remove the same, and (b) the option to revert title to the property so conveyed in the event the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare determines that the Board of Education of Prince Georges County, its successors or assigns, fails to commence use of the said property for educational purposes within a reasonable time (as determined by the Secretary) after the delivery of the instrument of conveyance or thereafter fails for a period of one year to utilize the property for educational purposes.

Approved July 16, 1954.

Public Law 507 - 83d Congress
Chapter 536 - 2d Session
S. 1796

AN ACT

To incorporate the Board for Fundamental Education.

Board for Fundamental Education. Incorporation

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following persons: Ernest R. Alexander, of Dallas, Texas; John R. Alford, of Henderson, Texas; William H. Book, of Indianapolis, Indiana; E. M. Dealey, of Dallas, Texas; A. Dale Fiers, of Indianapolis, Indiana; Fred F. Florence, of Dallas, Texas; E. B. Germany, of Dallas, Texas; Sam Gladney, of Dallas, Texas; Theodore B. Griffith, of Indianapolis, Indiana; O. H. Grissom, of Longview, Texas; Harry T. Ice, of Indianapolis, Indiana; J. C. Judge, of Mineola, Texas; George Kuhn, of Indianapolis, Indiana; Charles J. Lynn, of Indianapolis, Indiana; Eugene S. Pulliam, of Indianapolis, Indiana; C. B. Roberts, of Dallas, Texas; William L. Schloss, of Indianapolis, Indiana; Ben H. Wooten, of Dallas, Texas; and Joseph Zeppa, of Tyler, Texas; and their associates and successors are hereby created a body corporate by the name of Board for Fundamental Education (hereinafter referred to as the "corporation") and by such name shall be known and have perpetual succession and the powers and limitations contained in this Act.

68 Stat. 489.
68 Stat. 490.

Organization.

SEC. 2. A majority of the persons named in the first section of this Act, or their successors, are hereby authorized to meet to complete the organization of the corporation by the adoption of a constitution and bylaws, the election of officers, and by doing all things necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this Act.

Purposes.

SEC. 3. The objects and purposes of the corporation shall be to foster the development of fundamental education through programs and projects such as—

(1) giving citizens (children, youth, and adults) opportunity to acquire the understandings and skills necessary to relate the resources of the community to the needs and interests of the community.

(2) demonstrating programs of fundamental education and measuring results.

(3) training men and women as leaders in fundamental education by providing internships and other experiences.

Powers.

SEC. 4. The corporation shall have power—

(1) to sue and be sued, complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction;

(2) to adopt, use, and alter a corporate seal;

(3) to choose such officers, managers, agents, and employees as the business of the corporation may require;

(4) to adopt and alter a constitution and bylaws, not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which such corporation is to operate, for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(5) to contract and be contracted with;

(6) to take and hold by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest any property, real or personal, necessary for attaining the objects of accomplishing the purposes of the corporation, subject to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of real and personal property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of real and personal property by, a corporation operating in such State;

(7) to transfer and convey real or personal property;

(8) to borrow money for the purposes of the corporation, issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, subject to all applicable provisions of Federal or State law;

(9) to use the corporate funds to give prizes, awards, loans, scholarships and grants to deserving students for the purposes set forth in section 3;

(10) to publish a magazine and other publications; and

(11) to do any and all acts and things necessary and proper to carry out the objects and purposes of the corporation.

tivities.

C. agent.

SEC. 5. The activities of the corporation may be conducted throughout the various States, Territories, and possessions of the United States. The corporation shall maintain at all times in the District of Columbia a designated agent authorized to accept service of process for the corporation, such designation to be filed in the office of the clerk of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Notice to or service upon such agent, or mailed to the business address of such agent, shall be deemed sufficient notice or service upon the corporation. The principal office of the corporation shall be established at such place as the board of directors deems appropriate.

incipal of-
ce.

mbership.

Stat. 490.

Stat. 491.

SEC. 6. Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members shall, except as provided in this Act, be determined according to the constitution and bylaws of the corporation. In the conduct of the official business of the corporation each member shall have one vote.

ard of Direc-
rs.

SEC. 7. The corporation shall be governed by a board of directors composed of not less than fifteen members of the corporation who shall be elected annually to serve on such board by the members of the corporation.

ficers.

SEC. 8. The officers of the corporation shall consist of a chairman of the board, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such assistant officers as the board of directors shall designate. The officers shall perform such duties and have such powers as the bylaws and the board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

sets.

SEC. 9. (a) No part of the income or assets of the corporation shall inure to any member, officer, or director, or be distributable to any such person except upon dissolution and final liquidation of the corporation as provided in section 15 of this Act.

ans.

(b) The corporation shall not make loans to its officers, directors, or employees. Any director who votes for or assents to the making of a loan to any officer, director, or employee of the corporation, and any officer who participates in the making of such a loan shall be jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of such loan until the repayment thereof.

litical sup-
rt, etc.

SEC. 10. The corporation and its members, officers, and directors, as such, shall not contribute to or otherwise support or assist any political party or candidate for elective public office.

ability.

SEC. 11. The corporation shall be liable for the acts of its officers and agents when acting within the scope of their authority.

siness for
ofit, etc.

SEC. 12. The corporation shall have no power to issue any shares of stock or to declare or pay any dividends, or to engage in business for pecuniary profit.

cords.

SEC. 13. The corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of its members, the board of directors, and committees having any authority under the board of directors; and it shall also keep a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote. All books and records of the corporation may be inspected by any member or his agent or attorney, at any reasonable time.

Audit.

Sec. 14. (a) The financial transactions shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with the principles and procedures applicable to commercial corporate transactions. The audit shall be conducted at the place or places where the accounts of the corporation are normally kept. All books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by the corporation and necessary to facilitate the audit shall be made available to the person or persons conducting the audit; and full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by depositors, fiscal agents, and custodians shall be afforded to such person or persons.

Report to Congress.

(b) A report of such audit shall be made by the corporation to Congress not later than May 15 of each year. The report shall set forth the scope of the audit and shall include a verification by the person or persons conducting the audit of statements of (1) assets and liabilities, (2) capital and surplus or deficit, (3) surplus or deficit analysis, (4) income and expense, and (5) sources and application of funds. Such reports shall not be printed as public documents.

68 Stat. 491.
68 Stat. 492.

Liquidation.

Sec. 15. Upon final dissolution or liquidation of the corporation and after the discharge or satisfaction of all outstanding obligations and liabilities, the remaining assets of the corporation shall be used by the board of directors for the purposes stated in section 3 above or be transferred to some recognized educational foundation.

Use of name.

Sec. 16. The corporation shall have the sole and exclusive right to use the name of Board for Fundamental Education as representing such corporation and such seals, emblems, and badges as the corporation may lawfully adopt.

Agents.

Sec. 17. As a condition precedent to the exercise of any power or privilege granted to the corporation under this Act, the corporation shall file in the office of the Secretary of State, or similar office, in each State and in each Territory or possession of the United States in which the corporation is doing business, the name and post office address of an authorized agent in such State, Territory, or possession upon whom legal process or demand against the corporation may be served.

Sec. 18. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved July 19, 1954.

Public Law 530 - 83d Congress
Chapter 575 - 2d Session
H. R. 7601

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 532.

To provide for a White House Conference on Education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That appropriations are hereby authorized, as set forth in sections 2 and 3, to enable the President to hold in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, before November 30, 1955, a conference broadly representative of educators and other interested citizens from all parts of the Nation, to be called the White House Conference on Education, to consider and report to the President on significant and pressing problems in the field of education.

White House Conference on Education.

GRANTS FOR STATE CONFERENCES ON EDUCATION

SEC. 2. (a) To assist each State to bring together, prior to the White House Conference on Education, educators and other interested citizens to discuss educational problems in the State and make recommendations for appropriate action to be taken at local, State, and Federal levels, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $1,000,000. Sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be allotted to the States on the basis of their respective populations according to the latest figures certified by the Department of Commerce, except that no State's allotment shall be less than $15,000.

(b) The Commissioner of Education shall pay, through the disbursing facilities of the Treasury Department, its allotment to each State which, through its Governor or other State official designated by the Governor, undertakes to accept and use the sums so paid exclusively for the purpose set forth in subsection (a), and to make a report of the findings and recommendations of the State conference for use of the White House Conference on Education. Sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall remain available until December 31, 1955, and any such sums remaining unpaid to the States or unobligated by them as of that date shall be returned to the Treasury.

Report.

Availability.

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 3. There are also authorized to be appropriated to the Commissioner of Education for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1955, and June 30, 1956, such sums as Congress determines to be necessary for the administration of this Act, including the expenses of the Office of Education in making available to the public the findings and recommendations of the conference. The Commissioner of Education is also authorized to accept funds, equipment, and facilities donated for purposes of the conference and to use the same in accordance with such purposes.

Commissioner of Education.

Donations.

DEFINITION OF STATE

SEC. 4. For the purpose of this Act the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

Approved July 26, 1954.

Public Law 531 - 83d Congress
Chapter 576 - 2d Session
H. R. 9040

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 533.

To authorize cooperative research in education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) in order to enable the Office of Education more effectively to accomplish the purposes and to perform the duties for which it was originally established, the Commissioner of Education is authorized to enter into contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements with universities and colleges and State educational agencies for the conduct of research, surveys, and demonstrations in the field of education.

Educational research. Cooperative arrangements, etc

(b) No contract or jointly financed cooperative arrangement shall be entered into under this section until the Commissioner of Education has obtained the advice and recommendations of educational research specialists who are competent to evaluate the proposals as to the soundness of their design, the possibilities of securing productive results, the adequacy of resources to conduct the proposed research, surveys, or demonstrations, and their relationship to other similar educational research already completed or in process.

Advice of specialists.

(c) The Commissioner of Education shall transmit to the Congress annually a report concerning the research, surveys, and demonstrations initiated under this Act, the recommendations made by research specialists pursuant to subsection (b), and any action taken with respect to such recommendations.

Report to Congress.

Sec. 2. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated annually to the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, such sums as the Congress determines to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Appropriation.

Approved July 26, 1954.

Public Law 532 - 83d Congress
Chapter 577 - 2d Session
H. R. 7434

AN ACT

To establish a National Advisory Committee on Education.

National Advisory Committee on Education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, in order to secure for the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the "Secretary") the advice of a group of representative citizens on the initiation and conduct of studies of problems of national concern in the field of education and on appropriate action as a result thereof, there is hereby established in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare a National Advisory Committee on Education (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee").

Members.

Sec. 2. The Committee shall be composed of nine members appointed without regard to civil-service laws by the Secretary from among individuals who are not otherwise in office under or in the employ of the Federal Government, a majority of whom shall be other than professional educators, one of whom shall be designated by the Secretary as Chairman. Each member shall hold office for a term of three years, except that (1) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed, shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and (2) the terms of the members first taking office shall expire as follows: three shall expire with the close of the first calendar year which begins after the enactment of this Act, three shall expire with the close of the second such calendar year, and three shall expire with the close of the third such calendar year, as designated by the Secretary at the time of appointment. The Commissioner of Education shall be, ex officio, a nonvoting member of the Committee.

68 Stat. 533.
68 Stat. 534.

Commissioner of Education.

Meetings.

Sec. 3. The Committee shall meet at the call of the Secretary, but not less often than three times each calendar year.

Recommendations.

Consultants.

Report to Congress.

Sec. 4. The Committee shall, from time to time, recommend to the Secretary the initiation of studies of national concern in the field of education. Consultants may be appointed without regard to civil-service laws to assist in the conduct of such studies. The Committee shall propose to the Secretary appropriate action indicated by such studies and shall also, from time to time, advise the Secretary on the progress being made in carrying out its recommendations. The Secretary shall transmit to the Congress annually a report concerning the studies initiated under this Act, the recommendations made by the Committee, and any action taken with respect to such recommendations.

Per diem payments.

60 Stat. 808.

Sec. 5. Members of the Committee shall receive no compensation for their services, but while traveling to or from or attending meetings of the Committee shall be paid travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U. S. C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

Approved July 26, 1954.

Public Law 545 - 83d Congress
Chapter 591 - 2d Session
S. 2367

AN ACT

To amend the Act of June 29, 1935 (the Bankhead-Jones Act), as amended, to strengthen the conduct of research of the Department of Agriculture.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the
United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 68 Stat. 574.
29, 1935 (the Bankhead-Jones Act), as amended (7 U. S. C. 427–427j), 68 Stat. 575.
is amended by adding at the end of section 10 thereof the following: 60 Stat. 1085.
"(e) Appropriations for research work in the Department of Agri- 7 USC 427i.
culture shall be available for accomplishing such purposes by contract
through the means provided in subsection (a) hereof."

Approved July 28, 1954.

Public Law 565 - 83d Congress
Chapter 655 - 2d Session
S. 2759

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 652.

To amend the Vocational Rehabilitation Act so as to promote and assist in the extension and improvement of vocational rehabilitation services, provide for a more effective use of available Federal funds, and otherwise improve the provisions of that Act, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954".

Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954.

AMENDMENTS TO THE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION ACT

Sec. 2. The Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U. S. C. ch. 4) is amended to read as follows:

41 Stat. 735.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR GRANTS; PURPOSES FOR WHICH AVAILABLE

"Section 1. For the purpose of assisting the States in rehabilitating physically handicapped individuals so that they may prepare for and engage in remunerative employment to the extent of their capabilities, thereby increasing not only their social and economic well-being but also the productive capacity of the Nation, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, the sum of $30,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956, the sum of $45,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957, the sum of $55,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1958, the sum of $65,000,000, and for each fiscal year thereafter such sums as Congress may determine, for grants to carry out the purposes of this Act. The sums so appropriated for any fiscal year shall be available for—

Types of grants.

"(1) grants to States under section 2 to assist them in meeting the costs of vocational rehabilitation services;

"(2) grants to States under section 3 to assist them in initiating projects for the extension and improvement of their vocational rehabilitation services; and

"(3) grants to States and to public and other nonprofit organizations and agencies under section 4 to assist in meeting the costs of projects for research, demonstrations, training, and traineeships, and special projects, which hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to a number of States, including temporary assistance in initiating a substantial nationwide expansion of vocational rehabilitation programs in the States.

The portion of such sums which shall be available for each of such three types of grants shall be specified in the Act appropriating such sums, except that the first $23,000,000 of the aggregate sums so appropriated for any fiscal year shall be available for grants to States under section 2 to assist them in meeting the costs of vocational rehabilitation services.

Availability.

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

"Sec. 2. (a) (1) From the sums available for any fiscal year for grants to States to assist them in meeting the costs of vocational rehabilitation services, each State shall be entitled to an allotment of an amount which bears the same ratio to such sums as the product of (A) the population of the State and (B) the square of its allotment percentage (as defined in section 11 (h)) bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States.

All 68 Stat. 653.

"(2) The allotment to any State for any fiscal year, as computed under the provisions of paragraph (1), which is less than such State's base allotment, shall, notwithstanding such provisions, be increased to the amount of such base allotment.

Base allotment.

"(3) For the purposes of this section, a State's base allotment is an amount equal to the amount allotted to such State for expenditures, under its State plan approved under this Act, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954 (which, in the case of the District of Columbia, shall be the amount appropriated to the Secretary for such fiscal year for providing rehabilitation services in the District of Columbia), increased by a uniform percentage which, if applied to the amounts so allotted to all the States, would increase the total of such allotments to $23,000,000.

"(4) The allotment to any State, as computed under the provisions of paragraph (1) for any fiscal year, which is greater than such State's base allotment by a percentage in excess of one and one-half times the percentage by which the sums available for allotments under this section for such year exceed $23,000,000, shall be reduced by the amount of such excess.

"(5) Sums equal to the reductions effected under paragraph (4) for any fiscal year shall be added to the allotments of other States as computed under paragraph (1) for such year as follows:

"(A) The allotment of any State as so computed which is less than such State's base allotment, shall be increased to the amount of such base allotment.

"(B) The remainder of such sums shall be used to increase by a uniform percentage the allotment of each of the States whose allotments were not subject to reduction under paragraph (4), but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such States from being so increased as to require reduction under paragraph (4).

"(b) (1) From each State's allotment under this section for any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1962, the Secretary shall pay to such State an amount equal to the Federal share (determined as provided in section 11 (i)) of the cost of vocational rehabilitation services under the plan for such State approved under section 5, including expenditures for the administration of the State plan.

"(2) From each State's allotment under this section for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1962, the Secretary shall make payments to such State, with respect to the cost of vocational rehabilitation services under the plan of such State approved under section 5, including expenditures for the administration of the State plan, determined as follows:

"(A) A portion of such allotment equal to the State's base allotment shall be available for payment to such State of its adjusted Federal share of such cost of vocational rehabilitation services.

"(B) After such portion has been paid in full, any remaining portions of a State's allotment shall be available for payment to such State of an amount equal to its Federal share (determined as provided in section 11 (i)) of such cost for which payments have not been made under subparagraph (A).

"(3) For the purposes of this subsection—

Adjusted Federal share.

"(A) a State's adjusted Federal share for any fiscal year means—

"(i) in the case of any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1959, the 1954 Federal share for such State; and

"(ii) in the case of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1960, June 30, 1961, or June 30, 1962, the Federal share for such

State for such year increased (if it is less than such State's 1954 Federal share) or decreased (if it is greater than such State's 1954 Federal share) by 75 per centum, 50 per centum, and 25 per centum, respectively, of the difference between such Federal share for the year involved and the 1954 Federal share.

1954 Federal share.

"(B) A State's 1954 Federal share means the percentage which (i) the base allotment of such State is of (ii) the sum of such allotment and the amount of 1954 State funds.

1954 State funds.

"(C) The 1954 State funds for any State shall be the amount of State and other non-Federal funds available for expenditures, under such State's plan approved under this Act, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, as estimated by the Secretary for purposes of determining such State's allotment for such year for such expenditures, except that the 1954 State funds for the District of Columbia shall be the amount appropriated for such fiscal year out of the general fund of the District of Columbia for vocational rehabilitation.

Services for the blind.

"(c) If in any State there is, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, a State agency administering or supervising the administration of the part of the State plan under which vocational rehabilitation services are provided for the blind, separate from the State agency administering or supervising the administration of the remainder of the State plan—

Division of allotment.

"(1) for each consecutive fiscal year during which there are such separate agencies, the portion of such State's allotment which is equal to such State's base allotment shall be divided between the two agencies in the same proportion as the amount allotted to the State under this Act for expenditures during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, was divided between such agencies;

Separate Federal shares.

"(2) for each such consecutive fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1962, separate Federal shares shall be established for such agencies for purposes of subsection (b) (2), and for such purposes—

"(A) the 1954 Federal share for each shall be the percentage which (i) the portion of the State's allotment for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, which was made available to each, is of (ii) the portion of the sum of such allotment and the amount of 1954 State funds available to each for expenditures, under the State plan approved under this Act, during such year; and

"(B) the portion of the allotment referred to in subsection (b) (2) (A) for each shall be the portion of the State's allotment allocated to each pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection.

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR EXTENSION AND IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Basis of allotments.

"Sec. 3. (a) (1) From the sums available for any fiscal year for grants to States to assist them in initiating projects for the extension and improvement of vocational rehabilitation services, each State shall be entitled to an allotment of an amount bearing the same ratio to such sums as the population of such State bears to the population of all the States. The allotment to any State under the preceding sentence for any fiscal year which is less than $5,000 (or such other amount as may be specified as a minimum allotment in the Act appropriating such sums for such year) shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments to each of the remaining States under the preceding sentence, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to

All 68 Stat. 655.

prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount.

HEW payment.

Project approval.

"(2) From each State's allotment under this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay to such State a portion of the cost of approved projects for the extension and improvement of vocational rehabilitation services (including their administration) under the State plan. The Secretary shall approve any project for purposes of this section only if the plan of such State approved under section 5 includes such project or is modified to include it and only if he finds the project constitutes an extension or improvement of vocational rehabilitation services under the State plan or will contribute materially to such an extension or improvement.

Duration.

"(b) Payments under this section with respect to any project may be made for a period of not to exceed three years beginning with the commencement of the first fiscal year for which any payment is made with respect to such project from an allotment under this section. To the extent permitted by the State's allotment under this section, such payments with respect to any project shall be equal to 75 per centum of the cost of such project, except that, at the request of the State, such payments may be less than such percentage of the cost of such project.

Restriction.

"(c) No payment may be made from an allotment under this section with respect to any cost with respect to which any payment is made under section 2.

"GRANTS FOR SPECIAL PROJECTS

Research, training, etc.

Program expansion.

Limitations.

Direct services. Approval.

"SEC. 4. (a) From the sums available therefor for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall make grants to States and public and other nonprofit organizations and agencies (1) for paying part of the cost of projects for research, demonstrations, training, and traineeships, and projects for the establishment of special facilities and services, which, in the judgment of the Secretary, hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to all or several States, and (2) for planning, preparing for, and initiating, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956, a substantial nationwide expansion of vocational rehabilitation programs in the States. No grant shall be made under clause (1) or clause (2) of this subsection for furnishing to an individual any one course of study extending for a period in excess of two years. Any grant of funds under this subsection which will be used for direct services to physically handicapped individuals or for establishing facilities which will render direct services to such individuals must have the prior approval of the appropriate State agency.

Demonstration rehabilitation center, Washington, D. C., area.

"(b) The Secretary shall be authorized to cooperate in assisting with the financing of a pilot demonstration rehabilitation center in the metropolitan Washington area to be used as a guide for rehabilitation centers which may be set up later in other parts of the country. Sums made available for such a pilot demonstration center in the Washington area may be used during such initial period as the Secretary may determine for such services as hospitalization, domiciliary care, and rehabilitation training, including costs of board and room of trainees and other services essential to the program, as in the discretion of the Secretary deems desirable. The services of such a pilot demonstration rehabilitation center in the metropolitan Washington area shall be made available to area civil service employees as well as to other patients.

Payments.

"(c) Payments under this section may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement for services performed and purchases made, as may be determined by the Secretary; and shall be made on such conditions as the Secretary finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

National Advisory Council on Vocational Rehabilitation.

Members.

"(d) (1) There is hereby established in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare a National Advisory Council on Vocational Rehabilitation, consisting of the Secretary, or his designee, who shall be Chairman, and twelve members appointed without regard to civil-service laws by the Secretary. The twelve appointed members shall be leaders in fields concerned with vocational rehabilitation or in public affairs, and six of such twelve shall be selected from leading medical, educational, or scientific authorities who are outstanding for their work in the vocational rehabilitation of physically handicapped individuals. Three of the twelve appointed members shall be persons who are themselves physically handicapped. Each appointed member of the Council shall hold office for a term of four years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor is appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term and except that, of the members first appointed, three shall hold office for a term of three years, three shall hold office for a term of two years, and three shall hold office for a term of one year, as designated by the Secretary at the time of appointment. None of such twelve members shall be eligible for reappointment until a year has elapsed after the end of his preceding term.

Term of office.

Duties.

"(2) The Council is authorized to review applications for special projects submitted to the Secretary under this section and recommend to the Secretary for grants under this section any such projects or any projects initiated by it which it believes show promise of making valuable contributions to the vocational rehabilitation of physically handicapped individuals. The Secretary is authorized to utilize the services of any member or members of the Council in connection with matters relating to the administration of this section, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine.

Per diem payments.

"(3) Appointed members of the Council, while attending meetings of the Council or while otherwise serving at the request of the Secretary, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $50 per diem, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary traveling and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence.

Report to Congress.

"(4) The Secretary shall transmit to the Congress annually a report concerning the special projects initiated under this section, the recommendations of the National Advisory Council on Vocational Rehabilitation, and any action taken with respect to such recommendations.

"STATE PLANS

Requirements.

"Sec. 5. (a) To be approvable under this Act, a State plan for vocational rehabilitation services shall—

"(1) designate the State agency administering or supervising the administration of vocational education in the State, or a State rehabilitation agency (primarily concerned with vocational rehabilitation), as the sole State agency to administer the plan, or to supervise its administration in a political subdivision of the State by a sole local agency of such political subdivision, except that where under the State's law the State blind commission, or other agency which provides assistance or services to the adult blind, is authorized to provide them vocational rehabilitation services, such State blind commission or other State agency may be designated as the sole State agency to administer the part of the plan under which vocational rehabilitation services are provided for the blind (or to supervises the administration of such

All 68 Stat. 657.

part in a political subdivision of the State by a sole local agency of such political subdivision) and the State vocational education agency or the State rehabilitation agency shall be designated as the sole State agency with respect to the rest of the State plan;

"(2) provide that the head of the vocational rehabilitation bureau, division, or other unit of a State vocational education agency designated pursuant to paragraph (1), shall be subject only to the supervision and direction of such agency or its executive officer;

"(3) provide for financial participation by the State, and provide that the plan shall be in effect in all political subdivisions of the State;

"(4) show the plan, policies, and methods to be followed in carrying out the work under the State plan and in its administration and supervision, and in case vocational rehabilitation services cannot be provided all eligible physically handicapped individuals who apply for such services, show the order to be followed in selecting those to whom vocational rehabilitation services will be provided;

"(5) provide such methods of administration, other than methods relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards, as are found by the Secretary to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the plan;

"(6) contain (A) provisions relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards, including provisions relating to the tenure, selection, appointment, and qualifications of personnel, and (B) provisions relating to the establishment and maintenance of minimum standards governing the facilities and personnel utilized in the provision of vocational rehabilitation services, but the Secretary shall exercise no authority with respect to the selection, method of selection, tenure of office, or compensation of any individual employed in accordance with such provisions;

"(7) provide that, in addition to training, maintenance, placement, and guidance, physical restoration services will be provided under the plan;

"(8) provide that the State agency will make such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may from time to time reasonably require to carry out his functions under this Act, and comply with such provisions as he may from time to time find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(9) provide for cooperation by the State agency with, and the utilization of the services of, the State agency administering the State's public assistance program, and the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare) and of other Federal, State, and local public agencies providing services relating to vocational rehabilitation services;

"(10) provide for entering into cooperative arrangements with the system of public employment offices in the State and the maximum utilization of the job placement and employment counseling service and other services and facilities of such offices; and

"(11) provide that vocational rehabilitation services provided under the State plan shall be available to any civil employee of the United States disabled while in the performance of his duty on the same terms and conditions as apply to other persons.

Approval.

"(b) The Secretary shall approve any plan which the Secretary finds fulfills the conditions specified in subsection (a) of this section.

All 58 Stat. 658.

Withholding of payments.

"(c) Whenever the Secretary, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency administering or supervising the administration of the State plan approved under this section, finds that—

"(1) the plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the requirements of subsection (a) of this section; or

"(2) in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision;

the Secretary shall notify such State agency that no further payments will be made to the State under section 2 or 3 (or, in his discretion, that further payments will not be made to the State for projects under or parts of the State plan affected by such failure), until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure. Until he is so satisfied the Secretary shall make no further payments to such State under section 2 or 3 (or shall limit payments to projects under or parts of the State plan in which there is no such failure).

Appeal.

"(d) If any State is dissatisfied with the Secretary's action under subsection (c) of this section, such State may appeal to the United States district court for the district where the capital of such State is located and judicial review of such action shall be on the record in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

60 Stat. 237.
5 USC 1001 note.

"METHOD OF COMPUTING AND MAKING PAYMENTS

"SEC. 6. The method of computing and paying amounts pursuant to section 2 or 3 shall be as follows:

"(1) The Secretary shall, prior to the beginning of each calendar quarter or other period prescribed by him, estimate the amount to be paid to each State under the provisions of such section for such period, such estimate to be based on such records of the State and information furnished by it, and such other investigation, as the Secretary may find necessary.

"(2) The Secretary shall pay, from the allotment available therefor, the amount so estimated by him for such period, reduced or increased, as the case may be, by any sum (not previously adjusted under this paragraph) by which he finds that his estimate of the amount to be paid the State for any prior period under such section was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to the State for such prior period under such section. Such payments shall be made prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, shall be made through the disbursing facilities of the Treasury Department, and shall be made in such installments as the Secretary may determine.

"ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 7. (a) In carrying out his duties under this Act, the Secretary shall—

Studies, etc.

"(1) make studies, investigations, demonstrations, and reports with respect to abilities, aptitudes, and capacities of physically handicapped individuals, development of their potentialities, and their utilization in gainful and suitable employment;

Technical assistance, etc.

"(2) cooperate with and render technical assistance to States in matters relating to the vocational rehabilitation of physically handicapped individuals;

Training.

"(3) provide short-term training and instruction in technical matters relating to vocational rehabilitation services, including the establishment and maintenance of such research fellowships and traineeships, with such stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses), as he may deem necessary, except that no such training or instruction (or fellowship or scholarship) shall

All 68 Stat. 659.

be provided any individual for any one course of study for a period in excess of two years; and

Information, etc.

"(4) disseminate information as to the studies, investigations, demonstrations, and reports referred to in paragraph (1) and other matters relating to vocational rehabilitation services, and otherwise promote the cause of rehabilitation of physically handicapped individuals and their greater utilization in gainful and suitable employment.

Rules and regulations.

"(b) The Secretary is authorized to make rules and regulations governing the administration of this Act, and to delegate to any officer or employee of the United States such of his powers and duties, except the making of rules and regulations, as he finds necessary in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

"PROMOTION OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

"SEC. 8. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall cooperate in developing, and in recommending to the appropriate State agencies, policies and procedures which will facilitate the placement in employment of handicapped individuals who have received rehabilitation services under State vocational rehabilitation programs, and, together with the chairman of the President's Committee on Employment of the Physically Handicapped, shall develop and recommend methods which will assure maximum utilization of services which that committee, and cooperating State and local organizations, are able to render in promoting job opportunities for such individuals.

"REPORTS

"SEC. 9. Annual reports shall be made to the Congress by the Secretary as to the administration of this Act.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION FOR ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 10. There are hereby authorized to be included for each fiscal year in the appropriations for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare such sums as are necessary to administer the provisions of this Act.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 11. For the purposes of this Act—

"Vocational rehabilitation services".

"(a) The term 'vocational rehabilitation services' means diagnostic and related services (including transportation) incidental to the determination of eligibility for and the nature and scope of services to be provided; training, guidance and placement services for physically handicapped individuals; and, in the case of any such individual found to require financial assistance with respect thereto, after full consideration of his eligibility for any similar benefit by way of pension, compensation, and insurance, any other goods and services necessary to render such individual fit to engage in a remunerative occupation (including remunerative homebound work), including the following physical restoration and other goods and services—

"(1) corrective surgery or therapeutic treatment necessary to correct or substantially modify a physical or mental condition which is stable or slowly progressive and constitutes a substantial handicap to employment, but is of such a nature that such correction or modification may reasonably be expected to eliminate or substantially reduce such handicap within a reasonable length of time;

"(2) necessary hospitalization in connection with surgery or treatment specified in paragraph (1);

"(3) such prosthetic devices as are essential to obtaining or retaining employment;

"(4) maintenance, not exceeding the estimated cost of subsistence, during rehabilitation;

"(5) tools, equipment, initial stocks and supplies (including equipment and initial stocks and supplies for vending stands), books, and training materials, to any or all of which the State may retain legal title; and

"(6) transportation (except where necessary in connection with determination of eligibility or nature and scope of services) and occupational licenses.

Such term also includes—

"(7) the acquisition of vending stands or other equipment and initial stocks and supplies for use by severely handicapped individuals in any type of small business the operation of which will be improved through management and supervision by the State agency; and

"(8) the establishment of public and other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities to provide services for physically handicapped individuals and the establishment of public and other nonprofit workshops for the severely handicapped.

"Physically handicapped individuals."

"(b) The term 'physically handicapped individual' means any individual who is under a physical or mental disability which constitutes a substantial handicap to employment, but which is of such a nature that vocational rehabilitation services may reasonably be expected to render him fit to engage in a remunerative occupation.

"Rehabilitation facility."

"(c) The term 'rehabilitation facility' means a facility operated for the primary purpose of assisting in the rehabilitation of physically handicapped individuals—

"(1) which provides one or more of the following types of services:

"(A) testing, fitting, or training in the use of prosthetic devices;

"(B) prevocational or conditioning therapy;

"(C) physical or occupational therapy;

"(D) adjustment training; or

"(E) evaluation or control of special disabilities; or

"(2) through which is provided an integrated program of medical, psychological, social, and vocational evaluation and services under competent professional supervision: *Provided*, That the major portion of such evaluation and services is furnished within the facility and that all medical and related health services are prescribed by, or are under the formal supervision of, persons licensed to practice medicine or surgery in the State.

"Workshop."

"(d) The term 'workshop' means a place where any manufacture or handiwork is carried on and which is operated for the primary purpose of providing remunerative employment to severely handicapped individuals who cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market.

"Nonprofit."

"(e) The term 'nonprofit', when used with respect to a rehabilitation facility or a workshop, means a rehabilitation facility and a workshop, respectively, owned and operated by a corporation or association, no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual and the

All 68 Stat. 661.

income of which is exempt from taxation under section 101 (6) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Establishment.

"(f) Establishment of a workshop or rehabilitation facility means—

Workshop.

"(1) in the case of a workshop, the expansion, remodeling, or alteration of existing buildings, necessary to adapt such buildings to workshop purposes or to increase the employment opportunities in workshops, and the acquisition of initial equipment necessary for new workshops or to increase the employment opportunities in workshops; and

Rehabilitation facility.

"(2) in the case of a rehabilitation facility, the expansion, remodeling, or alteration of existing buildings, and initial equipment of such buildings, necessary to adapt such buildings to rehabilitation facility purposes or to increase their effectiveness for such purposes (subject, however, to such limitations as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe in order to prevent impairment of the objectives of, or duplication of, other Federal laws providing Federal assistance to States in the construction of such facilities) and initial staffing thereof (for a period not exceeding one year).

"State."

"(g) The term 'State' includes Alaska, the District of Columbia, Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico, and for purposes of section 4, includes also Guam.

"Allotment percentage."

"(h) (1) The 'allotment percentage' for any State shall be 100 per centum less that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of the continental United States (excluding Alaska), except that (A) the allotment percentage shall in no case be more than 75 per centum or less than 33⅓ per centum, and (B) the allotment percentage for Hawaii shall be 50 per centum, and the allotment percentage for Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands shall be 75 per centum.

"(2) The allotment percentages shall be promulgated by the Secretary between July 1 and August 31 of each even-numbered year, on the basis of the average of the per capita incomes of the States and of the continental United States for the three most recent consecutive years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce. Such promulgation shall be conclusive for each of the two fiscal years in the period beginning July 1 next succeeding such promulgation: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall promulgate such percentages as soon as possible after the enactment of the Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954, which promulgation shall be conclusive for the three fiscal years in the period ending June 30, 1957.

"Federal share."

"(i) The 'Federal share' for any State for any fiscal year (other than the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954) shall be 100 per centum less that percentage which bears the same ratio to 40 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of the continental United States (excluding Alaska), except that (A) the Federal share shall in no case be more than 70 per centum or less than 50 per centum, and (B) the Federal share for Hawaii and Alaska shall be 60 per centum, and the Federal share for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands shall be 70 per centum. In computing the Federal share of a State for a year, the Secretary shall use the same figures for per capita incomes of the States and of the United States as he used in computing the allotment percentage of such State for such year.

State population.

"(j) The population of the several States shall be determined on the basis of the latest figures furnished by the Department of Commerce.

"Secretary."

"(k) The term 'Secretary', except when the context otherwise requires, means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

"TRANSITION PROVISIONS

"SEC. 12. (a) In the case of any State which, immediately prior to July 1, 1954, was carrying on a vocational rehabilitation program under a State plan approved under this Act, such State plan shall be deemed to be a State plan approved under section 5 of this Act until (1) the Secretary finds, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State agency, that such plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with any provision required to be included in such plan under this Act as in effect prior to the enactment of the Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954, or in the administration of such plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision, or (2) the plan is superseded by a plan approved under section 5 of this Act, or (3) July 1, 1955, whichever occurs first.

"(b) Sums appropriated for grants to States for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, pursuant to the Vocational Rehabilitation Act in effect prior to the enactment of the Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954 (including the portion of sums made available to the Secretary for rehabilitation services in the District of Columbia) shall be deemed to have been made available for grants to States under section 2 of this Act. Payments made from such sums to a State prior to the enactment of the Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954 (including payments made from such sums before or after such enactment for vocational rehabilitation services in the District of Columbia) shall be deemed to have been paid under this Act from the State's allotment under such section 2.

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 13. This Act may be cited as the 'Vocational Rehabilitation Act'."

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Transfer to D. C. government.

SEC. 3. (a) The personnel, property, and records which the Director of the Bureau of the Budget determines relate primarily to the provision of vocational rehabilitation services in the District of Columbia or the performance of functions of a State licensing agency under the Act of June 20, 1936 (20 U. S. C., ch. 6A), shall be transferred, within ninety days after the enactment of this Act, from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to the municipal government of the District of Columbia for use in providing such services and performing such functions in the District of Columbia. 49 Stat. 1559.

(b) The Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized, within available appropriations and allotted funds, to take such action as may be necessary to secure for the District of Columbia the benefits of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended by this Act, and the Act of June 20, 1936 (20 U. S. C., ch. 6A). 41 Stat. 735. 29 USC 41.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 2 or any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to continue the performance of functions relating to the provision of vocational rehabilitation services in the District of Columbia and to use appropriations available therefor until completion of the transfer provided in subsection (a) in like manner as such functions were being performed and appropriations used by such Secretary immediately prior to the enactment of this Act.

All 68 Stat. 663.

AMENDMENTS TO THE RANDOLPH-SHEPPARD VENDING STAND ACT

Blind persons.
Vending stand operation.

SEC. 4. (a) The first section of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the operation of stands in Federal buildings by blind persons, to enlarge the economic opportunities of the blind, and for other purposes", approved June 20, 1936, as amended (20 U. S. C., sec. 107), is amended to read as follows: "That for the purpose of providing blind persons with remunerative employment, enlarging the economic opportunities of the blind, and stimulating the blind to greater efforts in striving to make themselves self-supporting, blind persons licensed under the provisions of this Act shall be authorized to operate vending stands on any Federal property where such vending stands may be properly and satisfactorily operated by blind persons. In authorizing the operation of vending stands on Federal property, preference shall be given, so far as feasible, to blind persons licensed by a State agency as provided in this Act; and the head of each department or agency in control of the maintenance, operation, and protection of Federal property shall, after consultation with the Secretary, and with the approval of the President, prescribe regulations designed to assure such preference (including assignment of vending machine income to achieve and protect such preference) for such licensed blind persons without unduly inconveniencing such departments and agencies or adversely affecting the interests of the United States."

Concession-stand opportunities.

(b) (1) Section 2 (a) of such Act of June 20, 1936, as amended (20 U. S. C., sec. 107a), is amended by striking out "in Federal and other buildings" where it appears in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "on Federal and other property", and by amending paragraph (4) to read as follows:

State licensing agencies.

Restrictions.

29 USC 41.

29 USC 35.

"(4) Designate as provided in section 3 of this Act the State commission for the blind in each State, or, in any State in which there is no such commission, some other public agency to issue licenses to blind persons who are citizens of the United States and at least twenty-one years of age for the operating of vending stands on Federal and other property in such State for the vending of newspapers, periodicals, confections, tobacco products, articles dispensed automatically or in containers or wrapping in which they are placed before receipt by the vending stand, and such other articles as may be approved for each property by the department or agency in control of the maintenance, operation, and protection thereof and the State licensing agency in accordance with the regulations prescribed pursuant to the first section: *Provided*, That (A) effective four years after the enactment of the Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954, in any State having an approved plan for vocational rehabilitation pursuant to the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, the licensing agency to be designated hereunder shall be the State agency designated pursuant to section 5 (a) (1) of such Act as the sole State agency with respect to vocational rehabilitation of the blind; and (B) prior to such time, no license shall be granted except upon certification by a vocational rehabilitation agency that the individual is qualified to operate a vending stand."

HEW regulations.

(2) Paragraph (5) of such subsection is amended by inserting ", including the issuance of rules and regulations," after "steps".

20 USC 107a(b).

(c) Section 2 (b) of such Act of June 20, 1936, as amended, is amended by striking out the third sentence thereof.

20 USC 107a(c).

(d) Section 2 (c) of such Act of June 20, 1936, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

Location and type of stand.

"(c) The State licensing agency designated by the Secretary is authorized, with the approval of the head of the department or agency in control of the maintenance, operation, and protection of the Federal property on which the stand is to be located but subject to regulations

All 68 Stat. 664.

prescribed pursuant to the first section, to select a location for such stand and the type of stand to be provided."

(e) Section 3 of such Act of June 20, 1936, as amended (20 U. S. C., sec. 107b), is amended to read as follows:

State licensing agency.

Application for designation.

"SEC. 3. A State commission for the blind or other State agency desiring to be designated as the licensing agency shall, with the approval of the chief executive of the State, make application to the Secretary and agree—

"(1) to cooperate with the Secretary in carrying out the purpose of this Act;

"(2) to provide for each licensed blind person such vending stand equipment, and adequate initial stock of suitable articles to be vended therefrom, as may be necessary: *Provided, however*, That such equipment and stock may be owned by the licensing agency for use of the blind, or by the blind individual to whom the license is issued: *And provided further*, That if ownership of such equipment is vested in the blind licensee, (A) the State licensing agency shall retain a first option to repurchase such equipment and (B) in the event such individual dies or for any other reason ceases to be a licensee or transfers to another vending stand, ownership of such equipment shall become vested in the State licensing agency (for transfer to a successor licensee) subject to an obligation on the part of the State licensing agency to pay to such individual (or to his estate) the fair value of his interest therein as later determined in accordance with regulations of the State licensing agency and after opportunity for a fair hearing.

"(3) that if any funds are set aside, or caused to be set aside, from the proceeds of the operation of the vending stands such funds shall be set aside, or caused to be set aside, only to the extent necessary for and may be used only for the purposes of (A) maintenance and replacement of equipment; (B) the purchase of new equipment; (C) management services; and (D) assuring a fair minimum return to operators of vending stands: *Provided, however*, That in no event shall the amount of such funds to be set aside from the proceeds of any vending stand exceed a reasonable amount which shall be determined by the Secretary;

"(4) to make such reports in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may from time to time require and to comply with such provisions as he may from time to time find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(5) to issue such regulations, consistent with the provisions of this Act, as may be necessary for the operation of this program;

"(6) to provide to any blind licensee dissatisfied with any action arising from the operation or administration of the vending stand program an opportunity for a fair hearing."

(f) Section 6 of such Act of June 20, 1936, as amended (20 U. S. C., sec. 107e), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"Federal property."

"(d) The term 'Federal property' means any building, land, or other real property owned, leased, or occupied by any department or agency of the United States or any instrumentality wholly owned by the United States, or by any department or agency of the District of Columbia or any Territory or possession of the United States.

"Secretary."

"(e) The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare."

(g) Such Act of June 20, 1936, as amended, is amended by renumbering section 7 as section 8, and by inserting immediately after section 6 the following new section:

20 USC 107f.

All 68 Stat. 665.

State acting as licensing agency before July 1, 1954. Status.

"Sec. 7. In the case of any State which, immediately prior to July 1, 1954, was performing the functions of a State licensing agency pursuant to an application for designation approved under this Act, such application shall be deemed to be an application approved under section 3 of this Act, as amended by the Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1954, until (1) the Secretary finds, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State licensing agency, that the provisions contained in such application have been changed so that it no longer complies with any provisions required to be included in such application under this Act, as in effect prior to July 1, 1954, or that in the administration of the program there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision, or (2) the application is superseded by an application approved under section 3 of this Act after July 1, 1954, or (3) July 1, 1955, whichever first occurs."

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Appropriation.

Sec. 5. The joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution authorizing an appropriation for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week", approved July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), is amended by striking out "$75,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$225,000".

UNITED STATES EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

48 Stat. 114.

Sec. 6. (a) The first sentence of subsection (a) of section 3 of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U. S. C., sec. 49b), is hereby amended by inserting after "gainful occupations," the following: "including employment counseling and placement services for handicapped persons,".

(b) Section 8 of such Act, as amended (29 U. S. C., sec. 49g), is further amended by inserting after the first sentence thereof a new sentence to read as follows: "Such plans shall include provision for the promotion and development of employment opportunities for handicapped persons and for job counseling and placement of such persons, and for the designation of at least one person in each State or Federal employment office, whose duties shall include the effectuation of such purposes."

HOMEBOUND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Study of existing programs.

Sec. 7. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall make a thorough study of existing programs for teaching and training handicapped persons, commonly known as shut-ins, whose disabilities confine them to their homes or beds, for the purpose of ascertaining whether additional or supplementary programs or services are necessary, particularly in rural areas, in order to provide adequate general ameliorative and vocational training for such handicapped persons.

Report to Congress.

The Secretary shall report to the Congress not later than six months after the date of enactment of this Act the results of such study, together with such recommendations as may be desirable.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 8. The amendments made by this Act shall become effective July 1, 1954.

Approved August 3, 1954.

Public Law 685 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1036 - 2d Session
S. 1748

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 891.

To incorporate the National Fund for Medical Education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following persons: Donald C. Balfour, M. D., Rochester, Minnesota; Louis H. Bauer, M. D., Hempstead, New York; Margaret Culkin Banning, Duluth, Minnesota; E. N. Beesley, Indianapolis, Indiana; James F. Bell, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Elmer H. Bobst, New York, New York; Earl Bunting, Washington, District of Columbia; Carl Byoir, New York, New York; James L. Camp, Junior, Franklin, Virginia; Champ Carry, Chicago, Illinois; Robert S. Cheek, Nashville, Tennessee; Colby M. Chester, New York, New York; Frank A. Christensen, New York, New York; Paul F. Clark, Boston, Massachusetts; Lucius D. Clay, New York, New York; S. Sloan Colt, Westhampton Beach, New York; George H. Coppers, New York, New York; William E. Cotter, Scarsdale, New York; C. R. Cox, New York, New York; Howard S. Cullman, New York, New York; Walter J. Cummings, Chicago, Illinois; Willard K. Denton, New York, New York; Raoul E. Desvernine, Washington, District of Columbia; Michael Francis Doyle, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania;

National Fund for Medical Education. Incorporation.

Victor Emanuel, New York, New York; Peter M. Fraser, Hartford, Connecticut; Bernard F. Gimbel, Greenwich, Connecticut; William B. Given, Junior, New York, New York; Robert M. Hanes, Winston-Salem, North Carolina; David M. Heyman, New York, New York; Oveta Culp Hobby, Houston, Texas; Herbert Hoover, New York, New York; B. Brewster Jennings, Glen Head, New York; Eric A. Johnston, Washington, District of Columbia; Devereux C. Josephs, New York, New York; Meyer Kestnbaum, Chicago, Illinois: Edgar Kobak, New York, New York; Allan B. Kline, Chicago, Illinois; Robert Lehman, New York, New York; Samuel D. Leidesdorf, New York, New York; Leroy A. Lincoln, New York, New York; Ralph Lowell, Boston, Massachusetts; Benjamin E. Mays, Atlanta, Georgia; Neil McElroy, Cincinnati, Ohio; George W. Merck, West Orange, New Jersey: Don G. Mitchell, New York, New York; George G. Montgomery, San Francisco, California; Seeley G. Mudd, M. D., Los Angeles, California;

Charles S. Munson, New York, New York; Herschel D. Newsom, Washington, District of Columbia; Edward J. Noble, New York, New York; William S. Paley, New York, New York; Thomas I. Parkinson, New York, New York; F. D. Patterson, Tuskegee, Alabama; Joseph M. Proskauer, New York, New York; B. Earl Puckett, New York, New York; Victor F. Ridder, New York, New York; Owen J. Roberts, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Winthrop Rockefeller, Little Rock, Arkansas; Anna M. Rosenberg, New York, New York; T. J. Ross, New York, New York; Howard A. Rusk, M. D., New York, New York; Frank P. Samford, Birmingham, Alabama; Lester N. Selig, Chicago, Illinois; Eustace Seligman, New York, New York; Spyros P. Skouras, New York, New York; Alfred P. Sloan, Junior, New York, New York; George F. Smith, New Brunswick, New Jersey; Harold V. Smith, New York, New York; Harold E. Stassen, Washington, District of Columbia; John P. Stevens, Junior, New York, New York; William C. Stolk, New York, New York; Harvey B. Stone, M. D. Baltimore, Maryland;

Reese H. Taylor, Los Angeles, California; Juan T. Trippe, Greenwich, Connecticut; Thomas J. Watson, New York, New York; Ernest T. Weir, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; George Whitney, New York, New York; Robert E. Wilson, Chicago, Illinois; R. W. Woodruff, Atlanta, Georgia; Wilson W. Wyatt, Louisville, Kentucky; J. D. Zellerbach, San Francisco, California; and John S. Zinsser, Philadelphia, Penn-

All 68 Stat. 892.

sylvania; and their successors, are hereby created and declared to be a body corporate of the District of Columbia, where its legal domicile shall be, by the name of the National Fund for Medical Education (hereinafter referred to as the corporation) and by such name shall be known and have perpetual succession and the powers, limitations, and restrictions herein contained.

COMPLETION OF ORGANIZATION

Sec. 2. A majority of the persons named in the first section of this Act are authorized to complete the organization of the corporation by the selection of officers and employees, the adoption of a constitution and bylaws, not inconsistent with this Act, and the doing of such other acts as may be necessary for such purpose.

PURPOSES OF THE CORPORATION

Sec. 3. The purposes of the corporation shall be to raise from private sources, disperse and administer funds for medical education and in connection therewith to take other appropriate action to promote and foster the following objectives:

(1) The interpretation of the needs of medical education to the American public;

(2) The encouragement of the growth, development and advancement of constantly improving standards and methods in the education and training of all medical manpower in the Nation; and

(3) The preservation of academic freedom in the institutions of medical education.

CORPORATE POWERS

Sec. 4. The corporation shall have power—

(1) to have succession by its corporate name;

(2) to sue and be sued, complain and defend in any court of competent jurisdiction;

(3) to adopt, use, and alter a corporate seal;

(4) to choose such officers, managers, agents, and employees as the business of the corporation may require;

(5) to adopt, amend, and alter a constitution and bylaws, not inconsistent with the laws of the United States or any State in which the corporation is to operate, for the management of its property and the regulation of its affairs;

(6) to contract and be contracted with;

(7) to take by lease, gift, purchase, grant, devise, or bequest from any private corporation, association, partnership, firm or individual and to hold any property, real, personal or mixed, necessary or convenient for attaining the objects and carrying into effect the purposes of the corporation, subject, however, to applicable provisions of law of any State (A) governing the amount or kind of property which may be held by, or (B) otherwise limiting or controlling the ownership of property by, a corporation operating in such State;

(8) to transfer, convey, lease, sublease, encumber and otherwise alienate real, personal or mixed property; and

(9) to borrow money for the purposes of the corporation, issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise, subject in every case to all applicable provisions of Federal and State laws.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE; SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES; DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AGENT

SEC. 5. (a) The principal office of the corporation shall be located in New York City, New York, or in such other place as may be later determined by the board of directors, but the activities of the corporation shall not be confined to that place, but may be conducted throughout the various States, Territories, and possessions of the United States.

(b) The corporation shall have in the District of Columbia at all times a designated agent authorized to accept service of process for the corporation; and notice to or service upon such agent, or mailed to the business address of such agent, shall be deemed notice to or service upon the corporation.

MEMBERSHIP; VOTING RIGHTS

SEC. 6. (a) Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights, privileges, and designation of classes of members shall, except as provided in this Act, be determined as the constitution and bylaws of the corporation may provide.

(b) Each member of the corporation, other than honorary, sustaining or associate members, shall have the right to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at all meetings of the members of the corporation.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS: COMPOSITION, RESPONSIBILITIES

SEC. 7 (a) Upon the enactment of this Act the membership of the initial board of directors of the corporation shall consist of the present members of the executive committee of the National Fund for Medical Education, Incorporated, the corporation described in section 16 of this Act, or such of them as may then be living and are qualified members of said executive committee, to wit: Earl Bunting, Washington, District of Columbia; Colby M. Chester, New York, New York; S. Sloan Colt, Westhampton Beach, New York; William E. Cotter, Scarsdale, New York; Victor Emanuel, New York, New York; William B. Given, Junior, New York, New York; Herbert Hoover, New York, New York; Devereux C. Josephs, New York, New York; Samuel D. Leidesdorf, New York, New York; Leroy A. Lincoln, New York, New York; Eustace Seligman, New York, New York; Juan T. Trippe, Greenwich, Connecticut; and John S. Zinsser, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; together with the following members of the medical profession, namely, Donald C. Balfour, M. D., Rochester, Minnesota; Louis H. Bauer, M. D., Hempstead, New York; Howard A. Rusk, M. D., New York, New York; and Harvey B. Stone, M. D., Baltimore, Maryland.

(b) Thereafter, the board of directors of the corporation shall consist of such number (not less than fifteen and not more than twenty-five, four of whom shall at all times be members of the medical profession), shall be selected in such manner (including the filling of vacancies), and shall serve for such term as may be prescribed in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

(c) The board of directors shall be the governing board of the corporation and, during the intervals between the meetings of members, shall be responsible for the general policies and program of the corporation and for the control of all contributed funds as may be raised by the corporation.

All 68 Stat. 894.

OFFICERS; ELECTION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SEC. 8. (a) The officers of the corporation shall be a chairman of the board of directors, a president, one or more vice presidents (as may be prescribed in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation), a secretary, and a treasurer, and one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers as may be provided in the constitution and bylaws.

(b) The officers of the corporation shall be elected in such manner and for such terms and with such duties as may be prescribed in the constitution and bylaws of the corporation.

USE OF INCOME; LOANS TO OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, OR EMPLOYEES

SEC. 9. (a) No part of the income or assets of the corporation shall inure to any of its members, directors, or officers as such, or be distributable to any of them during the life of the corporation or upon its dissolution or final liquidation. Nothing in this subsection, however, shall be construed to prevent the payment of compensation to officers of the corporation in amounts approved by the board of directors of the corporation.

(b) The corporation shall not make loans to its officers, directors, or employees. Any director who votes for or assents to the making of a loan or advance to an officer, director or employee of the corporation, and any officer who participates in the making of such a loan or advance, shall be jointly and severally liable to the corporation for the amount of such loan until the repayment thereof.

NONPOLITICAL NATURE OF CORPORATION

SEC. 10. The corporation, and its officers and directors as such, shall not contribute to or otherwise support or assist any political party or candidate for public office.

LIABILITY FOR ACTS OF OFFICERS AND AGENTS

SEC. 11. The corporation shall be liable for the acts of its officers and agents when acting within the scope of their authority.

PROHIBITION AGAINST ISSUANCE OF STOCK OR PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS

SEC. 12. The corporation shall have no power to issue any shares of stock or to declare or pay any dividends.

BOOKS AND RECORDS; INSPECTION

SEC. 13. The corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall keep minutes of the proceedings of its members, board of directors, and committees having any authority under the board of directors; and it shall also keep at its principal office a record of the names and addresses of its members entitled to vote. All books and records of the corporation may be inspected by any member entitled to vote, or his agent or attorney, for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time.

AUDIT OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

SEC. 14. (a) The financial transactions shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with the principles and procedures applicable to commercial corporate transactions. The audit shall be conducted at the place or places where the accounts of the corporation are normally kept. All books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by the corporation and necessary to facilitate the audit shall be made available to the person or persons conducting the audit; and full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by depositories, fiscal agents, and custodians shall be afforded to such person or persons.

(b) A report of such audit shall be made by the corporation to the Congress not later than March 1 of each year. The report shall set forth the scope of the audit and shall include a verification by the person or persons conducting the audit of statements of (1) assets and liabilities, (2) capital and surplus or deficit, (3) surplus or deficit analysis, (4) income and expense, and (5) sources and application of funds. Such report shall not be printed as a public document.

Report to Congress.

USE OF ASSETS ON DISSOLUTION OR LIQUIDATION

SEC. 15. Upon dissolution or final liquidation of the corporation, after discharge or satisfaction of all outstanding obligations and liabilities, the remaining assets, if any, of the corporation shall be distributed in accordance with the determination of the board of directors of the corporation and in compliance with the constitution and bylaws of the corporation and all Federal and State laws applicable thereto.

TRANSFER OF ASSETS

SEC. 16. The corporation may acquire the assets of the National Fund for Medical Education, Incorporated, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York, upon discharging or satisfactorily providing for the payment and discharge of all of the liability of such corporation and upon complying with all laws of the State of New York applicable thereto.

RESERVATION OF RIGHT TO AMEND OR REPEAL CHARTER

SEC. 17. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is expressly reserved.

Approved August 28, 1954.

Public Law 719 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1089 - 2d Session
H. R. 9712

AN ACT

Granting the consent of Congress to certain New England States to enter into a compact relating to higher education in the New England States and establishing the New England Board of Higher Education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the consent of Congress is hereby given to any two or more of the States of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont to enter into the following compact and agreement relative to higher education and creating the New England Board of Higher Education.

New England Board of High Education Compact. Consent of Congress.

The compact reads as follows:

ARTICLE I.

The purposes of the New England Higher Education Compact shall be to provide greater educational opportunities and services through the establishment and maintenance of a co-ordinated educational program for the persons residing in the several states of New England parties to this compact, with the aim of furthering higher education in the fields of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, public health and in professional, technical, scientific, literary and other fields.

68 Stat. 982.
68 Stat. 983.

ARTICLE II.

There is hereby created and established a New England board of higher education hereinafter known as the board, which shall be an agency of each state party to the compact. The board shall be a body corporate and politic, having the powers, duties and jurisdiction herein enumerated and such other and additional powers as shall be conferred upon it by the concurrent act or acts of the compacting states. The board shall consist of three resident members from each compacting state, chosen in the manner and for the terms provided by law of the several states parties to this compact.

ARTICLE III.

This compact shall become operative immediately as to those states executing it whenever any two or more of the states of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut have executed it in the form which is in accordance with the laws of the respective compacting states.

ARTICLE IV.

The board shall annually elect from its members a chairman and vice-chairman and shall appoint and at its pleasure remove or discharge said officers. It may appoint and employ an executive secretary and may employ such stenographic, clerical, technical or legal personnel as shall be necessary, and at its pleasure remove or discharge such personnel. It shall adopt a seal and suitable by-laws and shall promulgate any and all rules and regulations which may be necessary for the conduct of its business. It may maintain an office or offices within the territory of the compacting states and may meet at any time or place. Meetings shall be held at least twice each year. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but no action of the board imposing any obligation on any compacting state shall be binding unless a majority of the members from such compacting state shall have voted in favor thereof.

Where meetings are planned to discuss matters relevant to problems of education affecting only certain of the compacting states, the board may vote to authorize special meetings of the board members of such states. The board shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements and shall make an annual report to the governor and the legislature of each compacting state, setting forth in detail the operations and transactions conducted by it pursuant to this compact, and shall make recommendations for any legislative action deemed by it advisable, including amendments to the statutes of the compacting states which may be necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this compact. The board shall not pledge the credit of any compacting state without the consent of the legislature thereof given pursuant to the constitutional processes of said state. The board may meet any of its obligations in whole or in part with funds available to it under Article VII of this compact; provided, that the board take specific action setting aside such funds prior to the incurring of any obligation to be met in whole or in part in this manner. Except where the board makes use of funds available to it under Article VII hereof, the board shall not incur any obligations for salaries, office, administrative, traveling or other expenses prior to the allotment of funds by the compacting states adequate to meet the same. Each compacting state reserves the right to provide hereafter by law for the examination and audit of the accounts of the board. The board shall appoint a treasurer who may be a member of the board, and disbursements by the board shall be valid only when authorized by the board and when vouchers therefor have been signed by the executive secretary and countersigned by the treasurer. The executive secretary shall be custodian of the records of the board with authority to attest to and certify such records or copies thereof.

3 Stat. 983.
3 Stat. 984.

Article V.

The board shall have the power to: (1) collect, correlate, and evaluate data in the fields of its interest under this compact; to publish reports, bulletins and other documents making available the results of its research; and, in its discretion, to charge fees for said reports, bulletins and documents; (2) enter into such contractual agreements or arrangements with any of the compacting states or agencies thereof and with educational institutions and agencies as may be required in the judgment of the board to provide adequate services and facilities in educational fields covered by this compact; provided, that it shall be the policy of the board in the negotiation of its agreements to serve increased numbers of students from the compacting states through arrangements with then existing institutions, whenever in the judgment of the board adequate service can be so secured in the New England region. Each of the compacting states shall contribute funds to carry out the contracts of the board on the basis of the number of students from such state for whom the board may contract. Contributions shall be at the rate determined by the board in each educational field. Except in those instances where the board by specific action allocates funds available to it under Article VII hereof, the board's authority to enter into such contracts shall be only upon appropriation of funds by the compacting states. Any contract entered into shall be in accordance with rules and regulations promulgated by the board and in accordance with the laws of the compacting states.

Article VI.

Each state agrees that, when authorized by the legislature pursuant to the constitutional processes, it will from time to time make available to the board such funds as may be required for the expenses of the board as authorized under the terms of this compact. The contribution of each state for this purpose shall be in the proportion that its population bears to the total combined population of the states who are parties hereto as shown from time to time by the most recent official published report of the Bureau of the Census of the United States of America, unless the board shall adopt another basis in making its recommendation for appropriation to the compacting states.

Article VII.

The board for the purposes of this compact is hereby empowered to receive grants, devises, gifts and bequests which the board may agree to accept and administer. The board shall administer property held in accordance with special trusts, grants and bequests, and shall also administer grants and devises of land and gifts or bequests of personal property made to the board for special uses, and shall execute said trusts, investing the proceeds thereof in notes or bonds secured by sufficient mortgage or other securities.

68 Stat. 984.
68 Stat. 985.

Article VIII.

The provisions of this compact shall be severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the Constitution of any compacting state or of the United States the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby; provided, that if this compact is held to be contrary to the constitution of any compacting state the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to all other compacting states.

Article IX.

This compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon a compacting state until the legislature or the governor of such state, as the laws of such state shall provide, takes action to withdraw therefrom. Such action shall not be effective until two years after notice thereof has been sent by the governor of the state desiring to withdraw to the governors of all other states then parties to the compact. Such withdrawal shall not relieve the withdrawing state from its obligations accruing hereunder prior to the effective date of withdrawal. Any state so withdrawing, unless reinstated, shall cease to have any claim to or ownership of any of the property held by or vested in the board or to any of the funds of the board held under the terms of the compact. Thereafter, the withdrawing state may be reinstated by application after appropriate legislation is enacted by such state, upon approval by a majority vote of the board.

Article X.

If any compacting state shall at any time default in the performance of any of its obligations assumed or imposed in accordance with the provisions of this compact, all rights and privileges and benefits conferred by this compact or agreement hereunder shall be suspended

All 68 Stat. 985.

from the effective date of such default as fixed by the board. Unless such default shall be remedied within a period of two years following the effective date of such default, this compact may be terminated with respect to such defaulting state by affirmative vote of three fourths of the member states. Any such defaulting state may be reinstated by (*a*) performing all acts and obligations upon which it has heretofore defaulted, and (*b*) application to and approval by a majority vote of the board.

Approved August 30, 1954.

Public Law 726 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1144 - 2d Session
S. 3108

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 999.

To modify the Act of October 8, 1940 (54 Stat. 1020) and the Act of July 24, 1947 (61 Stat. 418) with respect to the recoupment of certain public school construction costs in Minnesota.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, effective on July 1, 1954, the recoupment requirements of the Act of October 8, 1940 (54 Stat. 1020) and the Act of July 24, 1947 (61 Stat. 418), shall become inapplicable to the unrecouped balances of funds expended pursuant to such Acts. Minnesota. School costs.

Approved August 31, 1954.

Public Law 731 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1149 - 2d Session
S. 3628

AN ACT

To amend Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress, in order to extend for two additional years the program of assistance for school construction under title III of that Act.

School construction. Federally-affected are
67 Stat. 522
20 USC 291.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the last sentence of section 301 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended to read as follows: "There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, and for the three succeeding fiscal years, such sums as the Congress may determine to be necessary for such purpose."

20 USC 293.

SEC. 2. The first sentence of section 303 of such Act is amended by striking out "1954" and inserting in lieu thereof "1956".

20 USC 294.

SEC. 3. The first sentence of section 304 of such Act is amended by striking out "regular school year 1953–1954" and inserting in lieu thereof "regular school year 1955–1956".

20 USC 295.

SEC. 4. Section 305 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "regular school year 1953–1954" wherever appearing in such section and inserting in lieu thereof "regular school year 1955–1956"; and (2) by striking out "regular school year 1951–1952" wherever appearing in such section and inserting in lieu thereof "regular school year 1953–1954".

68 Stat. 100
68 Stat. 100

SEC. 5. Section 305 (d) of such Act is amended by striking out "school years 1951–1952 and 1953–1954" and inserting in lieu thereof "school years 1953–1954 and 1955–1956".

20 USC 300.

SEC. 6. The first sentence of section 310 of such Act is amended by striking out "1954" and inserting in lieu thereof "1956".

67 Stat. 528
20 USC 279.

SEC. 7. Section 209 (e) of such Act is amended by striking out "1955" and inserting in lieu thereof "1957".

SEC. 8. The amendments made by this Act shall not apply with respect to any application filed, or any funds appropriated, before the enactment of this Act.

Approved August 31, 1954.

Public Law 732 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1150 - 2d Session
S. 3629

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 1006.

To postpone the effective date of the 3 per centum "absorption" requirement in Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, for one year.

Schools. Federally affected areas
67 Stat. 531
20 USC 238.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 3 (c) (1) of Public Law 874, 81st Congress, as amended, the amounts payable to a local educational agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, with respect to the number of children determined under subsection (a) or (b) of section 3 thereof shall be computed on the same basis as was used during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, under subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) of section 3 of said law.

Approved August 31, 1954.

Public Law 360 - 84th Congress
Chapter 798 - 1st Session
S. 2098

AN ACT

To amend Public Law 83, Eighty-third Congress.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Smith-Lever Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 341 and the following, supp. 1), is further amended as follows:

Smith-Lever Act amendments.
38 Stat. 372.
7 USC 341-343, 344-348.

(a) By adding a new section, following section 7, to read as follows:

"SEC. 8. (a) The Congress finds that there exists special circumstances in certain agricultural areas which cause such areas to be at a disadvantage insofar as agricultural development is concerned, which circumstances include the following: (1) There is concentration of farm families on farms either too small or too unproductive or both; (2) such farm operators because of limited productivity are unable to make adjustments and investments required to establish profitable operations; (3) the productive capacity of the existing farm unit does not permit profitable employment of available labor; (4) because of limited resources, many of these farm families are not able to make full use of current extension programs designed for families operating economic units nor are extension facilities adequate to provide the assistance needed to produce desirable results.

Disadvantaged farms.

"(b) In order to further the purposes of section 2 in such areas and to encourage complementary development essential to the welfare of such areas, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as the Congress from time to time shall determine to be necessary for payments to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico on the basis of special needs in such areas as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Appropriation.

"(c) In determining that the area has such special need, the Secretary shall find that it has a substantial number of disadvantaged farms or farm families for one or more of the reasons heretofore enumerated. The Secretary shall make provisions for the assistance to be extended to include one or more of the following: (1) Intensive on-the-farm educational assistance to the farm family in appraising and resolving its problems; (2) assistance and counseling to local groups in appraising resources for capability of improvement in agriculture or introduction of industry designed to supplement farm income; (3) cooperation with other agencies and groups in furnishing all possible information as to existing employment opportunities, particularly to farm families having underemployed workers; and (4) in cases where the farm family, after analysis of its opportunities and existing resources, finds it advisable to seek a new farming venture, the providing of information, advice, and counsel in connection with making such change.

Assistance.
69 Stat. 683.
69 Stat. 684.

"(d) No more than 10 per centum of the sums available under this section shall be allotted to any one State. The Secretary shall use project proposals and plans of work submitted by the State Extension directors as a basis for determining the allocation of funds appropriated pursuant to this section.

Allocation of funds.

All 69 Stat. 684.

"(e) Sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, appropriations otherwise available under this Act. The amounts authorized to be appropriated pursuant to this section shall not exceed a sum in any year equal to 10 per centum of sums otherwise appropriated pursuant to this Act."

(b) By renumbering section 8 to read section 9.

Approved August 11, 1955.

Public Law 382 - 84th Congress
Chapter 868 - 1st Session
H. R. 7245

AN ACT

All 69 Stat. 713.

To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress, which provide for assistance to local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Educational agencies in Federally affected areas.

EXTENSION OF PUBLIC LAW 874

SECTION 1. The first sentence of section 2 (a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting "six succeeding fiscal years". Sections 3 (a), 3 (c), 4 (a), and 8 (d) of such Act are amended by striking out "1956" wherever appearing therein and inserting "1957". Section 3 (c) (2) (D) of such Act is amended by inserting after "July 1, 1955," the following: "and the succeeding fiscal year,". Section 10 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out "or the succeeding fiscal year" in the first sentence and inserting "or either of the two succeeding fiscal years", and by striking out the second sentence and inserting the following: "Notice of such an election shall be filed with the Secretary of the Interior and with the Commissioner of Education before January 1 of the calendar year in which the fiscal year in question begins.".

67 Stat. 530.
20 USC 237.
67 Stat. 530, 531, 532, 536.
20 USC 238, 239, 243.
67 Stat. 536.
20 USC 245.

PAYMENTS UNDER PUBLIC LAW 874 FOR CURRENT INCREASES IN FEDERALLY CONNECTED CHILDREN

SEC. 2. Section 4 (a) (1) of such Act is amended by striking out "at least 5 per centum of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the preceding fiscal year" and inserting "at least 5 per centum of the difference between the number of children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the preceding fiscal year and the number of such children whose attendance during such year resulted from activities of the United States (including children who resided on Federal property or with a parent employed on Federal property)".

20 USC 239.

POSTPONEMENT OF 3 PER CENTUM "ABSORPTION" REQUIREMENT UNDER PUBLIC LAW 874

SEC. 3. The Act of August 31, 1954 (Public Law 732, Eighty-third Congress), is amended by inserting after "June 30, 1955," the following: "and the succeeding fiscal year".

68 Stat. 1006.
20 USC 238 note.

TRANSFER OF TEMPORARY SCHOOL FACILITIES MADE AVAILABLE UNDER PUBLIC LAW 815

SEC. 4. Sections 203 and 309 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, are each amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Commissioner may transfer to such agency or its successor all the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any temporary facilities made available to such agency under this section; any such transfer shall be without charge, but may be made on such other terms and conditions, and at such time, as the Commissioner deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this title." The amendments made by this section shall apply to any facility made available

64 Stat. 971;
67 Stat. 525.
20 USC 273, 299.

All 69 Stat. 714.

to a local educational agency either before or after the enactment of this Act.

DATE FOR DETERMINING "UNHOUSED" CHILDREN

67 Stat. 522.
20 USC 294.
SEC. 5. (a) Section 304 of such Act is amended, effective December 1, 1954, by striking out "the number of such children who will otherwise be without such facilities at such time shall be determined by reference to those facilities which (A) are built or under contract as
20 USC 293.
of the date set by the Commissioner under section 303 for filing applications for payments from the funds out of which such Federal share is to be paid", and inserting the following: "the number of such children who will otherwise be without such facilities at such time shall be determined by reference to those facilities which (A) are built or under contract as of the earliest date set by the Commissioner under section 303, on or before which the application for such project is filed".

20 USC 294.
(b) Such section is further amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 304." and by adding at the end of section the following new subsection:

"(b) (1) Where a local educational agency filed an application for payments under this title on or before November 24, 1953, and after that date entered into any construction contract which had the effect of diminishing or eliminating payments to such agency on the basis of the application, the Commissioner shall pay to such agency, out of funds appropriated pursuant to this subsection, an amount equal to the difference between the amount, if any, reserved on the basis of the application and the amount which would have been reserved on the basis of the application out of funds appropriated by the Supple-
67 Stat. 424.
mental Appropriation Act, 1954, if such funds had been sufficient to permit payments without establishing priorities under section 303.

"(2) Payments under this subsection shall be made upon request of the local educational agency involved, filed with the Commissioner within ninety days after the date on which funds are appropriated to make such payments. Except as provided in paragraph (3), such payments shall be made in a lump sum, and shall be made upon condition that the funds paid shall be used solely to finance the construction of school facilities for such agency (including the payment of obligations incurred with respect to school facilities constructed before the enactment of this subsection).

"(3) If, as of the date on which funds are appropriated to make payments under this subsection, any agency to which this subsection applies has not provided minimum school facilities (determined by reference to those facilities which, as of such date, are built or under contract, or are included in a project the application for which has been approved under this title) for the estimated number of children who will be in the membership of its schools at the close of the regular school year 1955–1956, its request shall set forth one or more projects for the construction of minimum school facilities for such children, and with respect to such projects shall meet the requirements of section
20 USC 275.
205 (b) (1). If, and only if, the projects included in its request and approved for payment will provide minimum school facilities for the number of children for whom such facilities have not been provided, as determined under the preceding sentence, the balance, if any, of the amount payable to such agency under this subsection shall be paid to it in accordance with paragraph (2). Upon approval of the request, payments with respect to each project included in the
20 USC 297, 296.
request shall be made under section 307 as if an application for such project had been approved under section 306."

ASSISTANCE UNDER PUBLIC LAW 815 FOR CHILDREN RESIDING ON INDIAN LAND OUTSIDE SCHOOL DISTRICTS

67 Stat. 526.
20 USC 311.

Sec. 6. (a) Paragraph (1) of section 401 (a) of such Act is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "or that the total number of such children who reside on Indian lands located outside the school district of such agency equals or exceeds 100".

(b) Such section 401 (a) is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "Assistance may be furnished under this subsection without regard to paragraph (2) (but subject to the other provisions of this subsection and subsection (c)) to any local educational agency which provides free public education for children who reside on Indian lands located outside its school district. For purposes of this subsection 'Indian lands' means Indian reservations or other real property referred to in the third sentence of section 210 (1).".

(c) Section 401 (b) of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "the succeeding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "the two succeeding fiscal years", and (2) by striking out "June 30, 1955" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1956".

PAYMENTS UNDER PUBLIC LAW 815 TO DISTRICTS UNABLE TO FINANCE NON-FEDERAL SHARE OF PROJECTS

67 Stat. 525.
20 USC 298.

Sec. 7. Section 308 of such Act is amended by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 308." and by adding at the end of the section the following new subsection:

"(b) Where a local educational agency filed an application for payments under this section before June 30, 1954, and such agency met all the requirements established for approval of such application except the 20 per centum requirement as to children countable for payments under this title (45 C. F. R., 1954 Supp., 107.8 (b) (2)), and the number of children countable for the purposes of such requirement was equal to 10 per centum or more of the average daily membership of such agency for the school year 1953–1954, the Commissioner shall pay to such agency, out of funds appropriated pursuant to this subsection, an amount equal to the amount which would have been reserved on the basis of such application if such requirement had been met. Payments under this subsection shall be made upon application by the local educational agency involved, filed with the Commissioner on or before November 1, 1955, which shall set forth one or more projects for the construction of minimum school facilities for such agency, and shall meet the requirements of section 205 (b) (1) with respect to such projects. Upon approval of an application under this subsection, payments with respect to each project included in the application shall be made under section 307 as if an application for such project had been approved under section 306."

20 USC 275.
20 USC 297, 296.

Approved August 12, 1955.

Public Law 597 - 84th Congress
Chapter 407 - 2d Session
H. R. 2840

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 293.

To promote the further development of public library service in rural areas.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Library Services Act".

Library Servic Act.

DECLARATION OF POLICY

Sec. 2. (a) It is the purpose of this Act to promote the further extension by the several States of public library services to rural areas without such services or with inadequate services.

(b) The provisions of this Act shall not be so construed as to interfere with State and local initiative and responsibility in the conduct of public library services. The administration of public libraries, the selection of personnel and library books and materials, and, insofar as consistent with the purposes of this Act, the determination of the best uses of the funds provided under this Act shall be reserved to the States and their local subdivisions.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 3. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957, and for each of the four succeeding fiscal years the sum of $7,500,000 which shall be used for making payments to States which have submitted and had approved by the Commissioner of Education (hereinafter referred to as the Commissioner) State plans for the further extension of public library services to rural areas without such services, or with inadequate services.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

Sec. 4. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 3 for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot $10,000 to the Virgin Islands and $40,000 to each of the other States, and shall allot to each State such part of the remainder of such sums as the rural population of the State bears to the rural population of the United States, according to the most recent decennial census.

(b) The amount of any allotment to a State under subsection (a) for any fiscal year remaining unpaid to such State at the end of such fiscal year shall be available for payment to such State under section 6 until the end of the succeeding fiscal year. No payment to a State under section 6 shall be made out of its allotment for any fiscal year until its allotment for the preceding fiscal year has been exhausted or has ceased to be available.

STATE PLANS

Sec. 5. (a) To be approved under this section, a State plan for the further extension of public library services to rural areas must—

(1) provide for the administration, or supervision of the administration, of the plan by the State library administrative agency, and provide that such agency will have adequate authority under State law to administer the plan in accordance with its provisions and the provisions of this Act;

(2) provide for the receipt by the State treasurer (or, if there be no State treasurer, the officer exercising similar functions for the State) of all funds paid to the State pursuant to this Act and for the proper safeguarding of such funds by such officer,

provide that such funds shall be expended solely for the purposes for which paid, and provide for the repayment by the State to the United States of any such funds lost or diverted from the purposes for which paid;

(3) provide policies and methods of administration to be followed in using any funds made available for expenditure under the State plan, which policies and methods the State library administrative agency certifies will in its judgment assure use of such funds to maximum advantage in the further extension of public library services to rural areas without such services or with inadequate services;

(4) provide that the State library administrative agency will make such reports as to categories of expenditures made under this Act, as the Commissioner may from time to time reasonably require; and

(5) provide that any library services furnished under the plan shall be made available free of charge under regulations prescribed by the State library administrative agency.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve any plan which fulfills the conditions specified in subsection (a) of this section.

(c) The determination of whether library services are inadequate in any area within any State shall be made by the State library administrative agency of such State.

PAYMENTS TO STATES

ditions.

Sec. 6. (a) From the allotments available therefor under section 4, the Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time pay to each State which has a plan approved under section 5 an amount computed as provided in subsection (b) of this section, equal to the Federal share of the total sums expended by the State and its political subdivisions under such plan during the period for which such payment was made, except that no payments shall be made to any State from its allotment for any fiscal year unless and until the Commissioner finds that (1) there will be available for expenditure under the plan from State or local sources during the fiscal year for which the allotment is made (A) sums sufficient to enable the State to receive under this section payments in an amount not less than $10,000 in the case of the Virgin Islands and $40,000 in the case of any other State, and (B) not less than the total amount actually expended, in the areas covered by the plan for such year, for public library services from such sources in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956, and (2) there will be available for expenditure for public library services from State sources during the fiscal year for which the allotment is made not less than the total amount actually expended for public library services from such sources in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956.

:imation.

(b) The Commissioner shall from time to time, but not less often than semiannually, and prior to the period for which a payment is to be made, estimate the amount, within the balance of the allotments for each State, which may be necessary to pay the Federal share of the total expenditures for carrying out the approved State plan for such period. The Commissioner shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury the amount so determined, reduced or increased as the case may be by the amount by which he finds that his estimate for any prior period was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to the State for such period. The Secretary of the Treasury shall thereupon, prior to audit or settlement by the General Accounting Office, pay to the State, at the time or times fixed by the Commissioner, the amount so certified.

"Federal share

(c) For the purposes of this section the "Federal share" for any State shall be 100 per centum less the State percentage and the State percentage shall be that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of the continental United States (excluding Alaska), except that (1) the Federal share shall in no case be more than 66 per centum or less than 33 per centum, and (2) the Federal share for Hawaii shall be 50 per centum and for Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands shall be 66 per centum.

Promulgation.

(d) The "Federal share" for each State shall be promulgated by the Commissioner between July 1 and August 31 of each even-numbered year, on the basis of the average of the per capita incomes of the States and of the continental United States (excluding Alaska) for the three most recent consecutive years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce. Such promulgation shall be conclusive for each of the two fiscal years in the period beginning July 1 next succeeding such promulgation: *Provided*, That the Commissioner shall promulgate such percentages as soon as possible after the enactment of this Act to be effective until July 1, 1957.

Restriction.

(e) No portion of any money paid to a State under this Act shall be applied, directly or indirectly, to the purchase or erection of any building or buildings, or for the purchase of any land.

(f) No portion of any money paid to a State under this Act shall be used, directly or indirectly, to provide or improve library services in any area other than a rural area; except that nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit the utilization of such money by public libraries in nonrural areas for the exclusive purpose of extending public library services to rural areas, if such utilization has been provided for in an approved State plan covering the areas affected.

WITHHOLDING

SEC. 7. If the Commissioner finds after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency administering or supervising the administration of the State plan approved under this Act, that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the requirements of this Act or that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with the provisions required to be included in the plan, he shall notify such State agency that further payments will not be made to the State under this Act until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, he shall make no further certification to the Secretary of the Treasury with respect to such State: *Provided*, That any State or State agency is entitled to judicial review in the United States District Court wherein the State or State agency is located of any such withholding determination in accordance with applicable provisions of the Administrative Procedures Act.

60 Stat. 237.
5 USC 1001 not

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 8. (a) The Commissioner shall administer this Act under the supervision and direction of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and shall, with the approval of the Secretary, prescribe such regulations as may be necessary for the administration of this Act.

(b) The Commissioner is also authorized to make such studies, investigations, and reports as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act, including periodic reports for public distribution as to the values, methods, and results of various

All 70 Stat. 296.

State demonstrations of public library services in rural areas undertaken under this Act.

inistrative ropriations.

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for expenses of administration such sums as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary and the Commissioner under this Act.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 9. For the purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "State" means a State, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands;

(b) The term "State library administrative agency" means the official State agency charged by State law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State;

(c) The term "public library" means a library that serves free all residents of a community, district, or region, and receives its financial support in whole or in part from public funds;

(d) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare; and

(e) The term "rural area" does not include an incorporated or unincorporated town having a population of more than ten thousand persons.

Approved June 19, 1956.

Public Law 732 - 84th Congress
Chapter 637 - 2d Session
S. 3246

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 578.

To increase the amount authorized for the erection and equipment of suitable and adequate buildings and facilities for the use of the National Institute of Dental Research.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5 of the "National Dental Research Act", approved June 24, 1948 (Public Law 755, Eightieth Congress), is amended by striking out "$2,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$4,000,000".

62 Stat. 601.
42 USC 288 n

Approved July 19, 1956.

Public Law 918 - 84th Congress
Chapter 878 - 2d Session
S. 1915

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 934.

To provide for further effectuating the Act of May 15, 1862, through the exchange of employees of the United States Department of Agriculture and employees of State political subdivisions or educational institutions.

Agriculture. Dissemination of information.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Congress hereby declares that the objectives of this Act are to aid in the dissemination of useful information on subjects connected with agriculture and to provide a means whereby the Government of the United States and the several States may better cooperate in problems arising as a result of the interrelationships of their work in the field of agriculture.

Definitions.

SEC. 2. For the purposes of this Act, the term "Department" shall be deemed to mean United States Department of Agriculture; "Secretary" shall mean Secretary of the United States Department of Agriculture; and "State" shall mean a State, county, city, municipality, land-grant college, or a college or university operated by any State or local government.

Interchange of employees.

SEC. 3. In carrying out this Act, the Secretary is authorized through cooperative agreements or otherwise to provide for the interchange of employees of the Department and employees of States. The period of assignment under such an interchange arrangement shall not exceed two years.

Department employees. Salary and leave rights.

SEC. 4. Employees of the Department participating in an exchange of personnel as authorized in section 3 may be considered during such participation to be (1) on detail to a regular work assignment of the Department, or (2) in a status of leave-of-absence from their positions in the Department. Employees who are considered to be detailed shall be entitled to the same salary and benefits to which they would otherwise be entitled and shall remain employees of the Department for all other purposes except that the supervision of their duties during the period of detail may be governed by agreement between the Department and the State involved. Employees who are in a leave-of-absence status as provided herein shall be carried on leave without pay: *Provided*, That they may be granted annual leave to the extent authorized by law and may be granted authorized sick leave only in circumstances considered by the Secretary to justify approval of such leave. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, such employees shall have the same rights, benefits, and obligations as employees generally who are in such leave status but notwithstanding any other provision of law such employees shall be entitled to credit the period of such assignment (1) toward periodic and longevity step-increases, and (2) upon payment into the retirement fund of the percentage of their State salary which would have been deducted from a like Federal salary for the period of such assignment, to credit such period as service within the meaning of the Civil Service Retirement Act; and they shall also be entitled to continuation of their insurance under the Federal Employee's Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, so long as the Department continues to collect the employee's contribution from the employee and to transmit for timely deposit into the employees' life insurance fund the amount of the employee's contribution, and the Government's contribution from Department appropriations. Any employee who participates in an exchange under the terms of this section who suffers disability or death as a result of personal injury arising out of and in the course of an exchange, or sustained in the performance of duties in connection therewith shall be treated, for the purposes of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as

46 Stat. 468.
5 USC 691 notes.
68 Stat.736.
5 USC 2091 note.

All 70 Stat. 935.

63 Stat. 860.

amended (5 U. S. C., sec. 790), as though he were an employee, as defined in such Act, who had sustained such injury in the performance of such duty, but shall not receive benefits under that Act for any period for which he elects to receive similar benefits from a State agency.

Travel expenses.

SEC. 5. Appropriations of the Department shall be available, in accordance with Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended, for the expenses of travel of employees assigned to States on either a detail or leave basis, expenses of transportation of their immediate families and expenses of transportation of their household goods and personal effects to the location of the posts of assignment and for such expenses for the return of employees to their official stations, but shall not be available for expenses of travel of the employees during such period of assignment.

State employees.

63 Stat. 954.
5 USC 1071 note.

SEC. 6. Employees of States who are assigned to the Department under authority of this Act may (1) be given appointments in the Department covering the periods of such assignments, or (2) be considered to be on detail to the Department. Appointments of persons so assigned may be made without regard to the civil-service laws or regulations. Persons given appointment in the Department shall be paid at rates of compensation in accordance with the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. State employees who are assigned to the Department without appointment shall not be considered to be employees of the Department, except as provided in section 7, nor shall they be paid a salary or wage by the Department during the period of their detail. The supervision of the duties of such employees during the assignment may be governed by agreement between the Department and the State involved.

62 Stat. 697, 703, 790.

SEC. 7. (a) Any State employee who is assigned to the Department without appointment shall nevertheless be subject to the provisions of sections 281, 283, 284, 434, 1902, 1905, and 1914 of title 18 of the United States Code and section 99, title 5, of the United States Code.

63 Stat. 860.

(b) Any State employee who is given an appointment while assigned to the Department or who is assigned to the Department without appointment and who suffers disability or death as a result of personal injury arising out of and in the course of such assignment, or sustained in the performance of duties in connection therewith shall be treated, for the purpose of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as amended (5 U. S. C., sec. 790), as though he were an employee, as defined in such Act, who had sustained such injury in the performance of such duty, but shall not receive benefits under that Act for any period for which he elects to receive similar benefits as a State employee.

Travel expenses.

SEC. 8. The appropriations of the Department shall be available in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended, for the payment of expenses of travel of persons assigned to, but not given appointments by, the Department under authority of this Act during the periods of such assignments on the same basis as if they were employees of the Department.

Approved August 2, 1956.

Public Law 922 - 84th Congress
Chapter 882 - 2d Session
S. 3259

AN ACT

To amend the Act to promote the education of the blind, approved March 3, 1879, as amended, so as to authorize wider distribution of books and other special instructional material for the blind, to increase the appropriations authorized for this purpose, and for other purposes.

Education of the blind.
20 Stat. 468.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the paragraph of section 102 of the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U. S. C. 102), labeled "First" is amended to read as follows:

Expenditure of appropriation.

"First. Such appropriation shall be expended by the trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind each year in manufacturing and furnishing books and other materials specially adapted for instruction of the blind; and the total amount of such books and other materials so manufactured and furnished by such appropriation shall each year be distributed among all the public institutions, in the States, Territories, and possessions of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, in which blind pupils are educated. Each public institution for the education of the blind shall receive, in books and other materials, upon requisition of its superintendent, that portion of the appropriation as is shown by the ratio between the number of blind pupils in that institution and the total number of blind pupils in all of the public institutions in which blind pupils are educated. Each chief State school officer shall receive, in books and other materials, upon requisition, that portion of the appropriation as is shown by the ratio between the number of blind pupils in public institutions (in the State) in which blind pupils are educated, other than institutions to which the preceding sentence is applicable, and the total number of blind pupils in the public institutions in which blind pupils are educated, in all of the States, Territories, and possessions of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. The ratio referred to in each of the two immediately preceding sentences shall be computed upon the first Monday in January of each year; and for purposes of such sentences the number of blind pupils in public institutions in which blind pupils are educated shall be authenticated in such manner and as often as the trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind shall require. For purposes of this Act, an institution for the education of the blind is any institution which provides education exclusively for the blind, or exclusively for the blind and other handicapped children (in which case special classes are provided for the blind); the chief State school officer of a State is the superintendent of public elementary and secondary schools in such State or, if there is none, such other official as the Governor certifies to have comparable responsibility in the State; and a blind pupil is a blind individual pursuing a course of study in an institution of less than college grade."

70 Stat. 938.
70 Stat. 939.

Trust fund.

Sec. 2. The Act entitled "An Act providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind", approved August 4, 1919, as amended (20 U. S. C. 101), is further amended by striking out "$250,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$400,000".

Approved August 2, 1956.

Public Law 937 - 84th Congress
Chapter 903 - 2d Session
S. 3875

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 956.

To amend section 4 (a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That clause (2) of section 4 (a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended (68 Stat. 655), is hereby amended to read as follows:

29 USC 34.

> "(2) for planning, preparing for, and initiating, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, and the fiscal years ending June 30, 1956, and June 30, 1957, a substantial nationwide expansion of vocational rehabilitation programs in the States."

Approved August 3, 1956.

Public Law 949 - 84th Congress
Chapter 915 - 2d Session
H. R. 11695

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 968.

To extend until June 30, 1958, the programs of financial assistance in the construction and operation of schools in areas affected by Federal activities under the provisions of Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress, and to make certain other changes in such provisions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 815, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

School facilities in areas affected by Federal activities.

SEC. 101. Subsection (e) of section 209 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by striking out "1957" and inserting in lieu thereof "1959". 64 Stat. 975. 20 USC 279.

SEC. 102. The third sentence of paragraph (1) of section 210 of such Act is amended by inserting "(A)" after "includes" and by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof a comma and the following: "and (B) any school which is providing flight training to members of the Air Force under contractual arrangements with the Department of the Air Force at an airport which is owned by a State or a political subdivision of a State". 20 USC 280.

SEC. 103. Section 301 of such Act is amended by striking out "three" and inserting in lieu thereof "five". 20 USC 291.

SEC. 104. The first sentence of section 303 of such Act is amended by striking out "1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "1958". 20 USC 293.

SEC. 105. (a) The first sentence of section 304 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out "1955–1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "1957–1958". 20 USC 294.

(b) The last sentence of section 304 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out clause (A) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new clause: "(A) are built or under contract as of the date on which the Commissioner set, under section 303, the earliest date on or before which the application for such project is filed, or".

SEC. 106. (a) Subsection (a) of section 305 of such Act is amended— 20 USC 295.

(1) by striking out "1953–1954" each time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1955–1956";

(2) by striking out "1955–1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "1957–1958";

(3) by inserting in paragraph (2) immediately after "such agency is situated" a period and the following: "A child of a parent who commenced residing in or near the school district of such an agency while assigned to employment, as a member of the Armed Forces on active duty, on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district) and who was subsequently assigned elsewhere on active duty as a member of the Armed Forces, shall continue to be considered as residing with a parent employed on such Federal property, for purposes of this paragraph and paragraph (1) of this subsection, for so long as the parent is so assigned";

(4) by striking out all of the first sentence of paragraph (3) thereof which follows "such agency is situated" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "; but this paragraph (3) shall not apply if, within ninety days following the filing by such agency of an application in accordance with regulations prescribed under section 306 (a), the President finds (A) that no portion of the school district is in an area in which a defense plant or installation 20 USC 296.

All 70 Stat. 969.

has been or is to be provided, or an existing defense plant or installation has been or is to be reactivated or its operation substantially expanded, or (B) that no substantial in-migration of defense workers or military personnel is required to carry out activities at any such plant or installation, or (C) after consultation with the Commissioner, that the minimum school facilities required for the free public education of the children of such defense workers or military personnel are available."; and

(5) by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That if the Commissioner finds, with respect to a number of such children who during the regular school year 1955–1956 attended school facilities owned by the Federal Government and used by such agency, (A) that such school facilities used for such children can be more appropriately used for different school purposes or are no longer available for school purposes, and (B) that such agency will submit with its application under this title a project to provide school facilities for such children, such children shall be counted as an increase under paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection as the case may be, and shall be deemed to be without school facilities at the close of the regular school year 1957–1958 for purposes of section 304 (a)".

(b) Subsection (c) of section 305 is amended by striking out "1953–1954" and inserting in lieu thereof "1955–1956" and by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ": *Provided*, That children residing on any housing property which, prior to sale or transfer by the United States, was considered to be Federal property for the purposes of this Act, shall not be considered as having been federally connected in determining the eligibility of the local educational agency under this subsection".

(c) Subsection (d) of section 305 is amended (1) by striking out "regular school year 1955–1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "regular school year 1957–1958", (2) by striking out "110 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "107 per centum", (3) by striking out "regular school year 1953–1954" and inserting in lieu thereof "regular school year 1955–1956", and (4) by striking out "1953–1954 and 1955–1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "1955–1956 and 1957–1958".

20 USC 296. SEC. 107. Subsection (b) of section 306 of such Act is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ": *Provided*, That the Commissioner may approve any application for payments under this title at any time after it is filed and before any priority is established with respect thereto under section 303 if he determines that—

"(1) on the basis of information in his possession, it is likely that the urgency of the need of the local educational agency is such that it would have a priority under section 303 which would qualify it for payments under this title when such priorities are established, and

"(2) the number of children in the increase under section 305 (a) is in large measure attributable to children who reside or will reside in housing newly constructed on Federal property."

20 USC 300. SEC. 108. Section 310 of such Act is amended by striking out "1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "1958".

20 USC 311. SEC. 109. Subsection (b) of section 401 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "four succeeding fiscal years", (2) by striking out "$20,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$40,000,000", and (3) by striking out "1956" and inserting in lieu thereof "1958".

Effective date. SEC. 110. The amendments made by this title shall become effective July 1, 1956.

All 70 Stat. 970.

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 874, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

Educational agencies affected by Federal activities.

Sec. 201. Subsection (a) of section 2 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by striking out "six succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "seven succeeding fiscal years".

64 Stat. 1100.
20 USC 237.

Sec. 202. Subsection (a) of section 3 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "1957" and inserting in lieu thereof "1958" and (2) by striking out "the preceding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "such fiscal year".

20 USC 238.

Sec. 203. Subsection (b) of section 3 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "the preceding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "such fiscal year", (2) by striking out "(other than those specified in subsection (a) hereof", and (3) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: "A child of a parent who commenced residing in or near the school district of such an agency while assigned to employment, as a member of the Armed Forces on active duty, on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district) and who was subsequently assigned elsewhere on active duty as a member of the Armed Forces, shall continue to be considered as residing with a parent employed on such Federal property for so long as the parent is so assigned elsewhere. If both subsection (a) and this subsection apply to a child, the local educational agency shall elect which of such subsections shall apply to such child.".

Sec. 204. (a) Subsection (c) of section 3 of such Act is amended by striking out paragraph (1) thereof and inserting the following new paragraphs in lieu thereof:

"(c) (1) The amount to which a local educational agency is entitled under this section for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1958, shall be an amount equal to (A) the local contribution rate (determined under subsection (d)) multiplied by (B) the sum of the number of children determined under subsection (a) and one-half of the number determined under subsection (b).

"(2) No local educational agency shall be entitled to receive any payment for a fiscal year with respect to a number of children determined under subsection (a) or subsection (b), as the case may be, unless the number of children who were in average daily attendance during such year and to whom such subsection applies—

"(A) is ten or more; and

"(B) amounts to 3 per centum or more of the total number of children who were in average daily attendance during such year and for whom such agency provided free public education.

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (B) of this paragraph, the Commissioner may waive the 3 per centum condition of entitlement contained in such clause whenever, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which would make the application of such condition inequitable and would defeat the purposes of this Act.

"(3) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this section, where the average daily attendance at the schools of any local educational agency during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, exceeded 35,000—

"(A) such agency's percentage requirement for eligibility (as set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection) shall be 6 per centum instead of 3 per centum (and those provisions of such paragraph (2) which relate to the lowering of the percentage requirement shall not apply); and

All 70 Stat. 971.

"(B) in determining the number of children under subsection (a) or (b) with respect to whom such agency is entitled to receive payment, the agency shall be entitled to receive payment with respect to only so many of the number of children whose attendance serves as the basis for eligibility under such subsection, as exceeds 3 per centum of the number of all children in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency during the fiscal year for which payment is to be made."

20 USC 238.

(b) Paragraph (2) of subsection (c) of section 3 of such Act is amended (1) by redesignating such paragraph as paragraph (4), (2) by striking out "1957" and inserting in lieu thereof "1958", (3) by striking out "the preceding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "such fiscal year", (4) by striking out "succeeding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "two succeeding fiscal years", (5) by striking out "the preceding year" and inserting in lieu thereof "such year", and (6) by striking out "such preceding year" and inserting in lieu thereof "such year".

(c) Subsection (c) of section 3 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) The determinations whether a local educational agency has met the percentage requirements for eligibility under paragraphs (2), (3), or (4) of this subsection for any fiscal year shall be made on the basis of estimates by the Commissioner made prior to the close of such year, except that an underestimate made by the Commissioner pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this sentence shall not operate to deprive an agency of its entitlement to any payments under this section to which it would be entitled had the estimate been accurate."

(d) Subsection (e) of section 3 of such Act is amended by striking out "subsection (c) (2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (c) (4)".

Local contribution rate.

Sec. 205. Subsection (d) of section 3 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "generally comparable" and inserting in lieu thereof "most nearly comparable" and (2) by amending the next to the last sentence thereof to read as follows: "In no event shall the local contribution rate for any local educational agency in any State in the continental United States for any fiscal year be less than (i) 50 per centum of the average per pupil expenditure in such State or (ii) the national average per pupil local contribution rate but not to exceed the average per pupil expenditure in such State. For purposes of the preceding sentence 'average per pupil expenditure in such State' means the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made, of all local educational agencies in such State (without regard to the sources of funds from which such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such second preceding fiscal year; and 'national average per pupil local contribution rate' means the aggregate amounts to which local educational agencies in the continental United States became entitled under section 3 (c) (1) for such second preceding fiscal year, divided by the aggregate number of children used under section 3 (c) (1) in computing such amounts (counting children under section 3 (b) as one-half those under section 3 (a))."

Sec. 206. Section 3 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"ADJUSTMENT FOR CERTAIN DECREASES IN FEDERAL ACTIVITIES

"(f) Whenever the Commissioner determines that—

"(1) a local educational agency has made preparations to pro-

All 70 Stat. 972.

vide during a fiscal year free public education for a certain number of children to whom subsection (a) or (b) applies;

"(2) such preparations were in his judgment reasonable in the light of the information available to such agency at the time such preparations were made; and

"(3) such number has been substantially reduced by reason of a decrease in or cessation of Federal activities or by reason of a failure of any of such activities to occur,

the amount to which such agency is otherwise entitled under this section for such year shall be increased to the amount to which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, such agency would have been entitled but for such decrease in or cessation of Federal activities or the failure of such activities to occur, minus any reduction in current expenditures for such year which the Commissioner determines that such agency has effected, or reasonably should have effected, by reason of such decrease in or cessation of Federal activities or the failure of such activities to occur."

SEC. 207. Subsection (a) of section 4 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "1957" both times it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1958", and (2) by striking out "section 2 of". 20 USC 239.

SEC. 208. Subsection (c) of section 4 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"COUNTING OF CERTAIN CHILDREN

"(c) In determining under subsection (a) whether there has been an increase in attendance in any fiscal year directly resulting from activities of the United States and the number of children with respect to whom payment is to be made for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall not count—

"(A) children with respect to whom a local educational agency is, or upon application would be, entitled to receive any payment under section 3 for such fiscal year, and

"(B) children whose attendance is attributable to activities of the United States carried on in connection with real property which has been excluded from the definition of Federal property by the last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 9."

SEC. 209. Subsection (c) of section 5 of such Act is amended by striking out "subsection (c) (2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (c) (4)". 20 USC 240.

SEC. 210. Subsection (d) of section 8 of such Act is amended by striking out "1957" and inserting in lieu thereof "1958". 20 USC 243.

SEC. 211. The third sentence of paragraph (1) of section 9 of such Act is amended by inserting "(A)" after "such term includes" and by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof a comma and the following: "(B) for one year beyond the end of the fiscal year in which occurred the sale or transfer thereof by the United States, any housing property considered prior to such sale or transfer to be Federal property for the purposes of this Act, and (C) any school which is providing flight training to members of the Air Force under contractual arrangements with the Department of the Air Force at an airport which is owned by a State or a political subdivision of a State". 20 USC 244.

SEC. 212. Subsection (a) of section 10 of such Act is amended by striking out "either of the two" and inserting in lieu thereof "any of the three". 20 USC 245.

All 70 Stat. 972.

Effective date.

Sec. 213. The amendments made by this title shall become effective July 1, 1956.

Approved August 3, 1956.

Public Law 85-198
85th Congress, S. 1971
August 28, 1957

AN ACT

To amend sections 4 (a) and 7 (a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the second sentence of section 4 (a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U. S. C. 34 (a)) is amended by adding the following immediately before the period: ", except that, in the case of a course of study in physical medicine and rehabilitation, such period may not be in excess of three years".

Vocational rehabilitation.
70 Stat. 956.
71 Stat. 473.
71 Stat. 474.

SEC. 2. Clause (3) of section 7 (a) of such Act (29 U. S. C. 37 (a)) is amended by striking out "for any one course of study for a period in excess of two years" and inserting in lieu thereof "for any one course of study, other than a course of study in physical medicine and rehabilitation, for a period in excess of two years, or for a course of study in physical medicine and rehabilitation for a period in excess of three years".

68 Stat. 658.

SEC. 3. The amendments made by this Act shall become effective July 1, 1957.

Effective date.

Approved August 28, 1957.

Public Law 85-213
85th Congress, H. R. 8429
August 28, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 488.

To amend the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That clause (2) of section 4 (a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended (68 Stat. 655), is hereby amended, effective June 30, 1957, to read as follows:

Grants for special projects.
29 USC 34.

"(2) for planning, preparing for, and initiating, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, and the fiscal years ending June 30, 1956, and June 30, 1957, a substantial nationwide expansion of vocational rehabilitation programs in the States, and for continuing during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1958, projects which are being carried on under this clause on June 30, 1957."

Approved August 28, 1957

Public Law 85-267
85th Congress, H. R. 8679
September 2, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 593.

To provide a one-year extension of the programs of financial assistance in the construction of schools in areas affected by Federal activities under the provisions of Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 209 (e) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by striking out "1959" and inserting in lieu thereof "1960".

School facilities in areas affected by Federal activities.
64 Stat. 975.
20 USC 279.

SEC. 2. Section 301 of such Act is amended by striking out "five" and inserting in lieu thereof "six".

20 USC 291.

SEC. 3. The first sentence of section 303 of such Act is amended by striking out "1958" and inserting in lieu thereof "1959".

20 USC 293.

SEC. 4. The first sentence of section 304 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out "regular school year 1957–1958" and inserting in lieu thereof "increase period".

20 USC 294.

SEC. 5. (a) Section 305 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "regular school year 1955–1956" each time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "base year", and (2) by striking out "regular school year 1957–1958" each time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "increased period".

20 USC 295.

(b) The last sentence of subsection (d) of such section is amended by striking out "school years 1955–1956 and 1957–1958" and inserting in lieu thereof "base year and the increase period".

(c) Such section is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) If—

"(1) the first year of the increase period for an application made by a local educational agency constitutes the second year of the increase period for a previous application made by such agency, and

"(2) any payment has been or may be made to such agency on the basis of such previous application,

then, in determining under this section the total of the payments which may be made to such agency on the basis of the later application, the total number of children counted for purposes of paragraph (1), (2), or (3), as the case may be, of subsection (a) may not exceed—

"(3) the number of children whose membership at the close of the increase period for the later application is compared with membership in the base year for purposes of such paragraph, minus

"(4) the number of such children whose membership at the close of the increase period for the previous application was compared with membership in the base year for purposes of such paragraph."

SEC. 6. Section 310 of such Act is amended by inserting ", or June 30, 1959" after "June 30, 1958".

20 USC 300.

SEC. 7. Title III of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

67 Stat. 522.
20 USC 291 *et seq.*

"BASE YEAR AND INCREASE PERIOD

"SEC. 312. For purposes of this title—

"(a) In the case of an application filed after June 30, 1956, and before July 1, 1957, (1) the term 'base year' means the regular school year 1955–1956, and (2) the term 'increase period' means the period consisting of the regular school years 1956–1957 and 1957–1958;

"(b) In the case of an application filed after June 30, 1957, and before July 1, 1958, (1) the term 'increase period' means the period consisting of the regular school years 1956–1957 and 1957–1958 or the regular school years 1957–1958 and 1958–1959, as may be designated in the application, and (2) the term 'base year' means (A) the regular school year 1955–1956 if the increase period includes the regular school year 1956–1957, or (B) the regular school year 1956–1957 if the increase period includes the regular school year 1958–1959; and

"(c) In the case of an application filed after June 30, 1958, (1) the term 'base year' means the regular school year 1956–1957, and (2) the term 'increase period' means the period consisting of the regular school years 1957–1958 and 1958–1959."

20 USC 311.

SEC. 8. Section 401 (b) of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "four succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years", and (2) by striking out "1958" and inserting in lieu thereof "1959".

Effective date.

SEC. 9. (a) The amendments made by this Act shall become effective July 1, 1957.

20 USC 291 et seq.

20 USC 300, 311.

(b) Funds appropriated after June 24, 1957, but prior to the enactment of this Act, which are available for payments under title III of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended, together with funds appropriated on or before June 24, 1957, which are available for payments under such title III and are in excess of the amount required for payments for projects for which applications have been filed on or before June 24, 1957, pursuant to such title III, shall also be available for payments for projects for which applications are filed after June 30, 1957, with respect to the increase period (as defined in such title III) consisting of the regular school years 1957–1958 and 1958–1959. Funds appropriated prior to enactment of this Act which are available for purposes of section 310 or title IV of such Act shall also be available for purposes of such section and title, respectively, as herein amended.

Approved September 2, 1957.

Public Law 85-308
85th Congress, S. 2434
September 7, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 630.

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind".

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the adult blind", approved March 3, 1931, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

Books for the blind.
46 Stat. 1487.
2 USC 135a.
Appropriation.

"That there is authorized to be appropriated annually to the Library of Congress, in addition to appropriations otherwise made to said Library, such sums for expenditure under the direction of the Librarian of Congress as may be necessary to provide books published either in raised characters, on sound-reproduction recordings, or in any other form, and for the purchase, maintenance, and replacement of reproducers for such sound-reproduction recordings, for the use of the blind residents of the United States, including the several States, Territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia, all of which books, recordings, and reproducers will remain the property of the Library of Congress but will be loaned to blind readers under regulations prescribed by the Librarian of Congress for this service. In the purchase of books in either raised characters or in sound-reproduction recordings the Librarian of Congress, without reference to the provisions of section 3709 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (41 U. S. C. 5), as amended, shall give preference to non-profit-making institutions or agencies whose activities are primarily concerned with the blind, in all cases where the prices or bids submitted by such institutions or agencies are, by said Librarian, under all the circumstances and needs involved, determined to be fair and reasonable."

Applicability.

SEC. 2. This Act shall be applicable with respect to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1958, and for each fiscal year thereafter.

Approved September 7, 1957.

Public Law 85-620
85th Congress, H. R. 11378
August 12, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 548.

To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress, to make permanent the programs providing financial assistance in the construction and operation of schools in areas affected by Federal activities, insofar as such programs relate to children of persons who reside and work on Federal property, to extend such programs until June 30, 1961, insofar as such programs relate to other children, and to make certain other changes in such laws.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Schools.
Construction
in federally
affected areas

TITLE I—AMENDMENT OF PUBLIC LAW 815, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

Sec. 101. The Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended to read as follows:

64 Stat. 967.
20 USC 251-255, 271-280.

"PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATION

"Section 1. The purpose of this Act is to provide assistance for the construction of urgently needed minimum school facilities in school districts which have had substantial increases in school membership as a result of new or increased Federal activities. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, and each fiscal year thereafter, such sums as the Congress may determine to be necessary for such purpose. Sums so appropriated, other than sums appropriated for administration, shall remain available until expended.

"PORTION OF APPROPRIATIONS AVAILABLE FOR PAYMENTS

"Sec. 2. For each fiscal year the Commissioner shall determine the portion of the funds appropriated pursuant to section 1 which shall be available for carrying out the provisions of sections 9 and 10. The remainder of such funds shall be available for paying to local educational agencies the Federal share of the cost of projects for the construction of school facilities for which applications have been approved under section 6.

"ESTABLISHMENT OF PRIORITIES

"Sec. 3. The Commissioner shall from time to time set dates by which applications for payments under this Act with respect to construction projects must be filed, except that the last such date with respect to applications for payments on account of children referred to in paragraphs (2) or (3) of section 5 (a) shall be not later than June 30, 1961. The Commissioner shall by regulation prescribe an order of priority, based on relative urgency of need, to be followed in approving applications in the event the funds appropriated under this Act and remaining available on any such date for payment to local educational agencies are less than the Federal share of the cost of the projects with respect to which applications have been filed prior to such date (and for which funds under this Act have not already been obligated). Only applications meeting the conditions for approval under this Act (other than section 6 (b) (2) (C)) shall be considered applications for purposes of the preceding sentence.

72 Stat. 549.

"FEDERAL SHARE FOR ANY PROJECT

"SEC. 4. Subject to section 5 (which imposes limitations on the total of the payments which may be made to any local educational agency), the Federal share of the cost of a project under this Act shall be equal to such cost, but in no case to exceed the cost, in the school district of the applicant, of constructing minimum school facilities, and in no case to exceed the cost in such district of constructing minimum school facilities for the estimated number of children who will be in the membership of the schools of such agency at the close of the increase period and who will otherwise be without such facilities at such time. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the number of such children who will otherwise be without such facilities at such time shall be determined by reference to those facilities which (1) are built or under contract as of the date on which the Commissioner set, under section 3, the earliest date on or before which the application for such project was filed, or (2) as of the date the application for such project is approved, are included in a project the application for which has been approved under this Act.

"LIMITATION ON TOTAL PAYMENTS TO ANY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY

"SEC. 5. (a) Subject to the limitations in subsections (c) and (d), the total of the payments to a local educational agency under this Act may not exceed the sum of the following:

"(1) the estimated increase, since the base year, in the number of children residing on Federal property with a parent employed on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district), multiplied by 95 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated; and

"(2) the estimated increase, since the base year, in the number of children residing on Federal property, or residing with a parent employed on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district), multiplied by 50 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated. A child of a parent who commenced residing in or near the school district of such an agency while assigned to employment, as a member of the Armed Forces on active duty, on Federal property (situated in whole or in part in the same State as the school district of such agency or within reasonable commuting distance from such school district) and who was subsequently assigned elsewhere on active duty as a member of the Armed Forces, shall continue to be considered as residing with a parent employed on such Federal property, for purposes of this paragraph and paragraph (1) of this subsection, for so long as the parent is so assigned; and

"(3) the estimated increase, since the base year, in the number of children whose membership results directly from activities of the United States (carried on either directly or through a contractor), multiplied by 45 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated. For purposes of this paragraph, the Commissioner shall not consider as activities of the United States those activities which are carried on in connection with real property excluded from the definition of Federal property by the last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 15, but shall (if the local educational agency so elects pursuant to subsection (b)) consider as children whose membership results directly from activities of the United States children residing on Federal property or residing with a parent employed on Federal property.

In computing for any local educational agency the number of children in an increase under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), the estimated number of children described in such paragraph who will be in the membership of the schools of such agency at the close of the increase period shall be compared with the estimated number of such children in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during the base year.

"(b) If two or more of the paragraphs of subsection (a) apply to a child, the local educational agency shall elect which of such paragraphs shall apply to such child, except that, notwithstanding the election of a local educational agency to have paragraph (2) apply to a child instead of paragraph (1), the determination of the maximum amount for such agency under subsection (a) shall be made without regard to such election.

"(c) A local educational agency shall not be eligible to have any amount included in its maximum by reason of paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (a) unless the increase in children referred to in such paragraph, prior to the application of the limitation in subsection (d), is at least twenty and is equal to at least 5 per centum in the case of paragraph (1) or (2), and 10 per centum in the case of paragraph (3), of the number of all children who were in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during the base year, and unless, in the case of paragraph (3), the construction of additional minimum school facilities for the number of children in such increase will, in the judgment of the Commissioner, impose an undue financial burden on the taxing and borrowing authority of such agency: *Provided*, That children residing on any housing property which, prior to sale or transfer by the United States, was considered to be Federal property for the purposes of this Act, shall not be considered as having been federally connected in determining the eligibility of the local educational agency under this subsection.

"(d) If (1) the estimated number of nonfederally connected children who will be in the membership of the schools of a local educational agency at the close of the increase period is less than (2) 107 per centum of the number of such children who were in the average daily membership of such agency during the base year, the total number of children counted for purposes of subsection (a) with respect to such agency shall be reduced by the difference between (1) and (2) hereof. For purposes of this subsection, all children in the membership of a local educational agency shall be counted as nonfederally connected children except children whose membership in the base year and increase period was compared in computing an increase which meets the requirements of subsection (c).

"(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (c) and (d) of this section, whenever and to the extent that, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which make such action necessary to avoid inequity and avoid defeating the purposes of this Act, the Commissioner may do any one or more of the following: (1) he may waive or reduce any percentage requirement or requirements in subsection (c); (2) he may waive the requirement contained in the first sentence of subsection (d) or reduce the percentage specified in clause (2) of such sentence.

72 Stat. 551.

"(f) If—

"(1) the first year of the increase period for an application made by a local educational agency constitutes the second year of the increase period for a previous application made by such agency under this Act, or under this Act as in effect January 1, 1958, and

"(2) any payment has been or may be made to such agency on the basis of such previous application,

then, in determining under this section the total of the payments which may be made to such agency on the basis of the later application, the total number of children counted for purposes of paragraph (1), (2), or (3), as the case may be, of subsection (a) may not exceed—

"(3) the number of children whose membership at the close of the increase period for the later application is compared with membership in the base year for purposes of such paragraph, minus

"(4) the number of such children whose membership at the close of the increase period for the previous application was compared with membership in the base year for purposes of such paragraph.

"APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 6. (a) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under this Act except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him.

oval conditions. "(b) (1) Each application by a local educational agency shall set forth the project for the construction of school facilities for such agency with respect to which it is filed, and shall contain or be supported by—

"(A) a description of the project and the site therefor, preliminary drawings of the school facilities to be constructed thereon, and such other information relating to the project as may reasonably be required by the Commissioner;

"(B) assurance that such agency has or will have title to the site, or the right to construct upon such site school facilities as specified in the application and to maintain such school facilities on such site for a period of not less than twenty years after the completion of the construction;

"(C) assurance that such agency has legal authority to undertake the construction of the project and to finance any non-Federal share of the cost thereof as proposed, and assurance that adequate funds to defray any such non-Federal share will be available when needed;

"(D) assurance that such agency will cause work on the project to be commenced within a reasonable time and prosecuted to completion with reasonable diligence;

"(E) assurance that the rates of pay for laborers and mechanics engaged in the construction will be not less than the prevailing local wage rates for similar work as determined in accordance with Public Law Numbered 403 of the Seventy-fourth Congress, approved August 30, 1935, as amended;

Stat. 1100.
USC 236 et seq.

"(F) assurance that the school facilities of such agency will be available to the children for whose education contributions are provided in this Act on the same terms, in accordance with the laws of the State in which the school district of such agency is situated, as they are available to other children in such school district; and

"(G) assurance that such agency will from time to time prior to the completion of the project submit such reports relating to the project as the Commissioner may reasonably require.

"(2) The Commissioner shall approve any application if he finds (A) that the requirements of paragraph (1) have been met and that approval of the project would not result in payments in excess of those permitted by sections 4 and 5, (B) after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, that the project is not inconsistent with overall State plans for the construction of school facilities, and (C) that there are sufficient Federal funds available to pay the Federal share of the cost of such project and of all other projects for which Federal funds have not already been obligated and applications for which, under section 3, have a higher priority: *Provided*, That the Commissioner may approve any application for payments under this Act at any time after it is filed and before any priority is established with respect thereto under section 3 if he determines that—

"(i) on the basis of information in his possession, it is likely that the urgency of the need of the local educational agency is such that it would have a priority under section 3 which would qualify it for payments under this Act when such priorities are established, and

"(ii) the number of children in the increase under section 5 (a) is in large measure attributable to children who reside or will reside in housing newly constructed on Federal property.

Hearing.

"(c) No application under this Act shall be disapproved in whole or in part until the Commissioner of Education has afforded the local educational agency reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing.

"PAYMENTS

"Sec. 7. (a) Upon approving the application of any local educational agency under section 6, the Commissioner of Education shall pay to such agency an amount equal to 10 per centum of the Federal share of the cost of the project. After final drawings and specifications have been approved by the Commissioner of Education and the construction contract has been entered into, the Commissioner shall, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him and at such times and in such installments as may be reasonable, pay to such agency the remainder of the Federal share of the cost of the project.

"(b) Any funds paid to a local educational agency under this Act and not expended for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

"ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS

"Sec. 8. Not to exceed 10 per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to this Act for any fiscal year (exclusive of any sums appropriated for administration) may be used by the Commissioner, under regulations prescribed by him, to make grants to local educational agencies where (1) the application of such agencies would be approved under this Act but for the agencies' inability, unless aided by such grants, to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of the projects set forth in their applications, or (2) although the applications of such agencies have been approved, the projects covered by such applications could not, without such grants, be completed, because of flood, fire, or similar emergency affecting either the work on the projects or the agencies' ability to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of the projects. Such grants shall be in addition to the payments otherwise provided under this Act, shall be made to those local educational

72 Stat. 553.

agencies whose need for additional aid is the most urgent and acute, and insofar as practicable shall be made in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions as such other payments.

"WHERE EFFECT OF FEDERAL ACTIVITIES WILL BE TEMPORARY

"SEC. 9. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Act, whenever the Commissioner determines that the membership of some or all of the children, who may be included in computing under section 5 the maximum on the total of the payments for any local educational agency, will be of temporary duration only, such membership shall not be included in computing such maximum. Instead, the Commissioner may make available to such agency such temporary school facilities as may be necessary to take care of such membership; or he may, where the local educational agency gives assurance that at least minimum school facilities will be provided for such children, pay (on such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act) to such agency for use in constructing school facilities an amount equal to the amount which he estimates would be necessary to make available such temporary facilities. In no case, however, may the amount so paid exceed the cost, in the school district of such agency, of constructing minimum school facilities for such children. The Commissioner may transfer to such agency or its successor all the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any temporary facilities made available to such agency under this section (or section 309 of this Act as in effect January 1, 1958); any such transfer shall be without charge, but may be made on such other terms and conditions, and at such time as the Commissioner deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act. 67 Stat. 525.

"CHILDREN FOR WHOM LOCAL AGENCIES ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE EDUCATION

"SEC. 10. In the case of children who it is estimated by the Commissioner in any fiscal year will reside on Federal property at the end of the next fiscal year—

"(1) if no tax revenues of the State or any political subdivision thereof may be expended for the free public education of such children; or

"(2) if it is the judgment of the Commissioner, after he has consulted with the appropriate State educational agency, that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children,

the Commissioner shall make arrangements for constructing or otherwise providing the minimum school facilities necessary for the education of such children. To the maximum extent practicable school facilities provided under this section shall be comparable to minimum school facilities provided for children in comparable communities in the State. This section shall not apply (A) to children who reside on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission, and (B) to Indian children attending federally operated Indian schools. Whenever it is necessary for the Commissioner to provide school facilities for children residing on Federal property under this section, the membership of such children may not be included in computing under section 5 the maximum on the total of the payments for any local educational agency.

"WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 11. (a) Whenever the Commissioner of Education, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to a local educational agency, finds (1) that there is a substantial failure to comply with the drawings and specifications for the project, (2) that any funds paid to a local educational agency under this Act have been diverted from the purposes for which paid, or (3) that any assurance given in an application is not being or cannot be carried out, the Commissioner may forthwith notify such agency that no further payment will be made under this Act with respect to such agency until there is no longer any failure to comply or the diversion or default has been corrected or, if compliance or correction is impossible, until such agency repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys which have been diverted or improperly expended.

Judicial review.

"(b) The final refusal of the Commissioner to approve part or all of any application under this Act, and the Commissioner's final action under subsection (a) of this section, shall be subject to judicial review on the record, in the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the local educational agency is located, in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

60 Stat. 237.
5 USC 1001 note.

"ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 12. (a) In the administration of this Act, no department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States shall exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the personnel, curriculum, or program of instruction of any school or school system of any local or State educational agency.

"(b) The Commissioner of Education shall administer this Act, and he may make such regulations and perform such other functions as he finds necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Report to Congress.

"(c) The Commissioner shall include in his annual report to the Congress a full report of the administration of his functions under this Act, including a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements.

"(d) With respect to compliance with and enforcement of the prevailing wage provisions of section 6 (b) (1) (E), the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe appropriate standards, regulations, and procedures, which shall be observed by the agencies administering such provisions, and shall cause to be made by the Department of Labor such investigations as he deems desirable.

"USE OF OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES; TRANSFER AND AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 13. (a) The Commissioner may delegate to any officer or employee of the Office of Education any of his functions under this Act, except the making of regulations. In carrying out his functions under this Act, the Commissioner of Education may also utilize the facilities and services of any other Federal department or agency and may delegate the performance of any of his functions, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of any other Federal department or agency. The Commissioner of Education shall exercise the authority contained in the preceding sentence whenever such exercise will avoid the creation within the Office of Education of a staff and facilities which duplicate existing available staffs and facilities. Any such utilization or delegation shall be pursuant to proper agreement with the Federal department or agency concerned; and payment to cover the cost thereof shall be made either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be provided in such agreement. Any delegation of functions or authority authorized under this section will not relieve the Commissioner of the responsibility placed on him by this Act.

"(b) All Federal departments or agencies administering Federal property on which children reside, and all such departments or agencies principally responsible for Federal activities which may give rise to a need for the construction of school facilities, shall to the maximum extent practicable, comply with requests of the Commissioner for information he may require in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

"(c) No appropriation to any department or agency of the United States, other than an appropriation to carry out this Act, shall be available for the same purpose as this Act; except that nothing in this subsection shall affect the availability of appropriations authorized, prior to September 23, 1950, for the construction of school facilities to be attended by Indian children or appropriations (1) for the construction of school facilities on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission, (2) for the construction of school facilities which are to be federally operated for Indian children, or (3) for the construction of school facilities under the Alaska Public Works Act, approved August 24, 1949.

63 Stat. 627.
48 USC 486 note.

"SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN OTHER FEDERALLY-AFFECTED AREAS

"SEC. 14. (a) If the Commissioner determines with respect to any local educational agency that—

"(1) such agency is providing or, upon completion of the school facilities for which provision is made herein, will provide free public education for children who reside on Federal property, and whose membership in the schools of such agency has not formed and will not form the basis for payments under other provisions of this Act, and that the total number of such children represents a substantial percentage of the total number of children for whom such agency provides free public education or that the total number of such children who reside on Indian lands located outside the school district of such agency equals or exceeds 100;

"(2) the immunity of such Federal property to taxation by such agency has created a substantial and continuing impairment of its ability to finance needed school facilities;

"(3) such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance available for the purpose; and

"(4) such agency does not have sufficient funds available to it from other Federal, State, and local sources to provide the minimum school facilities required for free public education in its school district,

he may provide the additional assistance necessary to enable such agency to provide such facilities, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest; but such additional assistance may not exceed the portion of the cost of such facilities which the Commissioner estimates is attributable to children who reside on Federal property, and which has not been, and is not to be, recovered by the local educational agency from other sources, including payments by the United States under any other provisions of this Act or any other law. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, the Commissioner may waive the percentage requirement in paragraph (1) in the case of any application for additional assistance on account of children who reside on Indian lands whenever, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which make such action necessary to avoid inequity and avoid defeating the purposes of this section. Assistance may be furnished under this subsection without regard to paragraph (2) (but subject to the other provisions of this subsection and subsection (c)) to any local educational agency which provides free public education for children who reside on Indian lands located outside its school district. For purposes of this subsection 'Indian lands' means Indian reservations or other real property referred to in the third sentence of section 15 (1).

Appropriation.

"(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1961, such sums, not to exceed $40,000,000 in the aggregate, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. There are also authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for administration of such provisions. Amounts so appropriated, other than amounts appropriated for administration, shall remain available until expended, except that after June 30, 1961, no agreement may be made to extend assistance under this section.

"(c) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under subsection (a) except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, and which meets the requirements of section 6 (b) (1). In determining the order in which such applications shall be approved, the Commissioner shall consider the relative educational and financial needs of the local educational agencies which have submitted approvable applications and the nature and extent of the Federal responsibility. No payment may be made under subsection (a) unless the Commissioner finds, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, that the project or projects with respect to which it is made are not inconsistent with over-all State plans for the construction of school facilities. All determinations made by the Commissioner under this section shall be made only after consultation with the appropriate State educational agency and the local educational agency.

"(d) Amounts paid by the Commissioner to local educational agencies under subsection (a) may be paid in advance of, or by way of reimbursement for, work performed or purchases made pursuant to the agreement with the Commissioner under this section, and may be paid in such installments as the Commissioner may determine. Any funds paid to a local educational agency and not expended or otherwise used for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

"(e) None of the provisions of sections 1 to 10, both inclusive, other than section 6 (b) (1), shall apply with respect to determinations made under this section.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 15. For the purposes of this Act—

"(1) The term 'Federal property' means real property which is owned by the United States or is leased by the United States, and which is not subject to taxation by any State or any political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia. Such term includes real property which is owned by the United States and leased therefrom and the improvements thereon, even though the lessee's interest, or any improvement on such property, is subject to taxation by a State or a political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia. Except for the purposes of section 10, such term also includes (A) real property held in trust by the United States for individual Indians or Indian tribes, and real property held by individual Indians or Indian tribes which is subject to restrictions on alienation imposed by the United States, and (B) any school which is providing flight training to members of the Air Force under contractual arrangements with the Department of the Air Force at an airport which is owned by a State or a political subdivision of a State. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, such term does not include (A) any real property used by the United States primarily for the provision of services or benefits to the local area in which such property is situated, (B) any real property used for a labor supply center, labor home, or labor camp for migratory farm workers, (C) any real property under the jurisdiction of the Post Office Department and used primarily for the provision of postal services, or (D) any low-rent housing project held under title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act, the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, the United States Housing Act of 1937, the Act of June 28, 1940 (Public Law 671, Seventy-sixth Congress), or any law amendatory of or supplementary to any of such Acts.

3 Stat. 200.
USC 414.
9 Stat. 115.
Stat. 888.
2 USC 430
4 Stat. 676.
USC app. 1151.

"(2) The term 'child' means any child who is within the age limits for which the applicable State provides free public education.

"(3) The term 'parent' includes a legal guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.

"(4) The term 'free public education' means education which is provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without tuition charge, and which is provided as elementary or secondary school education in the applicable State.

"(5) The membership of schools shall be determined in accordance with State law or, in the absence of State law governing such a determination, in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner; except that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, where the local educational agency of the school district in which any child resides makes or contracts to make a tuition payment for the free public education of such child in a school situated in another school district, for purposes of this Act the membership of such child, shall be held and considered—

"(A) if the two local educational agencies concerned so agree, and if such agreement is approved by the Commissioner, as membership of a school of the local educational agency receiving such tuition payment;

"(B) in the absence of any such approved agreement, as membership of a school of the local educational agency so making or contracting to make such tuition payment.

In any determination of membership of schools, children who are not provided free public education (as defined in paragraph (4)) shall not be counted.

"(6) The average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of a local educational agency is situated shall be determined by the Commissioner of Education on the basis of the contract cost per square foot under contracts for the construction of school facilities (exclusive of costs of site improvements, equipment, and architectural, engineering, and legal fees) entered into in the State for the base year designated in the application, increased by a percentage estimated by the Commissioner to represent additional costs for site improvements, equipment, and architectural, engineering, and legal fees, and multiplied by a factor estimated by the Commissioner to represent the area needed per pupil in minimum school facilities. If the Commissioner finds that the information available for the State concerned for such preceding fiscal year is inadequate or not sufficiently representative, he shall determine such cost on the basis of such information as he has available and after consultation with the State educational agency. The cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the school district of a local educational agency shall be determined by the Commissioner, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, on the basis of such information as may be contained in the application of such local educational agency and such other information as he may obtain.

"(7) Estimates of membership, and all other determinations with respect to eligibility and maximum amount of payment, shall be made as of the time of the approval of the application for which made, and shall be made on the basis of the best information available at the time of such approval.

"(8) The terms 'construct', 'constructing', and 'construction' include the preparation of drawings and specifications for school facilities; erecting, building, acquiring, altering, remodeling, improving, or extending school facilities; and the inspection and supervision of the construction of school facilities.

"(9) The term 'school facilities' includes classrooms and related facilities; and initial equipment, machinery, and utilities necessary or appropriate for school purposes. Such term does not include athletic stadiums, or structures or facilities intended primarily for athletic exhibitions, contests, or games or other events for which admission is to be charged to the general public. Except as used in sections 9 and 10, such term does not include interests in land and off-site improvements.

"(10) Whether or not school facilities are minimum school facilities shall be determined by the Commissioner, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him.

"(11) The term 'local educational agency' means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of free public education in a county, township, independent, or other school district located within a State. Such term includes any State agency which directly operates and maintains facilities for providing free public education or which has responsibility for the provision of such facilities.

"(12) The term 'State educational agency' means the officer or agency primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools.

"(13) The term 'State' means a State, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, or Wake Island.

"(14) The terms 'Commissioner of Education' and 'Commissioner' mean the United States Commissioner of Education.

"(15) The term 'base year' means the regular school year preceding the fiscal year in which an application was filed under this Act or the regular school year preceding such school year, as may be designated in the application, except that in the case of an application based on children referred to in paragraph (2) or (3) of section 5 (a), the base year shall in no event be later than the regular school year 1958-1959; and

"(16) The term 'increase period' means the period of two consecutive regular school years immediately following such base year."

Effective date.

SEC. 102. The amendment made by section 101 shall be effective for the period beginning July 1, 1958, except that such amendment shall not apply in the determination of payments on applications based on the increase period ending with the regular school year 1958-1959, or any prior regular school year.

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 874, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

ral acqui-
on of real
erty.
tat. 1101.
SC 237.

SEC. 201. (a) Section 2 (a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by striking out "the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1950, or for any of the seven succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1961".

(b) Paragraph (1) of section 2 (b) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", but shall not include payments pursuant to contract or other arrangement under section 1 of the Act of April 16, 1934, commonly referred to as the Johnson-O'Malley Act (25 U. S. C., sec. 452)".

tat. 596.
dren residing
ederal prop-
.
tat. 1458.
SC 454.

SEC. 202. (a) Section 3 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out "ending prior to July 1, 1958".

(b) Section 3 (b) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "For such purpose" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "For the purpose of computing the amount to which a local educational agency is entitled under this section for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1961";

(2) by inserting after "the number of children" the following: "(other than children to whom subsection (a) applies)"; and

(3) by striking out the last sentence thereof.

ial require-
s applicable
ocal agencies.

(c) Section 3 (c) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "ending prior to July 1, 1958," where it appears in paragraph (1);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of clause (B) of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the following: "except that such 3 per centum requirement need not be met by such agency for any period of two fiscal years which follows a fiscal year during which such agency met such requirement and was entitled to payment under the provisions of this section, but the payment, under the provisions of this section to such agency for the second fiscal year of any such two-year period during which such requirement is not met, shall be reduced by 50 per centum of the amount thereof.

"For the purposes of this paragraph and paragraph (3), a local educational agency may count as children determined under subsection (b) any number of children determined under subsection (a).";

(3) by striking out "June 30, 1939" where it appears in paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1957";

(4) by striking out all of paragraph (3) which appears after "exceeded 35,000" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", such agency's percentage requirement for eligibility (as set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection) shall be 6 per centum instead of 3 per centum (and the provisions of the last sentence of such paragraph (2) which relate to the lowering of the percentage requirement shall not apply): *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to any agency or consolidated agencies which have qualified for payments under this Act before the date of enactment of this proviso, by virtue of having less than thirty-five thousand average daily attendance during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939.";

vision.

(5) by striking out "ending prior to July 1, 1958" where it appears in clause (A) of paragraph (4); and

(6) by striking out "effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1955, and the two succeeding fiscal years" where it appears in clause (D) of paragraph (4).

(d) Section 3 (d) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "most nearly" in clause (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "generally", and

(2) by striking out the fourth and fifth sentences and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "In no event shall the local contribution rate for any local educational agency in any State in the continental United States for any fiscal year be less than (i) 50 per centum of the average per pupil expenditure in such State or (ii) 50 per centum of the average per pupil expenditure in the continental United States, but not to exceed the average per pupil expenditure in the State: *Provided*, That if, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, the application of clause (ii) of this sentence results in a lower local contribution rate than resulted from the application of such clause during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1958, as such clause was then in effect, then such clause, as in effect during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1958, shall be in effect during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959. For the purposes of the preceding sentence the 'average per pupil expenditure' in a State, or in the continental United States, shall be the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made, of all local educational agencies in the State, or in the continental United States, as the case may be (without regard to the sources of funds from which such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such preceding fiscal year.".

(e) Section 3 (e) of such Act is amended by adding the word "actually" after the words "(as defined in section 2 (b) (1)) and".

Sudden increases in attendance.

SEC. 203. (a) Section 4 (a) of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "1958" both times it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1961" and (2) by inserting after "50 per centum of such product" the following: "reduced by the amount of such product which is attributable to children with respect to whom such agency is, or upon application would be, entitled to receive any payment under section 3 for such fiscal year".

(b) Subparagraph (A) of section 4 (c) of such Act is amended by striking out "year, and" and inserting in lieu thereof "year: *Provided*, That the Commissioner shall count for such purposes as an increase directly resulting from activities of the United States, an increase in the number of children who reside on Federal property or reside with a parent employed on Federal property, if the local educational agency files, in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, its election that such increase be counted for such purposes instead of for the purposes of section 3; and".

Transfer and availability of appropriations.

SEC. 204. Subsection (d) of section 8 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "during the period beginning July 1, 1953, and ending June 30, 1958,"; and

(2) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or the availability of appropriations under the Act of April 16, 1934, commonly referred to as the Johnson-O'Malley Act (25 U. S. C., sec. 452)".

48 Stat. 596; 49 Stat. 1458.

Definitions.

SEC. 205. (a) The third sentence of paragraph (1) of section 9 of such Act is amended by inserting after "(A)" the following: "except for purposes of section 6,".

(b) The last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 9 of such Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "or benefits" after "provision of services"; and

(2) by striking out "or (C)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(C) any real property under the jurisdiction of the Post Office Department and used primarily for the provision of postal services, or (D)".

(c) Paragraph (2) of section 9 of such Act is amended by striking out the last sentence thereof.

peal. SEC. 206. Section 10 of such Act is repealed.

fective date. SEC. 207. The amendments made by this title shall be effective for the period beginning July 1, 1958.

Approved August 12, 1958.

Public Law 85-905
85th Congress, H. R. 13678
September 2, 1958

AN ACT

To provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf.

Deaf. Loan service of films.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the objectives of this Act are—

(1) to bring to deaf persons understanding and appreciation of those films which play such an important part in the general and cultural advancement of hearing persons;

(2) to provide, through these films, enriched educational and cultural experiences through which deaf persons can be brought into better touch with the realities of their environment; and

(3) to provide a wholesome and rewarding experience which deaf persons may share together.

Sec. 2. As used in this Act—

(1) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(2) The term "United States" means the several States, Territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia.

(3) The term "deaf person" includes a person whose hearing is severely impaired.

Sec. 3. (a) In order to carry out the objectives of this Act, the Secretary shall establish a loan service of captioned films for the purpose of making such films available for nonprofit purposes to groups of deaf persons in the United States in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

(b) In carrying out the provisions of this Act, the Secretary shall have authority to—

(1) Acquire films (or rights thereto) by purchase, lease, or gift.

(2) Provide for the captioning of films.

(3) Provide for distribution of captioned films through State schools for the deaf and such other agencies as the Secretary may deem appropriate to serve as local or regional centers for such distribution.

(4) Make use, consistent with the purposes of this Act, of films made available to the Library of Congress under the copyright laws.

72 Stat. 1742.

72 Stat. 1743.

(5) Utilize the facilities and services of other governmental agencies.

(6) Accept gifts, contributions, and voluntary and uncompensated services of individuals and organizations.

Appropriation.

Sec. 4. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $250,000 annually to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved September 2, 1958.

Public Law 85-926
85th Congress, H. R. 13840
September 6, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 1777.

To encourage expansion of teaching in the education of mentally retarded children through grants to institutions of higher learning and to State educational agencies.

Education of mentally retarded children.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Commissioner of Education is authorized to make grants to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning to assist them in providing training of professional personnel to conduct training of teachers in fields related to education of mentally retarded children. Such grants may be used by such institutions to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study for such personnel and for establishing and maintaining fellowships, with such stipends as may be determined by the Commissioner of Education.

Grants for fellowships.

Sec. 2. The Commissioner of Education is also authorized to make grants to State educational agencies to assist them in establishing and maintaining, directly or through grants to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning, fellowships or traineeships for training personnel engaged or preparing to engage in employment as teachers of mentally retarded children or as supervisors of such teachers.

Payments.

Sec. 3. Payments of grants pursuant to this Act may be made by the Commissioner of Education from time to time, in advance or by way of reimbursement, on such conditions as the Commissioner may determine. Such payments shall not exceed $1,000,000 for any one fiscal year.

Report to commissioner of Education.

Sec. 4. Each State educational agency and each public or other nonprofit institution of higher education which receives a grant under this Act during a fiscal year shall after the end of such fiscal year submit a report to the Commissioner of Education. Such report shall contain a detailed financial statement showing the purposes for which the funds granted under this Act were expended.

Definitions.

Sec. 5. For purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "nonprofit institution" means an institution owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

(b) The term "State educational agency" means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools in the State.

Sec. 6. The Commissioner of Education is authorized to delegate any of his functions under this Act, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

Effective date.

Sec. 7. This Act shall continue in effect until a date ten years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved September 6, 1958.

Public Law 86-209
86th Congress, H. R. 6288
August 25, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 431.

To establish a National Medal of Science to provide recognition for individuals who make outstanding contributions in the physical, biological, mathematical, and engineering sciences.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That there is hereby established a National Medal of Science (hereinafter referred to as the "medal"), which shall be of such design and materials and bear such inscriptions as the President, on the basis of recommendations submitted by the National Science Foundation, may prescribe, and shall be awarded as provided in section 2 of this Act.**

National Medal of Science.

SEC. 2. (a) The President shall from time to time award the medal, on the basis of recommendations received from the National Academy of Sciences or on the basis of such other information and evidence as he deems appropriate, to individuals who in his judgment are deserving of special recognition by reason of their outstanding contributions to knowledge in the physical, biological, mathematical, or engineering sciences.

Presidential award.

(b) Not more than twenty individuals may be awarded the medal in any one calendar year.

Restrictions.

(c) An individual may not be awarded the medal unless at the time such award is made he—

(1) is a citizen or other national of the United States; or

(2) is an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence who (A) has filed an application for petition for naturalization in the manner prescribed by section 334(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and (B) is not permanently ineligible to become a citizen of the United States.

(d) The presentation of the award shall be made by the President with such ceremonies as he may deem proper, including attendance by appropriate Members of Congress.

Approved August 25, 1959.

Public Law 86-232
86th Congress, H. R. 8284
September 8, 1959

AN ACT

To amend the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended as follows: Section 3(a)(2) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

National Science Foundation Act of 1950, amendment.
64 Stat. 149.
42 USC 1862.
Scientific research support.

"(2) To initiate and support basic scientific research and programs to strengthen scientific research potential in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and other sciences, by making contracts or other arrangements (including grants, loans, and other forms of assistance) to support such scientific activities and to appraise the impact of research upon industrial development and upon the general welfare;".

SEC. 2. Section 4(d) and section 4(e) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, are amended to read as follows:

42 USC 1863.
Meetings.

"(d) The Board shall meet annually on the third Monday in May, unless, prior to May 10 in any year, the Chairman has set the annual meeting for a day in May, other than the third Monday, and at such other times as the Chairman may determine, but he shall also call a meeting whenever one-third of the members so request in writing. A majority of the voting members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member shall be given notice, by registered mail mailed to his last known address of record not less than fifteen days prior to any meeting, of the call of such meeting.

Chairman and Vice Chairman. Election.

"(e) An election of the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Board shall take place at the first meeting of the National Science Board following enactment of this legislation. Thereafter such election shall take place at the second annual meeting occurring after each such election. The Vice Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman in his absence. In case a vacancy occurs in the chairmanship or vice chairmanship, the Board shall elect a member to fill such vacancy."

SEC. 3. Section 5(b) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 1864.
Director.
Additional powers and duties.

"(b) In addition to the powers and duties specifically vested in him by this Act, the Director shall, in accordance with the policies established by the Board, exercise the powers granted by sections 10 and 11 of this Act, together with such other powers and duties as may be delegated to him by the Board; but no final action shall be taken by the Director in the exercise of any power granted by section 10 or 11(c) unless in each instance the Board has reviewed and approved the action proposed to be taken, or such action is taken pursuant to the terms of a delegation of authority from the Board or the Executive Committee to the Director."

SEC. 4. Section 6(a) and section 6(b)(1) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, are amended to read as follows:

42 USC 1865.
Executive Committee.
Appointment.

"(a) The Board is authorized to appoint from among its members an Executive Committee, and to assign to the Executive Committee such of the powers and functions granted to the Board by this Act as it deems appropriate; except that the Board may not assign to the Executive Committee the function of establishing policies.

"(b) If an Executive Committee is established by the Board—

Membership.

"(1) such Committee shall consist of the Director, as a nonvoting ex officio member, and not less than five nor more than nine other members elected by the Board from among their number."

42 USC 1869.

SEC. 5. Section 10 of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

Scholarships and fellowships.

"The Foundation is authorized to award, within the limits of funds made available specifically for such purpose pursuant to section 17, scholarships and graduate fellowships for scientific study or scientific work in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and other sciences at appropriate nonprofit American or nonprofit foreign institutions selected by the recipient of such aid, for stated periods of time. Persons shall be selected for such scholarships and fellowships from among citizens of the United States, and such selections shall be made solely on the basis of ability; but in any case in which two or more applicants for scholarships or fellowships, as the case may be, are deemed by the Foundation to be possessed of substantially equal ability, and there are not sufficient scholarships or fellowships, as the case may be, available to grant one to each of such applicants, the available scholarship or scholarships or fellowship or fellowships shall be awarded to the applicants in such manner as will tend to result in a wide distribution of scholarships and fellowships among the States, Territories, possessions, and the District of Columbia."

SEC. 6. Section 11(e) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 1870.
Property acquisition and disposition.

"(e) to acquire by purchase, lease, loan, gift, or condemnation, and to hold and dispose of by grant, sale, lease, or loan, real and personal property of all kinds necessary for, or resulting from, the exercise of authority granted by this Act."

42 USC 1872.

SEC. 7. Section 13 of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

International cooperation.

"(a) The Foundation is hereby authorized to cooperate in any international scientific activities consistent with the purposes of this Act and to expend for such international scientific activities such sums within the limit of appropriated funds as the Foundation may deem desirable. The Director, with the approval of the Board, may defray the expenses of representatives of Government agencies and other organizations and of individual scientists to accredited international scientific congresses and meetings whenever he deem it necessary in the promotion of the objectives of this Act. In this connection, with the approval of the Secretary of State, the Foundation may undertake programs granting fellowships to, or making other similar arrangements with, foreign nationals for scientific study or scientific work in the United States without regard to section 10 or the affidavit of allegiance to the United States required by section 16(d)(2) of this Act.

42 USC 1869.
42 USC 1875.

Restriction.

"(b)(1) The authority to enter into contracts or other arrangements with organizations or individuals in foreign countries and with agencies of foreign countries, as provided in section 11(c), and the authority to cooperate in international scientific activities as provided in subsection (a) of this section, shall be exercised only with the approval of the Secretary of State, to the end that such authority shall be exercised in such manner as is consistent with the foreign policy objectives of the United States.

42 USC 1870.

"(2) If, in the exercise of the authority referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection, negotiation with foreign countries or agencies thereof becomes necessary, such negotiation shall be carried on by the Secretary of State in consultation with the Director." Negotiation with foreign countries.

73 STAT. 468.

---

73 STAT. 469.

SEC. 8. Section 15(d) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 1874.

"(d) The members of the Board, and the members of each divisional committee, or special commission, shall receive compensation at the rate of $50 for each day engaged in the business of the Foundation pursuant to authorization of the Foundation and shall be allowed travel expenses as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2)." Compensation. 60 Stat. 808.

Approved September 8, 1959.

Public Law 86-550
86th Congress, H. R. 11985
June 29, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 256.

To make American nationals eligible for scholarships and fellowships authorized by the National Science Foundation Act of 1950.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the second sentence of section 10 of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 149, 152; 42 U.S.C., sec. 1869) is amended by adding the words "or nationals" after the word "citizens".

National Scie
Foundation Act
of 1950, amend
ment.
73 Stat. 468.

Approved June 29, 1960.

Public Law 86-658
86th Congress, S. 3450
July 14, 1960

AN ACT

To amend section 22 (relating to the endowment and support of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts) of the Act of June 29, 1935, to increase the authorized appropriation for resident teaching grants to land-grant institutions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), is amended to read as follows:

Agriculture and mechanic arts colleges.
49 Stat. 439.

"SEC. 22. In order to provide for the more complete endowment and support of the colleges in the several States and Puerto Rico entitled to the benefits of the Act entitled 'An Act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts,' approved July 2, 1862, as amended and supplemented (7 U.S.C. 301–328), there are hereby authorized to be appropriated annually, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the following amounts:

12 Stat. 503.

"(a) *For the first fiscal year* beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, and for each fiscal year thereafter, $7,650,000; and

"(b) For the first fiscal year beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, and for each fiscal year thereafter, $4,300,000.

"The sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (a) shall be paid annually to the several States and Puerto Rico in equal shares. The sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (b) shall be in addition to sums appropriated in pursuance of paragraph (a) and shall be allotted and paid annually to each of the several States and Puerto Rico in the proportion to which the total population of each State and Puerto Rico bears to the total population of all the States and Puerto Rico as determined by the last preceding decennial census. Sums appropriated in pursuance of this section shall be in addition to sums appropriated or authorized under such Act of July 2, 1862, as amended and supplemented, and shall be applied only for the purposes of the colleges defined in such Act, as amended and supplemented. The provisions of law applicable to the use and payment of sums under the Act entitled 'An Act to apply a portion of the proceeds of the public lands to the more complete endowment and support of the colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts established under the provisions of an Act of Congress approved July 2, 1862,' approved August 30, 1890, as amended and supplemented, shall apply to the use and payment of sums appropriated in pursuance of this section."

26 Stat. 417.
7 USC 321-326, 328.

Approved July 14, 1960.

(347)

Public Law 86-679
86th Congress, S. 2830
August 31, 1960

AN ACT

To amend the Library Services Act in order to extend for five years the authorization for appropriations, and for other purposes.

Library Services Act, amendment.
70 Stat. 293.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Library Services Act (20 U.S.C. 352) is amended by striking out "four succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "nine succeeding fiscal years".

Sec. 2. Section 4 of the Library Services Act (20 U.S.C. 353) is amended by striking out subsection (b) and by striking "(a)" after "Sec. 4.".

Sec. 3. Section 6(c) of the Library Services Act (20 U.S.C. 355(c)) is amended to read as follows:

"Federal shar

"(c) For the purposes of this section the 'Federal share' for any State shall be 100 per centum less the State percentage and the State percentage shall be that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of all the States (excluding Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands), except that (1) the Federal share shall in no case be more than 66 per centum or less than 33 per centum, and (2) the Federal share for Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands shall be 66 per centum."

Sec. 4. Section 6(d) of the Library Services Act (20 U.S.C. 355(d)) is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(d)", by striking out "the States and of the continental United States (excluding Alaska)" and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the States and of all of the States (excluding Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands)," and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Promulgations.

"(2) Promulgations made before satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce for a full year on the per capita income of Alaska shall prescribe a Federal share for Alaska of 66 per centum and, for purposes of such promulgations, Alaska shall not be included in determining the per capita income of all of the States. Promulgations made thereafter but before per capita income data for Alaska for a full three-year period are available from the Department of Commerce shall be based on satisfactory data available therefrom for Alaska for such one full year, or, when such data are available for a two-year period, for such two years."

74 STAT. 571.
74 STAT. 572.

Sec. 5. Section 9(a) of the Library Services Act (20 U.S.C. 358 (a)) is amended by striking out "Alaska, Hawaii,".

Effective date

Sec. 6. The amendments made by section 2 of this Act shall be effective in the case of allotments from sums appropriated under section 3 of the Library Services Act for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1961, except that no payment shall be made to any State from its allotment under section 4 of such Act for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, until its allotment for any preceding year has been exhausted or ceased to be available. The amendments made by sections 3 and 4 of this Act shall be effective in the case of promulgations of Federal shares under the Library Services Act made after the enactment of this Act.

Approved August 31, 1960.

Public Law 86-686
86th Congress, S. 1781
September 2, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 733.

To facilitate cooperation between the Federal Government, colleges and universities, the States, and private organizations for cooperative unit programs of research and education relating to fish and wildlife, and for other purposes.

Fish and Wildlife.
Cooperative unit programs.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, for the purpose of developing adequate, coordinated, cooperative research and training programs for fish and wildlife resources, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to continue to enter into cooperative agreements with colleges and universities, with game and fish departments of the several States, and with nonprofit organizations relating to cooperative research units: *Provided*, That Federal participation in the conduct of such cooperative unit programs shall be limited to the assignment of Department of the Interior technical personnel by the Secretary to serve at the respective units, to supply for the use of the particular units' operations such equipment as may be available to the Secretary for such purposes, and the payment of incidental expenses of Federal personnel and employees of cooperating agencies assigned to the units.

Appropriation.

Sec. 2. There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Approved September 2, 1960.

Public Law 86-772
86th Congress, H. R. 12458
September 13, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 913.

To increase the amount authorized to be appropriated for the work of the President's Committee on Employment of the Physically Handicapped.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution authorizing an appropriation for the work of the President's Committee on National Employment of the Physically Handicapped Week", approved July 11, 1949, as amended (63 Stat. 409), is amended by striking out "$225,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$300,000".

Approved September 13, 1960.

Public Law 87-22
87th Congress, S. 278
April 24, 1961
AN ACT

To amend title II of the Vocational Education Act of 1946, relating to practical nurse training, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as "The Practical Nurse Training Extension Act of 1961".

The Practical Nurse Trainin Extension Act of 1961.

Sec. 2. Section 201 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U.S.C. 15aa) is amended to read as follows:

70 Stat. 925.

"Sec. 201. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957, and for each of the next eight fiscal years a sum not to exceed $5,000,000, for grants to States with State plans for practical nurse training approved pursuant to section 203."

Sec. 3. Section 202 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U.S.C. 15bb) is amended—

(1) by striking out the title of such section and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "GRANTS TO STATES FOR PRACTICAL NURSE TRAINING";

(2) by striking out "and" after "title I" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof a comma, and by inserting after "(20 U.S.C. 31-33)" a comma and "and the Act of August 1, 1956 (20 U.S.C. 34)";

70 Stat. 909.

(3) by inserting "or Guam" after "Virgin Islands" in the second sentence; and

(4) by striking out "three fiscal years" in the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "seven fiscal years".

Sec. 4. Subsection (a) of section 203 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U.S.C. 15cc(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking out the part of the first sentence preceding clause (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "To be approvable under this title, a State plan for practical nurse training shall—"; and

(2) by striking out the part of clause (3) preceding "practical nurse training" and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(3) show the plans, policies, and methods to be followed in providing".

Sec. 5. Section 210(e) of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U.S.C. 15jj(e)) is amended to read as follows:

"(e) The term 'State' includes the Virgin Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia."

Sec. 6. The amendments made by this Act shall become effective July 1, 1961.

Effective dat

Approved April 24, 1961.

Public Law 87-274
87th Congress, S. 279
September 22, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 572.

To provide Federal assistance for projects which will demonstrate or develop techniques and practices leading to a solution of the Nation's juvenile delinquency control problems.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961".

Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961.

FINDINGS AND POLICIES

SEC. 2. (a) The Congress hereby finds and declares that juvenile delinquency and youth offenses diminish the strength and vitality of the people of our Nation; that such delinquency and offenses are increasing in both urban and rural communities; that such delinquency and offenses occur disproportionately among school dropouts, unemployed youth faced with limited opportunities and with employment barriers, and youth in deprived family situations; and that prevention and control of such delinquency and offenses require intensive and coordinated efforts on the part of private and governmental interests.

(b) The policy of the Federal Government is to assist in developing techniques for the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency and youth offenses, and to encourage the coordination of efforts among governmental and nongovernmental educational, employment, health, welfare, law enforcement, correctional, and other agencies concerned with such problems.

DEMONSTRATION AND EVALUATION PROJECTS

SEC. 3. (a) For the purpose of demonstrating improved methods for the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses (which, for the purposes of this Act, includes treatment of juvenile delinquents and youthful offenders), the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to make grants for projects for the evaluation, or demonstration of the effectiveness, of techniques and practices which in the Secretary's judgment hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses, including techniques and practices for the training of personnel and for developing or securing more effective cooperation among public and other nonprofit agencies, organizations, and institutions.

(b) Such grants may be made to any State, local, or other public or nonprofit agency, organization, or institution; and to the extent he deems it appropriate, the Secretary shall require the recipient of any grant to contribute money, facilities, or services for carrying out the project for which such grant was made.

(c) The Secretary is further authorized to enter into contracts for any such projects with public or other agencies, organizations, or institutions, and with individuals.

(d) The full amount (as determined by the Secretary) of any grant for a project made under this section shall be reserved from the appropriation for the fiscal year in which the grant is made; and payments on account of such grant in that and subsequent fiscal years may be made only from the amount so reserved.

(e) Payments under this section may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Secretary, and shall be made on such conditions as he finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

TRAINING OF PERSONNEL

SEC. 4. (a) For the purpose of training personnel employed or preparing for employment in programs for the prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses, the Secretary is authorized to make grants for programs for such purpose which in his judgment hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses. Such programs may include, among other things, the development of courses of study, and the establishment of short-term traineeships with such allowances for travel and subsistence expenses, as the Secretary may determine to be necessary.

(b) Such grants may be made to any Federal, State, local, or other public or nonprofit agency, organization, or institution; and to the extent he deems it appropriate, the Secretary shall require the recipient of any grant to contribute money, facilities, or services for carrying out the program for which such grant was made.

(c) The Secretary is further authorized to enter into contracts for any such programs with public or other agencies, organizations, or institutions, and with individuals.

(d) The full amount (as determined by the Secretary) of any grant for a program made under this section shall be reserved from the appropriation for the fiscal year in which the grant is made; and payments on account of such grant in that and subsequent fiscal years may be made only from the amount so reserved.

(e) Payments under this section may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Secretary, and shall be made on such conditions as he finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE SERVICES

SEC. 5. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make studies with respect to matters relating to the prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses, including the effectiveness of projects or programs carried out under this Act, to cooperate with and render technical assistance to State, local, or other public or private agencies, organizations, and institutions in such matters, and to provide short-term training and instruction in technical matters relating to the prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate information and materials relating to studies conducted under this Act, and other matters relating to prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses, for the general public or for agencies and personnel engaged in programs concerning juvenile delinquency or youth offenses, as may be appropriate.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 6. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years, the sum of $10,000,000 for carrying out this Act.

MISCELLANEOUS

Technical or advisory committees. Appointment.

SEC. 7. (a) (1) The Secretary is authorized to appoint such technical or other advisory committees to advise him in connection with prevention or control of juvenile delinquency or youth offenses as he deems necessary.

(2) Members of any such committee not otherwise in the employ of the United States, while attending meetings of their committee, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $75 per diem, including travel time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently. The provisions of section 1003 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 shall apply to members of such committees.

Compensation.

Ante, p. 340.

72 Stat. 1603.
20 USC 583.

(b) The Secretary shall consult with the President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime on matters of general policy and procedure arising in the administration of this Act, and shall consider the recommendations, if any, of such Committee on program applications submitted under section 3 or 4 and on proposed studies or other actions to be undertaken pursuant to section 5.

President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime.
Consultation.

(c) As used in this Act, the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.

Approved September 22, 1961, 11:00 a.m.

Public Law 87-276
87th Congress, S. 336
September 22, 1961

An Act

To make available to children who are handicapped by deafness the specially trained teachers of the deaf needed to develop their abilities and to make available to individuals suffering speech and hearing impairments the specially trained speech pathologists and audiologists needed to help them overcome their handicaps.

Teachers of t
deaf, trainir

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, in order to encourage and facilitate the training of more teachers of the deaf, the Commissioner of Education (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Commissioner") shall, with the advice and assistance of the Advisory Committee on the Training of Teachers of the Deaf (established by section 5 and hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Advisory Committee"), establish and conduct a program of grants-in-aid to accredited public and nonprofit institutions of higher education which are approved training centers for teachers of the deaf or are affiliated with approved public or other nonprofit institutions which are approved for the training of teachers of the deaf to assist such institutions in providing courses of training and study for teachers of the deaf and in improving such courses. Such grants-in-aid shall be used by such institutions to assist in covering the cost of such courses of training and study and for establishing and maintaining scholarships for qualified persons who desire to enroll in such courses of training and study, the stipends of any such scholarships to be determined by the Commissioner. The Commissioner shall submit all applications for grants-in-aid under this Act to the Advisory Committee for its review and recommendations, and the Commissioner shall not approve any such application before he has received and studied the recommendations of the Advisory Committee with respect to such application, unless the Advisory Committee shall have failed to submit its recommendations to him after having had adequate time to do so.

SEC. 2. Payments of grants-in-aid pursuant to this Act shall be made by the Commissioner from time to time and on such conditions as he may determine, including the making of such reports as the Commissioner may determine to be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. Such payments may be made either in advance or by way of reimbursement.

Definitions.

SEC. 3. For the purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "nonprofit", as applied to an institution, means an institution owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual;

(b) The term "accredited", as applied to an institution of higher education, means an institution of higher education accredited by a nationally recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner; and

(c) The term "approved", as applied to training centers for teachers of the deaf, means centers approved by a nationally recognized body or bodies approved for the purpose by the Commissioner, except that a training center for teachers of the deaf which is not, at the time of its application for a grant under this Act, approved by such a recognized body or bodies may be deemed approved for purposes of this Act if the Commissioner finds, after consultation with the appropriate approved body or bodies, that there is reasonable assurance that the center will, with the aid of such grant, meet the approval standards of such body or bodies. 5 STAT. 575.

5 STAT. 576.

SEC. 4. The Commissioner is authorized to delegate any of his functions under this Act, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

isory Commit- on the Train- of Teachers the Deaf.

SEC. 5. (a) There is hereby established in the Office of Education an Advisory Committee on the Training of Teachers of the Deaf. The Advisory Committee shall consist of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and twelve persons appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. The twelve appointed members shall be selected so as to secure on the Committee a balanced representation from among individuals identified with institutions approved for the training of teachers of the deaf, individuals identified with institutions of higher education which are affiliated with institutions approved for the training of teachers of the deaf, individuals who have responsibilities in the teaching of the deaf, and individuals identified with the general public who have demonstrated an interest in the education of the deaf.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall periodically review the operations of the grants-in-aid program established pursuant to this Act with a view to determining the extent to which such program is succeeding in carrying out the purposes for which it was established. On the basis of such reviews the Advisory Committee shall submit to the Commissioner such recommendations with respect to the operation and administration of the program as it may deem advisable, together with any recommendations for legislation which it may deem necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes for which this Act was enacted.

port to gress.

Such recommendations, together with the Commissioner's comments thereon, shall be referred to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for transmittal by him to the Congress.

(c) The Advisory Committee is authorized to review all applications for grants-in-aid under this Act and recommend to the Commissioner the approval of such applications as, in the opinion of the Advisory Committee, contribute to the carrying out of the purposes of this Act, and the disapproval of such applications as, in the opinion of the Advisory Committee, do not contribute to the carrying out of such purposes.

(d) The Commissioner may utilize the services of any member or members of the Advisory Committee in connection with matters relating to the provisions of this Act, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine.

mpensation.

(e) Members of the Advisory Committee shall, while serving on business of the Advisory Committee or at the request of the Commissioner under subsection (d) of this section, receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, not to exceed $75 per day, and shall also be entitled to receive an allowance for actual and necessary travel and subsistence expenses while so serving away from their places of residence, except that any member may waive his right to receive such compensation or allowance, or both. The provisions of section 1003 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 shall apply to members of the Advisory Committee.

72 Stat. 1603.
20 USC 583.
Conflict-of-interest exemption.

SEC. 6. (a) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there are authorized to be appropriated $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963. Any grant for training or scholarships made from an appropriation under this Act for any fiscal year may include such amounts for providing such training or scholarships during succeeding years as the Commissioner may determine.

Appropriation.

(b) The provisions of this Act shall terminate on June 30, 1963.

Termination da

Approved September 22, 1961.

Public Law 87-294
87th Congress, H. R. 9030
September 22, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 627.

To amend the Act to promote the education of the blind, approved March 3, 1879, as amended, so as to authorize wider distribution of books and other special instruction materials for the blind, and to increase the appropriations authorized for this purpose, and to otherwise improve such Act.

American Printing House for the Blind.
20 Stat. 468.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to promote the education of the blind", approved March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 102), is amended to read as follows: "The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is hereby authorized to pay over semiannually, to the trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind, located in Louisville, Kentucky, and chartered in 1858 by the Legislature of Kentucky, upon requisition of their president, countersigned by their treasurer, one-half of such annual appropriation upon the following conditions:".

SEC. 2. The paragraph of such section 3 designated "Second." is amended to read as follows:

Buildings.
Restriction.

"Second. No part of the appropriation shall be expended in the erection or leasing of buildings; but the trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind may use each year a reasonable sum of the annual appropriation for salaries and other expenses of experts and other staff to assist special committees which may be appointed in performance of their functions, and for expenses of such special committees."

SEC. 3. The paragraph of such section 3 designated "Sixth." is amended to read as follows:

Ex officio trustees.

"Sixth. The superintendent of each public institution for the education of the blind (or his designee) and the chief State school officer (or his designee), of each State and possession of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, shall each, ex officio, be a member of the Board of Trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind only for purposes of administering this Act."

Trust fund.
70 Stat. 939.

SEC. 4. The Act entitled "An Act providing additional aid for the American Printing House for the Blind", approved August 4, 1919, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101), is further amended by striking out "the sum not to exceed $400,000" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "such sum as the Congress may determine", and by inserting after "said Act" the following: ", under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare,".

SEC. 5. The amendments made by this Act shall be effective immediately after the date of its enactment.

Approved September 22, 1961.

54-998 O - 71 - 24

Public Law 87-344
87th Congress, S. 2393
October 3, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 759.

To extend for two additional years the expired provisions of Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress, and the National Defense Education Act of 1958, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

School constru
tion in Federe
affected areas
Extension.

TITLE I—EXTENSION OF PUBLIC LAWS 815 AND 874, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 815

Applications.
72 Stat. 548.

SEC. 101. (a) The first sentence of section 3 of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 633), is amended by striking out "1961" and inserting in lieu thereof "1963".

Funds.
20 USC 644.

(b) Subsection (b) of section 14 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "1961" each time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1963", and (2) by striking out "$40,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$60,000,000".

20 USC 645.

(c) Paragraph (15) of section 15 of such Act is amended by striking out "1958–1959" and inserting in lieu thereof "1960–1961".

AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 874

Federal pay-
ments to schoo
districts, etc

SEC. 102. (a) The Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 236–244), is amended by striking out "1961" each place where it appears in sections 2(a), 3(b), and 4(a) and inserting "1963" in lieu thereof in each such place.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 103. The amendments made by this title shall be effective for the period beginning July 1, 1961.

TITLE II—EXTENSION OF NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE II (LOANS TO STUDENTS IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION)

Appropriations.
72 Stat. 1583.
20 USC 421.

SEC. 201. (a) Section 201 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received a loan for any school year ending prior to July 1, 1962" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and for the two succeeding fiscal years, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received a loan for any school year ending prior to July 1, 1964".

20 USC 422.

(b) Section 202 of such Act is amended by striking out "1962" each place where it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1964".

20 USC 426.

(c) Section 206 of such Act is amended by striking out "1966" each place where it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1968".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE III (FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION)

opriations.
Stat. 1588.
USC 441.

SEC. 202. (a) Section 301 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" both places where it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

USC 442.

(b) The last sentence of section 302(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "two fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1960, and ending June 30, 1962" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "four fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1960, and ending June 30, 1964".

USC 444.

(c) The second sentence of section 304(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "four succeeding fiscal years".

AMENDMENT TO TITLE IV (NATIONAL DEFENSE FELLOWSHIPS)

Stat. 1591.
USC 462.

SEC. 203. Section 402 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE V (GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING; IDENTIFICATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT OF ABLE STUDENTS)

ropriations.
Stat. 1592.
USC 481.

SEC. 204. (a) Section 501 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

(b) The second sentence of section 504(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "four succeeding fiscal years".

USC 484.

(c) The first sentence of section 504(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

USC 491.

(d) The first sentence of section 511 of such Act is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VI (LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT)

USC 511.

SEC. 205. (a) Section 601 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "1962" both places where it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1964".

USC 521.

(b) Section 611 of such Act is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

AMENDMENT TO TITLE VII (RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTATION IN MORE EFFECTIVE UTILIZATION OF EDUCATIONAL MEDIA)

USC 563.

SEC. 206. Section 763 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

AMENDMENT TO TITLE VIII (AREA VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS)

2 Stat. 1598.
0 USC 15aaa.

SEC. 207. Section 301 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

AMENDMENT TO SECTION 1009 (IMPROVEMENT OF STATISTICAL SERVICES)

SEC. 208. Section 1009(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years". 72 Stat. 1605 20 USC 589.

Approved October 3, 1961.

Public Law 87-400
87th Congress, H. R. 9053
October 5, 1961

An Act

To amend title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 with respect to the periods for which loans under that title are made.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) section 205(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "academic year or its equivalent, as determined under regulations of the Commissioner,". National defense education loans; terms. 72 Stat. 1584 20 USC 425.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) of this section shall not apply with respect to any academic year or equivalent period, as determined under regulations of the Commissioner of Education, which began before July 1, 1961.

Approved October 5, 1961.

Public Law 87-415
87th Congress, S. 1991
March 15, 1962

An Act

Relating to manpower requirements, resources, development, and utilization, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962".

Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962.

TITLE I—MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS, DEVELOPMENT, AND UTILIZATION

STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

SEC. 101. The Congress finds that there is critical need for more and better trained personnel in many vital occupational categories, including professional, scientific, technical, and apprenticeable categories; that even in periods of high unemployment, many employment opportunities remain unfilled because of the shortages of qualified personnel; and that it is in the national interest that current and prospective manpower shortages be identified and that persons who can be qualified for these positions through education and training be sought out and trained, in order that the Nation may meet the staffing requirements of the struggle for freedom. The Congress further finds that the skills of many persons have been rendered obsolete by dislocations in the economy arising from automation or other technological developments, foreign competition, relocation of industry, shifts in market demands, and other changes in the structure of the economy; that Government leadership is necessary to insure that the benefits of automation do not become burdens of widespread unemployment; that the problem of assuring sufficient employment opportunities will be compounded by the extraordinarily rapid growth of the labor force in the next decade, particularly by the entrance of young people into the labor force, that improved planning and expanded efforts will be required to assure that men, women, and young people will be trained and available to meet shifting employment needs; that many persons now unemployed or underemployed, in order to become qualified for reemployment or full employment must be assisted in providing themselves with skills which are or will be in demand in the labor market; that the skills of many persons now employed are inadequate to enable them to make their maximum contribution to the Nation's economy; and that it is in the national interest that the opportunity to acquire new skills be afforded to these people in order to alleviate the hardships of unemployment, reduce the costs of unemployment compensation and public assistance, and to increase the Nation's productivity and its capacity to meet the requirements of the space age. It is therefore the purpose of this Act to require the Federal Government to appraise the manpower requirements and resources of the Nation, and to develop and apply the information and methods needed to deal with the problems of unemployment resulting from automation and technological changes and other types of persistent unemployment.

76 STAT. 23.
76 STAT. 24.

EVALUATION, INFORMATION, AND RESEARCH

SEC. 102. To assist the Nation in accomplishing the objectives of technological progress while avoiding or minimizing individual hardship and widespread unemployment, the Secretary of Labor shall—

(1) evaluate the impact of, and benefits and problems created by automation, technological progress, and other changes in the structure of production and demand on the use of the Nation's human resources; establish techniques and methods for detecting in advance the potential impact of such developments; develop solutions to these problems, and publish findings pertaining thereto;

(2) establish a program of factual studies of practices of employers and unions which tend to impede the mobility of workers or which facilitate mobility, including but not limited to early retirement and vesting provisions and practices under private compensation plans; the extension of health, welfare, and insurance benefits to laid-off workers; the operation of severance pay plans; and the use of extended leave plans for education and training purposes. A report on these studies shall be included as a part of the Secretary's report required under section 104.

(3) appraise the adequacy of the Nation's manpower development efforts to meet foreseeable manpower needs and recommend needed adjustments, including methods for promoting the most effective occupational utilization of and providing useful work experience and training opportunities for untrained and inexperienced youth;

(4) promote, encourage, or directly engage in programs of information and communication concerning manpower requirements, development, and utilization, including prevention and amelioration of undesirable manpower effects from automation

76 STAT. 24.

---

76 STAT. 25.

and other technological developments and improvement of the mobility of workers; and

(5) arrange for the conduct of such research and investigations as give promise of furthering the objectives of this Act.

SKILL AND TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 103. The Secretary of Labor shall develop, compile, and make available, in such manner as he deems appropriate, information regarding skill requirements, occupational outlook, job opportunities, labor supply in various skills, and employment trends on a National, State, area, or other appropriate basis which shall be used in the educational, training, counseling, and placement activities performed under this Act.

MANPOWER REPORT

Reports to President and Congress.

SEC. 104. The Secretary of Labor shall make such reports and recommendations to the President as he deems appropriate pertaining to manpower requirements, resources, use, and training; and the President shall transmit to the Congress within sixty days after the beginning of each regular session (commencing with the year 1963) a report pertaining to manpower requirements, resources, utilization, and training.

TITLE II—TRAINING AND SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

PART A—DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR

GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY

SEC. 201. In carrying out the purposes of this Act, the Secretary of Labor shall determine the skill requirements of the economy, develop policies for the adequate occupational development and maximum utilization of the skills of the Nation's workers, promote and encourage the development of broad and diversified training programs, including on-the-job training, designed to qualify for employment the many persons who cannot reasonably be expected to secure full-time employment without such training, and to equip the Nation's workers with the new and improved skills that are or will be required.

SELECTION OF TRAINEES

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary of Labor shall provide a program for testing, counseling, and selecting for occupational training under this Act those unemployed or underemployed persons who cannot reasonably be expected to secure appropriate full-time employment without training. Whenever appropriate the Secretary shall provide a special program for the testing, counseling, and selection of youths, sixteen years of age or older, for occupational training and further schooling. Workers in farm families with less than $1,200 annual net family income shall be considered unemployed for the purpose of this Act.

Workers in farm families.

Priority standards.

(b) Although priority in referral for training shall be extended to unemployed persons, the Secretary of Labor shall, to the maximum extent possible, also refer other persons qualified for training programs which will enable them to acquire needed skills. Priority in referral for training shall also be extended to persons to be trained for skills needed within, first, the labor market area in which they reside and, second, within the State of their residence.

76 STAT. 25.

76 STAT. 26.

(c) The Secretary of Labor shall determine the occupational training needs of referred persons, provide for their orderly selection and referral for training under this Act, and provide counseling and placement services to persons who have completed their training, as well as follow-up studies to determine whether the programs provided meet the occupational training needs of the persons referred.

(d) Before selecting a person for training, the Secretary shall determine that there is a reasonable expectation of employment in the occupation for which the person is to be trained. If such employment is not available in the area in which the person resides, the Secretary shall obtain reasonable assurance of such person's willingness to accept employment outside his area of residence.

Duration of training program.

(e) The Secretary shall not refer persons for training in an occupation which requires less than two weeks training, unless there are immediate employment opportunities in such occupation.

(f) The duration of any training program to which a person is referred shall be reasonable and consistent with the occupation for which the person is being trained.

Termination of training.

(g) Upon certification by the responsible training agency that a person who has been referred for training does not have a satisfactory attendance record or is not making satisfactory progress in such training absent good cause, the Secretary shall forthwith terminate his training and subsistence allowances, and his transportation allowances except such as may be necessary to enable him to return to his regular place of residence after termination of training, and withdraw his referral. Such person shall not be eligible for such allowances for one year thereafter.

TRAINING ALLOWANCES

Agreements with States.

Sec. 203. (a) The Secretary of Labor may, on behalf of the United States, enter into agreements with States under which the Secretary of Labor shall make payments to such States either in advance or by way of reimbursement for the purpose of enabling such States, as agents for the United States, to make payment of weekly training allowances to unemployed persons selected for training pursuant to the provisions of section 202 and undergoing such training in a program operated pursuant to the provisions of this Act. Such payments shall be made for a period not exceeding fifty-two weeks, and the amount of any such payment in any week for persons undergoing training, including uncompensated employer-provided training, shall not exceed the amount of the average weekly unemployment compensation payment (including allowances for dependents) for a week of total unemployment in the State making such payments during the most recent quarter for which such data are available: *Provided however*, That in any week an individual who, but for his training, would be entitled to unemployment compensation in excess of such allowance, shall receive an allowance increased by the amount of such excess. With respect to Guam and the Virgin Islands the Secretary shall by regulation determine the amount of the training allowance to be paid any eligible person taking training under this Act.

Guam and Virgin Islands.

68 Stat. 1130.
42 USC 1361-1371.

With respect to any week for which a person receives unemployment compensation under title XV of the Social Security Act or any other Federal or State unemployment compensation law which is less than the average weekly unemployment compensation payment (including allowances for dependents) for a week of total unemployment in the State making such payment during the most recent quarter for which such data are available, a supplemental training allowance may be paid to a person eligible for a training allowance under this Act.

76 STAT. 26.

76 STAT. 27.

This supplemental training allowance shall not exceed the difference between his unemployment compensation and the average weekly unemployment compensation payment referred to above.

On-the-job trainees.

For persons undergoing on-the-job training, the amount of any payment which would otherwise be made by the Secretary of Labor under this section shall be reduced by an amount which bears the same ratio to that payment as the number of compensated hours per week bears to forty hours.

(b) The Secretary of Labor is authorized to pay to any person engaged in training under this title, including compensated full-time on-the-job training, such sums as he may determine to be necessary to defray transportation and subsistence expenses for separate maintenance of such persons when such training is provided in facilities which are not within commuting distance of their regular place of residence: *Provided*, That the Secretary in defraying such subsistence expenses shall not afford any individual an allowance exceeding $35 per week, at the rate of $5 per day; nor shall the Secretary authorize any transportation expenditure exceeding the rate of 10 cents per mile.

Limitations.

(c) The Secretary of Labor shall pay training allowances only to unemployed persons who have had not less than three years of experience in gainful employment and are either heads of families, or heads of households as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, except that he may pay training allowances at a rate not exceeding $20 a week

68A Stat. 3.
26 USC 1.

to youths over nineteen but under twenty-two years of age where such allowances are necessary to provide them occupational training, but not more than 5 per centum of the estimated total training allowances paid annually under this section may be paid to such youths.

Payments to States.

(d) After June 30, 1964, any amount paid to a State for training allowances under this section, or as reimbursement for unemployment compensation under subsection (h), shall be paid on condition that such State shall bear 50 per centum of the amount of such payments.

68 Stat. 1130.
42 USC 1361-1371.

(e) No training allowance shall be made to any person otherwise eligible who, with respect to the week for which such payment would be made, has received or is seeking unemployment compensation under title XV of the Social Security Act or any other Federal or State unemployment compensation law, but if the appropriate State or Federal agency finally determines that a person denied training allowances for any week because of this subsection was not entitled to unemployment compensation under title XV of the Social Security Act or such Federal or State law with respect to such week, this subsection shall not apply with respect to such week.

(f) A person who refuses, without good cause, to accept training under this Act shall not, for one year thereafter, be entitled to training allowances.

Finality of determinations.

(g) Any agreement under this section may contain such provisions (including, as far as may be appropriate, provisions authorized or made applicable with respect to agreements concluded by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to title XV of the Social Security Act) as will promote effective administration, protect the United States against loss and insure the proper application of payments made to the State under such agreement. Except as may be provided in such agreements, or in regulations hereinafter authorized, determinations by any duly designated officer or agency as to the eligibility of persons for weekly training allowances under this section shall be final and conclusive for any purposes and not subject to review by any court or any other officer.

State unemployment compensation payments.

(h) If State unemployment compensation payments are paid to a person taking training under this Act and eligible for a training allowance, the State making such payments shall be reimbursed from funds herein appropriated. The amount of such reimbursement shall

76 STAT. 27.

76 STAT. 28.

be determined by the Secretary of Labor on the basis of reports furnished to him by the States and such amount shall then be placed in the State's unemployment trust fund account.

(i) A person who, in connection with an occupational training program, has received a training allowance or whose unemployment compensation payments were reimbursed under the provisions of this Act or any other Federal Act shall not be entitled to training allowances under this Act for one year after the completion or other termination (for other than good cause) of the training with respect to which such allowance or payment was made.

(j) No training allowance shall be paid to any person who is receiving training for an occupation which requires a training period of less than six days.

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

SEC. 204. (a) The Secretary of Labor shall encourage, develop, and secure the adoption of programs for on-the-job training needed to equip persons selected for training with the appropriate skills. The Secretary shall, to the maximum extent possible, secure the adoption by the States and by private and public agencies, employers, trade associations, labor organizations and other industrial and community groups which he determines are qualified to conduct effective training programs under this title of such programs as he approves, and for this purpose he is authorized to enter into appropriate agreements with them.

Training standards.

(b) In adopting or approving any training program under this part, and as a condition to the expenditure of funds for any such program, the Secretary shall make such arrangements as he deems necessary to insure adherence to appropriate training standards, including assurances—

(1) that the training content of the program is adequate, involves reasonable progression, and will result in the qualification of trainees for suitable employment;

(2) that the training period is reasonable and consistent with periods customarily required for comparable training;

(3) that adequate and safe facilities, and adequate personnel and records of attendance and progress are provided; and

(4) that the trainees are compensated by the employer at such rates, including periodic increases, as may be deemed reasonable under regulations hereinafter authorized, considering such factors as industry, geographical region, and trainee proficiency.

(c) Where on-the-job training programs under this part require supplementary classroom instruction, appropriate arrangements for such instruction shall be agreed to by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Secretary of Labor.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

SEC. 205. (a) The Secretary shall appoint a National Advisory Committee which shall consist of ten members and shall be composed of representatives of labor, management, agriculture, education, and training, and the public in general. From the members appointed to such Committee the Secretary shall designate a Chairman. Such Committee, or any duly established subcommittee thereof, shall from time to time make recommendations to the Secretary relative to the carrying out of his duties under this Act. Such Committee shall hold not less than two meetings during each calendar year.

76 STAT. 28.
76 STAT. 29.

(b) The National Advisory Committee shall encourage and assist in the organization on a plant, community, regional, or industry basis of labor-management-public committees and similar groups designed to further the purposes of this Act and may provide assistance to such groups, as well as existing groups organized for similar purposes, in effectuating such purposes.

(c) The National Advisory Committee may accept gifts or bequests, either for carrying out specific programs or for its general activities or for its responsibilities under subsection (b) of this section.

Compensation.

(d) Appointed members of the Committee shall be paid compensation at the rate of $50 per diem when engaged in the work of the Committee, including travel time, and shall be allowed travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently and receiving compensation on a per diem, when actually employed, basis.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

(e)(1) Any member of the Committee is hereby exempted, with respect to such appointment, from the operation of sections 281, 283, and 1914 of title 18 of the United States Code, and section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U.S.C. 99), except as otherwise specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

62 Stat. 697, 793.

(2) The exemption granted by paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not extend—

(A) to the receipt or payment of salary in connection with the appointee's Government service from any source other than the private employer of the appointee at the time of his appointment, or

(B) during the period of such appointment, to the prosecution or participation in the prosecution, by any person so appointed, of any claim against the Government involving any matter with which such person, during such period, is or was directly connected by reason of such appointment.

STATE AGREEMENTS

SEC. 206. (a) The Secretary of Labor is authorized to enter into an agreement with each State, or with the appropriate agency of each State, pursuant to which the Secretary of Labor may, for the purpose of carrying out his functions and duties under this title, utilize the services of the appropriate State agency and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, may make payments to such State or appropriate agency for expenses incurred for such purposes.

(b) Any agreement under this section may contain such provisions as will promote effective administration, protect the United States against loss and insure that the functions and duties to be carried out by the appropriate State agency are performed in a manner satisfactory to the Secretary.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Regulatory authority.

SEC. 207. The Secretary of Labor shall prescribe such rules and regulations as he may deem necessary and appropriate to carry out the provisions of this part.

76 STAT. 29.
76 STAT. 30.

PART B—DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY

Agreements with States.

SEC. 231. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall, pursuant to the provisions of this title, enter into agreements with States under which the appropriate State vocational education agencies will undertake to provide training needed to equip persons referred to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to section 202, for the occupations specified in the referrals. Such State agencies shall provide for such training through public education agencies or institutions or, if facilities or services of such agencies or institutions are not adequate for the purpose, through arrangements with private educational or training institutions. The State agency shall be paid 50 per centum of the cost to the State of carrying out the agreement, except that for the period ending June 30, 1964 the State agency shall be paid 100 per centum of the cost to the State of carrying out the agreement with respect to unemployed persons. Such agreements shall contain such other provisions as will promote effective administration (including provision (1) for reports on the attendance and performance of trainees, (2) for immediate certification to the Secretary of Labor by the responsible training agency with respect to each person referred for training who does not have a satisfactory attendance record or is not making satisfactory progress in such training absent good cause, and (3) for continuous supervision of the training programs conducted under the agreement to insure the quality and adequacy of the training provided), protect the

United States against loss, and assure that the functions and duties to be carried out by such State agency are performed in such fashion as will carry out the purposes of this title. In the case of any State which does not enter into an agreement under this section, and in the case of any training which the State agency does not provide under such an agreement, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may provide the needed training by agreement or contract with public or private educational or training institutions.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Regulatory authority.

SEC. 232. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may prescribe such rules and regulations as he may deem necessary and appropriate to carry out the provisions of this part.

TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS

APPORTIONMENT OF BENEFITS

SEC. 301. For the purpose of effecting an equitable apportionment of Federal expenditures among the States in carrying out the programs authorized under title II of this Act, the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall make such apportionment in accordance with uniform standards and in arriving at such standards shall consider only the following factors: (1) the proportion which the labor force of a State bears to the total labor force of the United States, (2) the proportion which the unemployed in a State during the preceding calendar year bears to the total number of unemployed in the United States in the preceding calendar year, (3) the lack of appropriate full-time employment in the State, (4) the proportion which the insured unemployed within a State bears to the total number of insured employed within such State, and (5) the average weekly unemployment compensation benefits paid by the State. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to make reapportionments from time to time where the total amounts apportioned under this section have not been fully obligated in a particular State, or where the State or appropriate agencies in the State have not entered into the necessary agreements, and the Secretaries find that any other State is in need of additional funds to carry out the programs authorized by this Act.

76 STAT. 30.
76 STAT. 31.

MAINTENANCE OF STATE EFFORT

SEC. 302. No training program which is financed in whole or in part by the Federal Government under this Act shall be approved unless the Secretary of Labor, if the program is authorized under part A of title II, or the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, if the program is authorized under part B of title II, satisfies himself that neither the State nor the locality in which the training is carried out has reduced or is reducing its own level of expenditures for vocational education and training, including program operation under provisions of the Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act and titles I, II, and III of the Vocational Education Act of 1946, except for reductions unrelated to the provisions or purposes of this Act.

39 Stat. 929.
20 USC 11-15, 16-28.
60 Stat. 775;
72 Stat. 1598.
20 USC 151-15ggg.

OTHER AGENCIES AND DEPARTMENTS

SEC. 303. (a) In the performance of their functions under this Act, the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, in order to avoid unnecessary expense and duplication of functions among Government agencies, shall use the available services or facilities of other agencies and instrumentalities of the Federal Government, under conditions specified in section 306(a). Each department, agency, or establishment of the United States is authorized and directed to cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and, to the extent permitted by law, to provide such services and facilities as either may request for his assistance in the performance of his functions under this Act.

(b) The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall carry out their responsibilities under this Act through the maximum utilization of all possible resources for skill development available in industry, labor, public and private educational and training institutions, State, Federal, and local agencies, and other appropriate public and private organizations and facilities.

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 304. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and a like amount for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, for the purpose of carrying out title I.

(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $97,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, $161,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and a like amount for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, for the purpose of carrying out title II.

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and a like amount for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, for the purpose of carrying out title III.

76 STAT. 31.
76 STAT. 32.

(d) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, for planning and starting programs under this Act.

LIMITATIONS ON USE OF APPROPRIATED FUNDS

SEC. 305. (a) Funds appropriated under the authorization of this Act may be transferred, with the approval of the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, between departments and agencies of the Government, if such funds are used for the purposes for which they are specifically authorized and appropriated.

(b) Any equipment and teaching aids purchased by a State or local vocational education agency with funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of part B shall become the property of the State.

(c) No portion of the funds to be used under part B of this Act shall be appropriated directly or indirectly to the purchase, erection, or repair of any building except for minor remodeling of a public building necessary to make it suitable for use in training under part B.

(d) Funds appropriated under this Act shall remain available for one fiscal year beyond that in which appropriated.

AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT

SEC. 306. (a) The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may make such contracts or agreements, establish such procedures, and make such payments, either in advance or by way of reimbursement, or otherwise allocate or expend funds made available under this Act, as they deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Limitation.

(b) The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall not use any authority conferred by this Act to assist in relocating establishments from one area to another. Such limitation shall not prohibit assistance to a business entity in the establishment of a new branch, affiliate, or subsidiary of such entity if the Secretary of Labor finds that assistance will not result in an increase in unemployment in the area of original location or in any other area where such entity conducts business operations, unless he has reason to believe that such branch, affiliate, or subsidiary is being established with the intention of closing down the operations of the existing business entity in the area of its original location or in any other area where it conducts such operations.

SELECTION AND REFERRAL

Membership in labor organizations.

SEC. 307. The selection of persons for training under this Act and for placement of such persons shall not be contingent upon such person's membership or nonmembership in a labor organization.

DEFINITION

"State."

SEC. 308. For the purposes of this Act, the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam.

SECRETARIES' REPORTS

Reports to Congress.

76 STAT. 32.
76 STAT. 33.

SEC. 309. (a) Prior to March 1, 1963, and again prior to March 1, 1964, the Secretary of Labor shall make a report to Congress. Such report shall contain an evaluation of the programs under title I and part A of title II, including the number of persons trained and the number and types of training activities under this Act, the number of unemployed or underemployed persons who have secured full-time employment as a result of such training, and the nature of such employment, the need for continuing such programs, and recommendations for improvement.

(b) Prior to March 1, 1963, and again prior to March 1, 1964, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall also make a report to Congress. Such report shall contain an evaluation of the programs under part B of title II, the need for continuing such programs, and recommendations for improvement. The first such report shall also contain the results of the vocational training survey which is presently being conducted under the supervision of the Secretary.

TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY

SEC. 310. (a) All authority conferred under title II of this Act shall terminate at the close of June 30, 1965.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the termination of title II shall not affect the disbursement of funds under, or the carrying out of, any contract, commitment or other obligation entered into prior to the date of such termination: *Provided*, That no disbursement of funds shall be made pursuant to the authority conferred under title II of this Act after December 30, 1965.

Approved March 15, 1962, 10:40 a.m.

Public Law 87-428
87th Congress, S. 1691
March 31, 1962

An Act

To provide that any juvenile who has been determined delinquent by a district court of the United States may be committed by the court to the custody of the Attorney General for observation and study.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5034 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding immediately after the third paragraph thereof the following new paragraph:

Juvenile delinquents. Commitment. 62 Stat. 858.

"If the court desires more detailed information as a basis for determining whether to place any juvenile delinquent on probation or to commit him to the custody of the Attorney General under the first paragraph of this section, the court may commit such delinquent to the custody of the Attorney General for observation and study at an appropriate classification center or agency. The Director of the Bureau of Prisons, under such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, shall, after the delinquent has been so committed, cause a complete study to be made of the delinquent, including a mental and physical examination, to ascertain his personal traits, his capabilities, pertinent circumstances of his social background, any previous delinquency or criminal experience, any mental or physical defect or other factor contributing to his delinquency, and any other factors which the Director may consider pertinent. A full and complete report of the results of such study, together with any recommendations which the Director believes would be helpful to the court in making its determination, shall be furnished to the court by the Director within sixty days after the date such delinquent is ordered committed to the custody of the Attorney General under this paragraph unless the court grants additional time for further study. No delinquent shall be committed under this paragraph for a period exceeding his minority or the term which might have been imposed had he been tried and convicted of the alleged violation for which he was determined delinquent, whichever occurs first."

Report.

Approved March 31, 1962.

Public Law 87-447
87th Congress, S. 205
May 1, 1962

An Act

To amend the Communications Act of 1934 to establish a program of Federal matching grants for the construction of television broadcasting facilities to be used for educational purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title III of the Communications Act of 1934 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

Communicatio
Act of 1934,
amendment.
48 Stat. 108
47 USC 301-3

"PART IV—GRANTS FOR EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION BROADCASTING FACILITIES

"DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

"SEC. 390. The purpose of this part is to assist (through matching grants) in the construction of educational television broadcasting facilities.

76 STAT. 64.

---

76 STAT. 65.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 391. There are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years such sums, not exceeding $32,000,000 in the aggregate, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of section 390. Sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall remain available for payment of grants for projects for which applications, approved under section 392, have been submitted under such section prior to July 1, 1968.

"GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION

"SEC. 392. (a) For each project for the construction of educational television broadcasting facilities there shall be submitted to the Secretary an application for a grant containing such information with respect to such project as the Secretary may by regulation require, including the total cost of such project and the amount of the Federal grant requested for such project, and providing assurance satisfactory to the Secretary—

"(1) that the applicant is (A) an agency or officer responsible for the supervision of public elementary or secondary education or public higher education within that State, or within a political subdivision thereof, (B) the State educational television agency, (C) a college or university deriving its support in whole or in part from tax revenues, or (D) a nonprofit foundation, corporation, or association which is organized primarily to engage in or encourage educational television broadcasting and is eligible to receive a license from the Federal Communications Commission for a noncommercial educational television broadcasting station pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Commission in effect on April 12, 1962;

"(2) that the operation of such educational television broadcasting facilities will be under the control of the applicant or a person qualified under paragraph (1) to be such an applicant;

"(3) that necessary funds to construct, operate, and maintain such educational television broadcasting facilities will be available when needed; and

"(4) that such television broadcasting facilities will be used only for educational purposes.

"(b) The total amount of grants under this part for the construction of educational television broadcasting facilities to be situated in any State shall not exceed $1,000,000.

"(c) In order to assure proper coordination of construction of educational television broadcasting facilities within each State which has established a State educational television agency, each applicant for a grant under this section for a project for construction of such facilities in such State, other than such agency, shall notify such agency of each application for such a grant which is submitted by it to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall advise such agency with respect to the disposition of each such application.

"(d) The Secretary shall base his determinations of whether to approve applications for grants under this section and the amount of such grants on criteria set forth in regulations and designed to achieve (1) prompt and effective use of all educational television channels remaining available, (2) equitable geographical distribution of educational television broadcasting facilities throughout the States, and TAT. 65. TAT. 66. (3) provision of educational television broadcasting facilities which will serve the greatest number of persons and serve them in as many areas as possible, and which are adaptable to the broadest educational uses.

"(e) Upon approving any application under this section with respect to any project, the Secretary shall make a grant to the applicant in the amount determined by him, but not exceeding (1) 50 per centum of the amount which he determines to be the reasonable and necessary cost of such project, plus (2) 25 per centum of the amount which he determines to be the reasonable and necessary cost of any educational television broadcasting facilities owned by the applicant on the date on which it files such application; except that (A) the total amount of any grant made under this section with respect to any project may not exceed 75 per centum of the amount determined by the Secretary to be the reasonable and necessary cost of such project; and (B) not more than 15 per centum of any such grant may be used for the acquisition and installation of microwave equipment, boosters, translators, and repeaters which are to be used to connect two or more broadcasting stations. The Secretary shall pay such amount, in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as he may determine.

"(f) If, within ten years after completion of any project for construction of educational television broadcasting facilities with respect to which a grant has been made under this section—

"(1) the applicant or other owner of such facilities ceases to be an agency, officer, institution, foundation, corporation, or association described in subsection (a)(1), or

"(2) such facilities cease to be used for educational television purposes (unless the Secretary determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation so to do),

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of such facilities the amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facilities are situated) of such facilities, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of construction of such facilities.

"RECORDS

"SEC. 393. (a) Each recipient of assistance under this part shall keep such records as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Secretary to carry out his functions under this part, including records which fully disclose the amount and the disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

"(b) The Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to assistance received under this part.

76 STAT. 66.
76 STAT. 67.

"DEFINITIONS

"Sec. 394. For the purposes of this part—

"(1) The term 'State' includes the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

"(2) The term 'construction', as applied to educational television broadcasting facilities, means the acquisition and installation of transmission apparatus (including towers, microwave equipment, boosters, translators, repeaters, mobile equipment, and video-recording equipment) necessary for television broadcasting, including apparatus which may incidentally be used for transmitting closed circuit television programs, but does not include the construction or repair of structures to house such apparatus.

"(3) The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

"(4) The term 'State educational television agency' means (A) a board or commission established by State law for the purpose of promoting educational television within a State, (B) a board or commission appointed by the Governor of a State for such purpose if such appointment is not inconsistent with State law, or (C) a State officer or agency responsible for the supervision of public elementary or secondary education or public higher education within the State which has been designated by the Governor to assume responsibility for the promotion of educational television; and, in the case of the District of Columbia, the term 'Governor' means the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia.

"(5) The term 'nonprofit' as applied to any foundation, corporation, or association, means a foundation, corporation, or association, no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

"PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE BY FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

"Sec. 395. The Federal Communications Commission is authorized to provide such assistance in carrying out the provisions of this part as may be requested by the Secretary. The Secretary shall provide for consultation and close cooperation with the Federal Communications Commission in the administration of his functions under this part which are of interest to or affect the functions of the Commission.

"RULES AND REGULATIONS

"Sec. 396. The Secretary is authorized to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out this part, including regulations relating to the order of priority in approving applications for projects under section 392 or to determining the amounts of grants for such projects.

"FEDERAL INTERFERENCE OR CONTROL PROHIBITED

"SEC. 397. Nothing contained in this part shall be deemed (1) to amend any other provision of, or requirement under this Act; or (2) to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over educational television broadcasting or over the curriculum, program of instruction, or personnel of any educational institution, school system, or educational broadcasting station or system."

Approved May 1, 1962, 12:05, p. m.

Public Law 87-579
87th Congress, H. R. 8141
August 9, 1962

An Act

To revise the laws relating to depository libraries.

Depository Li
Act of 1962.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act shall be known as the "Depository Library Act of 1962".

"Government p
cation."

The term "Government publication" as used in this Act and the amendments made by it means informational matter which is published as an individual document at Government expense, or as required by law.

Availability
Government pu
lications thr
Superintender
of Documents.

Government publications, except those determined by their issuing components to be required for official use only or those required for strictly administrative or operational purposes which have no public interest or educational value and publications classified for reasons of national security, shall be made available to depository libraries through the facilities of the Superintendent of Documents for public information. Each component of the Government shall furnish the Superintendent of Documents a list of publications, except those required for official use only or those required for strictly administrative or operational purposes which have no public interest or educational value and publications classified for reasons of national security, which it issued during the previous month that were obtained from sources other than the Government Printing Office.

76 STAT. 352

---

76 STAT. 353

SEC. 2. That section 501 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (March 1, 1907, ch. 2284, sec. 4, 34 Stat. 1014; 44 U.S.C. 82), is hereby amended to read as follows:

Distribution
copies to des
nated deposi-
tories.

"SEC. 501. The Government publications, which may be selected from lists prepared by the Superintendent of Documents and when requested from him, shall be distributed to depository libraries specifically designated by law and to such libraries as have been or shall be designated by each of the Senators from the several States, by the Representatives in Congress from each congressional district and at large, by the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, by the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, and by the Governors of Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands, respectively: *Provided*, That (1) additional libraries within areas served by Representatives or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico may be designated by them to receive Government publications to the extent that the total number of libraries designated by Representatives or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, as the case may be, shall not exceed two within each area, and (2) additional libraries within any State may be designated by each of the Senators from such State to the extent that the libraries within such State designated by Senators shall not exceed two designated by a Senator of each class; however before any additional library within a State, congressional district or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall be designated as a depository for Government publications, the head of that library shall furnish his Senator, Representative or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, as the case may be, with justification of the necessity for the additional designation. This justification, which shall also include a certification as to the need for the additional depository library designation, shall be signed by the head of every existing depository library within the congressional district or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or by the head of the library authority of the State or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, within which the additional depository library is to be located. The justification for additional depository library designations shall be transmitted to the Superintendent of Documents by the Senator, Representative or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia may designate two depository libraries in the District of Columbia, the Governor of Guam and the Governor of American Samoa may each designate one depository library in Guam and American Samoa, respectively, and the Governor of the Virgin Islands may designate one depository library on the island of Saint Thomas and one on the island of Saint Croix."

SEC. 3. That section 502 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (January 12, 1895, ch. 23, secs. 53 and 61, 28 Stat. 608 and 610; 44 U.S.C. 83), is hereby amended to read as follows:

gnation of
sitories.

"SEC. 502. The Superintendent of Documents shall currently issue a classified list of Government publications in suitable form, containing annotations of contents and listed by item identification numbers in such manner as to facilitate the selection of only those publications which may be needed by designated depository libraries. The selected publications shall be distributed to depository libraries in accordance with regulations issued by the Superintendent of Documents, so long as they fulfill the conditions provided by law."

TAT. 353.
TAT. 354.

SEC. 4. That section 5 of the Act of June 23, 1913 (38 Stat. 75, ch. 3; 44 U.S.C. 84), is hereby amended to read as follows:

designa-
ns.

"SEC. 5. The designation of a library to replace any depository library, other than a depository library specifically designated by law, may be made only within the limitations on total numbers specified in section 501 of the Revised Statutes (44 U.S.C. 82), as amended, and only when the library to be replaced shall cease to exist, when the library voluntarily relinquishes its depository status, or when the Superintendent of Documents determines that it no longer fulfills the conditions provided by law for depository libraries."

, p. 353.

SEC. 5. That section 4 of the Act of March 1, 1907, as amended (34 Stat. 1014, ch. 2284, and 52 Stat. 1206, ch. 708; 44 U.S.C. 85), is hereby amended to read as follows:

otment of
ies.

"SEC. 4. Upon request of the Superintendent of Documents, the components of the Government which order the printing of publications shall either increase or decrease the number of copies of publications furnished for distribution to designated depository libraries and State libraries so that the number of copies delivered to the Superintendent of Documents shall be equal to the number of libraries on the list: *Provided*, That the number thus delivered shall not be restricted by any existing statutory limitation: *Provided further*, That such copies of publications which are furnished the Superintendent of Documents for distribution to designated depository libraries shall include the journals of the Senate and House of Representatives; all publications, not confidential in character, printed upon the requisition of any congressional committee; all Senate and House public bills and resolutions; and all reports on private bills, concurrent or simple resolutions; but shall not include so-called cooperative publications which must necessarily be sold in order to be self-sustaining.

gressional
rnals.

ice to Gov-
ment agen-
s.

t of print-
and bind-

"The Superintendent of Documents shall currently inform the components of the Government which order the printing of publications as to the number of copies of their publications required for distribution to depository libraries. The cost of printing and binding those publications which are distributed to depository libraries, when obtained elsewhere than from the Government Printing Office, shall be borne by components of the Government responsible for their issuance; those requisitioned from the Government Printing Office shall be charged to appropriations provided the Superintendent of Documents for that purpose.

Land-grant colleges.

"All land-grant colleges shall be constituted as depositories to receive Government publications subject to the provisions and limitations of the depository laws."

Investigation of libraries.

SEC. 6. That section 70 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (28 Stat. 612, ch. 23; 44 U.S.C. 86), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 70. Each library which may hereafter be designated by Senators, Representatives, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, or the Governors of Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands as a depository of Government publications shall be able to provide custody and service for depository materials and be located in an area where it can best serve the public need, and shall be located within an area not already adequately served by existing depository libraries. The Superintendent of Documents shall receive reports from designated depository libraries at least every two years concerning the condition of each and shall make firsthand investigation of conditions for which need is indicated; the results of such investigations shall be included in his annual report. Whenever he shall ascertain that the number of books in any such library is below ten thousand, other than Government publications, or it has ceased to be maintained so as to be accessible to the public, or that the Government publications which have been furnished the library have not been properly maintained, he shall delete the library from the list of depository libraries if the library fails to correct the unsatisfactory conditions within six months. The Representative or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico in whose area the library is located (or (1) in the case of a library designated by a Senator, the Senator who made such designation or any successor of such Senator, (2) in the case of a library in the District of Columbia, the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, and (3) in the case of a library in Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands, the Governor) shall be notified and shall then be authorized to designate another library within the area served by him, which shall meet the conditions herein required, but which shall not be in excess of the number of depository libraries authorized by law within the State, district, territory, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as the case may be."

76 STAT. 354
76 STAT. 35

SEC. 7. That section 98 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (28 Stat. 624, ch. 23; 44 U.S.C. 87), is hereby amended to read as follows:

Libraries of executive departments, etc

"SEC. 98. The libraries of the executive departments, of the United States Military Academy, of the United States Naval Academy, of the United States Air Force Academy, of the United States Coast Guard Academy, and of the United States Merchant Marine Academy are constituted designated depositories of Government publications. A depository library within each independent agency may be designated upon certification of need by the head of the independent agency to the Superintendent of Documents. Additional depository libraries within executive departments and independent agencies may be designated to receive Government publications to the extent that the number so designated shall not exceed the number of major bureaus or divisions of such departments and independent agencies. These designations shall be made only after certification by the head of each executive department or independent agency to the Superintendent of Documents as to the justifiable need for additional depository libraries. Depository libraries within executive departments and independent agencies are authorized to dispose of unwanted Government publications after first offering them to the Library of Congress and the National Archives."

Government publications as public property, free use.

SEC. 8. That section 74 of the Act of January 12, 1895, as amended (28 Stat. 620, ch. 23; and sec. 11, 49 Stat. 1552, ch. 630; 44 U.S.C. 92), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 74. All Government publications of a permanent nature which are furnished by authority of law to officers (except Members of Congress) of the United States Government, for their official use, shall be stamped 'Property of the United States Government', and shall be preserved by such officers and by them delivered to their successors in office as a part of the property appertaining to the office. Government publications which are furnished to depository libraries shall be made available for the free use of the general public, and may be disposed of by depository libraries after retention for a minimum period of five years, and in accordance with the provisions of section 9 of the Depository Library Act of 1962, if the depository library is served by a regional depository library. When the depository libraries are not served by a regional depository library, or if they are regional depository libraries themselves, the Government publications, except superseded publications or those issued later in bound form which may be discarded as authorized by the Superintendent of Documents, shall be retained permanently in either printed form or in microfacsimile form."

Regional depositores.

76 STAT. 355.
76 STAT. 356.

SEC. 9. Not to exceed two depository libraries in each State and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico may be designated as herein provided to be regional depositories, and as such shall receive from the Superintendent of Documents copies of all new and revised Government publications authorized for distribution to depository libraries. Designation of regional depository libraries may be made by a Senator or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico within the areas served by them, after approval by the head of the library authority of the State or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as the case may be, who shall first ascertain from the head of the library to be so designated that the library will, in addition to fulfilling the requirements for depository libraries, retain at least one copy of all Government publications, either in printed or microfacsimile form (except those authorized to be discarded by the Superintendent of Documents); and within the region served will provide interlibrary loan, reference service, and assistance for depository libraries in the disposal of unwanted Government publications as herein provided. The agreement to function as a regional depository library shall be transmitted to the Superintendent of Documents by the Senator or the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico when designation is made.

Disposition of publications after five years.

The libraries designated as regional depositories shall be authorized to permit depository libraries, within the areas served by them, to dispose of Government publications which they have retained for at least five years after first offering them to other depository libraries within their area, then to other libraries, and then if not wanted to discard.

44 USC 4.

SEC. 10. The Public Printer, with the approval of the Joint Committee on Printing, as provided for by section 2 of the Printing Act of 1895 (ch. 23, sec. 2, 28 Stat. 601), as amended, shall adopt and employ such measures as he deems necessary for the economical and practical implementation of this Act.

Repeal.

SEC. 11. The Act entitled "An Act to make the United States Coast Guard Academy library a public depository for Government publications", approved August 5, 1939 (53 Stat. 1209; 44 U.S.C. 87a), is hereby repealed.

Approved August 9, 1962.

Public Law 87-614
87th Congress, H. R. 11523
August 29, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 408.

To authorize the employment without compensation from the Government of readers for blind Government employees, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the head of each department is authorized, in his discretion, to employ, without regard to the civil service laws and the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, a reading assistant or assistants for any blind employee of such department, to serve without compensation from such department.

Blind Government employees.
Readers.
63 Stat. 954.
5 USC 1071 note.

(b) Each such reading assistant may be paid and receive compensation for his services as reading assistant by and from such blind employee or any nonprofit organization, without regard to section 1914 of title 18, United States Code.

Conflict of interest.
62 Stat. 793.

(c) For the purposes of this Act, the term—

Definitions.

(1) "department" means—

(A) each executive department of the Federal Government;

(B) each agency or independent establishment in the executive branch of such Government;

(C) each corporation wholly owned or controlled by such Government;

(D) the General Accounting Office;

(E) the Library of Congress; and

(F) the municipal government of the District of Columbia;

(2) "head of each department", with respect to the municipal government of the District of Columbia, means the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia;

(3) "blind employee" means an employee of a department who establishes, to the satisfaction of the appropriate authority of the department concerned and in accordance with regulations of the head of such department, that he has an impairment of sight, either permanent or temporary, which is so severe or disabling that the employment of a reading assistant or assistants for such employee is necessary or desirable to enable such employee properly to perform his work; and

(4) "nonprofit organization" means an organization determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be an organization described in section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 which is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code.

68A Stat. 163.

(d) This Act shall not be held or considered to prevent or limit in any way the assignment to a blind employee by a department of clerical or secretarial assistance, at the expense of such department and in accordance with laws and regulations currently applicable at the time, if such assistance normally is provided, or authorized to be provided, in such manner in accordance with currently applicable laws and regulations.

Approved August 29, 1962.

Public Law 87-638
87th Congress, H. R. 6984
September 5, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 437.

To provide for a method of payment of indirect costs of research and development contracted by the Federal Government at universities, colleges, and other educational institutions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That hereafter provision may be made in cost-type research and development contracts (including grants) with universities, colleges, or other educational institutions for payment of reimbursable indirect costs on the basis of predetermined fixed-percentage rates applied to the total, or an element thereof, of the reimbursable direct costs incurred.**

Research and development. Indirect costs

Approved September 5, 1962.

(382)

Public Law 87-715
87th Congress, S. 2511
September 28, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 654.

To provide for the production and distribution of educational and training films for use by deaf persons, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf", approved September 2, 1958 (72 Stat. 1742), is amended to read as follows: Deaf persons. Educational films, production and distribution. 42 USC 2491.

"That the objectives of this Act are—

"(a) to promote the general welfare of deaf persons by (1) bringing to such persons understanding and appreciation of those films which play such an important part in the general and cultural advancement of hearing persons, (2) providing, through these films, enriched educational and cultural experiences through which deaf persons can be brought into better touch with the realities of their environment, and (3) providing a wholesome and rewarding experience which deaf persons may share together; and

"(b) to promote the educational advancement of deaf persons by (1) carrying on research in the use of educational and training films for the deaf, (2) producing and distributing educational and training films for the deaf, and (3) training persons in the use of films for the deaf."

(b) Paragraphs (4), (5), and (6) of section 3(b) of such Act are redesignated as paragraphs (5), (6), and (7), respectively, and there is inserted after paragraph (3) the following: 42 USC 2493.

"(4) provide for the conduct of research in the use of educational and training films for the deaf, for the production and distribution of training films for the deaf, and for the training of persons in the use of films for the deaf."

(c) Section 4 of such Act is amended by striking out "$250,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,500,000". 42 USC 2494.

Approved September 28, 1962.

Public Law 87-729
87th Congress, S. 3529
October 1, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 679.

To amend the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962 with regard to reimbursement of the railroad unemployment insurance account.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (h) of section 203 of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962 is amended, effective March 15, 1962, by inserting "(1)" after the subsection designation, and by adding at the end of such subsection the following new paragraph:

Railroad unem
ployment insu
ance account,
reimbursement
Ante, p. 27.

"(2) If unemployment benefits under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act are paid to a person taking training under this Act and eligible for a training allowance, the railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund shall be reimbursed, from funds herein appropriated, for all of such benefits paid prior to July 1, 1964, and for 50 per centum of the amount of such benefits paid on or after that date. The amount of such reimbursement shall be determined by the Secretary of Labor on the basis of reports furnished to him by the Railroad Retirement Board and such amount shall then be placed in the railroad unemployment insurance account."

52 Stat. 1094
45 USC 367.

Approved October 1, 1962.

Public Law 87-765
87th Congress, S. 3408
October 9, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 763.

To establish in the Library of Congress a library of musical scores and other instructional materials to further educational, vocational, and cultural opportunities in the field of music for blind persons.

Blind persons. Library of musical scores. Establishment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the Librarian of Congress shall establish and maintain a library of musical scores, instructional texts, and other specialized materials for the use of blind residents of the United States and its possessions in furthering their educational, vocational, and cultural opportunities in the field of music. Such scores, texts, and materials shall be made available on a loan basis under regulations developed by the Librarian or his designee in consultation with persons, organizations, and agencies engaged in work for the blind.

(b) There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved October 9, 1962.

Public Law 87-823
87th Congress, H. R. 11665
October 15, 1962

An Act

To revise the formula for apportioning cash assistance funds among the States under the National School Lunch Act, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the National School Lunch Act is amended to read as follows:

National School Lunch Act, amendment.
60 Stat. 230.
42 USC 1752.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 3. For each fiscal year there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to enable the Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as the 'Secretary') to carry out the provisions of this Act, other than section 11."

42 USC 1760.

SEC. 2. Section 4 of the National School Lunch Act is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 1753.

"APPORTIONMENTS TO STATES

"SEC. 4. The sums appropriated for any fiscal year pursuant to the authorization contained in section 3 of this Act, excluding the sum specified in section 5, shall be available to the Secretary for supplying agricultural commodities and other foods for the program in accordance with the provisions of this Act. The Secretary shall apportion among the States during each fiscal year not less than 75 per centum of the funds made available for such year for supplying agricultural commodities and other foods under the provisions of section 3 of this Act. Apportionment among the States shall be made on the basis of two factors: (1) the participation rate for the State, and (2) the assistance need rate for the State. The amount of apportionment to any State shall be determined by the following method: First, determine an index for the State by multiplying factors (1) and (2); second, divide this index by the sum of the indices for all the States (exclusive of American Samoa for periods ending before July 1, 1967); and third, apply the figure thus obtained to the total funds to be apportioned. If any State cannot utilize all funds so apportioned to it, or if additional funds are made available under section 3 for apportionment among the States, the Secretary shall make further apportionments to the remaining States in the same manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, (1) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1962, three-quarters of any funds available for apportionment among the States shall be apportioned in the manner used prior to such fiscal year, and one-quarter of any such funds shall be apportioned in accordance with the foregoing sentences of this section, (2) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1963, one-half of any funds available for apportionment among the States shall be apportioned in the manner used prior to the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1962, and one-half of any such funds shall be apportioned in accordance with the foregoing sentences of this section, (3) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1964, one-quarter of any funds available for apportionment among the States shall be apportioned in the manner used prior to the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1962, and three-quarters of any such funds shall be apportioned in accordance with the foregoing sentences of this section, and (4) for the five fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1962, and ending June 30, 1967, the amount apportioned to American Samoa shall be $25,000 each year, which amount shall be first deducted from the funds available for apportionment in determining the amounts to be apportioned to the other States."

42 USC 1754.

398

2 USC 1754. SEC. 3. (a) Section 5 of the National School Lunch Act is amended by striking out the last sentence thereof.

(b) Section 6 of the National School Lunch Act is amended by striking out "and less the amount apportioned to him pursuant to sections 4, 5, and 10" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", less the amount apportioned by him pursuant to sections 4, 5, and 10, and less the amount appropriated pursuant to section 11".

Nonprofit private schools. 2 USC 1759. SEC. 4. Section 10 of the National School Lunch Act is amended by striking out "the same proportion of the funds as the number of children between the ages of 5 and 17, inclusive, attending nonprofit private schools within the State, is of the total number of persons of those ages within the State attending school" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "an amount which bears the same ratio to such funds as the number of lunches, consisting of a combination of foods and meeting the minimum requirements prescribed by the Secretary pursuant to section 9, served in the preceding fiscal year by all nonprofit private schools participating in the program under this Act within the State, as determined by the Secretary, bears to the participation rate for the State". 2 USC 1758.

2 USC 1760. SEC. 5. Section 11 of the National School Lunch Act is redesignated as section 12 and subsections (c) and (d) thereof are amended to read as follows:

"(c) In carrying out the provisions of this Act, neither the Secretary nor the State shall impose any requirement with respect to teaching personnel, curriculum, instruction, methods of instruction, and materials of instruction in any school.

Definitions. "(d) For the purposes of this Act—

"(1) 'State' means any of the fifty States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa.

"(2) 'State educational agency' means, as the State legislature may determine, (A) the chief State school officer (such as the State superintendent of public instruction, commissioner of education, or similar officer), or (B) a board of education controlling the State department of education.

"(3) 'Nonprofit private school' means any private school exempt from income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. 68A Stat. 163. 26 USC 501.

"(4) 'Nonfood assistance' means equipment used by schools in storing, preparing, or serving food for schoolchildren.

"(5) 'Participation rate' for a State means a number equal to the number of lunches, consisting of a combination of foods and meeting the minimum requirements prescribed by the Secretary pursuant to section 9, served in the preceding fiscal year by schools participating in the program under this Act in the State, as determined by the Secretary. 42 USC 1758.

"(6) 'Assistance need rate' (A) in the case of any State having an average annual per capita income equal to or greater than the average annual per capita income for all the States, shall be 5; and (B) in the case of any State having an average annual per capita income less than the average annual per capita income for all the States, shall be the product of 5 and the quotient obtained by dividing the average annual per capita income for all the States by the average annual per capita income for such State, except that such product may not exceed 9 for any such State. For the purposes of this paragraph (i) the average annual per capita income for any State and for all the States shall be determined by the Secretary on the basis of the average annual per capita income for each State and for all the States for the three most recent years for which such data are available and certified to the Secretary by the Department of Commerce; and (ii) the average annual per capita income for American Samoa shall be disregarded in determining the average annual per capita income for all the States for periods ending before July 1, 1967.

"(7) 'School' means any public or nonprofit private school of high school grade or under and, with respect to Puerto Rico, shall also include nonprofit child-care centers certified as such by the Governor of Puerto Rico."

SEC. 6. The National School Lunch Act is further amended by inserting immediately after section 10 thereof the following new section: 42 USC 1759.

"SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 11. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, and such sums as may be necessary for each succeeding fiscal year to provide special assistance to schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist, for the purpose of helping such schools to meet the requirement of section 9 of this Act concerning the service of lunches to children unable to pay the full cost of such lunches. Ante, p. 945.

"(b) Of the sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year, 3 per centum shall be available for apportionment to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. From the funds so available the Secretary shall apportion to each such State an amount which bears the same ratio to the total of such funds as the number of free or reduced-price lunches served in accordance with section 9 of this Act in such State in the preceding fiscal year bears to the total number of such free or reduced-price lunches served in all such States in the preceding fiscal year: *Provided*, That for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, $5,000 shall be apportioned to American Samoa, which amount shall be first deducted from the total amount available for apportionment under this subsection. If any such State cannot utilize for the purposes of this section all of the funds apportioned to it, the Secretary shall make further apportionment on the same basis as the initial apportionment to any such States which justify the need for additional funds for such purposes.

"(c) Of the remaining sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year, not less than 50 per centum shall be apportioned among States, other than Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, on the basis of the following factors for each State: (1) the number of free or reduced-price lunches served in accordance with section 9 of this Act in the preceding fiscal year, and (2) the assistance need rate. These factors shall be applied in the following manner: First, determine an index for each State by multiplying factors (1) and (2); second, divide this index by the sum of the indices for all such States; and, third, apply the figure thus obtained to the total funds to be apportioned. Any funds so initially apportioned which cannot be used for the purpose of this section by the State to which apportioned, together with the remainder of the funds available under this subsection, shall be further apportioned by the Secretary on the same basis as the initial apportionment to such States which justify on the basis of operating experience the need for additional funds to meet the need of students in such States for free or reduced-price lunches in schools deemed eligible by their State educational agencies for special assistance in accordance with the factors set forth in subsection (e) of this section.

"(d) Payment of the funds apportioned to any State under this section shall be made as provided in the last sentence of section 7 of the Act. 42 USC 1756.

"(e) Funds paid to any State during any fiscal year pursuant to this section shall be disbursed to selected schools in such State to assist such schools in the purchase of agricultural commodities and other foods. The selection of schools and the amounts of funds that each shall from time to time receive (within a maximum per lunch amount established by the Secretary for all the States) shall be determined by the State educational agency on the basis of the following factors: (1) The economic condition of the area from which such schools draw attendance; (2) the needs of pupils in such schools for free or reduced-price lunches; (3) the percentages of free and reduced-price lunches being served in such schools to their pupils; (4) the prevailing price of lunches in such schools as compared with the average prevailing price of lunches served in the State under this Act; and (5) the need of such schools for additional assistance as reflected by the financial position of the school lunch programs in such schools.

"(f) If in any State the State educational agency is not permitted by law to disburse funds paid to it under this Act to nonprofit private schools in the State, the Secretary shall withhold from the funds apportioned to such State under subsections (b) or (c) of this section an amount which bears the same ratio to such funds as the number of free and reduced-price lunches served in accordance with section 9 of this Act in the preceding fiscal year by all nonprofit private schools participating in the program under this Act in such State bears to the number of such free and reduced-price lunches served during such year by all schools participating in the program under this Act in such State. The Secretary shall disburse the funds so withheld directly to the nonprofit private schools within such State for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as are applicable to a State educational agency disbursing funds under this section.

USC 1758.

"(g) In carrying out this section, the terms and conditions governing the operation of the school lunch program set forth in other sections of this Act, including those applicable to funds apportioned or paid pursuant to sections 4 or 5 but excluding the provisions of section 7 relating to matching, shall be applicable to the extent they are not inconsistent with the express requirements of this section."

USC 1753,
'54, 1756.

Approved October 15, 1962.

Public Law 87-838
87th Congress, H. R. 11099
October 17, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 1072.

To amend the Public Health Service Act to provide for the establishment of an Institute of Child Health and Human Development, to extend for three additional years the authorization for grants for the construction of facilities for research in the sciences related to health, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title IV of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C., ch. 6A, subch. III) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

Public Healt Service Act, amendment.
58 Stat. 707
42 USC 281-289c.

"PART E—INSTITUTES OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

"ESTABLISHMENT OF INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

"SEC. 441. The Surgeon General is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary, to establish in the Public Health Service an institute for the conduct and support of research and training relating to maternal health, child health, and human development, including research and training in the special health problems and requirements of mothers and children and in the basic sciences relating to the processes of human growth and development, including prenatal development.

"ESTABLISHMENT OF INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

"SEC. 442. The Surgeon General is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary, to establish in the Public Health Service an institute for the conduct and support of research and research training in the general or basic medical sciences and related natural or behavioral sciences which have significance for two or more other institutes, or are outside the general area of responsibility of any other institute, established under or by this Act.

"ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COUNCILS

"SEC. 443. (a) The Surgeon General is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary, to establish an advisory council to advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Surgeon General on matters relating to the activities of the institute established under section 441. He may also, with such approval, establish such a council with respect to the activities of the institute established under section 442.

"(b) The provisions relating to the composition, terms of office of members, and reappointment of members of advisory councils under section 432(a) shall be applicable to any council established under this section, except that, in lieu of the requirement in such sections that six of the members be outstanding in the study, diagnosis, or treatment of a disease or diseases, six of such members shall be selected from leading medical or scientific authorities who are outstanding in the field of research or training with respect to which the council is being established, and except that the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Secretary, may include on any such council established under this section such additional ex officio members as he deems necessary in the light of the functions of the institute with respect to which it is established.

64 Stat. 444.
42 USC 289b.

"(c) Upon appointment of any such council, it shall assume all or such part as the Surgeon General may, with the approval of the Secretary, specify of the duties, functions, and powers of the National Advisory Health Council relating to the research or training projects with which such council established under this part is concerned and such portion as the Surgeon General may specify (with such approval) of the duties, functions, and powers of any other advisory council established under this Act relating to such projects.

"FUNCTIONS

58 Stat. 691.
42 USC 241.

"Sec. 444. The Surgeon General shall, through an institute established under this part, carry out the purposes of section 301 with respect to the conduct and support of research which is a function of such institute, except that the Surgeon General shall, with the approval of the Secretary, determine the areas in which and the extent to which he will carry out such purposes of section 301 through such institute or an institute established by or under other provisions of this Act, or both of them, when both such institutes have functions with respect to the same subject matter. The Surgeon General is also authorized to provide training and instruction and establish and maintain traineeships and fellowships, in the institute established under section 441 and elsewhere in matters relating to diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of a disease or diseases or in other aspects of maternal health, child health, and human development, with such stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for trainees and fellows as he deems necessary, and, in addition, provide for such training, instruction, and traineeships and for such fellowships through grants to public or other nonprofit institutions.

"PRESERVATION OF EXISTING AUTHORITY

37 Stat. 79.
42 USC 701-731.

"Sec. 445. Nothing in this part shall be construed as affecting the authority of the Secretary under section 2 of the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 192), or title V of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C., ch. 7, subch. V), or as affecting the authority of the Surgeon General to utilize institutes established under other provisions of this Act for research or training activities relating to maternal health, child health, and human development or to the general medical sciences and related sciences."

62 Stat. 601.
42 USC 241.

Sec. 2. Section 301(d) of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out the words "research projects" wherever they appear therein and inserting in lieu thereof "research or research training projects".

70A Stat. 619.
42 USC 202-218a.

Sec. 3. Title II of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding after section 221 the following new section:

"ADVISORY COMMITTEES

"Sec. 222. (a) The Surgeon General may, without regard to the civil service laws, and subject to the Secretary's approval in such cases as the Secretary may prescribe, from time to time appoint such advisory committees (in addition to those authorized to be established under other provisions of law), for such periods of time, as he deems desirable for the purpose of advising him in connection with any of his functions.

"(b) Members of any advisory committee appointed under this section who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while attending meetings or conferences of such committee or otherwise engaged on business of such committee receive compensation and allowances as provided in section 208(c) for members of national advisory councils established under this Act. 64 Stat. 447. 42 USC 210.

"(c) Upon appointment of any such committee, the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Secretary, may transfer such of the functions of the National Advisory Health Council relating to grants-in-aid for research or training projects in the areas or fields with which such committee is concerned as he determines to be appropriate."

SEC. 4. (a) Section 704 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out "six" and inserting in lieu thereof "nine". 75 Stat. 827. 42 USC 292c.

(b) Section 705(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "1962" and inserting in lieu thereof "1965". 42 USC 292d.

Approved October 17, 1962.

Public Law 88-129
88th Congress, H. R. 12
September 24, 1963

An Act

To increase the opportunities for training of physicians, dentists, and professional public health personnel, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1963". Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1963.

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF MEDICAL, DENTAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, OPTOMETRIC, PODIATRIC, NURSING, OSTEOPATHIC, AND PUBLIC HEALTH TEACHING FACILITIES

SEC. 2. (a) Title VII of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. chap. 6A) is amended by inserting "AND TEACHING" after "RESEARCH" in the heading thereof, by inserting "AND TRAINING OF PROFESSIONAL HEALTH PERSONNEL" after "FACILITIES" in such heading, and by inserting immediately below such heading "PART A—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH RESEARCH FACILITIES", and by changing the words "this title" wherever they appear in such title to read "this part". 70 Stat. 717-721. 42 USC 292-292i.

(b) Such title is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"PART B—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF TEACHING FACILITIES FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, AND OTHER HEALTH PERSONNEL

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 720. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated over a period of three fiscal years, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, not to exceed the following amounts—

"(1) $105,000,000 in the aggregate for grants to assist in the construction of new teaching facilities for the training of physicians, 77 STAT. 164. 77 STAT. 165. pharmacists, optometrists, podiatrists, nurses, or professional public health personnel, of which not more than $15,000,000 may be available for grants before July 1, 1964, and not more than $60,000,000 in the aggregate may be available for grants before July 1, 1965;

"(2) $35,000,000 in the aggregate for grants to assist in the construction of new teaching facilities for the training of dentists, of which not more than $5,000,000 may be available for grants before July 1, 1964, and not more than $20,000,000 in the aggregate may be available for grants before July 1, 1965; and

"(3) $35,000,000 in the aggregate for replacement or rehabilitation of existing teaching facilities for the training of physicians, pharmacists, optometrists, podiatrists, nurses, professional public health personnel, or dentists, of which not more than $5,000,000 may be available for grants before July 1, 1964, and not more than $20,000,000 in the aggregate may be available for grants before July 1, 1965.

If and to the extent the Surgeon General determines such action will better carry out the objectives of this part, the limitations on the amounts available for grants before July 1, 1964, under any paragraph of this section shall be decreased and the limitation on the amount so available under any other paragraph of this section shall be correspondingly increased; and the amounts appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, under each of such paragraphs shall be similarly adjusted by transfer between them. In applying the dollar limitations of each of those paragraphs for the three-year period ending June 30, 1966, any amount appropriated under any such paragraph but transferred under the preceding sentence to the appropriation under another paragraph shall be deemed to have been appropriated only under such other paragraph.

"APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 721. (a) No application for a grant under this part may be approved unless it is submitted to the Surgeon General prior to July 1, 1965.

"(b)(1) To be eligible to apply for a grant to assist in the construction of any facility under this part, the applicant must be (A) a public or other nonprofit school of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or public health and (B) accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education, except that a new school which (by reason of no, or an insufficient, period of operation) is not, at the time of application for a grant to construct a facility under this part, eligible for accreditation by such a recognized body or bodies, shall be deemed accredited for purposes of this part if the Commissioner of Education finds, after consultation with the appropriate accreditation body or bodies, that there is reasonable assurance that the school will, upon completion of such facility, meet the accreditation standards of such body or bodies.

"(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in the case of an affiliated hospital, an application which is approved by the school of medicine or school of osteopathy with which the hospital is affiliated and which otherwise complies with the requirements of this part may be filed by any public or other nonprofit agency qualified to file an application under section 625.

60 Stat. 1045.
42 USC 291h.

"(3) In the case of any application, whether filed by a school or, in the case of an affiliated hospital, by any other public or other nonprofit agency, for a grant under this part to assist in the construction of a facility which is a hospital as defined in section 631—

42 USC 291i.

77 STAT. 165.
77 STAT. 166.

"(A) if the facility is needed in connection with a new school, only that portion of the project to construct the facility which the Surgeon General determines to be reasonably attributable to the need of such school for the facility for teaching purposes,

"(B) if the construction is in connection with expansion of the training capacity of an existing school, only that portion of the project to construct the facility which the Surgeon General determines to be reasonably attributable to the need of such school for the facility in order to expand its training capacity,

"(C) if the construction is in connection with renovation or rehabilitation of facilities used by an existing school, only that portion of the project which the Surgeon General determines to be reasonably attributable to the need of such school for the facilities in order to prevent curtailment of enrollment or quality of training of the school,

shall be regarded as the project with respect to which payments may be made under section 722.

"(c) A grant under this part may be made only if the application therefor is approved by the Surgeon General upon his determination that—

"(1) the applicant meets the eligibility conditions set forth in subsection (b);

"(2) the application contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that (A) for not less than ten years after completion of construction, the facility will be used for the purposes of the teaching for which it is to be constructed, (B) sufficient funds will be available to meet the non-Federal share of the cost of constructing the facility, (C) sufficient funds will be available, when construction is completed, for effective use of the facility for the training for which it is being constructed, and (D) in the case of an application for construction to expand the training capacity of an existing school of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or public health, the first-year enrollment at such school during the first full school year after the completion of the construction and for each of the next nine school years thereafter will exceed the highest first-year enrollment at such school for any of the five full school years preceding the year in which the application is made by at least 5 per centum of such highest first-year enrollment, or by five students, whichever is greater;

"(3)(A) in the case of an application for a grant from funds appropriated pursuant to clause (1) of section 720, such application is for aid in the construction of a new school of medicine, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or public health, or construction which will expand the training capacity of an existing school of medicine, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or public health, (B) in the case of an application for a grant from funds appropriated pursuant to clause (2) of such section, such application is for aid in the construction of a new school of dentistry or construction which will expand the capacity of an existing school of dentistry, or (C) in the case of an application for a grant from funds appropriated pursuant to clause (3) of such section, such application is for aid in construction which will replace or rehabilitate facilities of, or used by, an existing school of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, osteopathy, or public health which are so obsolete as to require the school to curtail substantially either its enrollment or the quality of the training provided; 77 STAT. 166.

77 STAT. 167.

"(4) the plans and specifications are in accordance with regulations relating to minimum standards of construction and equipment;

"(5) the application contains or is supported by adequate assurance that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractors in the performance of work on the construction of the facility will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 64 Stat. 1267), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c); and

49 Stat. 1011.

5 USC 133z-15 note.

63 Stat. 108.

"(6) if the application requests aid in construction of a facility which is a hospital or diagnostic or treatment center, as defined in section 631, an application with respect thereto has been filed under title VI and has been denied thereunder because (A) the project has no or insufficient priority, or (B) funds are not available for the project from the State's allotments under title VI.

60 Stat. 1046.

42 USC. 291i.

60 Stat. 1041-1049.

42 USC 291-291z.

Before approving or disapproving an application under this part, the Surgeon General shall secure the advice of the National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions established by section 725 (hereinafter in this part referred to as the 'Council').

"(d) In considering applications for grants, the Council and the Surgeon General shall take into account—

"(1) (A) in the case of a project for a new school or for expansion of the facilities of, or used by, an existing school, the relative effectiveness of the proposed facilities in expanding the capacity for the training of first-year students of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or osteopathy (or, in the case of a two-year school which is expanding to a four-year school, expanding the capacity for four-year training of students in the field), or for the training of professional public health personnel, and in promoting an equitable geographical distribution of opportunities for such training (giving due consideration to population, available physicians, pharmacists, optometrists, podiatrists, nurses, dentists, or professional public health personnel, and available resources in various areas of the Nation for training such persons); or

"(B) in the case of a project for replacement or rehabilitation of existing facilities of, or used by, a school, the relative need for such replacement or rehabilitation to prevent curtailment of the school's enrollment or deterioration of the quality of the training provided by the school, and the relative size of any such curtailment and its effect on the geographical distribution of opportunities for training (giving consideration to the factors mentioned above in paragraph (A)); and

"(2) in the case of an applicant in a State which has in existence a State planning agency, or which participates in a regional or other interstate planning agency, described in section 728, the relationship of the application to the construction or training program which is being developed by such agency with respect to such State and, if such agency has reviewed such application, any comment thereon submitted by such agency.

77 STAT. 167.
77 STAT. 168.

"AMOUNT OF GRANT; PAYMENTS

"SEC. 722. (a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the amount of any grant under this part shall be such amount as the Surgeon General determines to be appropriate after obtaining the advice of the Council; except that (A) in the case of a grant for a project for a new school, and in the case of a grant for new facilities for an existing school in cases where such facilities are of particular importance in providing a major expansion of training capacity, as determined in accordance with regulations, such amount may not exceed 66⅔ per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as determined by the Surgeon General, of such project; and (B) in the case of any other grant, such amount may not exceed 50 per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as so determined, of the project with respect to which the grant is made.

"(2) The amount of any grant under this part for construction of a project with respect to a school of public health shall be such amount as the Surgeon General determines to be appropriate after obtaining the advice of the Council, and may not exceed 75 per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as determined by the Surgeon General, of such project.

"(b) Upon approval of any application for a grant under this part, the Surgeon General shall reserve, from any appropriation available therefor, the amount of such grant as determined under subsection (a); the amount so reserved may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as the Surgeon General may determine. The Surgeon General's reservation of any amount under this section may be amended by him, either upon approval of an amendment of the application or upon revision of the estimated cost of construction of the facility.

"(c) In determining the amount of any grant under this part, there shall be excluded from the cost of construction an amount equal to the sum of (1) the amount of any other Federal grant which the applicant has obtained, or is assured of obtaining, with respect to the construction which is to be financed in part by grants authorized under this part, and (2) the amount of any non-Federal funds required to be expended as a condition of such other Federal grant.

"RECAPTURE OF PAYMENTS

"Sec. 723. If, within ten years after completion of any construction for which funds have been paid under this part—

"(a) the applicant or other owner of the facility shall cease to be a public or nonprofit school or, in case the facility was an affiliated hospital, the applicant or other owner of the facility ceases to be a public or other nonprofit agency qualified to file an application under section 625, or

60 Stat. 1045.
42 USC 291h.

"(b) the facility shall cease to be used for the teaching purposes for which it was constructed (unless the Surgeon General determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so),

"(c) the facility is used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility the amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facility is situated) of the facility, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of construction of such facility.

77 STAT. 168.
77 STAT. 169.

"DEFINITIONS

"Sec. 724. As used in this part—

"(1) The terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (A) the construction of new buildings, the expansion of existing buildings, and remodeling, replacement, renovation, major repair (to the extent permitted by regulations), or alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land or offsite improvements, and (B) initial equipment of new buildings and of the expanded, remodeled, repaired, renovated, or altered part of existing buildings; but such term shall not include the construction or cost of construction of so much of any facility as is used or is to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship;

"(2) The term 'nonprofit school' means a school owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual;

"(3) The term 'affiliated hospital' means a hospital, as defined in section 631, which is not owned by, but is affiliated (to the extent and in the manner determined in accordance with regulations) with, a school of medicine or school of osteopathy which meets the eligibility conditions set forth in section 721(b)(1);

42 USC 291i.

"(4) The terms 'school of medicine', 'school of dentistry', 'school of osteopathy', 'school of pharmacy', 'school of optometry', 'school of podiatry', and 'school of public health' mean a school which provides training leading, respectively, to a degree of doctor of medicine, a degree of doctor of dentistry or an equivalent degree, a degree of doctor of osteopathy, a degree of bachelor of science in pharmacy or doctor of pharmacy, a degree of doctor of optometry or an equivalent degree, a degree of doctor of podiatry or doctor of surgical chiropody, and a graduate degree in public health; and

"(5) The term 'school of nursing' means a department, school, division, or other administrative unit, in a college or university, which provides, primarily or exclusively, a program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of nursing, or other baccalaureate degree of equivalent rank; or to a graduate degree in nursing.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

"SEC. 725. (a) There is hereby established in the Public Health Service a National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions, consisting of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, who shall be Chairman, and the Commissioner of Education, both of whom shall be ex officio members, and sixteen members appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws. Four of the appointed members shall be selected from the general public and twelve shall be selected from among leading authorities in the fields of higher education, at least eight of whom are particularly concerned with training in medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or the public health professions. In selecting persons for appointment to the Council, consideration shall be given to such factors, among others, as (1) experience in the planning, constructing, financing, or administration of schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, or schools of public health, and (2) familiarity with the need for teaching facilities in all areas of the Nation.

"(b) The Council shall advise the Surgeon General in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this part, and in the review of applications thereunder.

77 STAT. 169.
77 STAT. 170.

"(c) The Surgeon General is authorized to use the services of any member or members of the Council in connection with matters related to the administration of this part, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine. The Surgeon General shall, in addition, make appropriate provision for consultation between and coordination of the work of the Council and the National Advisory Council on Health Research Facilities with respect to matters bearing on the purposes and administration of this part.

"(d) Appointed members of the Council, while attending conferences or meetings of the Council or while otherwise serving at the request of the Surgeon General, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary but not exceeding $50 per diem, including travel time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 810.

"NONINTERFERENCE WITH ADMINISTRATION OF INSTITUTIONS

"SEC. 726. Nothing contained in this part shall be construed as authorizing any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over, or impose any requirement or condition with respect to, the personnel, curriculum, methods of instuction, or administration of any institution.

"REGULATIONS

"Sec. 727. (a) The Surgeon General, after consultation with the Council and with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe general regulations for this part covering the eligibility of institutions, the order of priority in approving applications, the terms and conditions for approving applications, determinations of the amounts of grants, and minimum standards of construction and equipment for various types of institutions.

"(b) The Surgeon General is authorized to make, with the approval of the Secretary, such other regulations as he finds necessary to carry out the provisions of this part.

"TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

"Sec. 728. In carrying out the purposes of this part, and to further the development of State, or joint or coordinated regional or other interstate, planning of programs for relieving shortages of training capacity in the fields of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, nursing, and public health, through constructing teaching facilities, providing adequate financial support for schools, or otherwise, the Surgeon General is authorized to provide technical assistance and consultative services to State or interstate planning agencies established for any of such purposes.

"Part C—Student Loans

"LOAN AGREEMENTS

"Sec. 740. (a) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to enter into an agreement for the establishment and operation of a student loan fund in accordance with this part with any public or other nonprofit school of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry 77 STAT. 170.
(as defined in section 724) which is located in a State and is accredited 77 STAT. 171.
as provided in section 721(b)(1)(B).

"(b) Each agreement entered into under this section shall—

"(1) provide for establishment of a student loan fund by the school;

"(2) provide for deposit in the fund of (A) the amounts allocated under this part to the school by the Secretary, (B) an additional amount from other sources equal to not less than one-ninth of amounts deposited pursuant to clause (A), (C) collections of principal and interest on loans made from the fund, and (D) any other earnings of the fund;

"(3) provide that the fund shall be used only for loans to students of the school in accordance with the agreement and for costs of collection of such loans and interest thereon;

"(4) provide that loans may be made from such fund only to students pursuing a full-time course of study at the school leading to a degree of doctor of medicine, doctor of dentistry or an equivalent degree, or doctor of osteopathy, and that while the agreement remains in effect no such student who has attended such school before July 1, 1966, shall receive a loan from a loan fund established under section 204 of the National Defense Education 72 Stat. 1584.
Act of 1958; and 20 USC 424.

"(5) contain such other provisions as are necessary to protect the financial interests of the United States.

"LOAN PROVISIONS

"SEC. 741. (a) Loans from a loan fund established under this part may not exceed $2,000 for any student for any academic year or its equivalent. In the granting of such loans, a school shall give preference to persons who enter as first-year students after June 30, 1963.

"(b) Any such loans shall be made on such terms and conditions as the school may determine, but may be made only to a student in need of the amount thereof to pursue a full-time course of study at the school leading to a degree of doctor of medicine, doctor of dentistry or an equivalent degree, or doctor of osteopathy.

"(c) Such loans shall be repayable in equal or graduated periodic installments (with the right of the borrower to accelerate repayment) over the ten-year period which begins three years after the student ceases to pursue a full-time course of study at a school of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry, excluding from such ten-year period all periods (up to three years) of (1) active duty performed by the borrower as a member of a uniformed service, or (2) service as a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act.

75 Stat. 612.
22 USC 2501 note.

"(d) The liability to repay the unpaid balance of such a loan and accrued interest thereon shall be canceled upon the death of the borrower, or if the Secretary determines that he has become permanently and totally disabled.

"(e) Such loans shall bear interest, on the unpaid balance of the loan, computed only for periods during which the loan is repayable, at the rate of 3 per centum per annum, or the going Federal rate at the time the loan is made, whichever rate is the greater. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'going Federal rate' means the rate of interest which the Secretary of the Treasury specifies during June of each year for purposes of loans made during the fiscal year beginning on the next July 1, determined by estimating the average yield to maturity, on the basis of daily closing market quotations or prices during the preceding May on all outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having a maturity date of fifteen or more years from the first day of such month of May, and by rounding off such estimated average annual yield to the next higher multiple of one-eighth of 1 per centum.

77 STAT. 171.
77 STAT. 172.

"(f) Loans shall be made under this part without security or endorsement, except that if the borrower is a minor and the note or other evidence of obligation executed by him would not, under the applicable law, create a binding obligation, either security or endorsement may be required.

"(g) No note or other evidence of a loan made under this part may be transferred or assigned by the school making the loan except that, if the borrower transfers to another school participating in the program under this part, such note or other evidence of a loan may be transferred to such other school.

"(h) Where all or any part of a loan, or interest, is canceled under this section, the Secretary shall pay to the school an amount equal to the school's proportionate share of the canceled portion, as determined by the Secretary.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 742. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to carry out this part $5,100,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, $10,200,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $15,400,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received a loan for any academic year ending before July 1, 1966, to continue or complete their education. Sums appropriated pursuant to this subsection shall be allotted among loan funds at schools which have established loan funds under this part.

"(b) (1) The Secretary shall from time to time set dates by which schools with which he has in effect agreements under this part must file applications for allotments to their loan funds.

"(2) If the total of the amounts requested for any fiscal year in such applications exceeds the amounts appropriated under this part for that fiscal year, the allotment to the loan fund of each such school shall be reduced to whichever of the following is the smaller: (A) the amount requested in its application or (B) an amount which bears the same ratio to the amounts appropriated as the number of students estimated by the Secretary to be enrolled in such school during such fiscal year bears to the estimated total number of students in all such schools during such year. Amounts remaining after allotment under the preceding sentence shall be reallotted in accordance with clause (B) of such sentence among schools whose applications requested more than the amounts so allotted to their loan funds, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the total allotted to any such school's loan fund from exceeding the total so requested by it.

"(3) Allotments to a loan fund of a school shall be paid to it from time to time in such installments as the Secretary determines will not result in unnecessary accumulations in the loan fund at such school.

"DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS FROM LOAN FUNDS

"SEC. 743. (a) After June 30, 1969, and not later than September 30, 1969, there shall be a capital distribution of the balance of the loan fund established under this part by each school as follows:

"(1) The Secretary shall first be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the balance in such fund at the close of June 30, 1969, as the total amount of the allotments to such fund by the Secretary under this part bears to the total amounts in such fund derived from such allotments and from funds deposited therein pursuant to section 740(b) (2) (B).

77 STAT. 172.
77 STAT. 173.

"(2) The remainder of such balance shall be paid to the school.

"(b) After September 30, 1969, each school with which the Secretary has made an agreement under this part shall pay to the Secretary, not less often than quarterly, the same proportionate share of amounts received by the school after June 30, 1969, in payment of principal or interest on loans made from the loan fund established pursuant to such agreement as was determined for the Secretary under subsection (a).

"LOANS TO SCHOOLS

"SEC. 744. Upon application by any school with which he has made an agreement under this part, the Secretary may make a loan to such school for the purpose of helping to finance deposits required by section 740(b) (2) (B) in a loan fund established pursuant to such agreement. Such loan may be made only if the school shows it is unable to secure such funds upon reasonable terms and conditions from non-Federal sources. Loans made under this section shall bear interest at a rate sufficient to cover (1) the cost of the funds to the Treasury, (2) the cost of administering this section, and (3) probable losses.

"ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

"SEC. 745. The Secretary may agree to modifications of agreements or loans made under this part, and may compromise, waive, or release any right, title, claim, or demand of the United States arising or acquired under this part."

70 Stat. 718.
42 USC 292d.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 705(c) of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding after paragraph (3) the following new paragraph:

"(4) the application contains or is supported by adequate assurance that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractor in the performance of work on the construction of the facility will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 64 Stat. 1267), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c)."

49 Stat. 1011.
5 USC 133z-15 note.
63 Stat. 108.
42 USC 292-292i.

(b) Part A of title VII of such Act is further amended by inserting after section 710 the following new section:

"TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 711. The Surgeon General is authorized to provide assistance to applicants under this part, and other public or nonprofit institutions engaging or competent to engage in research, or research and related purposes, in the sciences related to health, in designing and planning the construction of facilities for the conduct of such research or research and related purposes."

Approved September 24, 1963.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 109 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 485 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 109 (1963):
  Apr. 23: Considered in House.
  Apr. 24: Considered and passed House.
  Sept. 12: Considered and passed Senate.

414

Public Law 88-164
88th Congress, S. 1576
October 31, 1963

An Act

77 STAT. 282.

To provide assistance in combating mental retardation through grants for construction of research centers and grants for facilities for the mentally retarded and assistance in improving mental health through grants for construction of community mental health centers, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963".

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963.

TITLE I—CONSTRUCTION OF RESEARCH CENTERS AND FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 100. This title may be cited as the "Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act".

PART A—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CENTERS FOR RESEARCH ON MENTAL RETARDATION AND RELATED ASPECTS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 101. Title VII of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

70 Stat. 717; Ante, p. 164. 42 USC 292-2921.

"PART D—CENTERS FOR RESEARCH ON MENTAL RETARDATION AND RELATED ASPECTS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 761. There are authorized to be appropriated $6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and $6,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, for project grants to assist in meeting the costs of construction of facilities for research, or research and related purposes, relating to human development, whether biological, medical, social, or behavioral, which may assist in finding the causes, and means of prevention, of mental retardation, or in finding means of ameliorating the effects of mental retardation. Sums so appropriated shall remain available until expended for payments with respect to projects or which applications have been filed under this part before July 1, 1967, and approved by the Surgeon General thereunder before July 1, 1968.

"APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 762. (a) Applications for grants under this part with respect to any facility may be approved by the Surgeon General only if—

"(1) the applicant is a public or nonprofit institution which the Surgeon General determines is competent to engage in the type of research for which the facility is to be constructed; and

"(2) the application contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that (A) for not less than twenty years after completion of construction, the facility will be used for the research, or research and related purposes, for which it was constructed; (B) sufficient funds will be available for meeting the non-Federal share of the cost of constructing the facility; (C) sufficient funds

49 Stat. 1011.

64 Stat. 1267.

63 Stat. 108.

will be available, when the construction is completed, for effective use of the facility for the research, or research and related purposes, for which it was constructed; and (D) all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction of the center will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this clause (D) the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

"(b) In acting on applications for grants, the Surgeon General shall take into consideration the relative effectiveness of the proposed facilities in expanding the Nation's capacity for research and related purposes in the field of mental retardation and related aspects of human development, and such other factors as he, after consultation with the national advisory council or councils concerned with the field or fields of research involved, may by regulation prescribe in order to assure that the facilities constructed with such grants, severally and together, will best serve the purpose of advancing scientific knowledge pertaining to mental retardation and related aspects of human development.

"AMOUNT OF GRANTS; PAYMENTS

"SEC. 763. (a) The total of the grants with respect to any project for the construction of a facility under this part may not exceed 75 per centum of the necessary cost of construction of the center as determined by the Surgeon General.

"(b) Payments of grants under this part shall be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, in such installments consistent with construction progress, and on such conditions as the Surgeon General may determine.

"(c) No grant may be made after January 1, 1964, under any provision of this Act other than this part, for any of the four fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1963, and ending June 30, 1967, for construction of any facility described in this part, unless the Surgeon General determines that funds are not available under this part to make a grant for the construction of such facility.

"RECAPTURE OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 764. If, within twenty years after completion of any construction for which funds have been paid under this part—

"(1) the applicant or other owner of the facility shall cease to be a public or nonprofit institution, or

"(2) the facility shall cease to be used for the research purposes, or research and related purposes, for which it was constructed, unless the Surgeon General determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility the amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facility is situated) of the facility, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of construction of such facility.

"NONINTERFERENCE WITH ADMINISTRATION OF INSTITUTIONS

"SEC. 765. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this part, nothing contained in this part shall be construed as authorizing any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over, or impose any requirement or condition with respect to, the research or related purposes conducted by, and the personnel or administration of, any institution.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 766. As used in this part—

"(1) the terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (A) the construction of new buildings and the expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land or off-site improvements, and (B) equipping new buildings and existing buildings, whether or not expanded, remodeled, or altered;

"(2) the term 'nonprofit institution' means an institution owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual."

PART B—PROJECT GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF UNIVERSITY-AFFILIATED FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 121. For the purpose of assisting in the construction of clinical facilities providing, as nearly as practicable, a full range of inpatient and outpatient services for the mentally retarded and facilities which will aid in demonstrating provision of specialized services for the diagnosis and treatment, education, training, or care of the mentally retarded or in the clinical training of physicians and other specialized personnel needed for research, diagnosis and treatment, education, training, or care of the mentally retarded, there are authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, $7,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and $10,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967. The sums so appropriated shall be used for project grants for construction of public and other nonprofit facilities for the mentally retarded which are associated with a college or university.

APPLICATIONS

SEC. 122. Applications for grants under this part with respect to any facility may be approved by the Secretary only if the application contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that—

(1) the facility will be associated, to the extent prescribed in regulations of the Secretary, with a college or university hospital (including affiliated hospitals), or with such other part of a college or university as the Secretary may find appropriate in the light of the purposes of this part;

(2) the plans and specifications are in accord with regulations prescribed by the Secretary under section 133(3);

(3) title to the site for the project is or will be vested in one or more of the agencies or institutions filing the application or in a public or other nonprofit agency or institution which is to operate the facility;

(4) adequate financial support will be available for construction of the project and for its maintenance and operation when completed; and

(5) all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction of the project will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011.

64 Stat. 1267.

63 Stat. 108.

AMOUNT OF GRANTS; PAYMENTS

SEC. 123. (a) The total of the grants with respect to any project for the construction of a facility under this part may not exceed 75 per centum of the necessary cost of construction thereof as determined by the Secretary.

(b) Payments of grants under this part shall be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, in such installments consistent with construction progress, and on such conditions as the Secretary may determine.

RECOVERY

SEC. 124. If any facility with respect to which funds have been paid under this part shall, at any time within twenty years after the completion of construction—

(1) be sold or transferred to any person, agency, or organization which is not qualified to file an application under this part, or

(2) cease to be a public or other nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded, unless the Secretary determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to continue such facility as a public or other nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from either the transferor or the transferee (or, in the case of a facility which has ceased to be a public or other nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded, from the owners thereof) an amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by the agreement of the parties or by action brought in the district court of the United States for the district in which the facility is situated) of so much of the facility as constituted an approved project or projects, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of the construction of such project or projects.

NONDUPLICATION OF GRANTS

58 Stat. 682.
42 USC 201 note.

SEC. 125. No grant may be made after January 1, 1964, under any provision of the Public Health Service Act, for any of the four fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1963, and ending June 30, 1967, for construction of any facility for the mentally retarded described in this part, unless the Secretary determines that funds are not available under this part to make a grant for the construction of such facility.

PART C—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 131. There are authorized to be appropriated, for grants for construction of public and other nonprofit facilities for the mentally retarded, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $12,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 132. (a) For each fiscal year, the Secretary shall, in accordance with regulations, make allotments from the sums appropriated under section 131 to the several States on the basis of (1) the population, (2) the extent of the need for facilities for the mentally retarded, and (3) the financial need of the respective States; except that no such allotment to any State, other than the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam, for any fiscal year may be less than $100,000. Sums so allotted to a State for a fiscal year for construction and remaining unobligated at the end of such year shall remain available to such State for such purpose for the next fiscal year (and for such year only), in addition to the sums allotted to such State for such next fiscal year.

(b) In accordance with regulations of the Secretary, any State may file with him a request that a specified portion of its allotment under this part be added to the allotment of another State under this part for the purpose of meeting a portion of the Federal share of the cost of a project for the construction of a facility for the mentally retarded in such other State. If it is found by the Secretary that construction of the facility with respect to which the request is made would meet needs of the State making the request and that use of the specified portion of such State's allotment, as requested by it, would assist in carrying out the purposes of this part, such portion of such State's allotment shall be added to the allotment of the other State under this part, to be used for the purpose referred to above.

(c) Upon the request of any State that a specified portion of its allotment under this part be added to the allotment of such State under title II, and upon (1) the simultaneous certification to the Secretary by the State agency designated as provided in the State plan approved under this part to the effect that it has afforded a reasonable opportunity to make applications for the portion so specified and there have been no approvable applications for such portion, or (2) a showing satisfactory to the Secretary that the need for the community mental health centers in such State is substantially greater than for the facilities for the mentally retarded, the Secretary shall, subject to such limitations as he may by regulations prescribe, promptly adjust the allotments of such State in accordance with such request and shall notify such State agency and the State agency designated under the State plan approved under title II, and thereafter the allotments as so adjusted shall be deemed the State's allotments for purposes of this part and title II.

REGULATIONS

Sec. 133. Within six months after enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall, after consultation with the Federal Hospital Council (established by section 633 of the Public Health Service Act and hereinafter in this part referred to as the "Council"), by general regulations applicable uniformly to all the States, prescribe—

60 Stat. 1048.
42 USC 291k.

(1) the kinds of services needed to provide adequate services for mentally retarded persons residing in a State;

(2) the general manner in which the State agency (designated as provided in the State plan approved under this part) shall determine the priority of projects based on the relative need of different areas, giving special consideration to facilities which will provide comprehensive services for a particular community or communities;

(3) general standards of construction and equipment for facilities of different classes and in different types of location; and

(4) that the State plan shall provide for adequate facilities for the mentally retarded for persons residing in the State, and shall provide for adequate facilities for the mentally retarded to furnish needed services for persons unable to pay therefor. Such regulations may require that before approval of an application for a facility or addition to a facility is recommended by a State agency, assurance shall be received by the State from the applicant that there will be made available in such facility or addition a reasonable volume of services to persons unable to pay therefor, but an exception shall be made if such a requirement is not feasible from a financial viewpoint.

STATE PLANS

Sec. 134. (a) After such regulations have been issued, any State desiring to take advantage of this part shall submit a State plan for carrying out its purposes. Such State plan must—

(1) designate a single State agency as the sole agency for the administration of the plan, or designate such agency as the sole agency for supervising the administration of the plan;

(2) contain satisfactory evidence that the State agency designated in accordance with paragraph (1) hereof will have authority to carry out such plan in conformity with this part;

(3) provide for the designation of a State advisory council which shall include representatives of State agencies concerned with planning, operation, or utilization of facilities for the mentally retarded and of nongovernment organizations or groups concerned with education, employment, rehabilitation, welfare, and health, and including representatives of consumers of the services provided by such facilities;

(4) set forth a program for construction of facilities for the mentally retarded (A) which is based on a statewide inventory of existing facilities and survey of need; (B) which conforms with the regulations prescribed under section 133(1); and (C) which meets the requirements for furnishing needed services to persons unable to pay therefor, included in regulations prescribed under section 133(4);

(5) set forth the relative need, determined in accordance with the regulations prescribed under section 133(2), for the several projects included in such programs, and provide for the construction, insofar as financial resources available therefor and for

maintenance and operation make possible, in the order of such relative need;

(6) provide such methods of administration of the State plan, including methods relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on a merit basis (except that the Secretary shall exercise no authority with respect to the selection, tenure of office, or compensation of any individual employed in accordance with such methods), as are found by the Secretary to be necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the plan;

(7) provide minimum standards (to be fixed in the discretion of the State) for the maintenance and operation of facilities which receive Federal aid under this part;

(8) provide for affording to every applicant for a construction project an opportunity for hearing before the State agency;

(9) provide that the State agency will make such reports in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may from time to time reasonably require, and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports; and

(10) provide that the State agency will from time to time, but not less often than annually, review its State plan and submit to the Secretary any modifications thereof which it considers necessary.

(b) The Secretary shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (a). The Secretary shall not finally disapprove a State plan except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State.

APPROVAL OF PROJECTS

SEC. 135. (a) For each project for construction pursuant to a State plan approved under this part, there shall be submitted to the Secretary through the State agency an application by the State or a political subdivision thereof or by a public or other nonprofit agency. If two or more such agencies join in the construction of the project, the application may be filed by one or more of such agencies. Such application shall set forth—

(1) a description of the site for such project;

(2) plans and specifications therefor in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary under section 133(3);

(3) reasonable assurance that title to such site is or will be vested in one or more of the agencies filing the application or in a public or other nonprofit agency which is to operate the facility;

(4) reasonable assurance that adequate financial support will be available for the construction of the project and for its maintenance and operation when completed;

(5) reasonable assurance that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction of the project will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c); and

49 Stat. 1011.
64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

(6) a certification by the State agency of the Federal share for the project.

The Secretary shall approve such application if sufficient funds to pay the Federal share of the cost of construction of such project are available from the allotment to the State, and if the Secretary finds (A) that the application contains such reasonable assurance as to title, financial support, and payment of prevailing rates of wages and overtime pay; (B) that the plans and specifications are in accord with the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 133; (C) that the application is in conformity with the State plan approved under section 134 and contains an assurance that in the operation of the facility there will be compliance with the applicable requirements of the State plan and of the regulations prescribed under section 133(4) for furnishing needed facilities for persons unable to pay therefor, and with State standards for operation and maintenance; and (D) that the application has been approved and recommended by the State agency and is entitled to priority over other projects within the State in accordance with the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 133(2). No application shall be disapproved by the Secretary until he has afforded the State agency an opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Amendment of any approved application shall be subject to approval in the same manner as an original application.

WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

SEC. 136. Whenever the Secretary after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency designated as provided in section 134(a)(1), finds—

(1) that the State agency is not complying substantially with the provisions required by section 134 to be included in its State plan or with regulations under this part;

(2) that any assurance required to be given in an application filed under section 135 is not being or cannot be carried out;

(3) that there is a substantial failure to carry out plans and specifications approved by the Secretary under section 135; or

(4) that adequate State funds are not being provided annually for the direct administration of the State plan,

the Secretary may forthwith notify the State agency that—

(5) no further payments will be made to the State from allotments under this part; or

(6) no further payments will be made from allotments under this part for any project or projects designated by the Secretary as being affected by the action or inaction referred to in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section,

as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate under the circumstances; and, except with regard to any project for which the application has already been approved and which is not directly affected, further payments from such allotments may be withheld, in whole or in part, until there is no longer any failure to comply (or to carry out the assurance or plans and specifications or to provide adequate State funds, as the case may be) or, if such compliance (or other action) is impossible, until the State repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys to which the recipient was not entitled.

NONDUPLICATION OF GRANTS

58 Stat. 682.
42 USC 201 note.

SEC. 137. No grant may be made after January 1, 1964, under any provision of the Public Health Service Act, for any of the four fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1964, and ending June 30, 1968, for construction of any facility for the mentally retarded described in this part, unless the Secretary determines that funds are not available under this part to make a grant for the construction of such facility.

TITLE II—CONSTRUCTION OF COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 200. This title may be cited as the "Community Mental Health Centers Act". Citation of title.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 201. There are authorized to be appropriated, for grants for construction of public and other nonprofit community mental health centers, $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $65,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 202. (a) For each fiscal year, the Secretary shall, in accordance with regulations, make allotments from the sums appropriated under section 201 to the several States on the basis of (1) the population, (2) the extent of the need for community mental health centers, and (3) the financial need of the respective States; except that no such allotment to any State, other than the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam, for any fiscal year may be less than $100,000. Sums so allotted to a State for a fiscal year and remaining unobligated at the end of such year shall remain available to such State for such purpose for the next fiscal year (and for such year only), in addition to the sums allotted for such State for such next fiscal year.

(b) In accordance with regulations of the Secretary, any State may file with him a request that a specified portion of its allotment under this title be added to the allotment of another State under this title for the purpose of meeting a portion of the Federal share of the cost of a project for the construction of a community mental health center in such other State. If it is found by the Secretary that construction of the center with respect to which the request is made would meet needs of the State making the request and that use of the specified portion of such State's allotment, as requested by it, would assist in carrying out the purposes of this title, such portion of such State's allotment shall be added to the allotment of the other State under this title to be used for the purpose referred to above.

(c) Upon the request of any State that a specified portion of its allotment under this title be added to the allotment of such State under part C of title I and upon (1) the simultaneous certification to the Secretary by the State agency designated as provided in the State plan approved under this title to the effect that it has afforded a reasonable opportunity to make applications for the portion so specified and there have been no approvable applications for such portion or (2) a showing satisfactory to the Secretary that the need for facilities for the mentally retarded in such State is substantially greater than for community mental health centers, the Secretary shall, subject to such limitations as he may by regulation prescribe, promptly adjust the allotments of such State in accordance with such request and shall notify such State agency and the State agency designated under the State plan approved under part C of title I, and thereafter the allotments as so adjusted shall be deemed the State's allotments for purposes of this title and part C of title I.

REGULATIONS

SEC. 203. Within six months after enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall, after consultation with the Federal Hospital Council (established by section 633 of the Public Health Service Act) and the National Advisory Mental Health Council (established by section 217 of the Public Health Service Act), by general regulations applicable uniformly to all the States, prescribe—

60 Stat. 1048.
42 USC 291k.
64 Stat. 446.
42 USC 218.

(1) the kinds of community mental health services needed to provide adequate mental health services for persons residing in a State;

(2) the general manner in which the State agency (designated as provided in the State plan approved under this title) shall determine the priority of projects based on the relative need of different areas, giving special consideration to projects on the basis of the extent to which the centers to be constructed thereby will, alone or in conjunction with other facilities owned or operated by the applicant or affiliated or associated with the applicant, provide comprehensive mental health services (as determined by the Secretary in accordance with regulations) for mentally ill persons in a particular community or communities or which will be part of or closely associated with a general hospital;

(3) general standards of construction and equipment for centers of different classes and in different types of location; and

(4) that the State plan shall provide for adequate community mental health centers for people residing in the State, and shall provide for adequate community mental health centers to furnish needed services for persons unable to pay therefor. Such regulations may require that before approval of an application for a center or addition to a center is recommended by a State agency, assurance shall be received by the State from the applicant that there will be made available in such center or addition a reasonable volume of services to persons unable to pay therefor, but an exception shall be made if such a requirement is not feasible from a financial viewpoint.

STATE PLANS

SEC. 204. (a) After such regulations have been issued, any State desiring to take advantage of this title shall submit a State plan for carrying out its purposes. Such State plan must—

(1) designate a single State agency as the sole agency for the administration of the plan, or designate such agency as the sole agency for supervising the administration of the plan;

(2) contain satisfactory evidence that the State agency designated in accordance with paragraph (1) hereof will have authority to carry out such plan in conformity with this title;

(3) provide for the designation of a State advisory council which shall include representatives of nongovernment organizations or groups, and of State agencies, concerned with planning, operation, or utilization of community mental health centers or other mental health facilities, including representatives of consumers of the services provided by such centers and facilities who are familiar with the need for such services, to consult with the State agency in carrying out such plan;

(4) set forth a program for construction of community mental health centers (A) which is based on a statewide inventory of

existing facilities and survey of need; (B) which conforms with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary under section 203(1); and (C) which meets the requirements for furnishing needed services to persons unable to pay therefor, included in regulations prescribed under section 203(4);

(5) set forth the relative need, determined in accordance with the regulations prescribed under section 203(2), for the several projects included in such programs, and provide for the construction, insofar as financial resources available therefor and for maintenance and operation make possible, in the order of such relative need;

(6) provide such methods of administration of the State plan, including methods relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on a merit basis (except that the Secretary shall exercise no authority with respect to the selection, tenure of office, or compensation of any individual employed in accordance with such methods), as are found by the Secretary to be necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the plan;

(7) provide minimum standards (to be fixed in the discretion of the State) for the maintenance and operation of centers which receive Federal aid under this title;

(8) provide for affording to every applicant for a construction project an opportunity for hearing before the State agency;

(9) provide that the State agency will make such reports in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may from time to time reasonably require, and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports; and

(10) provide that the State agency will from time to time, but not less often than annually, review its State plan and submit to the Secretary any modifications thereof which it considers necessary.

(b) The Secretary shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (a). The Secretary shall not finally disapprove a State plan except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State.

APPROVAL OF PROJECTS

SEC. 205. (a) For each project for construction pursuant to a State plan approved under this title, there shall be submitted to the Secretary through the State agency an application by the State or a political subdivision thereof or by a public or other nonprofit agency. If two or more such agencies join in the construction of the project, the application may be filed by one or more of such agencies. Such application shall set forth—

(1) a description of the site for such project;

(2) plans and specifications therefor in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary under section 203(3);

(3) reasonable assurance that title to such site is or will be vested in one or more of the agencies filing the application or in a public or other nonprofit agency which is to operate the community mental health center;

(4) reasonable assurance that adequate financial support will be available for the construction of the project and for its maintenance and operation when completed;

(5) reasonable assurance that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction of the project will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the

49 Stat. 1011.

64 Stat. 1267.

63 Stat. 108.

locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c); and

(6) a certification by the State agency of the Federal share for the project.

The Secretary shall approve such application if sufficient funds to pay the Federal share of the cost of construction of such project are available from the allotment to the State, and if the Secretary finds (A) that the application contains such reasonable assurance as to title, financial support, and payment of prevailing rates of wages and overtime pay; (B) that the plans and specifications are in accord with the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 203; (C) that the application is in conformity with the State plan approved under section 204 and contains an assurance that in the operation of the center there will be compliance with the applicable requirements of the State plan and of the regulations prescribed under section 203(4) for furnishing needed services for persons unable to pay therefor, and with State standards for operation and maintenance; (D) that the services to be provided by the center, alone or in conjunction with other facilities owned or operated by the applicant or affiliated or associated with the applicant, will be part of a program providing, principally for persons residing in a particular community or communities in or near which such center is to be situated, at least those essential elements of comprehensive mental health services for mentally ill persons which are prescribed by the Secretary in accordance with regulations; and (E) that the application has been approved and recommended by the State agency and is entitled to priority over other projects within the State in accordance with the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 203(2). No application shall be disapproved by the Secretary until he has afforded the State agency an opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Amendment of any approved application shall be subject to approval in the same manner as an original application.

WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

SEC. 206. Whenever the Secretary, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency designated as provided in section 204(a)(1), finds—

(1) that the State agency is not complying substantially with the provisions required by section 204 to be included in its State plan, or with regulations under this title;

(2) that any assurance required to be given in an application filed under section 205 is not being or cannot be carried out;

(3) that there is a substantial failure to carry out plans and specifications approved by the Secretary under section 205; or

(4) that adequate State funds are not being provided annually for the direct administration of the State plan,

the Secretary may forthwith notify the State agency that—

(5) no further payments will be made to the State from allotments under this title; or

(6) no further payments will be made from allotments under this title for any project or projects designated by the Secretary as being affected by the action or inaction referred to in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section,

as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate under the circumstances; and, except with regard to any project for which the application has already been approved and which is not directly affected, further payments from such allotments may be withheld, in whole or in part, until there is no longer any failure to comply (or to carry out the assurance or plans and specifications or to provide adequate State funds, as the case may be) or, if such compliance (or other action) is impossible, until the State repays or arranges for the repayment of Federal moneys to which the recipient was not entitled.

NONDUPLICATION OF GRANTS

Sec. 207. No grant may be made after January 1, 1964, under any provision of the Public Health Service Act, for any of the three fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1964, and ending June 30, 1967, for construction of any facility described in this title, unless the Secretary determines that funds are not available under this title to make a grant for the construction of such facility. 58 Stat. 682. 42 USC 201 note.

TITLE III—TRAINING OF TEACHERS OF MENTALLY RETARDED AND OTHER HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

TRAINING OF TEACHERS OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Sec. 301. (a) (1) The second sentence of the first section of the Act of September 6, 1958 (Public Law 85–926), is amended by striking out "Such grants" and inserting in lieu thereof "Grants under this section" and by striking out "fellowships" and inserting in lieu thereof "fellowships or traineeships". 72 Stat. 1777. 20 USC 611.

(2) Such section is further amended by inserting before the second sentence thereof, the following new sentence: "He is also authorized to make grants to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning to assist them in providing professional or advanced training for personnel engaged or preparing to engage in employment as teachers of handicapped children, as supervisors of such teachers, or as speech correctionists or other specialists providing special services for education of such children, or engaged or preparing to engage in research in fields related to education of such children."

(3) The first sentence of such section is amended by striking out "mentally retarded children" and inserting in lieu thereof "mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education (hereinafter in this Act referred to as 'handicapped children')". Section 2 of such Act is amended by striking out "mentally retarded children" and inserting in lieu thereof "handicapped children". 20 USC 612.

(4) The second sentence of section 3 of such Act is repealed. Section 7 of such Act is amended to read as follows: Repeal. 20 USC 613.

"Sec. 7. There are authorized to be appropriated for carrying out this Act $11,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964; $14,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965; and $19,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966." 20 USC 617.

(5) The amendments made by this subsection shall apply in the case of fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1963, except that deaf children shall not be included as "handicapped children" for purposes of such amendments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964.

(b) Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1964, the first section of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Commissioner is also authorized to make grants to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning to assist them in establishing and maintaining scholarships, with such stipends as may be determined by the Commissioner, for training personnel preparing to engage in employment as teachers of the deaf."

(c)(1) The first sentence of subsection (a) of section 6 of the Act of September 22, 1961 (Public Law 87-276, 20 U.S.C. 676) is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964". 75 Stat. 576.

(2) Subsection (b) of such section 6 is amended by striking out "1963" and inserting in lieu thereof "1964".

RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS IN EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 302. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the next two fiscal years, the sum of $2,000,000 to enable the Commissioner of Education to make grants to States, State or local educational agencies, public and nonprofit private institutions of higher learning, and other public or nonprofit private educational or research agencies and organizations for research or demonstration projects relating to education for mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education (hereinafter in this section referred to as "handicapped children"). Such grants shall be made in installments, in advance or by way of reimbursement, and on such conditions as the Commissioner of Education may determine.

(b) The Commissioner of Education is authorized to appoint such special or technical advisory committees as he may deem necessary to advise him on matters of general policy relating to particular fields of education of handicapped children or relating to special services necessary thereto or special problems involved therein.

(c) The Commissioner of Education shall also from time to time appoint panels of experts who are competent to evaluate various types of research or demonstration projects under this section, and shall secure the advice and recommendations of such a panel before making any such grant in the field in which such experts are competent.

(d) Members of any committee or panel appointed under this section who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on the business of such committee or panel, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, but not exceeding $75 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular place of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently. 60 Stat. 810.

(e) The Commissioner of Education is authorized to delegate any of his functions under this section, except the promulgation of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

TITLE IV—GENERAL

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 401. For purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "State" includes Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia.

(b) The term "facility for the mentally retarded" means a facility specially designed for the diagnosis, treatment, education, training, or custodial care of the mentally retarded, including facilities for training specialists and sheltered workshops for the mentally retarded, but only if such workshops are part of facilities which provide or will provide comprehensive services for the mentally retarded.

(c) The term "community mental health center" means a facility providing services for the prevention or diagnosis of mental illness, or care and treatment of mentally ill patients, or rehabilitation of such persons, which services are provided principally for persons residing in a particular community or communities in or near which the facility is situated.

(d) The terms "nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded", "nonprofit community mental health center", and "nonprofit private institution of higher learning" mean, respectively, a facility for the mentally retarded, a community mental health center, and an institution of higher learning which is owned and operated by one or more nonprofit corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual; and the term "nonprofit private agency or organization" means an agency or organization which is such a corporation or association or which is owned and operated by one or more of such corporations or associations.

(e) The term "construction" includes construction of new buildings, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and initial equipment of any such buildings (including medical transportation facilities); including architect's fees, but excluding the cost of off-site improvements and the cost of the acquisition of land.

(f) The term "cost of construction" means the amount found by the Secretary to be necessary for the construction of a project.

(g) The term "title", when used with reference to a site for a project, means a fee simple, or such other estate or interest (including a leasehold on which the rental does not exceed 4 per centum of the value of the land) as the Secretary finds sufficient to assure for a period of not less than fifty years undisturbed use and possession for the purposes of construction and operation of the project.

(h) The term "Federal share" with respect to any project means—

(1) if the State plan under which application for such project is filed contains, as of the date of approval of the project application, standards approved by the Secretary pursuant to section 402 the amount determined in accordance with such standards by the State agency designated under such plan; or

(2) if the State plan does not contain such standards, the amount (not less than 33⅓ per centum and not more than either 66⅔ per centum or the State's Federal percentage, whichever is the lower) established by such State agency for all projects in the State: *Provided*, That prior to the approval of the first such project in the State during any fiscal year such State agency shall give to the Secretary written notification of the Federal share established under this paragraph for such projects in such State to be approved by the Secretary during such fiscal year, and the Federal share for such projects in such State approved during such fiscal year shall not be changed after such approval.

(i) The Federal percentage for any State shall be 100 per centum less that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of the United States, except that the Federal percentage for Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands shall be 66⅔ per centum.

(j) (1) The Federal percentages shall be promulgated by the Secretary between July 1 and August 31 of each even-numbered year, on the basis of the average of the per capita incomes of the States and of the United States for the three most recent consecutive years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce. Such promulgation shall be conclusive for each of the two fiscal years in the period beginning July 1 next succeeding such promulgation; except that the Secretary shall promulgate such percentages as soon as possible after the enactment of this Act, which promulgation shall be conclusive for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965.

(2) The term "United States" means (but only for purposes of this subsection and subsection (i)) the fifty States and the District of Columbia.

(k) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

STATE STANDARDS FOR VARIABLE FEDERAL SHARE

Sec. 402. The State plan approved under part C of title I or title II may include standards for determination of the Federal share of the cost of projects approved in the State under such part or title, as the case may be. Such standards shall provide equitably (and, to the extent practicable, on the basis of objective criteria) for variations between projects or classes of projects on the basis of the economic status of areas and other relevant factors. No such standards shall provide for a Federal share of more than 66⅔ per centum or less than 33⅓ per centum of the cost of construction of any project. The Secretary shall approve any such standards and any modifications thereof which comply with the provisions of this section.

PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION

Sec. 403. (a) Upon certification to the Secretary by the State agency, designated as provided in section 134 in the case of a facility for the mentally retarded, or section 204 in the case of a community mental health center, based upon inspection by it, that work has been performed upon a project, or purchases have been made, in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and that payment of an installment is due to the applicant, such installment shall be paid to the State, from the applicable allotment of such State, except that (1) if the State is not authorized by law to make payments to the applicant, the payment shall be made directly to the applicant, (2) if the Secretary, after investigation or otherwise, has reason to believe that any act (or failure to act) has occurred requiring action pursuant to section 136 or section 206, as the case may be, payment may, after he has given the State agency so designated notice of opportunity for hearing pursuant to such section, be withheld, in whole or in part, pending corrective action or action based on such hearing, and (3) the total of payments under this subsection with respect to such project may not exceed an amount equal to the Federal share of the cost of construction of such project.

(b) In case an amendment to an approved application is approved as provided in section 135 or 205 or the estimated cost of a project is revised upward, any additional payment with respect thereto may be made from the applicable allotment of the State for the fiscal year in which such amendment or revision is approved.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 404. If the Secretary refuses to approve any application for a project submitted under section 135 or 205, the State agency through which such application was submitted, or if any State is dissatisfied with his action under section 134(b) or 204(b) or section 136 or 206, such State, may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located, by filing a petition with such court within sixty days after such action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary, or any officer designated by him for that purpose. The Secretary thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Secretary or to set it aside, in whole or in part, temporarily or permanently, but until the filing of the record, the Secretary may modify or set aside his order. The findings of the Secretary as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive, but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Secretary to take further evidence, and the Secretary may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence. The judgment of the court affirming or setting aside, in whole or in part, any action of the Secretary shall be final, subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. The commencement of proceedings under this section shall not, unless so specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of the Secretary's action.

72 Stat. 941.

62 Stat. 928.

RECOVERY

SEC. 405. If any facility or center with respect to which funds have been paid under section 403 shall, at any time within twenty years after the completion of construction—

(1) be sold or transferred to any person, agency, or organization (A) which is not qualified to file an application under section 135 or 205, or (B) which is not approved as a transferee by the State agency designated pursuant to section 134 (in the case of a facility for the mentally retarded) or section 204 (in case of a community mental health center), or its successor; or

(2) cease to be a public or other nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded or community mental health center, as the case may be, unless the Secretary determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to continue such facility as a public or other nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded or such center as a community mental health center,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from either the transferor or the transferee (or, in the case of a facility or center which has ceased to be public or other nonprofit facility for the mentally retarded or community mental health center, from the owners thereof) an amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by the agreement of the parties or by action brought in the district court of the United States for the district in which the center is situated) of so much of such facility or center as constituted an approved project or projects, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of the construction of such project or projects. Such right of recovery shall not constitute a lien upon such facility or center prior to judgment.

STATE CONTROL OF OPERATIONS

SEC. 406. Except as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Act shall be construed as conferring on any Federal officer or employee the right to exercise any supervision or control over the administration, personnel, maintenance, or operation of any facility for the mentally retarded or community mental health center with respect to which any funds have been or may be expended under this Act.

CONFORMING AMENDMENT

60 Stat. 1048.
42 USC 291k.

SEC. 407. (a) The first sentence of section 633(b) of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out "eight" and inserting in lieu thereof "twelve". The second sentence thereof is amended to read: "Six of the twelve appointed members shall be persons who are outstanding in fields pertaining to medical facility and health activities, and three of these six shall be authorities in matters relating to the operation of hospitals or other medical facilities, one of them shall be an authority in matters relating to the mentally retarded and one of them shall be an authority in matters relating to mental health, and the other six members shall be appointed to represent the consumers of services provided by such facilities and shall be persons familiar with the need for such services in urban or rural areas."

(b) The terms of office of the additional members of the Federal Hospital Council authorized by the amendment made by subsection (a) who first take office after enactment of this Act shall expire, as designated by the Secretary at the time of appointment, one at the end of the first year, one at the end of the second year, one at the end of the third year, and one at the end of the fourth year after the date of appointment.

Approved October 31, 1963, 10:07 a.m.

LEGISTLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 694 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce),
No. 862 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT: No. 180 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 109 (1963):
May 27: Considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 10: Considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 21: Conference report agreed to in House and Senate.

Public Law 88-204
88th Congress, H. R. 6143
December 16, 1963

An Act

To authorize assistance to public and other nonprofit institutions of higher education in financing the construction, rehabilitation, or improvement of needed academic and related facilities in undergraduate and graduate institutions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963".

Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963.

FINDINGS AND DECLARATION OF POLICY

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby finds that the security and welfare of the United States require that this and future generations of American youth be assured ample opportunity for the fullest development of their intellectual capacities, and that this opportunity will be jeopardized unless the Nation's colleges and universities are encouraged and assisted in their efforts to accommodate rapidly growing numbers of youth who aspire to a higher education. The Congress further finds and declares that these needs are so great and these steps so urgent that it is incumbent upon the Nation to take positive and immediate action to meet these needs through assistance to institutions of higher education, including graduate and undergraduate institutions, junior and community colleges, and technical institutes, in providing certain academic facilities.

77 STAT. 363.
77 STAT. 364.

TITLE I—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 101. (a) The Commissioner of Education (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Commissioner") shall carry out during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years, a program of grants to institutions of higher education for the construction of academic facilities in accordance with this title.

(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $230,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law. In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year, for making such grants the difference (if any) between the sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence for preceding fiscal years and the aggregate of the sums which were appropriated for such preceding years under such sentence.

(c) Sums appropriated pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall remain available for reservation as provided in section 109 until the close of the fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year for which they were appropriated.

ALLOTMENTS

SEC. 102. Of the funds appropriated pursuant to section 101 for any fiscal year, 22 per centum shall be allotted among the States in the manner prescribed by section 103 for use in providing academic facilities for public community colleges and public technical institutes. The remainder of the funds so appropriated shall be allotted among the States in the manner as prescribed in section 104 for use in providing academic facilities for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes.

77 STAT. 364.

77 STAT. 365.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND PUBLIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

SEC. 103. (a) The funds to be allotted for any fiscal year for use in providing academic facilities for public community colleges and public technical institutes shall be allotted among the States on the basis of the income per person and the number of high school graduates of the respective States. Such allotments shall be made as follows: The Commissioner shall allot to each State for each fiscal year an amount which bears the same ratio to the funds being allotted as the product of—

(1) the number of high school graduates of the State, and

(2) the State's allotment ratio (as determined under subsection (d))

bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States.

(b) The amount of each allotment to a State under this section shall be available, in accordance with the provisions of this title, for payment of the Federal share (as determined under sections 108(b)(3) and 401(d)) of the development cost of approved projects for the construction of academic facilities within such State for public community colleges and public technical institutes. Sums allotted to a State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, shall remain available for reservation as provided in section 109 until the close of the next fiscal year, in addition to the sums allotted to such State for such next fiscal year.

(c) All amounts allotted under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year, which are not reserved as provided in section 109 by the close of the fiscal year for which they are allotted, shall be reallotted by the Commissioner, on the basis of such factors as he determines to be equitable and reasonable, among the States which, as determined by the Commissioner, are able to use without delay any amounts so reallotted for providing academic facilities for public community colleges or public technical institutes. Amounts reallotted under this subsection shall be available for reservation until the close of the fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year for which they were originally allotted.

(d) For purposes of this section—

(1) The "allotment ratio" for any State shall be 1.00 less the product of (A) .50 and (B) the quotient obtained by dividing the income per person for the State by the income per person for all the States (not including Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam), except that (i) the allotment ratio shall in no case be less than .33⅓ or more than .66⅔, (ii) the allotment ratio for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam shall be .66⅔, and (iii) the allotment ratio of any State shall be .50 for any fiscal year if the Commissioner finds that the cost of school construction in such State exceeds twice the median of such costs in all the States as determined by him on the basis of an index of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum

school facilities in the States as determined for such fiscal year under section 15(6) of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 645), or, in the Commissioner's discretion, on the basis of such index and such other statistics and data as the Commissioner shall deem adequate and appropriate; and

72 Stat. 557.

(2) The allotment ratios shall be promulgated by the Commissioner as soon as possible after enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, on the basis of the average of the incomes per person of the States and of all the States for the three most recent consecutive calendar years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce.

(3) The term "high school graduate" means a person who has received formal recognition (by diploma, certificate, or similar means) from an approved school for successful completion of four years of education beyond the first eight years of schoolwork, or for demonstration of equivalent achievement. For the purposes of this section the number of high school graduates shall be limited to the number who graduated in the most recent school year for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The interpretation of the definition of "high school graduate" shall fall within the authority of the Commissioner.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES FOR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION OTHER THAN PUBLIC COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND PUBLIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

SEC. 104. (a) Of the funds to be allotted for any fiscal year for use in providing academic facilities for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes (1) one-half shall be allotted by the Commissioner among the States so that the allotment to each State under this clause will be an amount which bears the same ratio to such one-half as the number of students enrolled in institutions of higher eduction in such State bears to the total number of students enrolled in such institutions in all the States; and (2) the remaining one-half shall be allotted by him among the States so that the allotment to each State under this clause will be an amount which bears the same ratio to such remainder as the number of students enrolled in grades nine to twelve (both inclusive) of schools in such State bears to the total number of students in such grades in schools in all the States. For the purposes of this subsection, (A) the number of students enrolled in institutions of higher education shall be deemed to be equal to the sum of (i) the number of full-time students and (ii) the full-time equivalent of the number of part-time students as determined by the Commissioner in accordance with regulations; and (B) determinations as to enrollment under either clause (1) or clause (2) of this subsection shall be made by the Commissioner on the basis of data for the most recent year for which satisfactory data with respect to such enrollment are available him.

(b) The amount of each allotment to a State under this section shall be available, in accordance with the provisions of this title, for payment of the Federal share (as determined under sections 108(b)(3) and 401(d)) of the development cost of approved projects for the construction of academic facilities within such State for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes. Sums allotted to a State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, shall remain available for reservation as provided in section 109 until the close of the next fiscal year, in addition to the sums allotted to such State for such next fiscal year.

(c) All amounts allotted under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year, which are not reserved as provided in section 109 by the close of the fiscal year for which they are allotted, shall be reallotted by the Commissioner, on the basis of such factors as he determines to be equitable and reasonable, among the States which, as determined by the Commissioner, are able to use without delay any amounts so reallotted for providing academic facilities for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes. Amounts reallotted under this subsection shall be available for reservation until the close of the fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year for which they were originally allotted.

STATE COMMISSIONS AND PLANS

SEC. 105. (a) Any State desiring to participate in the grant program under this title shall designate for that purpose an existing State agency which is broadly representative of the public and of institutions of higher education (including junior colleges and technical institutes) in the State, or, if no such State agency exists, shall establish such a State agency, and submit to the Commissioner through the agency so designated or established (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "State commission"), a State plan for such participation. The Commissioner shall approve any such plan which—

(1) provides that it shall be administered by the State commission;

(2) sets forth, consistently with basic criteria prescribed by regulation pursuant to section 107, objective standards and methods (A) for determining the relative priorities of eligible projects for the construction of academic facilities submitted by institutions of higher education within the State, and (B) for determining the Federal share of the development cost of each such project other than a project for a public community college or public technical institute (unless such plan provides for a uniform Federal share for all such projects);

(3) provides that the funds allotted (or reallotted) for any year under section 103 will be available only for use for the construction of academic facilities for public community colleges and public technical institutes, and that funds allotted (or reallotted) for any year to the State under section 104 will be available only for use for the construction of academic facilities for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes;

(4) provides (A) for assigning priorities solely on the basis of such criteria, standards, and methods to eligible projects submitted to the State commission and deemed by it to be otherwise approvable under the provisions of this title; and (B) for approving and recommending to the Commissioner, in the order of such priority, applications covering such eligible projects, and for certifying to the Commissioner the Federal share, determined by the State commission under the State plan, of the development cost of the project involved;

(5) provides for affording to every applicant, which has submitted to the State commission a project, an opportunity for a fair hearing before the State commission as to the priority assigned to such project or as to any other determination of the State commission adversely affecting such applicant; and

(6) provides (A) for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of

and accounting for Federal funds paid to the State commission under this title, and (B) for the making of such reports, in such form and containing such information, as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Commissioner to perform his functions under this title.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized to expend not exceeding $3,000,000 during each of the first two fiscal years of the program under this title in such amounts as he may consider necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the State plans approved under this title, including expenses which he determines were necessary for the preparation of such plans.

ELIGIBILITY FOR GRANTS

Sec. 106. An institution of higher education shall be eligible for a grant for construction of an academic facility under this title (1) in the case of an institution of higher education other than a public community college or public technical institute, only if such construction is limited to structures, or portions thereof, especially designed for instruction or research in the natural or physical sciences, mathematics, modern foreign languages, or engineering, or for use as a library, and (2) only if such construction will, either alone or together with other construction to be undertaken within a reasonable time, (A) result in an urgently needed substantial expansion of the institution's student enrollment capacity, or (B) in the case of a new institution of higher education, result in creating urgently needed enrollment capacity.

BASIC CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING PRIORITIES AND FEDERAL SHARE

Sec. 107. (a) As soon as practicable after the enactment of this Act the Commissioner shall by regulation prescribe basic criteria to which the provisions of State plans setting forth standards and methods for determining relative priorities of eligible construction projects, and the application of such standards and methods to such projects under such plans, shall be subject. Such basic criteria (1) shall be such as will best tend to achieve the objectives of this title while leaving opportunity and flexibility for the development of State plan standards and methods that will best accommodate the varied needs of institutions in the several States, and (2) shall give special consideration to expansion of undergraduate enrollment capacity. Subject to the foregoing requirements, such regulations may establish additional and appropriate basic criteria, including provision for considering the degree to which applicant institutions are effectively utilizing existing facilities, provision for allowing State plans to group or provide for grouping, in a reasonable manner, facilities or institutions according to functional or educational type for priority purposes, and, in view of the national objectives of this Act, provision for considering the degree to which the institution serves students from two or more States or from outside the United States; and in no event shall an institution's readiness to admit such out-of-State students be considered as a priority factor adverse to such institution.

(b) The Commissioner shall further prescribe by regulation the basic criteria for determining the Federal share of the development cost of any eligible project under this title within a State other than a project for a public community college or public technical institute, to which criteria the applicable standards and methods set forth in the State plan for such State shall conform in the absence of a uniform statewide Federal share specified in or pursuant to such plan.

In the case of a project for an institution of higher education other than a public community college or public technical institute, the Federal share shall in no event exceed 33⅓ per centum of its development cost; and in the case of a project for a public community college or public technical institute, the Federal share shall be 40 per centum of its development cost.

60 Stat. 238.
5 USC 1003.

(c) Section 4 of the Administrative Procedure Act shall apply to the prescription of regulations under this section, notwithstanding the provisions of clause (2) thereof.

APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS AND CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

SEC. 108. (a) Institutions of higher education which desire to obtain grants under this title shall submit applications therefor at such time or times and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, and such applications shall contain such information as may be required by or pursuant to regulation for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to make the determinations required to be made by him under this title.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve an application covering a project for construction of an academic facility and meeting the requirements prescribed pursuant to subsection (a) if—

(1) the project is an eligible project as determined under section 106;

(2) the project has been approved and recommended by the appropriate State commission;

(3) the State commission has certified to the Commissioner, in accordance with the State plan, the Federal share of the development cost of the project, and sufficient funds to pay such Federal share are available from the applicable allotment of the State (including any applicable reallotment to the State);

(4) the project has, pursuant to the State plan, been assigned a priority that is higher than that of all other projects within such State (chargeable to the same allotment) which meet all the requirements of this section (other than this clause) and for which Federal funds have not yet been reserved;

(5) the Commissioner determines that the construction will be undertaken in an economical manner and will not be of elaborate or extravagant design or materials; and

(6) the Commissioner determines that (in addition to the assurance required by section 403 and such assurance as to title to the site as he may deem necessary) the application contains or is supported by satisfactory assurances—

(A) that Federal funds received by the applicant will be used solely for defraying the development cost of the project covered by such application,

(B) that sufficient funds will be available to meet the non-Federal portion of such cost and to provide for the effective use of the academic facility upon completion, and

(C) that the facility will be used as an academic facility during at least the period of the Federal interest therein (as defined in section 404).

(c) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Commissioner may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulation, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

77 STAT. 370.

AMOUNT OF GRANT—PAYMENT

SEC. 109. Upon his approval of any application for a grant under this title, the Commissioner shall reserve from the applicable allotment (including any applicable reallotment) available therefor, the amount of such grant, which (subject to the limits of such allotment or reallotment) shall be equal to the Federal share (ascertained by him under section 108(b)(3)) of the development cost of the project covered by such application. The Commissioner shall pay such reserved amount, in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as he may determine. The Commissioner's reservation of any amount under this section may be amended by him, either upon approval of an amendment of the application covering such project or upon revision of the estimated development cost of a project with respect to which such reservation was made, and in the event of an upward revision of such estimated cost approved by him he may reserve the Federal share of the added cost only from the applicable allotment (or reallotment) available at the time of such approval.

ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

SEC. 110. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this title, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State commission submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State commission administering a State plan approved under this title, finds—

(1) that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 105(a), or

(2) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify such State commission that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this title until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 111. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under section 105(a) or with his final action under section 110(b), such State may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located. The summons and notice of appeal may be served at any place in the United States. The Commissioner shall forthwith certify and file in the court the transcript of the proceedings and the record on which he based his action.

(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the transcript and record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in title 28, United States Code, section 1254.

62 Stat. 928.

TITLE II—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF GRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 201. In order to increase the supply of highly qualified personnel critically needed by the community, industry, government, research, and teaching, the Commissioner shall, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years, make construction grants to assist institutions of higher education to improve existing graduate schools and cooperative graduate centers, and to assist in the establishment of graduate schools and cooperative graduate centers of excellence. For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropiated the sum of $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and the sum of $60,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law. Sums so appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, shall remain available for grants under this title until the end of the next succeeding fiscal year.

GRANTS

SEC. 202. (a) Grants under this title may be made to institutions of higher education and to cooperative graduate center boards to assist them to meet the development costs for projects for construction of academic facilities for graduate schools and cooperative graduate centers. Such grants may be made only upon application therefor at such time or times, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Commissioner finds necessary to determine eligibility for the grants and the amounts thereof.

(b) Grants under this title for construction of academic facilities may not exceed 33⅓ per centum of the development cost of any such construction project.

(c)(1) The Commissioner shall not approve any application for a grant under this title without the advice of the Advisory Committee established under section 203.

(2) In determining whether to approve applications for grants under this title, the order in which to approve such applications, and the amount of the grants, the Commissioner shall give consideration to the extent to which such projects will contribute to achieving the objectives of this title and also the extent to which they will aid in attaining a wider distribution throughout the United States of graduate schools and cooperative graduate centers.

(d) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this title the total of the payments from the appropriations for any fiscal year under this title made with respect to projects in any State may not exceed an amount equal to 12½ per centum of such appropriation.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

SEC. 203. (a) There is hereby established in the Office of Education an Advisory Committee on Graduate Education, consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman; one representative from the Office of Science and Technology in the Executive Office of the President; one from the National Science Foundation; and eight members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. Such appointed members shall be selected from leading authorities in the field of education, at least three of whom shall be from the field of the humanities, with at least one of these three from a graduate school of education.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Commissioner (1) on the action to be taken with regard to each application for a grant under this title, and (2) in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, including the development of criteria for approval of applications thereunder. The Advisory Committee may appoint such special advisory and technical experts and consultants as may be useful in carrying out its functions.

(c) Members of the Advisory Committee and special advisory and technical experts and consultants appointed pursuant to subsection (b) shall, while serving on the business of the Advisory Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, but not exceeding $75 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently. 60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 340.

TITLE III—LOANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

LENDING AUTHORITY

SEC. 301. The Commissioner may, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make loans to institutions of higher education or to higher education building agencies for construction of academic facilities.

LOAN LIMIT FOR ANY STATE

SEC. 302. Not more than 12½ per centum of the funds provided for in this title in the form of loans shall be used for loans to institutions of higher education or higher education building agencies within any one State.

ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS, AMOUNTS, AND TERMS OF LOANS

SEC. 303. (a) No loan pursuant to this title shall be made unless the Commissioner finds (1) that not less than one-fourth of the development cost of the facility will be financed from non-Federal sources, (2) that the applicant is unable to secure the amount of such loan from other sources upon terms and conditions equally as favorable as the terms and conditions applicable to loans under this title, and (3) that the construction will be undertaken in an economical manner and that it will not be of elaborate or extravagant design or materials.

(b) A loan pursuant to this title shall be secured in such manner, and shall be repaid within such period not exceeding fifty years, as may be determined by the Commissioner; and shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Commissioner which shall not be less than a per annum rate that is one-quarter of 1 percentage point above the average annual interest rate on all interest-bearing obligations of the United States forming a part of the public debt as computed at the end of the preceding fiscal year, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum.

(c) The Commissioner shall, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years, make loans to institutions of higher education for the construction of academic facilities in accordance with the provisions of this title. For the purpose of making loans under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $120,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law. In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year, for making such loans the difference (if any) between the sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence for preceding fiscal years and the aggregate of the sums which were appropriated for such preceding years under such sentence.

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR LOAN PROGRAM

SEC. 304. (a) Such financial transactions of the Commissioner as the making of loans and vouchers approved by the Commissioner in connection with such financial transactions, except with respect to administrative expenses, shall be final and conclusive on all officers of the Government.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized (1) to prescribe a schedule of fees which, in his judgment, would be adequate in the aggregate to cover necessary expenses of making inspections (including audits) and providing representatives at the site of projects in connection with loans under this title, and (2) to condition the making of such loans on agreement by the applicant to pay such fees. For the purpose of providing such services, the Commissioner may, as authorized by section 402(b), utilize any agency, and such agency may accept reimbursement or payment for such services from such applicant or from the Commissioner, and shall, if a Federal agency, credit such amounts to the appropriation or fund against which expenditures by such agency for such services have been charged.

(c) In the performance of, and with respect to, the functions, powers, and duties vested in him by this title, the Commissioner may—

(1) prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title;

(2) sue and be sued in any court of record of a State having general jurisdiction or in any district court of the United States, and such district courts shall have jurisdiction of civil actions arising under this title without regard to the amount in controversy, and any action instituted under this subsection by or against the Commissioner shall survive notwithstanding any change in the person occupying the office of Commissioner or any vacancy in such office; but no attachment, injunction, garnishment, or other similar process, mesne or final, shall be issued against the Commissioner or property under his control, and nothing herein shall be construed to except litigation arising out of activities under this title from the application of sections 507(b) and 2679 of title 28 of the United States Code and of section 367 of the Revised Statutes (5 U.S.C. 316);

62 Stat. 910, 984; 75 Stat. 539.

(3) foreclose on any property or commence any action to protect or enforce any right conferred upon him by any law, contract, or other agreement, and bid for and purchase at any foreclosure or any other sale any property in connection with which he has made a loan pursuant to this title; and, in the event of any such acquisition (and notwithstanding any other provisions of law relating to the acquisition, handling, or disposal of real property

by the United States), complete, administer, remodel and convert, dispose of, lease, and otherwise deal with, such property: *Provided*, That any such acquisition of real property shall not deprive any State or political subdivision thereof of its civil or criminal jurisdiction in and over such property or impair the civil rights under the State or local laws of the inhabitants on such property;

(4) sell or exchange at public or private sale, or lease, real or personal property, and sell or exchange any securities or obligations, upon such terms as he may fix;

(5) subject to the specific limitations in this title, consent to the modification, with respect to the rate of interest, time of payment of any installment of principal or interest, security, or any other term of any contract or agreement to which he is a party or which has been transferred to him pursuant to this section; and

(6) include in any contract or instrument made pursuant to this title such other covenants, conditions, or provisions (including provisions designed to assure against use of the facility, constructed with the aid of a loan under this title, for purposes described in section 401(a)(2)) as he may deem necessary to assure that the purposes of this title will be achieved.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 401. As used in this Act—

(a)(1) Except as provided in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph, the term "academic facilities" means structures suitable for use as classrooms, laboratories, libraries, and related facilities necessary or appropriate for instruction of students, or for research, or for administration of the educational or research programs, of an institution of higher education, and maintenance, storage, or utility facilities essential to operation of the foregoing facilities.

(2) The term "academic facilities" shall not include (A) any facility intended primarily for events for which admission is to be charged to the general public, or (B) any gymnasium or other facility specially designed for athletic or recreational activities, other than for an academic course in physical education or where the Commissioner finds that the physical integration of such facilities with other academic facilities included under this Act is required to carry out the objectives of this Act, or (C) any facility used or to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship, or (D) any facility which (although not a facility described in the preceding clause) is used or to be used primarily in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity, or (E) any facility used or to be used by a "school of medicine", "school of dentistry", "school of osteopathy", "school of pharmacy", "school of optometry", "school of podiatry", "school of nursing", or "school of public health", as defined in section 724 of the Public Health Service Act. For the purposes of this subparagraph, the term "school or department of divinity" means an institution, or a department or branch of an institution, whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects. Ante, p. 169.

(b)(1) The term "construction" means (A) erection of new or expansion of existing structures, and the acquisition and installation of initial equipment therefor; or (B) acquisition of existing structures not owned by the institution involved; or (C) rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement (including the acquisition and installation of initial equipment, or modernization or replacement of built-in equipment) of existing structures; or (D) a combination of any two or more of the foregoing.

(2) The term "equipment" includes, in addition to machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as an academic facility, including necessary furniture, except books, curricular and program materials, and items of current operating expense such as fuel, supplies, and the like; the term "initial equipment" means equipment acquired and installed in connection with construction as defined in paragraph (1)(A) or (B) of this subsection or, in cases referred to in paragraph (1)(C), equipment acquired and installed as part of the rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement of an existing structure which structure would otherwise not be adequate for use as an academic facility; and the terms "equipment", "initial equipment", and "built-in equipment" shall be more particularly defined by the Commissioner by regulation.

(c) The term "development cost", with respect to an academic facility, means the amount found by the Commissioner to be the cost, to the applicant for a grant or loan under this Act, of the construction involved and the cost of necessary acquisition of the land on which the facility is located and of necessary site improvements to permit its use for such facility, but excluding any cost incurred before, or under a contract entered into before, the enactment of this Act. There shall further be excluded from the development cost—

(1) in determining the amount of any grant under title I or II of this Act, an amount equal to the sum of (A) any Federal grant which the institution has obtained, or is assured of obtaining, under any law other than this Act, with respect to the construction that is to be financed with the aid of a grant under title I or II of this Act, and (B) the amount of any non-Federal funds required to be expended as a condition of such other Federal grant; and

(2) in determining the amount of any loan under title III of this Act, an amount equal to the amount of any Federal financial assistance which the institution has obtained, or is assured of obtaining, under any law other than this Act, with respect to the construction that is to be financed with the aid of a loan under title III of this Act.

(d) The term "Federal share" means, in the case of a project for an institution of higher education other than a public community college or public technical institute, a percentage (as determined under the applicable State plan) not in excess of 33⅓ per centum of its development cost; and such term means, in the case of a public community college or public technical institute, 40 per centum of its development cost.

(e) The term "higher education building agency" means (1) an agency, public authority, or other instrumentality of a State authorized to provide, or finance the construction of, academic facilities for institutions of higher education (whether or not also authorized to provide or finance other facilities for such or other educational institutions, or for their students or faculty), or (2) any corporation (no part of the net earnings of which inures or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual) (A) established by an institution of higher education for the sole purpose of providing academic facilities for the use of such institution, and (B) upon dissolution of which all title to any property purchased or built from the proceeds of any loan made under title III of this Act will pass to such institution.

(f) The term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State which—

(1) admits as regular students only individuals having a certificate of graduation from a high school, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;

(2) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond high school;

(3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or offers a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge;

(4) is a public or other nonprofit institution; and

(5) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this paragraph or, if not so accredited, is an institution whose credits are accepted, on transfer, by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited: *Provided, however*, That in the case of an institution offering a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge, if the Commissioner determines there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit such institutions, he shall, under section 402(c), appoint an advisory committee, composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by such institutions, which shall prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met in order to qualify such institutions for assistance under this Act and shall also determine whether particular institutions meet such standards: *Provided, however*, That the requirements of this clause (5) shall be deemed to be satisfied in the case of an institution applying for assistance under this Act, if the Commissioner determines that there is satisfactory assurance that upon completion of the project for which such assistance is requested, or upon completion of that project and others under construction or planned and to be commenced within a reasonable time, the institution will meet such requirements; and for the purposes of this paragraph the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered.

(g) The term "public community college and public technical institute" means an institution of higher education which is under public supervision and control and is organized and administered principally to provide a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree or a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge, and, if a branch of an institution of higher education offering four or more years of higher education, is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located.

(h) The term "cooperative graduate center" means an institution or program created by two or more institutions of higher education which will offer to the students of the participating institutions of higher education graduate work which could not be offered with the same proficiency and/or economy at the individual institution of higher education. The center may be located or the program carried out on the campus of any of the participating institutions or at a separate location.

(i) The term "cooperative graduate center board" means a duly constituted board established to construct and maintain the cooperative graduate center and coordinate academic programs. The board shall be composed of representatives of each of the higher education institutions participating in the center and of the community involved. At least one-third of the board's members shall be community representatives. The board shall elect by a majority vote a chairman from among its membership.

(j) The term "high school" does not include any grade beyond grade 12.

(k) The term "nonprofit educational institution" means an educational institution owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

(l) The term "public educational institution" does not include a school or institution of any agency of the United States.

(m) The term "State" includes, in addition to the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 402. (a) The Commissioner may delegate any of his functions under this Act, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

(b) In administering the provisions of this Act for which he is responsible, the Commissioner is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or nonprofit agency or institution in accordance with appropriate agreements, and to pay for such services either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be agreed upon.

(c) The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, may appoint one or more advisory committees to advise and consult with the Commissioner with respect to the administration of any of his functions under title I or III of this Act. Members of any such committee, while attending conferences or meetings of the committee, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, but not to exceed $75 per diem, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 340.

LABOR STANDARDS

SEC. 403. (a) The Commissioner shall not approve any application for a grant or loan under this Act except upon adequate assurance that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction assisted by such grant or loan will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a–5), and will receive overtime compensation in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act (Public Law 87–581); but, in the case of any nonprofit educational institution, the Commissioner may waive the application of this subsection in cases or classes of cases where laborers or mechanics, not otherwise employed at any time in the construction of the project, voluntarily donate their services for the purpose of lowering the costs of construction and the Commissioner determines that any amounts saved thereby are fully credited to the educational institution undertaking the construction.

49 Stat. 1011.

76 Stat. 357.
40 USC 327
note.

(b) The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in subsection (a) of this section, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 64 Stat. 1267), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

5 USC 133z-15
note.
63 Stat. 108.

RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS

SEC. 404. (a) The Congress hereby finds and declares that, if a facility constructed with the aid of a grant or grants under title I or II of this Act is used as an academic facility for twenty years following completion of such construction, the public benefit accruing to the United States from such use will equal or exceed in value the amount of such grant or grants. The period of twenty years after completion of such construction shall therefore be deemed to be the period of Federal interest in such facility for the purposes of this Act.

(b) If, within twenty years after completion of construction of an academic facility which has been constructed in part with a grant or grants under title I or II of this Act—

(1) the applicant (or its successor in title or possession) ceases or fails to be a public or nonprofit institution, or

(2) the facility ceases to be used as an academic facility, or the facility is used as a facility excluded from the term "academic facility" by section 401(a)(2),

the United States shall be entitled to recover from such applicant (or successor) an amount which bears to the then value of the facility (or so much thereof as constituted an approved project or projects) the same ratio as the amount of such Federal grant or grants bore to the development cost of the facility financed with the aid of such grant or grants. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facility is situated.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

SEC. 405. Payments under this Act to any State or Federal agency, institution of higher education, or any other organization, pursuant to a grant or loan, may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

77 STAT. 379.

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 406. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and for each fiscal year thereafter, such sums as may be necessary for the cost of administering the provisions of this Act.

FEDERAL CONTROL NOT AUTHORIZED

SEC. 407. No department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States shall, under authority of this Act, exercise any direction, supervision, or control over, or impose any requirements or conditions with respect to, the personnel, curriculum, methods of instruction, or administration of any educational institution.

Approved December 16, 1963, 11 a.m.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 310 (Comm. on Education & Labor), No. 884 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 557 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 109 (1963):
- Aug. 14: Considered and passed House.
- Oct. 10, 11, 15: Considered in Senate.
- Oct. 21: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 29: House agreed to conference.
- Nov. 6: House agreed to conference report.
- Dec. 10: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 88-210
88th Congress, H. R. 4955
December 18, 1963

An Act

To strengthen and improve the quality of vocational education and to expand the vocational education opportunities in the Nation, to extend for three years the National Defense Education Act of 1958 and Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress (federally affected areas), and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

PART A—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Vocational Education Act of 1963.

DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

SECTION 1. It is the purpose of this part to authorize Federal grants to States to assist them to maintain, extend, and improve existing programs of vocational education, to develop new programs of vocational education, and to provide part-time employment for youths who need the earnings from such employment to continue their vocational training on a full-time basis, so that persons of all ages in all communities of the State—those in high school, those who have completed or discontinued their formal education and are preparing to enter the labor market, those who have already entered the labor market but need to upgrade their skills or learn new ones, and those with special educational handicaps—will have ready access to vocational training or retraining which is of high quality, which is realistic in the light of actual or anticipated opportunities for gainful employment, and which is suited to their needs, interests, and ability to benefit from such training.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 2. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, $60,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $118,500,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $177,500,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and each fiscal year thereafter, $225,000,000, for the purpose of making grants to States as provided in this part.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 3. (a) Ninety per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 2 shall be allotted among the States on the basis of the number of persons in the various age groups needing vocational education and the per capita income in the respective States as follows: The Commissioner shall allot to each State for each fiscal year—

(1) An amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of the sums so appropriated for such year, as the product of the population aged fifteen to nineteen, inclusive, in the State in the preceding fiscal year and the State's allotment ratio bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States; plus

(2) An amount which bears the same ratio to 20 per centum of the sums so appropriated for such year, as the product of the population aged twenty to twenty-four, inclusive, in the State in the preceding fiscal year and the State's allotment ratio bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States; plus

(3) An amount which bears the same ratio to 15 per centum of the sums so appropriated for such year, as the product of the population aged twenty-five to sixty-five, inclusive, in the State in the preceding fiscal year and the State's allotment ratio bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States; plus

(4) an amount which bears the same ratio to 5 per centum of the sums so appropriated for such year, as the sum of the amounts allotted to the State under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) for such year bears to the sum of the amounts allotted to all the States under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) for such year.

(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which is less than $10,000 shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments to each of the remaining States under such subsection, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount.

(c) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the State's plan approved under section 5 shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under such subsection for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use under the approved plan of such State for such year and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States not suffering such a reduction. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during such year shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for such year.

(d) (1) The "allotment ratio" for any State shall be 1.00 less the product of (A) .50 and (B) the quotient obtained by dividing the per capita income for the State by the per capita income for all the States (exclusive of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands), except that (i) the allotment ratio shall in no case be less than .40 or more than .60, and (ii) the allotment ratio for Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands shall be .60.

(2) The allotment ratios shall be promulgated by the Commissioner for each fiscal year, between July 1 and September 30 of the preceding fiscal year, except that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, such allotment ratios shall be promulgated as soon as possible after the enactment of this part. Allotment ratios shall be computed on the basis of the average of the per capita incomes for a State and for all the States (exclusive of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands) for the three most recent consecutive fiscal years for which satisfactory data is available from the Department of Commerce.

(3) The term "per capita income" for a State or for all the States (exclusive of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands) for any fiscal year, means the total personal income for such State, and for all such States, respectively, in the calendar year ending in such fiscal year, divided by the population of such State, and of all such States, respectively, in such fiscal year.

(4) The total population and the population of particular age groups of a State or of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the latest available estimates furnished by the Department of Commerce.

USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

SEC. 4. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a State's allotment under section 3 may be used, in accordance with its approved State plan, for any or all of the following purposes:

(1) Vocational education for persons attending high school;

(2) Vocational education for persons who have completed or left high school and who are available for full-time study in preparation for entering the labor market;

(3) Vocational education for persons (other than persons who are receiving training allowances under the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-415), the Area Redevelopment Act (Public Law 87-27), or the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-794)) who have already entered the labor market and who need training or retraining to achieve stability or advancement in employment;

76 Stat. 23.
42 USC 2571 note.
75 Stat. 47.
42 USC 2501 note.
76 Stat. 872.
19 USC 1801 note.

(4) Vocational education for persons who have academic, socioeconomic, or other handicaps that prevent them from succeeding in the regular vocational education program;

(5) Construction of area vocational education school facilities;

(6) Ancillary services and activities to assure quality in all vocational education programs, such as teacher training and supervision, program evaluation, special demonstration and experimental programs, development of instructional materials, and State administration and leadership, including periodic evaluation of State and local vocational education programs and services in light of information regarding current and projected manpower needs and job opportunities.

(b) At least 33⅓ per centum of each State's allotment for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1968, and at least 25 per centum of each State's allotment for any subsequent fiscal year shall be used only for the purposes set forth in paragraph (2) or (5), or both, of subsection (a), and at least 3 per centum of each State's allotment shall be used only for the purposes set forth in paragraph (6) of subsection (a), except that the Commissioner may, upon request of a State, permit such State to use a smaller percentage of its allotment for any year for the purposes specified above if he determines that such smaller percentage will adequately meet such purposes in such State.

(c) Ten per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 2 for each fiscal year shall be used by the Commissioner to make grants to colleges and universities, and other public or nonprofit private agencies and institutions, to State boards, and with the approval of the appropriate State board, to local educational agencies, to pay part of the cost of research and training programs and of experimental, developmental, or pilot programs developed by such institutions, boards, or agencies, and designed to meet the special vocational education needs of youths, particularly youths in economically depressed communities who have academic, socioeconomic, or other handicaps that prevent them from succeeding in the regular vocational education programs.

STATE PLANS

SEC. 5. (a) A State which desires to receive its allotments of Federal funds under this part shall submit through its State board to the Commissioner a State plan, in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, which—

(1) designates the State board as the sole agency for administration of the State plan, or for supervision of the administration thereof by local educational agencies; and, if such State board

does not include as members persons familiar with the vocational education needs of management and labor in the State, and a person or persons representative of junior colleges, technical institutes, or other institutions of higher education which provide programs of technical or vocational training meeting the definition of vocational education in section 8(1) of this Act, provides for the designation or creation of a State advisory council which shall include such persons, to consult with the State board in carrying out the State plan;

(2) sets forth the policies and procedures to be followed by the State in allocating each such allotment among the various uses set forth in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of section 4(a), and in allocating Federal funds to local educational agencies in the State, which policies and procedures insure that due consideration will be given to the results of periodic evaluations of State and local vocational education programs and services in light of information regarding current and projected manpower needs and job opportunities, and to the relative vocational education needs of all groups in all communities in the State, and that Federal funds made available under this part will be so used as to supplement, and, to the extent practical, increase the amounts of State or local funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for the uses set forth in section 4(a) so that all persons in all communities of the State will as soon as possible have ready access to vocational training suited to their needs, interests, and ability to benefit therefrom, and in no case supplant such State or local funds;

(3) provides minimum qualifications for teachers, teacher-trainers, supervisors, directors, and others having responsibilities under the State plan;

(4) provides for entering into cooperative arrangements with the system of public employment offices in the State, approved by the State board and by the State head of such system, looking toward such offices making available to the State board and local educational agencies occupational information regarding reasonable prospects of employment in the community and elsewhere, and toward consideration of such information by such board and agencies in providing vocational guidance and counseling to students and prospective students and in determining the occupations for which persons are to be trained; and looking toward guidance and counseling personnel of the State board and local educational agencies making available to public employment offices information regarding the occupational qualifications of persons leaving or completing vocational education courses or schools, and toward consideration of such information by such offices in the occupational guidance and placement of such persons;

(5) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies) under this part;

(6) provides assurance that the requirements of section 7 will be complied with on all construction projects in the State assisted under this part; and

(7) provides for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this part, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve a State plan which fulfills the conditions specified in subsection (a), and shall not finally disapprove a State plan except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State board designated pursuant to paragraph (1) of such subsection.

(c) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State board administering a State plan approved under subsection (b), finds that—

(1) the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of subsection (a), or

(2) in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify such State board that no further payments will be made to the State under this part (or, in his discretion, further payments to the State will be limited to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure) until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, the Commissioner shall make no further payments to such State under this part (or shall limit payments to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure).

(d) A State board which is dissatisfied with a final action of the Commissioner under subsection (b) or (c) may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located, by filing a petition with such court within sixty days after such final action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner, or any officer designated by him for that purpose. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part, temporarily or permanently, but until the filing of the record the Commissioner may modify or set aside his action. The findings of the Commissioner as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive, but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence. The judgment of the court affirming or setting aside, in whole or in part, any action of the Commissioner shall be final, subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. The commencement of proceedings under this subsection shall not, unless so specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of the Commissioner's action.

72 Stat. 941.

62 Stat. 928.

PAYMENTS TO STATES

Sec. 6. (a) Any amount paid to a State from its allotment under section 3 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, shall be paid on condition that there shall be expended for such year, in accordance with the State plan approved under section 5 or the State plan approved under the Vocational Education Act of 1946 and supplementary vocational education Acts, or both, an amount in State or local funds, or both, which at least equals the amount expended for vocational education during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, under the State plan approved under the Vocational Education Act of 1946 and supplementary vocational education Acts.

60 Stat. 775.
20 USC 151 note.
Post, p. 409.

(b) Subject to the limitations in section 4(b), the portion of a State's allotment for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for each succeeding year, allocated under the approved State plan for each of the purposes set forth in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), and (6) of section 4(a) shall be available for paying one-half of the State's expenditures under such plan for such year for each such purpose.

(c) The portion of a State's allotment for any fiscal year allocated under the approved State plan for the purpose set forth in paragraph (5) of section 4(a) shall be available for paying not to exceed one-half of the cost of construction of each area vocational education school facility project.

(d) Payments of Federal funds allotted to a State under section 3 to States which have State plans approved under section 5 (as adjusted on account of overpayments or underpayments previously made) shall be made by the Commissioner in advance on the basis of such estimates, in such installments, and at such times, as may be reasonably required for expenditures by the States of the funds so allotted.

LABOR STANDARDS

Sec. 7. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction projects assisted under this part shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this section the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011.

62 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

DEFINITIONS

Sec. 8. For the purposes of this part—

(1) The term "vocational education" means vocational or technical training or retraining which is given in schools or classes (including field or laboratory work incidental thereto) under public supervision and control or under contract with a State board or local educational agency, and is conducted as part of a program designed to fit individuals for gainful employment as semiskilled or skilled workers or technicians in recognized occupations (including any program designed to fit individuals for gainful employment in business and office occupations, and any program designed to fit individuals for gainful employment which may be assisted by Federal funds under the Vocational Education Act of 1946 and supplementary vocational education Acts, but excluding any program to fit individuals for employment in occupations which the Commissioner determines, and specifies in regulations, to be generally considered professional or as requiring a baccalaureate or higher degree). Such term includes vocational guidance and counseling in connection with such training, instruction related to the occupation for which the student is being trained or necessary for him to benefit from such training, the training of persons engaged as, or preparing to become vocational education teachers, teacher-trainers, supervisors, and directors for such training, travel of students and vocational education personnel, and the acquisition and maintenance and repair of instructional supplies, teaching aids and equipment, but does not include the construction or initial equipment of buildings or the acquisition or rental of land.

60 Stat. 775.
20 USC 151 note.

(2) The term "area vocational education school" means—

(A) a specialized high school used exclusively or principally for the provision of vocational education to persons who are available for full-time study in preparation for entering the labor market, or

(B) the department of a high school exclusively or principally used for providing vocational education in no less than five different occupational fields to persons who are available for full-time study in preparation for entering the labor market, or

(C) a technical or vocational school used exclusively or principally for the provision of vocational education to persons who have completed or left high school and who are available for full-time study in preparation for entering the labor market, or

(D) the department or division of a junior college or community college or university which provides vocational education in no less than five different occupational fields, under the supervision of the State Board, leading to immediate employment but not leading to a baccalaureate degree,

if it is available to all residents of the State or an area of the State designated and approved by the State Board, and if, in the case of a school, department, or division described in (C) or (D), it admits as regular students both persons who have completed high school and persons who have left high school.

(3) The term "school facilities" means classrooms and related facilities (including initial equipment) and interests in land on which such facilities are constructed. Such term shall not include any facility intended primarily for events for which admission is to be charged to the general public.

(4) The term "construction" includes construction of new buildings and expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and includes site grading and improvement and architect fees.

(5) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

(6) The term "State" includes, in addition to the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.

(7) The term "State board" means the State board designated or created pursuant to section 5 of the Smith-Hughes Act (that is the Act approved February 23, 1917 (39 Stat. 929, ch. 114; 20 U.S.C. 11-15, 16-28)) to secure to the State the benefits of that Act.

(8) The term "local educational agency" means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or political subdivision in a State, or any other public educational institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a vocational education program.

(9) The term "high school" does not include any grade beyond grade 12.

(10) The term "Vocational Education Act of 1946" means titles I, II, and III of the Act of June 8, 1936, as amended (20 U.S.C. 15i-15m, 15o-15q, 15aa-15jj, 15aaa-15ggg).

60 Stat. 775;
70 Stat. 925;
72 Stat. 1597.

(11) The term "supplementary vocational education Acts" means section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931 (20 U.S.C. 30) (relating to vocational education in Puerto Rico), the Act of March 18, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 31-33) (relating to vocational education in the Virgin Islands), and section 9 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (20 U.S.C. 34) (relating to vocational education in Guam).

46 Stat. 1489.
64 Stat. 27.
70 Stat. 909.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Sec. 9. (a) There is hereby established in the Office of Education an Advisory Committee on Vocational Education (hereinafter referred to as the "Advisory Committee"), consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be chairman, one representative each of the Departments of Commerce, Agriculture, and Labor, and twelve members appointed, for staggered terms and without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary"). Such twelve members shall, to the extent possible, include persons familiar with the vocational education needs of management and labor (in equal numbers), persons familiar with the administration of State and local vocational education programs, other persons with special knowledge, experience, or qualification with respect to vocational education, and persons representative of the general public, and not more than six of such members shall be professional educators. The Advisory Committee shall meet at the call of the chairman but not less often than twice a year.

60 Stat. 775.
20 USC 15i note.
Ante, p.409.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Commissioner in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this part, the Vocational Education Act of 1946, and supplementary vocational education Acts, including policies and procedures governing the approval of State plans under section 5 and the approval of projects under section 4(c) and section 14.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339, 340.

(c) Members of the Advisory Committee shall, while serving on the business of the Advisory Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $75 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

AMENDMENTS TO GEORGE-BARDEN AND SMITH-HUGHES VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACTS

60 Stat. 775;
70 Stat. 925;
72 Stat. 1597.

Sec. 10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in title I, II, or III of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U.S.C. 15i–15m, 15o–15q, 15aa–15jj, 15aaa–15ggg), or in the Smith-Hughes Act (that is, the Act approved February 23, 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 929, ch. 114; 20 U.S.C. 11–15, 16–28)), or in supplementary vocational education Acts—

(a) any portion of any amount allotted (or apportioned) to any State for any purpose under such titles, Act, or Acts for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, or for any fiscal year thereafter, may be transferred to and combined with one or more of the other allotments (or apportionments) of such State for such fiscal year under such titles, Act, or Acts, or under section 3 of this part and used for the purposes for which, and subject to the conditions under which, such other allotment (or apportionment) may be used, if the State board requests, in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, that such portion be transferred and shows to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that transfer of such portion in the manner requested will promote the purpose of this part;

(b) any amounts allotted (or apportioned) under such titles, Act, or Acts for agriculture may be used for vocational education in any occupation involving knowledge and skills in agricultural subjects, whether or not such occupation involves work of the farm or of the farm home, and such education may be provided without directed or supervised practice on a farm;

(c)(1) any amounts allotted (or apportioned) under such titles, Act, or Acts for home economics may be used for vocational education to fit individuals for gainful employment in any occupation involving knowledge and skills in home economics subjects;

(2) at least 10 per centum of any amount so allotted (or apportioned) to a State for each fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1965, may be used only for vocational education to fit persons for gainful employment in occupations involving knowledge and skills in home economics subjects, or transferred to another allotment under subsection (a), or both.

(d) any amounts allotted (or apportioned) under such titles, Act, or Acts for distributive occupations may be used for vocational education for any person over fourteen years of age who has entered upon or is preparing to enter upon such an occupation, and such education need not be provided in part-time or evening schools;

(e) any amounts allotted (or apportioned) under such titles, Act, or Acts for trade and industrial occupations may be used for preemployment schools and classes organized to fit for gainful employment in such occupations persons over fourteen years of age who are in school, and operated for less than nine months per year and less than thirty hours per week and without the requirement that a minimum of 50 per centum of the time be given to practical work on a useful or productive basis, if such preemployment schools and classes are for single-skilled or semi-skilled occupations which do not require training or work of such duration or nature; and less than one-third of any amounts so allotted (or apportioned) need be applied to part-time schools or classes for workers who have entered upon employment.

EXTENSION OF PRACTICAL NURSE TRAINING AND AREA VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

SEC. 11. (a)(1) Section 201 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U.S.C. 15aa) is amended by striking out "of the next eight fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "succeeding fiscal year".

75 Stat. 44.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 202 of such Act is amended by striking out "of the next seven fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "succeeding fiscal year".

70 Stat. 926;
75 Stat. 44.

(b) Section 301 of such Act (20 U.S.C. 15aaa) is amended by striking out "of the five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "succeeding fiscal year".

72 Stat. 1598;
75 Stat. 760.

PERIODIC REVIEW OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND LAWS

SEC. 12. (a) The Secretary shall, during 1966, appoint an Advisory Council on Vocational Education for the purpose of reviewing the administration of the vocational education programs for which funds are appropriated pursuant to this Act and other vocational education Acts and making recommendations for improvement of such administration, and reviewing the status of and making recommendations with respect to such vocational education programs and the Acts under which funds are so appropriated.

(b) The Council shall be appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws and shall consist of twelve persons who shall, to the extent possible, include persons familiar with the vocational education needs of management and labor (in equal numbers), persons familiar with the administration of State and local vocational education programs, other persons with special knowledge, experience, or qualification with respect to vocational education, and persons representative of the general public.

(c) The Council is authorized to engage such technical assistance as may be required to carry out its functions, and the Secretary shall, in addition, make available to the Council such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out such functions.

(d) The Council shall make a report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this part and other vocational education Acts) to the Secretary, such report to be submitted not later than January 1, 1968, after which date such Council shall cease to exist. The Secretary shall transmit such report to the President and the Congress.

Report to President and Congress.

(e) The Secretary shall also from time to time thereafter (but at intervals of not more than five years) appoint an Advisory Council on Vocational Education, with the same functions and constituted in the same manner as prescribed for the Advisory Council in the preceding subsections of this section. Each Council so appointed shall report its findings and recommendations, as prescribed in subsection (d), not later than July 1 of the second year after the year in which it is appointed, after which date such Council shall cease to exist.

(f) Members of the Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $75 per day, including travel time; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

SEC. 13. (a) (1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 15 and determined to be for the purposes of this section for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the sums so determined for such year as the population aged fifteen to twenty, inclusive, of the State, in the preceding fiscal year bears to the population aged fifteen to twenty, inclusive, of all the States in such preceding year.

(2) The amount of any State's allotment under paragraph (1) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the State's plan approved under subsection (b) shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under paragraph (1) for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States not suffering such a reduction. Any amount reallotted to a State under this paragraph during such year shall be deemed part of its allotment for such year.

(b) To be eligible to participate in this section, a State must have in effect a plan approved under section 5 and must submit through its State board to the Commissioner a supplement to such plan (hereinafter referred to as a "supplementary plan"), in such detail as the Commissioner determines necessary, which—

(1) designates the State board as the sole agency for administration of the supplementary plan, or for supervision of the administration thereof by local educational agencies;

(2) sets forth the policies and procedures to be followed by the State in approving work-study programs, under which policies and procedures funds paid to the State from its allotment under subsection (a) will be expended solely for the payment of compensation of students employed pursuant to work-study programs which meet the requirements of subsection (c), except that not to exceed 1 per centum of any such allotment, or $10,000, whichever is the greater, may be used to pay the cost of developing the State's supplementary plan and the cost of administering such supplementary plan after its approval under this section;

(3) sets forth principles for determining the priority to be accorded applications from local educational agencies for work-study programs, which principles shall give preference to applications submitted by local educational agencies serving communities having substantial numbers of youths who have dropped out of school or who are unemployed, and provides for undertaking such programs, insofar as financial resources available therefor make possible, in the order determined by the application of such principles;

(4) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies) under this section;

(5) provides for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this section, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

(c) For the purposes of this section, a work-study program shall—

(1) be administered by the local educational agency and made reasonably available (to the extent of available funds) to all youths in the area served by such agency who are able to meet the requirements of paragraph (2);

(2) provide that employment under such work-study program shall be furnished only to a student who (A) has been accepted for enrollment as a full-time student in a vocational education program which meets the standards prescribed by the State board and the local educational agency for vocational education programs assisted under the preceding sections of this part, or in the case of a student already enrolled in such a program, is in good standing and in full-time attendance, (B) is in need of the earnings from such employment to commence or continue his vocational education program, and (C) is at least fifteen years of age and less than twenty-one years of age at the commencement of his employment, and is capable, in the opinion of the appropriate school authorities, of maintaining good standing in his vocational education program while employed under the work-study program;

(3) provide that no student shall be employed under such work-study program for more than fifteen hours in any week in which classes in which he is enrolled are in session, or for compensation which exceeds $45 in any month or $350 in any academic year or its equivalent, unless the student is attending a school which is not within reasonable commuting distance from his home, in which case his compensation may not exceed $60 in any month or $500 in any academic year or its equivalent;

(4) provide that employment under such work-study program shall be for the local educational agency or for some other public agency or institution;

(5) provide that, in each fiscal year during which such program remains in effect, such agency shall expend (from sources other than payments from Federal funds under this section) for the employment of its students (whether or not in employment eligible for assistance under this section) an amount that is not less than its average annual expenditure for work-study programs of a similar character during the three fiscal years preceding the fiscal year in which its work-study program under this section is approved.

(d) Subsections (b), (c), and (d) of section 5 (pertaining to the approval of State plans, the withholding of Federal payments in case of nonconformity after approval, and judicial review of the Commissioner's final actions in disapproving a State plan or withholding payments) shall be applicable to the Commissioner's actions with respect to supplementary plans under this section.

(e) From a State's allotment under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, the Commissioner shall pay to such State an amount equal to the amount expended for compensation of students employed pursuant to work-study programs under the State's supplementary plan approved under this section, plus an amount, not to exceed 1 per centum of such allotment, or $10,000, whichever is the greater, expended for the development of the State's supplementary plan and for the administration of such plan after its approval by the Commissioner. From a State's allotment under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and for the next succeeding fiscal year, such payment shall equal 75 per centum of the amount so expended. No State shall receive payments under this section for any fiscal year in excess of its allotment under subsection (a) for such fiscal year.

(f) Such payments (adjusted on account of overpayments or underpayments previously made) shall be made by the Commissioner in advance on the basis of such estimates, in such installments, and at such times, as may be reasonably required for expenditures by the States of the funds allotted under subsection (a).

(g) Students employed in work-study programs under this section shall not by reason of such employment be deemed employees of the United States, or their service Federal service, for any purpose.

RESIDENTIAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION SCHOOLS

Sec. 14. For the purpose of demonstrating the feasibility and desirability of residential vocational education schools for certain youths of high school age, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants, out of sums appropriated pursuant to section 15 to State boards, to colleges and universities, and with the approval of the appropriate State board, to public educational agencies, organizations, or institutions for the construction, equipment, and operation of residential schools to provide vocational education (including room, board, and other necessities) for youths, at least fifteen years of age and less than twenty-one years of age at the time of enrollment, who need full-time study on a residential basis in order to benefit fully from such education. In making such grants, the Commissioner shall give special consideration to the needs of large urban areas having substantial numbers of youths who have dropped out of school or are unemployed and shall seek to attain, as nearly as practicable in the light of the purposes of this section, an equitable geographical distribution of such schools.

AUTHORIZATION FOR SECTIONS 13 AND 14

Sec. 15. There is authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections 13 and 14, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year. The Commissioner shall determine the portion of such sums for each such year which is to be used for the purposes of each such section.

FEDERAL CONTROL

Sec. 16. Nothing contained in this part shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution or school system.

SHORT TITLE

Sec. 17. This part may be cited as the "Vocational Education Act of 1963". Citation of part.

Part B—Extension of National Defense Education Act of 1958

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 21. (a) Section 103(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "American Samoa," after "Guam," each time it appears therein. 72 Stat. 1582. 20 USC 403.

(b) Subsections (g) and (h) of such section 103 are amended by inserting "or, if such school is not in any State, as determined by the Commissioner" after the words "as determined under State law" wherever such words appear in such subsections.

(c) Subsection (i) of such section 103 is amended by striking out "does not include" and inserting in lieu thereof "includes" and by inserting before the period ", except that no such school or institution shall be eligible to receive any grant, loan, or other payment under this Act".

(d) Subsection (k) of such section 103 is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof ", or any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE II—LOANS TO STUDENTS IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Sec. 22. (a) The first sentence of section 201 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "$90,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and for the two succeeding fiscal years, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to 72 Stat. 1583; 75 Stat. 759. 20 USC 421.

enable students who have received a loan for any school year ending prior to July 1, 1964, to continue or complete their education" and inserting in lieu thereof "$90,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and the next fiscal year, $125,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and $135,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the next three fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received loans for school years ending prior to July 1, 1965, to continue or complete their education".

72 Stat. 1583; 75 Stat. 759.

(b) Section 202 of such Act is amended by striking out "1964" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1965".

20 USC 422.

(c) Effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1963, section 203(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "$250,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$800,000".

(d)(1) Subparagraph (2)(A)(i) of subsection (b) of section 205 of such Act is amended by inserting "or at a comparable institution outside the States approved for this purpose by the Commissioner" after "at an institution of higher education".

(2) Subparagraph (3) of such subsection is amended by inserting "or in an elementary or secondary school overseas of the Armed Forces of the United States" after "State".

20 USC 421-429.

(3) The amendment made by paragraph (1) of this subsection shall apply to any loan (under an agreement under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958) outstanding on the date of enactment of this Act only with the consent of the institution which made the loan. The amendment made by paragraph (2) of this subsection shall apply with respect to service as a teacher (described in such section 205(b)(3) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958) performed during academic years beginning after the enactment of this Act, whether the loan was made before or after such enactment.

(e) Section 206 of such Act is amended by striking out "1968" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1969".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE III—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

20 USC 441.

SEC. 23. (a) Section 301 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years".

(b)(1) The third sentence of subsection (a)(2) of section 302 of such Act is amended by striking out "the four fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1960, and ending June 30, 1964" and inserting in lieu thereof: "the five fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1960, and ending June 30, 1965".

(2) Effective with respect to allotments under section 302 or section 305 of such Act for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1963, such section 302 is further amended by striking out subsection (a)(4) and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) or (b) of this section, or section 305(a), for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsections (a) and (b) of this section, and section 305(a), respectively, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year from funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) or (b) of this section, or section 305(a), as the case may be, for such year."

(c) Section 303(a)(1)(A) of such Act is amended (1) by inserting "and published" after "printed", and (2) by inserting "of test grading equipment for such schools and specialized equipment for audiovisual libraries serving such schools, and" after "or both, and".

72 Stat. 1589.
20 USC 443.

(d) The second sentence of subsection (b) of section 304 of such Act is amended by striking out "four succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years".

75 Stat. 760.
20 USC 444.

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE IV—NATIONAL DEFENSE FELLOWSHIPS

SEC. 24. (a) Section 402 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years".

72 Stat. 1591;
75 Stat. 760.
20 USC 462.

(b) Such section is further amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 402.", and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) In addition to the number of fellowships authorized to be awarded by subsection (a) of this section, the Commissioner is authorized to award fellowships equal to the number previously awarded during any fiscal year under this section but vacated prior to the end of the period for which they were awarded; except that each fellowship awarded under this subsection shall be for such period of study, not in excess of the remainder of the period for which the fellowship which it replaces was awarded, as the Commissioner may determine."

(c) Subsection (b) of section 404 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows:

"(b) In addition to the amounts paid to persons pursuant to subsection (a) there shall be paid to the institution of higher education at which each such person is pursuing his course of study $2,500 per academic year, less any amount charged such person for tuition."

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE V—GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING

SEC. 25. (a) Section 501 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "$15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, and for each of the five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "$15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, and $17,500,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and the succeeding fiscal year".

20 USC 481.

(b)(1) Effective with respect to allotments under section 502 of such Act for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1963, the third sentence of such section is amended by striking out "$20,000" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "$50,000".

(2) Effective with respect to allotments under such section 502 for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1963, such section 502 is further amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 502." and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the State plan (if any) approved under this title shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under such subsection for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year for carrying out the State plan; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year from funds appropriated pursuant to section 501 shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for such year."

72 Stat. 1592.
20 USC 483.

(c)(1) Subparagraph (1) of subsection (a) of section 503 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(1) a program for testing students who are not below grade 7 in the public elementary or secondary schools of such State, and if authorized by law in corresponding grades in other elementary or secondary schools in such State, to identify students with outstanding aptitudes and ability, and the means of testing which will be utilized in carrying out such program; and".

(2) Subparagraph (2) of subsection (a) of such section 503 is amended by striking out "public secondary schools" and inserting in lieu thereof "public elementary or secondary schools", and by inserting "who are not below grade 7" after "students" in clause (A) thereof.

75 Stat. 760.
20 USC 484.

(d)(1) The second sentence of subsection (a) of section 504 of such Act is amended by striking out "four succeeding fiscal years", and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years", and by inserting before the semicolon ", including amounts expended under the State plan for State supervisory or related services in public elementary or secondary schools in the fields of guidance, counseling, and testing, and for administration of the State plan".

(2) The first sentence of subsection (b) of such section 504 is amended by striking out "the cost of testing students in any one or more secondary schools", and inserting in lieu thereof "the cost of testing students, who are not below grade 7, in any one or more elementary or secondary schools", and by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years".

(e)(1) Section 511 of such Act is amended to strike out "five succeeding fiscal years" and to insert in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years".

(2) Such section is further amended to insert "who are not below grade 7 in elementary or" after "students", and to insert "elementary or" after "counseling or guidance in a public".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VI—LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

72 Stat. 1593;
75 Stat. 760.
20 USC 511.

SEC. 26. (a) Section 601 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "1964" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1965".

20 USC 521.

(b) Section 611 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years", and (2) by adding at the end thereof a new sentence as follows: "As used in this section 'modern foreign language' includes English when taught to persons for whom English is a second language.".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VII—RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTATION IN MORE EFFECTIVE UTILIZATION OF TELEVISION, RADIO, MOTION PICTURES, AND RELATED MEDIA FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

SEC. 27. (a) Section 701 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "printed and published materials," after "motion pictures," and after "auditory aids,". 72 Stat. 1595. 20 USC 541.

(b) Section 731 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "printed and published materials," after "motion pictures," wherever appearing therein. 20 USC 551.

(c) Section 761 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "printed and published materials," after "motion pictures," wherever appearing therein. 20 USC 561.

(d) Section 763 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years". 20 USC 563.

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE X—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 28. (a) Section 1008 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "American Samoa," after "Guam,". 20 USC 588.

(b) Section 1009(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "five succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "six succeeding fiscal years". 75 Stat. 761. 20 USC 589.

PART C—FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 815

SEC. 31. (a) The first sentence of section 3 of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 631-645), is amended by striking out "1963" and inserting in lieu thereof "1965". 72 Stat. 548; 75 Stat. 759.

(b) Subsection (b) of section 14 of such Act is amended by striking out "1963" each time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1965".

(c) Paragraph (15) of section 15 of such Act is amended by striking out "1960-1961" and inserting in lieu thereof "1962-1963".

AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 874

SEC. 32. Sections 2(a), 3(b), and 4(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 236-244), are each amended by striking out "1963" each place where it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "1965". 64 Stat. 1100; 75 Stat. 759.

EFFECTIVE DATES

SEC. 33. The amendments made by sections 31 and 32 shall be effective July 1, 1963.

Approved December 18, 1963.

(over)

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 393 (Comm. on Education and Labor), No. 1025 (Comm. on Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 553 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 109 (1963):
- Aug. 6: Considered and passed House.
- Oct. 3, 7: Considered in Senate.
- Oct. 8: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 29: House agreed to conference.
- Dec. 12: House agreed to conference report.
- Dec. 13: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 88-368
88th Congress, H. R. 9876
July 9, 1964

An Act

To amend the Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961 by extending its provisions for two additional years and providing for a special project and study.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3(a) of the Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961 is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and including techniques for the establishment of high ethical and community responsibility standards".

Juvenile delinquency.
Prevention and control.
75 Stat. 572.
42 USC 2542.
42 USC 2545.

Sec. 2. Section 6 of the Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961 is amended to read as follows:

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"Sec. 6. For the purpose of carrying out the programs provided for in the preceding sections of this Act during the period ending June 30, 1966, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years, the sum of $10,000,000; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law."

Sec. 3. The Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act of 1961 is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

42 Stat. 2541 note.

"SPECIAL STUDY OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AND CHILD LABOR LAWS

"Sec. 8. The Secretary shall make a special study of the compulsory school attendance laws and of the laws and regulations affecting the employment of minors with a view to determining the effects of such laws and regulations on juvenile delinquency and youth offenses. The Secretary shall transmit an interim report on the results of such study to the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare of the Senate on or before June 30, 1965, and shall make a final report on the results of such study, together with recommendations for executive or legislative action, to the President and to the Congress as soon as practicable but in any event by January 31, 1966.

Report to congressional committees.

Final report to President and Congress.

"NATIONAL JUVENILE DELINQUENCY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

"Sec. 9. (a) The Secretary shall formulate and carry out a special project in the Washington metropolitan area for the purpose of demonstrating to the Nation the effectiveness of a large-scale, well-rounded program for the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency and youth offenses. In carrying out such project, the Secretary may utilize the services and facilities of public and private organizations and agencies engaged in combating juvenile delinquency and youth offenses. Such project shall include among other things the provision of guidance and counseling services to supplement (without any reduction in personnel) those provided by the

Demonstration project.

public school system, and the establishment and operation of halfway houses. The project shall also be designed to demonstrate methods of increasing job opportunities available to young people who are, or are in danger of becoming, juvenile delinquents or youth offenders.

Appropriation authorization.

"(b) In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated by section 6, the sum of $5,000,000 is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section, to remain available until expended."

Approved July 9, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1139 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 483 accompanying S. 1967 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 110 (1964):
June 16: Considered and passed House.
June 29: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 88-472
88th Congress, H. R. 5337
August 21, 1964

An Act

To increase the partial pay of educational employees of the public schools of the District of Columbia who are on leave of absence for educational improvement, and for other purposes.

D. C.
Educational employees.
Sabbatical leave pay.

D. C. Code 31-634.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide educational employees of the public schools of the District of Columbia with leave of absence, with part pay, for purposes of educational improvement, and for other purposes", approved June 12, 1940 (54 Stat. 349; sec. 31-632 et seq., D.C. Code, 1961 ed.), is amended to read as follows:

76 Stat. 1229; Ante, p. 431.
D. C. Code 31-1501.

71 Stat. 46.

"Sec. 3. Any employee in the salary class of elementary and secondary school teachers whose salary is fixed by the first section of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1955, as amended, who is granted leave of absence for educational purposes under the provisions of this Act, shall receive compensation during the period of such leave of absence, such compensation to be equal to one-half of the salary which he would have received and paid in the same manner as if he were on active duty during the period of such leave of absence reduced by (1) the amount of contributions which he is required to make to the retirement fund as provided by the Act entitled 'An Act for the retirement of public school teachers in the District of Columbia' approved August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 875), as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 31-725, 1961 ed.), (2) any contributions which he may elect to make to group life insurance as provided by the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 736), as amended (5 U.S.C. 2091(a)), and (3) any contributions which he may elect to make to any health benefits plan as provided by the Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 708; 5 U.S.C. 3002)."

D. C. Code 31-635.

Sec. 2. Section 4 of such Act approved June 12, 1940, is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 4. Any employee whose salary is fixed by the first section of the District of Columbia Teachers' Salary Act of 1955, as amended, other than employees in the salary class of elementary and secondary school teachers, who is granted leave of absence for educational purposes under the provisions of this Act shall receive compensation during the period of such leave of absence, such compensation to be equal to one-half of the salary which he would have received and paid in the same manner as if he were on active duty during the period of such leave of absence or equal to the largest amount to which any employee in the salary class of elementary and secondary school teachers would be entitled if given such educational leave, whichever is less, either payment to be reduced by (1) the amount of contributions which the employee is required to make to the retirement fund as provided by the Act entitled 'An Act for the retirement of public school teachers in the District of Columbia' approved August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 875), as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 31-725, 1961 ed.), (2) any contributions which he may elect to make to group life insurance as provided by the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 736), as amended (5 U.S.C. 2091(a)), and (3) any contributions which he may elect to make to any health benefits plan as provided by the Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 708; 5 U.S.C. 3002): *Provided*, That during the period of the leave of absence of any employee who is an administrative or supervisory officer, the Board of Education, on the recommendation of the superintendent of schools, may authorize the temporary assignment to his position of any teacher or officer who serves under such officer on leave of absence: *And provided further*, That the position of the teacher or officer so assigned may be filled during the period of such absence by a qualified temporary employee."

54 Stat. 350.
D. C. Code 31-636.

SEC. 3. Section 5 of such Act approved June 12, 1940, is amended by striking "teacher or officer" in the two places where it appears therein and inserting, in lieu thereof, "employee".

Effective date.

SEC. 4. This Act shall take effect on and after July 1, 1963.

Approved August 21, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 837 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 1365 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
    Vol. 109 (1963): Oct. 14, considered and passed House.
    Vol. 110 (1964): Aug. 11, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 88-581
88th Congress, H. R. 11241
September 4, 1964

An Act

To amend the Public Health Service Act to increase the opportunities for training professional nursing personnel, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Nurse Training Act of 1964".

Nurse Training Act of 1964.

SEC. 2. The Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C., ch. 6A) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new title:

58 Stat. 682.

"TITLE VIII—NURSE TRAINING

"PART A—GRANTS FOR EXPANSION AND IMPROVEMENT OF NURSE TRAINING

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

"SEC. 801. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated—

"(1) for grants to assist in the construction of new facilities for collegiate schools of nursing, or replacement or rehabilitation of existing facilities for such schools, $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $10,000,000 for each of the next three fiscal years;

"(2) for grants to assist in the construction of new facilities for associate degree or diploma schools of nursing, or replacement or rehabilitation of existing facilities for such schools, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $15,000,000 for each of the next three fiscal years.

78 STAT. 908.
78 STAT. 909.

There are also authorized to be appropriated for each of such fiscal years ending after June 30, 1966, for grants specified in clause (1) or (2) of the preceding sentence, the amount by which the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated under such clause for previous years exceeds the aggregate of the appropriations thereunder for such years.

"(b) Sums appropriated pursuant to clause (1) or (2) of subsection (a) for a fiscal year shall remain available for grants specified in such clause until the close of the next fiscal year.

"APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

"SEC. 802. (a) No application for a grant for a construction project under this part may be approved unless it is submitted to the Surgeon General prior to July 1, 1968.

"(b) A grant for a construction project under this part may be made only if the application therefor is approved by the Surgeon General upon his determination that—

"(1) the applicant is a public or nonprofit private school of nursing providing an accredited program of nursing education;

"(2) the application contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that (A) for not less than twenty years after completion of construction, the facility will be used for the purposes of the training for which it is to be constructed, and will not be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship, (B) sufficient funds will be available to meet the non-Federal share of the cost of constructing the facility, (C) sufficient funds will be available, when construction is completed, for effective use of the facility for the training for which it is being constructed, and (D) in the case of an application for a grant for construction to expand the training capacity of a school of nurs-

ing, the first-year enrollment at such school during the first fu
school year after the completion of the construction and for ea
of the nine years thereafter will exceed the highest first-ye
enrollment at such school for any of the five full school yea
preceding the year in which the application is made by at lea
5 per centum of such highest first-year enrollment, or by fi
students, whichever is greater;

"(3)(A) in the case of an application for a grant for co
struction of a new facility, such application is for aid in t
construction of a new school of nursing, or construction whi
will expand the training capacity of an existing school of nur
ing, or (B) in the case of an application for a grant for replac
ment or rehabilitation of existing facilities, such application
for aid in construction which will replace or rehabilitate faciliti — 78 STAT. 909.
of an existing school of nursing which are so obsolete as to requi — 78 STAT. 910.
the school to curtail substantially either its enrollment or t
quality of the training provided;

"(4) the plans and specifications are in accordance with reg
lations relating to minimum standards of construction and equi
ment; and

"(5) the application contains or is supported by adequate a
surance that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contract
or subcontractor in the performance of work on the constructio
of the facility will be paid wages at rates not less than those pr
vailing on similar construction in the locality as determined b
the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Ac
as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a5). The Secretary of Lab — 49 Stat. 1011; Ante, p. 238.
shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in th
paragraph, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganiz
tion Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 64 Stat. 1267), an — 5 USC 133z-15 note.
section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c — 63 Stat. 108.

Before approving or disapproving an application for a constructio
project under this part, the Surgeon General shall secure the advice o
the National Advisory Council on Nurse Training established by se
tion 841 (hereinafter in this part referred to as the 'council').

"(c) In considering applications for grants, the Council and th
Surgeon General shall take into account—

"(1)(A) in the case of a project for a new school or for expan
sion of the facilities of an existing school, the relative effectivenes
of the proposed facilities in expanding the capacity for the train
ing of first-year students of nursing in the field involved and i
promoting an equitable geographical distribution of opportuni
ties for such training (giving due consideration to population
relative unavailability of nurses of the kind to be trained by suc
school, and available resources in various areas of the Nation fo
training such nurses); or

"(B) in the case of a project for replacement or rehabilitatio
of existing facilities of a school, the relative need for such replace
ment or rehabilitation to prevent curtailment of the school's en
rollment or deterioration of the quality of the training provide
by the school, and the relative size of any such curtailment and it
effect on the geographical distribution of opportunities for train
ing in the field of nursing involved (giving consideration to th
factors mentioned above in paragraph (A)); and

"(2) in the case of an applicant in a State which has in existenc
a State or local area agency involved with planning for nurs
training facilities, or which participates in a regional or othe
interstate agency involved with planning for nurse training facili
ties, the relationship of the application to the construction o

training program which is being developed by such agency or agencies and, if such agency or agencies have reviewed such application, any comment thereon submitted by them. 78 STAT. 910.

78 STAT. 911.

"AMOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION GRANT; PAYMENTS

"SEC. 803. (a) The amount of any grant for a construction project under this part shall be such amount as the Surgeon General determines to be appropriate after obtaining the advice of the Council; except that (A) in the case of a grant for a project for a new school, and in the case of a grant for a project for new facilities for an existing school in cases where such facilities are of particular importance in providing a major expansion of training capacity, as determined in accordance with regulations, such amount may not exceed 66⅔ per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as determined by the Surgeon General, of such project; and (B) in the case of any other grant, such amount may not exceed 50 per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as so determined, of the project with respect to which the grant is made.

"(b) Upon approval of any application for a grant for a construction project under this part, the Surgeon General shall reserve, from any appropriation available therefor, the amount of such grant as determined under subsection (a); the amount so reserved may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as the Surgeon General may determine. The Surgeon General's reservation of any amount under this section may be amended by him, either upon approval of an amendment of the application or upon revision of the estimated cost of construction of the facility.

"(c) In determining the amount of any such grant under this part, there shall be excluded from the cost of construction an amount equal to the sum of (1) the amount of any other Federal grant which the applicant has obtained, or is assured of obtaining, with respect to the construction which is to be financed in part by grants authorized under this part, and (2) the amount of any non-Federal funds required to be expended as a condition of such other Federal grant.

"RECAPTURE OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 804. If, within twenty years after completion of any construction for which funds have been paid under this part—

"(a) the applicant or other owner of the facility shall cease to be a public or nonprofit private school, or

"(b) the facility shall cease to be used for the training purposes for which it was constructed (unless the Surgeon General determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so), or

"(c) the facility is used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility the amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facility is situated) of the facility, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of construction of such facility.

"IMPROVEMENT IN NURSE TRAINING

Appropriation.

"SEC. 805. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated for grants to public and nonprofit private diploma, collegiate and associate degree schools of nursing to assist them in meeting the additional costs of projects of limited duration which will strengthen, improve, or expand their programs to teach and train nurses, $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and each of the next two fiscal years, and such sums for each of the next four fiscal years as may be necessary to complete projects for which a grant was made under this section from funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, or any preceding year.

"(b) In determining whether to approve applications for grants described in subsection (a), the order in which to approve such applications, and the amount of the grants, the Surgeon General shall give consideration to the extent to which such projects will contribute to general improvement in the teaching and training of nurses of the kind involved, the extent to which they will aid in attaining a wider geographical distribution throughout the United States of high quality schools of the type involved, and the relative need in the area in which the school is situated and surrounding areas for nurses of the type trained in such school.

"(c) No grant may be made under subsection (a) of this section for any project for any period after grants have been made with respect to such project for five fiscal years.

"PARTIAL REIMBURSEMENT TO DIPLOMA SCHOOLS FOR COSTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THIS TITLE

"SEC. 806. (a) In order to prevent further attrition and promote the development of public and nonprofit private diploma schools of nursing, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years, to defray a portion of the cost of training students of nursing whose enrollment in such schools can be reasonably attributed to the provisions of this title.

"(b) From the amounts appropriated pursuant to subsection (a), the Surgeon General shall pay to each public or nonprofit private diploma school of nursing for each fiscal year in the five-year period beginning on July 1, 1964, and ending June 30, 1969, an amount equal to the product of $250 and the sum of the number of federally-sponsored students in such school during such year and the number by which the full-time enrollment in such school during such year exceeds the average of the full-time enrollments in such school during the fiscal years ending June 30, 1962, June 30, 1963, and June 30, 1964, except that no such diploma school of nursing shall for any fiscal year receive an amount in excess of the product of $100 and the full-time enrollment in such school during such year. If the amounts appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) for any fiscal year are inadequate to make the grants provided for in the preceding sentence, the amount of the grant to each such diploma school of nursing shall be reduced so that it shall bear the same ratio to such amounts appropriated for such year as the amount such school would be entitled to under the preceding sentence bears to the aggregate amount which all diploma schools of nursing would be entitled to for such year under such sentence.

"(c) For the purposes of this section—

"(1) the term 'federally-sponsored student' means any student enrolled in a public or nonprofit private diploma school of nursing on a full-time basis who has received for that year a loan of $100 or more from a loan fund established pursuant to section 822; and

"Federally-sponsored student."

"(2) the full-time enrollment in any school and the number of federally-sponsored students in any school shall be determined as of February 15 of each fiscal year.

"PART B—ASSISTANCE TO NURSING STUDENTS

"TRAINEESHIPS FOR ADVANCED TRAINING OF PROFESSIONAL NURSES

"SEC. 821. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $11,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and $12,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, to cover the cost of traineeships for the training of professional nurses to teach in the various fields of nurse training (including practical nurse training), to serve in administrative or supervisory capacities, or to serve in other professional nursing specialties determined by the Surgeon General to require advanced training.

Appropriation.

"(b) Traineeships under this section shall be awarded by the Surgeon General through grants to public or nonprofit private institutions providing the training.

"(c) Payments to institutions under this section may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, and at such intervals and on such conditions, as the Surgeon General finds necessary. Such payments may be used only for traineeships and shall be limited to such amounts as the Surgeon General finds necessary to cover the costs of tuition and fees, and a stipend and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for the trainees.

"LOAN AGREEMENTS

"SEC. 822. (a) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to enter into an agreement for the establishment and operation of a student loan fund in accordance with this part with any public or nonprofit private school of nursing which is located in a State.

"(b) Each agreement entered into under this section shall—

"(1) provide for establishment of a student loan fund by the school;

"(2) provide for deposit in the fund of (A) the Federal capital contributions paid under this part to the school by the Secretary, (B) an additional amount from other sources equal to not less than one-ninth of such Federal capital contributions, (C) collections of principal and interest on loans made from the fund, and (D) any other earnings of the fund;

"(3) provide that the fund shall be used only for loans to students of the school in accordance with the agreement and for costs of collection of such loans and interest thereon;

"(4) provide that loans may be made from such fund only to students pursuing a full-time course of study at the school leading to a baccalaureate or associate degree in nursing or an equivalent degree or a diploma in nursing, or to a graduate degree in nursing, and that while the agreement remains in effect no such student who has attended such school before July 1, 1969, shall receive a loan from a loan fund established under section 204 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958; and

72 Stat. 1584.
20 USC 424.

"(5) contain such other provisions as are necessary to protect the financial interests of the United States.

"LOAN PROVISIONS

"SEC. 823. (a) The total of the loans for any academic year (or its equivalent, as determined under regulations of the Secretary) made by schools of nursing from loan funds established pursuant to agreements under this part may not exceed $1,000 in the case of any student. In the granting of such loans, a school shall give preference to persons who enter as first-year students after enactment of this title.

"(b) Loans from any such student loan fund by any school shall be made on such terms and conditions as the school may determine; subject, however, to such conditions, limitations, and requirements as the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may prescribe (by regulation or in the agreement with the school) with a view to preventing impairment of the capital of such fund to the maximum extent practicable in the light of the objective of enabling the student to complete his course of study; and except that—

"(1) such a loan may be made only to a student who (A) is in need of the amount of the loan to pursue a full-time course of study at the school leading to a baccalaureate or associate degree in nursing or an equivalent degree, or a diploma in nursing, or a graduate degree in nursing, and (B) is capable, in the opinion of the school, of maintaining good standing in such course of study;

"(2) such a loan shall be repayable in equal or graduated periodic installments (with the right of the borrower to accelerate repayment) over the ten-year period which begins one year after the student ceases to pursue a full-time course of study at a school of nursing, except that (A) interest shall not accrue on any such loan, and periodic installments need not be paid, during any period during which the borrower is pursuing a full-time course of study at a collegiate school of nursing leading to a baccalaureate degree in nursing or an equivalent degree, or to a graduate degree in nursing, and (B) any such period shall not be included in determining such ten-year period;

"(3) not to exceed 50 per centum of any such loan (plus interest) shall be canceled for full-time employment as a professional nurse (including teaching in any of the fields of nurse training and service as an administrator, supervisor, or consultant in any of the fields of nursing) in any public or nonprofit private institution or agency, at the rate of 10 per centum of the amount of such loan plus interest thereon, which was unpaid on the first day of such service, for each complete year of such service:

"(4) the liability to repay the unpaid balance of such loan and accrued interest thereon shall be canceled upon the death of the borrower, or if the Secretary determines that he has become permanently and totally disabled;

"(5) such a loan shall bear interest on the unpaid balance of the loan, computed only for periods during which the loan is repayable, at the rate of 3 per centum per annum or the going Federal rate at the time the loan is made, whichever is the greater; and for purposes of this paragraph, the term 'going Federal rate' means the rate of interest which the Secretary of the Treasury specifies during June of each year for purposes of loans made during the fiscal year beginning on the next July 1,

"Going Federal rate."

determined by estimating the average yield to maturity, on the basis of daily closing market quotations or prices during the preceding May on all outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having a maturity date of fifteen or more years from the first day of such month of May, and by rounding off such estimated average annual yield to the next higher multiple of one-eighth of 1 per centum;

"(6) such a loan shall be made without security or endorsement, except that if the borrower is a minor and the note or other evidence of obligation executed by him would not, under the applicable law, create a binding obligation, either security or endorsement may be required;

"(7) no note or other evidence of any such loan may be transferred or assigned by the school making the loan except that, if the borrower transfers to another school participating in the program under this part, such note or other evidence of a loan may be transferred to such other school.

"(c) Where all or any part of a loan, or interest, is canceled under this section, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall pay to the school an amount equal to the school's proportionate share of the canceled portion, as determined by the Secretary.

"(d) Any loan for any year by a school from a student loan fund established pursuant to an agreement under this part shall be made in such installments as may be provided in regulations of the Secretary or such agreement and, upon notice to the Secretary by the school that any recipient of a loan is failing to maintain satisfactory standing, any or all further installments of his loan shall be withheld, as may be appropriate.

"(e) An agreement under this part with any school shall include provisions designed to make loans from the student loan fund established thereunder reasonably available (to the extent of the available funds in such fund) to all eligible students in the school in need thereof.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR LOANS

"SEC. 824. There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds pursuant to section 822(b)(2)(A) $3,100,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $8,900,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $16,800,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $25,300,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $30,900,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received a loan for any academic year ending before July 1, 1969, to continue or complete their education. Sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year shall be available, in accordance with agreements under this part, for Federal capital contributions to schools with which such agreements have been made, to be used, together with deposits in such fund pursuant to section 822(b)(2)(B), for establishment and maintenance of student loan funds.

"ALLOTMENTS AND PAYMENTS OF FEDERAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

"SEC. 825. (a) Sums appropriated pursuant to section 824 for any fiscal year shall be allotted by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare among the States as follows: (1) He shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such sums as the number of students who graduated from secondary schools in such State during the preceding fiscal year bears to the total number of students who graduated from secondary schools in all of the States during such year; and (2) he shall also allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such sums as the number of students who will be enrolled full time in public or nonprofit private schools of nursing in such State bears to the total number of students who will be enrolled full time in all such schools of nursing in all of the States. The sum of such two amounts for each State shall be its allotment. For purposes of allotments under this section, a school of nursing also includes any school with which the Secretary has, prior to the time the allotment is made, entered into an agreement for establishment of a student loan fund under this part.

"(b) (1) The Secretary shall from time to time set dates by which schools of nursing with which he has in effect agreements under this part must file applications for Federal capital contributions to their loan funds pursuant to section 822(b) (2) (A).

"(2) If the total of the amounts requested for any fiscal year in such applications which are made by schools in a State exceeds the amount of the allotment of such State for that fiscal year, the amounts to be paid to the loan fund of each such school shall be reduced to whichever of the following is the smaller: (A) the amount requested in its application or (B) an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount of the allotment of such State as the number of students who will be enrolled full time in such school during such fiscal year bears to the total number of students who will be enrolled full time in all such schools in such State during such year. Amounts remaining after allotment under the preceding sentence shall be redistributed in accordance with clause (B) of such sentence among schools which in their applications requested more than the amounts so paid to their loan funds, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the total paid to any such school's loan fund from exceeding the total so requested by it. If the total of the amounts requested for any fiscal year in such applications which are made by schools in a State is less than the amount of the allotment of such State for that fiscal year, the Secretary may reallot the remaining amount from time to time, on such date or dates as he may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for such year. For the purpose of this section, the number of students who graduated from secondary schools in each State during a fiscal year and the number of students who will be enrolled full time in schools of nursing in each State shall be estimated by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare on the basis of the best information available to him; and in making such estimates, the number of students enrolled full time in any collegiate school of nursing shall be deemed to be twice their actual number.

"(c) The Federal capital contributions to a loan fund of a school under this part shall be paid to it from time to time in such installments as the Secretary determines will not result in unnecessary accumulations in the loan fund at such school.

"DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS FROM LOAN FUNDS

"SEC. 826. (a) After June 30, 1972, and not later than September 30, 1972, there shall be a capital distribution of the balance of the loan fund established under this part by each school as follows:

"(1) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall first be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the balance in such fund at the close of June 30, 1972, as the total amount of the Federal capital contributions to such fund by the Secretary pursuant to section

822(b)(2)(A) bears to the total amount in such fund derived from such Federal capital contributions and from funds deposited therein pursuant to section 822(b)(2)(B).

"(2) The remainder of such balance shall be paid to the school.

"(b) After September 30, 1972, each school with which the Secretary has made an agreement under this part shall pay to the Secretary, not less often than quarterly, the same proportionate share of amounts received by the school after June 30, 1972, in payment of principal or interest on loans made from the loan fund established pursuant to such agreement as was determined for the Secretary under subsection (a).

"LOANS TO SCHOOLS

"SEC. 827. (a) Upon application by any school with which he has made an agreement under this part, the Secretary may make a loan to such school for the purpose of helping to finance deposits required by section 822(b)(2)(B) in a loan fund established pursuant to such agreement. Such loan may be made only if the school shows it is unable to secure such funds upon reasonable terms and conditions from non-Federal sources. Loans made under this section shall bear interest at a rate sufficient to cover (1) the cost of the funds to the Treasury, (2) the cost of administering this section, and (3) probable losses.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

"(c) Loans by the Secretary under this section shall mature within such period as the Secretary determines to be appropriate in each case, but not exceeding fifteen years. Loan maturity.

"ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

"SEC. 828. The Secretary may agree to modifications of agreements or loans made under this part, and may compromise, waive, or release any right, title, claim, or demand of the United States arising or acquired under this part.

"PART C—GENERAL

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON NURSE TRAINING; REVIEW COMMITTEE

"SEC. 841. (a) (1) There is hereby established a National Advisory Council on Nurse Training, consisting of the Surgeon General, who shall be Chairman, and the Commissioner of Education, both of whom shall be ex officio members, and sixteen members appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws. Four of the appointed members shall be selected from the general public and twelve shall be selected from among leading authorities in the various fields of nursing, higher, and secondary education, and from representatives of hospitals and other institutions and organizations which provide nursing services. Establishment.

"(2) The Council shall advise the Surgeon General in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, and in the review of applications for construction projects under part A and of applications under section 805.

"(b) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall, prior to July 1, 1967, and without regard to the civil service laws, appoint a committee, consisting of members of the public, of various groups particularly interested in or expert in matters relating to education of various types of nurses, for the purpose of reviewing the programs Program review. Appointment of committee.

Report to Secretary.
Report to Congress.

authorized by this title and making recommendations with respect to continuation, extension, and modification of any of such programs. A report of the findings and recommendations of such committee shall be submitted to the Secretary not later than November 1, 1967, after which date such committee shall cease to exist. The Secretary shall submit such report, together with his comments and recommendations thereon, to the Congress on or before January 1, 1968.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339,340.

"(c) Appointed members of the Council or the review committee who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while attending conferences or meetings thereof, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary but not exceeding $75 per diem, including travel time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

"NONINTERFERENCE WITH ADMINISTRATION OF INSTITUTIONS

"SEC. 842. Nothing contained in this title shall be construed as authorizing any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over, or impose any requirement or condition with respect to, the personnel, curriculum, methods of instruction, or administration of any institution.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 843. For purposes of this title—

"(a) The term 'State' means a State, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, the Canal Zone, Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands.

"(b) The term 'school of nursing' means a collegiate, associate degree, or diploma school of nursing.

"(c) The term 'collegiate school of nursing' means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a college or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of nursing, or to an equivalent degree, or to a graduate degree in nursing.

"(d) The term 'associate degree school of nursing' means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a junior college, community college, college, or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited two-year program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to an associate degree in nursing or to an equivalent degree.

"(e) The term 'diploma school of nursing' means a school affiliated with a hospital or university, or an independent school, which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to a diploma or to equivalent indicia that such program has been satisfactorily completed.

"(f) The term 'accredited' when applied to any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education, except that a program which is not, at the time of the application under this title by the school which provides or will provide such program, eligible for accreditation by such a recognized body or bodies, shall be deemed accredited for purposes of this title in the following cases if the Commissioner of Education finds, after consultation with the appropriate accreditation body or bodies, that there is reasonable assurance that the program will meet the accreditation standards of such body or bodies (1) in the case of an applicant under part A for a grant for a project for construction of a new school, prior to or upon completion of the facility with respect to which the application is filed; (2) in the case of a school applying for a grant under section 805 for a project to strengthen, improve, or expand its programs to teach and train nurses, prior to or upon completion of the project with respect to which the application is filed; and (3) in the case of a school seeking an agreement under part B for establishment of a student loan fund, prior to the beginning of the academic year following the normal graduation date of students who are in their first year of instruction at such school during the fiscal year in which the agreement with such school is made under part B; except that the provisions of this clause (3) shall not apply for purposes of section 825.

"(g) The term 'nonprofit' as applied to any school, agency, organization, or institution means one which is a corporation or association, or is owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations, no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

"(h) The term 'secondary school' means a school which provides secondary education, as determined under State law except that it does not include any education provided beyond grade 12.

"(i) The terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (1) the construction of new buildings, and the acquisition, expansion, remodeling, replacement, and alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land (except in the case of acquisition of an existing building), off-site improvements, living quarters, or patient-care facilities, and (2) equipping new buildings and existing buildings, whether or not acquired, expanded, remodeled, or altered."

Sec. 3. (a) Effective with respect to appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1965, section 720 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out "nurses," wherever it appears therein. 77 Stat. 164.

(b) Effective with respect to applications for grants from appro- 42 USC 293. priations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1965, subsections (b), (c), and (d) of section 721 of such Act are amended by striking 42 USC 293a. out "nursing," and "nurses," wherever they appear therein, and section 625(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "nurses' home and Ante, p. 460. training facilities" and inserting in lieu thereof "nurses' home facilities", and section 603(a) of such Act is amended by striking out clause Ante, p. 451. (4), by striking out "and" following the semicolon at the end of clause (3), and by inserting "and" after the semicolon at the end of clause (2).

(c) Effective with respect to appointments to the National Advisory Council on Education for Health Professions made after enactment of this Act, section 725(a) of such Act is amended by 77 Stat. 169. striking out "nursing,". 42 USC 293e.

(d) Effective July 1, 1965, section 728 of such Act is amended by 42 USC 293h. striking out "nursing,".

Sec. 4. (a) Section 1 of the Public Health Service Act is amended to read as follows:

"Section 1. Titles I to VIII, inclusive, of this Act may be cited as the 'Public Health Service Act'."

70 Stat. 721. (b) The Act of July 1, 1944 (58 Stat. 682), as amended, is further amended by renumbering title VIII (as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act) as title IX, and by renumbering sections 801 through 814 (as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act), and references thereto, as sections 901 through 914, respectively.

Approved September 4, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1549 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 1378 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 110 (1964):
- July 21: Considered and passed House.
- Aug. 12: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Aug. 21: House agreed to Senate amendments, with an amendment.
- Aug. 21: Senate agreed to House amendment.

Public Law 88-665
88th Congress, S. 3060
October 16, 1964

An Act

78 STAT. 1100.

To amend and extend the National Defense Education Act of 1958 and to extend Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress (federally affected areas).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Defense Education Act Amendments, 1964."

National Defense Education Act Amendments, 1964.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS OF TITLE I

AMENDMENT OF STATEMENT OF FINDINGS

Sec. 101. The second sentence of the second paragraph of section 101 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "which have led to an insufficient proportion of our population educated in science, mathematics, and modern foreign languages and trained in technology".

72 Stat. 1581.
20 USC 401.

SCHOOLS OF NURSING

Sec. 102. The second sentence of section 103(b) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "private" and by striking out "(3),", and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and includes any school of nursing as defined in subsection (l) of this section".

20 USC 403.

ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

Sec. 103. Section 103 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(l) The term 'school of nursing' means a public or other nonprofit collegiate or associate degree school of nursing.

"(m) The term 'collegiate school of nursing' means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a college or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of nursing, or to an equivalent degree, or to a graduate degree in nursing.

"(n) The term 'associate degree school of nursing' means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a junior college, community college, college, or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited two-year program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to an associate degree in nursing or to an equivalent degree.

"(o) The term 'accredited' when applied to any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education."

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS OF TITLE II

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

Sec. 201. The first sentence of section 201 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and $135,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the next three fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received loans for school years ending prior to July 1, 1965, to continue or complete their education" and inserting in lieu thereof "$163,300,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $179,300,000 for the fiscal year ending June

77 Stat. 415.
20 USC 421.

(471)

30, 1966, $190,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $195,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and each of the next three fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received loans for school years ending prior to July 1, 1968, to continue or complete their education".

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

72 Stat. 1583;
77 Stat. 416.
20 USC 422.

SEC. 202. Section 202 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "1965" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1968".

PAYMENT OF FEDERAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

20 USC 423.

SEC. 203. Effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1964, section 203 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is further amended by striking out subsection (b) and by striking out "(a)" after "SEC. 203.".

CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENTS

20 USC 424.

SEC. 204. (a) Paragraph (4) of section 204 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows:

"(4) provide that in the selection of students to receive loans from such student loan fund special consideration shall be given to students with a superior academic background; and".

20 USC 421-429.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) of this section shall apply to the selection of students under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 made in or after the second month following the month in which this Act is enacted.

TERMS OF LOANS

20 USC 425.

SEC. 205. (a) Subsection (a) of section 205 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The total of the loans for any academic year or its equivalent, as determined under regulations of the Commissioner, made by institutions of higher education from loan funds established pursuant to agreements under this title may not exceed $2,500 in the case of any graduate or professional student (as defined in regulations of the Commissioner), and may not exceed $1,000 in the case of any other student. The aggregate of the loans for all years from such funds may not exceed $10,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student (as so defined, and including any loans from such funds made to such person before he became a graduate or professional student), or $5,000 in the case of any other student."

(b)(1) Paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of such section 205 is amended to read as follows:

"(1) such a loan shall be made only to a student who (A) is in need of the amount of the loan to pursue a course of study at such institution, and (B) is capable, in the opinion of the institution, of maintaining good standing in such course of study, and (C) has been accepted for enrollment as a student in such institution or, in the case of a student already attending such institution, is in good standing there either as an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student, and (D) is carrying at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution;"

(2) Paragraph (2) of such subsection (b) of such section 205 is amended by striking out "and (D)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(D) the institution may provide that periodic installments need not be paid during any period or periods, aggregating not in excess of three years, during which the borrower is in part-time attendance at an institution of higher education taking courses which are creditable toward a degree, and may also provide that any such period shall not be included in determining the ten-year period during which the repayment must be completed, but interest shall continue to accrue during any such period, and (E)".

72 Stat. 1584.
20 USC 425.

(3) Subparagraph (3) of such subsection (b) of such section 205 is amended to read as follows:

> "(3) not to exceed 50 per centum of any such loan (plus interest) shall be canceled for service as a full-time teacher in a public or other nonprofit elementary or secondary school in a State, in an institution of higher education, or in an elementary or secondary school overseas of the Armed Forces of the United States, at the rate of 10 per centum of the amount of such loan plus interest thereon, which was unpaid on the first day of such service for each complete academic year of such service;".

(4) Paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of such section 205 is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: "in all cases except where the date on which repayment is to begin is suspended by reason of clause (D) of paragraph (2)".

(c) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply for purposes of determining the amount of any loans under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 for academic years beginning after the date of enactment of this Act. The amendments made by paragraphs (2) and (4) of subsection (b) shall apply to any loan (under an agreement under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958) outstanding on the date of enactment of this Act only with the consent of the institution which made the loan. The amendment made by paragraph (3) of subsection (b) shall apply with respect to service performed during academic years beginning after the enactment of this Act, whether the loan was made before or after such enactment.

20 USC 421-429.

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS FROM STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

SEC. 206. Section 206 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "1969" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1972".

77 Stat. 416.
20 USC 426.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS OF TITLE III

EXTENSION OF TITLE

SEC. 301. Title III of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking "TITLE III—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION" as it appears as the heading of that title, and inserting in lieu thereof: "TITLE III—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING INSTRUCTION IN SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES, AND OTHER CRITICAL SUBJECTS".

20 USC 441-445.

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 302. Section 301 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows:

72 Stat. 1588; 77 Stat. 416. 20 USC 441.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 301. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $70,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, and for each of the five succeeding fiscal years, and $90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, for (1) making payments to State educational agencies under this title for the acquisition of equipment and for minor remodeling, described in paragraph (1) of section 303(a), and (2) making loans authorized in section 305. There are also authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, and for each of the five succeeding fiscal years, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, for making payments to State educational agencies under this title to carry out the programs described in paragraph (5) of section 303(a)."

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

20 USC 442. SEC. 303. (a) The second sentence of subsection (a)(2) of section 302 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "as soon as possible after the enactment of this Act, and again between July 1 and August 31 of 1959" and inserting in lieu thereof "between July 1 and August 31 of each even-numbered year beginning with calendar year 1964".

(b) The third sentence of such subsection is amended to read as follows: "Each such promulgation shall be conclusive for each of the two fiscal years in the period July 1 next succeeding such promulgation, except that the ratios promulgated in 1959 shall be conclusive for each of the five fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1960, and ending June 30, 1965."

(c) Effective with respect to allotments under subsection (b) of section 302 of such Act for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1964, the third sentence of such subsection is amended by striking out "$20,000" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "$50,000".

STATE PLANS

20 USC 443. SEC. 304. (a) Clause (A) of section 303(a)(1) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows: "(A) acquisition of laboratory and other special equipment (other than supplies consumed in use), including audiovisual materials and equipment, and printed and published materials (other than textbooks), suitable for use in providing education in science, mathematics, history, civics, geography, modern foreign language, English, or reading in public elementary or secondary schools, or both, and of testgrading equipment for such schools and specialized equipment for audiovisual libraries serving such schools, and such equipment may, if there exists a critical need therefor in the judgment of local school authorities, be used when available and suitable in providing education in other subject matter, and".

(b) Paragraph (5) of section 303(a) is amended by striking out "and modern foreign languages" and inserting in lieu thereof "history, civics, geography, modern foreign languages, English, and reading".

PAYMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 305. The second sentence of subsection (b) of section 304 of such Act is amended by striking out "five" and inserting in lieu thereof "eight". 72 Stat. 1589; 77 Stat. 417. 20 USC 444.

INTEREST RATES

SEC. 306. Paragraph (3) of subsection (b) of section 305 of such Act is amended by striking out "as of the last day of the month" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "as computed at the end of the fiscal year next". 20 USC 445.

TITLE IV—FELLOWSHIPS

SEC. 401. Effective July 1, 1964, section 402(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows: 72 Stat. 1591; 77 Stat. 417. 20 USC 462.

"NUMBER OF FELLOWSHIPS

"SEC. 402. (a) During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, the Commissioner is authorized to award not to exceed three thousand fellowships to be used for study in graduate programs at institutions of higher education, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, he is authorized to award not to exceed six thousand such fellowships, and during each of the two succeeding fiscal years, he is authorized to award not to exceed seven thousand five hundred such fellowships. Such fellowships may be awarded for such period of study as the Commissioner may determine, but not in excess of three academic years, except that where a fellowship holder pursues his studies as a regularly enrolled student at the institution during periods outside the regular sessions of the graduate program of the institution, a fellowship may be awarded for a period not in excess of three calendar years."

AWARD OF FELLOWSHIPS AND APPROVAL OF INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 402. (a) The first sentence of subsection (a) of section 403 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows: "Of the total number of fellowships authorized by section 402(a) to be awarded during a fiscal year (1) not less than one thousand five hundred of such fellowships awarded during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and not less than one-third of such fellowships awarded during the three succeeding fiscal years shall be awarded to individuals accepted for study in graduate programs approved by the Commissioner under this section, and (2) the remainder shall be awarded on such bases as he may determine, subject to the provisions of subsection (c)." The second sentence of subsection (a) of such section is amended by striking out ", and" at the end of clause (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a period, and by striking out clause (3) thereof. 20 USC 463.

(b) Section 403(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "under this title" and inserting in lieu thereof "as described in clause (1) of subsection (a)", and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and the Commissioner shall give consideration to such objective in determining the number of fellowships awarded under this title for attendance at any one institution of higher education".

(c) Section 403 of such Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(c) Recipients of fellowships under this title shall be persons who are interested in teaching, or continuing to teach, in institutions of higher education and are pursuing, or intend to pursue, a course of study leading to a degree of doctor of philosophy or an equivalent degree.

"(d) No fellowship shall be awarded under this title for study at a school or department of divinity. For the purposes of this subsection, the term 'school or department of divinity' means an institution, or department or branch of an institution, whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects."

(d) The amendments made by this section shall become effective July 1, 1964.

FELLOWSHIP STIPENDS

20 USC 464.

SEC. 403. Section 404(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended (1) by striking out "after the baccalaureate degree", and (2) by adding at the end thereof the following: "Where a person awarded a fellowship under this title for study at an institution of higher education pursues his studies as a regularly enrolled student at such institution during periods outside of the regular sessions of the graduate program of the institution, the Commissioner may make appropriate adjustments in his stipends and allowances for dependents."

TITLE V—GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING; IDENTIFICATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT OF ABLE STUDENTS

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

72 Stat. 1592;
77 Stat. 417.
20 USC 481.

SEC. 501. Section 501 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and $17,500,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and the succeeding fiscal year," and inserting in lieu thereof "$17,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, $24,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $24,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $30,000,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years,".

STATE PLANS

20 USC 483.

SEC. 502. Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 503(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 are amended to read as follows:

"(1) a program for testing students in the public elementary and secondary schools of such State or in the public junior colleges and technical institutes of such State, and, if authorized by law, in other elementary and secondary schools and in other junior colleges and technical institutes in such State, to identify students with outstanding aptitudes and ability, and the means of testing which will be utilized in carrying out such program; and

"(2) a program of guidance and counseling at the appropriate levels in the public elementary and secondary schools or public junior colleges and technical institutes of such State (A) to advise students of courses of study best suited to their ability, aptitudes, and skills, (B) to advise students in their decisions as to the type of educational program they should pursue, the vocation they should train for and enter, and the job opportunities in the various fields, and (C) to encourage students with outstanding aptitudes and ability to complete their secondary school education, take the necessary courses for admission to institutions of higher education, and enter such institutions."

PAYMENTS TO STATES

20 USC 484.

SEC. 503. (a) Section 504(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "five" and inserting in lieu thereof "eight".

(b) Section 504(b) of such Act is amended by striking out ", who are not below grade 7,", and by striking out "six" and inserting in lieu thereof "nine", and by inserting after "schools" the first time it appears the following: ", or junior colleges or technical institutes,". 20 USC 484.

JUNIOR COLLEGES AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

SEC. 504. Title V of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting after section 504 the following new section:

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 505. For the purposes of this title, the term 'junior colleges or technical institutes' means (1) institutions of higher education which are organized and administered principally to provide a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree, and (2) institutions which meet the requirements of clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5) of section 103(b) and are organized and administered principally to provide a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge, and, if a branch of an institution of higher education offering four or more years of higher education, is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located."

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE TRAINING INSTITUTES

SEC. 505. Section 511 of such Act is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 491.

"AUTHORIZATION

"SEC. 511. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $6,250,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, $7,250,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1960, and for each of the eight succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to arrange, through grants or contracts, with institutions of higher education for the operation by them of short-term or regular session institutes for advanced study, including study in the use of new materials, to improve the qualification of individuals who are engaged, or are teachers preparing to engage, in counseling and guidance of students in elementary or in secondary schools or in institutions of higher education, including junior colleges and technical institutes as defined in section 505.

"(b) Each individual who attends an institute operated under the provisions of this part shall be eligible (after application therefor) to receive a stipend at the rate of $75 per week for the period of his attendance at such institute, and each such individual with one or more dependents shall receive an additional stipend at the rate of $15 per week for each such dependent."

TITLE VI—LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

EXTENSION OF TITLE

SEC. 601. (a) Section 601 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "1965" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1968". 72 Stat. 1593; 77 Stat. 418. 20 USC 511.

20 USC 513. (b) Section 603 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"Sec. 603. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, $13,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, $14,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $16,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $18,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to carry out the provisions of this title."

REPEALER

Sec. 602. Effective July 1, 1964, title VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out the center heading "Part A—Centers and Research and Studies" and by striking out part B thereof.

TITLE VII—UTILIZATION OF TELEVISION, RADIO, MOTION PICTURES, AND RELATED MEDIA FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

72 Stat. 1597; Sec. 701. Section 763 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958
77 Stat. 419. is amended by striking out "six succeeding fiscal years" and inserting
20 USC 563. in lieu thereof "nine succeeding fiscal years".

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

STATE ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 801. (a) Subparagraph (2) of section 1004(a) of the National
20 USC 584. Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting before the semicolon "and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verifications of such reports".

(b) Subparagraph (3) of such section 1004(a) is amended by inserting before the peroid at the end thereof "(including such funds paid by the State to the local educational agencies)".

EXTENSION OF STATISTICAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Sec. 802. Section 1009(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "six" and inserting in lieu thereof
72 Stat. 1605; 77 Stat. 419. 20 USC 589. "nine".

TITLE IX—ADDITIONAL TITLE

Sec. 901. (a) The National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new title:

"TITLE XI—INSTITUTES

"AUTHORIZATION OF INSTITUTES

"Sec. 1101. There are authorized to be appropriated $32,750,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to arrange, through grants or contracts, with institutions of higher education for the operation by them of short-term or regular session institutes for advanced study, including study in the use of new materials, to improve the qualification of individuals—

"(1) who are engaged in or preparing to engage in the teaching, or supervising or training of teachers, of history, geography, modern foreign languages, reading, or English in elementary or secondary schools,

"(2) who are engaged in or preparing to engage in the teaching of disadvantaged youth and are, by virtue of their service or future service in elementary or secondary schools enrolling substantial numbers of culturally, economically, socially, and educationally handicapped youth, in need of specialized training; except that no institute may be established under this title for teachers of disadvantaged youth unless such institute will offer a specialized program of instruction designed to assist such teachers in coping with the unique and peculiar problems involved in the teaching of such youth,

"(3) who are engaged as, or preparing to engage as, library personnel in the elementary or secondary schools, or as supervisors of such personnel, or

"(4) who are engaged as, or are preparing to engage as, educational media specialists.

"STIPENDS

"SEC. 1102. Each individual who attends an institute operated under the provisions of this title shall be eligible (after application therefor) to receive a stipend at the rate of $75 per week for the period of his attendance at such institute, and each such individual with one or more dependents shall receive an additional stipend at the rate of $15 per week for each such dependent."

TITLE X—AMENDMENTS OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEC. 1001. The table of contents of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended—

(1) by striking out

"TITLE III—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION"

and inserting in lieu thereof

"TITLE III—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING INSTRUCTION IN SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES, AND OTHER CRITICAL SUBJECTS";

(2) by inserting after

"Sec. 504. Payments to States."

the following:

"Sec. 505. Definitions.";

(3) by striking out

"PART A—CENTERS AND RESEARCH AND STUDIES";

(4) by striking out

"PART B—LANGUAGE INSTITUTES

"Sec. 611. Authorization.";

(5) by inserting at the end thereof the following:

"TITLE XI—INSTITUTES

"Sec. 1101. Authorization of institutes.
"Sec. 1102. Stipends."

TITLE XI—FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 815

72 Stat. 548; 77 Stat. 419.

SEC. 1101. (a) The first sentence of section 3 of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 631–645), is amended by striking out "1965" and inserting in lieu thereof "1966".

(b) Subsection (b) of section 14 of such Act is amended by striking out "1965" each time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1966".

(c) Paragraph (13) of section 15 of such Act is amended by inserting "the District of Columbia," after "Guam,".

(d) Paragraph (15) of section 15 of such Act is amended by striking out "1962–1963" and inserting in lieu thereof "1963–1964".

AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 874

64 Stat. 1100; 77 Stat. 419.

SEC. 1102. (a) Sections 2(a), 3(b), and 4(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 236–244), are each amended by striking out "1965" each place where it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "1966".

(b) Section 9(8) of such Act is amended by inserting "the District of Columbia," after "Guam,".

COMPREHENSIVE STUDY

Report to Congress.

SEC. 1103. The Commissioner of Education shall submit to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for transmission to the Congress on or before June 30, 1965, a full report of the operation of Public Laws 815 and 874, as extended by this Act, and his recommendations as to what amendments to such laws should be made if they are further extended.

Approved October 16, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1639 accompanying H. R. 11904 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and No. 1916 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1275 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 110 (1964):
Aug. 1: Considered and passed Senate.
Aug. 14: Considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 11904.
Oct. 1: House agreed to conference report.
Oct. 2: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 89-10
89th Congress, H. R. 2362
April 11, 1965

An Act

To strengthen and improve educational quality and educational opportunities in the Nation's elementary and secondary schools.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965".

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

TITLE I—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF LOW-INCOME FAMILIES AND EXTENSION OF PUBLIC LAW 874, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

SEC. 2. The Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended (20 U.S.C. 236–244), is amended by inserting:

64 Stat. 1100.

"TITLE I—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES IN AREAS AFFECTED BY FEDERAL ACTIVITY"

immediately above the heading of section 1, by striking out "this Act" wherever it appears in sections 1 through 6, inclusive (other than where it appears in clause (B) of section 4(a)), and inserting in lieu thereof "this title", and by adding immediately after section 6 the following new title:

67 Stat. 532.
20 USC 239.

"TITLE II—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF LOW-INCOME FAMILIES

"DECLARATION OF POLICY

"SEC. 201. In recognition of the special educational needs of children of low-income families and the impact that concentrations of low-income families have on the ability of local educational agencies to support adequate educational programs, the Congress hereby declares it to be the policy of the United States to provide financial assistance (as set forth in this title) to local educational agencies serving areas with concentrations of children from low-income families to expand and improve their educational programs by various means (including preschool programs) which contribute particularly to meeting the special educational needs of educationally deprived children.

"KINDS AND DURATION OF GRANTS

"SEC. 202. The Commissioner shall, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make payments to State educational agencies for basic grants to local educational agencies for the period beginning July 1, 1965, and ending June 30, 1968, and he shall make payments to State educational agencies for special incentive grants to local educational agencies for the period beginning July 1, 1966, and ending June 30, 1968.

"BASIC GRANTS—AMOUNT AND ELIGIBILITY

"SEC. 203. (a) (1) From the sums appropriated for making basic grants under this title for a fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 2 per centum thereof, as he may determine and shall allot such amount among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective need for such grants. The maximum basic grant which a local educational agency in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be eligible to receive shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title.

"(2) In any case in which the Commissioner determines that satisfactory data for that purpose are available, the maximum basic grant which a local educational agency in a State shall be eligible to receive under this title for any fiscal year shall be (except as provided in paragraph (3)) an amount equal to the Federal percentage (established pursuant to subsection (c)) of the average per pupil expenditure in that State multiplied by the sum of (A) the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in the school district of such agency, of families having an annual income of less than the low-income factor (established pursuant to subsection (c)), and (B) the number of children of such ages in such school district of families receiving an annual income in excess of the low-income factor (as established pursuant to subsection (c)) from payments under the program of aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under title IV of the Social Security Act. In any other case, the maximum basic grant for any local educational agency in a State shall be determined on the basis of the aggregate maximum amount of such grants for all such agencies in the county or counties in which the school district of the particular agency is located, which aggregate maximum amount shall be equal to the Federal percentage of such per pupil expenditure multiplied by the number of children of such ages and families in such county or counties and shall be allocated among those agencies upon such equitable basis as may be determined by the State educational agency in accordance with basic criteria prescribed by the Commissioner. For purposes of this subsection the 'average per pupil expenditure' in a State shall be the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made, of all local educational agencies in the State (without regard to the sources of funds from which such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such preceding year. In determining the maximum amount of a basic grant and the eligibility of a local educational agency for a basic grant for any fiscal year, the number of children determined under the first two sentences of this subsection or under subsection (b) shall be reduced by the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, of families having an annual income of less than the low-income factor (as established pursuant to subsection (c)) for whom a payment was made under title I for the previous fiscal year.

49 Stat. 627.
42 USC 601-609.

"Average per pupil expenditure."

"(3) If the maximum amount of the basic grant determined pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) for any local educational agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, is greater than 30 per centum of the sum budgeted by that agency for current expenditures for that year (as determined pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner), such maximum amount shall be reduced to 30 per centum of such budgeted sum.

"(4) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' does not include Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(b) A local educational agency shall be eligible for a basic grant for a fiscal year under this title only if it meets the following requirements with respect to the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, of families having an annual income of less than the low-income factor (as established pursuant to subsection (c)):

"(1) In any case (except as provided in paragraph (3)) in which the Commissioner determines that satisfactory data for the purpose of this subsection as to the number of such children of such families are available on a school district basis, the number of such children of such families in the school district of such local educational agency shall be—

"(A) at least one hundred, or

"(B) equal to 3 per centum or more of the total number of all children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in such district,

whichever is less, except that it shall in no case be less than ten.

"(2) In any other case, except as provided in paragraph (3), the number of children of such ages of families with such income in the county which includes such local educational agency's school district shall be one hundred or more.

"(3) In any case in which a county includes a part of the school district of the local educational agency concerned and the Commissioner has not determined that satisfactory data for the purpose of this subsection are available on a school district basis for all the local educational agencies for all the counties into which the school district of the local educational agency concerned extends, the eligibility requirement with respect to the number of children of such ages of families of such income for such local educational agency shall be determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commissioner for the purposes of this subsection.

"Federal percentage."
"Low-income factor."

"(c) For the purposes of this section, the 'Federal percentage' and the 'low-income factor' for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, shall be 50 per centum and $2,000, respectively. For each of the two succeeding fiscal years the Federal percentage and the low-income factor shall be established by the Congress by law.

"(d) For the purposes of this section, the Commissioner shall determine the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, of families having an annual income of less than the low-income factor (as established pursuant to subsection (c)) on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available from the Department of Commerce. At any time such data for a county are available in the Department of Commerce, such data shall be used in making calculations under this section. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall determine the number of children of such ages from families receiving an annual income in excess of the low-income factor (established pursuant to subsection (c)) from payments under the program of aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under title IV of the Social Security Act on the basis of the best available data for the period most nearly comparable to those which are used by the Commissioner under the first two sentences of this subsection in making determinations for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b). When requested by the Commissioner, the Secretary of Commerce shall make a special estimate of the number of children of such ages who are from families having an annual income less than the low

49 Stat. 627.
42 USC 601-609.

income factor (established pursuant to subsection (c)) in each county or school district, and the Commissioner is authorized to pay (either in advance or by way of reimbursement) the Secretary of Commerce the cost of making this special estimate. The Secretary of Commerce shall give consideration to any request of the chief executive of a State for the collection of additional census information.

"SPECIAL INCENTIVE GRANTS

"SEC. 204. Each local educational agency which is eligible to receive a basic grant for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, shall be eligible to receive in addition a special incentive grant which does not exceed the product of (a) the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agency provided free public education during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and (b) the amount by which the average per pupil expenditure of that agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, exceeded 105 per centum of such expenditure for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964. Each local educational agency which is eligible to receive a basic grant for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, shall be eligible to receive in addition a special incentive grant which does not exceed the product of (c) the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agency provided free public education during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and (d) the amount by which the average per pupil expenditure of that agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, exceeded 110 per centum of such expenditure for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964. For the purpose of this section the 'average per pupil expenditure' of a local educational agency for any year shall be the aggregate expenditures (without regard to the sources of funds from which such expenditures are made, except that funds derived from Federal sources shall not be used in computing such expenditures) from current revenues made by that agency during that year for free public education, divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agency provided free public education during that year.

"Average per pupil expenditure."

"APPLICATION

"SEC. 205. (a) A local educational agency may receive a basic grant or a special incentive grant under this title for any fiscal year only upon application therefor approved by the appropriate State educational agency, upon its determination (consistent with such basic criteria as the Commissioner may establish)—

"(1) that payments under this title will be used for programs and projects (including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities) (A) which are designed to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children in school attendance areas having high concentrations of children from low-income families and (B) which are of sufficient size, scope, and quality to give reasonable promise of substantial progress toward meeting those needs, and nothing herein shall be deemed to preclude two or more local educational agencies from entering into agreements, at their option, for carrying out jointly operated programs and projects under this title;

"(2) that, to the extent consistent with the number of educationally deprived children in the school district of the local educational agency who are enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools, such agency has made provision for including special educational services and arrangements (such as dual enrollment, educational radio and television, and mobile educational services and equipment) in which such children can participate;

"(3) that the local educational agency has provided satisfactory assurance that the control of funds provided under this title, and title to property derived therefrom, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this title, and that a public agency will administer such funds and property;

"(4) in the case of any project for construction of school facilities, that the project is not inconsistent with overall State plans for the construction of school facilities and that the requirements of section 209 will be complied with on all such construction projects;

"(5) that effective procedures, including provision for appropriate objective measurements of educational achievement, will be adopted for evaluating at least annually the effectiveness of the programs in meeting the special educational needs of educationally deprived children;

"(6) that the local educational agency will make an annual report and such other reports to the State educational agency, in such form and containing such information, as may be reasonably necessary to enable the State educational agency to perform its duties under this title, including information relating to the educational achievement of students participating in programs carried out under this title, and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the State educational agency may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(7) that wherever there is, in the area served by the local educational agency, a community action program approved pursuant to title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452), the programs and projects have been developed in cooperation with the public or private nonprofit agency responsible for the community action program; and

78 Stat. 516.
42 USC 2781-2831.

"(8) that effective procedures will be adopted for acquiring and disseminating to teachers and administrators significant information derived from educational research, demonstration, and similar projects, and for adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices developed through such projects.

"(b) The State educational agency shall not finally disapprove in whole or in part any application for funds under this title without first affording the local educational agency submitting the application reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"ASSURANCES FROM STATES

"SEC. 206. (a) Any State desiring to participate in the program of this title shall submit through its State educational agency to the Commissioner an application, in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, which provides satisfactory assurance—

"(1) that, except as provided in section 207(b), payments under this title will be used only for programs and projects which have been approved by the State educational agency pursuant to section 205(a) and which meet the requirements of that section, and that such agency will in all other respects comply with the provisions of this title, including the enforcement of any obligations imposed upon a local educational agency under section 205(a);

"(2) that such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures will be adopted as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies) under this title; and

"(3) that the State educational agency will make to the Commissioner (A) periodic reports (including the results of objective measurements required by section 205(a)(5)) evaluating the effectiveness of payments under this title and of particular programs assisted under it in improving the educational attainment of educationally deprived children, and (B) such other reports as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Commissioner to perform his duties under this title (including such reports as he may require to determine the amounts which the local educational agencies of that State are eligible to receive for any fiscal year), and assurance that such agency will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve an application which meets the requirements specified in subsection (a), and he shall not finally disapprove an application except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State educational agency.

"PAYMENT

"SEC. 207. (a)(1) The Commissioner shall, subject to the provisions of section 208, from time to time pay to each State, in advance or otherwise, the amount which the local educational agencies of that State are eligible to receive under this title. Such payments shall take into account the extent (if any) to which any previous payment to such State educational agency under this title (whether or not in the same fiscal year) was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to it.

"(2) From the funds paid to it pursuant to paragraph (1) each State educational agency shall distribute to each local educational agency of the State which is not ineligible by reason of section 203(b) and which has submitted an application approved pursuant to section 205(a) the amount for which such application has been approved, except that this amount shall not exceed an amount equal to the total of the maximum amount of the basic grant plus the maximum amount of the special incentive grant as determined for that agency pursuant to sections 203 and 204, respectively.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to pay to each State amounts equal to the amounts expended by it for the proper and efficient performance of its duties under this title (including technical assistance for the measurements and evaluations required by section 205(a)(5)), except that the total of such payments in any fiscal year shall not exceed 1 per centum of the total of the amount of the basic grants paid under this title for that year to the local educational agencies of the State.

"(c)(1) No payments shall be made under this title for any fiscal year to a State which has taken into consideration payments under this title in determining the eligibility of any local educational agency in that State for State aid, or the amount of that aid, with respect to the free public education of children during that year or the preceding fiscal year.

"(2) No payments shall be made under this title to any local educational agency for any fiscal year unless the State educational agency finds that the combined fiscal effort (as determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner) of that agency and the State with respect to the provision of free public education by that agency for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such combined fiscal effort for that purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964.

"ADJUSTMENTS WHERE NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 208. If the sums appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, for making the payments provided in this title are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts which all local and State educational agencies are eligible to receive under this title for such year, such amounts shall be reduced ratably. In case additional funds become available for making payments under this title for that year, such reduced amounts shall be increased on the same basis that they were reduced.

"LABOR STANDARDS

"SEC. 209. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction projects assisted under this title shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this section the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

"WITHHOLDING

"SEC. 210. Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to any State educational agency, finds that there has been a failure to comply substantially with any assurance set forth in the application of that State approved under section 206(b), the Commissioner shall notify the agency that further payments will not be made to the State under this title (or, in his discretion, that the State educational agency shall not make further payments under this title to specified local educational agencies affected by the failure) until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments shall be made to the State under this title, or payments by the State educational agency under this title shall be limited to local educational agencies not affected by the failure, as the case may be.

"JUDICIAL REVIEW

"SEC. 211. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its application submitted under section 206(a) or with his final action under section 210, such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

"(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(c) Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

"SEC. 212. (a) The President shall, within ninety days after the enactment of this title, appoint a National Advisory Council on the Education of Disadvantaged Children for the purpose of reviewing the administration and operation of this title, including its effectiveness in improving the educational attainment of educationally deprived children, and making recommendations for the improvement of this title and its administration and operation. These recommendations shall take into consideration experience gained under this and other Federal educational programs for disadvantaged children and, to the extent appropriate, experience gained under other public and private educational programs for disadvantaged children.

"(b) The Council shall be appointed by the President without regard to the civil service laws and shall consist of twelve persons. When requested by the President, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall engage such technical assistance as may be required to carry out the functions of the Council, and the Secretary shall make available to the Council such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out such functions.

Report to President and Congress.

"(c) The Council shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title) to the President not later than March 31 of each calendar year beginning after the enactment of this title. The President shall transmit each such report to the Congress together with his comments and recommendations.

"(d) Members of the Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the President, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in Government service employed intermittently."

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339,340.

TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 3. (a) Clause (A) of section 3(c)(4) of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended (20 U.S.C. 238 (c)(4)(A)) is amended by striking out ") is," and inserting ", but excluding funds available under title II) is,".

67 Stat. 531;
70 Stat. 971.

(b) The sentence which immediately follows clause (B) of section 4(a) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 239(a)(B)) is amended by inserting "(exclusive of funds available under title II)" immediately after "Federal funds".

67 Stat. 532.

(c)(1) Such Act is further amended by inserting "TITLE III—GENERAL" above the heading for section 7, and by redesignating sections 7, 8, and 9, and references thereto, as sections 301, 302, and 303, respectively. 64 Stat. 1107. 20 USC 242-244.

(2) Subsections (b) and (c) of the section of such Act redesignated as section 302 are amended by striking out "this Act" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "title I".

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 4. (a) Paragraph (2) of the section of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended, redesignated by section 3 of this Act as section 303, is amended to read as follows:

"(2) The term 'child', except as used in title II, means any child who is within the age limits for which the applicable State provides free public education." "Child."

(b) Paragraph (4) of such section 303 is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof ", except that for the purposes of title II such term does not include any education provided beyond grade 12".

(c) Paragraph (5) of such section 303 is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or any expenditures made from funds granted under title II of this Act or titles II or III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965".

(d)(1) Paragraph (8) of such section 303 is amended by inserting "American Samoa," after "the District of Columbia,", and by inserting after "the Virgin Islands" the following: ", and for purposes of title II, such term includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands".

(2) Sections 3(d) and 6(c) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 238(d), 241(c)) are each amended by inserting "American Samoa," after "Guam," each time that it appears. 64 Stat. 1102; 67 Stat. 530, 532, 535.

(e) Such section 303 is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(11) The term 'county' means those divisions of a State utilized by the Secretary of Commerce in compiling and reporting data regarding counties.

"(12) The term 'construction' includes the preparation of drawings and specifications for school facilities; erecting, building, acquiring, altering, remodeling, improving, or extending school facilities; and the inspection and supervision of the construction of school facilities.

"(13) The term 'school facilities' means classrooms and related facilities (including initial equipment) for free public education and interests in land (including site, grading, and improvements) on which such facilities are constructed, except that such term does not include those gymnasiums and similar facilities intended primarily for exhibitions for which admission is to be charged to the general public.

"(14) The term 'equipment' includes machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, and includes all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as a facility for the provision of educational services, including items such as instructional equipment and necessary furniture, printed, published, and audio-visual instructional materials, and books, periodicals, documents, and other related materials.

"(15) For the purpose of title II, the term 'elementary school' means a day or residential school which provides elementary education, as determined under State law, and the term 'secondary school' means a day or residential school which provides secondary education, as determined under State law, except that it does not include any education provided beyond grade 12."

EXTENSION OF TITLE I OF PUBLIC LAW 874

EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

SEC. 5. Sections 2(a), 3(b), and 4(a) of title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended (20 U.S.C. 237(a), 238(b), 239(a)), are each amended by striking out "1966" each place where it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "1968".

64 Stat. 1101; 67 Stat. 530, 532; 78 Stat. 1109.

TITLE II—SCHOOL LIBRARY RESOURCES, TEXTBOOKS, AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 201. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years, a program for making grants for the acquisition of school library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for the use of children and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools.

(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the three succeeding fiscal years, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

ALLOTMENT TO STATES

SEC. 202. (a) From the sums appropriated for carrying out this title for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 2 per centum thereof, as he may determine and shall allot such amount among the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. From the remainder of such sums, the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such remainder as the number of children enrolled in the public and private elementary and secondary schools of that State bears to the total number of children enrolled in such schools in all of the States. The number of children so enrolled shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him. For purposes of this subsection, the term "State" shall not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for that year but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year from funds appropriated pursuant to section 201 shall be deemed part of its allotment under section (a) for such year.

STATE PLANS

SEC. 203. (a) Any State which desires to receive grants under this title shall submit to the Commissioner a State plan, in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, which—

(1) designates a State agency which shall, either directly or through arrangements with other State or local public agencies, act as the sole agency for administration of the State plan;

(2) sets forth a program under which funds paid to the State from its allotment under section 202 will be expended solely for (A) acquisition of library resources (which for the purposes of this title means books, periodicals, documents, audio-visual materials, and other related library materials), textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for the use of children and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools in the State, and (B) administration of the State plan, including the development and revision of standards relating to library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials furnished for the use of children and teachers in the public elementary and secondary schools of the State, except that the amount used for administration of the State plan shall not exceed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, an amount equal to 5 per centum of the amount paid to the State under this title for that year, and for any fiscal year thereafter an amount equal to 3 per centum of the amount paid to the State under this title for that year;

(3) sets forth the criteria to be used in allocating library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials provided under this title among the children and teachers of the State, which criteria shall—

(A) take into consideration the relative need of the children and teachers of the State for such library resources, textbooks, or other instructional materials, and

(B) provide assurance that to the extent consistent with law such library resources, textbooks, and other instructional materials will be provided on an equitable basis for the use of children and teachers in private elementary and secondary schools in the State which comply with the compulsory attendance laws of the State or are otherwise recognized by it through some procedure customarily used in the State;

(4) sets forth the criteria to be used in selecting the library resources, textbooks, and other instructional materials to be provided under this title and for determining the proportions of the State's allotment for each fiscal year which will be expended for library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials, respectively, and the terms by which such library resources, textbooks, and other instructional materials will be made available for the use of children and teachers in the schools of the State;

(5) sets forth policies and procedures designed to assure that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of State, local, and private school funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials, and in no case supplant such State, local, and private school funds;

(6) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including any such funds paid by the State to any other public agency) under this title; and

(7) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (a).

PAYMENTS TO STATES

Sec. 204. (a) From the amounts allotted to each State under section 202 the Commissioner shall pay to that State an amount equal to the amount expended by the State in carrying out its State plan. Such payments may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

(b) In any State which has a State plan approved under section 203(b) and in which no State agency is authorized by law to provide library resources, textbooks, or other printed and published instructional materials for the use of children and teachers in any one or more elementary or secondary schools in such State, the Commissioner shall arrange for the provision on an equitable basis of such library resources, textbooks, or other instructional materials for such use and shall pay the cost thereof for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1970, out of that State's allotment.

PUBLIC CONTROL OF LIBRARY RESOURCES, TEXTBOOKS, AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIAL AND TYPES WHICH MAY BE MADE AVAILABLE

Sec. 205. (a) Title to library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials furnished pursuant to this title, and control and administration of their use, shall vest only in a public agency.

(b) The library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials made available pursuant to this title for use of children and teachers in any school in any State shall be limited to those which have been approved by an appropriate State or local educational authority or agency for use, or are used, in a public elementary or secondary school of that State.

ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

SEC. 206. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this title, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State agency administering the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to such State agency, finds—

(1) that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 203(a), or

(2) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provisions,

the Commissioner shall notify such State agency that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this title until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 207. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under section 203(a) or with his final action under section 206(b), such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. 72 Stat. 941.

(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. 62 Stat. 928.

TITLE III—SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL CENTERS AND SERVICES

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 301. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years, a program for making grants for supplementary educational centers and services, to stimulate and assist in the provision of vitally needed educational services not available in sufficient quantity or quality, and to stimulate and assist in the development and establishment of exemplary elementary and secondary school educational programs to serve as models for regular school programs.

(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $100,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the 3 succeeding fiscal years, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

APPORTIONMENT AMONG STATES

SEC. 302. (a) From the sums appropriated for carrying out this title for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 2 per centum thereof, as he may determine and shall apportion such amount among the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. From the remainder of such sums the Commissioner shall apportion $200,000 to each State and shall apportion the remainder of such sums among the States as follows:

(1) he shall apportion to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in the State bears to the number of such children in all the States, and

(2) he shall apportion to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States.

For purposes of this subsection, the term "State" does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(b) The number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, and the total population of a State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

(c) The amount apportioned under this section to any State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, shall be available for payments to applicants with approved applications in that State during that year and the next fiscal year.

(d) The amount apportioned to any State under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for the period for which that amount is available shall be available for reapportionment from time to time, on such dates during that period as the Commissioner may fix, among other States in proportion to the amounts originally apportioned among those States under subsection (a) for that year, but with the proportionate amount for any of the other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates that State needs and will be able to use for that period; and the total of these reductions shall be similarly reapportioned among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reapportioned to a State under this subsection from funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 for any fiscal year shall be deemed to be a part of the amount apportioned to it under subsection (a) for that year.

USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

SEC. 303. Grants under this title may be used, in accordance with applications approved under section 304(b), for—

(a) planning for and taking other steps leading to the development of programs designed to provide supplementary educational activities and services described in paragraph (b), including pilot projects designed to test the effectiveness of plans so developed; and

(b) the establishment, maintenance, and operation of programs, including the lease or construction of necessary facilities and the acquisition of necessary equipment, designed to enrich the programs of local elementary and secondary schools and to offer a diverse range of educational experience to persons of varying talents and needs by providing supplementary educational services and activities such as—

(1) comprehensive guidance and counseling, remedial instruction, and school health, physical education, recreation, psychological, and social work services designed to enable and encourage persons to enter, remain in, or reenter educational programs, including the provision of special educational programs and study areas during periods when schools are not regularly in session;

(2) comprehensive academic services and, where appropriate, vocational guidance and counseling, for continuing adult education;

(3) developing and conducting exemplary educational programs, including dual-enrollment programs, for the purpose of stimulating the adoption of improved or new educational programs (including those programs described in section 503(a)(4)) in the schools of the State;

(4) specialized instruction and equipment for students interested in studying advanced scientific subjects, foreign languages, and other academic subjects which are not taught in the local schools or which can be provided more effectively on a centralized basis, or for persons who are handicapped or of preschool age;

(5) making available modern educational equipment and specially qualified personnel, including artists and musicians, on a temporary basis to public and other nonprofit schools, organizations, and institutions;

(6) developing, producing, and transmitting radio and television programs for classroom and other educational use;

(7) providing special educational and related services for persons who are in or from rural areas or who are or have been otherwise isolated from normal educational opportunities, including, where appropriate, the provision of mobile educational services and equipment, special home study courses, radio, television, and related forms of instruction, and visiting teachers' programs; and

(8) other specially designed educational programs which meet the purposes of this title.

APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS AND CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

SEC. 304. (a) A grant under this title for a program of supplementary educational services may be made to a local educational agency or agencies, but only if there is satisfactory assurance that in the planning of that program there has been, and in the establishing and carrying out of that program there will be, participation of persons broadly representative of the cultural and educational resources of the area to be served. For the purposes of this section, the term "cultural and educational resources" includes State educational agen-

"Cultural and educational resources."

cies, institutions of higher education, nonprofit private schools, public and nonprofit private agencies such as libraries, museums, musical and artistic organizations, educational radio and television, and other cultural and educational resources. Such grants may be made only upon application to the Commissioner at such time or times, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Commissioner deems necessary. Such applications shall—

(1) provide that the activities and services for which assistance under this title is sought will be administered by or under the supervision of the applicant;

(2) set forth a program for carrying out the purposes set forth in paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) of section 303 and provide for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the program;

(3) set forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available by the applicant for the purposes described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of section 303, and in no case supplant such funds;

(4) in the case of an application for assistance under this title which includes a project for construction of necessary facilities, provide satisfactory assurance (A) that reasonable provision has been made, consistent with the other uses to be made of the facilities, for areas in such facilities which are adaptable for artistic and cultural activities, (B) that upon completion of the construction title to the facilities will be in a State or local educational agency, and (C) that the requirements of section 308 will be complied with on all construction projects assisted under this title;

(5) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this title; and

(6) provide for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this title have been effective in improving the educational opportunities of persons in the area served, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

(b) Applications for grants under this title may be approved by the Commissioner only if—

(1) the application meets the requirements set forth in subsection (a);

(2) the program set forth in the application is consistent with criteria established by the Commissioner for the purpose of achieving an equitable distribution of assistance under this title within each State, which criteria shall be developed by him on the basis of a consideration of (A) the size and population of the State, (B) the geographic distribution of the population within the State, (C) the relative need of persons in different geographic areas and in different population groups within the State for the kinds of services and activities described in paragraph (b) of

section 303, and their financial ability to provide those services and activities, and (D) the relative ability of particular local educational agencies within the State to provide those services and activities;

(3) in the case of an application for assistance for a program for carrying out the purposes described in paragraph (b) of section 303, the Commissioner determines (A) that the program will utilize the best available talents and resources and will substantially increase the educational opportunities in the area to be served by the applicant, and (B) that, to the extent consistent with the number of children enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served whose educational needs are of the type which the supplementary educational activities and services provided under the program are to meet, provision has been made for participation of such children; and

(4) the application has been submitted for review and recommendations to the State educational agency.

(c) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Commissioner may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulations, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

PAYMENTS

Sec. 305. (a) From the amounts apportioned to each State under section 302 the Commissioner shall pay to each applicant in that State which has an application approved under this title an amount equal to the total sums expended by the applicant under the application for the purposes set forth therein.

(b) Payments under this title may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Sec. 306. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Committee on Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and eight members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Commissioner (1) on the action to be taken with regard to each application for a grant under this title, and (2) in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, including the development of criteria for approval of applications thereunder. The Commissioner may appoint such special advisory and technical experts and consultants as may be useful in carrying out the functions of the Advisory Committee.

(c) Members of the Advisory Committee shall, while serving on the business of the Advisory Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS

SEC. 307. If within twenty years after completion of any construction for which Federal funds have been paid under this title—

(a) the owner of the facility shall cease to be a State or local educational agency, or

(b) the facility shall cease to be used for the educational and related purposes for which it was constructed, unless the Commissioner determines in accordance with regulations that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears to the then value of the facility (or so much thereof as constituted an approved project or projects) the same ratio as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the facility financed with the aid of such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

LABOR STANDARDS

SEC. 308. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction projects assisted under this title shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a–5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this section the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z–15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

TITLE IV—EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING

SEC. 401. The second section of the Act of July 26, 1954 (20 U.S.C. 332), entitled "An Act to authorize cooperative research in education", is redesignated as section 3 and the material which precedes it is amended to read as follows:

68 Stat. 533.

"PURPOSE

"SEC. 1. The purpose of this Act is to enable the Office of Education more effectively to accomplish the purposes and to perform the duties for which it was originally established.

"EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND RESEARCH TRAINING

"SEC. 2. (a) (1) The Commissioner of Education (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the 'Commissioner') is authorized to make grants to universities and colleges and other public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations and to individuals, for research, surveys, and demonstrations in the field of education (including programs described in section 503(a) (4) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965), and for the dissemination of information derived from educational research (including but not limited to information concerning promising educational practices developed under programs carried out under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) and, without regard to sections 3648 and 3709 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529; 41 U.S.C. 5), to provide by contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements with them for the conduct of such activities; except that no such grant may be made to a private agency, organization, or institution other than a nonprofit one.

"(2) No grant shall be made or contract or jointly financed cooperative arrangement entered into under this subsection until the Commissioner has obtained the advice and recommendations of a panel of specialists who are not employees of the Federal Government and who are competent to evaluate the proposals as to the soundness of their design, the possibilities of securing productive results, the adequacy of resources to conduct the proposed research, surveys, or demonstrations, and their relationship to other similar educational research or dissemination programs already completed or in progress.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to public and other nonprofit universities and colleges and to other public or nonprofit agencies, institutions, and organizations to assist them in providing training in research in the field of education (including such research described in section 503(a)(4) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965), including the development and strengthening of training staff and curricular capability for such training. Grants under this subsection may, when so authorized by the Commissioner, also be used by such grantees (1) in establishing and maintaining research traineeships, internships, personnel exchanges, and pre- and post-doctoral fellowships, and for stipends and allowances (including traveling and subsistence expenses) for fellows and others undergoing training and their dependents not in excess of such maximum amounts as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, or (2), where the grantee is a State educational agency, in providing for such traineeships, internships, personnel exchanges, and fellowships either directly or through arrangements with public or other nonprofit institutions or organizations. No grant shall be made under this subsection for training in sectarian instruction or, for work to be done in an institution, or a department or branch of an institution, whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"(c) In addition to the authority granted by section 603(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, funds available to the Commissioner for grants or contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements under this section shall, with the approval of the Secretary, be available for transfer to any other Federal agency for use (in accordance with an interagency agreement) by such agency (alone or in combination with funds of that agency) for purposes for which such transferred funds could be otherwise expended by the Commissioner under the foregoing provisions of this section, and the Commissioner is likewise authorized to accept and expend funds of any other Federal agency for use under this section.

Report to Congress.

"(d) The Commissioner shall transmit to the Congress annually a report concerning the research, surveys, and demonstrations, the information disseminating activities, and the training in research initiated under this Act, the recommendations made by research specialists pursuant to subsection (a)(2), and any action taken with respect to such recommendations."

CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

Ante, p. 44.

SEC. 402. The section of such Act redesignated as section 3 is amended by striking out "this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 2".

CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH AND RELATED PURPOSES

SEC. 403. Such Act is further amended by adding the following new sections at the end thereof:

"CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH AND RELATED PURPOSES

"SEC. 4. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated over a period of five fiscal years beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $100,000,000 in the aggregate, to enable the Commissioner to carry out the purposes of this section. Sums so appropriated shall remain available until expended for payments with respect to projects for which applications have been filed under this section before July 1, 1970, and approved by the Commissioner before July 1, 1971.

"(b) Whenever the Commissioner finds that the purposes of this Act can best be achieved through the construction of a facility for research, or for research and related purposes (as defined in this section), and that such facility would be of particular value to the Nation or a region thereof as a national or regional resource for research or related purposes, he may make a grant for part or all of the cost of constructing such facility to a university, college, or other appropriate public or nonprofit private agency or institution competent to engage in the types of activity for which the facility is to constructed, or to a combination of such agencies or institutions, or may construct or make arrangements for constructing such facility through contracts for paying part or all of the cost of construction or otherwise. The Commissioner may, where he deems such action appropriate, make arrangements, by contract or otherwise, for the operation of such facilities or may make contributions toward the cost of such operation of facilities of this nature whether or not constructed pursuant to, or with the aid provided under, this section. Title to any facility constructed under this section, if vested in the United States, may be transferred by the Commissioner on behalf of the United States to any such college or university or other public or nonprofit private agency or institution, but such transfer shall be made subject to the condition that the facility will be operated for the purposes for which it was constructed and to such other conditions as the Commissioner deems necessary to carry out the objectives of this title and to protect the interests of the United States.

"(c) All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction of any project under this section shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this clause, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

"(d) Payments under this section shall be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, in such installments consistent with construction progress, and on such conditions as the Commissioner may determine.

"Research and related purposes."

"(e) As used in this section, the term 'research and related purposes' means research, research training, surveys, or demonstrations in the field of education, or the dissemination of information derived therefrom, or all of such activities, including (but without limitation) experimental schools, except that such term does not include research, research training, surveys, or demonstrations in the field of sectarian instruction or the dissemination of information derived therefrom.

"DEFINITIONS

"Sec. 5. As used in this Act—

"(1) The term 'State' includes, in addition to the several States of the Union, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands.

"(2) The term 'State educational agency' means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools, or, if there is no such officer or agency, an officer or agency designated by the Governor or by State law.

"(3) The term 'nonprofit' as applied to any agency, organization, or institution means an agency, organization, or institution owned and operated by one or more nonprofit corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

"(4) The terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (A) the construction of new buildings and the expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land or off-site improvements, and (B) equipping new buildings and existing buildings, whether or not expanded, remodeled, or altered.

"SHORT TITLE

"Sec. 6. This Act may be cited as the 'Cooperative Research Act'."

TITLE V—GRANTS TO STRENGTHEN STATE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

Sec. 501. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years, a program for making grants to stimulate and assist States in strengthening the leadership resources of their State educational agencies, and to assist those agencies in the establishment and improvement of programs to identify and meet the educational needs of States.

(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the three succeeding fiscal years, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

79 STAT. 48.

APPORTIONMENT AMONG STATES

SEC. 502. (a) (1) From 85 per centum of the sums appropriated for carrying out this title for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 2 per centum of such 85 per centum of such sums, as he may determine and shall apportion such amount among the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. From the remainder of such 85 per centum of such sums the Commissioner shall apportion $100,000 to each State, and shall apportion to each State such part of the remainder of such 85 per centum of such sums as the number of public school pupils in the State bears to the number of public school pupils in all the States, as determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him. For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'State' does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands.

(2) Fifteen per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 501 for each fiscal year shall be reserved by the Commissioner for grants for special projects pursuant to section 505.

(b) (1) The amount apportioned to any State under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for that year shall be available for reapportionment from time to time, on such dates during that year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the amounts originally apportioned among those States under subsection (a) (1) for that year, but with the proportionate amount for any of the other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates that State needs and will be able to use for that year; and the total of these reductions shall be similarly reapportioned among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reapportioned to a State under this subsection from funds appropriated pursuant to section 501 for any fiscal year shall be deemed part of the amount apportioned to it under subsection (a) (1) for that year.

(2) In accordance with regulations of the Commissioner any State may file with him a request that a specified portion of the amount apportioned to it under subsection (a) (1) be added to the amount apportioned to another State under that subsection for the purpose of meeting a portion of the Federal share (as defined in section 503 (b)) of the cost of carrying out one or more programs or activities under an approved application of that other State. If the Commissioner finds that the programs or activities with respect to which the request is made would meet needs of the State making the request and that use of the specified portion of the amount apportioned to that State, as requested by it, would assist in carrying out the purposes of this title, that portion shall be added to the amount apportioned to the other State under subsection (a) (1) to be used for the purpose referred to above. The Federal share of the total funds expended for such programs or activities shall be adjusted on the basis of the proportion of such total funds so expended by each participating State from the amounts originally apportioned to each such State.

GRANTS FROM APPORTIONED FUNDS

SEC. 503. (a) From the amount apportioned to any State for any fiscal year under section 502 the Commissioner may, upon approval of an application or applications therefor submitted to him by such State through the State educational agency, make a grant or grants to such agency equal to the Federal share of expenditures incurred by such agency for the planning of, and for programs for, the development, improvement, or expansion of activities promoting the purposes set forth in section 501(a) and more particularly described in such application and for which such application is approved, such as—

(1) educational planning on a statewide basis, including the identification of educational problems, issues, and needs in the State and the evaluation on a periodic or continuing basis of education programs in the State;

(2) providing support or services for the comprehensive and compatible recording, collecting, processing, analyzing, interpreting, storing, retrieving, and reporting of State and local educational data, including the use of automated data systems;

(3) dissemination or support for the dissemination of information relating to the condition, progress, and needs of education in the State;

(4) programs for conducting, sponsoring, or cooperating in educational research and demonstration programs and projects such as (A) establishing and maintaining curriculum research and innovation centers to assist in locating and evaluating curriculum research findings, (B) discovering and testing new educational ideas (including new uses of printed and audio-visual media) and more effective educational practices, and putting into use those which show promise of success, and (C) studying ways to improve the legal and organizational structure for education and the management and administration of education in the State;

(5) publication and distribution, or support for the publication and distribution, of curricular materials collected and developed at curriculum research centers and elsewhere;

(6) programs to improve the quality of teacher preparation, including student-teaching arrangements, in cooperation with institutions of higher education and local educational agencies;

(7) studies or support for studies concerning the financing of public education in the State;

(8) support for statewide programs designed to measure the educational achievement of pupils;

(9) training and otherwise developing the competency of individuals who serve State or local educational agencies and provide leadership, administrative, or specialist services throughout the State, or throughout the area served by a local educational agency, through the initiation, improvement, and expansion of activities such as (A) sabbatical leave programs, (B) fellowships and traineeships (including educational expenses and the cost of travel) for State educational agency personnel to pursue graduate studies, and (C) conducting institutes, workshops, and conferences (including related costs of operation and payment of the expenses of participants); and

(10) providing local educational agencies and the schools of those agencies with consultative and technical assistance and services relating to academic subjects and to particular aspects of edu-

cation such as the education of the handicapped, school building design and utilization, school social work, the utilization of modern instructional materials and equipment, transportation, educational administrative procedures, and school health, physical education, and recreation.

(b) (1) For the purposes of this section the Federal share for any State shall be 100 per centum for fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1967. Thereafter the Federal share for any State shall be 100 per centum less the State percentage, except that (A) the Federal share shall in no case be more than 66 per centum or less than 50 per centum, and (B) the Federal share for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands shall be 66 per centum. The "State percentage" for any State shall be that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of that State bears to the per capita income of all the States (excluding the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands).

(2) The Federal share for each State for the fiscal years beginning July 1, 1967, and July 1, 1968, shall be promulgated by the Commissioner between July 1 and August 31, 1966, and the Federal share for each State for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1969, shall be promulgated by the Commissioner between July 1 and August 31, 1968. Such Federal share shall be computed on the basis of the average of the per capita incomes of each State and of all the States (excluding the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands) for the three most recent consecutive years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce.

APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS FROM APPORTIONED FUNDS

SEC. 504. An application for a grant under section 503 may be approved by the Commissioner only upon his determination that—

(a) each of the proposed projects, programs, and activities for which it is approved meets the requirements of section 503(a) and will make a significant contribution to strengthening the leadership resources of the applicant or its ability to participate effectively in meeting the educational needs of the State;

(b) the application contains or is supported by adequate assurance that Federal funds made available under the approved application will be so used as to supplement, and to the extent practical, increase the amounts of State funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for projects and activities which meet the requirements of section 503(a);

(c) the application sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including any such funds paid by the State to agencies, institutions, or organizations) under this title; and

(d) the application provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this title, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS

SEC. 505. Fifteen per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 501 for each fiscal year shall be used by the Commissioner to make grants to State educational agencies to pay part of the cost of experimental projects for developing State leadership or for the establishment of special services which, in the judgment of the Commissioner, hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the solution of problems common to the State educational agencies of all or several States.

PAYMENTS

SEC. 506. Payments pursuant to grants under this title may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments, as the Commissioner may determine.

INTERCHANGE OF PERSONNEL WITH STATES

SEC. 507. (a) For the purposes of this section, the term "State" means a State or any agency of a State engaged in activities in the field of education, but it does not include a local educational agency; and the term "Office" means the Office of Education.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized, through agreements or otherwise, to arrange for assignment of officers and employees of States to the Office and assignment of officers and employees in the Office to States, for work which the Commissioner determines will aid the Office in more effective discharge of its responsibilities as authorized by law, including cooperation with States and the provision of technical or other assistance. The period of assignment of any officer or employee under an arrangement shall not exceed two years.

(c) (1) Officers and employees in the Office assigned to any State pursuant to this section shall be considered, during such assignment, to be (A) on detail to a regular work assignment in the Office, or (B) on leave without pay from their positions in the Office.

(2) Persons considered to be so detailed shall remain as officers or employees, as the case may be, in the Office for all purposes, except that the supervision of their duties during the period of detail may be governed by agreement between the Office and the State involved.

(3) In the case of persons so assigned and on leave without pay—

(A) if the rate of compensation (including allowances) for their employment by the State is less than the rate of compensation (including allowances) they would be receiving had they continued in their regular assignment in the Office, they may receive supplemental salary payments from the Office in the amount considered by the Commissioner to be justified, but not at a rate in excess of the difference between the State rate and the Office rate; and

(B) they may be granted annual leave and sick leave to the extent authorized by law, but only in circumstances considered by the Commissioner to justify approval of such leave.

Such officers and employees on leave without pay shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be entitled—

(C) to continuation of their insurance under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, and coverage under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1959, so long 68 Stat. 736. 5 USC 2091 note. 73 Stat. 708. 5 USC 3001 note.

as the Office continues to collect the employee's contribution from the officer or employee involved and to transmit for timely deposit into the funds created under such Acts the amount of the employee's contributions and the Government's contribution from appropriations of the Office; and

72 Stat. 1064.
5 USC 2267 note.
70 Stat. 743.
5 USC 2251 note.

(D) to credit the period of their assignment under the arrangement under this section toward periodic or longevity step increases and, upon payment into the civil service retirement and disability fund of the percentage of their State salary, and of their supplemental salary payments, if any, which would have been deducted from a like Federal salary for the period of such assignment and payment by the Commissioner into such fund of the amount which would have been payable by him during the period of such assignment with respect to a like Federal salary, to treat (notwithstanding the provisions of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1959, under the head "Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund") their service during such period as service within the meaning of the Civil Service Retirement Act;

68 Stat. 736.
5 USC 2091 note.
73 Stat. 708.
5 USC 3001 note.

except that no officer or employee or his beneficiary may receive any benefits under the Civil Service Retirement Act, the Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1959, or the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, based on service during an assignment hereunder for which the officer or employee or (if he dies without making such election) his beneficiary elects to receive benefits, under any State retirement or insurance law or program, which the Civil Service Commission determines to be similar. The Office shall deposit currently in the funds created under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, the Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1959, and the civil service retirement and disability fund, respectively, the amount of the Government's contribution under these Acts on account of service with respect to which employee contributions are collected as provided in subparagraph (C) and the amount of the Government's contribution under the Civil Service Retirement Act on account of service with respect to which payments (of the amount which would have been deducted under that Act) referred to in subparagraph (D) are made to such civil service retirement and disability fund.

39 Stat. 742.
5 USC 751 note.

(4) Any such officer or employee on leave without pay who suffers disability or death as a result of personal injury sustained while in the performance of his duty during an assignment hereunder, shall be treated, for the purposes of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as though he were an employee, as defined in such Act, who had sustained such injury in the performance of duty. When such person (or his dependents, in case of death) entitled by reason of injury or death to benefits under that Act is also entitled to benefits from a State for the same injury or death, he (or his dependents in case of death) shall elect which benefits he will receive. Such election shall be made within one year after the injury or death, or such further time as the Secretary of Labor may for good cause allow, and when made shall be irrevocable unless otherwise provided by law.

(d) Assignment of any officer or employee in the Office to a State under this section may be made with or without reimbursement by the State for the compensation (or supplementary compensation), travel and transportation expenses (to or from the place of assignment), and allowances, or any part thereof, of such officer or employee during the period of assignment, and any such reimbursement shall be credited to the appropriation utilized for paying such compensation, travel or transportation expenses, or allowances.

(e) Appropriations to the Office shall be available, in accordance with the standardized Government travel regulations, for the expenses of travel of officers and employees assigned to States under an arrangement under this section on either a detail or leave-without-pay basis and, in accordance with applicable law, orders, and regulations, for expenses of transportation of their immediate families and expenses of transportation of their household goods and personal effects, in connection with the travel of such officers and employees to the location of their posts of assignment and their return to their official stations.

(f) Officers and employees of States who are assigned to the Office under an arrangement under this section may (1) be given appointments in the Office covering the periods of such assignments, or (2) be considered to be on detail to the Office. Appointments of persons so assigned may be made without regard to the civil service laws. Persons so appointed in the Office shall be paid at rates of compensation determined in accordance with the Classification Act of 1949, and shall not be considered to be officers or employees of the Office for the purposes of (1) the Civil Service Retirement Act, (2) the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, or (3) unless their appointments result in the loss of coverage in a group health benefits plan whose premium has been paid in whole or in part by a State contribution, the Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1959. State officers and employees who are assigned to the Office without appointment shall not be considered to be officers or employees of the Office, except as provided in subsection (g), nor shall they be paid a salary or wage by the Office during the period of their assignment. The supervision of the duties of such persons during the assignment may be governed by agreement between the Commissioner and the State involved.

63 Stat. 954;
78 Stat. 400.
5 USC 1071 note.
70 Stat. 743.
5 USC 2251 note.
68 Stat. 736.
5 USC 2091 note.
73 Stat. 708.
5 USC 3001 note.

(g)(1) Any State officer or employee who is assigned to the Office without appointment shall nevertheless be subject to the provisions of sections 203, 205, 207, 208, and 209 of title 18 of the United States Code.

Conflict-of-interest.
76 Stat. 1121.

(2) Any State officer or employee who is given an appointment while assigned to the Office, or who is assigned to the Office without appointment, under an arrangement under this section, and who suffers disability or death as a result of personal injury sustained while in the performance of his duty during such assignment shall be treated, for the purpose of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as though he were an employee, as defined in such Act, who had sustained such injury in the performance of duty. When such person (or his dependents, in case of death) entitled by reason of injury or death to benefits under that Act is also entitled to benefits from a State for the same injury or death, he (or his dependents, in case of death) shall elect which benefits he will receive. Such election shall be made within one year after the injury or death, or such further time as the Secretary of Labor may for good cause allow, and when made shall be irrevocable unless otherwise provided by law.

39 Stat. 742.
5 USC 751 note.

(h) The appropriations to the Office shall be available, in accordance with the standardized Government travel regulations, during the period of assignment and in the case of travel to and from their places of assignment or appointment, for the payment of expenses of travel of persons assigned to, or given appointments by, the Office under an arrangement under this section.

(i) All arrangements under this section for assignment of officers or employees in the Office to States or for assignments of officers or employees of States to the Office shall be made in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner.

ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

Sec. 508. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any application submitted under section 504, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency submitting the application reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State educational agency administering a program under an application approved under this title, finds—

(1) that the application has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 504(a), or

(2) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify such State educational agency that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this title until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

Sec. 509. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of an application submitted under section 504(a) or with his final action under section 508(b), such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. 72 Stat. 941.

(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. 62 Stat. 928.

PERIODIC REVIEW OF PROGRAM AND LAWS

Sec. 510. (a) The Secretary shall, within ninety days after the date of enactment of this title, appoint an Advisory Council on State Departments of Education for the purpose of reviewing the administration of the programs for which funds are appropriated pursuant to this title and making recommendations for improvement of such administration, and reviewing the status of and making recommendations with respect to such programs and this title and with respect to other Acts under which funds are appropriated to assist State educational agencies to administer Federal programs relating to education.

(b) The Council shall be appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws and shall consist of twelve persons who shall, to the extent possible, include persons familiar with the educational needs of the Nation, persons familiar with the administration of State and local educational programs, and persons representative of the general public.

(c) The Secretary is authorized to engage such technical assistance as may be required to carry out the functions of the Council, and the Secretary shall, in addition, make available to the Council such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out such functions.

Report to President and Congress.

(d) The Council shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title and of other education Acts) to the Secretary not later than March 31 of each calendar year beginning after the enactment of this title. The Secretary shall transmit each such report to the President and the Congress together with his comments and recommendations.

(e) Members of the Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 601. As used in titles II, III, and V of this Act—

(a) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

(b) The term "construction" means (1) erection of new or expansion of existing structures, and the acquisition and installation of equipment therefor; or (2) acquisition of existing structures not owned by any agency or institution making application for assistance under this Act; or (3) remodeling or alteration (including the acquisition, installation, modernization, or replacement of equipment) of existing structures; or (4) a combination of any two or more of the foregoing.

(c) The term "elementary school" means a day or residential school which provides elementary education, as determined under State law.

(d) The term "equipment" includes machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, and includes all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as a facility for the provision of educational services, including items such as instructional equipment and necessary furniture, printed, published, and audio-visual instructional materials, and books, periodicals, documents, and other related materials.

79 STAT. 56.

(e) The term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State which—

(1) admits as regular students only individuals having a certificate of graduation from a high school, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;

(2) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond high school;

(3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or offers a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge;

(4) is a public or other nonprofit institution; and

(5) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this paragraph or, if not so accredited, is an institution whose credits are accepted, on transfer, by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited: *Provided, however*, That in the case of an institution offering a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge, if the Commissioner determines that there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit such institutions, he shall appoint an advisory committee, composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by such institutions, which shall prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met in order to qualify such institutions to participate under this Act and shall also determine whether particular institutions meet such standards. For the purposes of this paragraph the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered.

(f) The term "local educational agency" means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for, public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools. Such term also includes any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school.

(g) The term "nonprofit" as applied to a school, agency, organization, or institution means a school, agency, organization, or institution owned and operated by one or more nonprofit corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

(h) The term "secondary school" means a day or residential school which provides secondary education, as determined under State law, except that it does not include any education provided beyond grade 12.

(i) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(j) The term "State" includes, in addition to the several States of the Union, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands and for purposes of title II and title III, such term includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(k) The term "State educational agency" means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools, or, if there is no such officer or agency, an officer or agency designated by the Governor or by State law.

ADVISORY COUNCILS

Sec. 602. (a) The Commissioner may, without regard to the civil service laws, and subject to the Secretary's approval in such cases as the Secretary may prescribe, from time to time appoint, in addition to the advisory councils and committees authorized in preceding titles, an advisory council of ten members to advise and consult with the Commissioner with respect to his functions under this law.

(b) Members of such an advisory council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while attending meetings or conferences of such council or otherwise engaged on business of such council, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per diem, including travel time, and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 603. (a) The Commissioner may delegate any of his functions under this Act or any Act amended by this Act, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

(b) In administering the provisions of this Act or any Act amended by this Act, the Commissioner is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or nonprofit agency or institution in accordance with appropriate agreements, and to pay for such services either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be agreed upon.

FEDERAL CONTROL OF EDUCATION PROHIBITED

Sec. 604. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution or school system, or over the selection of library resources, textbooks, or other printed or published instructional materials by any educational institution or school system.

LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS UNDER THIS ACT

SEC. 605. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize the making of any payment under this Act, or under any Act amended by this Act, for religious worship or instruction.

Approved April 11, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 143 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 146 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
- Mar. 24-25: Considered in House.
- Mar. 26: Considered and passed House.
- Apr. 6-8: Considered in Senate.
- Apr. 9: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-36
89th Congress, H. R. 7031
June 8, 1965

An Act

To provide for the establishment and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act".

National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 2. For the purpose of providing a residential facility for post-secondary technical training and education for persons who are deaf in order to prepare them for successful employment, there are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary for the establishment and operation, including construction and equipment, of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf, including sums necessary for the acquisition of property, both real and personal, and for the construction of buildings and other facilities for such Institute.

DEFINITIONS

Sec. 3. As used in this Act—

(a) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(b) The term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State or in the District of Columbia which (1) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate, (2) is legally authorized within such State (or in the District of Columbia) to provide a program of education beyond secondary education, (3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, (4) includes one or more professional or graduate schools, (5) is a public or nonprofit private institution, and (6) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association. For purposes of this subsection, the Commissioner of Education shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

(c) The term "construction" includes construction and initial equipment of new buildings, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings and equipment thereof, and acquisition of land; including architect's services, but excluding off-site improvements.

PROPOSALS

Sec. 4. Any institution of higher education which desires to enter into an agreement with the Secretary to establish and operate a National Technical Institute for the Deaf shall submit a proposal therefor at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as may be prescribed by the Secretary.

79 STAT. 125.
79 STAT. 126.

AGREEMENT TO ESTABLISH INSTITUTE

Sec. 5. (a) The Secretary, after consultation with the National Advisory Board created by section 6, is authorized to enter into an agreement with an institution of higher education for the establishment and operation, including construction and equipment, of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf. The Secretary, in considering proposals from institutions of higher education to enter into an agreement under this Act, shall give preference to institutions which are located in metropolitan industrial areas.

Provisions.

(b) The agreement shall—

(1) provide that Federal funds appropriated for the benefit of the Institute will be used only for the purposes for which paid and in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Act and the agreement made pursuant thereto;

Advisory group. Appointment.

(2) provide that the Board of Trustees or other governing body of the institution, subject to the approval of the Secretary, will appoint an advisory group to advise the Director of the Institute in formulating and carrying out the basic policies governing its establishment and operation, which group shall include persons who are professionally concerned with education and technical training at the post secondary school level, persons who are professionally concerned with activities relating to education and training of the deaf, and members of the public familiar with the need for services provided by the Institute;

(3) provide that the Board of Trustees or other governing body of the institution will make an annual report to the Secretary.

Report to Congress.

The Secretary shall transmit the report of the institution to the Congress with such comments and recommendations as he may deem appropriate;

(4) include such other conditions as the Secretary, after consultation with the National Advisory Board, deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act; and

(5) provide that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractor in the performance of work on any construction aided by Federal funds appropriated for the benefit of the Institute will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

(c) If within twenty years after the completion of any construction (except minor remodeling or alteration) for which such funds have been paid—

(A) the facility ceases to be used for the purposes for which it was constructed or the agreement is terminated, unless the Secretary determines that there is good cause for releasing the institution from its obligation, or

(B) the institution ceases to be the owner of the facility,

Federal funds. Recovery.

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears to the then value of the facility the same ratio as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the facility financed with the aid of such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

NATIONAL ADVISORY BOARD ON ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

Personnel.

SEC. 6. (a) There is hereby established a National Advisory Board on Establishment of the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, which shall consist of twelve persons, not regular full-time employees of the United States, appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws. The Secretary shall appoint one of the members to serve as Chairman. The appointed members shall be selected from among leaders in fields related to education and training of the deaf and other fields of education, and from members of the public familiar with the need for services provided by the Institute. The Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Vocational Rehabilitation shall be ex officio members of the Board.

Compensation.

(b) Members of the Board, while serving on business of the Board, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including traveltime, and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

Functions.

(c) It shall be the function of the Board (1) to review proposals from institutions of higher education which offer to enter into an agreement with the Secretary for the construction and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf, (2) to make recommendations to the Secretary with respect to such proposals, and (3) to make such other recommendations to the Secretary concerning the establishment and operation of the National Technical Institute as may be appropriate.

Termination.

(d) After the Secretary enters into an agreement under this Act, the Board shall cease to exist.

Approved June 8, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 307 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 245 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
  May 17: Considered and passed House.
  May 26: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-77
89th Congress, H. R. 5874
July 21, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 243.

To amend Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress, with respect to the construction of school facilities for children in Puerto Rico, Wake Island, Guam, or the Virgin Islands for whom local educational agencies are unable to provide education, to amend section 6(a) of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, relating to conditions of employment of teachers in dependents' schools, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 10 of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 640), is amended by inserting the following sentence after the first sentence thereof: "In any case in which the Commissioner makes arrangements under this section for constructing or otherwise providing minimum school facilities situated on Federal property in Puerto Rico, Wake Island, Guam, or the Virgin Islands, he may also include minimum school facilities necessary for the education of children residing with a parent employed by the United States though not residing on Federal property, but only if the Commissioner determines, after consultation with the appropriate State educational agency, (1) that the construction or provision of such facilities is appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act, (2) that no local educational agency is able to provide suitable free public education for such children, and (3) that English is not the primary language of instruction in schools in the locality."

School facilities, construction.
72 Stat. 553.

Sec. 2. The fourth sentence of section 6(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C. 241(a)) is amended to read as follows: "For the purpose of providing such comparable education, personnel may be employed and the compensation, tenure, leave, hours of work, and other incidents of the employment relationship may be fixed without regard to the Civil Service Act and rules (5 U.S.C. 631 et seq.) and the following: (1) the Classification Act of 1949, as amended (5 U.S.C. 1071 et seq.); (2) the Annual and Sick Leave Act of 1951, as amended (5 U.S.C. 2061 et seq.); (3) the Federal Employees' Pay Act of 1945, as amended (5 U.S.C. 901 et seq.): (4) the Veterans' Preference Act of 1944, as amended (5 U.S.C. 851 et seq.); and (5) the Performance Rating Act of 1950, as amended (5 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.)."

Teachers in dependents' schools.
Laws not applicable.
64 Stat. 1107;
67 Stat. 535.
22 Stat. 403;
63 Stat. 954;
65 Stat. 672;
59 Stat. 295;
58 Stat. 387;
64 Stat. 1098.

Sec. 3. The last sentence of section 203(a)(2) of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, is repealed.

Repeal.
Ante, p. 28.

Approved July 21, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 164 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 311 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Mar. 15: Considered and passed House.
June 11: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 6: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 89-105
89th Congress, H. R. 2985
August 4, 1965

An Act

To authorize assistance in meeting the initial cost of professional and technical personnel for comprehensive community mental health centers, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act Amendments of 1965".

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act Amendments of 1965.

SEC. 2. (a) The Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act is amended (1) by amending the heading of title II thereof to read "TITLE II—COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS", (2) by inserting immediately below section 200 of such Act "PART A—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION", (3) by striking out "this title" each place where it appears in sections 201 through 207 of such Act and inserting in lieu thereof "this part", and (4) by striking out "title II" each place where it appears in titles I and IV of such Act and inserting in lieu thereof "part A of title II".

77 Stat. 290.
42 USC 2661 note.
42 USC 2681 et seq.
42 USC 2691 et seq.

(b) Such Act is further amended by adding at the end of title II the following new part:

79 STAT. 427.
79 STAT. 428.

"PART B—GRANTS FOR INITIAL COST OF PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL OF CENTERS

"AUTHORIZATION, DURATION, AND AMOUNT OF GRANTS

"SEC. 220. (a) For the purpose of assisting in the establishment and initial operation of community mental health centers providing all or part of a comprehensive community mental health program, the Secretary may, in accordance with the provisions of this part, make grants to meet, for the temporary periods specified in this section, a portion of the costs (determined pursuant to regulations under section 223) of compensation of professional and technical personnel for the initial operation of new community mental health centers or of new services in community mental health centers.

"(b) Grants for such costs for any center under this part may be made only for the period beginning with the first day of the first month for which such a grant is made and ending with the close of four years and three months after such first day; and such grants with respect to any center may not exceed 75 per centum of such costs for the period ending with the close of the fifteenth month following such first day, 60 per centum of such costs for the first year thereafter, 45 per centum of such costs for the second year thereafter, and 30 per centum of such costs for the third year thereafter.

"(c) In making such grants, the Secretary shall take into account the relative needs of the several States for community mental health center programs, their relative financial needs, and their populations.

"APPLICATIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

"SEC. 221. (a) Grants under this part with respect to any community mental health center may be made only upon application, and only if—

"(1) the applicant is a public or nonprofit private agency or organization which owns or operates the center;

"(2) the services to be provided by the center, alone or in conjunction with other facilities owned or operated by the applicant or affiliated or associated with the applicant, will be part of a program providing, principally for persons residing in a particular community or communities in or near which such center is situated, at least those essential elements of comprehensive mental health services which are prescribed by the Secretary;

"(3) (A) a grant was made under part A of this title to assist in financing the construction of the center or (B) the type of service to be provided as part of such program with the aid of a grant under this part was not previously being provided by the center with respect to which such application is made;

"(4) the Secretary determines that there is satisfactory assurance that Federal funds made available under this part for any period will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of State, local, and other non-Federal funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for the program described in paragraph (2) of this subsection, and will in no event supplant such State, local, and other non-Federal funds; and

"(5) the services to be provided by the center are described in the State mental health plan submitted to the Public Health Service by the State mental health authority in accordance with title III of the Public Health Service Act. 42 USC 241 et seq.

Restriction.

"(b) No grant may be made under this part after June 30, 1968, with respect to any community mental health center or with respect to any type of service provided by such a center unless a grant with respect thereto was made under this part prior to July 1, 1968.

79 STAT. 428.
79 STAT. 429.

"PAYMENTS

"Sec. 222. Payment of grants under this part may be made (after necessary adjustment on account of previously made overpayments or underpayments) in advance or by way of reimbursement, and on such terms and conditions and in such installments, as the Secretary may determine.

"REGULATIONS

"Sec. 223. The Secretary shall, after consultation with the National Advisory Mental Health Council (appointed pursuant to the Public Health Service Act), prescribe general regulations concerning eligibility of centers under this part, determination of eligible costs with respect to which grants may be made, and the terms and conditions (including those specified in section 221) for approving applications under this part.

58 Stat. 682.
42 USC 201 note.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"Sec. 224. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $19,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $24,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to enable the Secretary to make initial grants to community mental health centers under the provisions of this part. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and each of the five succeeding years, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to make grants to such centers which have previously received a grant under this part and are eligible for such a grant for the year for which sums are being appropriated under this sentence."

77 Stat. 296.
42 USC 2691
et seq.

SEC. 3. Title IV of the Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new section:

"RECORDS AND AUDIT

"SEC. 408. (a) Each recipient of assistance under this Act shall keep such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

"(b) The Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipients that are pertinent to the assistance received under this Act."

Research projects.
20 USC 618.

SEC. 4. Subsection (a) of section 302 of the Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963 (Public Law 88-164) is amended by striking out "There is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the next two fiscal years the sum of $2,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "There is authorized to be appropriated $6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; $9,000,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $12,000,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and $14,000,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 1969".

79 STAT. 429.
79 STAT. 430.

SEC. 5. Section 302 of the Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963 (Public Law 88-164) is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsections as follow:

Facilities, construction, etc.

"(f) For the purposes of this section the Commissioner of Education may make grants to institutions of higher education for the construction, equipping, and operation of a facility for research, or for research and related purposes (as defined in this section).

Laborers, wages.

"(g) All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of work on construction of any project under this section shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this clause, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.
64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

"Construction."

"(h) As used in this section the terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (A) the construction of new buildings and the expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land or off-site improvements, and (B) equipping new buildings and existing buildings, whether or not expanded, remodeled, or altered.

"Research and related purposes."

"(i) As used in this section, the term 'research and related purposes' means research, research training, surveys, or demonstrations in the field of education of handicapped children, or the dissemination of information derived therefrom, or all of such activities, including (but without limitation) experimental schools."

Special account.

SEC. 6. There is hereby established on the books of the Treasury an account or accounts without fiscal year limitation. There shall be deposited in such account, to the extent provided by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare or his designee, all or part of any grant awarded by the Secretary or any other officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Payments of any such grant shall from time to time be made to the grantee from such account or accounts, subject to such limitations relating to fund accumulation as the Secretary may prescribe, to the extent needed to carry out the purposes of any such grant. Such reports as the Secretary or other officer awarding the grant may find necessary to assure expenditure of funds for the purpose of and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant shall be made to the Secretary or such officer by any such grantee.

Reports.

72 Stat. 1777.
20 USC 615.

SEC. 7. Section 5 of the Act of September 6, 1958 (Public Law 85-926), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"State."

"(c) The term 'State' includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the District of Columbia, Guam, and American Samoa."

77 Stat. 294.

SEC. 8. Section 7 of the Act of September 6, 1958 (Public Law 85-926) as amended (20 U.S.C. 617), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. There are authorized to be appropriated for carrying out this Act $19,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; $29,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $34,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and $37,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969."

Approved August 4, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 248 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce)
and No. 678 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 366 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
May 4: Considered and passed House.
June 28: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 26: Senate agreed to conference report.
July 27: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 89-178
89th Congress, H. R. 2263
September 10, 1965

An Act

To provide for an objective, thorough, and nationwide analysis and reevaluation of the extent and means of resolving the critical shortage of qualified manpower in the field of correctional rehabilitation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965".

Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965.

SEC. 2. Section 12 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. ch. 4) is amended to read as follows:

68 Stat. 662.
29 USC 42.

"GRANTS FOR SPECIAL PROJECTS IN CORRECTIONAL REHABILITATION

"SEC. 12. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized, with the advice of the National Advisory Council on Correctional Manpower and Training, established by subsection (b) of this section, to make grants to pay part of the cost of carrying out a program of research and study of the personnel practices and current and projected personnel needs in the field of correctional rehabilitation and of the availability and adequacy of the educational and training resources for persons in, or preparing to enter such field, including but not limited to the availability of educational opportunities for persons in, or preparing to enter, such field, the adequacy of the existing curriculum and teaching methods and practices involved in the preparation of persons to work in such field, the effectiveness of present methods of recruiting personnel for such field and the extent to which personnel in the field are utilized in the manner which makes the best use of their qualifications. Such a program of research and study is to be on a scale commensurate with the problem.

"(2) Such grants may be made to one or more organizations, but only on condition that the organization will undertake and conduct, or if more than one organization is to receive such grants, only on condition that such organizations have agreed among themselves to undertake and conduct, a coordinated program of research into and study of all aspects of the resources, needs, and practices referred to in paragraph (1).

"(3) As used in paragraph (2), the term 'organization' means a nongovernmental agency, organization, or commission, composed of representatives of leading professional associations, organizations, or agencies active in the field of corrections.

"Organization."

"(b)(1) There is hereby established in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare a National Advisory Council on Correctional Manpower and Training, consisting of the Secretary, or his designee, who shall be Chairman, and twelve members, not otherwise in the regular full-time employ of the United States, appointed without regard to the civil service laws by the Secretary after consultation with the Attorney General of the United States. The twelve appointed members shall be selected from among leaders in fields concerned with correctional rehabilitation or in public affairs, four of whom shall be selected from among State or local correctional services. In selecting persons for appointment to the Council, consideration shall be given to such factors, among others, as (1) familiarity with correctional manpower problems, and (2) particular concern with the training of persons in or preparing to enter the field of correctional rehabilitation.

National Advisory Council on Correctional Manpower and Training.

Establishment.

"(2) The Council shall consider all applications for grants under this section and shall make recommendations to the Secretary with respect to approval of applications for and the amounts of grants under this section.

Council members, compensation.

"(3) Appointed members of the Council, while attending meetings or conferences thereof or otherwise serving on business of the Council, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time, and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

Appropriation.

"(c) For carrying out the purposes of this section there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, the sum of $500,000 to be used for a grant or grants to help initiate the research and study provided for in this section; and the sum of $800,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years for the making of such grants as may be necessary to carry the research and study to completion. The terms of any such grant shall provide that the research and study shall be completed not later than three years from the date it is inaugurated; that the grantee shall file annual reports with the Secretary, the Congress, the Governors of the several States and the President, among others the grantee may select; and that the final report shall be similarly filed.

Report to President and Congress, etc.

"(d) Any grantee agency, organization, or commission is authorized to accept additional financial support from private or other public sources to assist in carrying on the project authorized by this section."

Approved September 10, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 381 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 543 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
- June 21: Considered and passed House.
- Aug. 11: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Aug. 26: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 89-258
89th Congress, S. 2232
October 19, 1965

An Act

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf", approved September 2, 1958, as amended, in order to further provide for a loan service of educational media for the deaf, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf", approved September 2, 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2491 et seq.), is hereby amended to read as follows:

Educational media for the deaf, additional loan service.
72 Stat. 1742;
76 Stat. 654.

"That the objectives of this Act are—

"(a) to promote the general welfare of deaf persons by (1) bringing to such persons understanding and appreciation of those films which play such an important part in the general and cultural advancement of hearing persons, (2) providing through these films, enriched educational and cultural experiences through which deaf persons can be brought into better touch with the realities of their environment, and (3) providing a wholesome and rewarding experience which deaf persons may share together; and

"(b) to promote the educational advancement of deaf persons by (1) carrying on research in the use of educational media for the deaf, (2) producing and distributing educational media for the deaf and for parents of deaf children and other persons who are directly involved in work for the advancement of the deaf or who are actual or potential employers of the deaf, and (3) training persons in the use of educational media for the instruction of the deaf.

Definitions.

"Sec. 2. As used in this Act—

"(1) The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

"(2) The term 'United States' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and American Samoa.

"(3) The term 'deaf person' includes a person whose hearing is severely impaired.

"Sec. 3. (a) In order to carry out the objectives of this Act, the Secretary shall establish a loan service of captioned films and educational media for the purpose of making such materials available in the United States for nonprofit purposes to deaf persons, parents of deaf persons, and other persons directly involved in activities for the advancement of the deaf in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

Administrative authority.

"(b) In carrying out the provisions of this Act, the Secretary shall have authority to—

"(1) acquire films (or rights thereto) and other educational media by purchase, lease, or gift;

"(2) acquire by lease or purchase equipment necessary to the administration of this Act;

"(3) provide for the captioning of films;

"(4) provide for the distribution of captioned films and other educational media and equipment through State schools for the deaf and such other agencies as the Secretary may deem appropriate to serve as local or regional centers for such distribution;

"(5) provide for the conduct of research in the use of educational and training films and other educational media for the deaf, for the production and distribution of educational and training films and other educational media for the deaf and the training of persons in the use of such films and media;

"(6) utilize the facilities and services of other governmental agencies; and

"(7) accept gifts, contributions, and voluntary and uncompensated services of individuals and organizations.

Appropriation.

"SEC. 4. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $3,000,000 annually for each of the fiscal years 1966 and 1967, $5,000,000 annually for each of the fiscal years 1968 and 1969, and $7,000,000 annually for fiscal year 1970 and each succeeding fiscal year thereafter.

National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf. Establishment.

"SEC. 5. (a) (1) For the purpose of advising and assisting the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Secretary') with respect to the education of the deaf, there is hereby created a National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, which shall consist of twelve persons, not otherwise in the employ of the United States, appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws.

"(2) The membership of the Advisory Committee shall include educators of the deaf, persons interested in education of the deaf, educators of the hearing, and deaf individuals.

"(3) The Secretary shall from time to time designate one of the members of the Advisory Committee to serve as Chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Term of office.

"(4) Each member of the Advisory Committee shall serve for a term of four years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term, and except that the terms of the office of the members first taking office shall expire, as designated by the Secretary at the time of appointment, three at the end of the first year, three at the end of the second year, three at the end of the third year, and three at the end of the fourth year after the date of appointment.

Restriction.

"(5) A member of the Advisory Committee shall not be eligible to serve continuously for more than one term.

Functions.

"(b) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Secretary concerning the carrying out of existing and the formulating of new or modified programs with respect to the education of the deaf. In carrying out its functions, the Advisory Committee shall (A) make recommendations to the Secretary for the development of a system for gathering information on a periodic basis in order to facilitate the assessment of progress and identification of problems in the education of the deaf; (B) identify emerging needs respecting the education of the deaf, and suggest innovations which give promise of meeting such needs and of otherwise improving the educational prospects of deaf individuals; (C) suggest promising areas of inquiry to give direction to the research efforts of the Federal Government in improving the education of the deaf; and (D) make such other recommendations for administrative action or legislative proposals as may be appropriate.

Additional advisory personnel.

"(c) The Secretary may, at the request of the Advisory Committee appoint such special advisory professional or technical personnel as may be necessary to enable the Advisory Committee to carry out its duties.

Compensation.

"(d) Members of the Advisory Committee, and advisory or technical personnel appointed pursuant to subsection (c), while attending meetings or conferences of the Advisory Committee or otherwise serving on business of the Advisory Committee, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding

$100 per day including travel time and while serving away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808.
75 Stat. 339,
340.

"(e) The Advisory Committee shall meet at the request of the Secretary, but at least semiannually."

Approved October 19, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1034 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 649 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 31: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 5: Considered and passed House.

Public Law 89-287
89th Congress, H. R. 7743
October 22, 1965

An Act

To establish a system of loan insurance and a supplementary system of direct loans, to assist students to attend post-secondary business, trade, technical, and other vocational schools.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965".

National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 2. (a) The purpose of this Act is to enable the Commissioner (1) to encourage States and nonprofit private institutions and organizations to establish adequate loan insurance programs for students in eligible institutions (as defined in section 17), (2) to provide a Federal program of student loan insurance for students who do not have reasonable access to a State or private nonprofit program of student loan insurance covered by an agreement under section 9(b), and (3) to pay a portion of the interest on loans to qualified students which are insured under this Act or under a program of a State or of a nonprofit private institution or organization which meets the requirements of section 9(a)(1)(A).

(b) For the purpose of carrying out this Act—

(1) there are authorized to be appropriated to the vocational student loan insurance fund (established by section 13) (A) the sum of $250,000, and (B) such further sums, if any, as may become necessary for the adequacy of the vocational student loan insurance fund,

(2) there are authorized to be appropriated, for payments under section 9 with respect to interest on insured loans, such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and succeeding fiscal years, as may be required therefor, and

(3) there are authorized to be appropriated the sum of $1,875,000 for making advances pursuant to section 3 for the reserve funds of State and nonprofit private student loan insurance programs.

Sums appropriated under clauses (1) and (2) of this subsection shall remain available until expended, and sums appropriated under clause (3) of this subsection shall remain available for advances under section 3 until the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968.

ADVANCES FOR RESERVE FUNDS OF STATE AND NONPROFIT PRIVATE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

SEC. 3. (a)(1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to clause (3) of section 2(b), the Commissioner is authorized to make advances to any State with which he has made an agreement pursuant to section 9(b) for the purpose of helping to establish or strengthen the reserve fund of the student loan insurance program covered by that agreement. If for any of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1966, June 30, 1967, or June 30, 1968, a State does not have a student loan insurance program covered by an agreement pursuant to section 9(b), and the Commissioner determines after consultation with the chief executive officer of that State that there is no reasonable likelihood that the State will have such a student loan insurance program for such year, the Commissioner may make advances for such year for the same purpose to one or more nonprofit private institutions or organizations with which he has made an agreement pursuant to section 9(b) in order to enable

79 STAT. 1038

students in that State to participate in a program of student loan insurance covered by such an agreement. The Commissioner may make advances under this subsection both to a State program with which he has such an agreement and to one or more nonprofit private institutions or organizations with which he has such an agreement in that State if he determines that such advances are necessary in order that students in each eligible institution have access through such institution to a student loan insurance program which meets the requirements of section 9(b)(1).

(2) Advances pursuant to this subsection shall be upon such terms and conditions (including conditions relating to the time or times of payment) consistent with the requirements of section 9(b) as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this section. Advances made by the Commissioner under this subsection shall be repaid within such period as the Commissioner may deem to be appropriate in each case in the light of the maturity and solvency of the reserve fund for which the advance was made.

(b) The total of the advances to any State pursuant to subsection (a) may not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to 2½ per centum of $75,000,000 as the population of that State aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, bears to the total population of all the States aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive. If the amount so determined for any State, however, is less than $10,000, it shall be increased to $10,000 and the total of the increases thereby required shall be derived by proportionately reducing (but not below $10,000) the amount so determined for each of the remaining States. Advances to nonprofit private institutions and organizations pursuant to subsection (a) may be in such amounts as the Commissioner determines will best achieve the purposes for which they are made, except that the sum of (1) advances to such institutions and organizations for the benefit of students in any State plus (2) the amounts advanced to such State, may not exceed the maximum amount which may be advanced to that State pursuant to the first two sentences of this subsection. For the purposes of this subsection, the population aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, of each State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most satisfactory data available to him.

EFFECT OF ADEQUATE NON-FEDERAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 4. The Commissioner shall not issue certificates of insurance under section 11 to lenders in a State if he determines that every eligible institution has reasonable access in that State to a State or private nonprofit student loan insurance program which is covered by an agreement under section 9(b).

SCOPE AND DURATION OF LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 5. (a) The total principal amount of new loans made and installments paid pursuant to lines of credit (as defined in section 17) to students covered by insurance under this Act shall not exceed $75,000,000 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and in each of the two succeeding fiscal years. Thereafter, insurance pursuant to this part may be granted only for loans made (or for loan installments paid pursuant to lines of credit) to enable students, who have obtained prior loans insured under this Act, to continue or complete their educational programs; but no insurance may be granted for any loan made or installment paid after June 30, 1972.

(b) The Commissioner may, if he finds it necessary to do so in order to assure an equitable distribution of the benefits of this Act, assign, within the maximum amounts specified in subsection (a), insurance quotas applicable to eligible lenders, or to States or areas, and may from time to time reassign unused portions of these quotas.

LIMITATIONS ON INDIVIDUAL LOANS AND ON INSURANCE

SEC. 6. (a) No loan or loans by one or more eligible lenders in excess of $1,000 in the aggregate to any student in any academic year or its equivalent shall be covered by insurance under this Act. The aggregate insured unpaid principal amount of all such insured loans made to any student shall not at any time exceed $2,000. The annual insurable limit per student shall not be deemed to be exceeded by a line of credit under which actual payments by the lender to the borrower will not be made in any year in excess of the annual limit.

(b) The insurance liability on any loan insured under this Act shall be 100 per centum of the unpaid balance of the principal amount of the loan. Such insurance liability shall not include liability for interest whether or not that interest has been added to the principal amount of the loan.

SOURCES OF FUNDS

SEC. 7. Loans made by eligible lenders in accordance with this Act shall be insurable whether made from funds fully owned by the lender or from funds held by the lender in a trust or similar capacity and available for such loans.

ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENT BORROWERS AND TERMS OF STUDENT LOANS

SEC. 8. (a) A loan by an eligible lender shall be insurable under the provisions of this Act only if—

(1) made to a student who (A) has been accepted for enrollment at an eligible institution or, in the case of a student already attending such institution, is in good standing there as determined by the institution, and (B) is carrying at least one-half of the normal full-time workload as determined by the institution, and (C) has provided the lender with a statement of the institution which sets forth a schedule of the tuition and fees applicable to that student and its estimate of the cost of board and room for such a student; and

(2) evidenced by a note or other written agreement which—

(A) is made without security and without endorsement, except that if the borrower is a minor and such note or other written agreement executed by him would not, under the applicable law, create a binding obligation, endorsement may be required,

(B) provides for repayment (except as provided in subsection (c)) of the principal amount of the loan in installments over a period of not less than three years (unless sooner repaid) nor more than six years beginning not earlier than nine months nor later than one year after the date on which the student ceases to carry at an eligible institution at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, except (i) as provided in clause (C) below, (ii) that the period of the loan may not exceed nine years from the execution of the note or written agreement evidencing it and (iii) the note or other written instrument may contain such provisions relating to repayment in the event of default in the payment of interest or in the payment of the cost of insurance premiums, or other default by the borrower, as may be authorized by regulations of the Commissioner in effect at the time the loan is made,

(C) provides that periodic installments of principal need not be paid, but interest shall accrue and be paid, during any period (i) during which the borrower is pursuing a full-time course of study at an institution of higher education or at a comparable institution outside the States approved for this purpose by the Commissioner, (ii) not in excess of three years, during which the borrower is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, or (iii) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is in service as a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act, and any such period shall not be included in determining the six-year period or the nine-year period provided in clause (B) above,

75 Stat. 612.
22 USC 2501 note.

(D) provides for interest on the unpaid principal balance of the loan at a yearly rate, not exceeding the applicable maximum rate prescribed and defined by the Secretary (within the limits set forth in subsection (b)) on a national, regional, or other appropriate basis, which interest shall be payable in installments over the period of the loan except that, if provided in the note or other written agreement, any interest payable by the student may be deferred until not later than the date upon which repayment of the first installment of principal falls due, in which case interest that has so accrued during that period may be added on that date to the principal (but without thereby increasing the insurance liability under this Act),

(E) provides that the lender will not collect or attempt to collect from the borrower any portion of the interest on the note which is payable by the Commissioner under this Act,

(F) entitles the student borrower to accelerate without penalty repayment of the whole or any part of the loan, and

(G) contains such other terms and conditions, consistent with the provisions of this Act and with the regulations issued by the Commissioner pursuant to this Act, as may be agreed upon by the parties to such loan, including, if agreed upon, a provision requiring the borrower to pay to the lender, in addition to principal and interest, amounts equal to the insurance premiums payable by the lender to the Commissioner with respect to such loan.

(b) No maximum rate of interest prescribed and defined by the Secretary for the purposes of clause (2)(D) of subsection (a) may exceed 6 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan, except that under circumstances which threaten to impede the carrying out of the purposes of this Act, one or more of such maximum rates of interest may be as high as 7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan.

(c) The total of the payments by a borrower during any year of any repayment period with respect to the aggregate amount of all loans to that borrower which are insured under this Act shall not be less than $360 or the balance of all such loans (together with interest thereon), whichever amount is less.

FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO REDUCE STUDENT INTEREST COSTS

SEC. 9. (a)(1) Each student who has received a loan—

(A) which is insured under this Act;

(B) which was made for study at an eligible institution under a State student loan program (meeting criteria prescribed by the Commissioner), and which was contracted for, and paid to the student, within the period specified by paragraph (4); or

(C) which is insured under a program of a State or of a nonprofit private institution or organization, which was contracted for, and paid to the student, within the period specified in paragraph (4), and which—

(i) in the case of a loan insured prior to July 1, 1967, was made by an eligible lender and is insured under a program which meets the requirements of subparagraph (E) of subsection (b)(1) and provides that repayment of such loan shall be in installments beginning not earlier than sixty days after the student ceases to pursue a course of study (as described in subparagraph (D) of subsection (b)(1)) at an eligible institution, or

(ii) in the case of a loan insured after June 30, 1967, is insured under a program covered by an agreement made pursuant to subsection (b),

and whose adjusted family income is less than $15,000 at the time of execution of the note or written agreement evidencing such loan, shall be entitled to have paid on his behalf and for his account to the holder of the loan, over the period of the loan, a portion of the interest on the loan. For the purposes of this paragraph, the adjusted family income of a student shall be determined pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner in effect at the time of the execution of the note or written agreement evidencing the loan. Such regulations shall provide for taking into account such factors, including family size, as the Commissioner deems appropriate.

(2) The portion of the interest on a loan which a student is entitled to have paid on his behalf and for his account to the holder of the loan pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be equal to the total amount of the interest on the unpaid principal amount of the loan which accrues prior to the beginning of the repayment period of the loan, and 3 per centum per annum of the unpaid principal amount of the loan (excluding interest which has been added to principal) thereafter; but such portion of the interest on a loan shall not exceed, for any period, the amount of the interest on that loan which is payable by the student after taking into consideration the amount of any interest on that loan which the student is entitled to have paid on his behalf for that period under any State or private loan insurance program. In the absence of fraud by the lender, that determination shall be final so far as the obligation of the Commissioner to pay a portion of the interest on a loan is concerned. The holder of a loan with respect to which payments are required to be made under this section shall be deemed to have a contractual right, as against the United States, to receive from the Commissioner the portion of interest which has been so determined. The Commissioner shall pay this portion of the interest to the holder of the loan on behalf of and for the account of the borrower at such times as may be specified in regulations in force when the applicable agreement entered into pursuant to subsection (b) was made, or if the loan was made by a State or is insured under a program which is not covered by such an agreement, at such times as may be specified in regulations in force at the time the loan was paid to the student.

(3) Each holder of a loan with respect to which payments of interest are required to be made by the Commissioner shall submit to the Commissioner, at such time or times and in such manner as he may prescribe, statements containing such information as may be required by or pursuant to regulation for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to determine the amount of the payment which he must make with respect to that loan.

(4) The period referred to in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall begin on the date of enactment of this Act and end on June 30, 1968, except that, in the case of a loan made or insured under a student loan or loan insurance program, to enable a student who has obtained a prior loan made or insured under such program to continue his educational program, such period shall end on June 30, 1972.

(5) No payment may be made under this section with respect to the interest on a loan made from a student loan fund established under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958.

72 Stat. 1583.
20 USC 421-429.

(b)(1) Any State or any nonprofit private institution or organization may enter into an agreement with the Commissioner for the purpose of entitling students who receive loans which are insured under a student loan insurance program of that State, institution, or organization to have made on their behalf payments equal to those provided for in subsection (a) if the Commissioner determines that the student loan insurance program—

(A) authorizes the insurance of not less than $1,000 in loans to any individual student in any academic year or its equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner);

(B) authorizes the insurance of loans to any individual student for at least two academic years of study or their equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner);

(C) provides that (i) the student borrower shall be entitled to accelerate without penalty the whole or any part of an insured loan, (ii) the period of any insured loan may not exceed nine years from the date of execution of the note or other written evidence of the loan, and (iii) the note or other written evidence of any loan may contain such provisions relating to repayment in the event of default by the borrower as may be authorized by regulations of the Commissioner in effect at the time such note or written evidence was executed;

(D) subject to subparagraph (C), provides that, where the total of the insured loans to any student which are held by any one person exceeds $1,000, repayment of such loans shall be in installments over a period of not less than three years nor more than six years beginning not earlier than nine months nor later than one year after the student ceases to pursue a full-time course of study at an eligible institution, except that if the program provides for the insurance of loans for part-time study at eligible institutions the program shall provide that such repayment period shall begin not earlier than nine months nor later than one year after the student ceases to carry at an eligible institution at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution;

(E) authorizes interest on the unpaid balance of the loan at a yearly rate not in excess of 6 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan (exclusive of any premium for insurance which may be passed on to the borrower);

(F) insures not less than 90 per centum of the unpaid principal of loans insured under the program;

(G) does not provide for collection of an excessive insurance premium;

(H) provides that the benefits of the loan insurance program will not be denied any student because of his family income or lack of need if his adjusted family income at the time the note or written agreement is executed is less than $15,000 (as determined pursuant to the regulations of the Commissioner prescribed under section 9(a)(1));

(I) provides that a student may obtain insurance under the program for a loan for any year of study at an eligible institution; and

(J) in the case of a State program, provides that such State program is administered by a single State agency, or by one or more nonprofit private institutions or organizations under the supervision of a single State agency.

(2) Such an agreement shall—

(A) provide that the holder of any such loan will be required to submit to the Commissioner, at such time or times and in such manner as he may prescribe, statements containing such information as may be required by or pursuant to regulation for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to determine the amount of the payment which he must make with respect to that loan;

(B) include such other provisions as may be necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States and promote the purposes of this Act and as are agreed to by the Commissioner and the State or private organization or institution; and

(C) provide for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his function under this Act and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Reports and records.

DIRECT LOANS

SEC. 10. (a) The Commissioner may make a direct loan to any student who would be eligible for an insured loan under this Act if (1) in the particular area in which the student resides loans which are insurable under this Act are not available at the rate of interest prescribed by the Secretary pursuant to section 8(a)(2)(D) for such area, or (2) the particular student has been unable to obtain an insured loan at a rate of interest which does not exceed such rate prescribed by the Secretary.

(b) Loans made under this section shall bear interest at the rate prescribed by the Secretary under section 8(a)(2)(D) for the area where the student resides, and shall be made on such other terms and conditions as the Commissioner shall prescribe, which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the terms and conditions of loans insured under this Act.

(c) There is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966 and for each of the four succeeding fiscal years to carry out this section.

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE—EFFECTIVE DATE OF INSURANCE

SEC. 11. (a)(1) If, upon application by an eligible lender, made upon such form, containing such information, and supported by such evidence as the Commissioner may require, and otherwise in conformity with this section, the Commissioner finds that the applicant has made a loan to an eligible student which is insurable under the provi-

9 STAT. 1044

sions of this Act, he may issue to the applicant a certificate of insurance covering the loan and setting forth the amount and terms of the insurance.

ertificates of
nsurance.
ffective date.

(2) Insurance evidenced by a certificate of insurance pursuant to subsection (a)(1) shall become effective upon the date of issuance of the certificate, except that the Commissioner is authorized, in accordance with regulations, to issue commitments with respect to proposed loans, or with respect to lines (or proposed lines) of credit, submitted by eligible lenders, and in that event, upon compliance with subsection (a)(1) by the lender, the certificate of insurance may be issued effective as of the date when any loan, or any payment by the lender pursuant to a line of credit, to be covered by such insurance was made. Such insurance shall cease to be effective upon sixty days' default by the lender in the payment of any installment of the premiums payable pursuant to subsection (c).

(3) An application submitted pursuant to subsection (a)(1) shall contain (A) an agreement by the applicant to pay, in accordance with regulations, the premiums fixed by the Commissioner pursuant to subsection (c), and (B) an agreement by the applicant that if the loan is covered by insurance the applicant will submit such supplementary reports and statements during the effective period of the loan agreement, upon such forms, at such times, and containing such information as the Commissioner may prescribe by or pursuant to regulation.

Comprehensive
certificate.

(b)(1) In lieu of requiring a separate insurance application and issuing a separate certificate of insurance for each student loan made by an eligible lender as provided in subsection (a), the Commissioner may, in accordance with regulations consistent with section 5, issue to any eligible lender applying therefor a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage which shall, without further action by the Commissioner, insure all insurable loans made by that lender, on or after the date of the certificate and before a specified cutoff date, within the limits of an aggregate maximum amount stated in the certificate. Such regulations may provide for conditioning such insurance, with respect to any loan, upon compliance by the lender with such requirements (to be stated or incorporated by reference in the certificate) as in the Commissioner's judgment will best achieve the purpose of this subsection while protecting the financial interest of the United States and promoting the objectives of this Act, including (but not limited to) provisions as to the reporting of such loans and information relevant thereto to the Commissioner and as to the payment of initial and other premiums and the effect of default therein, and including provision for confirmation by the Commissioner from time to time (through endorsement of the certificate) of the coverage of specific new loans by such certificate, which confirmation shall be incontestable by the Commissioner in the absence of fraud or misrepresentation of fact or patent error.

(2) If the holder of a certificate of comprehensive insurance issued under this subsection grants to a student a line of credit extending beyond the cutoff date specified in that certificate, loans or payments thereon made by the holder after that date pursuant to the line of credit shall not be deemed to be included in the coverage of that certificate except as may be specifically provided therein; but, subject to the limitations of section 5, the Commissioner may, in accordance with regulations, make commitments to insure such future loans or payments, and such commitments may be honored either as provided in subsection (a) or by inclusion of such insurance in comprehensive coverage under this subsection for the period or periods in which such future loans or payments are made.

Premium charges.

(c) The Commissioner shall, pursuant to regulations, charge for insurance on each loan under this Act a premium in an amount not to exceed one-fourth of 1 per centum per year of the unpaid principal amount of such loan (excluding interest added to principal), payable in advance, at such time and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Commissioner. Such regulations may provide that such premium shall not be payable, or if paid shall be refundable, with respect to any period after default in the payment of principal or interest or after the borrower has died or become totally and permanently disabled, if (1) notice of such default or other event has been duly given, and (2) request for payment of the loss insured against has been made or the Commissioner has made such payment on his own motion pursuant to section 12(a).

(d) The rights of an eligible lender arising under insurance evidenced by a certificate of insurance issued to it under this section may be assigned as security by such lender only to another eligible lender, and subject to regulation by the Commissioner.

Consolidated loans.

(e) The consolidation of the obligations of two or more insured loans obtained by a student borrower in any fiscal year into a single obligation evidenced by a single instrument of indebtedness shall not affect the insurance by the United States. If the loans thus consolidated are covered by separate certificates of insurance issued under subsection (a), the Commissioner may upon surrender of the original certificates issue a new certificate of insurance in accordance with that subsection upon the consolidated obligation; if they are covered by a single comprehensive certificate issued under subsection (b), the Commissioner may amend that certificate accordingly.

PROCEDURE ON DEFAULT, DEATH, OR DISABILITY OF STUDENT

SEC. 12. (a) Upon default by the student borrower on any loan covered by insurance pursuant to this Act, or upon the death of the student borrower or a finding by the insurance beneficiary that the borrower has become totally and permanently disabled (as determined in accordance with regulations established by the Commissioner) before the loan has been repaid in full, and prior to the commencement of suit or other enforcement proceeding upon security for that loan, the insurance beneficiary shall promptly notify the Commissioner, and the Commissioner shall if requested (at that time or after further collection efforts) by the beneficiary, or may on his own motion, if the insurance is still in effect, pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured upon that loan as soon as that amount has been determined. The "amount of the loss" on any loan shall, for the purposes of this subsection and subsection (b), be deemed to be an amount equal to the unpaid balance of the principal amount of the loan.

(b) Upon payment by the Commissioner of the insured portion of the loss pursuant to subsection (a), the United States shall be subrogated to all of the rights of the holder of the obligation upon the insured loan and shall be entitled to an assignment of the note or other evidence of the insured loan by the insurance beneficiary. If the net recovery made by the Commissioner on a loan after deduction of the cost of that recovery (including reasonable administrative costs) exceeds the amount of the loss, the excess shall be paid over to the insured.

(c) Nothing in this section or in this Act shall be construed to preclude any forbearance for the benefit of the student borrower which may be agreed upon by the parties to the insured loan and approved by the Commissioner, or to preclude forbearance by the Commissioner in the enforcement of the insured obligation after payment on that insurance, or to require collection of the amount of any loan by the insurance beneficiary or by the Commissioner from the estate of a deceased borrower or from a borrower found by the insurance beneficiary to have become permanently and totally disabled.

(d) Nothing in this section or in this Act shall be construed to excuse the holder of a loan from exercising reasonable care and diligence in the making and collection of loans under the provisions of this Act. If the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to an eligible lender, finds that it has substantially failed to exercise such care and diligence or to make the reports and statements required under section 9(a)(3) and section 11(a)(3), or to pay the required insurance premiums, he shall disqualify that lender for further insurance on loans granted pursuant to this Act until he is satisfied that its failure has ceased and finds that there is reasonable assurance that the lender will in the future exercise necessary care and diligence or comply with such requirements, as the case may be.

(e) As used in this section—

"Insurance beneficiary."

"Default."

(1) the term "insurance beneficiary" means the insured or its authorized assignee in accordance with section 11(d); and

(2) the term "default" includes only such defaults as have existed for (A) one hundred and twenty days in the case of a loan which is repayable in monthly installments, or (B) one hundred and eighty days in the case of a loan which is repayable in less frequent installments.

INSURANCE FUND

SEC. 13. (a) There is hereby established a vocational student loan insurance fund (hereinafter in this section called the "fund") which shall be available without fiscal year limitation to the Commissioner for making payments in connection with the default of loans insured under this Act. All amounts received by the Commissioner as premium charges for insurance and as receipts, earnings, or proceeds derived from any claim or other assets acquired by the Commissioner in connection with his operations under this Act, and any other moneys, property, or assets derived by the Commissioner from his operations in connection with this section, shall be deposited in the fund. All payments in connection with the default of loans insured under this Act shall be paid from the fund. Moneys in the fund not needed for current operations under this section may be invested in bonds or other obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.

Insufficient moneys.

(b) If at any time the moneys in the fund are insufficient to make payments in connection with the default of any loan insured under this Act, the Commissioner is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations in such forms and denominations, bearing such maturities, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. Such notes or other obligations shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities during the month preceding the issuance of the notes or other obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to purchase any notes and other obligations issued hereunder and for that purpose he is authorized to use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under the

Second Liberty Bond Act, as amended, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under that Act, as amended, are extended to include any purchases of such notes and obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury may at any time sell any of the notes or other obligations acquired by him under this subsection. All redemptions, purchases, and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of such notes or other obligations shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States. Sums borrowed under this subsection shall be deposited in the fund and redemption of such notes and obligations shall be made by the Commissioner from such fun(

40 Stat. 288.
31 USC 774.

LEGAL POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Sec. 14. (a) In the performance of, and with respect to, the functions, powers, and duties vested in him by this Act, the Commissioner may—

(1) prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act;

(2) sue and be sued in any court of record of a State having general jurisdiction or in any district court of the United States, and such district courts shall have jurisdiction of civil actions arising under this Act with out regard to the amount in controversy, and any action instituted under this subsection by or against the Commissioner shall survive notwithstanding any change in the person occupying the office of Commissioner or any vacancy in that office; but no attachment, injunction, garnishment, or other similar process, mesne or final, shall be issued against the Commissioner or property under his control, and nothing herein shall be construed to except litigation arising out of activities under this Act from the application of sections 507(b) and 2679 of title 28 of the United States Code and of section 367 of the Revised Statutes (5 U.S.C. 316);

62 Stat. 910, 984; 75 Stat. 539.

(3) include in any contract for insurance such terms, conditions, and covenants relating to repayment of principal and payment of interest, relating to his obligations and rights and to those of eligible lenders, and borrowers in case of default, and relating to such other matters as the Commissioner determines to be necessary to assure that the purposes of this Act will be achieved; and any term, condition, and covenant made pursuant to this clause or any other provisions of this Act may be modified by the Commissioner if he determines that modification is necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States;

(4) subject to the specific limitations in this Act, consent to the modification, with respect to rate of interest, time of payment of any installment of principal and interest or any portion thereof, or any other provision of any note or other instrument evidencing a loan which has been insured under this Act;

(5) enforce, pay, or compromise, any claim on, or arising because of, any such insurance; and

(6) enforce, pay, compromise, waive, or release any right, title, claim, lien, or demand, however acquired, including any equity or any right or redemption.

(b) The Commissioner shall, with respect to the financial operations arising by reason of this Act—

(1) prepare annually and submit a budget program as provided for wholly owned Government corporations by the Government Corporation Control Act; and

Budget program, submission.
59 Stat. 597.
31 USC 841 note.

(2) maintain with respect to insurance under this Act an integral set of accounts, which shall be audited annually by the

Audit.

General Accounting Office in accordance with principles and procedures applicable to commercial corporate transactions, as provided by section 105 of the Government Corporation Control Act, except that the transactions of the Commissioner, including the settlement of insurance claims and of claims for payments pursuant to section 9, and transactions related thereto and vouchers approved by the Commissioner in connection with such transactions, shall be final and conclusive upon all accounting and other officers of the Government.

59 Stat. 599.
31 USC 850.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INSURED LOANS TO VOCATIONAL STUDENTS

SEC. 15. (a) The Secretary shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Insured Loans to Vocational Students, consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and eight members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Secretary. The membership of the Council shall include persons representing State loan insurance programs, private nonprofit loan insurance programs, financial and credit institutions, and eligible institutions.

(b) The Advisory Council shall advise the Commissioner in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this Act, including policies and procedures governing the making of advances under section 3, the Federal payments to reduce student interest costs under section 9 and the making of loans under section 10.

Members, compensation.

(c) Members of the Advisory Council, while attending meetings or conferences of such Council, or otherwise engaged in the business of such Council, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per diem, including travel time, and while so serving on the business of the Advisory Council away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2), for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339, 340.

PARTICIPATION BY FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS IN FEDERAL, STATE, AND PRIVATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

SEC. 16. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Federal credit unions shall, pursuant to regulations of the Director of the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, have power to make insured loans up to 5 per centum of their assets, to student members in accordance with the provisions of this Act or in accordance with the provisions of any State or nonprofit private student loan insurance program with respect to which there is in effect an agreement with the Commissioner under section 9(b).

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 17. As used in this Act—

(a) The term "eligible institution" means a business or trade school, or technical institution or other technical or vocational school, in any State, which (1) admits as regular students only persons who have completed or left elementary or secondary school and who have the ability to benefit from the training offered by such institution; (2) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within that State, a program of postsecondary vocational or technical education designed to fit individuals for useful employment in recognized occupations; (3) has been in existence for two years or has been specially accredited by the Commissioner as an institution meeting the other requirements of this subsection; and (4) is accredited (A) by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this clause, (B) if the Commissioner determines that there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit schools of a particular category, by a State agency listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this clause, and (C) if the Commissioner determines there is no nationally recognized or State agency or association qualified to accredit schools of a particular category, by an advisory committee appointed by him and composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by schools of that category, which committee shall prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met by those schools in order for loans to students attending them to be insurable under this Act and shall also determine whether particular schools meet those standards. For the purpose of this subsection, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations and State agencies which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of education or training afforded.

(b) The term "eligible lender" means an eligible institution, an agency or instrumentality of a State, or a financial or credit institution (including an insurance company) which is subject to examination and supervision by an agency of the United States or of any State.

(c) The term "line of credit" means an arrangement or agreement between the lender and the borrower whereby a loan is paid out by the lender to the borrower in annual installments, or whereby the lender agrees to make, in addition to the initial loan, additional loans in subsequent years.

(d) The term "State" includes, in addition to the several States of the Union, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(e) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(f) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

Approved October 22, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 308 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 758 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
June 21: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 28: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 8: House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 89-290
89th Congress, H. R. 3141
October 22, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 1052.

To amend the Public Health Service Act to improve the educational quality of schools of medicine, dentistry, and osteopathy, to authorize grants under that Act to such schools for the awarding of scholarships to needy students, and to extend expiring provisions of that Act for student loans and for aid in construction of teaching facilities for students in such schools and schools for other health professions, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Health Professions Educational Assistance Amendments of 1965".

Health Professions Educational Assistance Amendments of 1965.

EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT GRANTS AND SCHOLARSHIP GRANTS TO SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, OSTEOPATHY, OPTOMETRY, AND PODIATRY

SEC. 2. (a) Title VII of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new parts:

70 Stat. 717; 77 Stat. 164, 282. 42 USC 292 et seq.

"PART E—GRANTS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, OSTEOPATHY, OPTOMETRY, AND PODIATRY

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 770. There are authorized to be appropriated $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and $80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, for grants under this part to assist schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, and podiatry to improve the quality of their educational programs.

"BASIC IMPROVEMENT GRANTS

"SEC. 771. (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), the Surgeon General may make basic improvement grants as follows:

"(1) For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, each school of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, or podiatry whose application for a basic improvement grant for such year has been approved by the Surgeon General shall be paid the sum of $12,500 plus the product obtained by multiplying $250 by the number of full-time students in such school.

"(2) For each fiscal year in the period beginning July 1, 1966, and ending June 30, 1969, each such school whose application has been approved for such a grant for such year shall be paid the sum of $25,000 plus the product obtained by multiplying $500 by the number of full-time students in such school.

"(b) The Surgeon General shall not make a grant under this section to any school unless the application for such grant contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that for the first school year beginning after the fiscal year for which such grant is made and each school year thereafter during which such a grant is made the first-year enrollment of full-time students in such school will exceed the highest first-year enrollment of such students in such school for any of the five school years during the period July 1, 1960, through July 1, 1965, by at least 2½ per centum of such highest first-year enrollment, or by five students, whichever is greater. The requirements of this subsection shall be in addition to the requirements of section 721(c)(2)(D) of this Act, where applicable. The Surgeon General is authorized to waive (in whole or in part) the provisions of this subsection

Enrollment increase requirement.

42 USC 293a.

if he determines, after consultation with the National Advisory Council on Medical, Dental, and Optometric, and Podiatric Education, that the required increase in first-year enrollment of full-time students in a school cannot, because of limitations of physical facilities available to the school for training, be accomplished without lowering the quality of training for such students.

"(c) For purposes of this part and part F, regulations of the Surgeon General shall include provisions relating to determination of the number of students enrolled in a school, or in a particular year-class in a school, as the case may be, on the basis of estimates, or on the basis of the number of students enrolled in a school, or in a particular year-class in a school, in an earlier year, as the case may be, or on such basis as he deems appropriate for making such determination, and shall include methods of making such determinations when a school or a year-class was not in existence in an earlier year at a school.

"Full-time students."

"(d) For purposes of this part and part F, the term 'full-time students' (whether such term is used by itself or in connection with a particular year-class) means students pursuing a full-time course of study leading to a degree of doctor of medicine, doctor of dentistry or an equivalent degree, doctor of osteopathy, doctor of optometry or an equivalent degree, or doctor of podiatry or an equivalent degree.

"SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT GRANTS

"SEC. 772. (a) From the sums appropriated under section 770 for any fiscal year and not required for making grants under section 771, the Surgeon General may make an additional grant for such year to any school of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, or podiatry which has an approved application therefor and for which an application has been approved under section 771, if he determines that the requirements of subsection (b) are satisfied in the case of such applicant.

"(b) No special improvement grant shall be made under this section unless such grant is recommended by the National Advisory Council on Medical, Dental, Optometric, and Podiatric Education and the Surgeon General determines that such grant will be utilized by the recipient school (1) to contribute toward the maintenance of, or to provide for, accreditation, or (2) to contribute toward the maintenance of, or to provide for, specialized functions which the school serves.

Limitation.

"(c) No grant to any school under this section may exceed $100,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; $200,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $300,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; or $400,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969.

"APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS

"SEC. 773. (a) The Surgeon General may from time to time set dates (not earlier than in the fiscal year preceding the year for which a grant is sought) by which applications for basic or special grants under section 771 or 772 for any fiscal year must be filed.

"(b) To be eligible for a grant under this part, the applicant must (1) be a public or other nonprofit school of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, or podiatry, and (2) be accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education, except that the requirement of this clause (2) shall be deemed to be satisfied if, (A) in the case of a school which by reason of no, or an insufficient, period of operation is not, at the time of application for a grant under this part, eligible for such accreditation, the

Commissioner finds, after consultation with the appropriate accreditation body or bodies, that there is reasonable assurance that the school will meet the accreditation standards of such body or bodies prior to the beginning of the academic year following the normal graduation date of students who are in their first year of instruction at such school during the fiscal year in which the Surgeon General makes a final determination as to approval of the application, or (B) in the case of any other school, the Commissioner finds after such consultation and after consultation with the Surgeon General that there is reasonable ground to expect that, with the aid of a grant or grants under this part, having regard for the purposes of the grant sought, such school will meet such accreditation standards within a reasonable time.

"(c) The Surgeon General shall not approve or disapprove any application for a grant under this part except after consultation with the National Advisory Council on Medical, Dental, Optometric, and Podiatric Education (established by section 774).

"(d) A grant under this part may be made only if the application therefor—

"(1) is approved by the Surgeon General upon his determination that the applicant meets the eligibility conditions set forth in subsection (b) of this section;

"(2) contains or is supported by assurances satisfactory to the Surgeon General that the applicant will expend in carrying out its functions as a school of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, or podiatry, as the case may be, during the fiscal year for which such grant is sought, an amount of funds (other than funds for construction as determined by the Surgeon General) from non-Federal sources which are at least as great as the average amount of funds expended by such applicant for such purpose in the three fiscal years immediately preceding the fiscal year for which such grant is sought;

"(3) contains such additional information as the Surgeon General may require to make the determinations required of him under this part and such assurances as he may find necessary to carry out the purposes of this part; and

"(4) provides for such fiscal-control and accounting procedures and reports, and access to the records of the applicant, as the Surgeon General may require to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this part.

"(e) In considering applications for grants under section 772, the Surgeon General shall take into consideration the relative financial need of the applicant for such a grant and the relative effectiveness of the applicant's plan in carrying out the purposes set forth in clauses (1) or (2) of subsection (b) of section 772 and in contributing to an equitable geographical distribution of schools offering high-quality training of physicians, dentists, optometrists, and podiatrists.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON MEDICAL, DENTAL, OPTOMETRIC, AND PODIATRIC EDUCATION

Membership.

"SEC. 774. (a) There is hereby established in the Public Health Service a National Advisory Council on Medical, Dental, Optometric, and Podiatric Education consisting of the Surgeon General, who shall be Chairman, and twelve members appointed without regard to the civil service laws by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and such appointments may be made for specified staggered terms. The appointed members of the Council shall be selected from among leading authorities in the fields of medical, dental, optometric, and podiatric education, respectively, except that not less than three of such members shall be selected from the general public.

"(b) The Council shall advise the Surgeon General in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this part and part F, and in the review of applications under this part.

"(c) The Surgeon General is authorized to use the services of any member or members of the Council in connection with matters related to the administration of this part or part F, for such periods, in addition to conference periods, as he may determine.

Compensation; travel expenses.

"(d) Appointed members of the Council, while attending conferences or meetings of the Council or while otherwise serving at the request of the Surgeon General, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates to be fixed by the Secretary but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

"PART F—SCHOLARSHIP GRANTS TO SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, OSTEOPATHY, DENTRISTRY, OPTOMETRY, PODIATRY, OR PHARMACY

"SCHOLARSHIP GRANTS

"SEC. 780. (a) The Surgeon General shall make grants as provided in this part to each public or other nonprofit school of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, podiatry, or pharmacy, which is accredited as provided in section 721(b)(1)(B) or section 773(b)(2), for scholarships to be awarded annually by such school to students thereof.

Post, p. 1058. *Ante*, p. 1053.

"(b) The amount of the grant under subsection (a) to each such school shall be equal to $2,000 multiplied (1) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, by one-tenth of the number of full-time first-year students of such school; (2) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, by one-tenth of the number of full-time first-year students and second-year students of such school; (3) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, by one-tenth of the number of full-time first-year students, second-year students, and third-year students of such school; and (4) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, by one-tenth of the number of full-time students of such school. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, the grant under subsection (a) shall be such amount as may be necessary to enable such school to continue making payments under scholarship awards to students who initially received such awards out of grants made to the school for fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1969.

Recipients, eligibility.

"(c)(1) Scholarships may be awarded by schools from grants under subsection (a)—

"(A) only to individuals who have been accepted by them for enrollment as full-time first-year students, in the case of awards from such grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966;

"(B) only to individuals who have been so accepted, and individuals enrolled and in good standing as full-time second-year students, in the case of awards from such grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967;

"(C) only to individuals who have been so accepted, and individuals enrolled and in good standing as full-time second-year or third-year students, in the case of awards from such grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968;

"(D) only to individuals who have been so accepted, and individuals enrolled and in good standing as full-time students, in the case of awards from such grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969; and

"(E) only to individuals enrolled and in good standing as full-time students who initially received scholarship awards out of such grants for a fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1969, in the case of awards from such grants for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, or the two succeeding fiscal years.

"(2) Scholarships from grants under subsection (a) for any school year shall be awarded only to students from low-income families who, without such financial assistance could not pursue a course of study at the school for such year. Any such scholarship awarded for a school year shall cover such portion of the student's tuition, fees, books, equipment, and living expenses at the school making the award, but not to exceed $2,500 for any year, as such school may determine the student needs for such year on the basis of his requirements and financial resources.

"(d) Grants under subsection (a) shall be made in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Surgeon General after consultation with the National Advisory Council on Medical, Dental, Optometric, and Podiatric Education.

"(e) Grants under subsection (a) may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement, and at such intervals as the Surgeon General may find necessary; and with appropriate adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments previously made."

(b) Section 724 of such Act (containing definitions) is amended by striking out "As used in this part" and inserting in lieu thereof "As used in this part and parts C, E, and F"; and section 740(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "(as defined in section 724)".

77 Stat. 169.
42 USC 239d.
42 USC 294.

EXTENSION OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, AND OTHER HEALTH PROFESSION SCHOOLS

SEC. 3. (a) Effective with respect to appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1966, section 720 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 293.

"SEC. 720. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $480,000,000 for the three fiscal years in the period beginning July 1, 1966, and ending June 30, 1969, of which not more than $160,000,000 may be available for grants before July 1, 1967, and not more than $320,000,000 may be available for grants before July 1, 1968, for—

Appropriation.

"(1) grants to assist in the construction of new teaching facilities for the training of physicians, pharmacists, optometrists, podiatrists, or professional public health personnel;

"(2) grants to assist in the construction of new teaching facilities for the training of dentists; and

"(3) grants to assist in the replacement or rehabilitation of existing teaching facilities for the training of physicians, pharmacists, optometrists, podiatrists, professional public health personnel, or dentists.

Sums so appropriated shall remain available until expended."

(b) Subsection (a) of section 721 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 293a.

"(a) The Surgeon General may from time to time set dates (not earlier than in the fiscal year preceding the year for which a grant is sought) by which applications for grants under this part for any fiscal year must be filed."

77 Stat. 166.
42 USC 293a.
Ante, p. 1052.

(c) Section 721(c)(2)(D) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", and the requirements of this clause (D) shall be in addition to the requirements of section 771(b) of this Act, where applicable".

EXTENSION OF, AND IMPROVEMENTS IN, PROGRAM FOR STUDENT LOANS

42 USC 294.

Sec. 4. (a) Subsection (b)(4) of section 740 of such Act is amended by striking out "July 1, 1966" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1969".

42 USC 294a.

(b)(1) Subsection (a) of section 741 of such Act is amended by striking out "may not exceed $2,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "may not exceed $2,500".

(2) Section 741 of such Act is further amended (A) by redesignating subsections "(f)", "(g)", and "(h)" thereof as subsections "(g)", "(h)", and "(i)", respectively, and (B) by adding immediately after subsection (e) thereof the following new subsection:

"(f)" Where any person who obtained one or more loans from a loan fund established under this part—

"(1) engages in the practice of medicine, dentistry, optometry, or osteopathy in an area in a State determined by the appropriate State health authority, in accordance with regulations provided by the Secretary, to have a shortage of and need for physicians, optometrists or dentists; and

"(2) the appropriate State health authority certifies to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare in such form and at such times as the Secretary may prescribe that such practice helps to meet the shortage of and need for physicians, optometrists or dentists in the area where the practice occurs; then 10 per centum of the total of such loans, plus accrued interest on such amount, which are unpaid as of the date that such practice begins, shall be canceled thereafter for each year of such practice, up to a total of 50 per centum of such total, plus accrued interest thereon."

42 USC 294b.

(c) Subsection (a) of section 742 of such Act is amended (1) by inserting "(other than section 744)" after "to carry out this part", and (2) by striking out that part of the first sentence that follows "June 30, 1966," and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and $25,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the two succeeding fiscal years. There are further authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to enable students who have received a loan under this part for any academic year ending before July 1, 1969, to continue or complete their education."

42 USC 294c.

(d) Section 743 of such Act is amended by striking out "1969" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "1972".

42 USC 294d.

(e) Section 744 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: "There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section, but not to exceed a total of $1,500,000. Loans made by the Surgeon General under this section shall mature within such period as may be determined by the Surgeon General to be appropriate in each case, but not exceeding fifteen years."

(f)(1) Subsection (a) of section 740 of such Act is amended by inserting "pharmacy, podiatry," immediately after "dentistry,". 77 Stat. 170. 42 USC 294.

(2) Subsection (b)(4) of section 740 of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "doctor of osteopathy," the following: "bachelor of science in pharmacy or doctor of pharmacy, doctor of podiatry or doctor of surgical chiropody,".

(3) Subsection (b) of section 741 of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "doctor of osteopathy," the following: "bachelor of science in pharmacy or doctor of pharmacy, doctor of podiatry or doctor of surgical chiropody,". 42 USC 294a.

(4) Subsection (c) of such section 741 is amended by inserting "pharmacy, podiatry," immediately after "dentistry,".

(5) The amendments made by paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) of this subsection shall only be effective with respect to periods beginning on or after July 1, 1966. Effective date.

(g)(1) Subsection (e) of section 741 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, the rate of interest determined in accordance with such provisions for the first loan obtained by a student from a loan fund established under this part shall also apply to any subsequent loan to such student from such fund during his course of study." Interest rate.

(2) Paragraph (5) of section 823(b) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the rate of interest determined in accordance with such provisions for the first loan obtained by a student from a loan fund established under this part shall also apply to any subsequent loan to such student from such fund during his course of study". 78 Stat. 914. 42 USC 297b.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

Sec. 5. (a) Clause (B) of section 721(b)(1) of such Act (relating to the accreditation of new schools of medicine, etc.) is amended by (1) striking out ", upon completion of such facility," and (2) inserting the following after "meet the accreditation standards of such body or bodies": "(i) prior to the beginning of the academic year following the normal graduation date of the first entering class in such school or (ii) if later, upon completion of the project for which assistance is requested and other projects (if any) under construction or planned and to be commenced within a reasonable time." 77 Stat. 165. 42 USC 293a.

(b) Section 843(f) of such Act (relating to accreditation of new schools of nursing), is amended (1) by striking out "any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education, or a program accredited for the purpose of this Act by the Commissioner of Education", and (2) by striking out "new school" and the remainder of such clause and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "new school (which shall include a school that has not had a sufficient period of operation to be eligible for accreditation), (A) upon completion of such project and other construction projects (if any) then 78 Stat. 918. 42 USC 298b.

under construction or planned and to be commenced within a reasonable time, or (B) if later, then prior to the beginning of the first academic year following the normal graduation date of the first entering class in such school;".

Approved October 22, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 781 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT 789 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Sept. 1: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 30: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 11: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 89-313
89th Congress, H. R. 9022
November 1, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 1158

To amend Public Laws 815 and 874, Eighty-first Congress, to provide financial assistance in the construction and operation of public elementary and secondary schools in areas affected by a major disaster; to eliminate inequities in the application of Public Law 815 in certain military base closings; to make uniform eligibility requirements for school districts in Public Law 874; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended (20 U.S.C. 631-645), is amended by inserting, immediately after the last section of that Act, the following new section:

72 Stat. 548.

"SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN MAJOR DISASTER AREAS

"SEC. 16. (a) If the Director of the Office of Emergency Planning determines with respect to any local educational agency that—

"(1)(A) such agency is located in whole or in part within an area which, after August 30, 1965, and prior to July 1, 1967, has suffered a major disaster as a result of any flood, drought, fire, hurricane, earthquake, storm, or other catastrophe which, in the determination of the President pursuant to section 2(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1855a(a)), is or threatens to be of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant disaster assistance by the Federal Government, and

64 Stat. 1109.

"(B) the Governor of the State in which such agency is located has certified the need for disaster assistance under this section, and has given assurance of expenditure of a reasonable amount of the funds of the government of such State, or of any political subdivision thereof, for the same or similar purposes with respect to such catastrophe,

and if the Commissioner determines with respect to such local educational agency that—

"(2) public elementary or secondary school facilities of such agency have been destroyed or seriously damaged as a result of this major disaster;

"(3) such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance available for the replacement or restoration of such school facilities;

"(4) such agency does not have sufficient funds available to it from State, local, and other Federal sources (including funds available under other provisions of this Act), and from the proceeds of insurance on such school facilities, to provide the minimum school facilities needed for the restoration or replacement of the school facilities so destroyed or seriously damaged; and

"(5) to the extent that the operation of private elementary and secondary schools in the school attendance area of the local educational agency has been disrupted or impaired by such disaster, such local educational agency has complied with the provisions of section 7(a)(3) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), with respect to provisions for the conduct of educational programs under public auspices and administration in which children enrolled in such private elementary and secondary schools may attend and participate,

Post, p. 1160.

the Commissioner may provide the additional assistance necessary to enable such agency to provide such facilities, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the

Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest; but such additional assistance, plus the amount which he determines to be available from State, local, and other Federal sources (including funds available under other provisions of this Act, and from the proceeds of insurance, may not exceed the cost of construction incident to the restoration or replacement of the school facilities destroyed or damaged as a result of the disaster. In any case deemed appropriate by the Commissioner such assistance may be in the form of a repayable advance subject to such terms and conditions as he considers to be in the public interest.

Appropriation.

"(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. Pending such appropriation, the Commissioner may expend (without regard to subsections (a) and (e) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665)) from any funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated for expenditure in accordance with other sections of this Act such sums as may be necessary for immediately providing assistance under this section, such appropriations to be reimbursed from the appropriations authorized by this subsection when made.

Application requirements.

72 Stat. 551.
20 USC 636.

"(c) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under subsection (a) except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, and which meets the requirements of section 6(b)(1). In determining the order in which such applications shall be approved, the Commissioner shall consider the relative educational and financial needs of the local educational agencies which have submitted approvable applications. No payment may be made under subsection (a) unless the Commissioner finds, after consultation with the State and local educational agencies, that the project or projects with respect to which it is made are not inconsistent with overall State plans for the construction of school facilities. All determinations made by the Commissioner under this section shall be made only after consultation with the appropriate State educational agency and the local educational agency.

"(d) Amounts paid by the Commissioner to local educational agencies under subsection (a) may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement and in such installments as the Commissioner may determine. Any funds paid to a local educational agency and not expended or otherwise used for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.

20 USC 631-640.

"(e) None of the provisions of sections 1 to 10, both inclusive, other than section 6(b)(1), shall apply with respect to this section."

Ante, p. 35.

Sec. 2. The Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by inserting, immediately after section 6 of that Act, the following new section:

"ASSISTANCE FOR CURRENT SCHOOL EXPENDITURES IN MAJOR DISASTER AREAS

"**Sec. 7.** (a) If the Director of the Office of Emergency Planning determines with respect to any local educational agency that—

"(1)(A) such agency is located in whole or in part within an area which, after August 30, 1965, and prior to July 1, 1967, has suffered a major disaster as a result of any flood, drought, fire, hurricane, earthquake, storm, or other catastrophe which, in the determination of the President pursuant to section 2(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1855a(a)), is or threatens

64 Stat. 1109.

to be of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant disaster assistance by the Federal Government, and

"(B) the Governor of the State in which such agency is located has certified the need for disaster assistance under this section, and has given assurance of expenditure of a reasonable amount of the funds of the government of such State, or of any political subdivision thereof, for the same or similar purposes with respect to such catastrophe,

and if the Commissioner determines with respect to such local educational agency that—

"(2) such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance, but as a result of such major disaster it is unable to secure sufficient funds to meet the cost of providing free public education for the children attending the schools of such agency, and

"(3) to the extent that the operation of private elementary and secondary schools in the school attendance area of such local educational agency has been disrupted or impaired by such disaster, such local educational agency has made provision for the conduct of educational programs under public auspices and administration in which children enrolled in such private elementary and secondary schools may attend and participate: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize the making of any payment under this Act for religious worship or instruction,

the Commissioner may provide to such agency the additional assistance necessary to provide free public education to the children attending the schools of such agency, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest. Such additional assistance may be provided for a period not greater than a five fiscal year period beginning with the fiscal year in which the President has determined that such area suffered a major disaster. The amount so provided for any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount which the Commissioner determines to be necessary to enable such agency, with the State, local, and other Federal funds available to it for such purpose, to provide a level of education equivalent to that maintained in the schools of such agency during the last full fiscal year prior to the occurrence of such major disaster, taking into account the additional costs reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of subparagraph (3) of this section. The amount, if any, so provided for the second, third, and fourth fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the President determined that such area has suffered a major disaster shall not exceed 75 per centum, 50 per centum, and 25 per centum, respectively, of the amount so provided for the first fiscal year following such determination.

Replacement of supplies, etc.

"(b) In addition to and apart from the funds provided under subsection (a), the Commissioner is authorized to provide to such agency an amount which he determines to be necessary to replace instructional and maintenance supplies, equipment, and materials (including textbooks) destroyed or seriously damaged as a result of such major disaster, and to lease or otherwise provide (other than by acquisition of land or erection of facilities) school and cafeteria facilities needed to replace temporarily such facilities which have been made unavailable as a result of the major disaster.

Appropriation.

"(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. Pending such appropriation, the Commissioner may expend (without regard to subsections (a) and (e) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665)) from any funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated for expenditure in accordance with other sections of this Act, such sums as may be necessary for immediately providing assistance under this section, such appropriations to be reimbursed from the appropriations authorized by this subsection when made.

Application requirements.

"(d) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under this section except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him. In determining the order in which such applications shall be approved, the Commissioner shall consider the relative educational and financial needs of the local educational agencies which have submitted approvable applications.

"(e) Amounts paid by the Commissioner to local educational agencies under this section may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement and in such installments as the Commissioner may determine. Any funds paid to a local educational agency and not expended or otherwise used for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States."

Ante, p.1158.

SEC. 3. The Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by inserting immediately after the last section of that Act the following new section:

"SPECIAL BASE CLOSING PROVISION

"SEC. 17. In determining the payment to be made to a local educational agency under this Act the Commissioner shall disregard the announcement, made November 19, 1964, of a decrease in or cessation of Federal activities in certain areas, and shall carry out such Act as if such announcement had not been made."

70 Stat. 970.
20 USC 238.

SEC. 4. (a) Section 3(c) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "and paragraph (3)" in the second sentence of paragraph (2), by striking out paragraph (3) thereof, and by striking out ", (3)," where it appears in paragraph (5).

Effective date.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective on and after July 1, 1965.

72 Stat. 550.
20 USC 635.

SEC. 5. Subsection (e) of section 5 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by inserting after "waive or reduce" the following: "the minimum number requirement or".

Ante, p. 28.

SEC. 6. (a) Section 203(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

Education of handicapped children, grants.

"(5) In the case of a State agency which is directly responsible for providing, on a non-school-district basis, free public education for handicapped children (including mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education), the maximum basic grant which that agency shall be eligible to receive under this title for any fiscal year shall be an amount equal to the Federal percentage of the average per pupil expenditure in that State multiplied by the number of such children in average daily attendance, as determined by the Commissioner, at schools for handicapped children operated or supported by that State agency, in the most recent fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available. Such State agency shall use payments under this title only for programs and projects (including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities) which are designed to meet the special educational needs of such children."

(b) Section 206(a)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "which meet the requirements of that section" and by inserting in lieu thereof "which meet the applicable requirements of that section and of section 203(a)(5)".

Ante, p. 31.

Ante, p.1161.

(c) Section 303(6) of such Act is amended by adding before the period at the end of the second sentence thereof ", and for purposes of title II (except sections 203(a)(2), 203(b), and 205(a)(1)) such term includes any State agency which is directly responsible for providing, on a non-school-district basis, free public education for handicapped children (including mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education)".

Ante, p. 35.

Ante, p. 27.

Sec. 7. (a) Subsection (b) of section 207 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended to read as follows:

Ante, p. 32.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to pay to each State amounts equal to the amounts expended by it for the proper and efficient performance of its duties under this title (including technical assistance for the measurements and evaluations required by section 205(a)(5)), except that the total of such payments in any fiscal year shall not exceed—

Ante, p. 31.

Limitation.

"(1) one per centum of the total of the amount of the basic grants paid under this title for that year to the local educational agencies of the State, or

"(2) $75,000, or $25,000 in the case of Puerto Rico, Wake Island, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,

whichever is the greater."

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1965.

Effective date.

Approved November 1, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 587 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 783 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 30: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 1: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 13: House concurred in Senate amendments with an amendment.
Oct. 15: Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 89-329
89th Congress, H. R. 9567
November 8, 1965

An Act

To strengthen the educational resources of our colleges and universities and to provide financial assistance for students in postsecondary and higher education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Higher Education Act of 1965".

Higher Education Act of 1965.

TITLE I—COMMUNITY SERVICE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

Sec. 101. For the purpose of assisting the people of the United States in the solution of community problems such as housing, poverty, government, recreation, employment, youth opportunities, transportation, health, and land use by enabling the Commissioner to make grants under this title to strengthen community service programs of colleges and universities, there are authorized to be appropriated $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and for the succeeding fiscal year. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated, to enable the Commissioner to make such grants, only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

DEFINITION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM

Sec. 102. For purposes of this title, the term "community service program" means an educational program, activity, or service, including a research program and a university extension or continuing education offering, which is designed to assist in the solution of community problems in rural, urban, or suburban areas, with particular emphasis on urban and suburban problems, where the institution offering such program, activity, or service determines—

(1) that the proposed program, activity, or service is not otherwise available, and

(2) that the conduct of the program or performance of the activity or service is consistent with the institution's over-all educational program and is of such a nature as is appropriate to the effective utilization of the institution's special resources and the competencies of its faculty.

Where course offerings are involved, such courses must be university extension or continuing education courses and must be—

(A) fully acceptable toward an academic degree, or

(B) of college level as determined by the institution offering such courses.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

Sec. 103. (a) Of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 101 for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot $25,000 each to Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands and $100,000 to each of the other States, and he shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the remainder of such sums as the population of the State bears to the population of all States.

(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the State plan (if any) approved under this title shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under such subsection for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year for carrying out the State plan; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year from funds appropriated pursuant to section 101 shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for such year.

(c) In accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, any State may file with him a request that a specified portion of its allotment under this title be added to the allotment of another State under this title for the purpose of meeting a portion of the Federal share of the cost of providing community service programs under this title. If it is found by the Commissioner that the programs with respect to which the request is made would meet needs of the State making the request and that use of the specified portion of such State's allotment, as requested by it, would assist in carrying out the purposes of this title, such portion of such State's allotment shall be added to the allotment of the other State under this title to be used for the purpose referred to above.

(d) The population of a State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available from the Department of Commerce.

USES OF ALLOTTED FUNDS

SEC. 104. A State's allotment under section 103 may be used, in accordance with its State plan approved under section 105(b), to provide new, expanded, or improved community service programs.

STATE PLANS

SEC. 105. (a) Any State desiring to receive its allotment of Federal funds under this title shall designate or create a State agency or institution which has special qualifications with respect to solving community problems and which is broadly representative of institutions of higher education in the State which are competent to offer community service programs, and shall submit to the Commissioner through the agency or institution so designated a State plan. If a State desires to designate for the purposes of this section an existing State agency or institution which does not meet these requirements, it may do so if the agency or institution takes such action as may be necessary to acquire such qualifications and assure participation of such institutions, or if it designates or creates a State advisory council which meets the requirements not met by the designated agency or institution to consult with the designated agency or institution in the preparation of the State plan. A State plan submitted under this title shall be in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary and shall—

(1) provide that the agency or institution so designated or created shall be the sole agency for administration of the plan or for supervision of the administration of the plan; and provide that such agency or institution shall consult with any State advisory council required to be created by this section with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of such plan;

(2) set forth a comprehensive, coordinated, and statewide system of community service programs under which funds paid to the State (including funds paid to an institution pursuant to section 106(c)) under its allotments under section 103 will be expended solely for community service programs which have been approved by the agency or institution administering the plan;

(3) set forth the policies and procedures to be followed in allocating Federal funds to institutions of higher education in the State, which policies and procedures shall insure that due consideration will be given—

(A) to the relative capacity and willingness of particular institutions of higher education (whether public or private) to provide effective community service programs;

(B) to the availability of and need for community service programs among the population within the State; and

(C) to the results of periodic evaluations of the programs carried out under this title in the light of information regarding current and anticipated community problems in the State;

(4) set forth policies and procedures designed to assure that Federal funds made available under this title will be so used as not to supplant State or local funds, or funds of institutions of higher education, but to supplement and, to the extent practicable, to increase the amounts of such funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for community service programs;

(5) set forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State or by the Commissioner to institutions of higher education) under this title; and

(6) provide for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (a).

PAYMENTS

Sec. 106. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), payment under this title shall be made to those State agencies and institutions which administer plans approved under section 105(b). Payments under this title from a State's allotment with respect to the cost of developing and carrying out its State plan shall equal 75 per centum of such costs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, 75 per centum of such costs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and 50 per centum of such costs for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, except that no payments for any fiscal year shall be made to any State with respect to expenditures for developing and administering the State plan which exceed 5 per centum of the costs for that year for which payment under this subsection may be made to that State, or $25,000, whichever is the greater. In determining the cost of developing and carrying out a State's plan, there shall be excluded any cost with respect to which payments were received under any other Federal program.

79 STAT. 1222

(b) No payments shall be made to any State from its allotments for any fiscal year unless and until the Commissioner finds that the institutions of higher education which will participate in carrying out the State plan for that year will together have available during that year for expenditure from non-Federal sources for college and university extension and continuing education programs not less than the total amount actually expended by those institutions for college and university extension and continuing education programs from such sources during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, plus an amount equal to not less than the non-Federal share of the costs with respect to which payment pursuant to subsection (a) is sought.

(c) Payments to a State under this title may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments, and they may be paid directly to the State or to one or more participating institutions of higher education designated for this purpose by the State, or to both.

ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

Opportunity for hearing.

SEC. 107. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this title, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State agency or institution submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

Noncompliance.

(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency or institution administering a State plan approved under section 105(b), finds that—

(1) the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 105(a), or

(2) in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify the State agency or institution that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this title until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 108. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under section 105(a) or with his final action under section 107(b), such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 92

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXTENSION AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

Appointment
President.

SEC. 109. (a) The President shall, within ninety days of enactment of this title, appoint a National Advisory Council on Extension and Continuing Education (hereafter referred to as the "Advisory Council"), consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, one representative each of the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Labor, Interior, State, and Housing and Urban Development, and the Office of Economic Opportunity, and of such other Federal agencies having extension education responsibilities as the President may designate, and twelve members appointed, for staggered terms and without regard to the civil service laws, by the President. Such twelve members shall, to the extent possible, include persons knowledgeable in the fields of extension and continuing education, State and local officials, and other persons having special knowledge, experience, or qualification with respect to community problems, and persons representative of the general public. The Advisory Council shall meet at the call of the Chairman but not less often than twice a year.

Duties.

(b) The Advisory Council shall advise the Commissioner in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, including policies and procedures governing the approval of State plans under section 105(b), and policies to eliminate duplication and to effectuate the coordination of programs under this title and other programs offering extension or continuing education activities and services.

Reports to
President an
Congress.

(c) The Advisory Council shall review the administration and effectiveness of all federally supported extension and continuing education programs, including community service programs, make recommendations with respect thereto, and make annual reports commencing on March 31, 1967, of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title and other Federal laws relating to extension and continuing education activities) to the Secretary and to the President. The President shall transmit each such report to the Congress together with his comments and recommendations.

Compensation.

(d) Members of the Advisory Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on the business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339,
340.

(e) The Secretary shall engage such technical assistance as may be required to carry out the functions of the Advisory Council, and the Secretary shall, in addition, make available to the Advisory Council such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out its functions.

(f) In carrying out its functions pursuant to this section, the Advisory Council may utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government, in accordance with agreements between the Secretary and the head of such agency.

RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PROGRAMS

SEC. 110. Nothing in this title shall modify authorities under the Act of February 23, 1917 (Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act), as amended (20 U.S.C. 11–15, 16–28); the Vocational Education Act of 1946, as amended (20 U.S.C. 15i–15m, 15o–15q, 15aa–15jj, and 15aaa–15ggg); the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 35–35n); title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (Public Law 88–560); or the Act of May 8, 1914 (Smith-Lever Act), as amended (7 U.S.C. 341–348).

39 Stat. 929.
60 Stat. 775.
77 Stat. 403.
78 Stat. 802.
20 USC 801 - 811.
67 Stat. 83.

LIMITATION

SEC. 111. No grant may be made under this title for any educational program, activity, or service related to sectarian instruction or religious worship, or provided by a school or department of divinity. For purposes of this section, the term "school or department of divinity" means an institution or a department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation, or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"School or department of divinity."

TITLE II—COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE AND LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH

PART A—COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 201. There are authorized to be appropriated $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to make grants under this part to institutions of higher education to assist and encourage such institutions in the acquisition for library purposes of books, periodicals, documents, magnetic tapes, phonograph records, audiovisual materials, and other related library materials (including necessary binding). For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated, to enable the Commissioner to make such grants, only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

BASIC GRANTS

SEC. 202. From 75 per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 201 for any fiscal year, the Commissioner is authorized to make basic grants for the purposes set forth in that section to institutions of higher education and combinations of such institutions. The amount of a basic grant shall not exceed $5,000 for each such institution of higher education and each branch of such institution which is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located, as determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, and a basic grant under this subsection may be made only if the application therefor is approved by the Commissioner upon his determination that the application (whether by an individual institution or a combination of institutions)—

(a) provides satisfactory assurance that the applicant will expend during the fiscal year for which the grant is requested (from funds other than funds received under this part) for all library purposes (exclusive of construction) (1) an amount not less than the average annual amount it expended for such purposes during the two-year period ending June 30, 1965, and (2) an amount (from such other sources) equal to not less than the amount of such grant;

(b) provides satisfactory assurance that the applicant will expend during the fiscal year for which the grant is requested (from funds other than funds received under this part) for books, periodicals, documents, magnetic tapes, phonograph records, audiovisual materials, and other related materials (including necessary binding) for library purposes an amount not less than the average annual amount it expended for such materials during the two-year period ending June 30, 1965;

(c) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section; and

(d) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this section, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Record retention.

SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS

SEC. 203. (a) From the remainder of such 75 per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 201 for any fiscal year, plus any part of such sums as the Commissioner determines will not be used for making grants under section 204, the Commissioner is authorized to make supplemental grants for the purposes set forth in section 201 to institutions of higher education and combinations of such institutions. The amount of a supplemental grant shall not exceed $10 for each full-time student (including the full-time equivalent of the number of part-time students) enrolled in each such institution, as determined pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner. A supplemental grant may be made only upon application therefor, in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may require, which application shall—

(1) meet the application requirements set forth in section 202 except for the matching requirement set forth in paragraph (a) (2) of that section;

(2) describe the size and quality of the library resources of the applicant in relation to its present enrollment and any expected increase in its enrollment;

(3) set forth any special circumstances which are impeding or will impede the proper development of its library resources; and

(4) provide a general description of how a supplemental grant would be used to improve the size or quality of its library resources.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve applications for supplemental grants on the basis of basic criteria prescribed in regulations and developed after consultation with the Council created under section 205. Such basic criteria shall be such as will best tend to achieve the objectives of this part and they (1) may take into consideration factors such as the size and age of the library collection and student enrollment, and (2) shall give priority to institutions in need of financial assistance for library purposes.

SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANTS

SEC. 204. (a) (1) Twenty-five per centum of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 201 for each fiscal year shall be used by the Commissioner in accordance with this subsection.

(2) Of the sums available for use under paragraph (1) sixty per centum may be used to make special grants (A) to institutions of higher education which demonstrate a special need for additional library resources and which demonstrate that such additional library resources will make a substantial contribution to the quality of their educational resources, (B) to institutions of higher education to meet special national or regional needs in the library and information sciences, and (C) to combinations of institutions of higher education which need special assistance in establishing and strengthening joint-use facilities. Grants under this section may be used only for books, periodicals, documents, magnetic tapes, phonograph records, audiovisual materials, and other related library materials (including necessary binding).

(3) Any sums available for use under paragraph (1) which are not used for the purposes of paragraph (2) shall be used in the manner prescribed by the first sentence of section 203(a).

(b) Grants pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be made upon application providing satisfactory assurance that (1) the applicant (or applicants jointly in the case of a combination of institutions) will expend during the fiscal year for which the grant is requested (from funds other than funds received under this part) for the same purpose as such grant an amount from such other sources equal to not less than 33⅓ per centum of such grant, and (2) in addition each such applicant will expend during such fiscal year (from such other sources) for all library purposes (exclusive of construction) an amount not less than the average annual amount it expended for such purposes during the two-year period ending June 30, 1965.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES

SEC. 205. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on College Library Resources consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and eight members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

Duties.

(b) The Advisory Council shall advise the Commissioner with respect to establishing criteria for the making of supplemental grants under section 203 and the making of special purpose grants under section 204. The Commissioner may appoint such special advisory and technical experts and consultants as may be useful in carrying out the functions of the Advisory Council.

Members, compensation.

(c) Members of the Advisory Council, while serving on business of the Advisory Council, shall receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

ACCREDITATION REQUIREMENT FOR PURPOSES OF THIS PART

SEC. 206. For the purposes of this part, an educational institution shall be deemed to have been accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association if the Commissioner determines that there is satisfactory assurance that upon acquisition of the library resources with respect to which assistance under this part is sought, or upon acquisition of those resources and other library resources planned to be acquired within a reasonable time, the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such agency or association.

LIMITATION

SEC. 207. No grant may be made under this part for books, periodicals, documents, or other related materials to be used for sectarian instruction or religious worship, or primarily in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity. For purposes of this section, the term "school or department of divinity" means an institution or a department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation, or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"School or department of divinity.

CONSULTATION WITH STATE AGENCY

SEC. 208. Each institution of higher education which receives a grant under this part shall periodically inform the State agency (if any) concerned with the educational activities of all institutions of higher education in the State in which such institution is located, of its activities under this part.

PART B—LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 221. There are authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, for the purpose of carrying out this part. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated for such purpose only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

DEFINITION OF "LIBRARIANSHIP"

SEC. 222. For the purposes of this part the term "librarianship" means the principles and practices of the library and information sciences, including the acquisition, organization, storage, retrieval, and dissemination of information, and reference and research use of library and other information resources.

GRANTS FOR TRAINING IN LIBRARIANSHIP

SEC. 223. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education to assist them in training persons in librarianship. Such grants may be used by such institutions to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study for such persons, and for establishing and maintaining fellowships or traineeships with stipends (including allowances for traveling, subsistence, and other expenses) for fellows and others undergoing training and their dependents not in excess of such maximum amounts as may be prescribed by the Commissioner.

(b) The Commissioner may make a grant to an institution of higher education only upon application by the institution and only upon his finding that such program will substantially further the objective of increasing the opportunities throughout the Nation for training in librarianship.

RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATIONS RELATING TO LIBRARIES AND THE TRAINING OF LIBRARY PERSONNEL

SEC. 224. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education and other public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for research and demonstration projects relating to the improvement of libraries or the improvement of training in librarianship, including the development of new techniques, systems, and equipment for processing, storing, and distributing information, and for the dissemination of information derived from such research and demonstrations, and, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5), to provide by contracts with them for the conduct of such activities; except that no such grant may be made to a private agency, organization, or institution other than a nonprofit one.

ecial advis-
y committee,
pointment.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized to appoint a special advisory committee of not more than nine members to advise him on matters of general policy concerning research and demonstration projects relating to the improvement of libraries and the improvement of training in librarianship, or concerning special services necessary thereto or special problems involved therein.

nbers,
npensation.

(c) Members of the committee appointed under this section who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on the business of the committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Commissioner, but not in excess of $100 per diem, including travel time; and they may, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

Stat. 808;
Stat. 339, 340.

REPEALER

Stat. 1107.
USC 591.

SEC. 225. Effective July 1, 1967, section 1101 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by adding the word "or" at the end of clause (2), by striking out clause (3), and by renumbering clause (4) as clause (3).

PART C—STRENGTHENING COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 231. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $6,315,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $7,770,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to enable the Commissioner to transfer funds to the Librarian of Congress for the purpose of—

(1) acquiring, so far as possible, all library materials currently published throughout the world which are of value to scholarship; and

(2) providing catalog information for these materials promptly after receipt, and distributing bibliographic information by printing catalog cards and by other means, and enabling the Library of Congress to use for exchange and other purposes such of these materials as are not needed for its own collections.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated, to enable the Commissioner to transfer funds to the Librarian of Congress for such purpose, only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

TITLE III—STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 301. (a) The purpose of this title is to assist in raising the academic quality of colleges which have the desire and potential to make a substantial contribution to the higher education resources of our Nation but which for financial and other reasons are struggling for survival and are isolated from the main currents of academic life, and to do so by enabling the Commissioner to establish a national teaching fellow program and to encourage and assist in the establishment of cooperative arrangements under which these colleges may draw on the talent and experience of our finest colleges and universities, and on the educational resources of business and industry, in their effort to improve their academic quality.

(b) (1) There is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $55,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, to carry out the provisions of this title.

(2) Of the sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year, 78 per centum shall be available only for carrying out the provisions of this title with respect to developing institutions which plan to award one or more bachelor's degrees during such year.

(3) The remainder of the sums so appropriated shall be available only for carrying out the provisions of this title with respect to developing institutions which do not plan to award such a degree during such year.

DEFINITION OF "DEVELOPING INSTITUTION"

SEC. 302. As used in this title the term "developing institution" means a public or nonprofit educational institution in any State which—

(a) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a secondary school, or the recognized equivalent of such certificate;

(b) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within the State, an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or offers a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles of knowledge;

(c) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Commissioner to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered or is, according to such an agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation;

(d) has met the requirements of clauses (a) and (b) during the five academic years preceding the academic year for which it seeks assistance under this title;

(e) is making a reasonable effort to improve the quality of its teaching and administrative staffs and of its student services;

(f) is, for financial or other reasons, struggling for survival and is isolated from the main currents of academic life;

(g) meets such other requirements as the Commissioner may prescribe by regulation; and

(h) is not an institution, or department or branch of an institution, whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

Establishment. SEC. 303. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Developing Institutions (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Council"), consisting of the Commissioner who shall be Chairman, one representative each of such Federal agencies having responsibilities with respect to developing institutions as the Commissioner may designate, and eight members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

Duties. (b) The Council shall advise the Commissioner with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title and in particular shall assist the Commissioner in identifying those developing institutions through which the purposes of this title can best be achieved and in establishing priorities for use in approving applications under this title. The Commissioner may appoint such special advisory and technical experts and consultants as may be useful in carrying out the functions of the Council.

Members, compensation. (c) Members of the Council who are not otherwise full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Council, receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

GRANTS FOR COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS TO STRENGTHEN DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 304. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to developing institutions and other colleges and universities to pay part of the cost of planning, developing, and carrying out cooperative arrangements which show promise as effective measures for strengthening the academic programs and the administration of developing institutions. Such cooperative arrangements may be between developing institutions, between developing institutions and other colleges and universities, and between developing institutions and organizations, agencies, and business entities. Grants under this section may be used for projects and activities such as—

Uses.

(1) exchange of faculty or students, including arrangements for bringing visiting scholars to developing institutions;

(2) faculty and administration improvement programs utilizing training, education (including fellowships leading to advanced degrees), internships, research participation, and other means;

(3) introduction of new curriculums and curricular materials;

(4) development and operation of cooperative education programs involving alternate periods of academic study and business or public employment;

(5) joint use of facilities such as libraries or laboratories, including necessary books, materials, and equipment; and

(6) other arrangements which offer promise of strengthening the academic programs and the administration of developing institutions.

Conditions.

(b) A grant may be made under this section only upon application to the Commissioner at such time or times and containing such information as he deems necessary. The Commissioner shall not approve an application unless it—

(1) sets forth a program for carrying out one or more projects or activities which meet the requirements of subsection (a) and provides for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the program;

(2) sets forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this section for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available for purposes which meet the requirements of subsection (a), and in no case supplant such funds;

(3) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section; and

Record retention.

(4) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this title, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

(c) The Commissioner shall, after consultation with the Council, establish criteria as to eligible expenditures for which grants made under this section may be used, which criteria shall be so designed as to prevent the use of such grants for expenditures not necessary to the achievement of the purposes of this title.

NATIONAL TEACHING FELLOWSHIPS

SEC. 305. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to award fellowships under this section to highly qualified graduate students and junior members of the faculty of colleges and universities, to encourage such individuals to teach at developing institutions. The Commissioner shall award fellowships to individuals for teaching at developing institutions only upon application by an institution approved for this purpose by the Commissioner and only upon a finding by the Commissioner that the program of teaching set forth in the application is reasonable in the light of the qualifications of the teaching fellow and of the educational needs of the applicant.

Stipends.

(b) Fellowships may be awarded under this section for such period of teaching as the Commissioner may determine, but such period shall not exceed two academic years. Each person awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this section shall receive a stipend for each academic year of teaching of not more than $6,500 as determine by the Commissioner upon the advice of the Council, plus an additional amount of $400 for each such year on account of each of his dependents.

79 STAT. 1232

TITLE IV—STUDENT ASSISTANCE

Part A—Educational Opportunity Grants

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

Sec. 401. (a) It is the purpose of this part to provide, through institutions of higher education, educational opportunity grants to assist in making available the benefits of higher education to qualified high school graduates of exceptional financial need, who for lack of financial means of their own or of their families would be unable to obtain such benefits without such aid.

(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $70,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to make payments to institutions of higher education that have agreements with him entered into under section 407, for use by such institutions for payments to undergraduate students for the initial academic year of educational opportunity grants awarded to them under this part. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969 and for the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated, to carry out the first sentence of this subsection, only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law. There are further authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for payment to such institutions for use by them for making educational opportunity grants under this part to undergraduate students for academic years other than the initial year of their educational opportunity grants; but no appropriation may be made pursuant to this sentence for any fiscal year beginning more than three years after the last fiscal year for which an appropriation is authorized under the first sentence. Sums appropriated pursuant to this subsection for any fiscal year shall be available for payment to institutions until the close of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which they were appropriated. For the purposes of this subsection, payment for the first year of an educational opportunity grant shall not be considered as an initial-year payment if the educational opportunity grant was awarded for the continuing education of a student who had been previously awarded an educational opportunity grant under this part (whether by another institution or otherwise) and had received payment for any year of that educational opportunity grant.

AMOUNT OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT—ANNUAL DETERMINATION

Sec. 402. From the funds received by it for such purpose under this part, an institution of higher education which awards an educational opportunity grant to a student under this part shall, for the duration of the grant, pay to that student for each academic year during which he is in need of grant aid to pursue a course of study at the institution, an amount determined by the institution for such student with respect to that year, which amount shall not exceed—

(1) the lesser of $800 or one-half of the sum of the amount of student financial aid (including assistance under this title, but excluding assistance from work-study programs) provided such student by such institution and any assistance provided such student under any scholarship program established by a State or a private institution or organization, as determined in accordance with regulation of the Commissioner, or

(2) in the case of a student who during the preceding academic year at an institution of higher education received grades placing him in the upper half of his class, the amount determined under paragraph (1), plus $200.

If the amount of the payment determined under the preceding sentence for an academic year is less than $200 for a student, no payment shall be made under this title to that student for that year. The Commissioner shall, subject to the foregoing limitations, prescribe for the guidance of participating institutions basic criteria or schedules (or both) for the determination of the amount of any such educational opportunity grant, taking into account the objective of limiting grant aid under this part to students of exceptional financial need and such other factors, including the number of dependents in the family, as the Commissioner may deem relevant.

DURATION OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT

Sec. 403. The duration of an educational opportunity grant awarded under this part shall be the period required for completion by the recipient of his undergraduate course of study at the institution of higher education from which he received the educational opportunity grant, except that such period shall not exceed four academic years less any such period with respect to which the recipient has previously received payments under this part pursuant to a prior educational opportunity grant (whether made by the same or another institution). An educational opportunity grant awarded under this part shall entitle the recipient to payments only if he (1) is maintaining satisfactory progress in the course of study which he is pursuing, according to the regularly prescribed standards and practices of the institution from which he received the grant, and (2) is devoting essentially full time to that course of study, during the academic year, in attendance at that institution. Failure to be in attendance at the institution during vacation periods or periods of military service, or during other periods during which the Commissioner determines in accordance with regulations that there is good cause for his nonattendance (during which periods he shall receive no payments) shall not be deemed contrary to clause (2).

Absence for military service, etc.

SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

Sec. 404. (a) An individual shall be eligible for the award of an educational opportunity grant under this part at any institution of higher education which has made an agreement with the Commissioner pursuant to section 407 (which institution is hereinafter in this part referred to as an "eligible institution"), if the individual makes application at the time and in the manner prescribed by that institution.

(b) From among those eligible for educational opportunity grants from an institution of higher education for each fiscal year, the institution shall, in accordance with the provisions of its agreement with the Commissioner under section 407 and within the amount allocated to the institution for that purpose for that year under section 406, select individuals who are to be awarded such grants and determine, pursuant to section 402, the amounts to be paid to them. An institution shall not award an educational opportunity grant to an individual unless it determines that—

(1) he has been accepted for enrollment as a full-time student at such institution or, in the case of a student already attending such institution, is in good standing and in full-time attendance there as an undergraduate student;

(2) he shows evidence of academic or creative promise and capability of maintaining good standing in his course of study;

(3) he is of exceptional financial need; and

(4) he would not, but for an educational opportunity grant, be financially able to pursue a course of study at such institution of higher education.

ALLOTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT FUNDS AMONG STATES

SEC. 405. (a) (1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to the first sentence of section 401(b) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount so appropriated as the number of persons enrolled on a full-time basis in institutions of higher education in such State bears to the total number of persons enrolled on a full-time basis in institutions of higher education in all the States. The number of persons enrolled on a full-time basis in institutions of higher education for purposes of this section shall be determined by the Commissioner for the most recent year for which satisfactory data are available to him.

(2) If the total of the sums determined by the Commissioner to be required under section 406 for any fiscal year for eligible institutions in a State is less than the amount of the allotment to that State under paragraph (1) for that year, the Commissioner may reallot the remaining amount from time to time, on such date or dates as he may fix, to other States in such manner as he determines will best assist in achieving the purposes of this part.

(b) Sums appropriated pursuant to the third sentence of section 401(b) for any fiscal year shall be allotted or reallotted among the States in such manner as the Commissioner determines to be necessary to carry out the purposes for which such sums are appropriated.

ALLOCATION OF ALLOTTED FUNDS TO INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 406. (a) The Commissioner shall from time to time set dates by which eligible institutions in any State must file applications for allocation, to such institutions, of educational opportunity grant funds from the allotment to that State (including any reallotment thereto) for any fiscal year pursuant to section 405(a), to be used for the purposes specified in the first sentence of section 401(b). Such allocations shall be made in accordance with equitable criteria which the Commissioner shall establish and which shall be designed to achieve such distribution of such funds among eligible institutions within a State as will most effectively carry out the purposes of this part.

(b) The Commissioner shall further, in accordance with regulations, allocate to eligible institutions, in any State, from funds apportioned or reapportioned pursuant to section 405(b), funds to be used for the educational opportunity grants specified in the third sentence of section 401(b).

(c) Payment shall be made from allocations under this section to institutions as needed.

AGREEMENTS WITH INSTITUTIONS—CONDITIONS

SEC. 407. (a) An institution of higher education which desires to obtain funds for educational opportunity grants under this part, shall enter into an agreement with the Commissioner. Such agreement shall—

(1) provide that funds received by the institution under this part will be used by it only for the purposes specified in, and in accordance with, the provisions of this part;

(2) provide that in determining whether an individual meets the requirements of section 404(b)(3) the institution will (A)

consider the source of such individual's income and that of any individual or individuals upon whom the student relies primarily for support, and (B) make an appropriate review of the assets of the student and of such individuals;

(3) provide that the institution, in cooperation with other institutions of higher education where appropriate, will make vigorous efforts to identify qualified youths of exceptional financial need and to encourage them to continue their education beyond secondary school through programs and activities such as—

(A) establishing or strengthening close working relationships with secondary-school principals and guidance and counseling personnel with a view toward motivating students to complete secondary school and pursue post-secondary-school educational opportunities, and

(B) making, to the extent feasible, conditional commitments for educational opportunity grants to qualified secondary school students with special emphasis on students enrolled in grade 11 or lower grades who show evidences of academic or creative promise;

(4) provide assurance that the institution will continue to spend in its own scholarship and student-aid program, from sources other than funds received under this part, not less than the average expenditure per year made for that purpose during the most recent period of three fiscal years preceding the effective date of the agreement;

(5) include provisions designed to make educational opportunity grants under this part reasonably available (to the extent of available funds) to all eligible students in the institution in need thereof; and

(6) include such other provisions as may be necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States and promote the purposes of this part.

(b)(1) An institution, which has in effect an agreement for Federal capital contributions for a student loan fund pursuant to title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, may use, as an additional Federal capital contribution for the purposes of such loan fund, not to exceed 25 per centum of the funds paid to it for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1970, for the purpose set forth in section 401(b). The requirement in section 204(2)(B) of such Act shall not apply to such a Federal capital contribution.

72 Stat. 1583.
20 USC 421-429.

(2) For the purpose of making payments from amounts appropriated pursuant to the third sentence of section 401(b), any institution electing for any fiscal year to use an amount of its payment as a Federal capital contribution pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be paid an equal amount for each of the succeeding three fiscal years from such amounts appropriated pursuant to such third sentence, if the amount so paid to the institution for each such year is used by such institution as such a Federal capital contribution.

CONTRACTS TO ENCOURAGE FULL UTILIZATION OF EDUCATIONAL TALENT

SEC. 408. (a) To assist in achieving the purposes of this part the Commissioner is authorized (without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5)), to enter into contracts, not to exceed $100,000 per year, with State and local educational agencies and other public or nonprofit organizations and institutions for the purpose of—

(1) identifying qualified youths of exceptional financial need and encouraging them to complete secondary school and undertake postsecondary educational training,

(2) publicizing existing forms of student financial aid, including aid furnished under this part, or

(3) encouraging secondary-school or college dropouts of demonstrated aptitude to reenter educational programs, including post-secondary-school programs.

Appropriation.

(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

DEFINITION OF "ACADEMIC YEAR"

SEC. 409. As used in this part, the term "academic year" means an academic year or its equivalent as defined in regulations of the Commissioner.

PART B—FEDERAL, STATE, AND PRIVATE PROGRAMS OF LOW-INTEREST INSURED LOANS TO STUDENTS IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 421. (a) The purpose of this part is to enable the Commissioner (1) to encourage States and nonprofit private institutions and organizations to establish adequate loan insurance programs for students in eligible institutions (as defined in section 435), (2) to provide a Federal program of student loan insurance for students who do not have reasonable access to a State or private nonprofit program of student loan insurance covered by an agreement under section 428(b), and (3) to pay a portion of the interest on loans to qualified students which are made by a State under a direct loan program meeting the requirements of section 428(a)(1)(B), or which are insured under this part or under a program of a State or of a nonprofit private institution or organization which meets the requirements of section 428(a)(1)(C).

(b) For the purpose of carrying out this part—

(1) there are authorized to be appropriated to the student loan insurance fund (established by section 431) (A) the sum of $1,000,000, and (B) such further sums, if any, as may become necessary for the adequacy of the student loan insurance fund,

(2) there are authorized to be appropriated, for payments under section 428 with respect to interest on student loans, such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and succeeding fiscal years, as may be required therefor, and

(3) there is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $17,500,000 for making advances pursuant to section 422 for the reserve funds of State and nonprofit private student loan insurance programs.

Sums appropriated under clauses (1) and (2) of this subsection shall remain available until expended, and sums appropriated under clause (3) of this subsection shall remain available for advances under section 422 until the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968.

ADVANCES FOR RESERVE FUNDS OF STATE AND NONPROFIT PRIVATE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

SEC. 422. (a)(1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to clause (3) of section 421(b), the Commissioner is authorized to make advances to any State with which he has made an agreement pursuant to section 428(b) for the purpose of helping to establish or strengthen the reserve fund of the student loan insurance program covered by that agreement. If for any of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1966, June 30, 1967, or June 30, 1968, a State does not have a student loan insurance program covered by an agreement made pursuant to section 428(b), and the

Commissioner determines after consultation with the chief executive officer of that State that there is no reasonable likelihood that the State will have such a student loan insurance program for such year, the Commissioner may make advances for such year for the same purpose to one or more nonprofit private institutions or organizations with which he has made an agreement pursuant to section 428(b) in order to enable students in that State to participate in a program of student loan insurance covered by such an agreement. The Commissioner may make advances under this subsection both to a State program (with which he has such an agreement) and to one or more nonprofit private institutions or organizations (with which he has such an agreement) in that State if he determines that such advances are necessary in order that students in each eligible institution have access through such institution to a student loan insurance program which meets the requirements of section 428(b)(1).

(2) Advances pursuant to this subsection shall be upon such terms and conditions (including conditions relating to the time or times of payment) consistent with the requirements of section 428(b) as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this section. Advances made by the Commissioner under this subsection shall be repaid within such period as the Commissioner may deem to be appropriate in each case in the light of the maturity and solvency of the reserve fund for which the advance was made.

(b) The total of the advances to any State pursuant to subsection (a) may not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to 2½ per centum of $700,000,000 as the population of that State aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, bears to the total population of all the States aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive. If the amount so determined for any State, however, is less than $25,000, it shall be increased to $25,000 and the total of the increases thereby required shall be derived by proportionately reducing (but not below $25,000) the amount so determined for each of the remaining States. Advances to nonprofit private institutions and organizations pursuant to subsection (a) may be in such amounts as the Commissioner determines will best achieve the purposes for which they are made, except that the sum of (1) advances to such institutions and organizations for the benefit of students in any State plus (2) the amounts advanced to such State, may not exceed the maximum amount which may be advanced to that State pursuant to the first two sentences of this subsection. For the purposes of this subsection, the population aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, of each State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

EFFECT OF ADEQUATE NON-FEDERAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 423. The Commissioner shall not issue certificates of insurance under section 429 to lenders in a State if he determines that every eligible institution has reasonable access in that State to a State or private nonprofit student loan insurance program which is covered by an agreement under section 428(b).

SCOPE AND DURATION OF FEDERAL LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 424. (a) The total principal amount of new loans made and installments paid pursuant to lines of credit (as defined in section 435) to students covered by Federal loan insurance under this part shall not exceed $700,000,000 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $1,000,000,000 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $1,400,000,000 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968. Thereafter, Federal loan insurance pursuant to this part may be granted only for loans made (or for loan installments paid pursuant to lines of credit) to enable students, who have obtained prior loans insured under this part, to continue or complete their educational program; but no insurance may be granted for any loan made or installment paid after June 30, 1972.

(b) The Commissioner may, if he finds it necessary to do so in order to assure an equitable distribution of the benefits of this part, assign, within the maximum amounts specified in subsection (a), Federal loan insurance quotas applicable to eligible lenders, or to States or areas, and may from time to time reassign unused portions of these quotas.

LIMITATIONS ON INDIVIDUAL FEDERALLY INSURED LOANS AND ON FEDERAL LOAN INSURANCE

SEC. 425. (a)(1) The total of the loans made to a student in any academic year or its equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner) which may be covered by Federal loan insurance under this part may not exceed $1,500 in the case of a graduate or professional student (as defined in regulations of the Commissioner), or $1,000 in the case of any other student. The aggregate insured unpaid prinicpal amount of all such insured loans made to any student shall not at any time exceed $7,500 in the case of any graduate or professional student (as defined in regulations of the Commissioner, and including any such insured loans made to such person before he became a graduate or professional student), or $5,000 in the case of any other student. The annual insurable limit per student shall not be deemed to be exceeded by a line of credit under which actual payments by the lender to the borrower will not be made in any year in excess of the annual limit.

(2) If in any academic year or its equivalent a student receives a loan which is insured by the Commissioner under this part, no loan to that student in that year may be made or insured by the Commissioner under the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965; and if in any academic year or its equivalent a student receives a loan which is made or insured by the Commissioner under the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, no loan to that student in that year may be insured by the Commissioner under this part.

Ante, p. 1037.

(b) The insurance liability on any loan insured by the Commissioner under this part shall be 100 per centum of the unpaid balance of the principal amount of the loan. Such insurance liability shall not include liability for interest whether or not that interest has been added to the principal amount of the loan.

SOURCES OF FUNDS

SEC. 426. Loans made by eligible lenders in accordance with this part shall be insurable by the Commissioner whether made from funds fully owned by the lender or from funds held by the lender in a trust or similar capacity and available for such loans.

ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENT BORROWERS AND TERMS OF STUDENT LOANS

SEC. 427. (a) A loan by an eligible lender shall be insurable by the Commissioner under the provisions of this part only if—

(1) made to a student who (A) has been accepted for enrollment at an eligible institution or, in the case of a student already attending such institution, is in good standing there as determined by the institution, and (B) is carrying at least one-half of the normal full-time workload as determined by the institution, and

(C) has provided the lender with a statement of the institution which sets forth a schedule of the tuition and fees applicable to that student and its estimate of the cost of board and room for such a student; and

(2) evidenced by a note or other written agreement which—

(A) is made without security and without endorsement, except that if the borrower is a minor and such note or other written agreement executed by him would not, under the applicable law, create a binding obligation, endorsement may be required,

(B) provides for repayment (except as provided in subsection (c)) of the principal amount of the loan in installments over a period of not less than five years (unless sooner repaid) nor more than ten years beginning not earlier than nine months nor later than one year after the date on which the student ceases to carry at an eligible institution at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution, except (i) as provided in clause (C) below, (ii) that the period of the loan may not exceed fifteen years from the execution of the note or written agreement evidencing it and (iii) that the note or other written instrument may contain such provisions relating to repayment in the event of default in the payment of interest or in the payment of the cost of insurance premiums, or other default by the borrower, as may be authorized by regulations of the Commissioner in effect at the time the loan is made,

(C) provides that periodic installments of principal need not be paid, but interest shall accrue and be paid, during any period (i) during which the borrower is pursuing a full-time course of study at an institution of higher education or at a comparable institution outside the States approved for this purpose by the Commissioner, (ii) not in excess of three years, during which the borrower is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, or (iii) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is in service as a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act, and any such period shall not be included in determining the ten-year period or the fifteen-year period provided in clause (B) above,

75 Stat. 612.
22 USC 2501 note.

(D) provides for interest on the unpaid principal balance of the loan at a yearly rate, not exceeding the applicable maximum rate prescribed and defined by the Secretary (within the limits set forth in subsection (b)) on a national, regional, or other appropriate basis, which interest shall be payable in installments over the period of the loan except that, if provided in the note or other written agreement, any interest payable by the student may be deferred until not later than the date upon which repayment of the first installment of principal falls due, in which case interest that has so accrued during that period may be added on that date to the principal (but without thereby increasing the insurance liability under this part),

(E) provides that the lender will not collect or attempt to collect from the borrower any portion of the interest on the note which is payable by the Commissioner under this part,

(F) entitles the student borrower to accelerate without penalty repayment of the whole or any part of the loan, and

(G) contains such other terms and conditions, consistent with the provisions of this part and with the regulations issued by the Commissioner pursuant to this part, as may be agreed upon by the parties to such loan, including, if agreed upon, a provision requiring the borrower to pay to the lender, in addition to principal and interest, amounts equal to the insurance premiums payable by the lender to the Commissioner with respect to such loan.

(b) No maximum rate of interest prescribed and defined by the Secretary for the purposes of clause (2)(D) of subsection (a) may exceed 6 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan, except that under circumstances which threaten to impede the carrying out of the purposes of this part, one or more of such maximum rates of interest may be as high as 7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan.

(c) The total of the payments by a borrower during any year of any repayment period with respect to the aggregate amount of all loans to that borrower which are insured by the Commissioner under this part shall not be less than $360 or the balance of all of such loans (together with interest thereon), whichever amount is less.

FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO REDUCE STUDENT INTEREST COSTS

SEC. 428. (a)(1) Each student who has received a loan for study at eligible institution—

(A) which is insured by the Commissioner under this part;

(B) which was made under a State student loan program (meeting criteria prescribed by the Commissioner), and which was contracted for, and paid to the student, within the period specified by paragraph (4); or

(C) which is insured under a program of a State or of a nonprofit private institution or organization, which was contracted for, and paid to the student, within the period specified in paragraph (4), and which—

(i) in the case of a loan insured prior to July 1, 1967, was made by an eligible lender and is insured under a program which meets the requirements of subparagraph (E) of subsection (b)(1) and provides that repayment of such loan shall be in installments beginning not earlier than sixty days after the student ceases to pursue a course of study (as described in subparagraph (D) of subsection (b)(1)) at an eligible institution, or

(ii) in the case of a loan insured after June 30, 1967, is insured under a program covered by an agreement made pursuant to subsection (b),

and whose adjusted family income is less than $15,000 at the time of execution of the note or written agreement evidencing such loan, shall be entitled to have paid on his behalf and for his account to the holder of the loan, over the period of the loan, a portion of the interest on the loan. For the purposes of this paragraph, the adjusted family income of a student shall be determined pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner in effect at the time of the execution of the note or written agreement evidencing the loan. Such regulations shall provide for taking into account such factors, including family size, as the Commissioner deems appropriate. In the absence of fraud by the lender, such determination of the adjusted family income of a student shall be final insofar as it concerns the obligation of the Commissioner to pay the holder of a loan a portion of the interest on the loan.

Adjusted family income, determination.

(2) The portion of the interest on a loan which a student is entitled to have paid on his behalf and for his account to the holder of the loan pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be equal to the total amount

of the interest on the unpaid principal amount of the loan which accrues prior to the beginning of the repayment period of the loan, and 3 per centum per annum of the unpaid principal amount of the loan (excluding interest which has been added to principal) thereafter; but such portion of the interest on a loan shall not exceed, for any period, the amount of the interest on that loan which is payable by the student after taking into consideration the amount of any interest on that loan which the student is entitled to have paid on his behalf for that period under any State or private loan insurance program. The holder of a loan with respect to which payments are required to be made under this section shall be deemed to have a contractual right, as against the United States, to receive from the Commissioner the portion of interest which has been so determined. The Commissioner shall pay this portion of the interest to the holder of the loan on behalf of and for the account of the borrower at such times as may be specified in regulations in force when the applicable agreement entered into pursuant to subsection (b) was made, or if the loan was made by a State or is insured under a program which is not covered by such an agreement, at such times as may be specified in regulations in force at the time the loan was paid to the student.

(3) Each holder of a loan with respect to which payments of interest are required to be made by the Commissioner shall submit to the Commissioner, at such time or times and in such manner as he may prescribe, statements containing such information as may be required by or pursuant to regulation for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to determine the amount of the payment which he must make with respect to that loan.

(4) The period referred to in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall begin on the date of enactment of this Act and end at the close of June 30, 1968, except that, in the case of a loan made or insured under a student loan or loan insurance program to enable a student who has obtained a prior loan made or insured under such program to continue his educational program, such period shall end at the close of June 30, 1972.

(5) No payment may be made under this section with respect to the interest on a loan made from a student loan fund established under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958. 72 Stat. 1583. 20 USC 421-429.

(6) In no event shall interest payments with respect to the same student loan be made under both this section and under section 9 of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965. Ante, p. 1041.

Agreements.

(b)(1) Any State or any nonprofit private institution or organization may enter into an agreement with the Commissioner for the purpose of entitling students who receive loans which are insured under a student loan insurance program of that State, institution, or organization to have made on their behalf the payments provided for in subsection (a) if the Commissioner determines that the student loan insurance program—

(A) authorizes the insurance of not less than $1,000 nor more than $1,500 in loans to any individual student in any academic year or its equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner);

(B) authorizes the insurance of loans to any individual student for at least six academic years of study or their equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner);

(C) provides that (i) the student borrower shall be entitled to accelerate without penalty the whole or any part of an insured loan, (ii) the period of any insured loan may not exceed fifteen years from the date of execution of the note or other written evidence of the loan, and (iii) the note or other written evidence

79 STAT. 1242

of any loan may contain such provisions relating to repayment in the event of default by the borrower as may be authorized by regulations of the Commissioner in effect at the time such note or written evidence was executed;

(D) subject to subparagraph (C), provides that, where the total of the insured loans to any student which are held by any one person exceeds $2,000, repayment of such loans shall be in installments over a period of not less than five years nor more than ten years beginning not earlier than nine months nor later than one year after the student ceases to pursue a full-time course of study at an eligible institution, except that if the program provides for the insurance of loans for part-time study at eligible institutions the program shall provide that such repayment period shall begin not earlier than nine months nor later than one year after the student ceases to carry at an eligible institution at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution;

(E) authorizes interest on the unpaid balance of the loan at a yearly rate not in excess of 6 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan (exclusive of any premium for insurance which may be passed on to the borrower);

(F) insures not less than 80 per centum of the unpaid principal of loans insured under the program;

(G) does not provide for collection of an excessive insurance premium;

(H) provides that the benefits of the loan insurance program will not be denied any student because of his family income or lack of need if his adjusted family income at the time the note or written agreement is executed is less than $15,000 (as determined pursuant to the regulations of the Commissioner prescribed under section 428(a)(1));

(I) provides that a student may obtain insurance under the program for a loan for any year of study at an eligible institution; and

(J) in the case of a State program, provides that such State program is administered by a single State agency, or by one or more nonprofit private institutions or organizations under the supervision of a single State agency.

Conditions.

(2) Such an agreement shall—

(A) provide that the holder of any such loan will be required to submit to the Commissioner, at such time or times and in such manner as he may prescribe, statements containing such information as may be required by or pursuant to regulation for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to determine the amount of the payment which he must make with respect to that loan;

(B) include such other provisions as may be necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States and promote the purposes of this part and as are agreed to by the Commissioner and the State or nonprofit private organization or institution, as the case may be; and

(C) provide for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his function under this part and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

79 STAT. 1243

CERTIFICATES OF FEDERAL LOAN INSURANCE—EFFECTIVE DATE OF INSURANCE

SEC. 429. (a)(1) If, upon application by an eligible lender, made upon such form, containing such information, and supported by such evidence as the Commissioner may require, and otherwise in conformity with this section, the Commissioner finds that the applicant has made a loan to an eligible student which is insurable under the provisions of this part, he may issue to the applicant a certificate of insurance covering the loan and setting forth the amount and terms of the insurance.

(2) Insurance evidenced by a certificate of insurance pursuant to subsection (a)(1) shall become effective upon the date of issuance of the certificate, except that the Commissioner is authorized, in accordance with regulations, to issue commitments with respect to proposed loans, or with respect to lines (or proposed lines) of credit, submitted by eligible lenders, and in that event, upon compliance with subsection (a)(1) by the lender, the certificate of insurance may be issued effective as of the date when any loan, or any payment by the lender pursuant to a line of credit, to be covered by such insurance was made. Such insurance shall cease to be effective upon sixty days' default by the lender in the payment of any installment of the premiums payable pursuant to subsection (c).

(3) An application submitted pursuant to subsection (a)(1) shall contain (A) an agreement by the applicant to pay, in accordance with regulations, the premiums fixed by the Commissioner pursuant to subsection (c), and (B) an agreement by the applicant that if the loan is covered by insurance the applicant will submit such supplementary reports and statements during the effective period of the loan agreement, upon such forms, at such times, and containing such information as the Commissioner may prescribe by or pursuant to regulation.

Comprehensive insurance certificates.

(b)(1) In lieu of requiring a separate insurance application and issuing a separate certificate of insurance for each student loan made by an eligible lender as provided in subsection (a), the Commissioner may, in accordance with regulations consistent with section 424, issue to any eligible lender applying therefor a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage which shall, without further action by the Commissioner, insure all insurable loans made by that lender, on or after the date of the certificate and before a specified cutoff date, within the limits of an aggregate maximum amount stated in the certificate. Such regulations may provide for conditioning such insurance, with respect to any loan, upon compliance by the lender with such requirements (to be stated or incorporated by reference in the certificate) as in the Commissioner's judgment will best achieve the purpose of this subsection while protecting the financial interest of the United States and promoting the objectives of this part, including (but not limited to) provisions as to the reporting of such loans and information relevant thereto to the Commissioner and as to the payment of initial and other premiums and the effect of default therein, and including provision for confirmation by the Commissioner from time to time (through endorsement of the certificate) of the coverage of specific new loans by such certificate, which confirmation shall be incontestable by the Commissioner in the absence of fraud or misrepresentation of fact or patent error.

(2) If the holder of a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage issued under this subsection grants to a student a line of credit extending beyond the cutoff date specified in that certificate, loans or payments thereon made by the holder after that date pursuant to the line of credit shall not be deemed to be included in the coverage of that certificate except as may be specifically provided therein; but, subject

to the limitations of section 424, the Commissioner may, in accordance with regulations, make commitments to insure such future loans or payments, and such commitments may be honored either as provided in subsection (a) or by inclusion of such insurance in comprehensive coverage under this subsection for the period or periods in which such future loans or payments are made.

(c) The Commissioner shall, pursuant to regulations, charge for insurance on each loan under this part a premium in an amount not to exceed one-fourth of 1 per centum per year of the unpaid principal amount of such loan (excluding interest added to principal), payable in advance, at such times and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Commissioner. Such regulations may provide that such premium shall not be payable, or if paid shall be refundable, with respect to any period after default in the payment of principal or interest or after the borrower has died or becomes totally and permanently disabled, if (1) notice of such default or other event has been duly given, and (2) request for payment of the loss insured against has been made or the Commissioner has made such payment on his own motion pursuant to section 430(a).

(d) The rights of an eligible lender arising under insurance evidenced by a certificate of insurance issued to it under this section may be assigned as security by such lender only to another eligible lender, and subject to regulation by the Commissioner.

Loan consolidation.

(e) The consolidation of the obligations of two or more federally-insured loans obtained by a student borrower in any fiscal year into a single obligation evidenced by a single instrument of indebtedness shall not affect the insurance by the United States. If the loans thus consolidated are covered by separate certificates of insurance issued under subsection (a), the Commissioner may upon surrender of the original certificates issue a new certificate of insurance in accordance with that subsection upon the consolidated obligation; if they are covered by a single comprehensive certificate issued under subsection (b), the Commissioner may amend that certificate accordingly.

DEFAULT, DEATH, OR DISABILITY OF STUDENT UNDER FEDERAL LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

Sec. 430. (a) Upon default by the student borrower on any loan covered by Federal loan insurance pursuant to this part, or upon the death of the student borrower or a finding by the insurance beneficiary that the borrower has become totally and permanently disabled (as determined in accordance with regulations established by the Commissioner) before the loan has been repaid in full, and prior to the commencement of suit or other enforcement proceeding upon security for that loan, the insurance beneficiary shall promptly notify the Commissioner, and the Commissioner shall if requested (at that time or after further collection efforts) by the beneficiary, or may on his own motion, if the insurance is still in effect, pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured upon that loan as soon as that amount has been determined. The "amount of the loss" on any loan shall, for the purposes of this subsection and subsection (b), be deemed to be an amount equal to the unpaid balance of the principal amount of the loan (other than interest added to principal).

"Amount of the loss."

(b) Upon payment by the Commissioner of the amount of the loss pursuant to subsection (a), the United States shall be subrogated to all of the rights of the holder of the obligation upon the insured loan and shall be entitled to an assignment of the note or other evidence of the insured loan by the insurance beneficiary. If the net recovery made by the Commissioner on a loan after deduction of the cost of that recovery (including reasonable administrative costs) exceeds the amount of the loss, the excess shall be paid over to the insured.

(c) Nothing in this section or in this part shall be construed to preclude any forbearance for the benefit of the student borrower which may be agreed upon by the parties to the insured loan and approved by the Commissioner, or to preclude forbearance by the Commissioner in the enforcement of the insured obligation after payment on that insurance, or to require collection of the amount of any loan by the insurance beneficiary or by the Commissioner from the estate of a deceased borrower or from a borrower found by the insurance beneficiary to have become permanently and totally disabled.

(d) Nothing in this section or in this part shall be construed to excuse the holder of a federally insured loan from exercising reasonable care and diligence in the making and collection of loans under the provisions of this part. If the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to an eligible lender, finds that it has substantially failed to exercise such care and diligence or to make the reports and statements required under section 428(a)(3) and section 429(a)(3), or to pay the required Federal loan insurance premiums, he shall disqualify that lender for further Federal insurance on loans granted pursuant to this part until he is satisfied that its failure has ceased and finds that there is reasonable assurance that the lender will in the future exercise necessary care and diligence or comply with such requirements, as the case may be.

(e) As used in this section—

"Insurance beneficiary."

(1) the term "insurance beneficiary" means the insured or its authorized assignee in accordance with section 429(d); and

"Default."

(2) the term "default" includes only such defaults as have existed for (A) one hundred and twenty days in the case of a loan which is repayable in monthly installments, or (B) one hundred and eighty days in the case of a loan which is repayable in less frequent installments.

INSURANCE FUND

Establishment.

SEC. 431. (a) There is hereby established a student loan insurance fund (hereinafter in this section called the "fund") which shall be available without fiscal year limitation to the Commissioner for making payments in connection with the default of loans insured by him under this part. All amounts received by the Commissioner as premium charges for insurance and as receipts, earnings, or proceeds derived from any claim or other assets acquired by the Commissioner in connection with his operations under this part, and any other moneys, property, or assets derived by the Commissioner from his operations in connection with this section, shall be deposited in the fund. All payments in connection with the default of loans insured by the Commissioner under this part shall be paid from the fund. Moneys in the fund not needed for current operations under this section may be invested in bonds or other obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.

Insufficient moneys.

(b) If at any time the moneys in the fund are insufficient to make payments in connection with the default of any loan insured by the Commissioner under this part, the Commissioner is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations in such forms and denominations, bearing such maturities, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. Such notes or other obligations shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities during the month preceding the issuance of the notes or other obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to purchase any notes and other obligations issued hereunder and for that purpose he is authorized to use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, as amended, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under that Act, as amended, are extended to include any purchases of such notes and obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury may at any time sell any of the notes or other obligations acquired by him under this subsection. All redemptions, purchases, and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of such notes or other obligations shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States. Sums borrowed under this subsection shall be deposited in the fund and redemption of such notes and obligations shall be made by the Commissioner from such fund.

40 Stat. 288.
31 USC 774.

LEGAL POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

SEC. 432. (a) In the performance of, and with respect to, the functions, powers, and duties vested in him by this part, the Commissioner may—

(1) prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this part;

(2) sue and be sued in any court of record of a State having general jurisdiction or in any district court of the United States, and such district courts shall have jurisdiction of civil actions arising under this part without regard to the amount in controversy, and any action instituted under this subsection by or against the Commissioner shall survive notwithstanding any change in the person occupying the office of Commissioner or any vacancy in that office; but no attachment, injunction, garnishment, or other similar process, mesne or final, shall be issued against the Commissioner or property under his control, and nothing herein shall be construed to except litigation arising out of activities under this part from the application of sections 507(b) and 2679 of title 28 of the United States Code and of section 367 of the Revised Statutes (5 U.S.C. 316);

62 Stat. 910,
984; 75 Stat.539.

(3) include in any contract for Federal loan insurance such terms, conditions, and covenants relating to repayment of principal and payment of interest, relating to his obligations and rights and to those of eligible lenders, and borrowers in case of default, and relating to such other matters as the Commissioner determines to be necessary to assure that the purposes of this part will be achieved; and any term, condition, and covenant made pursuant to this clause or any other provisions of this part may be modified by the Commissioner if he determines that modification is necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States;

(4) subject to the specific limitations in this part, consent to the modification, with respect to rate of interest, time of payment of any installment of principal and interest or any portion thereof, or any other provision of any note or other instrument evidencing a loan which has been insured by him under this part;

(5) enforce, pay, or compromise, any claim on, or arising because of, any such insurance; and

(6) enforce, pay, compromise, waive, or release any right, title, claim, lien, or demand, however acquired, including any equity or any right or redemption.

(b) The Commissioner shall, with respect to the financial operations arising by reason of this part—

(1) prepare annually and submit a budget program as provided for wholly owned Government corporations by the Government Corporation Control Act; and

59 Stat. 597.
31 USC 841 note.
GAO audit.

(2) maintain with respect to insurance under this part an integral set of accounts, which shall be audited annually by the General Accounting Office in accordance with principles and procedures applicable to commercial corporate transactions, as provided by section 105 of the Government Corporation Control Act, except that the transactions of the Commissioner, including the settlement of insurance claims and of claims for payments pursuant to section 428, and transactions related thereto and vouchers approved by the Commissioner in connection with such transactions, shall be final and conclusive upon all accounting and other officers of the Government.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INSURED LOANS TO STUDENTS

Establishment.

SEC. 433. (a) The Secretary shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Insured Loans to Students, consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and eight members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Secretary. The membership of the Council shall include persons representing State loan insurance programs, private nonprofit loan insurance programs, financial and credit institutions, and institutions of higher education.

(b) The Advisory Council shall advise the Commissioner with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this part, including policies and procedures governing the making of advances under section 422 and the Federal payments to reduce student interest costs under section 428.

Compensation.

(c) Members of the Advisory Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on the business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339,
340.

PARTICIPATION BY FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS IN FEDERAL, STATE, AND PRIVATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

SEC. 434. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Federal credit unions shall, pursuant to regulations of the Director of the Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, have power to make insured loans up to 10 per centum of their assets, to student members in accordance with the provisions of this part relating to federally insured loans, or in accordance with the provisions of any State or nonprofit private student loan insurance program which meets the requirements of section 428(a)(1)(C).

DEFINITIONS FOR REDUCED-INTEREST STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 435. As used in this part:

(a) The term "eligible institution" means an educational institution in any State which (1) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such certificate, (2) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education, (3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, (4) is a public or other nonprofit institution, and (5) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Commissioner for this purpose or, if not so accredited, (A) is an institution with respect to which the Commissioner has determined that there is satisfactory assurance, considering the resources available to the institution, the period of time, if any, during which it has operated, the effort it is making to meet accreditation standards, and the purpose for which this determination is being made, that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time, or (B) is an institution whose credits are accepted on transfer by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited. Such term also includes any public or other nonprofit collegiate or associate degree school of nursing and any school which provides not less than a one-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and which meets the provisions of clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5). If the Commissioner determines that a particular category of such schools does not meet the requirements of clause (5) because there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit schools in such category, he shall, pending the establishment of such an accrediting agency or association, appoint an advisory committee, composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by schools in such category, which shall (i) prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met in order to qualify schools in such category to participate in the program pursuant to this part, and (ii) determine whether particular schools not meeting the requirements of clause (5) meet those standards. For purposes of this subsection, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

(b) The term "collegiate school of nursing" means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a college or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of nursing, or to an equivalent degree, or to a graduate degree in nursing.

(c) The term "associate degree school of nursing" means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a junior college, community college, college, or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited two-year program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to an associate degree in nursing or to an equivalent degree.

(d) The term "accredited" when applied to any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of Education.

(e) The term "eligible lender" means an eligible institution, an agency or instrumentality of a State, or a financial or credit institution (including an insurance company) which is subject to examination and supervision by an agency of the United States or of any State.

(f) The term "line of credit" means an arrangement or agreement between the lender and the borrower whereby a loan is paid out by the lender to the borrower in annual installments, or whereby the lender agrees to make, in addition to the initial loan, additional loans in subsequent years.

PART C—COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM EXTENSION AND AMENDMENTS

TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY AND OTHER AMENDMENTS

SEC. 441. Parts C and D of title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452) are amended as follows:

78 Stat. 514.
42 USC 2752.

(1) By striking out "Director" in the first sentence of section 122(a) and inserting in lieu thereof "Commissioner of Education (hereinafter in this part referred to as the 'Commissioner')", and by striking out "Director" wherever that word appears in the other provisions of such part C and inserting in lieu thereof "Commissioner";

42 USC 2751.

(2) By amending that part of section 121 that follows the section designation to read as follows: "The purpose of this part is to stimulate and promote the part-time employment of students, particularly students from low-income families, in institutions of higher education who are in need of the earnings from such employment to pursue courses of study at such institutions.";

(3) By striking out section 123 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"GRANTS FOR WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

"SEC. 123. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to enter into agreements with institutions of higher education under which the Commissioner will make grants to such institutions to assist in the operation of work-study programs as hereinafter provided.

Definitions.

"(b) For the purposes of this part—

"(1) The term 'institution of higher education' means an educational institution in any State which (A) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such certificate, (B) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education, (C) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, (D) is a public or other nonprofit institution, and (E) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Commissioner for this purpose or, if not so accredited, (i) is an institution with respect to which the Commissioner has determined that there is satisfactory assurance, considering the resources available to the institution, the period of time, if any, during which it has operated, the effort it is making to meet accreditation standards, and the purpose for which this determination is being made, that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time, or (ii) is an institution whose credits are accepted on transfer by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited. Such term also includes any public or other nonprofit collegiate or associate degree school of nursing and any school which provides not less than a one-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and which meets the provisions of clauses (A), (B), (D), and (E). If the Commissioner determines that a particular category of such schools does not meet the requirements of clause (E) because there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit schools in such category, he shall, pending the establishment of such an accrediting agency or association, appoint an advisory committee, composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by schools in such category, which shall (I) prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met in order to qualify schools in such category to participate in the program pursuant to this part, and (II) determine whether particular schools not meeting the requirements of clause (E) meet those standards. For purposes of this subsection, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

"(2) The term 'collegiate school of nursing' means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a college or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of nursing, or to an equivalent degree, or to a graduate degree in nursing.

"(3) The term 'associate degree school of nursing' means a department, division, or other administrative unit in a junior college, community college, college, or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited two-year program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to an associate degree in nursing or to an equivalent degree.

"(4) The term 'accredited' when applied to any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner.";

78 Stat. 514.
42 USC 2754.

(4) By striking out section 124(a) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(a) provide for the operation by the institution of a program for the part-time employment of its students in work for the institution itself or work in the public interest for a public or private nonprofit organization under an arrangement between the institution and such organization, and such work—

"(1) will not result in the displacement of employed workers or impair existing contracts for services,

"(2) will be governed by such conditions of employment as will be appropriate and reasonable in light of such factors as type of work performed, geographical region, and proficiency of the employee, and

"(3) does not involve the construction, operation, or maintenance of so much of any facility as is used or is to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship;";

(5) By redesignating clauses (2), (3), and (4), of paragraph (c) of section 124 as clauses (1), (2), and (3), and by striking out so much of such paragraph as precedes such redesignated clauses and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(c) provide that in the selection of students for employment under such work-study program preference shall be given to students from low-income families and that employment under such work-study program shall be furnished only to a student who";

42 USC 2755.

(6) By inserting before the period at the end of section 125 a comma and the following: "and such share may be paid to such student in the form of services and equipment (including tuition, room, board, and books) furnished by such institution"; and

42 USC 2761.

(7) By striking out "provided for in" in section 131 and inserting in lieu thereof "for which he is responsible under".

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 442. There are authorized to be appropriated $129,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $165,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to carry out the purposes of part C of title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88–452). Any sums which are appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, for the purpose of such part C pursuant to an authorization in the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, or are allocated for such purpose from any appropriation for such year, shall be made available, to the extent unexpended on the date of enactment of this Act, to the Commissioner for carrying out such part C, and the total of such sums (including amounts expended prior to such date) shall be deducted from the authorization in this section for such year. Sixty million dollars of the authorization for title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, as contained in section 131 of such Act, shall be only for the purpose of part C of such title. No provision in the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 which authorizes the appropriation of funds to carry out that Act shall apply to such part C after June 30, 1966.

78 Stat. 513.
42 USC 2751-2756.

42 USC 2761.

PART D—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION

SEC. 461. Section 103(b) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows:

72 Stat. 1582.
20 USC 403.

"(b) The term 'institution of higher education' means an educational institution in any State which (1) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such certificate, (2) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education, (3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, (4) is a public or other nonprofit institution, and (5) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Commissioner for this purpose or, if not so accredited, (A) is an institution with respect to which the Commissioner has determined that there is satisfactory assurance, considering the resources available to the institution, the period of time, if any, during which it has operated, the effort it is making to meet accreditation standards, and the purpose for which this determination is being made, that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time, or (B) is an institution whose credits are accepted on transfer by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited. For purposes of title II, such term includes any school of nursing as defined in subsection (l) of this section, and also includes any school which provides not less than a one-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and which meets the provisions of clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5). If the Commissioner determines that a particular category of such schools does not meet the requirements of clause (5) because there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit schools in such category, he shall, pending the establishment of such an accrediting agency or association, appoint an advisory committee, composed of

20 USC 421-429.
78 Stat. 1100.

persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by schools in such category, which shall (i) prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met in order to qualify schools in such category to participate in the student loan program under title II, and (ii) determine whether particular schools not meeting the requirements of clause (5) meet those standards. For purposes of this subsection, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered."

CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENTS; ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

72 Stat. 1584.
20 USC 424.

SEC. 462. Clause (3) of section 204 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows:

"(3) provide that such student loan fund shall be used only for (A) loans to students in accordance with such agreement, (B) capital distributions as provided in this title, (C) routine expenses incurred by the institution in administering the student loan fund, except that the amount withdrawn from such student loan fund for such routine expenses by an institution in any fiscal year may not exceed either (i) one-half of such routine expenses as estimated for that year by the Commissioner with the advice of an advisory committee which the Commissioner is hereby authorized to appoint on an annual or such other basis as he may deem appropriate, or (ii) 1 per centum of the aggregate of the outstanding loans made from that fund as of the close of that year, whichever is the lesser, and (D) costs of litigation, and other collection costs agreed to by the Commissioner, arising in connection with the collection of any loan from the fund, interest on such loan, or charge assessed with respect to that loan pursuant to section 205(c);".

Post, p. 1254.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS

20 USC 425.

SEC. 463. (a) The portion of section 205(b)(2) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 which precedes clause (A)(ii) thereof is amended to read as follows:

"(2) such a loan shall be evidenced by a note or other written agreement which provides for repayment of the principal amount, together with interest thereon, in equal installments (or, if the borrower so requests, in graduated periodic installments determined in accordance with such schedules as may be approved by the Commissioner) payable quarterly, bimonthly, or monthly (at the option of the institution) over a period beginning nine months after the date on which the borrower ceases to carry, at an institution of higher education or at a comparable institution outside the States approved for this purpose by the Commissioner, at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by that institution, and ending ten years and nine months after such date, except that (A) interest shall not accrue on any such loan, and installments need not be paid during any period (i) during which the borrower is carrying, at an institution of higher education or at a comparable institution outside the States approved for this purpose by the Commissioner, at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution,".

78 Stat. 1102.

(b) Clause (D) of such section 205(b)(2) is amended by striking out "periodic", and by striking out "part-time" and inserting in lieu thereof "less than half-time".

(c) The amendments made by this section shall apply to a loan outstanding on the date of enactment of this Act only with the consent of the borrower and the institution which made the loan.

MINIMUM RATE OF REPAYMENT

SEC. 464. (a) Section 205(b)(2) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is further amended by striking out "and" before "(E)" and by inserting at the end thereof before the semicolon ", and (F) the institution may provide, in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, that during the repayment period of the loan payments of principal and interest by the borrower with respect to all the outstanding loans made to him from loan funds established pursuant to this title shall be at a rate equal to not less than $15 per month". 72 Stat. 1584. 20 USC 425.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be applicable only with respect to loans made after the date of enactment of this Act.

CANCELLATION OF LOANS FOR TEACHERS

SEC. 465. (a) Section 205(b)(3) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended— 78 Stat. 1102.

(1) by inserting "total" before "amount" and by striking out ", which was unpaid on the first day of such service";

(2) by inserting "or its equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner)" after "academic year"; and

(3) by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof a comma and the following: "except that (A) such rate shall be 15 per centum for each complete academic year or its equivalent (as determined under regulations of the Commissioner) of service as a full-time teacher in a public or other nonprofit elementary or secondary school which is in the school district of a local educational agency which is eligible in such year for assistance pursuant to title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended, and which for purposes of this clause and for that year has been determined by the Commissioner, pursuant to regulations and after consultation with the State educational agency of the State in which the school is located, to be a school in which there is a high concentration of students from low-income families, except that the Commissioner shall not make such determination with respect to more than 25 per centum of the total of the public and other nonprofit elementary and secondary schools in any one State for any one year, and (B) for the purposes of any cancellation pursuant to clause (A), an additional 50 per centum of any such loan (plus interest) may be cancelled but nothing in this paragraph shall authorize refunding any payment". *Ante*, p. 27.

(b) The amendments made by clauses (1) and (3) of subsection (a) shall apply with respect to service performed during academic years beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, whether the loan was made before or after such enactment. The amendment made by clause (2) of subsection (a) shall apply with respect to service performed during academic years beginning after the enactment of the National Defense Education Act Amendments, 1964, Public Law 88-665, whether or not the loan was made before or after such enactment. 78 Stat. 1100. 20 USC 401 note.

CHARGES

SEC. 466. (a) Section 205 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is further amended by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

"(c) Pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner, an institution may assess a charge with respect to a loan from the loan fund established by the institution pursuant to this title for failure of the borrower to pay all or any part of an installment when it is due and, in the case of a borrower who is entitled to deferment benefits under section 205(b)(2) or cancellation benefits under section 205(b)(3), for any failure to file timely and satisfactory evidence of such entitlement. The amount of any such charge may not exceed—

Ante, pp. 1252, 1253.

"(1) in the case of a loan which is repayable in monthly installments, $1 for the first month or part of a month by which such installment or evidence is late and $2 for each such month or part of a month thereafter; and

"(2) in the case of a loan which has a bimonthly or quarterly repayment interval, $3 and $6, respectively, for each such interval or part thereof by which such installment or evidence is late.

The institution may elect to add the amount of any such charge to the principal amount of the loan as of the first day after the day on which such installment or evidence was due, or to make the amount of the charge payable to the institution not later than the due date of the next installment after receipt by the borrower of notice of the assessment of the charge."

72 Stat. 1584.
20 USC 424.

(b) Clause (2) of section 204 of such Act is amended by striking out "and (D)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(D) charges collected pursuant to section 205(c), and (E)".

(c) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be applicable only with respect to loans made after the date of enactment of this Act.

ECONOMICS, CIVICS, AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS

78 Stat. 1103.
20 USC 443.

SEC. 467. (a)(1) Clauses (1) and (5) of section 303(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 are each amended by inserting "economics," after "geography,".

20 USC 441.

(2) Section 301 of such Act is amended by striking out "and $90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "$90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years".

20 USC 591.

(b) Section 1101 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "each of the three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "$50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years"; and

(2) by inserting "economics, civics, industrial arts," after "geography,".

TITLE V—TEACHER PROGRAMS

PART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON QUALITY TEACHER PREPARATION

Establishment.

SEC. 501. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Quality Teacher Preparation for the purpose of reviewing the administration and operation of the programs carried out under this title and of all other Federal programs for complementary purposes. This review shall pay particular attention to the effectiveness of these programs in attracting, preparing, and retaining highly qualified elementary and secondary school teachers, and it shall include recommendations for the improvement of these programs. The Council shall consist of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and twelve members appointed for staggered terms and without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary. Such twelve members shall include persons knowledgeable with respect to teacher preparation and the needs of urban and rural schools, and representatives of the general public.

Compensation.

(b) Members of such Advisory Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while attending meetings or conferences of such Council or otherwise engaged on business of such Council, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per diem, including travel time, and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

(c) The Council may appoint an Executive Secretary and such other employees as the Council deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title.

LIMITATION

SEC. 502. Nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize the making of any payment under this title for religious worship or instruction.

PART B—NATIONAL TEACHER CORPS

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 511. (a) The purpose of this part is to strengthen the educational opportunities available to children in areas having concentrations of low-income families and to encourage colleges and universities to broaden their programs of teacher preparation by—

(1) attracting and training qualified teachers who will be made available to local educational agencies for teaching in such areas; and

(2) attracting and training inexperienced teacher-interns who will be made available for teaching and inservice training to local educational agencies in such areas in teams led by an experienced teacher.

(b) For the purpose of carrying out this part, there are authorized to be appropriated $36,100,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $64,715,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967.

ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL TEACHER CORPS

Establishment.

SEC. 512. In order to carry out the purposes of this part, there is hereby established in the Office of Education a National Teacher Corps (hereinafter referred to as the "Teacher Corps"). The Teacher Corps shall be headed by a Director who shall be compensated at the rate prescribed for grade 17 of the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, and a Deputy Director who shall be compensated at the rate prescribed for grade 16 of such General Schedule. The Director and the Deputy Director shall perform such duties as are delegated to them by the Commissioner.

Ante, p. 1111.

TEACHER CORPS PROGRAM

SEC. 513. (a) For the purpose of carrying out this part, the Commissioner is authorized to—

(1) recruit, select, and enroll experienced teachers, and inexperienced teacher-interns who have a bachelor's degree or its equivalent, in the Teacher Corps for periods of up to two years;

(2) enter into arrangements, through grants or contracts, with institutions of higher education or State or local educational agencies to provide members of the Teacher Corps with such training as the Commissioner may deem appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part, including not more than three months of training for members before they undertake their teaching duties under this part;

(3) enter into arrangements (including the payment of the cost of such arrangements) with local educational agencies, after consultation in appropriate cases with State educational agencies and institutions of higher education, to furnish to local educational agencies, for service during regular or summer sessions, or both, in the schools of such agencies in areas having concentrations of children from low-income families, either or both (A) experienced teachers, or (B) teaching teams, each of which shall consist of an experienced teacher and a number of teacher-interns who, in addition to teaching duties, shall be afforded time by the local educational agency for a teacher-intern training program developed according to criteria established by the Commissioner and carried out under the guidance of the experienced teacher in cooperation with an institution of higher education; and

(4) pay to local educational agencies the amount of the compensation which such agencies pay to or on behalf of members of the Teacher Corps assigned to them pursuant to arrangements made pursuant to the preceding clause.

(b) Arrangements with institutions of higher education to provide training for teacher-interns while teaching in schools for local educational agencies under the provisions of this part shall provide, wherever possible, for training leading to a graduate degree.

(c) (1) Whenever the Commissioner determines that the demand for the services of experienced teachers or of teaching teams furnished pursuant to clause (3) of subsection (a) exceeds the number of experienced teachers or teaching teams available from the Teacher Corps, the Commissioner shall, to the extent practicable, allocate experienced teachers or teaching teams, as the case may be, from the Teacher Corps among the States in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) Not to exceed 2 per centum of such teachers or teams, as the case may be, shall be allocated to Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs. The remainder of such teams or teachers, as the case may be, shall be allocated among the other States in proportion to the number of children counted in each State for the purpose of determining the amount of basic grants made under section 203 of title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended, for the fiscal year for which the allocation is made.

Ante, p. 28.

(d) A local educational agency may utilize members of the Teacher Corps assigned to it in providing, in the manner described in section 205(a)(2) of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended, educational services in which children enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools can participate.

COMPENSATION

Sec. 514. (a) An arrangement made with a local educational agency pursuant to paragraph (3) of section 513(a) shall provide for compensation by such agency of Teacher Corps members during the period of their assignment to it at the following rates:

(1) an experienced teacher who is not leading a teaching team shall be compensated at a rate which is equal to the rate paid by such agency for a teacher with similar training and experience who has been assigned similar teaching duties;

(2) an experienced teacher who is leading a teaching team shall be compensated at a rate agreed to by such agency and the Commissioner; and

(3) a teacher-intern shall be compensated at a rate which is equal to the lowest rate paid by such agency for teaching full time in the school system and grade to which the intern is assigned.

(b) For any period of training under this part the Commissioner shall pay to members of the Teacher Corps such stipends (including allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such members and their dependents) as he may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported training programs.

(c) The Commissioner shall pay the necessary travel expenses of members of the Teacher Corps and their dependents and necessary expenses for the transportation of the household goods and personal effects of such members and their dependents, and such other necessary expenses of members as are directly related to their service in the Corps, including readjustment allowances proportionate to service.

(d) The Commissioner is authorized to make such arrangements as may be possible, including the payment of any costs incident thereto, to protect the tenure, retirement rights, participation in a medical insurance program, and such other similar employee benefits as the Commissioner deems appropriate, of a member of the Teacher Corps who participates in any program under this part and who indicates his intention to return to the local educational agency or institution of higher education by which he was employed immediately prior to his service under this part.

APPLICATION OF PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW

Sec. 515. (a) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this section, a member of the Teacher Corps shall be deemed not to be a Federal employee and shall not be subject to the provisions of laws relating to Federal employment, including those relating to hours of work, rates of compensation, leave, unemployment compensation, and Federal employee benefits.

(b)(1) Such members shall, for the purposes of the administration of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (5 U.S.C. 751 et seq.), be deemed to be civil employees of the United States within the meaning of the term "employee" as defined in section 40 of such Act (5 U.S.C. 790) and the provisions thereof shall apply except as hereinafter provided.

39 Stat. 742.
63 Stat. 860.

(2) For purposes of this subsection:

"Performance of duty."

(A) the term "performance of duty" in the Federal Employees' Compensation Act shall not include any act of a member of the Teacher Corps—

(i) while on authorized leave; or

(ii) while absent from his assigned post of duty, except while participating in an activity authorized by or under the direction or supervision of the Commissioner; and

39 Stat. 742;
63 Stat. 854.
5 USC 751 note.
Ante, p. 1111.

(B) in computing compensation benefits for disability or death under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the monthly pay of a member of the Teacher Corps shall be deemed to be his actual pay or that received under the entrance salary for grade 6 of the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, whichever is greater.

62 Stat. 982.
28 USC 2671-2680.

(c) Such members shall be deemed to be employees of the Government for the purposes of the Federal tort claims provisions of title 28, United States Code.

LOCAL CONTROL PRESERVED

SEC. 516. Members of the Teacher Corps shall be under the direct supervision of the appropriate officials of the local educational agencies to which they are assigned. Except as otherwise provided in clause (3) of section 513(a), such agencies shall retain the authority to—

(1) assign such members within their systems;
(2) make transfers within their systems;
(3) determine the subject matter to be taught;
(4) determine the terms and continuance of the assignment of such members within their systems.

MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT

SEC. 517. No member of the Teacher Corps shall be furnished to any local educational agency under the provisions of this part if such agency will use such member to replace any teacher who is or would otherwise be employed by such agency.

PART C—FELLOWSHIPS FOR TEACHERS

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

"Career in elementary and secondary education."

SEC. 521. The Congress hereby declares it to be the policy of the United States to improve the quality of education offered by the elementary and secondary schools of the Nation by improving the quality of the education of persons who are pursuing or who plan to pursue a career in elementary and secondary education. The purpose of this part is to carry out this policy by awarding fellowships for graduate study at institutions of higher education and by developing or strengthening teacher education programs in institutions of higher education. For the purpose of this part the term "career in elementary and secondary education" means a career of teaching in elementary or secondary schools, a career of teaching, guiding, or supervising such teachers or persons who plan to become such teachers, or a career in fields which are directly related to teaching in elementary or secondary schools, such as library science, school social work, guidance and counseling, educational media, and special education for handicapped children.

FELLOWSHIPS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 522. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to award not to exceed four thousand five hundred fellowships for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, ten thousand fellowships for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and ten thousand fellowships for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968. Fellowships awarded under the provisions of this part shall be for graduate study leading to an advanced degree other than a doctor of philosophy, or equivalent degree, for persons who are pursuing or plan to pursue a career in elementary and secondary education. Such fellowships shall be awarded as provided in sections 523 and 524 of this part and for such periods as the Commissioner may determine but not to exceed twenty-four months.

(b) In addition to the number of fellowships authorized to be awarded by subsection (a) of this section, the Commissioner is authorized to award fellowships equal to the number previously awarded during any fiscal year under this part but vacated prior to the end of the period for which they were awarded; except that each fellowship awarded under this subsection shall be for such period of study, not in excess of the remainder of the period for which the fellowship which it replaces was awarded, as the Commissioner may determine.

ALLOCATION OF FELLOWSHIPS

SEC. 523. The Commissioner shall allocate fellowships under this part to institutions of higher education with programs approved under the provisions of section 524(a) for the use of individuals accepted into such programs, in such manner and according to such plan as will most nearly—

(1) provide an equitable distribution of such fellowships throughout the States, except that to the extent he deems proper in the national interest after consultation with the Advisory Council on Quality Teacher Preparation the Commissioner may give preference to programs designed to meet an urgent national need, and

Ante, p. 1254.

(2) encourage experienced teachers in elementary or secondary schools and other experienced personnel in elementary or secondary education to enter graduate programs, attract recent college graduates to pursue a career in elementary and secondary education, and afford opportunities for college graduates engaged in other occupations or activities to pursue or return to a career in elementary and secondary education.

APPROVAL OF PROGRAMS; GRANTS

SEC. 524. (a) The Commissioner shall approve a graduate program of an institution of higher education only upon application by the institution and only upon his finding—

(1) that such program will substantially further the objective of improving the quality of education of persons who are pursuing or intend to pursue a career in elementary and secondary education,

(2) that such program gives emphasis to high-quality substantive courses,

(3) that such program is of high quality and either is in effect or readily attainable, and

(4) that only persons who demonstrate a serious intent to pursue or to continue a career in elementary and secondary education will be accepted for study in the program.

(b) For the purpose of obtaining an appropriate geographical distribution of high-quality programs for the training of personnel for elementary or secondary education, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to and contracts with institutions of higher education to pay part of the cost of developing or strengthening graduate programs which meet the requirements of subsection (a).

Experts and consultants.

60 Stat. 810.

(c) The Commissioner may employ experts and consultants, as authorized by section 15 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 55a), to advise him with respect to the making of grants and contracts and the approving of programs under this section, and he shall set forth in regulations the standards and priorities which will be utilized in approving such grants and contracts. Experts and consultants employed pursuant to this subsection may be compensated while so employed at rates not in excess of $100 per diem, including travel time, and may be allowed while away from their homes or regular places of business, travel expenses (including per diem in lieu of subsistence) as authorized by section 5 of such Act (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

STIPENDS

SEC. 525. (a) The Commissioner shall pay to persons awarded fellowships under this part such stipends (including such allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as he may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

(b) In addition to the amounts paid to persons pursuant to subsection (a), the Commissioner shall pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study an amount equivalent to $2,500 per academic year, less any amount charged such person for tuition and nonrefundable fees and deposits.

LIMITATION

SEC. 526. No fellowships shall be awarded under this part for study at a school or department of divinity. For the purposes of this section, the term "school or department of divinity" means an institution or department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"School or department of divinity."

FELLOWSHIP CONDITIONS

SEC. 527. A person awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this part shall continue to receive the payments provided in section 525(a) only during such periods as the Commissioner finds that he is maintaining satisfactory proficiency and devoting full time to study or research in the field in which such fellowship was awarded in an institution of higher education, and is not engaging in gainful employment other than such part-time employment in teaching, research, or similar activities related to his training as has been approved by the Commissioner.

APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 528. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $160,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $275,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and such sums for the two succeeding fiscal years as may be necessary to enable persons who have been awarded fellowships prior to July 1, 1968, to complete their study under the fellowships.

TITLE VI—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF UNDERGRADUATE INSTRUCTION

PART A—EQUIPMENT

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 601. (a) The purpose of this part is to improve the quality of classroom instruction in selected subject areas in institutions of higher education.

(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to enable the Commissioner to make grants to institutions of higher education pursuant to this part for the acquisition of equipment and for minor remodeling described in section 603(2)(A).

(c) There are also authorized to be appropriated $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and for the succeeding fiscal year, to enable the Commissioner to make grants to institutions of higher education pursuant to this part for the acquisition of television equipment and for minor remodeling described in section 603(2)(B).

(d) There is also authorized to be appropriated a sum not exceeding $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to make grants in such amounts as he may consider necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the State plans approved under this part including expenses which he determines are necessary for the preparation of such plans.

(e) For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and for the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated for the purposes set forth in subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this section, only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 602. (a)(1) Of the funds appropriated pursuant to subsections (b) and (c) of section 601 for any fiscal year one-half shall be allotted by the Commissioner among the States so that the allotment to each State will be an amount which bears the same ratio to such one-half as the number of students enrolled in institutions of higher education in such State bears to the total number of students enrolled in such institutions in all the States; and the remaining one-half shall be allotted by him among the States in accordance with paragraph (2) of this subsection. For the purposes of this subsection, (A) the number of students enrolled in institutions of higher education shall be deemed to be equal to the sum of (i) the number of full-time students and (ii) the full-time equivalent of the number of part-time students as determined by the Commissioner in accordance with regulations; and (B) determinations as to enrollment shall be made by the Commissioner on the basis of data for the most recent year for which satisfactory data with respect to such enrollment are available to him.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph the Commissioner shall allot to each State for each fiscal year an amount which bears the same ratio to the funds being allotted pursuant to this paragraph as the product of—

(A) the number of students enrolled in institutions of higher education in such State, and

(B) the State's allotment ratio,

bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States. For the purposes of this paragraph the allotment ratio for any State shall be 1.00 less the product of (i) 0.50 and (ii) the quotient obtained by dividing the income per person for the State by the income per person for all the States (not including Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam), except that the allotment ratio shall in no case be less than 0.33⅓ or more than 0.66⅔, and the allotment ratio for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam shall be 0.66⅔. The allotment ratios shall be promulgated by the Commissioner as soon as possible after enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, on the basis of the average of the incomes per person of the States and of all the States for the three most recent consecutive calendar years for which satisfactory data are available from the Department of Commerce.

(b)(1) A State's allotment under subsection (a) from funds appropriated pursuant to section 601(b) shall be available in accordance with the provisions of this part for payment of the Federal share (as determined under section 604) of the cost of equipment and minor remodeling described in section 603(2)(A).

(2) A State's allotment under subsection (a) from funds appropriated pursuant to section 601(c) shall be available in accordance with the provisions of this part for payment of the Federal share (as determined under section 604) of the cost of television equipment and minor remodeling described in section 603(2)(B).

(c) Sums allotted to a State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, shall remain available for reservation as provided in section 606 until the close of the next fiscal year, in addition to the sums allotted to such State for such next fiscal year. Sums allotted to a State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, or for any succeeding fiscal year, which are not reserved as provided in section 606 by the close of the fiscal year for which they are allotted, shall be reallotted by the Commissioner, on the basis of such factors as he determines to be equitable and reasonable, among the States which, as determined by the Commissioner, are able to use without delay any amounts so reallotted. Amounts reallotted under this subsection shall be available for reservation until the close of the fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year for which they were originally allotted.

STATE COMMISSIONS AND PLANS

SEC. 603. Any State desiring to participate in the program under this part shall designate for that purpose an existing State agency which is broadly representative of the public and of institutions of higher education in the State, or, if no such State agency exists, shall establish such a State agency, and submit to the Commissioner through the agency so designated or established (hereafter in this part referred to as the "State commission"), a State plan for such participation. The Commissioner shall approve any such plan which—

(1) provides that it shall be administered by the State commission;

(2) sets forth, consistently with basic criteria prescribed by regulation pursuant to section 604, objective standards and methods (A) for determining the relative priorities of eligible projects for the acquisition of laboratory and other special equipment (other than supplies consumed in use), including audio-

visual materials and equipment for classrooms or audiovisual centers, and printed and published materials (other than textbooks) for classrooms or libraries, suitable for use in providing education in science, mathematics, foreign languages, history, geography, government, English, other humanities, the arts, or education at the undergraduate level in institutions of higher education, and minor remodeling of classroom or other space used for such materials or equipment; (B) for determining relative priorities of eligible projects for (i) the acquisition of television equipment for closed-circuit direct instruction in such fields in such institutions (including equipment for fixed-service instructional television, as defined by the Federal Communications Commission, but not including broadcast transmission equipment), (ii) the acquisition of necessary instructional materials for use in such television instruction, and (iii) minor remodeling necessary for such television equipment; and (C) for determining the Federal share of the cost of each such project;

(3) provides (A) for assigning priorities solely on the basis of such criteria, standards, and methods to eligible projects submitted to the State commission and deemed by it to be otherwise approvable under the provisions of this part; and (B) for approving and recommending to the Commissioner, in the order of such priority, applications covering such eligible projects, and for certifying to the Commissioner the Federal share, determined by the State commission under the State plan, of the cost of the project involved;

(4) provides for affording to every applicant, which has submitted to the Station commission a project, an opportunity for a fair hearing before the commission as to the priority assigned to such project or as to any other determination of the commission adversely affecting such applicant; and

(5) provides (A) for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the State commission under this part, and (B) for the making of such reports, in such form and containing such information, as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Commissioner to perform his functions under this part.

BASIC CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING PRIORITIES, FEDERAL SHARE, AND MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT

SEC. 604. (a) As soon as practicable after the enactment of this Act the Commissioner shall by regulation prescribe basic criteria to which the provisions of State plans setting forth standards and methods for determining relative priorities of eligible projects, and the application of such standards and methods to such projects under such plans, shall be subject. Such basic criteria (1) shall be such as will best tend to achieve the objectives of this part while leaving opportunity and flexibility for the development of State plan standards and methods that will best accommodate the varied needs of institutions in the several States, and (2) shall give special consideration to the financial need of the institution. Subject to the foregoing requirements, such regulations may establish additional and appropriate basic criteria, including provision for considering the degree to which applicant institutions are effectively utilizing existing facilities and equipment, provision for allowing State plans to group or provide for grouping, in a reasonable manner, facilities or institutions according to functional or educational type for priority purposes, and, in view of the national objectives of this Act, provision for considering the degree to which the institution serves students from two or more States or from outside the United States; and in no event shall an institution's readiness to admit such out-of-State students be considered as a priority factor adverse to such institution.

Federal share.

(b) The Federal share for the purposes of this part shall not exceed 50 per centum of the cost of the project, except that a State commission may increase such share to not to exceed 80 per centum of such cost in the case of any institution proving insufficient resources to participate in the program under this part and inability to acquire such resources. An institution of higher education shall be eligible for a grant for a project pursuant to this part in any fiscal year only if such institution will expend during such year for the same purposes as, but not pursuant to, this part an amount at least equal to the amount expended by such institution for such purposes during the previous fiscal year. The Commissioner shall establish basic criteria for making determinations under this subsection.

APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS AND CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

SEC. 605. (a) Institutions of higher education which desire to obtain grants under this part shall submit applications therefor at such time or times and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, and such applications shall contain such information as may be required by or pursuant to regulation for the purpose of enabling the Commissioner to make the determinations required to be made by him under this part.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve an application covering a project under this part and meeting the requirements prescribed pursuant to subsection (a) if—

(1) the project has been approved and recommended by the appropriate State commission;

(2) the State commission has certified to the Commissioner, in accordance with the State plan, the Federal share of the cost of the project, and sufficient funds to pay such Federal share are available from the applicable allotment of the State (including any applicable reallotment to the State);

(3) the project has, pursuant to the State plan, been assigned a priority that is higher than that of all other projects within such State (chargeable to the same allotment) which meet all the requirements of this section (other than this clause) and for which Federal funds have not yet been reserved;

(4) the Commissioner determines that the project will be undertaken in an economical manner and will not be overly elaborate or extravagant; and

(5) the Commissioner determines that the application contains or is supported by satisfactory assurances—

(A) that Federal funds received by the applicant will be used solely for defraying the cost of the project covered by such application,

(B) that sufficient funds will be available to meet the non-Federal portion of such cost and to provide for the effective use of the equipment upon completion, and

(C) that the institution will meet the maintenance of effort requirement in section 604(b).

(b) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Commissioner may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulation, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

AMOUNT OF GRANT—PAYMENT

SEC. 606. Upon his approval of any application for a grant under this part, the Commissioner shall reserve from the applicable allotment (including any applicable reallotment) available therefor, the amount of such grant, which (subject to the limits of such allotment or reallotment) shall be equal to the Federal share of the cost of the project covered by such application. The Commissioner shall pay such reserved amount, in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments as he may determine. The Commissioner's reservation of any amount under this section may be amended by him, either upon approval of an amendment of the application covering such project or upon revision of the estimated cost of a project with respect to which such reservation was made, and in the event of an upward revision of such estimated cost approved by him he may reserve the Federal share of the added cost only from the applicable allotment (or reallotment) available at the time of such approval.

ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

SEC. 607. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this part, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State commission submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

Hearing opportunity.

(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State commission administering a State plan approved under this part, finds—

(1) that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 603, or

(2) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify such State commission that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this part until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 608. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under this part or with his final action under section 607, such State may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located. The summons and notice of appeal may be served at any place in the United States. The Commissioner shall forthwith certify and file in the court the transcript of the proceedings and the record on which he based his action.

(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the transcript and record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in title 28, United States Code, section 1254.

62 Stat. 928.

LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS

"School or department of divinity."

SEC. 609. No grant may be made under this part for equipment or materials to be used for sectarian instruction or religious worship, or primarily in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity. For purposes of this section the term "school or department of divinity" means an institution or a department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation, or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

PART B—FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

INSTITUTES AUTHORIZED

SEC. 621. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to arrange, through grants or contracts, with institutions of higher education for the operation by them of short-term workshops or short-term or regular-session institutes for individuals (1) who are engaged in, or preparing to engage in, the use of educational media equipment in teaching in institutions of higher education, or (2) who are, or are preparing to be, in institutions of higher education, specialists in educational media or librarians or other specialists using such media.

(b) For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and for the succeeding fiscal year, there may be appropriated for the purposes of this part, only such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

STIPENDS

SEC. 622. Each individual who attends an institute operated under the provisions of this part shall be eligible (after application therefor) to receive a stipend at the rate of $75 per week for the period of his attendance at such institute and each such individual with one or more dependents shall receive an additional stipend at the rate of $15 per week for each dependent. No stipends shall be paid for attendance at workshops.

TITLE VII—AMENDMENTS TO HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES ACT OF 1963

EXPANSION OF GRANT PURPOSES

SEC. 701. (a) Section 106 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended to read as follows:

77 Stat. 368.
20 USC 716.

"ELIGIBILITY FOR GRANTS

"SEC. 106. An institution of higher education shall be eligible for a grant for construction of an academic facility under this title only if such construction will, either alone or together with other construction to be undertaken within a reasonable time, (1) result in an urgently needed substantial expansion of the institution's student enrollment capacity or capacity to carry out extension and continuing education programs on the campus of such institution, or (2) in the case of a new institution of higher education, result in creating urgently needed enrollment capacity or capacity to carry out extension and continuing education programs on the campus of such institution."

(b) The first sentence of section 101(b) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "and each of the two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "and for the succeeding fiscal year, and the sum of $460,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966". 77 Stat. 364. 20 USC 711.

(c) The second sentence of section 201 of such Act is amended by striking out "and the sum of $60,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "the sum of $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the sum of $120,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966". 20 USC 731.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

MAKING SECTION 103 ALLOTMENTS AVAILABLE FOR SECTION 104 INSTITUTIONS UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES

SEC. 702. (a)(1) Section 103(b) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by inserting "(1)" immediately after "(b)" in such section and by adding at the end thereof: 20 USC 713.

"(2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this title, any portion of a State's allotment under this section for a fiscal year for which applications from an institution qualified to receive grants under this section have not been received by the State Commission by January 1 of such fiscal year, shall, if the Commission so requests, be available, in accordance with the provisions of this title, for payment of the Federal share (as determined under sections 108(b)(3) and 401(d)) of the development cost of approved projects for the construction of academic facilities within such State for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes." 20 USC 718, Post, p. 1268.

(2) The first sentence of section 103(c) is amended by striking out "for providing academic facilities for public community colleges or public technical institutes" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the purposes set forth in subsection (b) of this section".

(3) Section 105(a) is amended by striking out "hereinafter" in the matter preceding clause (1). 20 USC 715.

(4) Clause (3) of section 105(a) is amended by inserting "(except as provided in section 103(b)(2))" after "section 103 will be available".

MAKING SECTION 104 ALLOTMENTS AVAILABLE FOR SECTION 103 INSTITUTIONS UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES

(b)(1) Section 104(b) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by inserting "(1)" immediately after "(b)" in such section and by adding at the end thereof: 20 USC 714.

"(2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this title, any portion of a State's allotment under this section for a fiscal year for which applications from an institution qualified to receive grants under this section have not been received by the State Commission by January 1 of such fiscal year, shall, if the Commission so requests, be available, in accordance with the provisions of this title, for payment of the Federal share (as determined under sections 108(b)(3) and 401(d)) of the development cost of approved projects for the construction of academic facilities within such State for public community colleges and public technical institutes."

(2) The first sentence of section 104(c) is amended by striking out "for providing academic facilities for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes"

and inserting in lieu thereof "for the purposes set forth in subsection (b) of this section".

77 Stat. 367.
20 USC 715.
Ante, p. 1267.

(3) Clause (3) of section 105(a) is amended by inserting "(except as provided in section 104(b)(2))" after "section 104 will be available".

REVISING FEDERAL SHARE FOR PUBLIC COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND PUBLIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

(c)(1) Section 105(a)(2) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "other than a project for a public community college or public technical institute".

20 USC 717.

(2) Section 107(b) of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "other than a project for a public community college or public technical institute", and (2) by striking out "shall be 40 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall in no event exceed 40 per centum".

20 USC 751.

(3) Section 401(d) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately before "40 per centum" the following: "a percentage (as determined under the applicable State plan) not in excess of".

THREE-YEAR AVAILABILITY OF SUMS APPROPRIATED UNDER SECTION 201

20 USC 731.

(d) The last sentence of section 201 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended to read as follows: Sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year shall remain available for grants under this title until the end of the second succeeding fiscal year.

TWO-YEAR AVAILABILITY OF TITLE III FUNDS

20 USC 743.

(e) Section 303(c) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "Sums appropriated pursuant to this subsection for any fiscal year shall remain available for loans under this title until the end of the next succeeding fiscal year."

COORDINATION WITH PART A (GRANTS FOR EXPANSION AND IMPROVEMENT OF NURSE TRAINING) OF TITLE VIII OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT

(f) Effective with respect to applications for grants and loans submitted after the date of enactment of this Act, clause (E) of section 401(a)(2) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended to read as follows: "(E) any facility used or to be used by a school of medicine, school of dentistry, school of osteopathy, school of pharmacy, school of optometry, school of podiatry, or school of public health as these terms are defined in section 724 of the Public Health Service Act, or a school of nursing as defined in section 843 of that Act."

77 Stat. 169;
78 Stat. 918.
42 USC 293d, 298b.

CHANGE IN INTEREST RATE FOR TITLE III LOANS

SEC. 703. (a) Subsection (b) of section 303 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by inserting "(1)" after "shall bear interest at", and by inserting before the period at the end thereof a comma and the following: "or (2) the rate of 3 per centum per annum, whichever is the lesser".

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be applicable only with respect to loans made after the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE VIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 801. As used in this Act—

(a) The term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State which (1) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate, (2) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education, (3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, (4) is a public or other nonprofit institution, and (5) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association or, if not so accredited, is an institution whose credits are accepted, on transfer, by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited. Such term also includes any business school or technical institution which meets the provisions of clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5). For purposes of this subsection, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

(b) The term "State" includes, in addition to the several States of the Union, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands.

(c) The term "nonprofit" as applied to a school, agency, organization, or institution means a school, agency, organization, or institution owned and operated by one or more nonprofit corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

(d) The term "secondary school" means a school which provides secondary education as determined under State law except that it does not include any education provided beyond grade 12.

(e) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(f) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

(g) The term "local educational agency" means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for, public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools. Such term also includes any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school.

(h) The term "State educational agency" means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools, or, if there is no such officer or agency, an officer or agency designated by the Governor or by State law.

(i) The term "elementary school" means a school which provides elementary education including education below grade 1, as determined under State law.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

SEC. 802. Payments under this Act to any individual or to any State or Federal agency, institution of higher education, or any other organization, pursuant to a grant, loan, or contract, may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, and, in the case of grants or loans, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 803. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to delegate any of his functions under this Act, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

(b) In administering the provisions of this Act, the Commissioner is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or nonprofit agency or institution, in accordance with agreements between the Secretary and the head thereof.

FEDERAL CONTROL OF EDUCATION PROHIBITED

SEC. 804. (a) Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution, or over the selection of library resources by any educational institution.

(b) Nothing contained in this Act or any other Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the membership practices or internal operations of any fraternal organization, fraternity, sorority, private club or religious organization at an institution of higher education (other than a service academy or the Coast Guard Academy) which is financed exclusively by funds derived from private sources and whose facilities are not owned by such institution.

Approved November 8, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 621 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and No. 1178 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 673 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
- Aug. 26: Considered and passed House.
- Sept. 1: Considered in Senate.
- Sept. 2: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 20: House and Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 89-333
89th Congress, H. R. 8310
November 8, 1965

An Act

To amend the Vocational Rehabilitation Act to assist in providing more flexibility in the financing and administration of State rehabilitation programs, and to assist in the expansion and improvement of services and facilities provided under such programs, particularly for the mentally retarded and other groups presenting special vocational rehabilitation problems, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Vocational Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1965".

Vocational Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1965.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS; ALLOTMENTS

SEC. 2. (a) Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act are amended to read as follows:

68 Stat. 652.
29 USC 31-33.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR GRANTS; PURPOSES FOR WHICH AVAILABLE

"SECTION 1. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make grants as provided in this Act for the purpose of assisting States in rehabilitating handicapped individuals so that they may prepare for and engage in gainful employment to the extent of their capabilities, thereby increasing not only their social and economic well-being but also the productive capacity of the Nation.

"(b) (1) For the purpose of making grants to States under section 2 to assist them in meeting the costs of vocational rehabilitation services, there is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, the sum of $300,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the sum of $350,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, the sum of $400,000,000.

"(2) For the purpose of making grants under section 3, relating to grants to States to assist them in meeting the costs of projects for innovation of vocational rehabilitation services, there is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, the sum of $5,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the sum of $7,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, the sum of $9,000,000.

"(3) For the purpose of making grants (A) under section 4(a)(1) for research, demonstrations, training, and traineeships; (B) under clause (2)(A) of section 4(a) for planning, preparing for, and initiating special programs to expand State vocational rehabilitation services; and (C) under clause (2)(B) of section 4(a) to meet the cost of planning for the development of a comprehensive vocational rehabilitation program in each State, there is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, the sum of $80,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the sum of $104,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, the sum of $117,000,000.

Post, p. 1289.
Post, p. 1290.

"(4) For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and each of the succeeding fiscal years, only such sums may be appropriated for the purposes described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

"SEC. 2. (a) For each fiscal year each State shall be entitled to an allotment of an amount bearing the same ratio to the amount authorized to be appropriated by paragraph (1) of section 1(b) for meeting the cost of vocational rehabilitation services, as the product of (1) the population of the State and (2) the square of its allotment percentage (as defined in section 11(h)) bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States. The allotment to any State under the preceding sentence which is less than the amount such State was entitled to receive under subsection (b) of this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments of each of the remaining States under the preceding sentence, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount.

68 Stat. 661;
74 Stat. 417.
29 USC 41.

"(b) For each fiscal year the Secretary shall pay to each State an amount equal to the Federal share (determined as provided in section 11(i)) of the cost of vocational rehabilitation services under the plan for such State approved under section 5, including expenditures for the administration of the State plan, except that the total of such payments to such State for such fiscal year may not exceed its allotment under subsection (a) for such year, and except that the amount otherwise payable to such State for such year under this section shall be reduced by the amount (if any) by which expenditures from non-Federal sources (except for expenditures with respect to which the State is entitled to payments under section 3) during such year under such State's plan are less than such expenditures under such plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965.

Post, p. 1294.
Post, p. 1291.

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR INNOVATION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

"SEC. 3. (a)(1) From the sums available for any fiscal year for grants to States to assist them in meeting the costs described in paragraph (2) of this subsection, each State shall be entitled to an allotment of an amount bearing the same ratio to such sums as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States. The allotment to any State under the preceding sentence for any fiscal year which is less than $5,000 (or such other amount as may be specified as a minimum allotment in the Act appropriating such sums for such year) shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments to each of the remaining States under the preceding sentence, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount.

"(2) From each State's allotment under this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay to such State a portion of the cost of approved projects for vocational rehabilitation services (including their administration) under the State plan which (A) provide for the development of methods or techniques, which are new in the State, for providing vocational rehabilitation services for handicapped individuals, or (B) are specially designed for development of, or provision for, new or expanded vocational rehabilitation services for groups of handicapped individuals having disabilities which are catastrophic or particularly severe. The Secretary shall approve any project for purposes of this section only if the plan of such State approved under section 5 includes such project or is modified to include it.

Time limitation.

"(b) Payments under this section with respect to any project may be made for a period of not to exceed five years beginning with the commencement of the first fiscal year for which any payment is made with respect to such project from an allotment under this section. To the extent permitted by the State's allotment under this section, such payments with respect to any project shall be equal to 90 per centum of the cost of such project for the first three years and 75 per centum of the cost of such project for the next two years, except that, at the request of the State, such payments may be less than such percentage of the cost of such project.

"(c) No payment may be made from an allotment under this section with respect to any cost with respect to which any payment is made under section 2."

Ante, p. 1282.

Effective date.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be in effect for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1965, except that payments may be made from a State's allotment under section 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act for any project approved under such section before the enactment of this Act. Such payments may be made for the period for which such project was approved and at the rate provided for in such section at the time of such approval.

CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION FACILITIES; WORKSHOP IMPROVEMENT; REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

SEC. 3. The Vocational Rehabilitation Act is further amended by redesignating sections 12 and 13 as sections 16 and 17, and by inserting after section 11 the following new sections:

Ante, p. 676; 68 Stat. 662. 29 USC 31 note.

"GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION FACILITIES AND WORKSHOPS

"SEC. 12. (a) Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1965, the Secretary is authorized to make grants to assist in meeting the costs of construction of public or other nonprofit workshops and rehabilitation facilities. Such grants may be made only for projects for which applications are approved by the Secretary under this section.

Applications, requirements for approval.

"(b) To be approved, an application for a grant for a construction project under this section must—

"(1) contain or be supported by reasonable assurances that (A) for a period of not less than twenty years after completion of construction of the project it will be used as a public or other nonprofit workshop or rehabilitation facility, (B) sufficient funds will be available to meet the non-Federal share of the cost of construction of the project, and (C) sufficient funds will be available, when construction of the project is completed, for its effective use as a workshop or rehabilitation facility, as the case may be;

"(2) be accompanied or supplemented by plans and specifications which comply with regulations of the Secretary relating to minimum standards of construction and equipment, and with regulations of the Secretary of Labor relating to safety standards for workshops and rehabilitation facilities;

"(3) be approved, in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, by the appropriate State agency designated as provided in section 5(a)(1);

Post, p. 1291.

Labor standards.

"(4) contain or be supported by reasonable assurance that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractor in the performance of work on any construction aided by payments pursuant to any grant under this section will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph, the authority and

49 Stat. 1011; 78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z–15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

78 Stat. 461.

"(c) The amount of a grant under this section with respect to any construction project in any State shall be equal to the same percentage of the cost of such project as the Federal share which is applicable in the case of rehabilitation facilities (as defined in section 625(g) of the Public Health Service Act, 42 U.S.C. 291o(g)) in such State, except that if the Federal share with respect to rehabilitation facilities in such State is determined under subparagraph (A) of section 625(b)(1) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 291o(b)(1)), the percentage of the cost for purposes of this section shall be determined in accordance with regulations of the Secretary designed to achieve as nearly as practicable results comparable to the results obtained under such subparagraph.

"(d) Upon approval of any application for a grant for a construction project under this section, the Secretary shall reserve, from any appropriation available therefor, the amount of such grant determined under subsection (c); the amount so reserved may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as the Secretary may determine. In case an amendment to an approved application is approved or the estimated cost of a project is revised upward, any additional payment with respect thereto may be made from the appropriation from which the original reservation was made or the appropriation for the fiscal year in which such amendment or revision is approved.

"(e) If, within twenty years after completion of any construction project for which funds have been paid under this section, the workshop or rehabilitation facility shall cease to be a public or other nonprofit workshop or rehabilitation facility, the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the workshop or facility the amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such workshop or facility is situated) of the workshop or facility, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of construction of such workshop or facility.

Staffing, Federal share of costs.

"(f) The Secretary is also authorized to make grants to assist in the initial staffing of any public or other nonprofit workshop or rehabilitation facility constructed after the date of enactment of this section (whether or not such construction was financed with the aid of a grant under this section) by covering part of the costs (determined in accordance with regulations of the Secretary) of compensation of professional or technical personnel of such workshop or facility during the period beginning with the commencement of the operation of such workshop or facility and ending with the close of four years and three months after the month in which such operation commenced. Such grants with respect to any workshop or facility may not exceed 75 per centum of such costs for the period ending with the close of the fifteenth month following the month in which such operation commenced, 60 per centum of such costs for the first year thereafter, 45 per centum of such costs for the second year thereafter, and 30 per centum of such costs for the third year thereafter.

Post, p. 1291.

"(g) The Secretary is also authorized to make grants (1) to the State agency or agencies designated as provided in section 5(a)(1) to assist in meeting the cost of determining the State's needs for workshops and rehabilitation facilities and (2) upon application approved by the appropriate State agency so designated for such State, to public or other nonprofit agencies, institutions, or organizations to assist them in meeting the costs of planning workshops and rehabilitation facilities and the services to be provided thereby.

Payments.

"(h) Payment of grants under subsection (f) or (g) may be made (after necessary adjustment on account of previously made overpayments or underpayments) in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments and on such conditions, as the Secretary may determine.

Appropriation.

"(i) There is authorized to be appropriated for carrying out this section $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years only such sums may be appropriated for carrying out this section as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law. Sums so appropriated shall remain available for payment with respect to construction projects approved or initial staffing grants made under this section prior to July 1, 1970.

"(j) For purposes of this section—

Definitions.

"(1) 'construction' includes construction of new buildings, acquisition of existing buildings, and expansion, remodeling, alteration, and renovation of existing buildings, and initial equipment of such new, newly acquired, expanded, remodeled, altered, or renovated buildings;

"(2) the 'cost' of construction includes the cost of architects' fees and acquisition of land in connection with construction, but does not include the cost of offsite improvements;

"(3) a project for construction of a workshop may include such construction as may be necessary to provide residential accommodations for use in connection with the rehabilitation of mentally retarded individuals or such other categories of handicapped individuals as the Secretary may designate.

"WORKSHOP IMPROVEMENT

"Grants for Projects for Training Services

"SEC. 13. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized, during the period beginning July 1, 1966, and ending June 30, 1971, to make grants to States and public and other nonprofit organizations and agencies to pay 90 per centum of the cost of projects for providing training services to handicapped individuals in public or other nonprofit workshops and rehabilitation facilities.

Training and related services defined.

"(2)(A) Training services, for purposes of this subsection, shall include training in occupational skills; related services, including work evaluation, work testing, provision of occupational tools and equipment required by the individual to engage in such training, and job tryouts; and payment of weekly allowances to individuals receiving such training and related services.

Trainees' allowances.

"(B) Such allowances may not be paid to any individual for any period in excess of two years, and such allowances for any week shall not exceed $25 plus $10 for each of the individual's dependents, or $65, whichever is less. In determining the amount of such allowance for any individual, consideration shall be given to the individual's need for such an allowance, including any expenses reasonably attributable to receipt of training services, the extent to which such an allowance will help assure entry into and satisfactory completion of training, and such other factors, specified by the Secretary, as will promote such individual's fitness to engage in a remunerative occupation.

Conditions.

"(3) The Secretary may make a grant for a project pursuant to this subsection only on his determination that (A) the purpose of such

Post, p. 1291.

project is to prepare handicapped individuals for a gainful occupation, (B) the individuals to receive training services under such project will include only individuals who have been determined to be suitable for and in need of such training services by the State agency or agencies designated as provided in section 5(a)(1) of the State in which the workshop or rehabilitation facility is located, (C) the full range of training services will be made available to each such individual, to the extent of his need for such services, and (D) the project, including the participating workshop or rehabilitation facility and the training services provided, meet such other requirements as he may prescribe for carrying out the purposes of this subsection.

Payments.

"(4) Payments under this subsection may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Secretary, and shall be made on such conditions as he finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection.

"Workshop Improvement Grants

"(b)(1) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to public or other nonprofit workshops during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years to pay part of the cost of projects to analyze, improve, and increase their professional services to the handicapped, their business management, or any other part of their operations affecting their capacity to provide employment and services for the handicapped.

Restriction.

"(2) No part of any grant made pursuant to this subsection may be used to pay costs of acquiring, constructing, expanding, remodeling, or altering any building.

Payments.

"(3) Payments under this subsection may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Secretary, and shall be made on such conditions as he finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection.

"Technical Assistance to Workshops

Experts or consultants.

"(c)(1) The Secretary is authorized, directly or by contract with State vocational rehabilitation agencies or experts or consultants or groups thereof, to provide technical assistance to workshops.

Compensation.

"(2) Any such experts or consultants shall, while serving pursuant to such contracts, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per diem, including travel time, and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expense Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339, 340.

"National Policy and Performance Council

Membership.

"(d)(1) There is hereby established in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare a National Policy and Performance Council, consisting of twelve members, not otherwise in the regular full-time employ of the United States, appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws. The Secretary shall from time to time appoint one of the members to serve as Chairman. The appointed members shall be selected from among leaders in the vocational rehabilitation or workshop fields, State or local government, and business and from among representatives of related professions, labor leaders, and the general public. Each appointed member shall hold office for

Term of office.

a term of four years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term, and except that, of the twelve members first appointed, three shall hold office for a term of three years, three shall hold office for a term of two years, and three shall hold office for a term of one year, as designated by the Secretary at the time of appointment. None of such twelve members shall be eligible for reappointment until a year has elapsed after the end of his preceding term.

Duties.

"(2) The Council shall (A) advise the Secretary with respect to the policies and criteria to be used by him in determining whether or not to make grants under subsection (a); (B) make recommendations to the Secretary with respect to workshop improvement and the extent to which this section is effective in accomplishing this purpose; and (C) perform such other services with respect to workshops as the Secretary may request.

"(3) The Secretary shall make available to the Council such technical, administrative, and other assistance as it may require to carry out its functions.

Compensation.

"(4) Appointed members of the Council, while attending meetings or conferences thereof or otherwise serving on business of the Council, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time, and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339, 340.

Safety standards.

"(e) The Secretary shall make no grant under this section to any workshop or rehabilitation facility which does not comply with safety standards which the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe by regulation.

Appropriation.

"(f) There is authorized to be appropriated for making grants under subsection (a) and subsection (b) of this section $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $14,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years only such sums may be appropriated for making grants under subsection (a) and subsection (b) of this section as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

"WAIVER OF STATEWIDENESS REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCALLY FINANCED ACTIVITY

"SEC. 14. In the case of any activity which, in the judgment of the Secretary, is likely to assist in promoting the vocational rehabilitation of substantially larger numbers of handicapped individuals or the vocational rehabilitation of individuals with particular types of disabilities in a State or States, the Secretary may waive compliance, with respect to vocational rehabilitation services furnished as part of such activity, with the requirement of section 5(a)(3) that the plan be in effect in all political subdivisions of the State to the extent and for such period as may be provided in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, but only if the non-Federal share of the cost of such vocational rehabilitation services is met from funds made available by a political subdivision of the State (including, to the extent permitted by such regulations, funds contributed to such subdivision by a private agency, organization, or individual).

68 Stat. 657.
29 USC 35.

"NATIONAL COMMISSION ON ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS TO REHABILITATION OF THE HANDICAPPED

Membership.

"SEC. 15. (a) There is hereby established in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare a National Commission on Architectural Barriers to Rehabilitation of the Handicapped, consisting of the Secretary, or his designee, who shall be Chairman, and not more than fifteen members appointed by the Secretary without regard to the civil service laws. The fifteen appointed members shall be representative of the general public, and of private and professional groups having an interest in and able to contribute to the solution of architectural problems which impede the rehabilitation of the handicapped.

Duties.

"(b) The Commission shall (1) determine how and to what extent architectural barriers impede access to or use of facilities in buildings of all types by the handicapped; (2) determine what is being done, especially by public and other nonprofit agencies and groups having an interest in and a capacity to deal with the problem, to eliminate such barriers from existing buildings and to prevent their incorporation into buildings constructed in the future; and (3) prepare plans and proposals for such further action as may be necessary to achieve the goal of ready access to and full use of facilities in buildings of all types by the handicapped, including proposals for bringing together in a cooperative effort, agencies, organizations, and groups already working toward that goal or whose cooperation is essential to effective and comprehensive action.

Experts and consultants.

"(c) The Commission is authorized to appoint such special advisory and technical experts and consultants, and to establish such committees, as may be useful in carrying out its functions, to make studies, and to contract for studies or demonstrations to assist it in performing its functions. The Secretary shall make available to the Commission such technical, administrative, and other assistance as it may require to carry out its functions.

Compensation.

"(d) Appointed members of the Commission and special advisory and technical experts and consultants appointed pursuant to subsection (c) shall, while attending meetings or conferences thereof or otherwise serving on business of the Commission, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

Reports to President and Congress.

"(e) The Commission shall, prior to January 1, 1968, submit a final report of its activities, together with its recommendations for further carrying out the purposes of this section, to the Secretary for transmission by him together with his recommendations to the President and then to the Congress. The Commission shall also prepare such interim reports as the Secretary may request.

Appropriation.

"(f) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years, the sum of $250,000 for carrying out the purposes of this section."

SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING TO EXPAND VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

68 Stat. 655.

SEC. 4. (a)(1) Section 4(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 34(a)) is amended by striking out "(1)" where it first appears therein and inserting it immediately after "the Secretary shall make grants".

71 Stat. 488.
29 USC 34.

(2) Clause (2) of section 4(a) of such Act is amended to read: "(2)(A) to States and public and other nonprofit organizations and agencies for paying part of the cost of planning, preparing for, and initiating special programs to expand vocational rehabilitation services in those States where, in the judgment of the Secretary, such action holds promise of yielding a substantial increase in the number of persons vocationally rehabilitated, except that sums appropriated for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1970, shall not be available for grants under this clause, and sums appropriated for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1970, for grants under this clause shall remain available for such grants until the close of June 30, 1971, and (B) to States (but not to exceed $100,000 for any State for any fiscal year) to meet the cost of planning for the development of a comprehensive vocational rehabilitation program in each State, with a view to achieving the orderly development of vocational rehabilitation services in the State (including vocational rehabilitation services provided by private nonprofit agencies), and making vocational rehabilitation services available to all handicapped individuals in the State by July 1, 1975, except that sums appropriated for any fiscal year beginning prior to July 1, 1965, or ending after June 30, 1967, shall not be available for grants under this clause, and sums appropriated for the period beginning July 1, 1965, and ending June 30, 1967, for grants under this clause shall remain available for such grants until the close of June 30, 1968."

Restriction.

Restriction.

68 Stat. 656.

(3) Paragraph (2) of section 4(d) of such Act is amended by inserting "(other than subsection (a)(2))" after "under this section" where it first appears therein, and by striking out "under this section" where it next appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "thereunder".

Effective date.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1965.

RAISING OF LIMITATIONS ON TRAINING

SEC. 5. (a) Section 4(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 34(a)) is amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof: "Grants for training and traineeships under clause (1) of this subsection may include training and traineeships in physical medicine and rehabilitation, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology and audiology, rehabilitation nursing, rehabilitation social work, prosthetics and orthotics, rehabilitation psychology, rehabilitation counseling, recreation for the ill and handicapped, and other specialized fields contributing to vocational rehabilitation. No grant shall be made under clause (1) or clause (2) of this subsection for furnishing to an individual any one course of study extending for a period in excess of four years".

71 Stat. 474;
Post, p. 1291.

(b) Section 7(a)(3) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 37(a)(3)) is amended by striking out all that follows "any one course of study" and inserting in lieu thereof "for a period in excess of four years, and such training, instruction, fellowships, and traineeships may be in the fields of physical medicine and rehabilitation, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology and audiology, rehabilitation nursing, rehabilitation social work, prosthetics and orthotics, rehabilitation psychology, rehabilitation counseling, recreation for the ill and handicapped, and other specialized fields contributing to vocational rehabilitation; and".

DELETION OF ECONOMIC NEED AS REQUIREMENT FOR SERVICES

68 Stat. 659.

SEC. 6. (a) Section 11(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 41) is amended by striking out "in the case of any such individual found to require financial assistance with respect thereto,".

(b) Paragraph (6) of section 11(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "(except where necessary in connection with determinations of eligibility or nature or scope of services)".

RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

SEC. 7. (a) Effective July 1, 1965, section 7(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 37(a)) is amended by deleting paragraph (1); by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) as paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), respectively; and by striking out, in the paragraph herein redesignated as paragraph (3), "as to the studies, investigations, demonstrations, and reports referred to in paragraph (1) and other matters".

(b) Effective July 1, 1965, section 7 of such Act (20 U.S.C. 37) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The Secretary is authorized, directly or by contract—

"(1) to conduct research, studies, investigations, and demonstrations, and to make reports, with respect to abilities, aptitudes, and capacities of handicapped individuals, development of their potentialities, and their utilization in gainful and suitable employment; and

"(2) to plan, establish, and operate an information service, to make available to agencies, organizations, and other groups and persons concerned with vocational rehabilitation, information on rehabilitation resources useful for various kinds of disability and on research and the results thereof and on other matters which may be helpful in promoting the rehabilitation of handicapped individuals and their greater utilization in gainful and suitable employment.

Appropriation.

"(d) There are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary for carrying out the purposes of this section."

FLEXIBILITY IN STATE ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 8. (a) Subsection (a) of section 5 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 35(a)) is amended by striking out paragraphs (1) and (2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1)(A) designate a State agency as the sole State agency to administer the plan, or to supervise its administration in a political subdivision of the State by a sole local agency of such political subdivision, except that where under the State's law the State blind commission, or other agency which provides assistance or services to the adult blind, is authorized to provide them vocational rehabilitation services, such commission or agency may be designated as the sole State agency to administer the part of the plan under which vocational rehabilitation services are provided for the blind (or to supervise the administration of such part in a political subdivision of the State by a sole local agency of such political subdivision) and a separate State agency may be designated as the sole State agency with respect to the rest of the State plan;

"(B) provide that the State agency so designated to administer or supervise the administration of the State plan, or (if there are two State agencies designated under subparagraph (A)) so much of the State plan as does not relate to services for the blind, shall be (i) a State agency primarily concerned with vocational rehabilitation, or vocational and other rehabilitation, of disabled individuals, (ii) the State agency administering or supervising the administration of education or vocational education in the State, or (iii) a State agency which includes at least two other major organizational units each of which administers one or more of the major public education, public health, public welfare, or labor programs of the State;

"(2) provide, except in the case of agencies described in paragraph (1)(B)(i)—

"(A) that the State agency designated pursuant to paragraph (1) (or each State agency if two are so designated) shall include a vocational rehabilitation bureau, division, or other organizational unit which (i) is primarily concerned with vocational rehabilitation, or vocational and other rehabilitation, of disabled individuals, and is responsible for the vocational rehabilitation program of such State agency, (ii) has a full-time director, and (iii) has a staff employed on such rehabilitation work of such organizational unit all or substantially all of whom are employed full time on such work; and

"(B)(i) that such unit shall be located at an organizational level and shall have an organizational status within such State agency comparable to that of other major organizational units of such agency or (ii) in the case of an agency described in paragraph (1)(B)(ii), either that such unit shall be so located and have such status or that the director of such unit shall be the executive officer of such State agency; except that, in the case of a State which has designated only one State agency pursuant to paragraph (1), such State may, if it so desires, assign responsibility for the part of the plan under which vocational rehabilitation services are provided for the blind to one organizational unit of such agency and assign responsibility for the rest of the plan to another organizational unit of such agency, with the provisions of this paragraph (2) applying separately to each of such units."

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall become effective July 1, 1967, except that, in the case of any State, such amendments shall be effective on such earlier date (on or after the date of enactment of this Act) as such State has in effect an approved plan meeting the requirements of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act as amended by subsection (a). Effective date.

SPECIAL SERVICES FOR THE BLIND AND THE DEAF

SEC. 9. So much of subsection (a) of section 11 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 41(a)) as precedes paragraph (1) is amended by inserting after the second semicolon "provision, in the case of handicapped individuals, of reader services for such individuals who are blind and of interpreter services in the case of such individuals who are deaf;". 68 Stat. 659.

SERVICES TO DETERMINE REHABILITATION POTENTIAL OF RECIPIENT

SEC. 10. (a) Subsection (b) of section 11 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 41(b)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof: "; except that nothing in the preceding provisions of this subsection or in subsection (a) shall be construed to exclude from 'vocational rehabilitation services' any goods or services provided to an individual who is under a physical or mental disability which constitutes a substantial handicap to employment, during the period, not in excess of eighteen months in the case of any individual who is mentally retarded or has a disability designated for this purpose by the Secretary, or six months in the case of an individual with any other disability, determined (in accordance with regulations of the Secretary) to be necessary for, and which are provided for the purpose of, ascertaining whether it may reasonably be expected that such individual will be rendered fit to engage in a remunerative occupation through the provision of goods and services described in subsection (a), but only if the goods or services provided to him during such period would constitute 'vocational rehabilitation services' if his disability were of such a nature that he would be a 'handicapped individual' under such preceding provisions of this subsection".

68 Stat. 659.
29 USC 41.

Applicability.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of expenditures made after June 30, 1965, under a State plan approved under the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND SUPERVISION OF BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF THE HANDICAPPED

SEC. 11. Effective July 1, 1966, section 11(a)(7) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 41(a)(7)) is amended to read as follows:

> "(7) in the case of any type of small business operated by the severely handicapped the operation of which can be improved by management services and supervision provided by the State agency, the provision of such services and supervision, alone or together with the acquisition by the State agency of vending stands or other equipment and initial stocks and supplies; and".

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

SEC. 12. (a) Section 4(d)(3) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 34(d)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

National Advisory Council members. Compensation, increase.

"(3) Appointed members of the Council, while attending meetings or conferences thereof or otherwise serving on business of the Council or at the request of the Secretary, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time, and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently."

60 Stat. 808;
75 Stat. 339, 340.
29 USC 35.

(b)(1) The last sentence of section 4(a), the second sentence of section 4(d)(1), the first sentence of section 4(d)(2), section 5(a)(4), the paragraphs of section 7(a) redesignated (by section 7 of this Act) as paragraphs (1) and (3), the portion of section 11(a) preceding paragraph (1), paragraph (8) of section 11(a), section 11(b), and so much of section 11(c) as precedes paragraph (1), of such Act, are each amended by striking out "physically handicapped individuals" and inserting in lieu thereof "handicapped individuals".

(2) The third sentence of section 4(d)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "physically handicapped" and inserting in lieu thereof "handicapped".

29 USC 38.

(3) Section 8 of such Act is amended by striking out "Physically Handicapped" and inserting in lieu thereof "Handicapped" and by striking out "handicapped individuals" and inserting in lieu thereof "individuals".

(c) Section 11(d) of such Act is amended by striking out "severely handicapped individuals" and inserting in lieu thereof "the severely handicapped". 68 Stat. 660. 29 USC 41.

(d) Subsections (a), (b), and (d) of section 11 of such Act are amended by striking out "remunerative" and inserting in lieu thereof "gainful".

FEDERAL SHARE

SEC. 13. (a) Effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, section 11(i) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended to read as follows:

"(i) The term 'Federal share' for any State shall be equal to its Federal share as determined hereunder for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, plus one-half the difference between such share and 75 per centum."

(b) Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1966, such section 11(i) is amended to read as follows:

"(i) The term 'Federal share' means 75 per centum."

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED

SEC. 14. The joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution authorizing an appropriation for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week", approved July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), as amended, is amended by striking out "$400,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$500,000". 78 Stat. 221.

Approved November 8, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 432 (Comm. on Education & Labor)
and No. 1204 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 806 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
July 29: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 1: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 21: Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 22: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 89-411
89th Congress, S. J. Res. 18
May 4, 1966

Joint Resolution

To provide for the designation of the week beginning April 23, 1967, as "Youth Temperance Education Week".

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating the week beginning April 23, 1967, as "Youth Temperance Education Week", and inviting the people of the United States to cooperate during such week with programs of temperance education.

Youth Temperance Education Week. Designation.

Approved May 4, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1422 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1011 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
  Mar. 4: Considered and passed Senate.
  Apr. 19: Considered and passed House, amended.
  Apr. 21: Senate concurred in House amendments, with amendments.
  Apr. 25: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 89-478
89th Congress, S. 1495
June 29, 1966

An Act

To permit variation of the forty-hour workweek of Federal employees for educational purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 604(a) of the Federal Employees Pay Act of 1945, as amended (5 U.S.C. 944(a)), is amended by adding a new paragraph to read as follows:

Federal employees.
Variation of forty-hour workweek.
59 Stat. 303;
68 Stat. 1112.

"(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection, the head of each such department, establishment, or agency and of the municipal government of the District of Columbia may establish special tours of duty (of not less than forty hours) without regard to the requirements of such paragraph in order to enable officers and employees to take courses in nearby colleges, universities, or other educational institutions which will equip them for more effective work in the agency. No premium compensation shall be paid to any officer or employee solely because his special tour of duty established pursuant to this paragraph results in his working on a day or at a time of day for which premium compensation is otherwise authorized."

Approved June 29, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1623 (Comm. on Post Office & Civil Service).
SENATE REPORT No. 310 (Comm. on Post Office & Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 111 (1965): June 11, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 112 (1966): June 20, considered and passed House.

Public Law 89-642
89th Congress, S. 3467
October 11, 1966

An Act

To strengthen and expand food service programs for children.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Child Nutrition Act of 1966".

Child Nutrition Act of 1966.

DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

SEC. 2. In recognition of the demonstrated relationship between food and good nutrition and the capacity of children to develop and learn, based on the years of cumulative successful experience under the national school lunch program with its significant contributions in the field of applied nutrition research, it is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress that these efforts shall be extended, expanded, and strengthened under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture as a measure to safeguard the health and well-being of the Nation's children, and to encourage the domestic consumption of agricultural and other foods, by assisting States, through grants-in-aid and other means, to meet more effectively the nutritional needs of our children.

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 3. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, not to exceed $110,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, not to exceed $115,000,000; and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years not to exceed $120,000,000, to enable the Secretary of Agriculture, under such rules and regulations as he may deem in the public interest, to encourage consumption of fluid milk by children in the United States in (1) nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, and (2) nonprofit nursery schools, child-care centers, settlement houses, summer camps, and similar nonprofit institutions devoted to the care and training of children. For the purposes of this section "United States" means the fifty States and the District of Columbia. The Secretary shall administer the special milk program provided for by this section to the maximum extent practicable in the same manner as he administered the special milk program provided for by Public Law 85-478, as amended, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1966.

80 STAT. 885
80 STAT. 886

72 Stat. 276;
74 Stat. 84;
75 Stat. 319.
7 USC 1446 note.

SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 4. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, not to exceed $7,500,000; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, not to exceed $10,000,000, to enable the Secretary to formulate and carry out, on a nonpartisan basis, a pilot program to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means, to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit breakfast programs in schools.

APPORTIONMENT TO STATES

(b) Of the funds appropriated for the purposes of this section, the Secretary shall for each fiscal year, (1) apportion $2,600,000 equally among the States other than Guam, the Virgin Islands, and American Samoa, and $45,000 equally among Guam, the Virgin Islands, and American Samoa, and (2) apportion the remainder among the States in accordance with the apportionment formula contained in section 4 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended.

76 Stat. 944.
42 USC 1753.

STATE DISBURSEMENT TO SCHOOLS

(c) Funds apportioned and paid to any State for the purpose of this section shall be disbursed by the State educational agency to schools selected by the State educational agency, to reimburse such schools for the cost of obtaining agricultural and other foods for consumption by needy children in a breakfast program and for the purpose of subsection (d). Such food costs may include, in addition to the purchase price, the cost of processing, distributing, transporting, storing, and handling. Disbursement to schools shall be made at such rates per meal or on such other basis as the Secretary shall prescribe. In selecting schools, the State educational agency shall, to the extent practicable, give first consideration to those schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and to those schools to which a substantial proportion of the children enrolled must travel long distances daily.

(d) In circumstances of severe need where the rate per meal established by the Secretary is deemed by him insufficient to carry on an effective breakfast program in a school, the Secretary may authorize financial assistance up to 80 per centum of the operating costs of such a program, including cost of obtaining, preparing, and serving food. In the selection of schools to receive assistance under this section, the State educational agency shall require applicant schools to provide justification of the need for such assistance. 80 STAT. 886

80 STAT. 887

NUTRITIONAL AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

(e) Breakfasts served by schools participating in the school breakfast program under this section shall consist of a combination of foods and shall meet minimum nutritional requirements prescribed by the Secretary on the basis of tested nutritional research. Such breakfasts shall be served without cost or at a reduced cost only to children who are determined by local school authorities to be unable to pay the full cost of the breakfast. In making such determinations, such local authorities should, to the extent practicable, consult with public welfare and health agencies. No physical segregation of or other discrimination against any child shall be made by the school because of his inability to pay.

NONPROFIT PRIVATE SCHOOLS

(f) The withholding of funds for and disbursement to nonprofit private schools will be effected in accordance with section 10 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended, exclusive of the matching provisions thereof.

60 Stat. 233;
76 Stat. 945.
42 USC 1759.

NONFOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

Sec. 5. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, not to exceed $12,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, not to exceed $15,000,000, for each of the two fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, and June 30, 1970, not to exceed $18,000,000, and for each fiscal year thereafter such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize, to enable the Secretary to formulate and carry out a program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist with equipment, other than land or buildings, for the storage, preparation, transportation, and serving of food to enable such schools to establish, maintain, and expand school food service programs. In the case of nonprofit private schools, such equipment shall be for use of such schools principally in connection with child feeding programs authorized in this

Act and in the National School Lunch Act, as amended, and in the event such equipment is no longer so used, that part of such equipment financed with Federal funds, or the residual value thereof, shall revert to the United States.

60 Stat. 230.
42 USC 1751 note.

APPORTIONMENTS TO STATES

(b) The Secretary shall apportion the funds appropriated for the purposes of this section among the States during each fiscal year on the same basis as apportionments are made under section 4 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended, for supplying agricultural and other foods, except that apportionment to American Samoa for any fiscal year shall be on the same basis as the apportionment to the other States. Payments to any State of funds apportioned for any fiscal year shall be made upon condition that at least one-fourth of the cost of any equipment financed under this subsection shall be borne by State or local funds.

76 Stat. 944.
42 USC 1753.

STATE DISBURSEMENT TO SCHOOLS

(c) Funds apportioned and paid to any State for the purpose of this section shall be disbursed by the State educational agency to assist schools, which draw attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and which have no, or grossly inadequate, equipment, to conduct a school food service program, and to acquire such equipment. In the selection of schools to receive assistance under this section, the State educational agency shall require applicant schools to provide justification of the need for such assistance and the inability of the school to finance the food service equipment needed. Disbursements to any school may be made, by advances or reimbursements, only after approval by the State educational agency of a request by the school for funds, accompanied by a detailed description of the equipment to be acquired and the plans for the use thereof in effectively meeting the nutritional needs of children in the school.

80 STAT. 887
80 STAT. 888

NONPROFIT PRIVATE SCHOOLS

(d) The withholding of funds for and disbursement to nonprofit private schools will be effected in accordance with section 10 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended, exclusive of the matching provision thereof.

60 Stat. 233;
76 Stat. 945.
42 USC 1759.

PAYMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 6. The Secretary shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time the amounts to be paid to any State under sections 3 through 7 of this Act and the time or times such amounts are to be paid; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to the State at the time or times fixed by the Secretary the amounts so certified.

STATE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 7. The Secretary may utilize funds appropriated under this section for advances to each State educational agency for use for its administrative expenses in supervising and giving technical assistance to the local school districts in their conducting of programs under this Act. Such funds shall be advanced only in amounts and to the extent determined necessary by the Secretary to assist such State agencies in the administration of additional activities undertaken by them under section 11 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended, and sections 4 and 5 of this Act. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the purposes of this section.

42 USC 1759a.

UTILIZATION OF FOODS

SEC. 8. Each school participating under section 4 of this Act shall, insofar as practicable, utilize in its program foods designated from time to time by the Secretary as being in abundance, either nationally or in the school area, or foods donated by the Secretary. Foods available under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 1058), as amended, or purchased under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (49 Stat. 774), as amended, or section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1212), may be donated by the Secretary to schools, in accordance with the needs as determined by local school authorities, for utilization in their feeding programs under this Act.

68 Stat. 458.
7 USC 1431.
7 USC 612c.
7 USC 1446a-1.

NONPROFIT PROGRAMS

SEC. 9. The food and milk service programs in schools and nonprofit institutions receiving assistance under this Act shall be conducted on a nonprofit basis.

REGULATIONS

SEC. 10. The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as he may deem necessary to carry out this Act.

PROHIBITIONS

SEC. 11. (a) In carrying out the provisions of sections 3 through 5 of this Act, neither the Secretary nor the State shall impose any requirements with respect to teaching personnel, curriculum, instruction, methods of instruction, and materials of instruction.

(b) The value of assistance to children under this Act shall not be considered to be income or resources for any purpose under any Federal or State laws including, but not limited to, laws relating to taxation, welfare, and public assistance programs. Expenditures of funds from State and local sources for the maintenance of food programs for children shall not be diminished as a result of funds received under this Act.

PRESCHOOL PROGRAMS

SEC. 12. The Secretary may extend the benefits of all school feeding programs conducted and supervised by the Department of Agriculture to include preschool programs operated as part of the school system.

CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 13. Authority for the conduct and supervision of Federal programs to assist schools in providing food service programs for children is assigned to the Department of Agriculture. To the extent practicable, other Federal agencies administering programs under which funds are to be provided to schools for such assistance shall transfer such funds to the Department of Agriculture for distribution through the administrative channels and in accordance with the standards established under this Act and the National School Lunch Act.

Appropriation.

SEC. 14. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for any fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to the Secretary for his administrative expense under this Act.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

SEC. 15. For the purposes of this Act—

(a) "State" means any of the fifty States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa.

(b) "State educational agency" means, as the State legislature may determine, (1) the chief State school officer (such as the State superintendent of public instruction, commissioner of education, or similar officer), or (2) a board of education controlling the State department of education.

(c) "Nonprofit private school" means any private school exempt from income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. 68A Stat. 163.

(d) "School" means any public or nonprofit private school of high school grade or under, including kindergarten and preschool programs operated by such school and, with respect to Puerto Rico, shall also include nonprofit child-care centers certified as such by the Governor of Puerto Rico.

(e) "Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture. 80 STAT. 889

80 STAT. 890

ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

SEC. 16. States, State educational agencies, schools, and nonprofit institutions participating in programs under this Act shall keep such accounts and records as may be necessary to enable the Secretary to determine whether there has been compliance with this Act and the regulations hereunder. Such accounts and records shall at all times be available for inspection and audit by representatives of the Secretary and shall be preserved for such period of time, not in excess of three years, as the Secretary determines is necessary.

Approved October 11, 1966, 6:06 p.m.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1787 accompanying H. R. 13361 (Comm. on Agriculture), No. 1802 (Comm. on Education & Labor), and No. 2063 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 1360 (Comm. on Agriculture & Forestry).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):

July 12: Considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 1: Considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 13361.

Oct. 5: House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 6: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 89-698
89th Congress, H. R. 14643
October 29, 1966

An Act

To provide for the strengthening of American educational resources for international studies and research.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "International Education Act of 1966". International Education Act of 1966.

FINDINGS AND DECLARATION

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby finds and declares that a knowledge of other countries is of the utmost importance in promoting mutual understanding and cooperation between nations; that strong American educational resources are a necessary base for strengthening our relations with other countries; that this and future generations of Americans should be assured ample opportunity to develop to the fullest extent possible their intellectual capacities in all areas of knowledge pertaining to other countries, peoples, and cultures; and that it is therefore both necessary and appropriate for the Federal Government to assist in the development of resources for international study and research, to assist in the development of resources and trained personnel in academic and professional fields, and to coordinate the existing and future programs of the Federal Government in international education, to meet the requirements of world leadership.

TITLE I—GRANT PROGRAMS FOR ADVANCED AND UNDERGRADUATE INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

CENTERS FOR ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

SEC. 101. (a) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to arrange through grants to institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, for the establishment, strengthening, and operation by them of graduate centers which will be national and international resources for research and training in international studies and the international aspects of professional and other fields of study. Activities carried on in such centers may be concentrated either on specific geographical areas of the world or on particular fields or issues in world affairs which concern one or more countries, or on both. The Secretary may also make grants to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations, including professional and scholarly associations, when such grants will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this section.

80 STAT. 1066

80 STAT. 1067

(b) Grants under this section may be used to cover part or all of the cost of establishing, strengthening, equipping, and operating research and training centers, including the cost of teaching and research materials and resources, the cost of programs for bringing visiting scholars and faculty to the center, and the cost of training, improvement, and travel of the staff for the purpose of carrying out the objectives of this section. Such grants may also include funds for stipends (in such amounts as may be determined in accordance with regulations of the Secretary) to individuals undergoing training in such centers, including allowances for dependents and for travel for research and study here and abroad. Grants under this section shall be made on such conditions as the Secretary finds necessary to carry out its purposes.

GRANTS TO STRENGTHEN UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

SEC. 102. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, to assist them in planning, developing, and carrying out a comprehensive program to strengthen and improve undergraduate instruction in international studies. Grants made under this section may be for projects and activities which are an integral part of such a comprehensive program such as—

(1) planning for the development and expansion of undergraduate programs in international studies;

(2) teaching, research, curriculum development, and other related activities;

(3) training of faculty members in foreign countries;

(4) expansion of foreign language courses;

(5) planned and supervised student work-study-travel programs;

(6) programs under which foreign teachers and scholars may visit institutions as visiting faculty; and

(7) programs of English language training for foreign teachers, scholars, and students.

The Secretary may also make grants to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations, including professional and scholarly associations, when such grants will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this section.

Provisions for application approval

(b) A grant may be made under this section only upon application to the Secretary at such time or times and containing such information as he deems necessary. The Secretary shall not approve an application unless it—

(1) sets forth a program for carrying out one or more projects or activities for which a grant is authorized under subsection (a);

(2) sets forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this section for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available for purposes which meet the requirements of subsection (a), and in no case supplant such funds;

(3) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section; and

(4) provides for making such report, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may require to carry out his functions under this section, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

80 STAT. 1067

80 STAT. 1068

(c) The Secretary shall allocate grants to institutions of higher education under this section in such manner and according to such plan as will most nearly provide an equitable distribution of the grants throughout the States while at the same time giving a preference to those institutions which are most in need of funds for programs in international studies and which show real promise of being able to use funds effectively.

METHOD OF PAYMENT; FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 103. (a) Payments under this title may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

(b) In administering the provisions of this title, the Secretary is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or nonprofit agency or institution, in accordance with written agreements between the Secretary and the head thereof published in the Federal Register three weeks prior to the date on which any such agreement is to become effective.

Publication in Federal Register.

FEDERAL CONTROL OF EDUCATION PROHIBITED

SEC. 104. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution, or the selection of library resources by any educational institution or over the content of any material developed or published under any program assisted pursuant to this Act.

AUTHORIZATION AND REPORTS

SEC. 105. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, which shall be available only for the purpose of preparing the report provided for in subsection (b) of this section. There are authorized to be appropriated $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and $90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title. For the fiscal years thereafter there shall be appropriated for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title only such amounts as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

(b) The Secretary shall prepare, with the advice of the Advisory Committee appointed pursuant to section 106, a report containing specific recommendations for carrying out the provisions of this title, including any recommendations for amendments to this title and to portions of other laws amended by this Act, and shall submit such report to the President and the Congress not later than April 30, 1967.

Reports to President and Congress.

(c) Prior to January 31, 1968, and prior to January 31 in each year thereafter, the Secretary shall make a report to the Congress which reviews and evaluates activities carried on under the authority of this Act and which reviews other activities of the Federal Government drawing upon or strengthening American resources for international study and research and any existing activities and plans to coordinate and improve the efforts of the Federal Government in international education.

Report to Congress.

80 STAT. 1068

---

80 STAT. 1069

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

SEC. 106. (a) The President is authorized to establish in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare a National Advisory Committee on International Studies, consisting of the Assistant Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for Education who shall be chairman, and not more than fifteen additional members appointed by the President so that a majority shall constitute a broad representation of higher education in the United States and the remainder shall include representatives of the general public and individuals experienced in foreign affairs.

Functions.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Secretary in the preparation of the report provided for in section 105(b) of this Act, and thereafter shall advise the Secretary in carrying out the provisions of this Act. The recommendations of the Advisory Committee shall be included in the report provided for in section 105(b) of this Act and in the annual reports provided for in section 105(c) of this Act.

Compensation.

Ante, p. 499.

(c) Members of the Advisory Committee who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the President, but not exceeding $100 per day, including traveltime; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

Ante, p. 416.

Ante, pp. 443, 467.

(d) The Advisory Committee is authorized to appoint without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, covering appointment in the competitive service, and fix the compensation of, without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title, such professional and technical personnel as may be necessary to enable it to carry out its duties.

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

AMENDMENTS TO STRENGTHEN TITLE VI OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

Removing Requirement for Area Centers That Adequate Language Instruction Not Be Readily Available

72 Stat. 1593.
20 USC 511.

SEC. 201. (a)(1) The first sentence of section 601(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "(1)" and by striking out ", and (2) that adequate instruction in such language is not readily available in the United States".

(2) The first sentence of section 601(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "(with respect to which he makes the determination under clause (1) of subsection (a))" and inserting in lieu thereof "(with respect to which he makes the determination under subsection (a))".

Removing 50 Per Centum Ceiling on Federal Participation

(b) The third sentence of section 601(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "not more than 50 per centum" and inserting "all or part" in lieu thereof.

80 STAT. 1069

80 STAT. 1070

Authorizing Grants as Well as Contracts for Language and Area Centers

(c) Section 601(a) of such Act is amended further by inserting "grants to or" after "arrange through" in the first sentence, and by inserting "grant or" before "contract" each time that it appears in the second and third sentences.

Vesting Authority for Language and Area Programs in Secretary

(d) Section 601 of such Act is further amended by striking out "Commissioner" each time such term occurs therein and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

AMENDMENTS TO STRENGTHEN TITLE XI OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

SEC. 202. Title XI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended— 78 Stat. 1107. 20 USC 591,592.

(1) by inserting after the title the following: "PART I—GENERAL";

(2) by striking out the word "title" in section 1102 and inserting in lieu thereof the word "part"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof a new part as follows:

"PART II—INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

"INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS INSTITUTES FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

"SEC. 1111. There are authorized to be appropriated $3,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to enable the Commissioner to arrange through contracts with institutions of higher education for the establishment and operation of short-term or regular-session institutes for teachers in secondary schools in order to give them a broader understanding of international affairs. Any such arrangement may cover the cost of the establishment and operation of the institute with respect to which it is made, including the cost of grants to the staff of travel in the foreign areas, regions, or countries with which the subject matter of the field or fields in which they are or will be working is concerned, and the cost of travel of foreign scholars to enable them to teach or assist in teaching in such institute and the cost of their return, and shall be made on such conditions as the Commissioner finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

"STIPENDS

"SEC. 1112. The Commissioner is authorized to pay stipends to any individual to study in a program assisted under the provisions of this part upon determining that assisting such individual in such studies will promote the purpose of this part. Stipends under the provisions of this section may include allowances for dependents and for travel to and from the place of residence." 80 STAT. 1070

80 STAT. 1071

AMENDMENTS TO MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACT OF 1961

SEC. 203. (a) Section 102(b) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2452) is amended (1) by striking the period at the end of clause (9) and substituting a semicolon and the word "and"; and (2) by adding at the end thereof a new clause as follows: Foreign students, exchange of currency for U. S. dollars. 75 Stat. 528.

"(10) promoting studies, research, instruction, and other educational activities of citizens and nationals of foreign countries in American schools, colleges, and universities located in the United States by making available to citizens and nationals of less developed friendly foreign countries for exchange for currencies of their respective countries (other than excess foreign currencies), at United States embassies, United States dollars in such amounts as may be necessary to enable such foreign citizens or nationals who are coming temporarily to the United States as students, trainees, teachers, instructors, or professors to meet expenses of the kind described in section 104(e)(1) of this Act." 22 USC 2454.

Regulation for exchange of foreign currencies.
75 Stat. 529.
22 USC 2454.

(b) Section 104 of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subsection as follows:

"(g)(1) For the purpose of performing functions authorized by section 102(b)(10) of this Act, the President is authorized to establish the exchange rates at which all foreign currencies may be acquired through operations under such section, and shall issue regulations binding upon all embassies with respect to the exchange rates to be applicable in each of the respective countries where currency exchanges are authorized under such section.

Supra.

"(2) In performing the functions authorized under section 102(b)(10) of this Act, the President shall make suitable arrangements for protecting the interests of the United States Government in connection with the ownership, use, and disposition of all foreign currencies acquired pursuant to exchanges made under such section.

Limitation of amount.

"(3) The total amount of United States dollars acquired by any individual through currency exchanges under the authority of section 102(b)(10) of this Act shall in no event exceed $3,000 during any academic year.

Eligibility provisions.

"(4) An individual shall be eligible to exchange foreign currency for United States dollars at United States embassies under section 102(b)(10) of this Act only if he gives satisfactory assurances that (A) he will devote essentially full time to his proposed educational activity in the United States and will maintain good standing in relation to such program; (B) he will return to the country of his citizenship or nationality prior to coming to the United States and will render such public service as is determined acceptable for a period of time determined reasonable and necessary by the government of such country; and (C) he will not apply for an immigrant visa or for permanent residence or for a nonimmigrant visa under the Immigration and Nationality Act after having received any benefits under such section for a period of time equal to the period of study, research, instruction, or other educational activity he performed pursuant to such section.

66 Stat. 163.
8 USC 1101 note.
80 STAT. 1071
80 STAT. 1072

"Excess foreign currencies."

"(5) As used in section 102(b)(10) of this Act, the term 'excess foreign currencies' means foreign currencies, which if acquired by the United States (A) would be in excess of the normal requirements of departments, agencies, and embassies of the United States for such currencies, as determined by the President, and (B) would be available for the use of the United States Government under applicable agreements with the foreign country concerned."

Appropriation.
22 USC 2455.

(c) Section 105 of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subsection as follows:

"(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of making currency exchanges under section 102(b)(10) of this Act, not to exceed $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and not to exceed $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969.".

EXTENDING THE BENEFITS OF THE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM UNDER TITLE IV–B OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 TO STUDENTS STUDYING ABROAD

79 Stat. 1247.
20 USC 1085.

SEC. 204. The second sentence of section 435(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "Such term" the following: "includes any institution outside the States which is comparable to an institution described in the preceding sentence and which has been approved by the Commissioner for the purposes of this title, and".

TITLE III—STUDY BY THE SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

AUTHORIZATION FOR A STUDY ON WAYS TO REDUCE THE DRAIN FROM DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OF PROFESSIONAL PERSONS AND SKILLED SPECIALISTS WHOSE SKILLS ARE URGENTLY NEEDED

SEC. 301. (a) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall conduct a study and investigation to determine (1) the total number of individuals who enter the United States from developing countries annually to further their education, and who remain in the United States; (2) the reasons for their failure to return to their home countries; and (3) means of encouraging the return of such individuals to the countries of their last residence or nationality, so they may put their education and training to work in the service of their homelands.

Report to President and Congress.

(b) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall report to the President and to the Congress as soon as practicable on his findings and conclusions together with such recommendations for any legislation he deems desirable to encourage the return of such individuals to such countries.

Appropriation.

(c) It is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $50,000 for the purpose of carrying out this study.

TITLE IV—AUTHORIZATION FOR USE OF CERTAIN LAND AS RECREATION AREA

AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 401. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Act of April 29, 1876 (19 Stat. 41; 40 U.S.C. 214), and the provisions of the Act of July 31, 1946 (60 Stat. 718; 40 U.S.C. 193a–193i), the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to permit the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia to operate for recreational purposes only, and without any improvement to said land, that part of the United States Capitol Grounds known as Square 732 in the District of Columbia, bounded by Independence Avenue, S.E., Second Street, S.E., C Street, S.E., and First Street, S.E., and intersected by Carroll Street, for such period of time as said land is not required for building or other purposes by the Architect of the Capitol.

Approved October 29, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1539 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 1715 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
June 6: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 13: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 21: House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment; Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 89-750
89th Congress, H. R. 13161
November 3, 1966

An Act

To strengthen and improve programs of assistance for elementary and secondary schools, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966".

Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PART A—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF LOW-INCOME FAMILIES

REVISION OF AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 101. Section 202 of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 241b.

"DURATION OF ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 202. The Commissioner shall, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make payments to State educational agencies for the period beginning July 1, 1965, and ending June 30, 1968."

GRANTS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN INDIAN CHILDREN

SEC. 102. Section 203(a)(1) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 241c.

"SEC. 203. (a)(1)(A) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for payments to States under section 207(a) (other than payments under such section to jurisdictions excluded from the term 'State' by this subsection). The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective need for such grants. In addition he shall allot from such amount to the Secretary of the Interior the amount necessary to make payments pursuant to subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the amount necessary to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior. The maximum grant which a local educational agency in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be eligible to receive and the terms upon which payment shall be made to the Department of the Interior shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title.

20 USC 241g.

"(B) The terms on which payment shall be made to the Department of the Interior shall include provision for payments by the Secretary of the Interior to local educational agencies with respect to out-of-State Indian children in the elementary or secondary schools of such agencies under special contracts with that Department. The amount of any such payment may not exceed, for each such child, one-half the average per pupil expenditure in the State in which the agency is located."

PAYMENTS TO STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES FOR ASSISTANCE IN EDUCATING MIGRATORY CHILDREN OF MIGRATORY AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

79 Stat. 28, 1161. 20 USC 241c.

SEC. 103. (a) Section 203(a) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by inserting after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

"(6) A State educational agency which has submitted and had approved an application under section 205(c) for any fiscal year shall be entitled to receive a grant for that year under this title for establishing or improving programs for migratory children of migratory agricultural workers. The maximum total of grants which shall be available for use in any State for any fiscal year shall be an amount equal to the Federal percentage of the average per pupil expenditure in the United States multiplied by (A) the estimated number of such migratory children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, who reside in the State full time, and (B) the full-time equivalent of the estimated number of such migratory children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, who reside in the State part time, as determined by the Commissioner in accordance with regulations. For purposes of this paragraph, the 'average per pupil expenditure' in the United States shall be the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made, of all local educational agencies (as defined in section 303(6)(A)) in the United States (including only the fifty States and the District of Columbia), plus any direct current expenditures by States for operation of local educational agencies (without regard to the sources of funds from which either of such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such preceding year."

Post, p. 1198.

20 USC 241e.

(b) Section 205 of such Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(c)(1) A State educational agency or a combination of such agencies may apply for a grant for any fiscal year under this title to establish or improve, either directly or through local educational agencies, programs of education for migratory children of migratory agricultural workers. The Commissioner may approve such an application only upon his determination—

"(A) that payments will be used for programs and projects (including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities) which are designed to meet the special educational needs of migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, and to coordinate these programs and projects with similar programs and projects in other States, including the transmittal of pertinent information with respect to school records of such children;

"(B) that in planning and carrying out programs and projects there has been and will be appropriate coordination with programs administered under part B of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964; and

79 Stat. 977. 42 USC 2861.

"(C) that such programs and projects will be administered and carried out in a manner consistent with the basic objectives of clauses (1)(B) and (2) through (8) of subsection (a), and of section 206(a).

Post, p. 1196. 20 USC 241f.

The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove an application of a State educational agency under this paragraph except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State educational agency.

"(2) If the Commissioner determines that a State is unable or unwilling to conduct educational programs for migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, or that it would result in more efficient and economic administration, or that it would add substantially to the welfare or educational attainment of such children, he may make special arrangements with other public or nonprofit private agencies to carry out the purposes of this subsection in one or more States, and for this purpose he may set aside on an equitable basis and use all or part of the maximum total of grants available for such State or States."

(c)(1) The portion of section 206(a) of such Act which precedes clause (1) is amended by striking out "participate in the program of this title" and inserting in lieu thereof "participate under this title (except with respect to the program described in section 205(c) relating to migratory children of migratory agricultural workers)". 79 Stat. 31. 20 USC 241f. *Ante*, p. 1192.

(2) The first sentence of section 207(a)(1) of such Act is amended by inserting "it and" after "the amount which". 20 USC 241g.

(3) Section 210 of such Act is amended by striking out "section 206(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 205(c) or 206(b)". 20 USC 241j.

(4) Section 211(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "section 206(a)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 205(c) or 206(a)". 20 USC 241k.

PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF NEGLECTED OR DELINQUENT CHILDREN

SEC. 104. (a) The first sentence of section 203(a)(2) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out all that follows "multiplied by" and substituting: "the number of children in the school district of such agency who are aged five to seventeen, inclusive, and are (A) in families having an annual income of less than the low-income factor (established pursuant to subsection (c)), (B) in families receiving an annual income in excess of the low-income factor (established pursuant to subsection (c)) from payments under the program of aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under title IV of the Social Security Act, or (C) living in institutions for neglected or delinquent children but not counted pursuant to paragraph (5) of this subsection for the purpose of a grant to a State agency, or being supported in foster homes with public funds." 20 USC 241c. *Post*, p. 1194. 49 Stat. 627. 42 USC 601.

(b) The second sentence of such section 203(a)(2) is amended by striking out "the number of children of such ages and families in such county or counties" and inserting in lieu thereof "the number of children of such ages in such county or counties who are described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of the previous sentence,".

(c) Subsection (b) of section 203 of such Act is amended by—

(1) striking out, in the part which precedes paragraph (1), all that follows after "children aged five to seventeen, inclusive," and inserting in lieu thereof "described in clauses (A), (B), and (C) of the first sentence of paragraph (2) of subsection (a):".

(2) striking out in paragraph (1) "the number of such children of such families" each time that it appears and substituting "the number of such children";

(3) striking out in paragraph (2) "the number of children of such ages of families with such income" and substituting "the number of such children"; and

(4) striking out in paragraph (3) "the number of children of such ages of families of such income" and substituting "the number of such children".

(d) The third sentence of subsection (d) of such section 203 is amended by inserting ", and the number of children of such ages living in institutions for neglected or delinquent children, or being supported in foster homes with public funds," before "on the basis of".

(e) Section 203(a) of such Act is further amended by inserting after paragraph (6) as added by this Act an additional paragraph as follows: Ante, p. 1192.

"(7) In the case of a State agency which is directly responsible for providing free public education for children in institutions for neglected or delinquent children, the maximum grant which that agency shall be eligible to receive under this title for any fiscal year shall be an amount equal to the Federal percentage of the average per pupil expenditure in that State multiplied by the number of such children in average daily attendance, as determined by the Commissioner, at schools for such children operated or supported by that State agency, in the most recent fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available. Such State agency shall use payments under this title only for programs and projects (including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities) which are designed to meet the special educational needs of such children."

ELIGIBILITY FOR GRANTS; CLARIFYING DEFINITION OF "AVERAGE PER PUPIL EXPENDITURE" IN A STATE

79 Stat. 28.
20 USC 241c.

SEC. 105. (a)(1) Section 203(b)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out all that follows "shall be" and inserting in lieu thereof "at least ten."

(2) Section 203(b)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "shall be one hundred or more" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall be at least ten".

(b)(1) Paragraph (2) of section 203(a) of such Act is amended by inserting "or, if greater, in the United States (which for purposes of this and the last sentence of this paragraph means the fifty States and the District of Columbia)," after "average per pupil expenditure in that State".

79 Stat. 1161.

(2) Paragraph (5) of section 203(a) of such Act is amended by inserting "or, if greater, in the United States (which for purposes of this sentence means the fifty States and the District of Columbia," after "in that State".

(3) The amendments made by this subsection shall be effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1967.

(c) The last sentence of section 203(a)(2) of such Act is amended to read as follows: "For purposes of this subsection, the 'average per pupil expenditure' in a State, or in the United States, shall be the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made, of all local educational agencies as defined in section 303(6)(A) in the State, or in the United States, as the case may be, plus any direct current expenditures by the State for operation of such agencies (without regard to the sources of funds from which either of such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such preceding year." Post, p. 1198.

RAISING THE LOW-INCOME FACTOR AFTER JUNE 30, 1967

SEC. 106. Section 203(c) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended to read as follows:

"(c) For the purposes of this section, the 'Federal percentage' shall be 50 per centum and the 'low-income factor' shall be $2,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, they shall be 50 per centum and $3,000, respectively."

USING MOST RECENT AID-FOR-DEPENDENT-CHILDREN DATA AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30, 1966

SEC. 107. Effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1966, the third sentence (as amended by section 104 of this Act) of section 203(d) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is further amended to read as follows: "The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall determine the number of children of such ages from families receiving an annual income in excess of the low-income factor from payments under the program of aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under title IV of the Social Security Act, and the number of children of such ages living in institutions for neglected or delinquent children, or being supported in foster homes with public funds, on the basis of the latest calendar or fiscal year data, whichever is later."

79 Stat. 28.
20 USC 241c.

49 Stat. 627.
42 USC 601.

REPEALING PROVISION FOR SPECIAL INCENTIVE GRANTS

SEC. 108. (a) Title II of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out section 204. 20 USC 241d.

(b) Such title II is further amended by—

(1) striking out "basic grant", "BASIC GRANTS" and "basic grants" each time they occur and inserting in lieu thereof "grant", "GRANTS" or "grants", as the case may be;

(2) striking out "or a special incentive grant" in the portion of section 205(a) which precedes clause (1); and 20 USC 241e.

(3) striking out in section 207(a)(2) the portion which follows the comma and inserting in lieu thereof "except that this amount shall not exceed the maximum amount determined for that agency pursuant to section 203." 20 USC 241g.

TREATMENT OF INCOME OF EMPLOYEES RECEIVING AID FOR DEPENDENT CHILDREN

SEC. 109. The following new section is added immediately after section 212 of such Act:

"TREATMENT OF EARNINGS FOR PURPOSES OF AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

"SEC. 213. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of title IV of the Social Security Act, a State plan approved under section 402 of such Act shall provide that for a period of not less than twelve months, and may provide that for a period of not more than twenty-four months, the first $85 earned by any person in any month for services rendered to any program assisted under this title of this Act shall not be regarded (A) in determining the need of such person under such approved State plan or (B) in determining the need of any other individual under such approved State plan.

"(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, no funds to which a State is otherwise entitled under title IV of the Social Security Act for any period before the fourth month after the adjournment of the State's first regular legislative session which adjourns more than sixty days after enactment of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966, shall be withheld by reason of any action taken pursuant to a State statute which prevents such State from complying with the requirements of subsection (a) of this section."

PROVIDING THAT A PROGRAM OR A PROJECT MUST BE AT LEAST A CERTAIN MINIMUM SIZE TO BE APPROVED

79 Stat. 30.
20 USC 241e.

SEC. 110. Section 205(a)(1)(B) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out the comma after "needs" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and to this end involve an expenditure of not less than $2,500, except that the State educational agency may with respect to any applicant reduce the $2,500 requirement if it determines that it would be impossible, for reasons such as distance or difficulty of travel, for the applicant to join effectively with other local educational agencies for the purpose of meeting the requirement;".

USES OF GRANTED FUNDS AND COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROGRAMS

SEC. 111. (a) Section 205(a)(1) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out "(including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(including the acquisition of equipment, and, where necessary, the construction of school facilities and plans made or to be made for such programs, projects, and facilities)".

(b) Section 205(a)(1) of such Act is further amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ": *Provided*, That the amount used for plans for any fiscal year shall not exceed 1 per centum of the maximum amount determined for that agency for that year pursuant to section 203 or $2,000, whichever is greater".

20 USC 241c.

(c) Section 205(a) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by renumbering paragraphs (5), (6), (7), and (8) as (6), (7), (8), and (9), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

> "(5) in the case of an application for payments for planning, (A) that the planning was or will be directly related to programs or projects to be carried out under this title and has resulted, or is reasonably likely to result, in a program or project which will be carried out under this title, and (B) that planning funds are needed because of the innovative nature of the program or project or because the local educational agency lacks the resources necessary to plan adequately for programs and projects to be carried out under this title;".

(d) Such redesignated paragraph (8) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(8) in the case of a project for the construction of school facilities, that, in developing plans for such facilities due consideration has been given to compliance with such standards as the Secretary may prescribe or approve in order to insure that facilities constructed with the use of Federal funds under this title shall be, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, accessible to and usable by handicapped persons;".

(e) Section 205(a) of such Act is further amended by striking out the period at the end of the last paragraph, and adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

> "(10) in the case of a project for the construction of school facilities, that, in developing plans for such facilities, due consideration has been given to excellence of architecture and design, and to the inclusion of works of art (not representing more than 1 per centum of the cost of the project)."

79 Stat. 57.
20 USC 883.

(f) Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (as redesignated by section 161 of this Act) is amended by inserting at the end of section 703 a new subsection as follows:

"(c) In administering the provisions of this Act and any Act amended by this Act, the Commissioner shall consult with other Federal departments and agencies administering programs which may be effectively coordinated with programs carried out pursuant to such Acts, and to the extent practicable for the purposes of such Acts shall (1) coordinate such programs on the Federal level with the programs being administered by such other departments and agencies, and (2) require that effective procedures be adopted by State and local authorities to coordinate the development and operation of programs and projects carried out under such Acts with other public and private programs having the same or similar purposes, including community action programs under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964."

78 Stat. 516.
42 USC 2781.

COMPUTING AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS FOR STATE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 112. Clause (1) of section 207(b) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 1162.
20 USC 241g.

> "(1) 1 per centum of the total maximum grants for State and local educational agencies of the State as determined for that year pursuant to sections 203 and 208, or".

PROVISIONS TO ENCOURAGE LOCAL EFFORT

SEC. 113. (a) Section 207(c)(2) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out "for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the second preceding fiscal year".

79 Stat. 32.

(b) Section 203(a)(3) of such Act is amended by striking out "1966" and inserting in lieu thereof "1967" and by striking out "30 per centum" both times it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "50 per centum".

20 USC 241c.

CONTINUING AND REVISING PROVISION FOR ADJUSTMENTS WHERE NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 114. (a) Section 208 of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out "for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966," and inserting in lieu thereof "for any fiscal year".

20 USC 241h.

(b) Such section 208 is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "In order to permit reductions made pursuant to this section for any fiscal year to be offset at least in part, the Commissioner may set dates by which (1) State educational agencies must certify to him the amounts for which the applications of educational agencies have been or will be approved by the State, and (2) State educational agencies referred to in section 203(a)(6) must file applications. The excess of (1) the total of the amounts of the maximum grants computed for all educational agencies of any State under section 203, as ratably reduced under this section, over (2) the total of the amounts for which applications of agencies of that State referred to in clauses (1) and (2) of the preceding sentence are approved shall be available, in accordance with regulations, first to educational agencies in that State and then to educational agencies in other States to offset proportionately ratable reductions made under this section."

Ante, p. 1192.

REVISION IN NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL REPORTING

SEC. 115. Section 212(c) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 241l.

"(c) The Council shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title) to the President and the Congress not later than January 31 of each calendar year beginning after the enactment of this title. The President is requested to transmit to the Congress such comments and recommendations as he may have with respect to such report."

SHORT TITLE FOR TITLE II OF PUBLIC LAW 874, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

20 USC 241a-241l; Ante, p. 1195.

SEC. 116. Title II of such Act of September 30, 1950 (as amended by this Act), is further amended by inserting at the end thereof an additional section as follows:

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 214. This title may be cited as 'Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965'."

DEFINITIONS

Broadening definition of "local educational agency"

64 Stat. 1108; 79 Stat. 35. 20 USC 244. 20 USC 236-241-1.

SEC. 117. (a) (1) Section 303(6) of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended to read as follows:

"(6) (A) For purposes of title I, the term 'local educational agency' means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of free public education in a county, township, independent, or other school district located within a State. Such term includes any State agency which directly operates and maintains facilities for providing free public education.

"(B) For purposes of title II, the term 'local educational agency' means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for, public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools. Such term includes any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school, and it also includes (except for purposes of sections 203(a) (2), 203(b), and 205 (a) (1)) any State agency which is directly responsible for providing free public education for handicapped children (including mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education) or for children in institutions for neglected or delinquent children."

79 Stat. 28. 20 USC 241c, 241e.

79 Stat. 1161.

(2) The first sentence of section 203(a) (5) of such Act is amended by striking out ", on a non-school-district basis,".

(3) Section 203(a) (3) of such Act is amended by inserting "(A)" after "(3)" and by inserting at the end thereof a new subparagraph as follows:

"(B) In the case of local educational agencies which serve in whole or in part the same geographical area, and in the case of a local educational agency which provides free public education for a substantial number of children who reside in the school district of another local educational agency, the State educational agency may allocate the amount of the maximum grants for those agencies among them in such manner as it determines will best carry out the purposes of this title."

Providing for a more precise definition of "current expenditures"

(b) Section 303(5) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(5) The term 'current expenditures' means expenditures for free public education, including expenditures for administration, instruction, attendance and health services, pupil transportation services, operation and maintenance of plant, fixed charges, and net expenditures to cover deficits for food services and student body activities, but not including expenditures for community services, capital outlay, and debt service, or any expenditures made from funds granted under title II of this Act or title II or III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965."

64 Stat. 1108;
79 Stat. 35.
20 USC 244.

79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 241a-241l; Ante, pp. 1195, 1198.
79 Stat. 36.
20 USC 821-848.

Part B—School Library Resources, Textbooks, and Other Instructional Materials

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

Sec. 121. Section 201(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-10) is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 821.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $125,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law."

REVISION IN AUTHORIZATION FOR TITLE II, AND PROVISION FOR INDIAN CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS OPERATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Sec. 122. Section 202(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 822.

"Sec. 202. (a) (1) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for payments to States under section 201(b). The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. In addition, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, he shall allot from such amount to (A) the Secretary of the Interior the amount necessary for such assistance for children and teachers in elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior, and (B) the Secretary of Defense the amount necessary for such assistance for children and teachers in the overseas dependents schools of the Department of Defense. The terms upon which payments for such purpose shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Defense shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title.

"(2) From the sums appropriated for carrying out this title for any fiscal year pursuant to section 201(b), the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the total of such sums as the number of children enrolled in the public and private elementary and secondary schools of that State bears to the total number of children enrolled in such schools in all of the States. The number of children so enrolled shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to

80 STAT. 1200

him. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' shall not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands."

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND IMPROVED COORDINATION

79 Stat. 37.
20 USC 823.

SEC. 123. Section 203(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows through the end of clause (3) of such section:

"SEC. 203. (a) Any State which desires to receive grants under this title shall submit to the Commissioner a State plan, in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, which—

"(1) designates a State agency which shall, either directly or through arrangements with other State or local public agencies, act as the sole agency for administration of the State plan;

20 USC 822.

"(2) sets forth a program under which funds paid to the State from its allotment under section 202 will be expended solely for (A) acquisition of library resources (which for the purposes of this title means books, periodicals, documents, audiovisual materials, and other related library materials), textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for the use of children and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools in the State, and (B) administration of the State plan, including (i) the development and revision of standards relating to library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials furnished for the use of children and teachers in the public elementary and secondary schools of the State, and (ii) the distribution and control by a local educational agency of such library resources, textbooks, and other instructional materials in carrying out such State plan for the use of children and teachers in schools referred to in clause (A), except that the amount used for administration of the State plan for any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 5 per centum of the amount paid to the State under this title for that year or $50,000, whichever is greater;

"(3) sets forth the criteria to be used in allocating library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials provided under this title among the children and teachers of the State, which criteria shall—

"(A) take into consideration the relative need, as determined from time to time, of the children and teachers of the State for such library resources, textbooks, or other instructional materials,

"(B) provide assurance that to the extent consistent with law such library resources, textbooks, and other instructional materials will be provided on an equitable basis for the use of children and teachers in private elementary and secondary schools in the State which comply with the compulsory attendance laws of the State or are otherwise recognized by it through some procedure customarily used in the State, and

"(C) provide assurance that, in order to secure the effective and efficient use of Federal funds, there will be appropriate coordination at both State and local levels between the program carried out under this title with respect to library resources and the program (if any) carried out under the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. ch. 16);".

70 Stat. 293; 78 Stat. 11; Ante, p. 313.

Part C—Supplementary Educational Centers and Services

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

Sec. 131. Section 301(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: 79 Stat. 39. 20 USC 841.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $175,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $500,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law."

REVISION IN AUTHORIZATION FOR TITLE III, AND PROVISION FOR INDIAN CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS OPERATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Sec. 132. Section 302(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 842.

"Sec. 302. (a)(1) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for grants under this title. The Commissioner shall apportion the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. In addition, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, he shall apportion from such amount to (A) the Secretary of the Interior the amount necessary for such assistance for children and teachers in elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior, and (B) the Secretary of Defense the amount necessary for such assistance for children and teachers in the overseas dependents schools of the Department of Defense. The terms upon which payments for such purpose shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Defense shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title.

"(2) From the sums appropriated for carrying out this title for any fiscal year pursuant to section 301(b), the Commissioner shall apportion $200,000 to each State and shall apportion the remainder of such sums among the States as follows:

"(A) He shall apportion to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in the State bears to the number of such children in all the States, and

"(B) He shall apportion to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States.

For the purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands."

PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED UNDER TITLE III

Sec. 133. Section 304(a)(4) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and (C)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(C) that, in developing plans 20 USC 844.

for such facilities, due consideration will be given to excellence of architecture and design, and to the inclusion of works of art (not representing more than one per centum of the cost of the project), and there will be compliance with such standards as the Secretary may prescribe or approve in order to insure that facilities constructed with the use of Federal funds under this title shall be, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, accessible to and usable by handicapped persons, and (D)".

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES WHICH ARE FINANCIALLY OVERBURDENED

79 Stat 41.
20 USC 844.

SEC. 134. Section 304 of such Act is amended by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

"(c) In approving applications under this title for grants for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1967, the Commissioner must give special consideration to the application of any local educational agency which is making a reasonable tax effort but which is nevertheless unable to meet critical educational needs, including preschool education for four and five year olds, because some or all of its schools are seriously overcrowded (as a result of growth or shifts in enrollment or otherwise), obsolete, or unsafe."

PART D—COOPERATIVE RESEARCH ACT AMENDMENTS

PERMITTING THE RESEARCH TRAINING PROGRAM TO BE CARRIED OUT THROUGH CONTRACTS AS WELL AS GRANTS

79 Stat. 44.

SEC. 141. Section 2(b) of the Cooperative Research Act (20 U.S.C. 331a) is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 863.

"(b)(1) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to universities and colleges and other public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations to assist them in providing training in research in the field of education (including such research described in section 503(a)(4) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965), including the development and strengthening of training staff and curricular capability for such training, and, without regard to sections 3648 and 3709 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529; 41 U.S.C. 5), to provide by contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements with them for the conduct of such activities; except that no such grant may be made to a private agency, organization, or institution other than a nonprofit one.

"(2) Funds available to the Commissioner for grants or contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements under this subsection may, when so authorized by the Commissioner, also be used by the recipient (A) in establishing and maintaining research traineeships, internships, personnel exchanges, and pre- and post-doctoral fellowships, and for stipends and allowances (including traveling and subsistence expenses) for fellows and others undergoing training and their dependents not in excess of such maximum amounts as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, or (B) where the recipient is a State educational agency, in providing for such traineeships, internships, personnel exchanges, and fellowships either directly or through arrangements with public or other nonprofit institutions or organizations.

"(3) No grant shall be made or contract or jointly financed cooperative arrangement entered into under this subsection for training in sectarian instruction, or for work to be done in an institution, or a department or branch of an institution, whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"(4) Prior to January 31, 1968, the Commissioner shall make a complete report to the Congress with respect to contracts and other arrangements made pursuant to this subsection with private organizations, including benefits received from such contracts and arrangements, and the Commissioner's recommendations with respect to the continuation of the authority to make such contracts and arrangements with private organizations." Report to Congress.

CONSOLIDATING RESEARCH AUTHORITY UNDER SECTION 2

SEC. 142. Section 4(b) of the Cooperative Research Act is amended by striking out the second sentence thereof. 79 Stat. 46. 20 USC 332a.

AMENDING THE DEFINITION OF "CONSTRUCTION" TO INCLUDE THE ACQUISITION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS

SEC. 143. Section 5(4) of the Cooperative Research Act is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 332b.

"(4) The terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (A) the construction of new buildings, and the acquisition, expansion, remodeling, replacement, and alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land (except in the case of acquisition of an existing building) or off-site improvements, and (B) equipping new buildings and existing buildings, whether or not acquired, expanded, remodeled, or altered."

PART E—GRANTS TO STRENGTHEN STATE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 151. Section 501(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: "For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968." 79 Stat. 47. 20 USC 861.

ELIMINATION OF MATCHING REQUIREMENT

SEC. 152. (a) Section 503 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "(a)" where it appears after "Sec. 503.", by striking out "Federal share of", and by striking out subsection (b) of such section. 20 USC 863.

(b) Section 303(b)(3) of such Act is amended by striking out "503(a)(4)" and inserting in lieu thereof "503(4)". 20 USC 843.

(c) Section 502(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "Federal share (as defined in section 503(b)) of the" and by striking out the last sentence of paragraph (2) thereof. 20 USC 862.

(d) Section 504 of such Act is amended by striking out "section 503(a)" both times it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "section 503". 20 USC 864.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT REGARDING INTERCHANGE OF PERSONNEL WITH STATES

79 Stat. 51.
20 USC 867.

SEC. 153. Effective as of April 11, 1965, section 507(c)(3)(D) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting ", and for retention and leave accrual purposes," after "toward periodic or longevity step increases".

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO INSURE CONTINUITY OF HEADSTART PROGRAMS

20 USC 863.

SEC. 154. Section 503 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (9), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (10) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(11) evaluation and demonstration projects to insure that benefits obtained by children in Headstart and other preschool programs are not lost during their early elementary school years, but are instead enhanced so as to provide continuity in and accelerated development of the child's learning, academic and other social achievements."

PART F—HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

PROGRAMS AUTHORIZED

20 USC 881-885.

SEC. 161. The Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating title VI as title VII, by redesignating sections 601 through 605 and references thereto as sections 701 through 705, respectively, and by adding after title V the following new title:

"TITLE VI—EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 601. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants pursuant to the provisions of this title during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year, for the purpose of assisting the States in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects (including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities) for the education of handicapped children (as defined in section 602) at the preschool, elementary and secondary school levels.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title there is authorized to be appropriated $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968.

"DEFINITION OF 'HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'

"SEC. 602. As used in this title, the term 'handicapped children' includes mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason of thereof require special education and related services.

"ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

"SEC. 603. (a)(1) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for payments to States under section 601(b). The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title.

"(2) From the total amount appropriated pursuant to section 601(b) for any fiscal year the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such amount as the number of children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, in the State bears to the number of such children in all the States. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' shall not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(b) The number of children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, in any State and in all the States shall be determined, for purposes of this section, by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

"(c) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for that year shall be available for reallotment, from time to time and on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for that year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for that year.

"STATE PLANS

"SEC. 604. Any State which desires to receive grants under this title shall submit to the Commissioner through its State educational agency a State plan in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary. The Commissioner shall not approve a State plan or a modification of a State plan under this title unless the plan meets the following requirements:

"(a) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance that funds paid to the State under this title will be expended, either directly or through local educational agencies, solely to initiate, expand, or improve programs and projects, including preschool programs and projects, (A) which are designed to meet the special educational and related needs of handicapped children throughout the State, (B) which are of sufficient size, scope, and quality (taking into consideration the special educational needs of such children) as to give reasonable promise of substantial progress toward meeting those needs, and (C) which may include the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities. Nothing in this title shall be deemed to preclude two or more local educational agencies from entering into agreements, at their option, for carrying out jointly operated programs and projects under this title. The plan may provide up to 5 per centum of the amount allotted to the State for any fiscal year or

$75,000 ($25,000 in the case of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), whichever is greater, may be expended for the proper and efficient administration of the State plan (including State leadership activities and consultative services), and for planning on the State and local level.

"(b) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance that, to the extent consistent with the number and location of handicapped children in the State who are enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools, provision will be made for participation of such children in programs assisted or carried out under this title.

"(c) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance that the control of funds provided under this title, and title to property derived therefrom, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this title, and that a public agency will administer such funds and property.

"(d) The plan must set forth policies and procedures which provide satisfactory assurance that Federal funds made available under this title will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of State, local, and private funds expended for the education of handicapped children, and in no case supplant such State, local, and private funds.

"(e) The plan must provide that effective procedures, including provision for appropriate objective measurements of educational achievement, will be adopted for evaluating at least annually the effectiveness of the programs in meeting the special educational needs of, and providing related services for, handicapped children.

"(f) The plan must provide that the State educational agency will be the sole agency for administering or supervising the administration of the plan.

"(g) The plan must provide for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title, including reports of the objective measurements required by paragraph (e) of this subsection; and the plan must also provide for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(h) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance that such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures will be adopted as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid under this title to the State, including any such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies.

"(i) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance that funds paid to the State under this title shall not be made available to any school for handicapped children eligible for assistance under section 203 (a)(5) of title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress.

79 Stat. 1161.
20 USC 241c.

"(j) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance, in the case of any project for construction of school facilities, that the project is not inconsistent with overall State plans for the construction of school facilities and that the requirements of section 610 will be complied with on all such construction projects.

"(k) The plan must provide satisfactory assurance that effective procedures will be adopted for acquiring and disseminating to teachers and administrators of handicapped children significant information derived from educational research, demonstration, and similar projects, and for adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices developed through such projects.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 605. From the amounts allotted to each State under section 603, the Commissioner shall pay to that State an amount equal to the amount expended by the State in carrying out its State plan. These payments may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

"ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

"SEC. 606. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this title, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State agency administering the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(b) Whenever the Commission, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to such State agency, finds—

"(1) that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 604, or

"(2) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provisions,

the Commissioner shall notify such State agency that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this title until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

"JUDICIAL REVIEW

"SEC. 607. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under section 604 or with his final action under section 606(b), such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

"(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

"SEC. 608. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education a National Advisory Committee on Handicapped Children, consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and not more than twelve additional members, not less than 50 per centum of whom shall be persons affiliated with educational, training, or research programs for the handicapped, appointed by the Commissioner without regard to the civil service laws.

79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 241a-241l.
Ante, pp. 1195, 1198.

"(b) The Advisory Committee shall review the administration and operation of this Act, title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, and other provisions of law administered by the Commissioner, with respect to handicapped children, including their effect in improving the educational attainment of such children, and make recommendations for the improvement of such administration and operation with respect to such children. These recommendations shall take into consideration experience gained under this and other Federal programs for handicapped children and, to the extent appropriate, experience gained under other public and private programs for handicapped children. The Advisory Committee shall from time to time make such recommendations as it may deem appropriate to the Commissioner and shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations to the Commissioner not later than January 31 of 1968 and each fiscal year thereafter. The Commissioner shall transmit each such report to the Secretary together with his comments and recommendations, and the Secretary shall transmit such report, comments, and recommendations to the Congress together with any comments or recommendations he may have with respect thereto.

Report to Congress.

Compensation.

"(c) Members of the Advisory Committee who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Commissioner, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

Ante, p. 499.

"(d) The Commissioner may, at the request of the Advisory Committee, appoint such special advisory professional or technical personnel as may be necessary to enable the Advisory Committee to carry out its duties.

"BUREAU FOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING OF THE HANDICAPPED

"SEC. 609. The Commissioner shall establish at the earliest practicable date not later than July 1, 1967, and maintain within the Office of Education a bureau for the education and training of the handicapped which shall be the principal agency in the Office of Education for administering and carrying out programs and projects relating to the education and training of the handicapped, including programs and projects for the training of teachers of the handicapped and for research in such education and training.

"LABOR STANDARDS

"SEC. 610. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction projects assisted under this title shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar contruction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this section the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c)."

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.
64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat 108.

Part G—Dissemination of Information

Sec. 171. Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (as redesignated by this Act) is amended by inserting at the end thereof a new section as follows:

Ante, p.1204.

"DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

"Sec. 706. (a) For the purpose of carrying out more effectively the provisions of this Act and title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, the Commissioner—

79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 241a-241l.
Ante, pp. 1195, 1198.

"(1) shall prepare and disseminate to State and local educational agencies and other appropriate agencies and institutions catalogs, reviews, bibliographies, abstracts, analyses of research and experimentation, and such other materials as are generally useful for such purpose;

"(2) may upon request provide advice, counsel, technical assistance, and demonstrations to State or local educational agencies or institutions of higher education undertaking to initiate or expand programs under this Act or such title in order to increase the quality or depth or broaden the scope of such programs, and shall inform such agencies and institutions of the availability of assistance pursuant to this clause;

"(3) shall prepare and disseminate to State and local educational agencies and other appropriate agencies and institutions an annual report setting forth developments in the utilization and adaptation of projects carried out pursuant to this Act and such title; and

"(4) may enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, groups, or individuals to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and not to exceed $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, to carry out the provisions of this section."

Part H—Racial Imbalance and Compliance With Civil Rights Act of 1964

Sec. 181. Section 704 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (as redesignated by this act, and containing a prohibition against Federal control of education) is amended by inserting the following at the end thereof and before the period: ", or to require the assignment or transportation of students or teachers in order to overcome racial imbalance".

COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

Sec. 182. The Commissioner of Education shall not defer action or order action deferred on any application by a local educational agency for funds authorized to be appropriated by this Act, by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, by the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), by the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), or by the Cooperative Research Act, on the basis of alleged noncompliance with the provisions of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 for more than sixty days after notice is given to such local agency of such deferral unless such local agency is given the opportunity for a hearing as provided in section 602 of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of

20 USC 821 note.
20 USC 236.
20 USC 631.
20 USC 331 note.
78 Stat. 252.
42 USC 2000d-2000d-4.

1964, such hearing to be held within sixty days of such notice, unless the time for such hearing is extended by mutual consent of such local agency and the Commissioner, and such deferral shall not continue for more than thirty days after the close of any such hearing unless there has been an express finding on the record of such hearing that such local educational agency has failed to comply with the provisions of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

78 Stat. 252.
42 USC 2000d-2000d-4.

PART I—EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 191. The provisions of this title shall be effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1966, except as specifically provided otherwise.

TITLE II—FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 874

AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 3

20 USC 238.

SEC. 201. Section 3 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended in the following respects:

Providing an alternative means of meeting the eligibility requirement

70 Stat. 970.

(a) (1) Section 3(c) (2) (B) is amended by inserting after "amount to" the following: ", whichever is the lesser, four hundred such children, or a number of such children equal to".

(2) Section 3(c) (5) is amended by striking out "percentage requirements for eligibility under paragraphs (2) and (4) of this subsection" and by inserting in lieu thereof "requirements for eligibility under paragraphs (2) (B) and 4(C) of this subsection".

Method of determining local contribution rate

64 Stat. 1102;
67 Stat. 530.
532.

(b) Subsection (d) of section 3, relating to the computation of the local contribution rate, is amended as follows:

(1) The first sentence of subsection (d) is amended by striking out "and the local educational agency".

(2) Clauses (1) and (2) of the first sentence of subsection (d) are amended to read:

"(1) he shall place each school district within the State into a group of generally comparable school districts; and

"(2) he shall then divide (A) the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which he is making the computation, which all of the local educational agencies within any such group of comparable school districts made from revenues derived from local sources, by (B) the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such second preceding fiscal year."

(3) The third sentence of subsection (d) is amended by striking out "If, in the judgment of the Commissioner, the current expenditures in those school districts which he has selected under clause (1)" and substituting in lieu thereof "If, in the judgment of the Commissioner, the current expenditures in the school districts within the generally comparable group as determined under clause (1)".

(4) The next to the last sentence of subsection (d) is amended by inserting after "as the case may be," the following: "plus any direct current expenditures by the States for the operation of such agencies", and by inserting "either of" after "funds from which". 72 Stat. 560.

Providing that children of servicemen shall be deemed to reside with a parent employed on Federal property

(c)(1) The first sentence of subsection (b) of section 3 is amended by— 67 Stat. 530. 20 USC 238.

(A) inserting "(1)" before "resided on Federal property",
(B) inserting "(2)" before "resided with a parent", and
(C) inserting before the period at the end thereof ", or (3) had a parent who was on active duty in the uniformed services (as defined in section 102 of the Career Compensation Act of 1949)". 63 Stat. 804; 76 Stat. 499.

(2) The second sentence of subsection (b) is repealed. 70 Stat. 970.

Children moving into an area as a result of an international boundary relocation

(d) Such subsection (b) of section 3 is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For the purpose of computing the amount to which a local educational agency is entitled under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the Commissioner shall also determine the number of children (other than children to whom subsection (a) or any other provision of this subsection applies) who were in average daily attendance at such schools and for whom such agency provided free public education, during such fiscal year, as a result of a change in residence from land transferred to Mexico as part of a relocation of an international boundary of the United States."

Providing that all Federal payments will be deducted from gross entitlements on the same basis

(e) Subsection (e) of section 3 is amended to read as follows: 64 Stat. 1102; 67 Stat. 530.

"(e) In determining the total amount which a local educational agency is entitled to receive under this section (other than subsection (c)(4) thereof) for a fiscal year, the Commissioner shall deduct (1) such amount as he determines that agency derived from other Federal payments (as defined in section 2(b)(1)) but only to the extent such payments are not deducted under the last sentence of section 2(a), and only to the extent the payments are made with respect to property on which children, counted for purposes of this section, live or on which their parents work, and (2) such amount as he determines to be the value of transportation and of custodial and other maintenance services furnished such Agency by the Federal Government during such year. The Commissioner shall make no deduction under this subsection for any fiscal year in which the sum of the amounts determined under clauses (1) and (2) of the preceding sentence is less than $1,000." 20 USC 237.

MAKING THE APPROPRIATION FOR ONE FISCAL YEAR AVAILABLE THROUGH THE FOLLOWING YEAR TO MEET OBLIGATIONS OF THE CURRENT YEAR

SEC. 202. Section 5(b) of the Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Sums appropriated pursuant to this title for any fiscal year shall remain 67 Stat. 534. 20 USC 240.

available, for obligation and payments with respect to amounts due local educational agencies under this title for such year, until the close of the following fiscal year."

STATE AID REDUCTIONS

64 Stat. 1106.
20 USC 240.

SEC. 203. Section 5 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"Adjustments for Reductions in State Aid

20 USC 237-239.

"(d) The amount which a local educational agency in any State is otherwise entitled to receive under section 2, 3, or 4 for any fiscal year shall be reduced in the same proportion (if any) that the State has reduced for that year its aggregate expenditures (from non-Federal sources) per pupil for current expenditure purposes for free public education (as determined pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner) below the level of such expenditures per pupil in the second preceding fiscal year. The Commissioner may waive or reduce this reduction whenever in his judgment exceptional circumstances exist which would make its application inequitable and would defeat the purpose of this title."

WHERE A LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY CANNOT OR WILL NOT EDUCATE CHILDREN LIVING ON FEDERAL PROPERTY

67 Stat. 535.
20 USC 241.

SEC. 204. Section 6 of the Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g), and by inserting immediately after subsection (e) the following new subsection:

"(f) If no tax revenues of a State or of any political subdivision of the State may be expended for the free public education of children who reside on any Federal property within the State, or if no tax revenues of a State are allocated for the free public education of such children, then the property on which such children reside shall not be considered Federal property for the purposes of sections 3 and 4 of this Act. If a local educational agency refuses for any other reason to provide in any fiscal year free public education for children who reside on Federal property which is within the school district of that agency or which, in the determination of the Commissioner, would be within that school district if it were not Federal property, there shall be deducted from any amount to which the local educational agency is otherwise entitled for that year under section 3 or 4 an amount equal to (1) the amount (if any) by which the cost to the Commissioner of providing free public education for that year for each such child exceeds the local contribution rate of that agency for that year, multiplied by (2) the number of such children."

PROHIBITION AGAINST CERTAIN ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSPORTATION

64 Stat. 1107;
79 Stat. 35.
20 USC 242.

SEC. 205. Section 301(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874; Eighty-first Congress) is amended by inserting the following at the end thereof before the period: ", or require the assignment or transportation of students or teachers in order to overcome racial imbalance".

AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 303

SEC. 206. Section 303 of the Act of September 30, 1950, is amended in the following respects: 64 Stat. 1108; 79 Stat. 35. 20 USC 244.

Extending to all property the provision which permits Federal property used for housing to be counted as Federal property for one year after transfer by the United States

(a) Clause (B) of the next to last sentence of section 303(1) is amended by striking out "housing". 70 Stat. 972.

Repeal of exclusion of property used for provision of local benefits

(b) The last sentence of section 303(1) is amended by—

(1) striking out "(A) any real property used by the United States primarily for the provision of services or benefits to the local area in which such property is situated,"; and

(2) redesignating clauses (B), (C), and (D) as clauses (A), (B), and (C), respectively.

Authorizing the Commissioner to establish a method of counting children for the purpose of determining average daily attendance

(c) Subsection (10) of section 303 is amended to read as follows:

"(10) Average daily attendance shall be determined in accordance with State law, except that (A) the average daily attendance of children with respect to whom payment is to be made under section 3 or 4 of this Act shall be determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, and (B) notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, where the local educational agency of the school district in which any child resides makes or contracts to make a tuition payment for the free public education of such child in a school situated in another school district, for purposes of this Act the attendance of such child at such school shall be held and considered (i) to be attendance at a school of the local educational agency so making or contracting to make such tuition payment, and (ii) not to be attendance at a school of the local educational agency receiving such tuition payment or entitled to receive such payment under the contract." 20 USC 238, 239.

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 815

EXTENDING TEMPORARY PROVISIONS FOR ONE YEAR

SEC. 221. Section 3 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "1966" and inserting in lieu thereof "1967". 78 Stat. 1109. 20 USC 633.

REDUCING PERCENTAGE INCREASE REQUIRED FOR ELIGIBILITY AND LENGTHENING INCREASE PERIOD TO FOUR YEARS

SEC. 222. (a) Section 5(c) of the Act of September 23, 1950, is amended by striking out "at least 5 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "at least 6 per centum". 72 Stat. 549. 20 USC 635.

(b) Section 15(6) of such Act is amended by striking out "base year" and inserting in lieu thereof "second year of the four year increase period". 20 USC 645.

(c) Section 15(15) of such Act is amended (1) by inserting "third or fourth" immediately before the phrase "regular school year" the first time that phrase occurs in the subsection, (2) by striking out

"1963–1964" and inserting in lieu thereof "1962–1963", and (3) by striking out "or the regular school year preceding such school year".

72 Stat. 556.
20 USC 645.

(d) Section 15(16) of such Act is amended by striking out "two" and inserting "four" in lieu thereof.

20 USC 635.

(e) Section 5(f) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(f) In determining under this section the total of the payments which may be made to a local educational agency on the basis of any application, the total number of children counted for purposes of paragraph (1), (2), or (3), as the case may be, of subsection (a) may not exceed—

"(1) the number of children whose membership at the close of the increase period for the application is compared with membership in the base period for purposes of that paragraph, minus

"(2) the number of such children whose membership at the close of the increase period was compared with membership in the base year for purposes of such paragraph under the last previous application, if any, of the agency on the basis of which any payment has been or may be made to that agency."

REDUCTION IN THE NON-FEDERAL GROWTH REQUIREMENT

SEC. 223. Section 5(d) of such Act is amended by striking out "107 per centum" and by inserting in lieu thereof "106 per centum".

EXTENDING THE TIME FOR DETERMINING THE NUMBER OF UNHOUSED CHILDREN BY AUTHORIZING THE COMMISSIONER TO MAKE THE ESTIMATE FOR A PERIOD EXTENDING TWO YEARS BEYOND THE INCREASE PERIOD

20 USC 634.

SEC. 224. Section 4 of such Act is amended by inserting "the second year following" immediately before the phrase "the increase period".

MAKING THE PROVISIONS RELATING TO INDIANS LIVING ON RESERVATIONS PERMANENT

78 Stat. 1109.
20 USC 644.

SEC. 225. (a) The first sentence of section 14(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "ending prior to July 1, 1966," and ", not to exceed $60,000,000 in the aggregate,".

(b) The third sentence of section 14(b) is amended by striking out ", except that after June 30, 1966, no agreement may be made to extend assistance under this section".

PROVIDING THAT CHILDREN WHO HAVE A PARENT IN THE UNIFORMED SERVICES WILL BE CONSIDERED AS FEDERALLY CONNECTED

20 USC 635.

SEC. 226. (a) Section 5(a)(1) of such Act is amended by inserting ", (A) who so resided" immediately before the phrase "with a parent employed on Federal property" and by inserting immediately before the comma preceding the phrase "multiplied by 95 per centum" the following: ", or (B) who had a parent who was on active duty in the uniformed services (as defined in section 102 of the Career Compensation Act of 1949)".

63 Stat. 804;
76 Stat. 499.

(b)(1) The first sentence of section 5(a)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting "(A)" after "children", by inserting "(B)" immediately before "residing with a parent", and by inserting after "school district)," the following: "or (C) who had a parent who was on active duty in the uniformed services (as defined in section 102 of the Career Compensation Act of 1949),".

63 Stat. 804;
76 Stat. 499.

(2) The second sentence of section 5(a)(2) of such Act is repealed.

72 Stat. 549.
20 USC 635.

CHILDREN MOVING INTO AN AREA AS A RESULT OF AN INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY RELOCATION

SEC. 227. Section 5(a) of such Act is further amended by striking out the period at the end of clause (3), by inserting "; and" in lieu thereof, and by inserting immediately after clause (3) the following new clause:

"(4) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the estimated number of children, without regard to the limitation in subsection (d), whose membership in the schools of such local educational agency resulted from a change in residence from land transferred to Mexico as part of a relocation of an international boundary of the United States, multiplied by 50 per centum of the average per pupil cost of constructing minimum school facilities in the State in which the school district of such agency is situated."

PROVIDING FOR TRANSFER OF TITLE TO FACILITIES TO THE LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY WHERE IT IS IN THE FEDERAL INTEREST TO DO SO

SEC. 228. Section 10 of such Act is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately before the first word thereof, and by adding the following new subsection:

20 USC 640.

"(b) When the Commissioner determines it is in the interest of the Federal Government to do so, he may transfer to the appropriate local educational agency all the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any facilities provided under this section (or sections 204 or 310 of this Act as in effect January 1, 1958). Any such transfer shall be without charge, but may be made on such other terms and conditions, and at such time as the Commissioner deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act."

64 Stat. 972;
67 Stat. 526.
20 USC 274 note, 300 note.

WHERE A LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY CANNOT OR WILL NOT EDUCATE CHILDREN LIVING ON FEDERAL PROPERTY

SEC. 229. Section 10 of such Act is further amended by adding an additional new subsection as follows:

"(c) If no tax revenues of a State or of any political subdivision of the State may be expended for the free public education of children who reside on any Federal property within the State, or if no tax revenues of a State are allocated for the free public education of such children, then the property on which such children reside shall not be considered Federal property for the purposes of section 5 of this Act."

REPEAL OF EXCLUSION OF PROPERTY USED FOR PROVISION OF LOCAL BENEFITS

SEC. 230. The last sentence of section 15(1) of such Act is amended by—

20 USC 645.

(1) striking out "(A) any real property used by the United States primarily for the provision of services or benefits to the local area in which such property is situated,"; and

(2) redesignating clauses (B), (C), and (D) as clauses (A), (B), and (C), respectively.

PROVIDING THAT MINIMUM SCHOOL FACILITIES BE USABLE BY HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND HAVE CERTAIN OTHER FEATURES

72 Stat. 556.
20 USC 645.

SEC. 231. Section 15(10) of such Act, relating to the definition of "minimum school facilities", is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "Such regulations shall (A) require the local educational agency concerned to give due consideration to excellence of architecture and design, (B) provide that no facility shall be disqualified as a minimum school facility because of the inclusion of works of art in the plans therefor if the cost of such works of art does not exceed 1 per centum of the cost of the project, and (C) require compliance with such standards as the Secretary may prescribe or approve in order to insure that facilities constructed with the use of Federal funds under this Act shall be, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, accessible to and usable by handicapped persons."

INCLUDING AMERICAN SAMOA IN DEFINITION OF "STATE"

SEC. 232. Section 15(13) of such Act, relating to the definition of "State," is amended by inserting "American Samoa," immediately before "the Virgin Islands".

PART C—EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 241. The amendments made by this title shall be effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1966, except that (1) the amendment made by section 201(b) shall be effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1967, and (2) if the amendment made by section 204 or 229 would have reduced payments to a local educational agency for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966 (if it had been in effect for that year), the amendment shall not apply to that local educational agency for fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1968.

TITLE III—ADULT EDUCATION

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 301. This title may be cited as the "Adult Education Act of 1966".

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

SEC. 302. It is the purpose of this title to encourage and expand basic educational programs for adults to enable them to overcome English language limitations, to improve their basic education in preparation for occupational training and more profitable employment, and to become more productive and responsible citizens.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 303. As used in this title—

(a) The term "adult" means any individual who has attained the age of eighteen.

(b) The term "adult education" means services or instruction below the college level (as determined by the Commissioner), for adults who—

(1) do not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education and who have not achieved an equivalent level of education, and

(2) are not currently enrolled in schools.

(c) The term "adult basic education" means education for adults whose inability to speak, read, or write the English language constitutes a substantial impairment of their ability to get or retain employment commensurate with their real ability, which is designed to help eliminate such inability and raise the level of education of such individuals with a view to making them less likely to become dependent on others, to improving their ability to benefit from occupational training and otherwise increasing their opportunities for more productive and profitable employment, and to making them better able to meet their adult responsibilities.

(d) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

(e) The term "local educational agency" means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools; except that if there is a separate board or other legally constituted local authority having administrative control and direction of adult education in public schools therein, such term means such other board or authority.

(f) The term "State" includes the District of Columbia, and (except for the purposes of section 305(a)) the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands.

(g) The term "State educational agency" means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools, or if there is a separate State agency or officer primarily responsible for supervision of adult education in public schools then such agency or officer may be designated for the purposes of this title by the Governor or by State law. If no agency or officer qualifies under the preceding sentence, such term shall mean an appropriate agency or officer designated for the purposes of this title by the Governor.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

SEC. 304. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 314, not less than 10 per centum nor more than 20 per centum shall be reserved for the purposes of section 309.

(b) From the remainder of such sums, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to States, which have State plans approved by him under section 306 for the purposes of this section, to pay the Federal share of the cost of the establishment or expansion of adult basic education programs to be carried out by local educational agencies.

ALLOTMENT FOR ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

SEC. 305. (a) From the sums available for purposes of section 304(b) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot not more than 2 per centum thereof among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under such section. From the remainder of such sums he shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such remainder as the number of adults who have completed not more than five grades of school (or have not achieved an equivalent level of education) in such State bears to the number of such adults in all States.

(b) The portion of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for a fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required, for the period such allotment is available, for carrying out the portion of the State plan relating to adult basic education approved under this title shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such period as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum which the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such period for carrying out such portion of its State plan approved under this title, and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts are not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for such year.

STATE PLANS

SEC. 306. (a) Any State desiring to receive its allotment of Federal funds for any grant under this title shall submit through its State educational agency a State plan. Such State plan shall be in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, and shall—

(1) set forth a program for the use of grants, in accordance with section 304(b), which affords assurance of substantial progress, with respect to all segments of the adult population and all areas of the State, toward carrying out the purposes of such section;

(2) provide for the administration of such plan by the State educational agency;

(3) provide for cooperative arrangements between the State educational agency and the State health authority authorizing the use of such health information and services for adults as may be available from such agencies and as may reasonably be necessary to enable them to benefit from the instruction provided pursuant to this title;

(4) provide for grants to public and private nonprofit agencies for special projects, teacher-training and research;

(5) provide for cooperation with Community Action programs, Work Experience programs, VISTA, Work Study, and other programs relating to the anti-poverty effort;

(6) provide that such agency will make such reports to the Commissioner, in such form and containing such information, as may reasonably be necessary to enable the Commissioner to perform his duties under this title and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Commissioner finds necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

(7) provide such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid the State under this title (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies); and

(8) provide such further information and assurances as the Commissioner may by regulation require.

(b) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this title, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

PAYMENTS

SEC. 307. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the Federal share of expenditures to carry out a State plan shall be paid from a State's allotment available for grants to such State. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year, the Federal share for each State shall be 90 per centum.

(b) No payment shall be made to any State from its allotment for any fiscal year unless the Commissioner finds that the amount available for expenditure by such State for adult education from non-Federal sources for such year will be not less than the amount expended for such purposes from such sources during the preceding fiscal year.

(c) Payments to a State under this title may be in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

OPERATION OF STATE PLANS; HEARINGS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 308. (a) Whenever the Commissioner after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State educational agency administering a State plan approved under this title, finds that—

(1) the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 306, or

(2) in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision.

the Commissioner shall notify such State agency that no further payments will be made to the State under this title (or in his discretion, that further payments to the State will be limited to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure), until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments may be made to such State under this title (or payments shall be limited to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure).

(b) A State educational agency dissatisfied with a final action of the Commissioner under section 306 or subsection (a) of this section may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located, by filing a petition with such court within sixty days after such final action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner or any officer designated by him for that purpose. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part, temporarily or permanently, but until the filing of the record, the Commissioner may modify or set aside his order. The findings of the Commissioner as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive, but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence. The judgment of the court affirming or setting aside, in whole or in part, any action of the Commissioner shall be final, subject to the review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States

72 Stat. 941.

62 Stat. 928.

Code. The commencement of proceedings under this subsection shall not unless so specifically ordered by the court operate as a stay of the Commissioner's action.

SPECIAL EXPERIMENTAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS AND TEACHER TRAINING

SEC. 309. (a) The sums reserved in section 304(a) for the purposes of this section shall be used for making special project grants or providing teacher-training grants in accordance with this section.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to local educational agencies or other public or private nonprofit agencies, including educational television stations, for special projects which will be carried out in furtherance of the purposes of this title, and which—

(1) involve the use of innovative methods, systems, materials, or programs which the Commissioner determines may have national significance or be of special value in promoting effective programs under this title, or

(2) involve programs of adult education, carried out in cooperation with other Federal, federally assisted, State, or local programs which the Commissioner determines have unusual promise in promoting a comprehensive or coordinated approach to the problems of persons with basic educational deficiencies.

The Commissioner shall establish procedures for making grants under this subsection which shall require a non-Federal contribution of at least 10 per centum of the costs of such projects wherever feasible and not inconsistent with the purposes of this subsection.

(c) The Commissioner is authorized to provide (directly or by contract), or to make grants to colleges or universities, State or local educational agencies, or other appropriate public or private nonprofit agencies or organizations, to provide training to persons engaged, or preparing to engage, as personnel in adult education programs designed to carry out the purposes of this title, with such stipends and allowances, if any (including traveling and subsistence expenses), for persons undergoing such training and their dependents as the Commissioner may by regulation determine.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

SEC. 310. (a) The President shall, within ninety days of enactment of this title appoint a National Advisory Committee on Adult Basic Education.

(b) The National Advisory Committee shall have eight members, consisting of the Commissioner of Education, who shall be chairman, and seven other members who shall, to the extent possible, include persons knowledgeable in the field of adult education, State and local public school officials, and other persons having special knowledge and experience, or qualifications with respect to adult basic education, and persons representative of the general public. Such Advisory Committee shall meet at the call of the chairman but not less often than twice a year.

(c) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Commissioner in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, including policies and procedures governing the approval of State plans under section 306 and policies to eliminate duplication, and to effectuate the coordination of programs under this title and other programs offering adult education activities and services.

Report to President and Congress.

(d) The Advisory Committee shall review the administration and effectiveness of the adult basic education program and other federally supported adult education programs as they relate to adult basic education, make recommendations with respect thereto, and make annual reports to the President of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in this title and other Federal laws relating to adult education activities and services). The President shall transmit each such report to the Congress together with his comments and recommendations. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall coordinate the work of this committee with that of other related advisory committees.

Compensation.

(e) Members of the Advisory Committee who are not regular full-time employees of the United States, shall, while serving on the business of the Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Commissioner, but not exceeding $100 per day, including travel time; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

Ante, p. 499.

(f) The Commissioner shall engage such technical assistance as may be required to carry out the functions of the Advisory Committee, and the Commissioner shall, in addition, make available to the Advisory Committee such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out its functions.

(g) In carrying out its functions pursuant to this section, the Advisory Committee may utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government, in accordance with agreements between the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the head of such agency.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 311. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to delegate any of his functions under this title, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

(b) In administering the provisions of this title, the Commissioner is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or nonprofit agency or institution, in accordance with agreements between the Secretary and the head thereof.

FEDERAL CONTROL PROHIBITED

SEC. 312. (a) Nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution or school system, or over the selection of library resources, textbooks, or other printed or published instructional materials by any educational institution or school system.

(b) The National Advisory Committee on Adult Basic Education is authorized to encourage the establishment of State and local adult education advisory committees in order to improve reporting of State and local administration of programs under this title. Such local and State advisory committees may be existing groups or especially established by State and local administrators of the programs to assure that the local program is meeting the needs of the community.

LIMITATION

SEC. 313. No grant may be made under this title for any educational program, activity, or service related to sectarian instruction or religious worship, or provided by a school or department of divinity. For purposes of this section, the term "school or department of divinity" means an institution or a department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation, or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 314. There is authorized to be appropriated $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, for the purposes of this title.

REPEALER

SEC. 315. Part B of title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 is repealed.

78 Stat. 520.
42 USC 2801-2807.

Approved November 3, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1814, 1814 pt. II (Comm. on Education and Labor) and No. 2309 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 1674 accompanying S. 3046 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
- Oct. 5: Considered in House.
- Oct. 6: Considered and passed House.
- Oct. 5, 6: S. 3046 considered and passed Senate.
- Oct. 7: Considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 3046.
- Oct. 19: Senate agreed to conference report.
- Oct. 20: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 89-751
89th Congress, H. R. 13196
November 3, 1966

An Act

To amend the Public Health Service Act to increase the opportunities for training of medical technologists and personnel in other allied health professions, to improve the educational quality of the schools training such allied health professions personnel, and to strengthen and improve the existing student loan programs for medical, osteopathic, dental, podiatry, pharmacy, optometric, and nursing students, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966".

Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966.

ADDITION OF PART G TO TITLE VII OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT

SEC. 2. Title VII of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

42 USC 292-295g.

"PART G—TRAINING IN THE ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

"GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF TEACHING FACILITIES FOR ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PERSONNEL

"Authorization of Appropriations

"SEC. 791. (a) (1) There are authorized to be appropriated for grants to assist in the construction of new facilities for training centers for allied health professions, or replacement or rehabilitation of existing facilities for such centers, $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and $13,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969.

80 STAT. 1222
80 STAT. 1223

"(2) Sums appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1) for a fiscal year shall remain available for grants under this section until the close of the next fiscal year.

"Approval of Applications for Construction Grants

"(b) (1) No application for a grant under this section may be approved unless it is submitted to the Surgeon General prior to July 1, 1968. The Surgeon General may from time to time set dates (not earlier than the fiscal year preceding the year for which a grant is sought) by which applications for grants under this section for any fiscal year must be filed.

"(2) A grant under this section may be made only if the application therefor is approved by the Surgeon General upon his determination that—

"(A) the applicant is a public or nonprofit private training center for allied health professions;

"(B) the application contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that (i) for not less than ten years after completion of construction, the facility will be used for the purposes of the training for which it is to be constructed, and will not be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship, (ii) sufficient funds will be available to meet the non-Federal share of the cost of constructing the facility, (iii) sufficient funds will be available, when construction is completed, for effective use of the facility for the training for which it is being constructed, and (iv) in the case of an application for a grant for construction to expand the training capacity of a training center for allied health professions, for the first full school year after the completion of the construction and for each of the nine years thereafter, the enrollment of full-time students at such center will exceed the highest enrollment of such students at such school for any of the five full school years preceding the year in which the application is made by at least 5 per centum of such highest enrollment, and the requirements of this clause (iv) shall be in addition to the requirements of section 792(b)(2), where applicable;

"(C)(i) in the case of an application for a grant for construction of a new facility, such application is for aid in the construction of a new training center for allied health professions, or construction which will expand the training capacity of an existing center, or (ii) in the case of an application for a grant for replacement or rehabilitation of existing facilities, such application is for aid in construction which will replace or rehabilitate facilities of an existing training center for allied health professions which are so obsolete as to require the center to curtail substantially either its enrollment or the quality of the training provided;

80 STAT. 1223

80 STAT. 1224

"(D) the plans and specifications are in accordance with regulations relating to minimum standards of construction and equipment; and

"(E) the application contains or is supported by adequate assurance that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractor in the performance of work on the construction of the facility will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this subparagraph (E), the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 64 Stat. 1267), and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.

63 Stat. 108.

"(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), in the case of an affiliated hospital, an application which is approved by the training center for allied health professions with which the hospital is affiliated and which otherwise complies with the requirements of this section, may be filed by any public or other nonprofit agency qualified to file an application under section 605.

78 Stat. 453.
42 USC 291e.

"(4) In the case of any application, whether filed by a training center or, in the case of an affiliated hospital, by any other public or other nonprofit agency, for a grant under this section to assist in the construction of a facility which is a hospital or part of a hospital, as defined in section 625, only that portion of the project which the Surgeon General determines to be reasonably attributable to the need of such training center for the project for teaching purposes or in order to expand its training capacities or in order to prevent curtailment of enrollment or quality of training, as the case may be, shall be regarded as the project with respect to which payments may be made under this section.

42 USC 291o.

"(5) In considering applications for grants, the Surgeon General shall take into account—

"(A) the extent to which the project for which the grant is sought will aid in increasing the number of training centers for allied health professions providing training in three or more of the curriculums which are specified in or pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) of section 795 and are related to each other to the extent prescribed in regulations;

"(B)(i) in the case of a project for a new training center for allied health professions or for expansion of the facilities of an existing center, the relative effectiveness of the proposed facilities in expanding the capacity for the training of students in the allied health professions involved and in promoting an equitable geographical distribution of opportunities for such training (giving due consideration to population, relative unavailability of allied health professions personnel of the kinds to be trained by such center, and available resources in various areas of the Nation for training such personnel); or

80 STAT. 1224
80 STAT. 1225

"(ii) in the case of a project for replacement or rehabilitation of existing facilities of a training center for allied health professions, the relative need for such replacement or rehabilitation to prevent curtailment of the center's enrollment or deterioration of the quality of the training provided by the center, and the relative size of any such curtailment and its effect on the geographical distribution of opportunities for training in the allied health professions involved (giving consideration to the factors mentioned above in subparagraph (i)); and

"(C) in the case of an applicant in a State which has in existence a State or local area agency involved in planning for facilities for the training of allied health professions personnel, or which participates in a regional or other interstate agency involved in planning for such facilities, the relationship of the application to the construction or training program which is being developed by such agency or agencies and, if such agency or agencies have reviewed such application, any comment thereon submitted by them.

"Amount of Construction Grant; Payments

"(c)(1) The amount of any grant for a construction project under this section shall be such amount as the Surgeon General determines to be appropriate; except that (A) in the case of a grant for a project for a new training center for allied health professions, and in the case of a grant for a project for new facilities for an existing center where such facilities are of particular importance in providing a major expansion of the training capacity of such center, as determined in accordance with regulations, such amount may not exceed 66⅔ per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as determined by the Surgeon General, of such project; and (B) in the case of any other grant, such amount may not exceed 50 per centum of the necessary cost of construction, as so determined, of the project with respect to which the grant is made.

"(2) Upon approval of any application for a grant under this section, the Surgeon General shall reserve, from any appropriation available therefor, the amount of such grant as determined under paragraph (1); the amount so reserved may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as the Surgeon General may determine. The Surgeon General's reservation of any amount under this subsection may be amended by him, either upon approval of an amendment of the application or upon revision of the estimated cost of construction of the facility.

"(3) In determining the amount of any grant under this section, there shall be excluded from the cost of construction an amount equal to the sum of (A) the amount of any other Federal grant which the applicant has obtained, or is assured of obtaining, with respect to the construction which is to be financed in part by the grant under this section, and (B) the amount of any non-Federal funds required to be expended as a condition of such other Federal grant.

"Recapture of Payments

"(d) If, within ten years after completion of any construction for which funds have been paid under this section—

"(1) the applicant or other owner of the facility shall cease to be a public or nonprofit private training center for allied health professions, or

"(2) the facility shall cease to be used for the training purposes for which it was constructed (unless the Surgeon General determines, in accordance with regulations, that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so), or

"(3) the facility is used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility the amount bearing the same ratio to the then value (as determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facility is situated) of the facility, as the amount of the Federal participation bore to the cost of construction of such facility.

"GRANTS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF TRAINING CENTERS FOR ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

"Authorization of Appropriations

"SEC. 792. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $13,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and $17,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969; for grants under this section to assist training centers for allied health professions to develop new or improved curriculums for training allied health professions personnel and otherwise improve the quality of their educational programs.

"Basic Improvement Grants

"(b)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), the Surgeon General may, for each fiscal year in the period beginning July 1, 1966, and ending June 30, 1969, make to each training center for allied health professions whose application for a basic improvement grant has been approved by him a grant equal to the product obtained by multiplying $5,000 by the number of curriculums specified in or pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) of section 795 in which such center provides training during such year, plus the product obtained by multiplying $500 by the number of full-time students in such center receiving training in such curriculums.

"(2) The Surgeon General shall not make a grant under this subsection to any center unless the application for such grant contains or is supported by reasonable assurances that for the first school year beginning after the fiscal year for which such grant is made and each school year thereafter during which such a grant is made the enrollment of full-time students at such center will exceed the highest enrollment of such students in such center for any of the five school years during the period July 1, 1961, through July 1, 1966, by at least 2½ per centum of such highest enrollment, or by three students whichever is greater. The requirements of this paragraph shall be in addition to the requirements of section 791(b)(2)(B)(iv) of this Act, where applicable. The Surgeon General is authorized to waive (in whole or in part) the provisions of this paragraph if he determines that the required increase in enrollment of full-time students in a center cannot, because of limitations of physical facilities available to the center for training, be accomplished without lowering the quality of training for such students.

"Special Improvement Grants

"(c)(1) From the sums appropriated under subsection (a) for any fiscal year and not required for making grants under subsection (b), the Surgeon General may make an additional grant for such year to any training center for allied health professions which has an approved application therefor and for which an application has been approved under subsection (b), if he determines that the requirements of paragraph (2) are satisfied in the case of such applicant.

"(2) No special improvement grant shall be made under this section unless (A) the Surgeon General determines that such grant will be utilized by the recipient training center to contribute toward provision, maintenance, or improvement of specialized function which the center serves, and (B) such center provides or will, with the aid of grants under this part, within a reasonable time provide training in not less than three of the curriculums which are specified in or pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) of section 795 and are related to each other to the extent prescribed in regulations.

"(3) No grant to any center under this subsection may exceed $100,000 for any fiscal year.

"Application for Grants

"(d)(1) The Surgeon General may from time to time set dates (not earlier than in the fiscal year preceding the year for which a grant is sought) by which applications for basic or special improvement grants under this section for any fiscal year must be filed.

"(2) A grant under this section may be made only if the application therefor is approved by the Surgeon General upon his determination that—

"(A) it contains or is supported by assurances satisfactory to the Surgeon General that the applicant is a public or nonprofit private training center for allied health professions and will expend in carrying out its functions as such a center, during the fiscal year for which such grant is sought, an amount of funds (other than funds for construction as determined by the Surgeon General) from non-Federal sources which are at least as great as the average amount of funds expended by such applicant for such purpose in the three fiscal years immediately preceding the fiscal year for which such grant is sought;

"(B) it contains such additional information as the Surgeon General may require to make the determinations required of him under this section and such assurances as he may find necessary to carry out the purposes of this section; and

"(C) it provides for such fiscal control and accounting procedures and reports, and access to the records of the applicant, as the Surgeon General may require to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section.

"(3) In considering applications for grants under subsection (c), the Surgeon General shall take into consideration the relative financial need of the applicant for such a grant and the relative effectiveness of the applicant's plan in carrying out the purposes of such grants, and in contributing to an equitable geographical distribution of training centers offering high-quality training of allied health professions personnel.

"TRAINEESHIPS FOR ADVANCED TRAINING OF ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PERSONNEL

"SEC. 793. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and $3,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969; to cover the cost of traineeships for the training of allied health professions personnel to teach health services technicians or in any of the allied health professions, to serve in any of such professions in administrative or supervisory capacities, or to serve in allied health professions specialties determined by the Surgeon General to require advanced training.

"(b) Traineeships under this section shall be awarded by the Surgeon General through grants to public or nonprofit private training centers for allied health professions.

"(c) Payments to centers under this section may be made in advance or by way of reimbursement, and at such intervals and on such conditions, as the Surgeon General finds necessary. Such payments may be used only for traineeships and shall be limited to such amounts as the Surgeon General finds necessary to cover the costs of tuition and fees, and a stipend and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for the trainees.

"DEVELOPMENT OF NEW METHODS

"SEC. 794. There are authorized to be appropriated $750,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $2,250,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; and $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969; for grants to public or nonprofit private training centers for allied health professions for projects to develop, demonstrate, or evaluate curriculums for the training of new types of health technologists.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 795. For purposes of this part—

"(1) The term 'training center for allied health professions' means a junior college, college, or university—

"(A) which provides, or can provide, programs of education leading to a baccalaureate or associate degree or to the equivalent of either or to a higher degree in the medical technology, optometric technology, dental hygiene, or any of such other of the allied health professions curriculums as are specified by regulations, or which, if in a junior college provides a program (i) leading to an associate or an equivalent degree, (ii) of education in medical technology, optometric technology, dental hygiene, or any of such other of the allied health technical or professional curriculums as are specified by regulation, and (iii) acceptable for full credit toward a baccalaureate or equivalent degree in the allied health professions or designed to prepare the student to work as a technician in a health occupation specified by regulations of the Surgeon General,

"(B) which provides training for not less than a total of twenty persons in such curriculums, "(C) which, if in a college or university which does not include a teaching hospital or in a junior college, is affiliated (to the extent and in the manner determined in accordance with regulations) with such a hospital,

"(D) which is (or is in a college or university, which is) accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Commissioner of education, or which is in a junior college which is accredited by the regional accrediting agency for the region in which it is located or there is satisfactory assurance afforded by such accrediting agency to the Surgeon General that reasonable progress is being made toward accreditation by such junior college, and

"(E) in the case of an applicant for a grant under section 793, which, if the college or university does not include a school of medicine, a school of osteopathy, school of optometry, or school of dentistry, as defined in paragraph (4) of section 724, as may be appropriate in the light of the training for which the grant is to be made, is affiliated (to the extent and in the manner determined in accordance with regulations) with such a school,

77 Stat. 169.
42 USC 293d.

except that an applicant for a grant for a construction project under section 791 which does not at the time of application meet the requirement of clause (B) shall be deemed to meet such requirement if the Surgeon General finds there is reasonable assurance that the unit will meet the requirement of clause (B) prior to the beginning of the academic year following the normal graduation date of the first entering class in such unit, or, if later, upon completion of the project for which assistance is requested and other projects (if any) under construction or planned and to be commenced within a reasonable time.

"(2) The term 'full-time student' means a student pursuing a full-time course of study, in one of the curriculums specified in or pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) of this section, leading to a baccalaureate or associate degree or to the equivalent of either, or to a higher degree, in a training center for allied health professions; regulations of the Surgeon General shall include provisions relating to determination of the number of students enrolled at a training center on the basis of estimates, or on the basis of the number of students enrolled in a training center in an earlier year, or on such basis as he deems appropriate for making such determination, and shall include methods of making such determinations when a training center was not in existence in an earlier year.

"(3) The term 'nonprofit' as applied to any training center for allied health professions means one which is a corporation or association, or is owned and operated by one or more corporations or associations, no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

"(4) The terms 'construction' and 'cost of construction' include (A) the construction of new buildings, and the acquisition, expansion, remodeling, replacement, and alteration of existing buildings, including architects' fees, but not including the cost of acquisition of land (except in the case of acquisition of an existing building), off-site improvements, living quarters, or patient-care facilities, and (B) equipping new buildings and existing buildings, whether or not expanded, remodeled, or altered.

"(5) The term 'affiliated hospital' means a hospital, as defined in section 625, which is not owned by, but is affiliated (to the extent and in the manner determined in accordance with regulations) with, one or more training centers for allied health professions.

78 Stat. 460.
42 USC 291o.

"RECORDS AND AUDIT

"SEC. 796. (a) Each recipient of a grant under this part shall keep such records as the Surgeon General may prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such grant, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such grant is made or used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such records as will facilitate an effective audit.

"(b) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient of any grant under this part which are pertinent to any such grant."

PER DIEM FOR ADVISORY COUNCILS

77 Stat. 169.
42 USC 293e.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 725(d) of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100".

78 Stat. 917.
42 USC 298.

(b) Section 841(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "$75" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100".

ADDITIONAL LOAN CANCELLATION FOR HEALTH PERSONNEL PRACTICING IN LOW-INCOME RURAL AREAS

79 Stat. 1057.
42 USC 294a.

SEC. 4. (a) Section 741(f) of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "In the case of a physician, dentist, or optometrist, the rate shall be 15 per centum (rather than 10 per centum) for each year of such practice in an area in a State which for purposes of this subsection and for that year has been determined by the Secretary, pursuant to regulations and after consultation with the appropriate State health authority, to be a rural area characterized by low family income; and, for the purpose of any cancellation pursuant to this sentence, an amount equal to an additional 50 per centum of the total amount of such loans plus interest may be canceled."

ESTABLISHING A REVOLVING FUND FROM WHICH SCHOOLS MAY OBTAIN LOANS TO CAPITALIZE HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN FUNDS UNDER TITLE VII–C OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT

77 Stat. 173.
42 USC 294d.

SEC. 5. (a) Section 744 of the Public Health Service Act (relating to loans to schools) is amended to read as follows:

"LOANS TO SCHOOLS; REVOLVING FUND

"Loans to Schools

42 USC 294.
42 USC 293a.

"SEC. 744. (a)(1) During the fiscal years ending June 30, 1967, and June 30, 1968, the Secretary may make loans, from the revolving fund established by subsection (d), to any public or other nonprofit school referred to in section 740(a) which is located in a State and is accredited as provided in section 721(b)(1)(B), to provide all or part of the capital needed by any such school for making loans to students under this section (other than capital needed to finance the institutional contributions required by section 740(b)(2)(B)). Loans to students from such borrowed sums shall be subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in section 741. The requirement in section 740(b)(2)(B) with respect to institutional contributions to student loan funds shall not apply to loans made to schools under this section.

"(2) A loan to a school under this section may be upon such terms and conditions, consistent with applicable provisions of section 740, as the Secretary deems appropriate. If the Secretary deems it to be necessary to assure that the purposes of this section will be achieved, these terms and conditions may include provisions making the school's obligation to the Secretary on such a loan payable solely from such revenues or other assets or security (including collections on loans to students) as the Secretary may approve. Such a loan shall bear interest at a rate which the Secretary determines to be adequate to cover (A) the cost of the funds to the Treasury as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields of outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having maturities comparable to the maturities of loans made by the Secretary under this section, and (B) probable losses.

77 Stat. 170.
42 USC 294.

"Payments to Schools To Cover Certain Costs Incurred in Making Student Loans From Borrowed Funds

"(b) If a school borrows any sums under this section, the Secretary shall agree to pay to the school (1) an amount equal to 90 per centum of the loss to the school from defaults on student loans made from such sums, (2) the amount by which the interest payable by the school on such sums exceeds the interest received by it on student loans made from such sums, (3) an amount equal to the collection expenses authorized by section 740(b)(3) to be paid out of a student loan fund with respect to such sums, and (4) the amount of principal which is canceled pursuant to section 741 (d) or (f) with respect to student loans made from such funds. There are authorized to be appropriated without fiscal year limitation such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection.

79 Stat. 1057.
42 USC 294a.

"Limitation on Loans From Revolving Fund

"(c) The total of the loans made in any fiscal year under this section may not exceed the lesser of (1) such limitations as may be specified in appropriation Acts, and (2) the difference between $35,000,000 and the amount of Federal funds (other than loans under this section) deposited in student loan funds under this part for that year.

"Revolving Fund

"(d)(1) There is hereby created within the Treasury a health professions education fund (hereinafter in this section called 'the fund') which shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal-year limitation as a revolving fund for the purposes of this section. A business-type budget for the fund shall be prepared, transmitted to the Congress, considered, and enacted in the manner prescribed by law (sections 102, 103, and 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, 31 U.S.C. 847-849) for wholly owned Government Corporations.

59 Stat. 598;
61 Stat. 584.

"(2) The fund shall consist of appropriations paid into the fund pursuant to section 742(a), appropriations made pursuant to this subsection, all amounts received by the Secretary as interest payments or repayments of principal on loans under this section, and any other moneys, property, or assets derived by him from his operations in connection with this section (other than subsection (b)), including any moneys derived directly or indirectly from the sale of assets, or beneficial interests or participations in assets, of the fund.

77 Stat. 172;
42 USC 294b.

"(3) All loans, expenses (other than normal administrative expenses), and payments pursuant to operations of the Secretary under this section (other than subsection (b)) shall be paid from the fund, including (but not limited to) expenses and payments of the Secretary in connection with the sale, under section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, of participations in obligations acquired under this section. From time to time, and at least at the close of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay from the fund into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts interest on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this section, less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate of such interest shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yield during the month preceding each fiscal year on outstanding Treasury obligations of maturity comparable to the average maturity of loans made from the fund. Interest payments may be deferred with approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, but any interest payments so deferred shall themselves bear interest. If at any time the Secretary determines that moneys in the fund exceed the present and any reasonably prospective future requirements of the fund, such excess may be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

78 Stat. 800.
12 USC 1717.
Ante, p. 164.

"(4) In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated by section 742(a), there are authorized to be appropriated to the fund established by this subsection $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967."

Allotment Among Schools of Funds for Federal Capital Deposits and Loans to Schools

77 Stat. 172.
42 USC 294b.

(b)(1) Subsection (a) of section 742 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out everything after "appropriated" in the last sentence and substituting therefor the following: "under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, or any subsequent fiscal year shall be available to the Secretary (1) for payments into the fund established by section 744(d), and (2) for making Federal capital contributions into loan funds at schools which have established loan funds under this part.

(2) Subsection (b)(1) of such section 742 is amended to read as follows: "The Secretary shall from time to time set dates by which schools must file applications for Federal capital contributions, and for loans pursuant to section 744."

Ante, p. 1230.

(3) That part of the first sentence of subsection (b)(2) of such section 742 which precedes clause (A) is amended by substituting "section" for "part".

(4) Such subsection (b) of such section 742 is further amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

"(3) Funds available in any fiscal year for payment to schools under this part (whether as Federal capital contributions or as loans to schools under section 744) which are in excess of the amount appropriated pursuant to this section for that year shall be allotted among schools in such manner as the Secretary determines will best carry out the purposes of this part."

Conforming Changes

42 USC 294.

(c)(1) Clauses (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(2) of section 740 of such Act are amended to read: "(A) the Federal capital contributions to the fund, (B) an amount equal to not less than one-ninth of such Federal capital contributions, contributed by such institution,".

77 Stat. 172.
42 USC 294c.

(2)(A) So much of section 743(a) of such Act as precedes paragraph (1) is amended by striking out "this part" and inserting in lieu thereof "an agreement pursuant to section 740(b)".

(B) Paragraph (1) of such section 743(a) is amended by striking out "total amount of the allotments to such fund by the Secretary under this part bears to the total amounts in such fund derived from such allotments" and inserting in lieu thereof "total amount of the Federal capital contributions to such fund by the Secretary pursuant to section 740(b)(2)(A) bears to the total amount in such fund derived from such Federal capital contributions" and by striking out "the balance" and inserting in lieu thereof "such balance".

Ante, p. 1232.

(3) Subsection (b) of such section 743 is amended by inserting "(other than so much of such fund as relates to payments from the revolving fund established by section 744(d))" after "loan fund established pursuant to such agreement".

Ante, p. 1231.

Effective Date

(d)(1) The amendments made by this section shall be effective in the case of payments to student loan funds made after the enactment of this Act, except in the case of payments pursuant to commitments (made prior to enactment of this Act) to make loans under section 744 of the Public Health Service Act as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act.

(2) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized, at the request of any institution, to take such steps as are necessary to convert a Federal capital contribution (which shall include the amount allocated to it under section 740(b)(2)(A) of the Public Health Service Act) to a student loan fund of such institution, made under title VII of the Public Health Service Act from funds appropriated pursuant thereto for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, to a loan under section 744 of such Act as amended by this Act.

ESTABLISHING A REVOLVING FUND FROM WHICH SCHOOLS OF NURSING MAY OBTAIN LOANS TO CAPITALIZE STUDENT LOAN FUNDS UNDER TITLE VIII–B OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT

78 Stat. 917.
42 USC 297f.

SEC. 6. (a) Section 827 of the Public Health Service Act (relating to loans to schools of nursing) is amended to read as follows:

"LOANS TO SCHOOLS; REVOLVING FUND

"Loans to Schools

"SEC. 827. (a)(1) During the fiscal years ending June 30, 1967, and June 30, 1968, the Secretary may make loans, from the revolving fund established by subsection (d), to any public or nonprofit private school of nursing which is located in a State, to provide all or part of the capital needed by any such school for making loans to students under this section (other than capital needed to make the institutional contributions required of schools by section 822(b)(2)(B)). Loans to students from such borrowed sums shall be subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in section 823. The requirement in section 822(b)(2)(B) with respect to institutional contributions by schools to student loan funds shall not apply to loans made to schools under this section.

42 USC 297a.
42 USC 297b.

"(2) A loan to a school under this section may be upon such terms and conditions, consistent with applicable provisions of section 822, as the Secretary deems appropriate. If the Secretary deems it to be necessary to assure that the purposes of this section will be achieved, these terms and conditions may include provisions making the school's obligation to the Secretary on such a loan payable solely from such revenues or other assets or security (including collections on loans to students) as the Secretary may approve. Such a loan shall bear interest at a rate which the Secretary determines to be adequate to cover (A) the cost of the funds to the Treasury as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields of outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having maturities comparable to the maturities of loans made by the Secretary under this section, and (B) probable losses.

"Payments to Schools To Cover Certain Costs Incurred in Making Student Loans From Borrowed Funds

"(b) If a school of nursing borrows any sums under this section, the Secretary shall agree to pay to the school (1) an amount equal to 90 per centum of the loss to the school from defaults on student loans made from such sums, (2) the amount by which the interest payable by the school on such sums exceeds the interest received by it on student loans made from such sums, (3) an amount equal to the amount of collection expenses authorized by section 822(b)(3) to be paid out of a student loan fund with respect to such sums and (4) the amount of principal which is canceled pursuant to section 823(b)(3) or (4) with respect to student loans made from such sums. There are authorized to be appropriated without fiscal-year limitation such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection.

78 Stat. 913.
42 USC 297a.

42 USC 297b.

"Limitation on Loans

"(c) The total of the loans made in any fiscal year under this section shall not exceed the lesser of (1) such limitations as may be specified in appropriation Acts, and (2) the difference between $35,000,000 and the amount of Federal capital contributions paid under this title for that year.

"Revolving Fund

"(d)(1) There is hereby created within the Treasury a nurse training fund (hereinafter in this section called 'the fund') which shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal-year limitation as a revolving fund for the purposes of this section. A business-type budget for the fund shall be prepared, transmitted to the Congress, considered, and enacted in the manner prescribed by law (sections 102, 103, and 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, 31 U.S.C. 847–849) for wholly owned Government corporations.

59 Stat. 598;
61 Stat. 584.

"(2) The fund shall consist of appropriations paid into the fund pursuant to section 824, appropriations made pursuant to this subsection, all amounts received by the Secretary as interest payments or repayments of principal on loans under this section, and any other moneys, property, or assets derived by him from his operations in connection with this section (other than subsection (b)), including any moneys derived directly or indirectly from the sale of assets, or beneficial interests or participations in assets, of the fund.

42 USC 297c.

"(3) All loans, expenses (other than normal administrative expenses), and payments pursuant to operations of the Secretary under this section (other than subsection (b)) shall be paid from the fund, including (but not limited to) expenses and payments of the Secretary in connection with the sale, under section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, of participations in obligations acquired under this section. From time to time, and at least

78 Stat. 800.
12 USC 1717.
Ante, p. 164.

at the close of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay from the fund into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts interest on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this section, less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate of such interest shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yield during the month preceding each fiscal year on outstanding Treasury obligations of maturity comparable to the average maturity of loans made from the fund. Interest payments may be deferred with approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, but any interest payments so deferred shall themselves bear interest. If at any time the Secretary determines that moneys in the fund exceed the present and any reasonably prospective future requirements of the fund, such excess may be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

"(4) In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated by section 824, there are authorized to be appropriated to the fund established by this subsection $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967."

(b) Section 824 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by striking out the last sentence and substituting therefor the following: "Sums appropriated pursuant to this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, or any subsequent fiscal year shall be available to the Secretary (1) for payments into the fund established by section 827(d), and (2) in accordance with agreements under this part, for Federal capital contributions to schools with which such agreements have been made, to be used, together with deposits in such funds pursuant to section 822(b)(2)(B), for establishment and maintenance of student loan funds."

78 Stat. 915.
42 USC 297c.

Ante, p. 1234.

42 USC 297a.

Allotment of Funds for Federal Capital Contributions and Loans to Schools

(c)(1) Section 825(a) of the Public Health Service Act (relating to allotments of appropriations among States) is amended by inserting "for payment as Federal capital contributions or as loans to schools under section 827)" after "shall be allotted" in the first sentence, and by adding at the end of subsection (a) the following new sentence "Funds available in any fiscal year for payment to schools under this part (whether as Federal capital contributions or as loans to schools under section 827) which are in excess of the amount appropriated pursuant to section 824 for that year shall be allotted among States and among schools within States in such manner as the Secretary determines will best carry out the purposes of this part."

42 USC 297d.

(2) Section 825(b)(1) of such Act (relating to the allocation of Federal capital contributions to schools) is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The Secretary shall from time to time set dates by which schools of nursing in a State must file applications for Federal capital contributions, and for loans pursuant to section 827, from the allotment of such State under the first two sentences of subsection (a) of this section."

Conforming Amendment

(d)(1) So much of section 826(a) of such Act as precedes paragraph (1) is amended by striking out "this part" and inserting in lieu thereof "an agreement pursuant to section 822(b)".

42 USC 297e.

(2) Paragraph (1) of such section 826(a) is amended by striking out "the balance" and inserting in lieu thereof "such balance".

(3) Subsection (b) of such section 826 is amended by inserting "(other than so much of such fund as relates to payments from the

Ante, p. 1234.

revolving fund established by section 827(d))" after "loan fund established pursuant to such agreement".

Effective Date

(e)(1) The amendments made by this section shall be effective in the case of payments to student loan funds made after the enactment of this Act, except in the case of payments pursuant to commitments (made prior to enactment of this Act) to make loans under section 827 of the Public Health Service Act as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act.

78 Stat. 913.
42 USC 297a.

(2) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized, at the request of any institution, to take such steps as are necessary to convert a Federal capital contribution (which shall include the amount allocated to it under section 822(b)(2)(A) of the Public Health Service Act) to a student loan fund of such institution, made under title VIII of the Public Health Service Act from funds appropriated pursuant thereto for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, to a loan under section 827 of such Act as amended by this Act.

CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO THE FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION CHARTER ACT

Ante, p. 164.

SEC. 7. Section 302(c)(2)(B) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Act is amended to read as follows:

"(B) The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, but only with respect to loans made by the Commissioner of Education for construction of academic facilities, and loans to help finance student loan programs."

TRANSFERABILITY OF CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: OPPORTUNITY GRANTS FOR NURSING EDUCATION

78 Stat. 908.
42 USC 296.

SEC. 8. (a) Section 801 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, whenever the Surgeon General determines that any part of any amount appropriated, for any fiscal year, to carry out the purposes of either paragraph (1) or paragraph (2) of subsection (a) will not likely be utilized for such purposes during such year, he shall transfer such part to the amounts which are appropriated to carry out the purposes of the other such paragraph, if he has reason to believe that such part can be used for such purposes."

42 USC 296-298b.

(b) Title VIII of the Public Health Service Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"PART D—OPPORTUNITY GRANTS FOR NURSING EDUCATION

"STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 861. (a) It is the purpose of this part to provide, through schools of nursing (as defined in section 843(b)), nursing educational opportunity grants to assist in making available the benefits of nursing education to qualified high school graduates of exceptional financial need, who for lack of financial means of their own or of their families would be unable to obtain such benefits without such aid.

"(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, to enable the Secretary to make payments to schools of nursing that have agreements with him entered into under section 867, for use by such schools for payments to undergraduate students for the nursing educational opportunity grants awarded to them under this part. Sums appropriated pursuant to this subsection for any fiscal year shall be available for payment to institutions until the close of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which they were appropriated.

"AMOUNT OF NURSING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT—ANNUAL DETERMINATION

"SEC. 862. From the funds received by it for such purpose under this part, a school of nursing which awards a nursing educational opportunity grant to a student under this part shall, for the duration of the grant, pay to that student for each academic year during which he is in need of grant aid to pursue a course of study at such school, an amount determined by the institution for such student with respect to that year, which amount shall not exceed—

"(1) the lesser of $800 or one-half of the sum of the amount of student financial aid (including assistance under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, but excluding assistance under work-study programs) provided such student by such school and any assistance provided such student under any scholarship program established by a State or a private institution or organization, as determined in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, or

79 Stat. 1232.
20 USC 1061-1085.

"(2) in the case of a student who during the preceding academic year at a school of nursing received grades placing him in the upper half of his class, the amount determined under paragraph (1) plus $200.

If the amount of the payment, determined pursuant to this section, for an academic year is less than $200 for any student, no payment shall be made under this part to such student for such year. The Secretary shall, subject to the foregoing limitation, prescribe for the guidance of participating institutions basic criteria or schedules (or both) for the determination of the amount of any such nursing educational opportunity grant, taking into account the objective of limiting grant aid under this part to students of exceptional financial need and such other factors, including the number of dependents in the family, as the Secretary may deem relevant.

"DURATION OF NURSING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT

"SEC. 863. The duration of a nursing educational opportunity grant awarded under this part shall be the period required for completion by the recipient of his undergraduate course of study in the nursing school from which he received such grant, except that such period shall not exceed four academic years less any such period with respect to which the recipient has previously received payments under this part pursuant to a prior nursing educational opportunity grant (whether made by the same or another school of nursing). An educational opportunity grant awarded under this part shall entitle the recipient to payments only if he (1) is maintaining satisfactory progress in the course of nurse training which he is pursuing, according to the regularly prescribed standards and practices of the school of nursing from which he received the grant, and (2) is devoting essentially full time to such course of study, during the academic year, in attendance at such school. Failure to be in attendance at the school of nursing during vacation periods or periods of military service, or during other periods during which the Secretary determines in accordance with regulations that there is good cause for his nonattendance (during which periods he shall receive no payments) shall not be deemed contrary to clause (2) of the preceding sentence.

"SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS OF NURSING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

"SEC. 864. (a) An individual shall be eligible for the award of a nursing educational opportunity grant under this part at any school of nursing which has made an agreement with the Secretary pursuant to section 867 (which school is hereinafter in this part referred to as an 'eligible school'), if the individual makes application at the time and in the manner prescribed by such school.

"(b) From among those eligible for nursing educational opportunity grants from a school of nursing for each fiscal year, such school shall, in accordance with the provisions of its agreement with the Secretary under section 867 and within the amounts allocated to the school for that purpose for such year under section 866, select individuals who are to be awarded such grants and determine, pursuant to section 862, the amounts to be paid to them. A school of nursing shall not award a nursing educational opportunity grant to an individual unless it determines that—

"(1) he has been accepted for enrollment as a full-time student at such school or, in the case of a student already attending such school, is in good standing and in full-time attendance there as an undergraduate student;

"(2) he shows evidence of academic or creative promise and capability of maintaining good standing in his course of study;

"(3) he is of exceptional financial need; and

"(4) he would not, but for a nursing educational opportunity grant, be financially able to pursue a course of study at such school.

"ALLOTMENT OF NURSING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT FUNDS AMONG STATES

"SEC. 865. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to the first sentence of section 861(b) for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount so appropriated as the number of persons enrolled on a full-time basis in schools of nursing in such State bears to the total number of persons enrolled on a full-time basis in schools of nursing in all the States. The number of persons enrolled on a full-time basis in schools of nursing for purposes of this section shall be determined by the Secretary for the most recent year for which satisfactory data are available to him.

"(b) If the total of the sums determined by the Secretary to be required under section 866 for any fiscal year for eligible schools of nursing in a State is less than the amount of the allotment to that State under paragraph (1) for that year, the Secretary may reallot the remaining amount from time to time, on such date or dates as he may fix, to other States in such manner as he determines will best assist in achieving the purposes of this part.

"ALLOCATION OF ALLOTTED FUNDS TO SCHOOLS OF NURSING

"SEC. 866. (a) The Secretary shall from time to time set dates by which eligible schools of nursing in any State must file applications for allocation to such schools of nursing educational opportunity grant funds from the allotment to that State (including any reallotment thereto) for any fiscal year pursuant to section 865(a), to be used for the purposes specified in the first sentence of section 861(b). Such allocations shall be made in accordance with equitable criteria which the Secretary shall establish and which shall be designed to achieve such distribution of such funds among eligible schools of nursing within a State as will most effectively carry out the purposes of this part.

"(b) Payment shall be made from allocations under this section to schools of nursing as needed.

"AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOLS OF NURSING—CONDITIONS

"SEC. 867. A school of nursing, which desires to obtain funds for nursing education opportunity grants under this part, shall enter into an agreement with the Secretary. Such agreement shall—

"(1) provide that funds received by the school under this part will be used by it only for the purposes specified in, and in accordance with, the provisions of this part;

"(2) provide that in determining whether an individual meets the requirements of section 864(b)(3) the school will (A) consider the source of such individual's income and that of any individual or individuals upon whom the student relies primarily for support, and (B) make an appropriate review of the assets of the student and of such individuals;

"(3) provide that the school, in cooperation with other schools of nursing where appropriate, will make vigorous efforts to identify qualified youth of exceptional financial need and to encourage them to continue their education in the field of nursing beyond the secondary school through programs and activities such as—

"(A) establishing or strengthening close working relationships with secondary-school principals and guidance counseling personnel with a view toward motivating studies to complete secondary school and pursue post-secondary-school nursing educational opportunities, and

"(B) making, to the extent feasible, conditional commitments for nursing educational opportunity grants to qualified secondary school students with special emphasis on students enrolled in grade 11 or lower grades who show evidences of academic or creative promise;

"(4) provide assurance that the school will continue to spend in its own scholarship and student-aid program, from sources other than funds received under this part, not less than the average expenditure per year made for that purpose during the most recent period of three fiscal years preceding the effective date of the agreement;

"(5) include provisions designed to make nursing educational opportunity grants under this part reasonably available (to the extent of available funds) to all eligible students in the school in need thereof; and

"(6) include such other provisions as may be necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States and promote the purposes of this part.

"CONTRACTS TO ENCOURAGE FULL UTILIZATION OF NURSING EDUCATIONAL TALENT

"SEC. 868. (a) To assist in achieving the purposes of this part the Secretary is authorized (without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5)) to enter into contracts, not to exceed $100,000 per year, with State and local educational agencies and other public or nonprofit organizations and institutions for the purpose of—

"(1) identifying qualified youths of exceptional financial need and encouraging them to complete secondary school and undertake post-secondary educational training in the field of nursing, or

"(2) publicizing existing forms of financial aid for nursing students, including aid furnished under this part.

"(b) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

"DEFINITION OF ACADEMIC YEAR

"SEC. 869. As used in this part, the term 'academic year' means an academic year or its equivalent as defined in regulations of the Secretary."

REORGANIZATION PLAN NUMBERED 3 OF 1966

SEC. 9. The amendments made by this Act shall be subject to the provisions of Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1966. 31 F.R. 8855.

Approved November 3, 1966, 12:19 p.m.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1628 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 1722 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
- June 23: Considered and passed House.
- Oct. 14: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 17: House agreed to Senate amendments.

Public Law 89-752
89th Congress, H. R. 14644
November 3, 1966

An Act

To amend the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, the Higher Education Act of 1965, and the National Defense Education Act of 1958.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Higher Education Amendments of 1966".

Higher Education Amendments of 1966.

EXTENSION OF GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

SEC. 2. (a) Section 101(a) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "four succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "seven succeeding fiscal years".

77 Stat. 364.
20 USC 711.

(b) Section 101(b) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $230,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and for the succeeding fiscal year, $460,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, $475,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, $728,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and $936,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as Congress may hereafter authorize by law. In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for which an appropriation is authorized by the preceding sentence, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for that fiscal year for making such grants the difference (if any) between any specific sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence for the preceding fiscal year and the sums which were appropriated for such preceding year under such sentence."

80 STAT. 1240
80 STAT. 1241

(c) Section 102 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 712.

"ALLOTMENTS

"SEC. 102. The following percentage of the funds appropriated pursuant to section 101 for a fiscal year shall be allotted among the States in the manner prescribed by section 103 for use in providing academic facilities for public community colleges and public technical institutes:

"(1) In the case of fiscal years ending before July 1, 1967, 22 per centum.

"(2) In the case of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, 23 per centum.

"(3) In the case of fiscal years ending after June 30, 1968, 24 per centum.

The remainder of the funds so appropriated for any fiscal year shall be allotted among the States in the manner as prescribed in section 104 for use in providing academic facilities for institutions of higher education other than public community colleges and public technical institutes."

(d) Sections 103(c) and 104(c) of such Act (relating to the reallotment of appropriations) are each amended by striking out "for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and the succeeding fiscal year," and inserting in lieu thereof "for any fiscal year".

20 USC 713, 714.

PAYMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND FOR PLANNING

77 Stat. 367.
20 USC 715.

SEC. 3. (a) Subsection (b) of section 105 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to expend not exceeding $3,000,000 during the fiscal years ending June 30, 1965, and June 30, 1966, and not exceeding $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years, in such amounts as he may consider necessary (1) for the proper and efficient administration of the State plans approved under this title, and under part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including expenses which he determines were necessary for the preparation of such plans, and (2) for grants, upon such terms and conditions as the Commissioner determines will best further the purposes of this Act, to State commissions for conducting, either directly or through other appropriate agencies and institutions, comprehensive planning to determine the construction needs of institutions (and particularly combinations and regional groupings of institutions) of higher education. Not more than $3,000,000 may be expended in any fiscal year for the purposes set forth in clause (1). For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the succeeding fiscal year, the Commissioner may expend for purposes of this subsection only such sums as Congress may hereafter authorize by law."

79 Stat. 1261.
20 USC 1121-1129.

(b) Section 601 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) by striking out subsection (d) thereof and by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (d), and (2) by striking out "subsections (b), (c), and (d)" in the subsection redesignated as subsection (d) and inserting in lieu thereof "subsections (b) and (c)".

80 STAT. 1241
80 STAT. 1242

EXTENSION OF GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF GRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES; EXTENDING AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS

20 USC 731.

SEC. 4. Section 201 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended to read as follows:

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 201. In order to increase the supply of highly qualified personnel critically needed by the community, industry, government, research, and teaching, the Commissioner shall, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the seven succeeding fiscal years, make construction grants to assist institutions of higher education to improve existing graduate schools and cooperative graduate centers, and to assist in the establishment of graduate schools and cooperative graduate centers of excellence. For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, the sum of $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, the sum of $120,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, the sum of $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the sum of $120,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and for the succeeding fiscal year; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as Congress may hereafter authorize by law. In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for which an appropriation is authorized by the preceding sentence, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for that fiscal year for making such grants the difference (if any) between any specific sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence for the preceding fiscal year and the sums which were appropriated for such preceding year under such sentence. Sums appropriated pursuant to this title for any fiscal year shall remain available for grants under this title until expended."

EXTENSION OF LOANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

SEC. 5. Section 303(c) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended— 77 Stat. 372; 79 Stat. 1268. 20 USC 743.

(1) by striking out "four" in the first sentence and inserting "seven";

(2) by striking out in the second sentence "; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967," and inserting in lieu thereof ", the sum of $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the sum of $400,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and for the succeeding fiscal year; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970,"; and

(3) by amending the third and fourth sentences to read as follows: "In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for which an appropriation is authorized by the preceding sentence, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for that fiscal year, for making such loans, the difference (if any) between any specific sums authorized to be appropriated under the preceding sentence for the preceding fiscal year and the sums which were appropriated for such preceding year under such sentence. Sums appropriated pursuant to this subsection for any fiscal year shall be available without fiscal-year limitations for loans under this title."

80 STAT. 1242

---

80 STAT. 1243

AMENDMENT TO DEFINITION OF DEVELOPMENT COST

SEC. 6. Subsection (c) of section 401 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended (1) by inserting "(1)" immediately after "(c)", (2) by redesignating clauses (1) and (2) as clauses (A) and (B), respectively, (3) by redesignating subclauses (A) and (B) as subclauses (i) and (ii), respectively, and (4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph: 20 USC 751.

"(2) In determining the development cost with respect to an academic facility, the Commissioner may include expenditures for works of art for the facility of not to exceed 1 per centum of the total cost (including such expenditures) to the applicant of construction of, and land acquisition and site improvements for, such facility."

REPEAL OF AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE A SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR CERTAIN INSPECTIONS AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

SEC. 7. The Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by striking out subsection (b) of section 304 and by redesignating subsection (c) and references thereto as subsection (b). 20 USC 744.

PROVIDING THAT ACADEMIC FACILITIES WILL BE USABLE BY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

SEC. 8. Section 401(a)(1) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by inserting after the period at the end thereof the following: "Plans for such facilities shall be in compliance with such standards as the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may prescribe or approve in order to insure that facilities constructed with the use of Federal funds under this Act shall be, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.".

REVISION OF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT FOR COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE

79 Stat. 1224.
20 USC 1022.

Sec. 9. Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1966, clauses (a) and (b) of section 202 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 are each amended by inserting after "June 30, 1965" the following: ", or during the two fiscal years preceding the fiscal year for which the grant is requested, whichever is the lesser".

TWO-YEAR EXTENSION OF ASSISTANCE TO DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

20 USC 1051.

Sec. 10. Paragraph (1) of section 301(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "June 30, 1966," the following: "the sum of $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the sum of $55,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968,".

INCREASE IN MINIMUM ADVANCES FOR RESERVE FUNDS FOR INSURED LOAN PROGRAM

20 USC 1072.

80 STAT. 1243
80 STAT. 1244

Sec. 11. The second sentence of section 422(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: "The amount available, however, for advances to any State for each fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1968, shall not be less than $25,000, and any additional funds needed to meet this requirement shall be derived by proportionately reducing (but not below $25,000 per year) the amount available for advances to each of the remaining States."

AMENDMENT TO HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA TO ESTABLISH A LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM FOR THE PURPOSES OF SUCH ACT AND THE NATIONAL VOCATIONAL STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE ACT OF 1965

Sec. 12. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by inserting after section 435 a new section as follows:

20 USC 1085.

"DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

79 Stat. 1037.
20 USC 981 note.

"Sec. 436. (a) The Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia is authorized (1) to establish a student loan insurance program which meets the requirements of this title and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 for a State loan insurance program in order to enter into agreements with the Commissioner for the purposes of this title and such Act, (2) to enter into such agreements with the Commissioner, (3) to use amounts appropriated to such Board for the purposes of this section to establish a fund for such purposes and for expenses in connection therewith, and (4) to accept and use donations for the purposes of this section.

"(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable law, if the borrower, on any loan insured under the program established pursuant to this section, is a minor, any otherwise valid note or other written agreement executed by him for the purposes of such loan shall create a binding obligation.

"(c) There are authorized to be appropriated to such Board such amounts as may be necessary for the purposes of this section."

STUDY TO DETERMINE MEANS OF IMPROVING LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

Sec. 13. The Commissioner of Education shall make an investigation and study to determine means of improving the loan insurance program pursuant to part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, particularly for the purpose of making loans insured under such program more readily available to students. The Commissioner shall report the results of such investigation and study, together with his recommendations for any legislation necessary to carry out such improvements, to the President and the Congress no later than January 1, 1968.

79 Stat. 1236.
20 USC 1071-1085.

Report to President and Congress.

REVISION OF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT FOR COLLEGE EQUIPMENT PROGRAM

SEC. 14. Effective with respect to applications filed after December 30, 1966, section 604(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "An institution of higher education shall be eligible for a grant for a project pursuant to this part in any fiscal year only if such institution will expend from current funds for instructional and library purposes, other than personnel costs, during such fiscal year an amount not less than the amount expended by such institution from current funds for such purposes during the previous fiscal year."

20 USC 1124.

80 STAT. 1244
80 STAT. 1245

INCREASE IN AUTHORIZATIONS FOR FEDERAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE STUDENT LOANS

SEC. 15. Section 201 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and $195,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "and $225,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968".

78 Stat. 1100.
20 USC 421.

LOAN CANCELLATION FOR TEACHING HANDICAPPED CHILDREN, AND FOR TEACHING IN THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

SEC. 16. (a) Section 205(b)(3) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and (B) for the purposes of any cancellation pursuant to clause (A)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(B) such rate shall be 15 per centum for each complete academic year or its equivalent (as so determined by regulations) of service as a full-time teacher of handicapped children (including mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education) in a public or other nonprofit elementary or secondary school system, and (C) for the purposes of any cancellation pursuant to clause (A) or (B)".

79 Stat. 1253.
20 USC 425.

(b) Section 103(a) of such Act is amended by inserting after "except that" the following: "(1) as used in section 205(b)(3) such term includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and (2)".

72 Stat. 1582.
20 USC 403.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to teaching service performed during academic years beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, whether the loan was made before or after such enactment.

Effective date.

ASSISTANCE IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS ADDED TO TITLE III OF NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

SEC. 17. (a) Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1967, clauses (1) and (5) of section 303(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 are each amended by inserting "industrial arts," after "economics,".

20 USC 443.

79 Stat. 1254.
20 USC 441.

(b) Section 301 of such Act is amended by striking out "and $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and for the succeeding fiscal year and $110,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968".

Approved November 3, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1467 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and No. 2326 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1677 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
- May 22: Considered and passed House.
- Oct. 7: Considered in Senate.
- Oct. 10: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 21: House and Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-35
90th Congress, H. R. 10943
June 29, 1967

An Act

To amend and extend title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it is the purpose of this Act to coordinate, broaden, and strengthen programs for the training and improvement of the qualifications of teachers and other educational personnel for all levels of the American educational system so as to provide a better foundation for meeting the critical needs of the Nation for personnel in these areas.

Higher Education Act of 1965, amendment.

81 STAT. 81
81 STAT. 82

AMENDMENTS TO PART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS) OF TITLE V OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

SEC. 2. Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by—

79 Stat. 1254.
20 USC 1091-1118.

(a) striking out "TEACHER PROGRAMS" in the heading of such title and inserting in lieu thereof "EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT";

(b) redesignating section 502 as section 508; and

(c) striking out section 501 and inserting in lieu thereof the following sections:

"STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

"SEC. 501. The purpose of this title is to improve the quality of teaching and to help meet critical shortages of adequately trained educational personnel by (1) developing information on the actual needs for educational personnel, both present and long range, (2) providing a broad range of high quality training and retraining opportunities, responsive to changing manpower needs; (3) attracting a greater number of qualified persons into the teaching profession; (4) attracting persons who can stimulate creativity in the arts and other skills to undertake short-term or long-term assignments in education; and (5) helping to make educational personnel training programs more responsive to the needs of the schools and colleges.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

"SEC. 502. (a) The President shall, within ninety days after the enactment of this section, appoint a National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development (hereafter in this section referred to as the 'Council'), for the purpose of reviewing the operation of this title and of all other Federal programs for the training and development of educational personnel, and evaluating their effectiveness in meeting needs for additional educational personnel, and in achieving improved quality in training programs as evidenced in the competency of the persons receiving such training when entering positions in the field of education. The Council shall, in addition, advise the Secretary and the Commissioner with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title and any other matters, relating to the purposes of this title, on which their advice may be requested.

Membership.

"(b) The Council shall be appointed by the President, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, and shall consist of fifteen persons. The members, one of whom shall be designated by the President as Chairman, shall include persons broadly representative of the fields of education, the arts, the sciences, and the humanities, and of the general public, and a majority of them shall be engaged in teaching or in the education of teachers.

Report to President and Congress.

"(c) The Council shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in this title and other Federal laws relating to educational personnel training) to the President and the Congress not later than January 31 of each calendar year beginning after the enactment of this section. The President is requested to transmit to the Congress such comments and recommendations as he may have with respect to such report.

Compensation.

80 Stat. 467, 768.

80 Stat. 499.

"(d) Members of the Council who are not in the regular full-time employ of the United States shall, while serving on the business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the President, but not exceeding $100 per day (or, if higher, the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS–18 in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code), including traveltime, and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

Employees.

80 Stat. 416.

"(e) The Council may appoint and fix the compensation of such employees as it deems necessary. The Council is authorized to obtain the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code.

Appropriation.

"(f) There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section the sum of $100,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and the sum of $200,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years.

"APPRAISING EDUCATION PERSONNEL NEEDS

"SEC. 503. (a) The Commissioner shall from time to time appraise the Nation's existing and future personnel needs in the field of education, including preschool programs, elementary and secondary education, vocational and technical education, adult education, and higher education, and the adequacy of the Nation's efforts to meet these needs. In developing information relating to educational personnel needs, the Commissioner shall consult with, and make maximum utilization of statistical and other related information of, the Department of Labor, the National Science Foundation, the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, State educational agencies, State employment security agencies, and other appropriate public and private agencies.

Annual report.

"(b) The Commissioner shall prepare and publish annually a report on the education professions, in which he shall present in detail his views on the state of the education professions and the trends which he discerns with respect to the future complexion of programs of education throughout the Nation and the needs for well-educated personnel to staff such programs. The report shall indicate the Commissioner's plans concerning the allocation of Federal assistance under this title in relation to the plans and programs of other Federal agencies.

"ATTRACTING QUALIFIED PERSONS TO THE FIELD OF EDUCATION

Grants, contracts.

"SEC. 504. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to, or contracts with, State or local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, or other public or nonprofit agencies, organizations, or institutions, and he is authorized to enter into contracts with private agencies, institutions, or organizations when he, after consultation with the National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development, considers such contract will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this section, for the purpose of—

"(1) identifying capable youth in secondary schools who may be interested in careers in education and encouraging them to pursue postsecondary education in preparation for such careers;

"(2) publicizing available opportunities for careers in the field of education;

"(3) encouraging qualified persons to enter or reenter the field of education; or

"(4) encouraging artists, craftsmen, artisans, scientists, and persons from other professions and vocations, and homemakers to undertaking teaching or related assignments on a part-time basis or for temporary periods.

Appropriation.

"(b) There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section the sum of $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the sum of $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

"CONSULTATION

"SEC. 505. In the development and review of grant and contract programs under this title the Commissioner shall consult with the National Science Foundation and the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities to promote coordinated planning of programs to train educational personnel.

"TRANSFER OF FUNDS

"SEC. 506. In addition to the authority for utilization of other agencies conferred by section 803(b) of this Act, funds available to the Commissioner for grants or contracts under this title shall, with the approval of the Secretary, be available for transfer to any other Federal agency for use (in accordance with an interagency agreement) by such agency (alone or in combination with funds of that agency) for purposes for which such transferred funds could be otherwise expended by the Commissioner under the provisions of this title, and the Commissioner is likewise authorized to accept and expend funds of any other Federal agency for use under this title.

79 Stat. 1270.
20 USC 1143.

"EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS

"SEC. 507. The Commissioner may employ experts and consultants, as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, to advise him with respect to the making of grants and contracts and the approving of programs under this title. Experts and consultants employed pursuant to this section may be compensated while so employed at rates not in excess of $100 per day (or, if higher, the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS–18 in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code), including traveltime, and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently."

80 Stat. 416.

Compensation.

80 Stat. 467, 288.

80 Stat. 499.

AMENDMENTS TO PART B OF TITLE V OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

SEC. 3. (a)(1) Part B of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out the heading thereof and inserting the following:

79 Stat. 1255.
20 USC 1101-1107.

"Part B—Attracting and Qualifying Teachers

"Subpart 1—Teacher Corps"

(2) The heading of section 512 of such Act is amended by striking out "National".

79 Stat. 1255.
20 USC 1101-1107.

(3) Part B of such title V is further amended by striking out "part" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "subpart".

(4) Section 512 of such Act is amended by striking out "National Teacher Corps (hereinafter referred to as the 'Teacher Corps')" and inserting in lieu thereof "Teacher Corps".

Appropriation.

(b) Section 511(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" after "June 30, 1966," and by inserting the following immediately before the period at the end of such subsection: ", $33,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $46,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $56,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, respectively; and there are further authorized to be appropriated such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, as may be necessary to enable any teacher-intern who has not completed his program of practical and academic training to continue such program for a period of not more than one additional year".

(c) Section 513(a) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

Recruitment, training provisions, etc.

"Sec. 513. (a) For the purpose of carrying out this subpart, the Commissioner is authorized to—

"(1) enter into contracts or other arrangements with institutions of higher education or local educational agencies under which they will recruit, select, and enroll in the Teacher Corps for periods of up to two years, experienced teachers, persons who have a bachelor's degree or its equivalent, and persons who have successfully completed two years of a program for which credit is given toward a baccalaureate degree;

"(2) enter into arrangements, through grants or contracts, with institutions of higher education or local educational agencies (upon approval in either case by the appropriate State educational agency) or with State educational agencies to provide members of the Teacher Corps with such training as the Commissioner may deem appropriate to carry out the purpose of this subpart, including not more than three months of training for members before they undertake their teaching duties under this subpart;

"(3) enter into arrangements (including the payment of the cost of such arrangements) with local educational agencies upon approval by the appropriate State educational agency and, after consultation in appropriate cases with institutions of higher education, to furnish to local educational agencies, for service during regular or summer sessions, or both, in the schools of such agencies in areas having concentrations of children from low-income families, teaching teams, each of which shall consist of an experienced teacher and a number of teacher-interns who, in addition to teaching duties, shall be afforded time by the local educational agency for a teacher-intern training program carried out under the guidance of an experienced teacher in cooperation with an institution of higher education;

"(4) pay to local educational agencies such part of the amount of the compensation which such agencies pay to or on behalf of members of the Teacher Corps assigned to them pursuant to arrangements made pursuant to the preceding clause as may be agreed upon after consideration of their ability to pay such compensation, but not in excess of 90 per centum thereof, except that, in exceptional cases, the Commissioner may provide more than

90 per centum of such compensation during the first year of any agency's participation in the program;

"(5) make available technical assistance to local educational agencies and institutions of higher education for carrying out arrangements entered into under clause (1);

"(6) acquaint qualified persons of teaching opportunities and needs in disadvantaged areas and encourage qualified persons to apply to appropriate educational agencies or institutions for enrollment in the Teacher Corps; and

"(7) accept and employ in the furtherance of the purposes of this subpart (A) voluntary and uncompensated services notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679(b) of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665(b)), and (B) any money or property (real, personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible) received by gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise."

79 Stat. 1256.
20 USC 1103.

(d) Section 513(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "a graduate" and inserting in lieu thereof "an appropriate".

Allocation of teachers.

(e) Section 513(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) Whenever the Commissioner determines that the demand for the services of members of the Teacher Corps exceeds the number available, he shall, to the extent practicable, allocate the number of members of the Teacher Corps who are available among the States in accordance with paragraph (2).

Infra.

"(2) Not to exceed 2 per centum of the number of members of the Teacher Corps who are available shall be allocated to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs. The remainder of such number of Teacher Corps members shall be allocated among the States so that the number of members available to any State shall bear the same ratio to the number being allocated as the number of children enrolled in the public and private elementary and secondary schools of that State bears to the total number of children so enrolled in such schools in all of the States. The number of children so enrolled shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' shall not include Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.

"State."

"(3) If the Commissioner determines that a State will not require the number of Teacher Corps members allocated to it under paragraph (2), he shall, from time to time, reallot the number not required, on such dates as he may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allocation to such States under paragraph (2), but with such proportionate number for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the number the Commissioner determines such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallocated among the States whose proportionate numbers were not so reduced."

(f) The first sentence of section 513(c)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "2 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "3 per centum", and by striking out "Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands" and inserting in lieu thereof "Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior,".

Compensation.
20 USC 1104.

(g)(1) Section 514(a) of such Act is amended by striking out paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1) an experienced teacher who is leading a teaching team shall be compensated at a rate agreed to by such agency and the Commissioner; and

"(2) a teacher-intern shall be compensated at a rate which is equal to the lowest rate paid by such agency for teaching full time in the school system and grade to which the intern is assigned, or $75 per week plus $15 per week for each dependent, whichever is less."

(2) The amendment made by this subsection shall not apply to any person enrolled in the Teacher Corps before the date of enactment of this Act.

79 Stat. 1257.
20 USC 1105.

(h) Section 515 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) Members of the Teacher Corps shall not be eligible to receive payment of a student loan under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 or of an educational opportunity grant under title IV of this Act."

72 Stat. 1583.
20 USC 421-429.

79 Stat. 1232.
20 USC 1061-1069.

(i) Part B of title V of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"TEACHING CHILDREN OF MIGRATORY AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

"SEC. 517A. For purposes of this part the term 'local educational agency' includes any State educational agency or other public or private nonprofit agency which provides a program or project designed to meet the special educational needs of migratory children of migratory agricultural workers, and any reference in this part to (1) teaching in the schools of a local educational agency includes teaching in any such program or project and (2) 'migratory children of migratory agricultural workers' shall be deemed to continue to refer to such children for a period, not in excess of five years, during which they reside in the area served by the local educational agency."

NEW SUBPART ADDED TO PART B OF TITLE V OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1967

20 USC 1101-1107.

SEC. 4. Part B of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting at the end thereof (after the section added by section 3(i) of this Act) the following:

"Subpart 2—Attracting and Qualifying Teachers to Meet Critical Teacher Shortages

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 518. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, a program for making grants to States to enable them to support the efforts of local communities experiencing critical teacher shortages to (1) attract to teaching persons in the community who have been otherwise engaged and to provide them, through short-term intensive training programs and subsequent in-service training, with the qualifications necessary for a successful career in teaching, and (2) obtain the services of teacher aides and provide them with the necessary training with a view to increasing the effectiveness of classroom teachers.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this subpart, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $65,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

00V704

"ALLOTMENT TO STATES

"SEC. 519. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 518(a), the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 3 per centum thereof, as he may determine and shall allot such amount among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this subpart. From the remainder of such sums, the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the total of such sums as the number of children enrolled in the public and private elementary and secondary schools of that State bears to the total number of children so enrolled in such schools in all of the States. The number of children so enrolled shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' shall not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Ante, p. 87.

"State."

"(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for that year but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amounts reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year from funds appropriated pursuant to section 519 shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for such year.

"STATE PLANS

"SEC. 520. (a) Any State which desires to receive grants under this subpart shall submit to the Commissioner, through its State educational agency, a State plan, in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, which—

"(1) designates the State educational agency as the sole State agency for administration of the State plan;

"(2) sets forth a program under which funds paid to the State from its allotment under section 520 will be expended solely for (A) programs of local educational agencies to attract to teaching, persons in the community who have been otherwise engaged and to provide short-term intensive training and subsequent in-service training to qualify such persons for teaching, (B) programs of such agencies to obtain the services of teacher aides and to provide them with the preservice or in-service training they need to perform their duties as teacher aides, and (C) administration of the State plan, except that the amount used for administration of the State plan for any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 3 per centum of the amount paid to the State under this subpart for that year;

"(3) provides assurance that every local educational agency whose application for funds under the plan is denied will be given an opportunity for a fair hearing before the State educational agency;

"(4) sets forth the policies and procedures to be followed in allocating Federal funds to local educational agencies in the State, which policies and procedures shall ensure that such funds will be allocated to local educational agencies having the most urgent need for teachers and teacher aides;

"(5) provides that training under a program described in paragraph (2)(A) will be provided only to persons who will, upon completion of their short-term training, have the qualifications for teaching in elementary or secondary schools in the community, and that training under a program described in paragraph (2)(B) will be provided only to persons who show promise of being able with appropriate training to serve competently as a teacher aide;

"(6) provides assurances that not more than one-third of the sums expended under this Act will be used to support programs described in paragraph (2)(B);

"(7) provides assurance that no person will be denied admission to training programs carried on under this subpart because he is preparing to teach or serve as a teacher aide in a private school;

"(8) sets forth policies and procedures designed to assure that Federal funds made available under this subpart for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement, and not supplant, funds which are available from State or local sources for purposes for which grants may be made under this subpart;

"(9) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including any such funds paid by the State to any other public agency) under this subpart; and

Records.

"(10) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this subpart, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (a).

"PAYMENTS TO STATES

"SEC. 520A. From the amounts allotted to each State under section 519 the Commissioner shall pay to that State an amount equal to the amount expended by the State in carrying out its State plan. Such payments may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

"ADMINISTRATION OF STATE PLANS

"SEC. 520B. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this subpart or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to such State agency, finds—

"(1) that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 520(a), or

"(2) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provisions, the Commissioner shall notify such State agency that the State will not be regarded as eligible to participate in the program under this subpart until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

"JUDICIAL REVIEW

"SEC. 520C. (a) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under section 520(a) or with his final action under section 520B (b), such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

"(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modifiied findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code."

62 Stat. 928.

EXTENDING TEACHER FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM TO INCLUDE GRADUATE EDUCATION FOR PRESCHOOL AND ADULT AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PERSONNEL

SEC. 5. (a) The heading of part C of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting "AND RELATED EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL" after "FELLOWSHIPS FOR TEACHERS".

79 Stat. 1258.
20 USC 1111-1118.

(b)(1) The first sentence of section 521 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (A) by striking out "elementary and secondary schools" and inserting in lieu thereof "schools", and (B) by inserting "or postsecondary vocational education" after "career in elementary or secondary education".

(2) The second sentence of such section is amended by striking out "teacher education programs" and inserting in lieu thereof "programs for the education of teachers and related educational personnel".

Definitions.

(3)(A) So much of the third sentence of such section as precedes the first comma therein is amended to read as follows: "For the purposes of this part the term 'elementary and secondary education' includes preschool and adult and vocational education, and the term 'career in elementary and secondary education or postsecondary vocational education' means a career of teaching in elementary or secondary schools (including teaching in preschool and adult and vocational education programs) or in postsecondary vocational schools"; (B) the words "elementary or secondary schools", the second time these words occur in such third sentence, are changed to read "such schools"; and (C) the following is inserted in such sentence before the comma after "educational media": "(including educational and instructional television and radio), child development".

79 Stat. 1258.
20 USC 1112.

(c) Section 522 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"FELLOWSHIPS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 522. The Commissioner is authorized to award fellowships in accordance with the provisions of this part for graduate study leading to an advanced degree for persons who are pursuing or plan to pursue a career in elementary and secondary education or postsecondary vocational education."

20 USC 1113.

(d)(1) Paragraph (1) of section 523 of such Act is amended by striking out "Advisory Council on Quality Teacher Preparation" and inserting in lieu thereof "National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development".

(2) Paragraph (2) of such section is amended by inserting "or postsecondary vocational schools" after "elementary or secondary schools"; inserting "or postsecondary vocational education" after "elementary or secondary education"; and amending the term "career in elementary and secondary education", each time such term occurs, to read "career in elementary and secondary education or postsecondary vocational education".

20 USC 1114.

(e)(1) Section 524(b) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) For the purpose of obtaining an appropriate geographical distribution of high-quality programs for the training of personnel for elementary or secondary education, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to and contracts with institutions of higher education to pay part of the cost of developing or strengthening graduate programs which meet or, as a result of assistance received under this subsection will be enabled to meet, the requirements of subsection (a)."

Repeal.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 524 is repealed.

20 USC 1115.

(f) Subsection (b) of section 525 is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The Commissioner shall (in addition to the stipends paid to persons under subsection (a)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amount as the Commissioner may determine to be appropriate, not to exceed the equivalent of $2,500 per academic year, but any amount charged such person for tuition and nonrefundable fees and deposits shall be deducted from the amount payable to the institution of higher education under this subsection."

Appropriation.
20 USC 1118.

(g) Section 528 of such Act is amended by inserting after "June 30, 1968," the following: "$195,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $240,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970,".

NEW PARTS ADDED TO TITLE V OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

20 USC 1091-1118.

SEC. 6. Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by adding the following new parts at the end thereof:

"PART D—IMPROVING TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONNEL SERVING IN PROGRAMS OF EDUCATION OTHER THAN HIGHER EDUCATION

"ADVANCED TRAINING AND RETRAINING

"SEC. 531. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to, or contracts with, institutions of higher education and State educational agencies, and to make grants to, or contracts with, local educational agencies if, after consultation with the State educational agency, such State agency is satisfied that the program or project will be coordinated with programs carried on under part B, for carrying

Ante, p. 84.

out programs or projects to improve the qualifications of persons who are serving or preparing to serve in educational programs in elementary and secondary schools (including preschool and adult and vocational education programs) or postsecondary vocational schools or to supervise or train persons so serving.

"(b) Programs or projects under this section may include, among others—

"(1) programs or projects to train or retrain teachers, or supervisors or trainers of teachers, in any subject generally taught in the schools;

"(2) programs or projects to train or retrain other educational personnel in such fields as guidance and counseling (including occupational counseling), school social work, child psychology, remedial speech and reading, child development, and educational media (including educational or instructional television or radio);

"(3) programs or projects to train teacher aides and other nonprofessional educational personnel;

"(4) programs or projects to provide training and preparation for persons participating in educational programs for children of preschool age;

"(5) programs or projects to prepare teachers and other educational personnel to meet the special needs of the socially, culturally, and economically disadvantaged;

"(6) programs or projects to prepare teachers and other educational personnel to meet the special needs of exceptionally gifted students;

"(7) programs or projects to train or retrain persons engaging in programs of special education for the handicapped;

"(8) programs or projects to provide inservice and other training and preparation for school administrators;

"(9) programs or projects to prepare artists, craftsmen, scientists, artisans, or persons from other professions or vocations, or homemakers to teach or otherwise assist in programs or projects of education on a long-term, short-term, or part-time basis.

"(c) Grants or contracts under this section may provide for use of funds received thereunder only to pay the cost of—

"(1) short-term or regular-session institutes; or

"(2) other preservice and inservice training programs or projects designed to improve the qualifications of persons entering and reentering the field of elementary and secondary education or postsecondary vocational education, except that funds may not be used for seminars, symposia, workshops or conferences unless these are part of a continuing program of inservice or preservice training.

"(d) The Commissioner may include in the terms of any grant or contract under this section provisions authorizing the payment, to persons participating in training programs supported under this section, of such stipends (including allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as he may determine, which shall be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 532. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part the sum of $70,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the sum of $90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

"PART E—TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION PERSONNEL

"PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

"SEC. 541. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to, or contracts with, institutions of higher education to assist them in training persons who are serving or preparing to serve as teachers, administrators, or educational specialists in institutions of higher education.

"(b) Grants or contracts under this section may provide for use of funds received thereunder only to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study (including short-term or regular-session institutes and other preservice and inservice training programs) for such persons, and for establishing and maintaining fellowships or traineeships, except that funds may not be used for fellowships which are eligible for support under title IV of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, or for seminars, conferences, symposia, and workshops unless these are part of a continuing program of inservice or preservice training.

72 Stat. 1590.
20 USC 461-465.

"(c) The Commissioner may make a grant to or enter into a contract with an institution of higher education only upon application by the institution and only upon his finding that such program will substantially improve educational opportunities throughout the Nation for training for persons who have or are preparing to undertake teaching or administrative responsibilities in institutions of higher education or the responsibilities of an educational specialist in such institution.

"STIPENDS

"SEC. 542. The Commissioner may include in the terms of any arrangement with an institution of higher education under this part provisions authorizing the payment, to persons participating in training programs supported under this part, of such stipends (including allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as he may determine, which shall be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 543. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part the sum of $21,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the sum of $36,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970."

LIMITATION

SEC. 7. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by inserting before the period at the end of section 508 (as redesignated by section 2(b) of this Act) the following words: "or training for a religious vocation or to teach theological subjects".

79 Stat. 1255.
20 USC 1092.

SHORT TITLE OF TITLE V OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

SEC. 8. Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end of part A thereof the following new section:

Ante, p. 82.

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 509. This title may be cited as the 'Education Professions Development Act'."

EFFECTIVE DATES

SEC. 9. (a) The amendments to title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 made by the foregoing sections of this Act shall be effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1968, except that the following amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act:

(1) The redesignation of section numbers made by section 2 of this Act.

(2) The repeal (by section 2(c) of this Act) of section 501 of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (which provides for an Advisory Council on Quality Teacher Preparation) and the enactment, in lieu thereof, of section 501 (Statement of Purpose) and section 502 (National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development) of such title; and the conforming amendment to section 523(1) of such title V made by section 5(d)(1) of this Act.

(3) The enactment (by section 2(c) of this Act) of section 507 of title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (relating to experts and consultants), and the concomitant repeal (by section 5(e) of this Act) of subsection (c) of section 524 of such title V.

(4) The amendments made by sections 3, 7, and 8 of this Act.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude advance planning and dissemination of information by the Commissioner of Education with respect to amendments the effective date of which is deferred by this section.

Approved June 29, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 373 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 363 accompanying S. 2028 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
June 26: Considered in House.
June 27: Considered and passed House.
June 28: Considered and passed Senate, in lieu of S. 2028.

Public Law 90-82
90th Congress, H. R. 11945
September 6, 1967

An Act

To amend the college work-study program with respect to institutional matching and permissible hours of work.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 124(d) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 is amended to read as follows:

College work-study program.
78 Stat. 515.
42 USC 2754.

> "(d) provide that the average hours of employment of a student under such work-study program, shall not exceed fifteen per week over a semester, or other term used by the institution in awarding credits, during which the student is enrolled in classes."

SEC. 2. Section 124(f) of such Act is amended by inserting after "this Act" the following: ", 85 per centum during the fourth year after such date, 80 per centum during the fifth year after such date,".

79 Stat. 974.

Approved September 6, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 543 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 539 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
- Aug. 10: Considered and passed House.
- Aug. 25: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-99
90th Congress, H. R. 12257
October 3, 1967

An Act

To amend the Vocational Rehabilitation Act to extend and expand the authorization of grants to States for rehabilitation services, to authorize assistance in establishment and operation of a National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, and to provide assistance for migrants.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1967" Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1967.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

SEC. 2. Effective with respect to appropriations for fiscal years ending after June 30, 1968, section 1(b)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 31(b)(1)) is amended by striking out "and", 79 Stat. 1282. and by inserting before the period at the end thereof ", for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, the sum of $500,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, the sum of $600,000,000".

81 STAT. 250

81 STAT. 251.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAMS

SEC. 3. Section 4(a)(2)(B) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 34(a)(2)(B)) is amended by striking out "June 30, 1967" each 79 Stat. 1290. time it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1968" and by striking out "June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1969".

CENTERS FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS

SEC. 4. The Vocational Rehabilitation Act is further amended by redesignating section 17 as section 19 and by inserting after section 16 the following new section: 68 Stat. 662; 79 Stat. 1284. 29 USC 31 note.

"NATIONAL CENTER FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS

"SEC. 17. (a) In order—

"(1) to demonstrate methods of (A) providing the specialized, intensive services, as well as other services, needed to rehabilitate handicapped individuals who are both deaf and blind, and (B) training the professional and allied personnel needed adequately to staff facilities specially designed to provide such services and training such personnel who have been or will be working with the deaf-blind;

"(2) to conduct research in the problems of, and ways of meeting the problems of rehabilitating, the deaf-blind; and

"(3) to aid in the conduct of related activities which will expand or improve the services for or help improve public understanding of the problems of the deaf-blind;

the Secretary is authorized to enter into an agreement with any public or nonprofit private agency or organization for payment by the United States of all or part of the costs of the establishment and operation, including construction and equipment, of a center for vocational rehabilitation of handicapped individuals who are both deaf and blind which shall be known as the National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.

"(b) Any agency or organization desiring to enter into such an agreement shall submit a proposal therefor at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as may be prescribed by the Secretary. In considering such proposals, the Secretary shall give preference to those proposals which (1) give promise of maximum effectiveness in the organization and operation of the National Center for Deaf-

Blind Youths and Adults, and (2) give promise of offering the most substantial skill, experience, and capability in providing a broad program of service, research, training, and related activities in the field of rehabilitation of the deaf-blind.

"(c) The agreement shall—

"(1) provide that Federal funds paid to the agency or organization for the Center will be used only for the purposes for which paid and in accordance with the applicable provisions of this section and the agreement made pursuant thereto;

Report to Congress.

"(2) provide that the agency or organization making the agreement will make an annual report to the Secretary, which the Secretary in turn shall transmit to the Congress with such comments and recommendations as he may deem appropriate;

81 STAT. 251

81 STAT. 252

49 Stat. 1011; 78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.

63 Stat. 108.

"(3) provide that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractor in the performance of work on any construction aided by Federal funds under this section will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a–5); with the Secretary of Labor having, with respect to the labor standards specified in this paragraph, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c); and

"(4) include such other conditions as the Secretary deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

"(d) If within twenty years after the completion of any construction (except minor remodeling or alteration) for which funds have been paid pursuant to an agreement under this section the facility constructed ceases to be used for the purposes for which it was constructed or the agreement is terminated, the United States, unless the Secretary determines that there is good cause for releasing the recipient of the funds from its obligation, shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears the same ratio to the then value of the facility as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the portion of the facility financed with such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

"(e) For purposes of this section—

"Construction."

"(1) the term 'construction' means construction of new buildings, acquisition of existing buildings, and expansion, remodeling, alteration, and renovation of existing buildings, and initial equipment of such new, newly acquired, expanded, remodeled, altered, or renovated buildings; and includes the cost of architects' fees and acquisition of land in connection with any of the foregoing, but does not include the cost of off-site improvements;

"(2) the determination of who are both deaf and blind shall be made in accordance with regulations of the Secretary."

SERVICES FOR MIGRATORY AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

29 USC 31 note.

SEC. 5. The Vocational Rehabilitation Act is further amended by inserting after section 17 (added by section 4 of this Act) the following new section:

"PROJECT GRANTS FOR SERVICES FOR MIGRATORY AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

"SEC. 18. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to any State agency designated pursuant to a State plan approved under section 5, or to any local agency participating in the administration of such a plan, for not to exceed 90 per centum of the cost of pilot or demonstration projects for the provision of vocational rehabilitation services to handicapped individuals who, as determined in accordance with rules prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, are migratory agricultural workers, and to members of their families (whether or not handicapped) who are with them, including maintenance and transportation of such individuals and members of their families where necessary to the rehabilitation of that individual. Maintenance payments under this section shall be consistent with any maintenance payments made to other handicapped individuals in the State under the Vocational Rehabilitation Act. Such grants shall be conditioned upon satisfactory assurance that in the provision of such services there will be appropriate cooperation between the grantee and other public and private nonprofit agencies having special skills and experience in the provision of services to migratory agricultural workers or their families. This section shall be administered in coordination with other provisions of law dealing specifically with migrant agricultural workers, including title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, section 311 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963."

68 Stat. 656.
29 USC 35.

81 STAT. 252
81 STAT. 253
79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 241a note.
79 Stat. 977.
42 USC 2861.
78 Stat. 920.
7 USC 2041 note.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT

SEC. 6. Section 5(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. sec. 35(a)) is amended by striking out "and" after the semicolon at the end of paragraph (10), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (11) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by inserting after paragraph (11) the following new paragraph:

68 Stat. 656.

> "(12) effective July 1, 1969, provide that no residence requirement will be imposed which excludes from services under the plan any individual who is present in the State."

MATCHING REQUIREMENT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

SEC. 7. Effective July 1, 1968, section 11(h)(1)(B) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by inserting "the District of Columbia," after "the allotment percentage for".

68 Stat. 661.
29 USC 41.

Approved October 3, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 563 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 565 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
Aug. 21: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 20: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-129
90th Congress, S. 1160
November 7, 1967

An Act

To amend the Communications Act of 1934 by extending and improving the provisions thereof relating to grants for construction of educational television broadcasting facilities, by authorizing assistance in the construction of noncommercial educational radio broadcasting facilities, by establishing a nonprofit corporation to assist in establishing innovative educational programs, to facilitate educational program availability, and to aid the operation of educational broadcasting facilities; and to authorize a comprehensive study of instructional television and radio; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Public Broadcasting Act of 1967".

Public Broadcasting Act of 1967.

TITLE I—CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

EXTENSION OF DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING

SEC. 101. (a) Section 391 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 391) is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "There are also authorized to be appropriated for carrying out the purposes of such section, $10,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $12,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970."

76 Stat. 65.

(b) The last sentence of such section is amended by striking out "July 1, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1971".

MAXIMUM ON GRANTS IN ANY STATE

SEC. 102. Effective with respect to grants made from appropriations for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1967, subsection (b) of section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 392(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The total of the grants made under this part from the appropriation for any fiscal year for the construction of noncommercial educational television broadcasting facilities and noncommercial educational radio broadcasting facilities in any State may not exceed 8½ per centum of such appropriation."

NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL RADIO BROADCASTING FACILITIES

SEC. 103. (a) Section 390 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 390) is amended by inserting "noncommercial" before "educational" and by inserting "or radio" after "television".

(b) Subsection (a) of section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 392(a)) is amended by—

(1) inserting "noncommercial" before "educational" and by inserting "or radio" after "television" in so much thereof as precedes paragraph (1);

(2) striking out clause (B) of such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "(B) in the case of a project for television facilities, the State noncommercial educational television agency or, in the case of a project for radio facilities, the State educational radio agency,";

81 STAT. 365
81 STAT. 366

(3) inserting "(i) in the case of a project for television facilities," after "(D)" and "noncommercial" before "educational" in paragraph (1)(D) and by inserting before the semicolon at

the end of such paragraph ", or (ii) in the case of a project for radio facilities, a nonprofit foundation, corporation, or association which is organized primarily to engage in or encourage noncommercial educational radio broadcasting and is eligible to receive a license from the Federal Communications Commission; or meets the requirements of clause (i) and is also organized to engage in or encourage such radio broadcasting and is eligible for such a license for such a radio station";

(4) striking out "or" immediately preceding "(D)" in paragraph (1), and by striking out the semicolon at the end of such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", or (E) a municipality which owns and operates a broadcasting facility transmitting only noncommercial programs;";

(5) striking out "television" in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of such subsection;

(6) striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (3), striking out the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

"(5) that, in the case of an application with respect to radio broadcasting facilities, there has been comprehensive planning for educational broadcasting facilities and services in the area the applicant proposes to serve and the applicant has participated in such planning, and the applicant will make the most efficient use of the frequency assignment."

(c) Subsection (c) of such section is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(c)" and "noncommercial" before "educational television broadcasting facilities", and by inserting at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) In order to assure proper coordination of construction of noncommercial educational radio broadcasting facilities within each State which has established a State educational radio agency, each applicant for a grant under this section for a project for construction of such facilities in such State, other than such agency, shall notify such agency of each application for such a grant which is submitted by it to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall advise such agency with respect to the disposition of each such application."

(d) Subsection (d) of such section is amended by inserting "noncommercial" before "educational television" and inserting "or noncommercial educational radio broadcasting facilities, as the case may be," after "educational television broadcasting facilities" in clauses (2) and (3).

(e) Subsection (f) of such section is amended by inserting "or radio" after "television" in the part thereof which precedes paragraph (1), by inserting "noncommercial" before "educational television purposes" in paragraph (2) thereof, and by inserting "or noncommercial educational radio purposes, as the case may be" after "educational television purposes" in such paragraph (2).

76 Stat. 67. (f)(1) Paragraph (2) of section 394 of such Act (47 U.S.C. 394) is amended by inserting "or educational radio broadcasting facilities" after "educational television broadcasting facilities," and by inserting "or radio broadcasting, as the case may be" after "necessary for television broadcasting".

81 STAT. 366

81 STAT. 367

(2) Paragraph (4) of such section is amended by striking out "The term 'State educational television agency' means" and inserting in lieu thereof "The terms 'State educational television agency' and 'State educational radio agency' mean, with respect to television broadcasting and radio broadcasting, respectively," and by striking out "educational

television" in clauses (A) and (C) and inserting in lieu thereof "such broadcasting".

(g) Section 397 of such Act (47 U.S.C. 397) is amended by inserting "or radio" after "television" in clause (2). 76 Stat. 67.

FEDERAL SHARE OF COST OF CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 104. Subsection (e) of section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 392(e)) is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Upon approving any application under this section with respect to any project, the Secretary shall make a grant to the applicant in the amount determined by him, but not exceeding 75 per centum of the amount determined by the Secretary to be the reasonable and necessary cost of such project. The Secretary shall pay such amount from the sum available therefor, in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installments consistent with construction progress, as he may determine."

INCLUSION OF TERRITORIES

SEC. 105. (a) Paragraph (1) of section 394 of the Communications Act of 1934 is amended by striking out "and" and inserting a comma in lieu thereof, and by inserting before the period at the end thereof ", the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands".

(b) Paragraph (4) of such section is amended by inserting "and, in the case of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, means the High Commissioner thereof" before the period at the end thereof.

INCLUSION OF COSTS OF PLANNING

SEC. 106. Paragraph (2) of section 394 of the Communications Act of 1934 is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following: "In the case of apparatus the acquisition and installation of which is so included, such term also includes planning therefor." 47 USC 394.

TITLE II—ESTABLISHMENT OF NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING CORPORATION

SEC. 201. Part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934 is further amended by— 76 Stat. 64. 47 USC 390-397.

(1) inserting

"SUBPART A—GRANTS FOR FACILITIES"

immediately above the heading of section 390;

(2) striking out "part" and inserting in lieu thereof "subpart" in sections 390, 393, 395, and 396;

(3) redesignating section 397 as section 398, and redesignating section 394 as section 397 and inserting it before such section 398, and inserting immediately above its heading the following:

"SUBPART C—GENERAL"

(4) redesignating section 396 as section 394 and inserting it immediately after section 393; 81 STAT. 367

(5) inserting after "broadcasting" the first time it appears in clause (2) of the section of such part IV redesignated herein as section 398 ", or over the Corporation or any of its grantees or contractors, or over the charter or bylaws of the Corporation,". 81 STAT. 368

(6) inserting in the section of such part IV herein redesignated as section 397 the following new paragraphs:

Corporation." "(6) The term 'Corporation' means the Corporation authorized to be established by subpart B of this part.

Noncommercial ducational roadcast sta- ion." "(7) The term 'noncommercial educational broadcast station' means a television or radio broadcast station, which (A) under the rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission in effect on the date of enactment of the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967, is eligible to be licensed or is licensed by the Commission as a noncommercial educational radio or television broadcast station and which is owned and operated by a public agency or nonprofit private foundation, corporation, or association or (B) is owned and operated by a municipality and which transmits only noncommercial programs for educational purposes.

'Interconnection." "(8) The term 'interconnection' means the use of microwave equipment, boosters, translators, repeaters, communication space satellites, or other apparatus or equipment for the transmission and distribution of television or radio programs to noncommercial educational television or radio broadcast stations.

"Educational television or radio programs." "(9) The term 'educational television or radio programs' means programs which are primarily designed for educational or cultural purposes."

(7) striking out the heading of such part IV and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"PART IV—GRANTS FOR NONCOMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES; CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING"

(8) inserting immediately after the section herein redesignated as section 398 the following:

"EDITORIALIZING AND SUPPORT OF POLITICAL CANDIDATES PROHIBITED

"SEC. 399. No noncommercial educational broadcasting station may engage in editorializing or may support or oppose any candidate for political office."

(9) inserting after section 395 the following new subpart:

"SUBPART B—CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

"Congressional Declaration of Policy

"SEC. 396. (a) The Congress hereby finds and declares—

"(1) that it is in the public interest to encourage the growth and development of noncommercial educational radio and television broadcasting, including the use of such media for instructional purposes;

"(2) that expansion and development of noncommercial educational radio and television broadcasting and of diversity of its programing depend on freedom, imagination, and initiative on both the local and national levels;

"(3) that the encouragement and support of noncommercial educational radio and television broadcasting, while matters of importance for private and local development, are also of appropriate and important concern to the Federal Government;

"(4) that it furthers the general welfare to encourage noncom-
81 STAT. 368
81 STAT. 369
mercial educational radio and television broadcast programing which will be responsive to the interests of people both in particular localities and throughout the United States, and which will constitute an expression of diversity and excellence;

"(5) that it is necessary and appropriate for the Federal Government to complement, assist, and support a national policy that will most effectively make noncommercial educational radio and television service available to all the citizens of the United States;

"(6) that a private corporation should be created to facilitate the development of educational radio and television broadcasting and to afford maximum protection to such broadcasting from extraneous interference and control.

"Corporation Established

"(b) There is authorized to be established a nonprofit corporation, to be known as the 'Corporation for Public Broadcasting', which will not be an agency or establishment of the United States Government. The Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of this section, and, to the extent consistent with this section, to the District of Columbia Nonprofit Corporation Act.

78 Stat. 265.
D. C. Code 29-1001.

"Board of Directors

"(c)(1) The Corporation shall have a Board of Directors (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Board'), consisting of fifteen members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Not more than eight members of the Board may be members of the same political party.

"(2) The members of the Board (A) shall be selected from among citizens of the United States (not regular fulltime employees of the United States) who are eminent in such fields as education, cultural and civic affairs, or the arts, including radio and television; (B) shall be selected so as to provide as nearly as practicable a broad representation of various regions of the country, various professions and occupations, and various kinds of talent and experience appropriate to the functions and responsibilities of the Corporation.

"(3) The members of the initial Board of Directors shall serve as incorporators and shall take whatever actions are necessary to establish the Corporation under the District of Columbia Nonprofit Corporation Act.

Term of office.

"(4) The term of office of each member of the Board shall be six years; except that (A) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term; and (B) the terms of office of members first taking office shall begin on the date of incorporation and shall expire, as designated at the time of their appointment, five at the end of two years, five at the end of four years, and five at the end of six years. No member shall be eligible to serve in excess of two consecutive terms of six years each. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this paragraph, a member whose term has expired may serve until his successor has qualified.

"(5) Any vacancy in the Board shall not affect its power, but shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointments were made.

"Election of Chairman; Compensation

"(d)(1) The President shall designate one of the members first appointed to the Board as Chairman; thereafter the members of the Board shall annually elect one of their number as Chairman. The members of the Board shall also elect one or more of them as a Vice Chairman or Vice Chairmen.

"(2) The members of the Board shall not, by reason of such membership, be deemed to be employees of the United States. They shall, while attending meetings of the Board or while engaged in duties related to such meetings or in other activities of the Board pursuant to this subpart be entitled to receive compensation at the rate of $100 per day including travel time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, equal to that authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently. 80 Stat. 499.

"Officers and Employees

"(e)(1) The Corporation shall have a President, and such other officers as may be named and appointed by the Board for terms and at rates of compensation fixed by the Board. No individual other than a citizen of the United States may be an officer of the Corporation. No officer of the Corporation, other than the Chairman and any Vice Chairman, may receive any salary or other compensation from any source other than the Corporation during the period of his employment by the Corporation. All officers shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

"(2) Except as provided in the second sentence of subsection (c)(1) of this section, no political test or qualification shall be used in selecting, appointing, promoting, or taking other personnel actions with respect to officers, agents, and employees of the Corporation.

"Nonprofit and Nonpolitical Nature of the Corporation

"(f)(1) The Corporation shall have no power to issue any shares of stock, or to declare or pay any dividends.

"(2) No part of the income or assets of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director, officer, employee, or any other individual except as salary or reasonable compensation for services.

"(3) The Corporation may not contribute to or otherwise support any political party or candidate for elective public office.

"Purposes and Activities of the Corporation

"(g)(1) In order to achieve the objectives and to carry out the purposes of this subpart, as set out in subsection (a), the Corporation is authorized to—

"(A) facilitate the full development of educational broadcasting in which programs of high quality, obtained from diverse sources, will be made available to noncommercial educational television or radio broadcast stations, with strict adherence to objectivity and balance in all programs or series of programs of a controversial nature;

"(B) assist in the establishment and development of one or more systems of interconnection to be used for the distribution of educational television or radio programs so that all noncommerical educational television or radio broadcast stations that wish to may broadcast the programs at times chosen by the stations;

"(C) assist in the establishment and development of one or more systems of noncommercial educational television or radio broadcast stations throughout the United States;

"(D) carry out its purposes and functions and engage in its activities in ways that will most effectively assure the maximum freedom of the noncommercial educational television or radio broadcast systems and local stations from interference with or control of program content or other activities. 81 STAT. 370

81 STAT. 371

"(2) Included in the activities of the Corporation authorized for accomplishment of the purposes set forth in subsection (a) of this section, are, among others not specifically named—

"(A) to obtain grants from and to make contracts with individuals and with private, State, and Federal agencies, organizations, and institutions;

"(B) to contract with or make grants to program production entities, individuals, and selected noncommercial educational broadcast stations for the production of, and otherwise to procure, educational television or radio programs for national or regional distribution to noncommercial educational broadcast stations;

"(C) to make payments to existing and new noncommercial educational broadcast stations to aid in financing local educational television or radio programing costs of such stations, particularly innovative approaches thereto, and other costs of operation of such stations;

"(D) to establish and maintain a library and archives of noncommercial educational television or radio programs and related materials and develop public awareness of and disseminate information about noncommercial educational television or radio broadcasting by various means, including the publication of a journal;

"(E) to arrange, by grant or contract with appropriate public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions, for interconnection facilities suitable for distribution and transmission of educational television or radio programs to noncommercial educational broadcast stations;

"(F) to hire or accept the voluntary services of consultants, experts, advisory boards, and panels to aid the Corporation in carrying out the purposes of this section;

"(G) to encourage the creation of new noncommercial educational broadcast stations in order to enhance such service on a local, State, regional, and national basis;

"(H) conduct (directly or through grants or contracts) research, demonstrations, or training in matters related to noncommercial educational television or radio broadcasting.

"(3) To carry out the foregoing purposes and engage in the foregoing activities, the Corporation shall have the usual powers conferred upon a nonprofit corporation by the District of Columbia Nonprofit Corporation Act, except that the Corporation may not own or operate any television or radio broadcast station, system, or network, community antenna television system, or interconnection or program production facility. 76 Stat. 265. D. C. Code 29-1001.

"Authorization for Free or Reduced Rate Interconnection Service

"(h) Nothing in the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or in any other provision of law shall be construed to prevent United States communications common carriers from rendering free or reduced rate communications interconnection services for noncommercial educational television or radio services, subject to such rules and regulations as the Federal Communications Commission may prescribe. 48 Stat. 1064. 47 USC 609.

"Report to Congress

"(i) The Corporation shall submit an annual report for the preceding fiscal year ending June 30 to the President for transmittal to the Congress on or before the 31st day of December of each year. The report shall include a comprehensive and detailed report of the Corporation's operations, activities, financial condition, and accomplishments under this section and may include such recommendations as the Corporation deems appropriate.

1 STAT. 371

1 STAT. 372

"Right To Repeal, Alter, or Amend

"(j) The right to repeal, alter, or amend this section at any time is expressly reserved.

"Financing

"(k) (1) There are authorized to be appropriated for expenses of the Corporation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, the sum of $9,000,000, to remain available until expended.

"(2) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this section, no grant or contract pursuant to this section may provide for payment from the appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, for any one project or to any one station of more than $250,000.

"Records and Audit

"(l) (1) (A) The accounts of the Corporation shall be audited annually in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by independent certified public accountants or independent licensed public accountants certified or licensed by a regulatory authority of a State or other political subdivision of the United States. The audits shall be conducted at the place or places where the accounts of the Corporation are normally kept. All books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by the Corporation and necessary to facilitate the audits shall be made available to the person or persons conducting the audits; and full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by depositories, fiscal agents and custodians shall be afforded to such person or persons.

"(B) The report of each such independent audit shall be included in the annual report required by subsection (i) of this section. The audit report shall set forth the scope of the audit and include such statements as are necessary to present fairly the Corporation's assets and liabilities, surplus or deficit, with an analysis of the changes therein during the year, supplemented in reasonable detail by a statement of the Corporation's income and expenses during the year, and a statement of the sources and application of funds, together with the independent auditor's opinion of those statements.

AO audit.

"(2) (A) The financial transactions of the Corporation for any fiscal year during which Federal funds are available to finance any portion of its operations may be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the principles and procedures applicable to commercial corporate transactions and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States. Any such audit shall be conducted at the place or places where accounts of the Corporation are normally kept. The representative of the General Accounting Office shall have access to all books, accounts, records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by the Corporation pertaining to its financial transactions and necessary to facilitate the audit, and they shall be afforded full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by depositories, fiscal agents, and custodians. All such books, accounts, records, reports, files, papers and property of the Corporation shall remain in possession and custody of the Corporation.

81 STAT. 372

81 STAT. 373

Report to Congress.

"(B) A report of each such audit shall be made by the Comptroller General to the Congress. The report to the Congress shall contain such comments and information as the Comptroller General may deem necessary to inform Congress of the financial operations and condition of the Corporation, together with such recommendations with respect thereto as he may deem advisable. The report shall also show specifically any program, expenditure, or other financial transaction or undertaking observed in the course of the audit, which, in the opinion of the Comptroller General, has been carried on or made without authority of law. A copy of each report shall be furnished to the President, to the Secretary, and to the Corporation at the time submitted to the Congress.

Copy to President, etc.

Records, maintenance and acces

"(3)(A) Each recipient of assistance by grant or contract, other than a fixed price contract awarded pursuant to competitive bidding procedures, under this section shall keep such records as may be reasonably necessary to fully disclose the amount and the disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

"(B) The Corporation or any of its duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to assistance received under this section. The Comptroller General of the United States or any of his duly authorized representatives shall also have access thereto for such purpose during any fiscal year for which Federal funds are available to the Corporation."

TITLE III—STUDY OF EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTIONAL BROADCASTING

STUDY AUTHORIZED

SEC. 301. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to conduct, directly or by contract, and in consultation with other interested Federal agencies, a comprehensive study of instructional television and radio (including broadcast, closed circuit, community antenna television, and instructional television fixed services and two-way communication of data links and computers) and their relationship to each other and to instructional materials such as videotapes, films, discs, computers, and other educational materials or devices, and such other aspects thereof as may be of assistance in determining whether and what Federal aid should be provided for instructional radio and television and the form that aid should take, and which may aid communities, institutions, or agencies in determining whether and to what extent such activities should be used.

DURATION OF STUDY

SEC. 302. The study authorized by this title shall be submitted to the President for transmittal to the Congress on or before June 30, 1969.

APPROPRIATION

SEC. 303. There are authorized to be appropriated for the study authorized by this title such sums, not exceeding $500,000, as may be necessary.

Approved November 7, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 572 accompanying H. R. 6736 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce) and No. 794 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 222 (Comm. on Commerce).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
May 17: Considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 21: Considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 6736.
Oct. 19: House agreed to conference report.
Oct. 26: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-171
90th Congress, H. R. 10442
December 4, 1967

An Act

To facilitate exchanges of land under the Act of March 20, 1922 (42 Stat. 465), for use for public schools, and for other purposes.

Public schools
Land exchanges
in national fo
ests.
43 Stat. 1090.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever an exchange of land is proposed by a public school district or other public school authority under the Act of March 20, 1922 (42 Stat. 465), as amended (16 U.S.C. 485, 486), or other authority under which the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to exchange national forest lands or other lands administered by the Forest Service, if the public school authority proposing the exchange has insufficient land to offer, the exchange may be completed upon deposit with the Secretary of Agriculture of a portion or all of the value of the selected land. Any amount so deposited shall be covered into a special fund in the Treasury which when appropriated shall be available until expended by the Secretary of Agriculture for the acquisition of lands in the same State as the selected lands and which are determined by him to be suitable for the same purposes as the selected lands. Lands so acquired shall have the same status and shall be subject to the same laws, regulations, and rules as the selected lands.

Limitation.

The provisions of this Act shall not be applicable to the conveyance in exchange of more than eighty acres to any one public school district or other public school authority.

Approved December 4, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 716 (Comm. on Agriculture).
SENATE REPORT No. 793 (Comm. on Agriculture & Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, 113 (1967):
Oct. 20,23: Considered and passed House.
Nov. 20: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-247
90th Congress, H. R. 7819
January 2, 1968

An Act

To strengthen, improve, and extend programs of assistance for elementary and secondary education, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967".

Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 2. Rules, regulations, guidelines, or other published interpretations or orders issued by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare or the United States Office of Education, or by any official of such agencies, in connection with, or affecting, the administration of programs authorized by this Act or by any Act amended by this Act shall contain immediately following each substantive provision of such rules, regulations, guidelines, interpretations, or orders, citations to the particular section or sections of statutory law or other legal authority upon which such provision is based. All such rules, regulations, guidelines, interpretations, or orders shall be uniformly applied and enforced throughout the fifty States.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965, AND RELATED AMENDMENTS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE I OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PROVISIONS RELATING TO SCHOOLS FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SEC. 101. The third sentence of section 203(a)(1)(A) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "June 30, 1967," and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1968, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969,".

80 Stat. 1191.
20 USC 241c.

RAISING THE DOLLAR LIMITATION FOR STATE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES UNDER TITLE II OF PUBLIC LAW 874

SEC. 102. Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1967, section 207(b)(2) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "$75,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$150,000".

79 Stat. 1162.
20 USC 241g.

TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS WITH RESPECT TO PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF NEGLECTED OR DELINQUENT CHILDREN

SEC. 103. (a) The first sentence of section 203(a)(2) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by inserting "(other than such institutions operated by the United States)" immediately after "living in institutions for neglected or delinquent children", and by striking out "paragraph (5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (7)".

79 Stat. 28;
80 Stat. 1193.

(b) Section 205(c)(1)(C) of such Act is amended by striking out "(8)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(11)".

80 Stat. 1192.
20 USC 241e.

(c) Section 206(a)(3) and section 207(b) of such Act are each amended by striking out "section 205(a)(5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 205(a)(6)".

79 Stat. 31,
1162.
20 USC 241f,
241g.

CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO MAKE STATE OR NATIONAL AVERAGE PER PUPIL EXPENDITURE OPTION AVAILABLE TO STATE AGENCY PROGRAMS UNDER TITLE I

80 Stat. 1192.
20 USC 241c.

SEC. 104. (a)(1) The second sentence of section 203(a)(6) of the Act of September 30, 1950, is amended by striking out "average per pupil expenditure in the United States" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "average per pupil expenditure in that State or, if greater, in the United States".

80 Stat. 1194.

(2) The first sentence of section 203(a)(7) of such Act is amended by inserting after "average per pupil expenditure in that State" the following: "or, if greater, in the United States".

(b)(1) Section 203(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out the last sentence thereof.

(2) Section 203(a)(6) of such Act is amended by striking out the last sentence thereof.

79 Stat. 28.

(3) Section 203 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following subsection:

"Average per pupil expenditure."

80 Stat. 1198.
20 USC 244.

"(e) For purposes of this section, the 'average per pupil expenditure' in a State, or in the United States, shall be the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made, of all local educational agencies as defined in section 303(6)(A) in the State, or in the United States (which for the purposes of this subsection means the fifty States and the District of Columbia), as the case may be, plus any direct current expenditures by the State for operation of such agencies (without regard to the sources of funds from which either of such expenditures are made), divided by the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such preceding year."

(4) The first sentence of section 203(a)(2) and the first sentence of section 203(a)(5) are each amended by striking out the matter in the parentheses immediately after "United States".

(c) The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1969.

USE OF RECENT CASELOAD DATA

80 Stat. 1195.

SEC. 105. The third sentence of section 203(d) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "latest calendar or fiscal year data, whichever is later" and inserting in lieu thereof "caseload data for the month of January of the preceding fiscal year".

JOINT TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR EDUCATION AIDES AND PROFESSIONAL STAFF

79 Stat. 30;
80 Stat. 1196.
20 USC 241e.

SEC. 106. Section 205(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by inserting a semicolon at the end of paragraph (9), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (10) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and the word "and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

> "(11) in the case of projects involving the use of education aides, the local educational agency sets forth well-developed plans providing for coordinated programs of training in which education aides and the professional staff whom they are assisting will participate together."

ADJUSTMENTS WHEN NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 107. (a) The second sentence of section 203(c) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended to read as follows: "Except as otherwise provided in section 208, for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1968, June 30, 1969, and June 30, 1970, they shall be 50 per centum and $3,000, respectively."

80 Stat. 1194.
20 USC 241c.

(b) Section 208 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 33;
80 Stat. 1197.
20 USC 241h.

"ADJUSTMENTS WHERE NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 208. If the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for making the payments provided in this part are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts which all local and State educational agencies are eligible to receive under this part for such year—

"(1) the amount available for each grant to a State agency eligible for a grant under paragraph (5), (6), or (7) of section 203(a) shall be equal to the maximum grant as computed under such paragraph;

"(2) allocations shall be made to local educational agencies on the basis of computations, in accordance with section 203(a)(2) as reduced ratably, except that—

"(A) until appropriations are sufficient to satisfy all maximum grants as computed by using a low-income factor of $2,000, the low-income factor (referred to in section 203(c)) for such year shall be $2,000; and

"(B) the aggregate amount available for grants to local educational agencies within each State shall be not less than the aggregate amount allocated to local educational agencies within such State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, until the total appropriations for that fiscal year exceed $1,500,000,000 for part A of title I;

79 Stat. 1161;
80 Stat. 1192, 1194.
20 USC 241c.
79 Stat. 28.
80 Stat. 1193, 1194.

"(3) the amount available for payments to each State educational agency for the purposes of section 207(b) shall be equal to 1 per centum of the aggregate amounts available within that State pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2), except that no State shall receive less than the minimum amount provided for in section 207(b)(2).

79 Stat. 1162;
80 Stat. 1197.
20 USC 241g.

Ante, p. 783.

In case additional funds become available for making payments under this part for that year, such reduced amounts shall be increased on the same basis that they were reduced. In order to permit the most effective use of all appropriations made to carry out this part, the Commissioner may set dates by which (1) State educational agencies must certify to him the amounts for which the applications of educational agencies have been or will be approved by the State, and (2) State educational agencies referred to in section 203(a)(6) must file applications. If the maximum grant a local educational agency or an agency referred to in section 203(a)(6) would receive (after any ratable reduction which may have been required under the first sentence of this section) is more than an amount which the State educational agency determines, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commissioner, such agency will use, the excess amount shall be made available first to educational agencies in that State. Determinations of the educational agencies to which such excess amounts shall be made available shall be made by the State educational agency in furtherance of the purposes of this part, in accordance with criteria prescribed by the Commissioner which are designed to assure that such excess amounts will be made available to other eligible educational agencies with the greatest need, for the purpose of, where appropriate, redressing inequities inherent in, or mitigating hardships caused by, the application of the provisions of paragraph (2) of section 203(a) as a result of such factors as population shifts and changing economic circumstances. In the event excess amounts remain after carrying out the preceding two sentences of this section, such excess amounts shall be distributed among the other States as the Commissioner shall prescribe for use by local educational agencies in such States for the purposes of this part in such manner as the respective State educational agencies shall prescribe."

79 Stat. 28;
80 Stat. 1193,
1194.
20 USC 241o.

SPECIAL INCENTIVE GRANTS

SEC. 108. (a) Title II of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is further amended by—

(1) inserting "PART A—BASIC GRANTS" immediately after the heading of such title;

(2) striking out "this title" wherever it appears in sections 201 through 208 and inserting in lieu thereof "this part";

(3) inserting "PART C—GENERAL PROVISIONS" immediately before the section heading of section 209;

(4) redesignating sections 209 through 214 and references thereto as sections 231 through 236; and

(5) inserting after section 208 thereof the following new part:

79 Stat. 27;
80 Stat. 1195,
1198.
20 USC 241a-
241m.
Post, p. 787.

"PART B—INCENTIVE GRANTS

"SPECIAL INCENTIVE GRANTS

"SEC. 221. (a) A special incentive grant shall be made for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1968, to the State educational agency of each State which has an effort index for the preceding fiscal year that exceeds the national effort index for such year. The amount of such special incentive grant shall be determined by multiplying the amount of $1 for each 0.01 per centum by which such State's effort index for such year exceeds the national effort index for such year times the aggregate number of children counted for purposes of entitling local educational agencies within such State to basic grants in accordance with clauses (2), (5), (6), and (7) of section 203(a) of this Act. If the sum of the amounts so determined for all the States exceeds the amount appropriated pursuant to this part for any fiscal year, such amounts shall be ratably reduced. No State agency shall receive in any year a grant pursuant to this section which is in excess of 15 per centum of the total amount appropriated for such year for the purpose of this section. The State educational agency shall distribute such grant to those local educational agencies in such State which are in the greatest need of additional funds, for the purposes set forth in section 205(a), and amounts so distributed shall be used by such agencies in accordance with the provisions governing the use of grants to such agencies under this title.

79 Stat. 28,
1161; 80 Stat.
1192-1194.
20 USC 241o.

79 Stat. 30;
80 Stat. 1195,
1196.
20 USC 241e.

"(b) Grants pursuant to this section shall be made upon application containing such information as the Commissioner may require for the purpose of this section. The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove such an application except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State educational agency.

"State effort
index."

"(c) For the purpose of this section the term 'State effort index' means the per centum expressing the ratio of expenditures from all non-Federal sources in a State for public elementary and secondary education to the total personal income in such State, and the term 'national effort index' means the per centum expressing the ratio of such expenditures in all States to the total personal income in all States.

"National effort index."

"(d) For the purpose of making grants under this part there are authorized to be appropriated not in excess of $50,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year."

Appropriation.

(b) Sections 232 and 233(a) of such Act (as redesignated by subsection (a) of this section) are each amended by striking out "or 206(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof ", 206(b) or 221(b)".

AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

Sec. 109. Section 205(c) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

80 Stat. 1192.
20 USC 241e.

"(3) For purposes of this subsection, with the concurrence of his parents, a migratory child of a migratory agricultural worker shall be deemed to continue to be such a child for a period, not in excess of five years, during which he resides in the area served by the agency carrying on a program or project under this subsection."

REDESIGNATING SECTION NUMBERS IN TITLE II OF PUBLIC LAW 874

Sec. 110. For the purpose of avoiding confusion between references to section numbers of title II of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and references to section numbers of title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress (which latter title is also generally cited as title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965), sections 201 through 208, 221, and 231 through 236 of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended by the preceding sections of this Act, are redesignated as sections 101 through 108, 121, and 131 through 136, respectively, and all references to any such section in that or any other law, or in any rule, regulation, order, or agreement of the United States are amended so as to refer to such section as so redesignated.

79 Stat. 36.
20 USC 821-827.
79 Stat. 27;
80 Stat. 1195, 1198.
20 USC 241a-241m.
Ante, p. 786.

STUDY OF IMPACT OF CHILDREN LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING

Sec. 111. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall make a study of the burden imposed on a local educational agency by the presence of low-rent public housing within the boundaries of its school district. The Secretary shall submit a report on the results of his study to the Senate and House of Representatives on or before May 15, 1968. Such report shall include such recommendations for legislation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

Report to Congress.

COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

Sec. 112. Section 182 of title I of Public Law 89-750, Eighty-ninth Congress, is amended by striking the period at the end of section 182, inserting in lieu thereof a colon and the following language: "*Provided*, That, for the purpose of determining whether a local educational agency is in compliance with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352), compliance by such agency with a final order or judgment of a Federal court for the desegregation of the school or school system operated by such agency shall be deemed to be compliance with such title VI, insofar as the matters covered in the order or judgment are concerned."

80 Stat. 1209.
42 USC 2000d-5.

78 Stat. 252.
42 USC 2000d-2000d-4.

STUDY OF DATA USED TO ESTABLISH ENTITLEMENTS

Report to Congress.

Ante, p. 787.

SEC. 113. The Commissioner of Education and the Secretary of Commerce, acting together, shall prepare and submit to the Senate and House of Representatives, on or before May 1, 1968, a report setting forth a method of determining the information necessary to establish entitlements within each of the several States under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 on the basis of data later than 1960. Such report shall include recommendations for legislation necessary to permit the adoption of such method.

ADDITION TO NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL REPORT

79 Stat. 34; Ante, pp. 786, 787.
20 USC 241l.

SEC. 114. Section 134 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) In its annual report to the President and the Congress to be made not later than January 31, 1969, the Council shall report specifically on which of the various compensatory education programs funded in whole or in part under the provisions of this title, and of other public and private educational programs for educationally deprived children, hold the highest promise for raising the educational attainment of these educationally deprived children."

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE II OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

EXTENDING FOR TWO YEARS PROVISIONS RELATING TO SCHOOLS FOR INDIAN CHILDREN AND DEFENSE DEPARTMENT OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS SCHOOLS

80 Stat. 1199.
20 USC 822.

SEC. 121. Section 202(a)(1) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "June 30, 1967" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1968, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969".

PART C—REVISION OF TITLE III OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

79 Stat. 39.
20 USC 841-848.

SEC. 131. Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE III—SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL CENTERS AND SERVICES

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 301. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out a program for making grants for supplementary educational centers and services, to stimulate and assist in the provision of vitally needed educational services not available in sufficient quantity or quality, and to stimulate and assist in the development and establishment of exemplary elementary and secondary school educational programs to serve as models for regular school programs.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; $175,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967; $500,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; $512,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969; and $550,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970. In addition, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending

June 30, 1968, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years, such sums as may be necessary for the administration of State plans, the activities of advisory councils, and the evaluation and dissemination activities required under this title.

"ALLOTMENT AMONG STATES

"SEC. 302. (a)(1) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for grants under this title. The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. In addition for each fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1969, he shall allot from such amount to (A) the Secretary of the Interior the amount necessary to provide programs and projects for the purpose of this title for individuals on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior, and (B) the Secretary of Defense the amount necessary for such assistance for children and teachers in the overseas dependents schools of the Department of Defense. The terms upon which payments for such purpose shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Defense shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title.

"(2) From the sums appropriated for making grants under this title for any fiscal year pursuant to section 301(b), the Commissioner shall allot $200,000 to each State and shall allot the remainder of such sums among the States as follows:

"(A) He shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in the State bears to the number of such children in all the States, and

"(B) He shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States.

For the purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(b) The number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, and the total population of a State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

"(c) The amount allotted to any State under subsection (a) for any fiscal year, which the Commissioner determines will not be required for the period for which that amount is available, shall be available for grants pursuant to section 306 in such State, and if not so needed may be reallotted or used for grants pursuant to section 306 in other States. Funds available for reallotment may be reallotted from time to time, on such dates during that period as the Commissioner may fix, among other States in proportion to the amounts originally allotted among those States under subsection (a) for that year, but with the proportionate amount for any of the other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates that State needs and will be able to use for that period; and the total of these reductions may be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection from funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 for any fiscal year shall be deemed to be a part of the amount allotted to it under subsection (a) for that year.

"(d) The amounts made available under the first sentence of subsection (c) for any fiscal year shall remain available for grants during the next succeeding fiscal year.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 303. (a) Funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 shall, except as provided in subsection (b), be available only for grants in accordance with applications approved pursuant to this title for—

"(1) planning for and taking other steps leading to the development of programs or projects designed to provide supplementary educational activities and services described in paragraphs (2) and (3), including pilot projects designed to test the effectiveness of plans so developed;

"(2) the establishment or expansion of exemplary and innovative educational programs (including dual-enrollment programs and the lease or construction of necessary facilities) for the purpose of stimulating the adoption of new educational programs (including those described in section 503(4) and special programs for handicapped children) in the schools of the State; and

79 Stat. 49;
80 Stat. 1203.
20 USC 863.

"(3) the establishment, maintenance, operation, and expansion of programs or projects, including the lease or construction of necessary facilities and the acquisition of necessary equipment, designed to enrich the programs of local elementary and secondary schools and to offer a diverse range of educational experience to persons of varying talents and needs by providing, especially through new and improved approaches, supplementary educational services and activities, such as—

"(A) comprehensive guidance and counseling, remedial instruction, and school health, physical education, recreation, psychological, social work, and other services designed to enable and encourage persons to enter, remain in, or reenter educational programs, including the provision of special educational programs and study areas during periods when schools are not regularly in session;

"(B) comprehensive academic services and, where appropriate, vocational guidance and counseling, for continuing adult education;

"(C) specialized instruction and equipment for students interested in studying advanced scientific subjects, foreign languages, and other academic subjects which are not taught in the local schools or which can be provided more effectively on a centralized basis, or for persons who are handicapped or of preschool age;

"(D) making available modern educational equipment and specially qualified personnel, including artists and musicians, on a temporary basis for the benefit of children in public and other nonprofit schools, organizations, and institutions;

"(E) developing, producing, and transmitting radio and television programs for classroom and other educational use;

"(F) in the case of any local educational agency which is making a reasonable tax effort but which is nevertheless unable to meet critical educational needs (including preschool education), because some or all of its schools are seriously overcrowded, obsolete, or unsafe, initiating and carrying out programs or projects designed to meet those needs, particularly those which will result in more effective use of existing facilities;

"(G) providing special educational and related services for persons who are in or from rural areas or who are or have been otherwise isolated from normal educational opportunities, including, where appropriate, the provision of mobile educational services and equipment, special home study courses, radio, television, and related forms of instruction, bilingual education methods, and visiting teachers' programs;

"(H) encouraging community involvement in educational programs; and

"(I) other specially designed educational programs or projects which meet the purposes of this title.

"(b) In addition to the uses specified in subsection (a), funds appropriated for carrying out this title may be used for—

"(1) proper and efficient administration of State plans;

"(2) obtaining technical, professional, and clerical assistance and the services of experts and consultants to assist the advisory councils authorized by this title in carrying out their responsibilities; and

"(3) evaluation of plans, programs, and projects, and dissemination of the results thereof.

"APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS—CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

"SEC. 304. (a) A grant under this title pursuant to an approved State plan or by the Commissioner for a supplementary educational center or service program or project may be made only to a local educational agency or agencies, and then only if there is satisfactory assurance that, in the planning of that program or project there has been, and in the establishment and carrying out thereof there will be, participation of persons broadly representative of the cultural and educational resources of the area to be served. The term 'cultural and educational resources' includes State educational agencies, institutions of higher education, nonprofit private schools, public and nonprofit private agencies such as libraries, museums, musical and artistic organizations, educational radio and television, and other cultural and educational resources. Such grants may be made only upon application to the appropriate State educational agency or to the Commissioner, as the case may be, at such time or times, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Commissioner deems necessary. Such applications shall—

"Cultural and educational resources."

"(1) provide that the activities and services for which assistance under this title is sought will be administered by or under the supervision of the applicant;

"(2) set forth a program for carrying out the purposes set forth in section 303(a) and provide for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the programs;

"(3) set forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available by the applicant for the purposes described in section 303(a), and in no case supplant such funds;

"(4) provide, in the case of an application for assistance under this title which includes a project for the construction of necessary facilities, satisfactory assurance that—

"(A) reasonable provision has been made, consistent with the other uses to be made of the facilities, for areas in such facilities which are adaptable for artistic and cultural activities,

"(B) upon completion of the construction, title to the facilities will be in a State or local educational agency,

"(C) in developing plans for such facilities, (i) due consideration will be given to excellence of architecture and design and to the inclusion of works of art (not representing more than 1 per centum of the cost of the project), and (ii) there will be compliance with such standards as the Secretary may prescribe or approve in order to insure that, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, such facilities are accessible to and usable by handicapped persons, and

"(D) the requirements of section 310 will be complied with;

"(5) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this title; and

Annual report.

"(6) provide for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this title have been effective in improving the educational opportunities of persons in the area served, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

"(b) An application by a local educational agency for a grant under this title may be approved only if it is consistent with the applicable provisions of this title and—

"(1) meets the requirements set forth in subsection (a);

"(2) provides that the program or project for which application is made—

"(A) will utilize the best available talents and resources and will substantially increase the educational opportunities in the area to be served by the applicant, and

"(B) to the extent consistent with the number of children enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served whose educational needs are of the type provided by the program or project, makes provision for the participation of such children; and

"(3) has been reviewed by a panel of experts.

"(c) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Commissioner may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulations, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

"STATE ADVISORY COUNCILS AND STATE PLANS

SEC. 305. (a)(1) Any State desiring to receive payments for any fiscal year to carry out a State plan under this title shall (A) establish within its State educational agency a State advisory council (hereinafter referred to as the 'State advisory council') which meets the requirements set forth in paragraph (2), (B) set dates before which local educational agencies must have submitted applications for grants to the State educational agency, and (C) submit to the Commissioner, through its State educational agency, a State plan at such time and in such detail as the Commissioner may deem necessary. The Commissioner may, by regulation, set uniform dates for the submission of State plans and applications.

"(2) The State advisory council, established pursuant to paragraph (1), shall—

"(A) be appointed by the State educational agency, and be broadly representative of the cultural and educational resources of the State (as defined in section 304(a)) and of the public, including persons representative of—

"(i) elementary and secondary schools,

"(ii) institutions of higher education, and

"(iii) areas of professional competence in dealing with children needing special education because of physical or mental handicaps;

"(B) advise the State educational agency on the preparation of, and policy matters arising in the administration of, the State plan, including the development of criteria for approval of applications under such State plan;

"(C) review, and make recommendations to the State educational agency on the action to be taken with respect to, each application for a grant under the State plan;

"(D) evaluate programs and projects assisted under this title;

"(E) prepare and submit through the State educational agency a report of its activities, recommendations, and evaluations, together with such additional comments as the State educational agency deems appropriate, to the Commissioner and to the National Advisory Council, established pursuant to this title, at such times, in such form, and in such detail, as the Secretary may prescribe; and

"(F) obtain such professional, technical, and clerical assistance as may be necessary to carry out its functions under this title.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve a State plan, or modification thereof, if he determines that the plan submitted for that fiscal year—

"(1) sets forth a program (including educational needs, and their basis, and the manner in which the funds paid to the State under this title shall be used in meeting such educational needs) under which funds paid to the State under section 307(a) will be expended solely for the improvement of education in the State through grants to local educational agencies for programs or projects in accordance with sections 303 and 304: *Provided*, That, in the case of a State educational agency that also is a local educational agency, its approval of a program or project to be carried out by it in the latter capacity shall, for the purposes of this title, be deemed an award of a grant by it upon application of a local educational agency if the State plan contains, in addition to the provisions otherwise required by this section, provisions and assurances (applicable to such program or project) that are fully equivalent to those otherwise required of a local educational agency;

"(2) sets forth the administrative organization and procedures, including the qualifications for personnel having responsibilities in the administration of the plan in such detail as the Commissioner may prescribe by regulation;

"(3) sets forth criteria for achieving an equitable distribution of assistance under this title, which criteria shall be based on consideration of (A) the size and population of the State, (B) the geographic distribution and density of the population within the State, and (C) the relative need of persons in different geographic areas and in different population groups within the State for the kinds of services and activities described in section 303, and the financial ability of the local educational agencies serving such persons to provide such services and activities;

"(4) provides for giving special consideration to the application of any local educational agency which is making a reasonable tax effort but which is nevertheless unable to meet critical educational needs, including preschool education for four- and five-year-olds and including where appropriate bilingual education, because some or all of its schools are seriously overcrowded (as a result of growth or shifts in enrollment or otherwise), obsolete, or unsafe;

"(5) provides that, in approving applications for grants for programs or projects, applications proposing to carry out programs or projects planned under this title will receive special consideration;

"(6) provides for adoption of effective procedures (A) for the evaluation, at least annually, of the effectiveness of the programs and projects, by the State advisory council, supported under the State plan in meeting the purposes of this title, (B) for appropriate dissemination of the results of such evaluations and other information pertaining to such programs or projects, and (C) for adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices developed through such programs or projects;

"(7) provides that not less than 50 per centum of the amount which such State receives to carry out the plan in such fiscal year shall be used for purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 303(a);

"(8) provides that not less than 15 per centum of the amount which such State receives to carry out the plan in such fiscal year shall be used for special programs or projects for the education of handicapped children;

"(9) sets forth policies and procedures which give satisfactory assurance that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year (A) will not be commingled with State funds, and (B) will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the fiscal effort (determined in accordance with criteria prescribed by the Commissioner, by regulation) that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made by the applicant for educational purposes;

"(10) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the State under this title;

"(11) provides for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this title have been effective in improving the educational opportunities of persons in the areas served by programs or projects supported under the State plan and in the State as a whole, including reports of evaluations made in accordance with objective measurements under the State plan pursuant to paragraph (6), and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(12) provides that final action with respect to any application (or amendment thereof) regarding the proposed final disposition thereof shall not be taken without first affording the local educational agency or agencies submitting such application reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing; and

"(13) contains satisfactory assurance that, in determining the eligibility of any local educational agency for State aid or the amount of such aid, grants to that agency under this title shall not be taken into consideration.

"(c) The Commissioner may, if he finds that a State plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, is in substantial compliance with the requirements set forth in subsection (b), approve that part of the plan which is in compliance with such requirements and make available (pursuant to section 307) to that State that part of the State's allotment which he determines to be necessary to carry out that part of the plan so approved. The remainder of the amount which such State is eligible to receive under this section may be made available to such State only if the unapproved portion of that State plan has been so modified as to bring the plan into compliance with such requirements: *Provided*, That the amount made available to a State pursuant to this subsection shall not be less than 50 per centum of the maximum amount which the State is eligible to receive under this section.

"(d) A State which has had a State plan approved for any fiscal year may receive for the purpose of carrying out such plan an amount not in excess of 75 per centum of its allotment pursuant to section 302 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, plus for such fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, such part of the remainder of such allotment as is not used pursuant to section 306.

"(e)(1) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any plan submitted under subsection (a), or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(2) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearings to any State educational agency, finds that there has been a failure to comply substantially with any requirement set forth in the plan of that State approved under section 305 or with any requirement set forth in the application of a local educational agency approved pursuant to section 304, the Commissioner shall notify the agency that further payments will not be made to the State under this title (or, in his discretion, that the State educational agency shall not make further payments under this title to specified local educational agencies affected by the failure) until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments shall be made to the State under this title, or payments by the State educational agency under this title shall be limited to local educational agencies not affected by the failure, as the case may be.

Judicial review.

"(3)(A) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of a plan submitted under subsection (a) or with his final action under paragraph (2), such State may, within 60 days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

"(B) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings.

"(C) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

Judicial review.

"(f)(1) If any local educational agency is dissatisfied with the final action of the State educational agency with respect to approval of an application by such local agency for a grant pursuant to this title, such local agency may, within sixty days after such final action or notice thereof, whichever is later, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the State educational agency. The State educational agency thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which the State educational agency based its action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

"(2) The findings of fact by the State educational agency, if supported by substantial evidence shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the State educational agency to take further evidence, and the State educational agency may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify its previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings.

"(3) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the State educational agency or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

"SEC. 306. (a) From the portion described in subsection (c) of the amount allotted to any State, pursuant to section 302, the Commissioner is authorized, subject to the provisions of section 304, to make grants to local educational agencies in such State for programs or projects which meet the purposes of section 303 and which, in the case of a local educational agency in a State which has a State plan approved, hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the solution of critical educational problems common to all or several States. The Commissioner may not approve an application under this section unless the application has been submitted to the appropriate State educational agency for comment and recommendation with respect to the action to be taken by the Commissioner regarding the disposition of the application.

"(b) Not less than 15 per centum of the funds granted pursuant to this section in any fiscal year shall be used for programs or projects designed to meet the special educational needs of handicapped children.

"(c) For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, not in excess of 25 per centum of a State's allotment shall be available for the purposes of this section, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, only such part, not in excess of 25 per centum, of such allotment shall be available as is necessary to continue toward completion projects pursuant to this section in such State which were initiated prior to such fiscal year except that, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, any portion of a State's allotment which is not available for grants under an approved State plan shall be available for grants in such State under this section.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 307. (a) From the allotment to each State pursuant to section 302, for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall pay to each State, which has had a plan approved pursuant to section 305 for that fiscal year, the amount necessary to carry out its State plan as approved.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to pay to each State amounts necessary for the activities described in section 303(b), during any fiscal year, except that (1) the total of such payments shall not be in excess of an amount equal to 7½ per centum of its allotment for that fiscal year or, $150,000 ($50,000 in the case of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), whichever is greater, and (2) in such payment, the amount paid for the administration of the State plan during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, shall not exceed an amount equal to 5 per centum of its allotment for that fiscal year or $100,000 ($35,000 in the case of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), whichever is greater.

"(c) The Commissioner shall pay to each applicant which has an application approved pursuant to section 306 the amount necessary to carry out the program or project pursuant to such application.

"(d) Payments under this section may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

"(e) No payments shall be made under this title to any local educational agency or to any State unless the Commissioner finds, in the case of a local educational agency, that the combined fiscal effort of that agency and the State with respect to the provision of free public education by that agency for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such combined fiscal effort for that purpose for the second preceding fiscal year or, in the case of a State, that the fiscal effort of that State for State aid (as defined by regulation) with respect to the provision of free public education in that State for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such fiscal effort for State aid for the second preceding fiscal year.

"RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 308. If within twenty years after completion of any construction for which Federal funds have been paid under this title—

"(a) the owner of the facility shall cease to be a State or local educational agency, or

"(b) the facility shall cease to be used for the educational and related purposes for which it was constructed, unless the Commissioner determines in accordance with regulations that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears to the then value of the facility (or so much thereof as constituted an approved project or projects) the same ratio as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the facility financed with the aid of such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

"SEC. 309. (a) The President shall, by January 31, 1968, appoint a National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services which shall—

"(1) review the administration of, general regulations for, and operation of this title, including its effectiveness in meeting the purposes set forth in section 303;

"(2) review, evaluate, and transmit to the Congress and the President the reports submitted pursuant to section 305(a)(2)(E);

"(3) evaluate programs and projects carried out under this title and disseminate the results thereof; and

"(4) make recommendations for the improvement of this title, and its administration and operation.

Membership.

"(b) The Council shall be appointed by the President without regard to the civil service laws and shall consist of twelve members, a majority of whom shall be broadly representative of the educational and cultural resources of the United States including at least one person who has professional competence in the area of education of handicapped children. Such members shall be appointed for terms of three years except that (1) in the case of the initial members, four shall be appointed for terms of one year each and four shall be appointed for terms of two years each, and (2) appointments to fill the unexpired portion of any term shall be for such portion only. When requested by the President, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall engage such technical and professional assistance as may be required to carry out the functions of the Council, and shall make available to the Council such secretarial, clerical and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out its functions.

Terms of office.

Reports to President and Congress.

"(c) The Council shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title) to the President and the Congress not later than January 20 of each year. The President is requested to transmit to the Congress such comments and recommendations as he may have with respect to such report.

Compensation, travel expenses.

"(d) Members of the Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the President, but not exceeding $100 per day, including traveltime; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

80 Stat. 499.

"LABOR STANDARDS

"Sec. 310. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction projects assisted under this title shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this section the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c)."

49 Stat. 1011.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 132. (a) The amendment made by section 131 shall be effective July 1, 1968, except as specifically provided in subsection (b).

(b)(1) That part of section 305(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by section 131, concerning State advisory councils, and section 309 of such Act, as so amended, shall be effective upon enactment of this Act.

(2) The second sentence of section 301(b) of such Act, as so amended, shall be effective upon enactment of this Act.

Ante, p. 788.

(c) The Commissioner is authorized, upon enactment of this Act, to take such steps as he may deem appropriate in order to prepare to implement the amendment made by section 131.

PART D—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE V OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

DURATION OF AND FUNDS FOR TITLE

SEC. 141. (a) Section 501(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years,".

79 Stat. 47.
20 USC 861.

(b) Section 501(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "and $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "$65,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and $80,000,000 each for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, and June 30, 1970,".

80 Stat. 1203.

INCLUSION OF TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS

SEC. 142. (a) The first and third sentences of paragraph (1) of section 502(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, relating to apportionment of appropriations, are each amended by striking out "and" after "Samoa," and by inserting ", and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" after "Virgin Islands".

20 USC 862.

(b)(1) Paragraph (j) of section 701 of such Act, defining the term "State", is amended by striking out "and for purposes of title II and title III, such term includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" and inserting in lieu thereof ", and for purposes of titles II, III, and V such term also includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands".

79 Stat. 55;
80 Stat. 1204.
20 USC 881.

(2) Such section 701 is further amended by inserting ", except when otherwise specified" immediately after "As used in titles II, III, and V of this Act".

REVISION OF APPORTIONMENT FORMULA

SEC. 143. The second sentence of paragraph (1) of section 502(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: "The remainder of such per centum of such sums shall be apportioned by the Commissioner as follows:

20 USC 862.

"(A) He shall apportion 40 per centum of such remainder among the States in equal amounts.

"(B) He shall apportion to each State an amount that bears the same ratio to 60 per centum of such remainder as the number of public school pupils in the State bears to the number of public school pupils in all the States, as determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him."

ENCOURAGEMENT OF USE OF AUXILIARY PERSONNEL

SEC. 144. Section 503 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating paragraphs (7), (8), (9), (10), and (11) as (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (6) the following new paragraph:

20 USC 863.

"(7) programs and other activities specifically designed to encourage the full and adequate utilization and acceptance of auxiliary personnel (such as teacher aides) in elementary and secondary schools on a permanent basis;".

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

Ante, p. 799.

SEC. 145. (a) Section 503 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" at the end of the next to the last paragraph, by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting a semicolon, and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(13) programs for providing grants to local educational agencies in metropolitan areas to enable them to engage in comprehensive planning to meet their particular needs, either alone or in cooperation with other such agencies; and

"(14) a program, which shall be included in each such overall program for each fiscal year pursuant to this section, for distributing in the State in an equitable manner on the basis of need among local educational agencies, within the State at least 10 per centum of such amount to be used by such agencies for any of the purposes of this title as applied to a local educational agency in lieu of a State educational agency."

Ante, p. 799.

(b)(1) Section 502(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "85" each time it appears and inserting "95" in lieu thereof.

79 Stat. 48; 20 USC 862.

(2) Section 502(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "Fifteen" and inserting in lieu thereof "Five".

20 USC 865.

(3) Section 505 of such Act is amended by striking out "Fifteen" and inserting in lieu thereof "Five".

(c) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall be effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1968.

GRANTS TO INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS

SEC. 146. Section 505 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out the period at the end of such section and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", and for grants to public regional interstate commissions or agencies for educational planning and research."

PART E—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VI OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965, AND RELATED AMENDMENTS

REGIONAL RESOURCE CENTERS, SERVICES FOR DEAF-BLIND CHILDREN, RECRUITMENT OF PERSONNEL

80 Stat. 1204. 20 USC 871.

SEC. 151. Title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by—

(1) inserting immediately below the heading of such title

"PART A—ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN";

(2) inserting immediately above the heading of section 608

"PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS";

80 Stat. 1207. 20 USC 878-880.

(3) redesignating sections 608, 609, and 610 and references thereto as sections 611, 612, and 613, respectively;

(4) striking out the words "this title" wherever they occur in sections 601, and 603 through 607, and inserting in lieu thereof "this part"; and

(5) inserting immediately after section 607 the following:

"PART B—REGIONAL RESOURCE CENTERS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF THE EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

"REGIONAL RESOURCE CENTERS

"SEC. 608. (a) For the purpose of aiding in the establishment and operation of regional centers which will develop and apply the best methods of appraising the special educational needs of handicapped children referred to them and will provide other services to assist in meeting such needs, there are authorized to be appropriated $7,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $7,750,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

"(b) Appropriations under this section shall be available to the Commissioner for grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, State educational agencies, or combinations of such agencies or institutions (which combinations may include one or more local educational agencies), within particular regions of the United States, to pay all or part of the cost of establishment (including construction) or operation of regional resource centers for the improvement of education of the handicapped in such regions. Centers established or operated under this section shall (1) provide testing and educational evaluation to determine the special educational needs of handicapped children referred to such centers, (2) develop educational programs to meet those needs, and (3) assist schools and other appropriate agencies, organizations, and institutions in providing such educational programs through services such as consultation (including, in appropriate cases, consultation with parents or teachers of handicapped children at such regional centers), periodic reexamination and reevaluation of special educational programs, and other technical services.

"(c) In determining whether to approve an application for a project under this section, the Commissioner shall consider the need for such a center in the region to be served by the applicant and the capability of the applicant to develop and apply, with the assistance of funds under this section, new methods, techniques, devices, or facilities relating to educational evaluation or education of handicapped children.

"(d) Payment pursuant to grants or contracts under this section may be made (after necessary adjustments on account of previously made underpayments or overpayments) in advance or by reimbursement, and in such installments and on such conditions as the Commissioner may determine.

"PART C—CENTERS AND SERVICES FOR DEAF-BLIND CHILDREN

"SEC. 609. (a) It is the purpose of this part to provide, through a limited number of model centers for deaf-blind children, a program designed to develop and bring to bear upon such children, beginning as early as feasible in life, those specialized, intensive professional and allied services, methods, and aids that are found to be most effective to enable them to achieve their full potential for communication with and adjustment to the world around them, for useful and meaningful participation in society, and for self-fulfillment.

"(b) The Secretary is authorized, upon such terms and conditions (subject to the provisions of subsection (d)(1) of this section) as he deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part, to make grants to or contracts with public or nonprofit private agencies, organizations, or institutions to pay all or part of the cost of establishment (including, when necessary, construction) or operation, or both, of centers for deaf-blind children.

"(c) In determining whether to make a grant or contract under subsection (b), the Secretary shall take into consideration the need for a center for deaf-blind children in the light of the general availability and quality of existing services for such children in the part of the country involved.

"(d)(1) A grant or contract pursuant to subsection (b) shall be made only if the Secretary determines that there is satisfactory assurance that the center will provide such services as he has by regulation prescribed, including at least—

"(A) comprehensive diagnostic and evaluative services for deaf-blind children;

"(B) a program for the adjustment, orientation, and education of deaf-blind children which integrates all the professional and allied services necessary therefor; and

"(C) effective consultative services for parents, teachers, and others who play a direct role in the lives of deaf-blind children to enable them to understand the special problems of such children and to assist in the process of their adjustment, orientation, and education.

"(2) Any such services may be provided to deaf-blind children (and, where applicable, other persons) regardless of whether they reside in the center, may be provided at some place other than the center, and may include the provision of transportation for any such children (including an attendant) and for parents.

"(e) The Secretary is further authorized, either as part of any grant or contract under subsection (b), or by separate grant to or contract with an agency, organization, or institution operating a center meeting the requirements prescribed by or pursuant to subsection (d), to provide for the payment of all or part of the cost of such activities as—

"(1) research to identify and meet the full range of special needs of deaf-blind children;

"(2) development or demonstration of new, or improvements in existing, methods, approaches, or techniques which would contribute to the adjustment and education of deaf-blind children;

"(3) training (either directly or otherwise) of professional and allied personnel engaged or preparing to engage in programs specifically designed for deaf-blind children, including payment of stipends for trainees and allowances for travel and other expenses for them and their dependents; and

"(4) dissemination of materials and information about practices found effective in working with deaf-blind children.

"Construction."

"(f) For purposes of this part, the term 'construction' includes, in addition to those matters set forth in section 701(b), construction of residential facilities; and the cost of construction shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition of land in connection with any of the foregoing, but not the cost of off-site improvements.

"(g) If within twenty years after the completion of any construction (except minor remodeling or alteration) for which funds have been paid pursuant to a grant or contract under this part the facility constructed ceases to be used for the purposes for which it was constructed, the United States, unless the Secretary determines that there is good cause for releasing the recipient of the funds from its obligation, shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears the same ratio to the then value of the facility as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the portion of the facility financed with such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

"(h) For purposes of this part, the determination of children who are both deaf and blind shall be made in accordance with regulations of the Secretary.

"(i) Payments pursuant to grants or contracts under this part may be made (after necessary adjustment on account of previously made overpayments or underpayments) in advance or by way of reimbursements, and in such installments and on such conditions as the Secretary may determine.

"(j) For the purpose of carrying out this part, there are authorized to be appropriated $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

"PART D—RECRUITMENT OF PERSONNEL AND INFORMATION ON EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED

"GRANTS OR CONTRACTS TO IMPROVE RECRUITING OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL, AND TO IMPROVE DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION CONCERNING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

"SEC. 610. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to public or nonprofit private agencies, organizations, or institutions, or to enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions, for projects for—

"(1) encouraging students and professional personnel to work in various fields of education of handicapped children and youth through, among other ways, developing and distributing imaginative or innovative materials to assist in recruiting personnel for such careers, or publicizing existing forms of financial aid which might enable students to pursue such careers, or

"(2) disseminating information about the programs, services, and resources for the education of handicapped children, or providing referral services, to parents, teachers, and other persons especially interested in the handicapped.

"(b) To carry out the purposes of this section, there are authorized to be appropriated $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years."

TRANSFER OF DEFINITION AND OTHER TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

SEC. 152. (a) Section 602 of title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is redesignated as section 614 and transferred to the end of such title. 80 Stat. 1204. 20 USC 872.

(b) Section 601 of such title is amended by—

(1) striking out the section heading and inserting in lieu thereof the heading

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN";

(2) striking out "(a)" in subsection (a);

(3) redesignating section 601(b) and references thereto as section 602 by striking out "(b)" in subsection (b) and inserting "SEC. 602." in lieu thereof; and

(4) inserting above section 602 as so redesignated the section heading

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED".

(c)(1) The portion of section 701 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (containing definitions) which precedes subsection (a), as amended by section 142(b) of this Act, is further amended by striking out "As used in titles II, III, and V" and inserting in lieu thereof "As used in titles II, III, V, and VI". Ante, p. 799.

Ante, p. 799.

(2) Paragraph (j) of such section 701, as amended by section 142 (b) of this Act, is further amended by striking out "and V" and inserting in lieu thereof "V, and VI".

INCLUDING SCHOOLS FOR INDIAN CHILDREN OPERATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND DEFENSE DEPARTMENT OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS SCHOOLS IN TITLE VI

80 Stat. 1205.
20 USC 873.

SEC. 153. (a) So much of paragraph (1) of section 603(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 as follows the first sentence is amended to read as follows: "The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among—

"(A) Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs, and

"(B) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and the succeeding fiscal year, (i) the Secretary of the Interior according to the need for such assistance for the education of handicapped children on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior, and (ii) the Secretary of Defense according to the need for such assistance for the education of handicapped children in the overseas dependents schools of the Department of Defense. The terms upon which payments for such purpose shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Defense shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this part."

(b) The first sentence of paragraph (2) of section 603(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by changing the period at the end thereof to a comma and adding the following: "except that no State shall be allotted less than $100,000 or three-tenths of 1 per centum of such amount available for allotment to the States, whichever is greater."

SHORT TITLE OF TITLE VI OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

80 Stat. 1204.
20 USC 871.

SEC. 154. Title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 615. This title may be cited as the 'Education of the Handicapped Act'."

EXPANSION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA PROGRAMS TO INCLUDE ALL HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

79 Stat. 983.

SEC. 155. (a) Subsection (b) of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf" (42 U.S.C. 2491 et seq.), is amended to read as follows in order to conform its statement of objectives to amendments made to such Act by Public Law 89-258 and by this Act:

"(b) to promote the educational advancement of handicapped persons by (1) carrying on research in the use of educational media for the handicapped, (2) producing and distributing educational media for the use of handicapped persons, their parents, their actual or potential employers, and other persons directly involved in work for the advancement of the handicapped, and (3) training persons in the use of educational media for the instruction of the handicapped."

"Handicapped."
79 Stat. 983.
42 USC 2492.

(b) Section 2 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

"(4) The term 'handicapped' means deaf, mentally retarded, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired persons."

(c) Section 3 of such Act is amended by striking out the word "deaf" and inserting in lieu thereof "handicapped" each time it occurs therein.

(d)(1) Subsection (b)(5) of section 3 of such Act is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", including the payment to those persons of such stipends (including allowances for travel and other expenses of such persons and their dependents) as he may determine, which shall be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs".

(2) This subsection shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act, except that as to payments made pursuant to such section 3 prior to such date this subsection shall be effective as of September 28, 1962.

(e) Section 4 of such Act is amended by striking out "$5,000,000" and inserting "$8,000,000" in lieu thereof and by striking out "$7,000,000" and inserting "$10,000,000" in lieu thereof.

AUTHORIZING CONTRACTS, AS WELL AS GRANTS, FOR RESEARCH IN EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED

77 Stat. 295.
79 Stat. 429.
20 USC 618.

SEC. 156. (a) The first sentence of section 302(a) of Public Law 88-164 is amended (1) by striking out "and" before "$14,000,000"; (2) by inserting ", and $18,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970" after "June 30, 1969"; and (3) by inserting ", and to make contracts with States, State or local educational agencies, public and private institutions of higher learning, and other public or private educational or research agencies and organizations, for research and related purposes (as defined in this section) and to conduct research, surveys, or demonstrations," immediately before "relating to education for mentally retarded," and by striking out "for research or demonstration projects".

(b) The second sentence of such section 302(a) is amended by striking out "Such grants shall be made" and inserting in lieu thereof "Payments pursuant to grants or contracts under this section may be made".

PART F—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VII OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO RURAL AREAS

80 Stat. 1209.
20 USC 886.

SEC. 171. (a) Section 706 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and by inserting before such subsection a new subsection as follows:

"(b) For such purpose and also for the purpose of carrying out more effectively other provisions of Federal law, the Commissioner, upon request from a State educational agency, shall provide counseling and technical assistance to elementary and secondary schools in rural areas, as defined by the Commissioner, of such State (1) in determining benefits available to such agencies and schools under Federal laws, and (2) in preparing applications and meeting other requirements for such benefits. Assistance pursuant to this subsection may, in accordance with such request, be provided by personnel from the Office of Education or be provided in the form of grants in such amounts as may be necessary for such State educational agency to employ such personnel as may be necessary to provide such assistance."

Ante, p. 805.

(b) Section 706 of such Act is amended in subsection (c), as redesignated by subsection (a), by striking out "and not to exceed $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "$3,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $3,700,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970".

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO PREVENT DROPOUTS

79 Stat. 55;
80 Stat. 1204.
20 USC 881-886.

SEC. 172. Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting at the end thereof a new section as follows:

"DROPOUT PREVENTION PROJECTS

"SEC. 707. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to arrange by contract grant, or otherwise, with local educational agencies for the carrying out by such agencies in schools which (1) are located in urban or rural areas, (2) have a high percentage of children from families with an income not exceeding the low-income factor, as defined in section 103(c), and (3) have a high percentage of such children who do not complete their education in elementary or secondary school, of demonstration projects involving the use of innovative methods, systems, materials, or programs which show promise of reducing the number of such children who do not complete their education in elementary and secondary schools.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve arrangements pursuant to this section only on application by a local educational agency and upon his finding:

"(1) that the project will be carried out in one or more schools described in subsection (a);

"(2) that the applicant has analyzed the reasons for such children not completing their education and has designed a program to meet this problem;

"(3) that effective procedures, including objective measurements of educational achievements, will be adopted for evaluating at least annually the effectiveness of the project; and

"(4) that the project has been approved by the appropriate State educational agency.

"(c) There is authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $30,000,000 for the period ending June 30, 1969, and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, for the purpose of this section."

TITLE II—FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

PART A—ASSISTANCE FOR SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION AND CURRENT EXPENDITURES IN IMPACTED AREAS

CLARIFYING DEFINITIONS OF "FEDERAL PROPERTY"

72 Stat. 556.
20 USC 645.
64 Stat. 1108;
79 Stat. 35.
20 USC 244.

SEC. 201. Section 15(1) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), and section 303(1) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), are each amended by—

(a) striking out the second sentence thereof;

(b) striking out "also" in the penultimate sentence thereof; and

(c) inserting immediately before the last sentence thereof the following new sentence: "Such term also includes any interest in Federal property (as defined in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph) under an easement, lease, license, permit, or other arrangement, as well as any improvements of any nature (other than pipelines or utility lines) on such property even though such interests or improvements are subject to taxation by a State or political subdivision of a State or by the District of Columbia."

EFFECTIVE DATE FOR CERTAIN 1966 AMENDMENTS

SEC. 202. The amendment made by section 204, and the amendment made by section 229, of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966 shall be effective only with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1969.

80 Stat. 1212, 1215.
20 USC 241, 640.

MODIFYING PROVISIONS RELATING TO SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN OTHER FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

SEC. 203. (a) Subsection (a) of section 14 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress) is amended in the following respects:

72 Stat. 555.
20 USC 644.

(1) Paragraph (1) is amended by striking out "Federal property" and inserting in lieu thereof "Indian lands", and by inserting ", or that such Indian lands constitute a substantial part of the school district of such local educational agency," immediately after "such agency provides free public education".

(2) Paragraph (2) is amended by striking out "Federal property" and inserting in lieu thereof "Indian lands".

(3) Paragraph (4) is amended by striking out "in its school district" and inserting in lieu thereof "of a substantial percentage of the children in the membership of its schools".

(4) Such subsection (a) is further amended by—

(A) striking out "is attributable to children who reside on Federal property, and which" in the portion of the first sentence of subsection (a) which follows paragraph (4);

(B) striking out "in the case of any application for additional assistance on account of children who reside on Indian lands" in the second sentence of such subsection (a);

(C) striking out "subsection (c)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (d)" in the third sentence of such subsection (a); and

(D) striking out "third" and inserting in lieu thereof "second" in the last sentence of such section (a).

(b) Section 14 of such Act, as amended by this section, is further amended by redesignating subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e) as subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), respectively, and by inserting immediately after subsection (a) the following new subsection (b):

"(b) If the Commissioner determines with respect to any local educational agency that—

"(1) such agency is providing or, upon completion of the school facilities for which provision is made herein, will provide free public education for children who reside on Indian lands, and whose membership in the schools of such agency has not formed and will not form the basis for payments under other provisions of this Act, and that the total number of such children represents a substantial percentage of the total number of children for whom such agency provides free public education, or that such Indian lands constitute a substantial part of the school district of such local educational agency, or that the total number of such children who reside on Indian lands located outside the school district of such agency equals or exceeds one hundred; and

"(2) the immunity of such Indian lands to taxation by such agency has created a substantial and continuing impairment of its ability to finance needed school facilities;

he may, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest, provide the additional assistance necessary to enable such agency to provide the minimum school facilities required for free public education of children in the membership of the schools of such agency who reside on Indian lands; but such additional assistance may not exceed the portion of the cost of constructing such facilities which the Commissioner estimates has not been, and is not to be, recovered by the local educational agency from other sources, including payments by the United States under any other provisions of this Act or any other law. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, the Commissioner may waive the percentage requirement in paragraph (1) whenever, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which make such action necessary to avoid inequity and avoid defeating the purposes of this section. Assistance may be furnished under this subsection without regard to paragraph (2) (but subject to the other provisions of this subsection and subsection (d) to any local educational agency which provides free public education for children who reside on Indian lands located outside its school district. For purposes of this subsection 'Indian lands' means Indian reservations or other real property referred to in the second sentence of section 15(1)."

72 Stat. 555.
20 USC 644.

(c) Subsection (d) of section 14 of such Act, as redesignated by subsection (b) of this section, is amended by inserting "or (b)" immediately after "subsection (a)" each time it occurs in such subsection.

(d) Subsection (e) of section 14 of such Act, as redesignated by subsection (b) of this section, is amended by inserting "or (b)" immediately after "subsection (a)".

DELETING REQUIREMENT THAT CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS BE DEDUCTED

64 Stat. 1100.
20 USC 237.

SEC. 204. (a)(1) Paragraph (3) of section 2(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "(A) other Federal payments with respect to the property so acquired, or (B)".

(2) Section 2(a) of such Act is further amended by striking out in the matter following paragraph (3) of such section the following: ", to the extent such agency is not compensated for such burden by other Federal payments with respect to the property so acquired".

(b) The last sentence of section 2(a) of such Act is amended by striking out ", minus the amount which in his judgment the local educational agency derived from other Federal payments with respect to the property so acquired and had available in such year for current expenditures".

(c) Subsection (b) of section 2 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) For the purposes of this section any real property with respect to which payments are being made under section 13 of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended, shall not be regarded as Federal property."

48 Stat. 58.
16 USC 831.

20 USC 238.

(d) Section 3 of such Act is amended by striking out subsection (e) thereof, including the heading of such subsection, and by redesignating subsection (f) of such section as subsection (e).

PROVISIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY CHANGE

SEC. 205. (a) The last sentence of section 3(b) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "; but if, by reason of any other provision of law, this sentence is not considered in computing the amount to which any local educational agency is entitled for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the additional amount to which such agency would have been entitled had this sentence been so considered, shall be added to such agency's entitlement for the first fiscal year for which funds appropriated to carry out this Act may be used for such purpose".

80 Stat. 1211.
20 USC 238.

(b) Section 5(a)(4) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "; but if, by reason of any other provision of law, this clause is not considered in computing the maximum payments a local educational agency may receive for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the additional amount such agency would have been entitled to receive shall be added to such agency's entitlement for the first fiscal year for which funds appropriated to carry out this Act may be used for such purpose".

80 Stat. 1215.
20 USC 635.

REPEAL OF MANDATORY GROUP RATE PROVISIONS

SEC. 206. Effective for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1967, subsection (d) of section 3 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), as amended, is amended as follows:

74 Stat. 414.
20 USC 238.

(1) The first sentence is amended by inserting "and the local educational agency" following "the State educational agency".

(2) Clauses (1) and (2) of the first sentence are amended to read as follows:

> "(1) he shall determine which school districts within the State are in his judgment generally comparable to the school districts of the agency for which the computation is being made; and
>
> "(2) he shall then divide (A) the aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which he is making the computation, which the local educational agencies of such comparable school districts made from revenues derived from local sources, by (B) the aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom such agencies provided free public education during such second preceding fiscal year."

(3) The third sentence is amended by striking out "If, in the judgment of the Commissioner, the current expenditures in the school districts within the generally comparable group as determined under clause (1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "If, in the judgment of the Commissioner, the current expenditures in those school districts which he has selected under clause (1)".

DISCRETION TO WAIVE CERTAIN REQUIREMENT

SEC. 207. Section 5(e) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended (1) by striking out "subsections (c) and (d)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsections (c), (d), and (f)", and (2) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "; or (3) he may waive or reduce the requirement contained in subsection (f)".

72 Stat. 550.
20 USC 635.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 208. The amendments made by sections 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, and 207 of this part shall be deemed to have been enacted prior to June 30, 1967, and shall be effective for fiscal years beginning thereafter.

PART B—ASSISTANCE FOR SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION AND CURRENT EXPENDITURES IN DISASTER AREAS

SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

SEC. 217. Section 16(a) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 1158.
20 USC 646.

"SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN CASES OF CERTAIN DISASTERS

"SEC. 16. (a) In any case in which—

"(1)(A) the Director of the Office of Emergency Planning determines with respect to any local educational agency (including for the purpose of this section any other public agency which operates schools providing technical, vocational, or other special education to children of elementary or secondary school age) that such agency is located in whole or in part within an area which, after August 30, 1965, and prior to July 1, 1970, has suffered a major disaster as the result of any flood, drought, fire, hurricane, earthquake, storm, or other catastrophe which, in the determination of the President pursuant to section 2(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1855a(a)), is or threatens to be of sufficient severity or magnitude to warrant disaster assistance by the Federal Government; or

64 Stat. 1109.

"(B) the Commissioner determines with respect to any such agency that public elementary or secondary school facilities (or, in the case of a public agency other than a local educational agency, school facilities providing technical, vocational, or other special education to children of elementary or secondary school age) of such agency have been destroyed or seriously damaged as a result of flood, hurricane, earthquake, storm, fire, or other catastrophe, except any such catastrophe caused by negligence or malicious action; and

"(2) the Governor of the State in which such agency is located has certified the need for disaster assistance under this section, and has given assurance of expenditure of a reasonable amount of the funds of the government of such State, or of any political subdivision thereof, for the same or similar purposes with respect to such catastrophe;

and if the Commissioner determines with respect to such agency that—

"(3) as a result of such major disaster, (A) public elementary or secondary school facilities of such agency (or, in the case of a public agency other than a local educational agency, school facilities providing technical, vocational, or other special education to children of elementary or secondary school age) have been destroyed or seriously damaged, or (B) private elementary or secondary school facilities serving children who reside in the area served by such agency have been destroyed and will not be replaced, thereby increasing the need of such agency for school facilities;

"(4) such agency is utilizing or will utilize all State and other financial assistance available for the replacement or restoration of such school facilities;

"(5) such agency does not have sufficient funds available to it from State, local, and other Federal sources (including funds available under other provisions of this Act), and from the proceeds of insurance on such school facilities, and requires an amount of additional assistance equal to at least $1,000 or one-half of 1 per centum of such agency's current operating expenditures during the fiscal year preceding the one in which such disaster occurred, whichever is less, to provide the minimum school facilities needed (A) for the restoration or replacement of the school facilities of such agency so destroyed or seriously damaged or (B) to serve, in facilities of such agency, children who but for the destruction of the private facilities referred to in clause (3) (B) would be served by such private facilities; and

"(6) in the case of any such major disaster, to the extent that the operation of private elementary and secondary schools in the school attendance area of the local educational agency has been disrupted or impaired by such disaster, such local educational agency has complied with the provisions of section 7(a)(4) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), with respect to provisions for the conduct of educational programs under public auspices and administration in which children enrolled in such private elementary and secondary schools may attend and participate,

the Commissioner may provide the additional assistance necessary to enable such agency to provide such facilities, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest; but such additional assistance, plus the amount which he determines to be available from State, local, and other Federal sources (including funds available under other provisions of this Act), and from the proceeds of insurance, may not exceed the cost of construction incident to the restoration or replacement of the school facilities destroyed or damaged as a result of the disaster. In all cases determined pursuant to clause (1)(B) of this subsection, and in any other case deemed appropriate by the Commissioner, such assistance shall be in the form of a repayable advance subject to such terms and conditions as he considers to be in the public interest."

CURRENT SCHOOL EXPENDITURES ASSISTANCE

SEC. 218. Section 7 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended to read as follows: 79 Stat. 1159. 20 USC 241-1.

"ASSISTANCE FOR CURRENT SCHOOL EXPENDITURES IN CASES OF CERTAIN DISASTERS

"SEC. 7. (a) In any case in which—

"(1)(A) the Director of the Office of Emergency Planning determines with respect to any local educational agency (including for the purpose of this section any other public agency which operates schools providing technical, vocational, or other special education to children of elementary or secondary school age) that such agency is located in whole or in part within an area which after August 30, 1965, and prior to July 1, 1970, has suffered a major disaster as the result of any flood, drought, fire, hurricane, earthquake, storm, or other catastrophe which, in the determination of the President pursuant to section 2(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1855a(a)), is or threatens to be of sufficient severity or magnitude to warrant disaster assistance by the Federal Government; or 64 Stat. 1109.

"(B) the Commissioner determines with respect to any such agency that public elementary or secondary school facilities of such agency have been destroyed or seriously damaged as a result of flood, hurricane, earthquake, storm, fire, or other catastrophe, except any such catastrophe caused by negligence or malicious action; and

"(2) the Governor of the State in which such agency is located has certified the need for disaster assistance under this section, and has given assurance of expenditure of a reasonable amount of the funds of the government of such State, or of any political subdivision thereof, for the same or similar purposes with respect to such catastrophe;

and if the Commissioner determines with respect to such agency that—

"(3) such agency is utilizing or will utilize all State and other financial assistance available to it for the purpose of meeting the cost of providing free public education for the children attending the schools of such agency, but as a result of such disaster it is unable to obtain sufficient funds for such purpose and requires an amount of additional assistance equal to at least $1,000 or one-half of 1 per centum of such agency's current operating expenditures during the fiscal year preceding the one in which such disaster occurred, whichever is less, and

"(4) in the case of any such major disaster to the extent that the operation of private elementary and secondary schools in the school attendance area of such local educational agency has been disrupted or impaired by such disaster, such local educational agency has made provisions for the conduct of educational programs under public auspices and administration in which children enrolled in such private elementary and secondary schools may attend and participate: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize the making of any payment under this Act for religious worship or instruction,

the Commissioner may provide to such agency the additional assistance necessary to provide free public education to the children attending the schools of such agency, upon such terms and in such amounts (subject to the provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest. Such additional assistance may be provided for a period not greater than a five-fiscal-year period beginning with the fiscal year in which it is determined pursuant to clause (1) of this subsection that such agency suffered a disaster. The amount so provided for any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount which the Commissioner determines to be necessary to enable such agency, with the State, local, and other Federal funds available to it for such purpose, to provide a level of education equivalent to that maintained in the schools of such agency prior to the occurrence of such disaster, taking into account the additional costs reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of clause (4) of this subsection. The amount, if any, so provided for the second, third, and fourth fiscal years following the fiscal year in which it is so determined that such agency has suffered a disaster shall not exceed 75 per centum, 50 per centum, and 25 per centum, respectively, of the amount so provided for the first fiscal year following such determination.

"(b) In addition to and apart from the funds provided under subsection (a), the Commissioner is authorized to provide to such agency an amount which he determines to be necessary to replace instructional and maintenance supplies, equipment, and materials (including textbooks) destroyed or seriously damaged as a result of such disaster, to make minor repairs, and to lease or otherwise provide (other than by acquisition of land or erection of facilities) school and cafeteria facilities needed to replace temporarily such facilities which have been made unavailable as a result of the disaster.

"(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. Pending such appropriation, the Commissioner may expend (without regard to subsections (a) and (e) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665)) from any funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated for expenditure in accordance with other sections of this Act, such sums as may be necessary for immediately providing assistance under this section, such appropriations to be reimbursed from the appropriations authorized by this subsection when made.

"(d) No payment may be made to any local educational agency under this section except upon application therefor which is submitted through the appropriate State educational agency and is filed with the Commissioner in accordance with the regulations prescribed by him. In determining the order in which such applications shall be approved, the Commissioner shall consider the relative educational and financial needs of the local educational agencies which have submitted approvable applications.

"(e) Amounts paid by the Commissioner to local educational agencies under this section may be paid in advance or by way of reimbursement and in such installments as the Commissioner may determine. Any funds paid to a local educational agency and not expended or otherwise used for the purposes for which paid shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States."

TITLE III—DURATION OF AND AUTHORIZATION FOR PROGRAMS

EXTENSION OF CERTAIN PROGRAMS UNDER ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 AND PUBLIC LAWS 815 AND 874, EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS

SEC. 301. (a) Section 102 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (as redesignated by section 110 of this Act) is amended by striking out "June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1970".

Ante, p. 787.

(b)(1) Section 201(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and each of the four succeeding fiscal years,".

79 Stat. 36.
20 USC 821.

(2) Section 201(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "and $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968; but for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the succeeding fiscal year, only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law" and inserting in lieu thereof "$150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $162,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970".

80 Stat. 1199.
20 USC 821.

(c)(1) Section 601 of such Act (as redesignated by section 152 of this Act) is amended by striking out "during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the succeeding fiscal year,".

Ante, p. 803.

(2) Section 602 of such Act (as redesignated by section 152 of this Act) is amended by striking out "and $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "$150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $162,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970".

(d)(1) Section 3 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815), Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "June 30, 1967" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1970".

72 Stat. 548.
20 USC 633.

(2) Section 15(15) of such Act is amended by striking out "1962–1963" and inserting in lieu thereof "1965–1966".

80 Stat. 1213.
20 USC 645.

(e) Sections 2(a), 3(b), and 4(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), are each amended by striking out "1968" wherever it occurs and inserting in lieu thereof "1970".

79 Stat. 36.
20 USC 237.

TITLE IV—PROVISIONS FOR ADEQUATE LEADTIME AND FOR PLANNING AND EVALUATION IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

ACTS SUBJECT TO THIS TITLE

79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 241a note.
20 USC 821, Ante, p. 788.
20 USC 861, 871, 881, post, p.816.
80 Stat. 1216.
20 USC 1201 note.

SEC. 401. The provisions of this title shall apply to title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (title II of Public Law 81–874), titles II, III, V, VI, VII, and VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, and the Adult Education Act of 1966 (title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966), as now in effect or hereafter from time to time amended.

PROGRAM PLANNING AND EVALUATION

SEC. 402. There are authorized to be appropriated, for each fiscal year for which appropriations are otherwise authorized under any title or Act referred to in section 401, such sums as may be necessary, to be available to the Secretary, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, for expenses, including grants, contracts, or other payments, for (1) planning for the succeeding year programs or projects authorized under such title or Act and (2) evaluation of programs or projects so authorized.

ADVANCE FUNDING

SEC. 403. To the end of affording the responsible State, local, and Federal officers concerned adequate notice of available Federal financial assistance for education, appropriations for grants, contracts, or other payments under any Act referred to in section 401 are authorized to be included in the appropriation Act for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which they are available for obligation. In order to effect a transition to this method of timing appropriation action, the preceding sentence shall apply notwithstanding that its initial application under any such Act will result in the enactment in the same year (whether in the same appropriation Act or otherwise) of two separate appropriations, one for the then current fiscal year and one for the succeeding fiscal year.

EVALUATION REPORTS AND CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

SEC. 404. (a) No later than January 31 of each calendar year, the Secretary shall transmit to the respective committees of the Congress having legislative jurisdiction over any Act referred to in section 401 and to the respective Committees on Appropriations a report evaluating the results and effectiveness of programs and projects assisted thereunder during the preceding fiscal year, together with his recommendations (including any legislative recommendations) relating thereto.

(b) In the case of any such program, the report submitted in the penultimate fiscal year for which appropriations are then authorized to be made for such program shall include a comprehensive and detailed review and evaluation of such program (as up to date as the due date permits) for its entire past life, based to the maximum extent practicable on objective measurements, together with the Secretary's recommendations as to proposed legislative action.

AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS ON ACADEMIC OR SCHOOL YEAR BASIS

SEC. 405. Appropriations for any fiscal year for grants, contracts, or other payments to educational agencies or institutions under any Act referred to in section 401 may, in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, be made available for expenditure by the agency or institution concerned on the basis of an academic or school year differing from such fiscal year.

TITLE V—EXTENSION OF ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM

REVISION OF ALLOTMENTS

SEC. 501. The first sentence of section 305(a) of the Adult Education Act of 1966 (title III of Public Law 89–750) is amended to read as follows: "From the sums available for purposes of section 304(b) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot (1) not more than 2 per centum thereof among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under such section, and (2) $100,000 to each State."

80 Stat. 1217.
20 USC 1204.

INCLUDING PRIVATE NONPROFIT AGENCIES

SEC. 502. (a) Section 304(b) of the Adult Education Act of 1966 is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and private nonprofit agencies."

20 USC 1203.

(b) Section 306(a)(7) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "local educational agencies" the following: "and private nonprofit agencies".

20 USC 1205.

FEDERAL SHARE

SEC. 503. The second sentence of section 307(a) of the Adult Education Act of 1966 is amended to read as follows: "For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and succeeding fiscal years, the Federal share for each State shall be 90 per centum, except that with respect to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands such Federal share shall be 100 per centum."

20 USC 1206.

AUTHORIZATION EXTENDED

SEC. 504. Section 314 of the Adult Education Act of 1966 is amended by striking out "and" before "$60,000,000" and by inserting the following after "June 30, 1968,": "$70,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970,".

20 USC 1213.

TITLE VI—STUDY FOR SCHOOLBUS SAFETY

STUDY FOR SCHOOLBUS SAFETY

SEC. 601. (a) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, in cooperation with the Secretary of Transportation, is authorized to make a study and investigation in order to recommend action to promote schoolbus safety (including safety of operation), and such study may include such research and testing activities as the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

(b) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall report the results of such study, together with his recommendations, to the Congress not later than January 31, 1969.

Report to Congress.

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 602. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated $150,000 to carry out the provisions of this title.

TITLE VII—BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

FINDINGS OF CONGRESS

SEC. 701. The Congress hereby finds that one of the most acute educational problems in the United States is that which involves millions of children of limited English-speaking ability because they come from environments where the dominant language is other than English; that additional efforts should be made to supplement present attempts to find adequate and constructive solutions to this unique and perplexing educational situation; and that the urgent need is for comprehensive and cooperative action now on the local, State, and Federal levels to develop forward-looking approaches to meet the serious learning difficulties faced by this substantial segment of the Nation's school-age population.

AMENDMENT TO ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

79 Stat. 55; 80 Stat. 1204. 20 USC 881-886.

SEC. 702. The Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating title VII as title VIII, by redesignating sections 701 through 707 and references thereto as sections 801 through 807, respectively, and by inserting after title VI the following new title:

"TITLE VII—BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 701. This title may be cited as the 'Bilingual Education Act'.

"DECLARATION OF POLICY

"SEC. 702. In recognition of the special educational needs of the large numbers of children of limited English-speaking ability in the United States, Congress hereby declares it to be the policy of the United States to provide financial assistance to local educational agencies to develop and carry out new and imaginative elementary and secondary school programs designed to meet these special educational needs. For the purposes of this title, 'children of limited English-speaking ability' means children who come from environments where the dominant language is other than English.

"AUTHORIZATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS

"SEC. 703. (a) For the purposes of making grants under this title, there is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

"(b) In determining distribution of funds under this title, the Commissioner shall give highest priority to States and areas within States having the greatest need for programs pursuant to this title. Such priorities shall take into consideration the number of children of limited English-speaking ability between the ages of three and eighteen in each State.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 704. Grants under this title may be used, in accordance with applications approved under section 705, for—

"(a) planning for and taking other steps leading to the development of programs designed to meet the special educational needs of children of limited English-speaking ability in schools having a high concentration of such children from families (A) with incomes below $3,000 per year, or (B) receiving payments under a program of aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under title IV of the Social Security Act, including research projects, pilot projects designed to test the effectiveness of plans so developed, and the development and dissemination of special instructional materials for use in bilingual education programs; and

42 USC 401-428.

"(b) providing preservice training designed to prepare persons to participate in bilingual education programs as teachers, teacher-aides, or other ancillary education personnel such as counselors, and inservice training and development programs designed to enable such persons to continue to improve their qualifications while participating in such programs; and

"(c) the establishment, maintenance, and operation of programs, including acquisition of necessary teaching materials and equipment, designed to meet the special educational needs of children of limited English-speaking ability in schools having a high concentration of such children from families (A) with incomes below $3,000 per year, or (B) receiving payments under a program of aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under title IV of the Social Security Act, through activities such as—

"(1) bilingual education programs;

"(2) programs designed to impart to students a knowledge of the history and culture associated with their languages;

"(3) efforts to establish closer cooperation between the school and the home;

"(4) early childhood educational programs related to the purposes of this title and designed to improve the potential for profitable learning activities by children;

"(5) adult education programs related to the purposes of this title, particularly for parents of children participating in bilingual programs;

"(6) programs designed for dropouts or potential dropouts having need of bilingual programs;

"(7) programs conducted by accredited trade, vocational, or technical schools; and

"(8) other activities which meet the purposes of this title.

"APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS AND CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

"SEC. 705. (a) A grant under this title may be made to a local educational agency or agencies, or to an institution of higher education applying jointly with a local educational agency, upon application to the Commissioner at such time or times, in such manner and containing or accompanied by such information as the Commissioner deems necessary. Such application shall—

"(1) provide that the activities and services for which assistance under this title is sought will be administered by or under the supervision of the applicant;

"(2) set forth a program for carrying out the purpose set forth in section 704 and provide for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the program;

81 STAT. 817
81 STAT. 818

"(3) set forth a program of such size, scope, and design as will make a substantial step toward achieving the purpose of this title;

"(4) set forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practicable, increase the level of funds (including funds made available under title I of this Act) that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available by the applicant for the purposes described in section 704, and in no case supplant such funds;

79 Stat. 27;
80 Stat. 1198.
20 USC 241a note.

"(5) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this title;

"(6) provide for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this title have been effective in improving the educational opportunities of persons in the area served, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(7) provide assurance that provision has been made for the participation in the project of those children of limited English-speaking ability who are not enrolled on a full-time basis; and

"(8) provide that the applicant will utilize in programs assisted pursuant to this title the assistance of persons with expertise in the educational problems of children of limited English-speaking ability and make optimum use in such programs of the cultural and educational resources of the area to be served; and for the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'cultural and educational resources' includes State educational agencies, institutions of higher education, nonprofit private schools, public and nonprofit private agencies such as libraries, museums, musical and artistic organizations, educational radio and television, and other cultural and educational resources.

"(b) Applications for grants under title may be approved by the Commissioner only if—

"(1) the application meets the requirements set forth in subsection (a);

"(2) the program set forth in the application is consistent with criteria established by the Commissioner (where feasible, in cooperation with the State educational agency) for the purpose of achieving an equitable distribution of assistance under this title within each State, which criteria shall be developed by him on the basis of a consideration of (A) the geographic distribution of children of limited English-speaking ability, (B) the relative need of persons in different geographic areas within the State for the kinds of services and activities described in paragraph (c) of section 704, and (C) the relative ability of particular local educational agencies within the State to provide those services and activities;

"(3) the Commissioner determines (A) that the program will utilize the best available talents and resources and will substan-

tially increase the educational opportunities for children of limited English-speaking ability in the area to be served by the applicant, and (B) that, to the extent consistent with the number of children enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served whose educational needs are of the type which this program 81 STAT. 818
is intended to meet, provision has been made for participation of 81 STAT. 819
such children; and

"(4) the State educational agency has been notified of the application and been given the opportunity to offer recommendations.

"(c) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Commissioner may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulations, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 706. (a) The Commissioner shall pay to each applicant which has an application approved under this title an amount equal to the total sums expended by the applicant under the application for the purposes set forth therein.

"(b) Payments under this title may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

"ADVISORY COMMITTEE

"SEC. 707. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Committee on the Education of Bilingual Children, consisting of nine members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary. The Commissioner shall appoint one such member as Chairman. At least four of the members of the Advisory Committee shall be educators experienced in dealing with the educational problems of children whose native tongue is a language other than English.

"(b) The Advisory Committee shall advise the Commissioner in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, including the development of criteria for approval of applications thereunder. The Commissioner may appoint such special advisory and technical experts and consultants as may be useful and necessary in carrying out the functions of the Advisory Committee.

Members. Compensation; travel expenses.

"(c) Members of the Advisory Committee shall, while serving on the business of the Advisory Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per day, including traveltime; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code for persons in the Government service employed intermittently. 80 Stat. 499.

"LABOR STANDARDS

"SEC. 708. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all minor remodeling projects assisted under this title shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar minor remodeling in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this section, the authority

49 Stat. 1011; 78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c)."

CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

Ante, p. 816.
81 STAT. 819
81 STAT. 820

SEC. 703. (a) That part of section 801 (as so redesignated by section 702 of this Act) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 which precedes clause (a) is amended by striking out "and VI" and inserting in lieu thereof "VI, and VII".

(b) Clause (j) of such section 801 as amended by this Act is further amended by striking out "and VI" and inserting in lieu thereof "VI, and VII".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE V OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

79 Stat. 1258.
20 USC 1111.
Ante, p. 93.

SEC. 704. (a) The third sentence of section 521 of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965) is amended (1) effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968 only, by inserting after "a career of teaching in elementary or secondary schools" a new phrase as follows: ", a career of teaching children of limited English-speaking ability", and (2) effective with respect to subsequent fiscal years, by inserting ", and including teaching children of limited English-speaking ability" after "including teaching in preschool and adult and vocational education programs".

20 USC 1112.

(b) Effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, only, section 522(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "ten thousand fellowships for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "eleven thousand fellowships for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968".

20 USC 1118.

(c)(1) Section 528 of such Act is amended, effective with respect to fiscal years ending after June 30, 1967, by striking out "$275,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$285,000,000"; striking out "$195,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$205,000,000"; striking out "$240,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$250,000,000"; and striking out "July 1, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1970".

Ante, p. 94.

(2) The amendments made by this subsection shall, notwithstanding section 9(a) of Public Law 90–35, be effective with regard to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1967.

Ante, p. 92.

(d) Section 531(b) of such Act is amended by redesignating clauses (8) and (9) thereof as clauses (9) and (10), respectively, and by inserting immediately after clause (7) the following new clause:

"(8) programs or projects to train or retrain persons engaging in special educational programs for children of limited English-speaking ability;".

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE XI OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

78 Stat. 1107;
79 Stat. 1254.
20 USC 591.

SEC. 705. (a) Section 1101 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "and for the succeeding fiscal year, and $51,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968".

79 Stat. 1228.

(b) Such section is further amended by striking out the period at the end of clause (3) and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the word "or", and by inserting after such clause a new clause as follows:

"(4) who are engaged in or preparing to engage in special educational programs for children of limited English-speaking ability."

AMENDMENTS TO COOPERATIVE RESEARCH ACT

SEC. 706. Subsections (a) and (b) of section 2 of the Cooperative Research Act are each amended by inserting "and title VII" after "section 503(a)(4)".

68 Stat. 533; 79 Stat. 44. 20 USC 331 note.

Approved January 2, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 188 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and No. 1049 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 726 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
- May 22-24: Considered and passed House.
- Dec. 1, 4-8, 11: Considered and passed Senate amended.
- Dec. 15: House and Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-252
90th Congress, S. 306
February 3, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 4

To increase the amounts authorized for Indian adult vocational education.

Indians. Vocational education.

77 Stat. 4

79 Stat. 7

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act relative to employment for certain adult Indians on or near Indian reservations", approved August 3, 1956 (25 U.S.C. 309a), is amended by striking out "$15,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$25,000,000".

Approved February 3, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 725 (Comm. on Interior & Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 466 (Comm. on Interior & Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Aug. 2, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): Jan. 24, considered and passed House.

Public Law 90-280
90th Congress, S. 876
March 30, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 71

Relating to Federal support of education of Indian students in sectarian institutions of higher education.

Indians.
Student education.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following provision of section 21, Act of March 2, 1917 (39 Stat. 969, 988; 25 U.S.C. 278), is repealed: "And it is hereby declared to be the settled policy of the Government to hereafter make no appropriation whatever out of the Treasury of the United States for education of Indian children in any sectarian school."

Sec. 2. Funds hereafter appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior for the education of Indian children shall not be used for the education of such children in elementary and secondary education programs in sectarian schools. This prohibition shall not apply to the education of Indians in accredited institutions of higher education and in other accredited schools offering vocational and technical training, but no scholarship aid provided for an Indian student shall require him to attend an institution or school that is not of his own free choice, and such aid shall be, to the extent consistent with sound administration, extended to the student individually rather than to the institution or school.

Approved March 30, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1150 (Comm. on Interior & Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 703 (Comm. on Interior & Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Nov. 1, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): Mar. 18, considered and passed House.

Public Law 90-294
90th Congress, S. 3135
April 26, 1968

An Act

To amend the Communications Act of 1934 by extending the authorization of appropriations for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 396(k) of the Communications Act of 1934 are each amended by striking out "1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "*1969*".

Corporation for Public Broadcasting.
81 Stat. 372.
47 USC 396.

Approved April 26, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1281 accompanying H. R. 15986 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 1017 (Comm. on Commerce).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
Mar. 22: Considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 24: Considered and passed House, in lieu of H. R. 15986.

Public Law 90-302
90th Congress, H. R. 15398
May 8, 1968

An Act

To amend the National School Lunch Act to strengthen and expand food service programs for children, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1752) is amended by striking out "section 11" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 11 and 13". Appropriations shall be considered Health, Education, and Welfare functions for budget purposes rather than functions of Agriculture.

National School Lunch Act, amendment.
76 Stat. 944.

SEC. 2. (a) Section 6 of the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1755) is amended by inserting "except section 13" immediately after "Act," where it first appears.

60 Stat. 231.

(b) Section 9 of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: "; except that such minimum nutritional requirements shall not be construed to prohibit the substitution of foods to accommodate the medical or other special dietary needs of individual students".

42 USC 1758.

SEC. 3. The National School Lunch Act is amended by adding at the end of the Act the following new section:

42 USC 1751 note.

"SPECIAL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN

"SEC. 13. (a) (1) There is authorized to be appropriated $32,000,000 for each of the three fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, June 30, 1970, and June 30, 1971, to enable the Secretary to formulate and carry out a pilot program to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means, to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in service institutions. For purposes of this section, the term 'service institutions' means private, nonprofit institutions or public institutions, such as child day-care centers, settlement houses, or recreation centers, which provide day care, or other child care where children are not maintained in residence, for children from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and from areas in which there are high concentrations of working mothers, and includes public and private nonprofit institutions providing day care services for handicapped children.

"(2) Subject to all the provisions of this section, the term 'service institutions' also includes public or private nonprofit institutions that develop special summer programs providing food service similar to that available to children under the National School Lunch or School Breakfast Programs during the school year, including such institutions providing day care services for handicapped children.

"Service institutions."

"(b) (1) Of the funds appropriated for the purposes of this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall reserve 2 per centum for apportionment to Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall each be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total of such reserved funds as the number of children aged three to seventeen, inclusive, in each bears to the total number of children of such ages in all of them.

"(2) From the remainder of the funds appropriated for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay to each State such sums as he deems appropriate, but not more than $50,000, as a basic grant. In addition, the Secretary shall allot to each State from the funds remaining after the basic grants have been made an amount which bears the same ratio to such remaining funds as the number of children in that State aged three to seventeen, inclusive, in families with incomes of less than $3,000 per annum bears to the total number of such children in all the States. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'State' does not include Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"State."

"(c)(1) Funds paid to any State under this section shall be disbursed by the State educational agency to service institutions, selected on a nondiscriminatory basis by the State educational agency, (A) to reimburse the service institutions for the cost of obtaining agricultural commodities and other foods, and (B) for the purposes of paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection. The costs of obtaining agricultural commodities and other foods may include the cost of the processing, distributing, transporting, or handling thereof. Disbursement to participating service institutions shall be made at such rate of reimbursement per meal as the Secretary shall prescribe.

"(2) In circumstances of severe need where the rate per meal established by the Secretary is insufficient to carry on an effective feeding program, the Secretary may authorize financial assistance not to exceed 80 per centum of the operating costs of such a program, including the cost of obtaining, preparing, and serving food. In the selection of institutions to receive assistance under this subsection, the State educational agency shall require the applicant institutions to provide justification of the need for such assistance.

"(3) Not to exceed 25 per centum of the funds paid to any State may be used by the State to assist service institutions by paying not to exceed 75 per centum of the cost of the purchase or rental of equipment, other than land and buildings, for the storage, preparation, transportation, and serving of food to enable the service institutions to establish, maintain, and expand food service under this section.

"(d) If in any State the State educational agency is not permitted by law or is otherwise unable to disburse the funds paid to it under this section to any service institution in the State, the Secretary shall withhold all funds apportioned under this section and shall disburse the funds so withheld directly to service institutions in the State for the same purpose and subject to the same conditions as are required of a State educational agency disbursing funds made available under this section.

Unobligated funds, availability.

"(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, balances of funds appropriated for the purposes of this section and unobligated at the end of any fiscal year shall remain available for obligation during the first three months of the following fiscal year.

"(f) Service institutions to which funds are disbursed under this section shall serve meals consisting of a combination of foods and meeting minimum nutritional standards prescribed by the Secretary on the basis of tested nutritional research. Such meals shall be served without cost or at a reduced cost to children determined by the service institutions to be unable to pay the full cost. In making such determination, service institution authorities should, to the extent practicable, consult with public welfare and health agencies. No physical segrega-

Discrimination, prohibition.

tion or other discrimination against any child shall be made because of his inability to pay.

"(g) If any State cannot utilize all funds apportioned to it, or if additional funds are made available for apportionment among the States, under this section, the Secretary shall make further apportionments to the remaining States in the manner prescribed in subsection (b).

"(h)(1) The Secretary shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time the amounts to be paid to any State under this section of the Act and the time or times such amounts are to be paid; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to the State at the time or times fixed by the Secretary the amounts so certified.

"(2) Each service institution participating under this section shall, insofar as practicable, utilize in its program foods designated from time to time by the Secretary as being in abundance, either nationally or in the institution area, or foods donated by the Secretary. Irrespective of the amount of funds appropriated under this section, foods available under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1431) or purchased under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), or section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1446a–1), may be donated by the Secretary to service institutions in accordance with the needs as determined by authorities of these institutions for utilization in their feeding programs.

68 Stat. 458.
49 Stat. 774.
79 Stat. 1212.

"(3) The value of assistance to children under this section shall not be considered to be income or resources for any purpose under any Federal or State laws, including laws relating to taxation and welfare and public assistance programs. Expenditures of funds from State and local sources for the maintenance of food programs for children shall not be diminished as a result of funds received under this section.

"(4) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for any fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to the Secretary for his administrative expenses under this section.

Recordkeeping.

"(5) States, State educational agencies, and service institutions participating in programs under this section shall keep such accounts and records as may be necessary to enable the Secretary to determine whether there has been compliance with this section and the regulations hereunder. Such accounts and records shall at all times be available for inspection and audit by representatives of the Secretary and shall be preserved for such period of time, not in excess of five years, as the Secretary determines is necessary."

SEC. 4. The first sentence of section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1776) is amended by adding immediately before the period at the end thereof "and under sections 11 and 13 of the National School Lunch Act". The second sentence of such section 7 is amended by striking out "section 11" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 11 and 13".

80 Stat. 888.

School breakfast program.
80 Stat. 886.

SEC. 5. Section 4(a) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1773(a)) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1969, $6,500,000; and for the fiscal year 1970 not to exceed $10,000,000; and for the fiscal year 1971 not to exceed $12,000,000 to carry out a program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit breakfast programs in schools. Appropriations and expenditures for this Act shall be considered Health, Education, and Welfare functions for budget purposes rather than functions of Agriculture."

Approved May 8, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1114 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 1067 (Comm. on Agriculture & Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
- Mar. 5: Considered and passed House.
- Apr. 10, 11, 17: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-354
90th Congress, S. 1999
June 20, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 241

To amend the District of Columbia Public Education Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

D. C. Federal City College. Establishment as land-grant college.

SECTION. 1. Title I of the District of Columbia Public Education Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

80 Stat. 1426.
D. C. Code 31-1601 note.

"SEC. 107. In the administration of—

"(1) the Act of August 30, 1890 (7 U.S.C. 321–326, 328) (known as the Second Morrill Act),

26 Stat. 417.

"(2) the tenth paragraph under the heading 'EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS' in the Act of March 4, 1907 (7 U.S.C. 322) (known as the Nelson Amendment),

34 Stat. 1281.

"(3) section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 329) (known as the Bankhead-Jones Act),

74 Stat. 525.
54 Stat. 39.

"(4) the Act of March 4, 1940 (7 U.S.C. 331), and

60 Stat. 1087.

"(5) the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621–1629),

the Federal City College shall be considered to be a college established for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts in accordance with the provisions of the Act of July 2, 1862 (7 U.S.C. 301–305, 307, 308) (known as the First Morrill Act); and the term 'State' as used in the laws and provisions of law listed in the preceding paragraphs of this section shall include the District of Columbia.

12 Stat. 503.
"State."

Appropriations.

"SEC. 108. (a) Section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 329), is amended (1) by striking out '$7,650,000' and inserting in lieu thereof '$7,800,000', and (2) by striking out '$4,300,000' and inserting in lieu thereof '$4,320,000'.

"(b) In lieu of extending to the District of Columbia those provisions of the Act of July 2, 1862 (7 U.S.C. 301–305, 307, 308), relating to donations of public lands or land scrip for the endowment and maintenance of colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts, there is authorized to be appropriated to the District of Columbia the sum of $7,241,706. Amounts appropriated under this subsection shall be held and considered to have been granted to the District of Columbia subject to those provisions of that Act applicable to the proceeds from the sale of land or land scrip.

67 Stat. 83.

"SEC. 109. (a) In the administration of the Act of May 8, 1914 (7 U.S.C. 341–346, 347a–349) (known as the Smith-Lever Act)—

"(1) the Federal City College shall be considered to be a college established for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts in accordance with the provisions of the Act of July 2, 1862 (7 U.S.C. 301–305, 307, 308); and

"State."

"(2) the term 'State' as used in such Act of May 8, 1914, shall include the District of Columbia, except that the District of Columbia shall not be eligible to receive any sums appropriated under section 3 of such Act.

Cooperative agricultural extension work.
67 Stat. 84;
76 Stat. 745.

"(b) In lieu of an authorization of appropriations for the District of Columbia under section 3 of such Act of May 8, 1914, there is authorized to be appropriated to the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary to provide cooperative agricultural extension work in the District of Columbia under such Act. For the fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, and June 30, 1970, sums appropriated under this subsection may be used to pay the total cost of providing such extension work; and for each fiscal year thereafter such sums may be used to pay no more than one-half of such cost. Any reference in such Act (other than section 3 thereof) to funds appropriated under such Act shall in the case of the District of Columbia be considered a reference to funds appropriated under this subsection.

Federal Extension Service, allotment. "(c) Four per centum of the sums appropriated under subsection (b) for each fiscal year shall be allotted to the Federal Extension Service of the Department of Agriculture for administrative, technical, and other services provided by the Service in carrying out the purposes of this section.

"Sec. 110. The enactment of sections 107 and 109 of this title shall, as respects the District of Columbia, be deemed to satisfy any requirement of State consent contained in any of the laws or provisions of law referred to in such sections."

Effective date. Sec. 2. Sections 107 and 108 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act (added by section 1 of this Act) shall take effect with respect to appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1968.

Approved June 20, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1465 accompanying H. R. 15280 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 888 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Dec. 8, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): May 27, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 15280.
June 10, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 90-391
90th Congress, H. R. 16819
July 7, 1968

An Act

To amend the Vocational Rehabilitation Act to extend the authorization of grants to States for rehabilitation services, to broaden the scope of goods and services available under that Act for the handicapped, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1968". Vocational Rehabilitation Amendments of 1968.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 2. (a) Section 1(b)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "and" and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, the sum of $700,000,000". 79 Stat. 1282; 81 Stat. 250. 29 USC 31.

(b) Section 1(b)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, the sum of $3,200,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, the sum of $6,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, the sum of $10,000,000".

(c) Section 1(b)(3) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "$104,000,000,", and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, the sum of $80,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, the sum of $115,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, the sum of $140,000,000".

(d) Section 1(b)(4) of such Act is amended by striking out "1969" and inserting "1972".

MINIMUM ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

SEC. 3. Section 2(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following: "The allotment to any State (other than the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam) for any fiscal year under the preceding two sentences which is less than $1,000,000 shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments of each of the remaining such States under the preceding two sentences, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount." 29 USC 32.

LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 4. Section 2(b) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by inserting after "for such year" the first time it appears the following: "and such payments shall not be made in an amount which would result in a violation of the provisions of the State plan required by section 5(a)(14)" and by striking out "1965" and inserting in lieu thereof "1969". Post, p. 300.

PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OR ESTABLISHMENT OF FACILITIES

SEC. 5. Section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by adding at the end thereof following new subsection:

"(c) For the purpose of determining the amount of payments to States for carrying out this section and section 3 with respect to expenditures under a State plan approved under section 5, State funds Post, p. 299. Post, p. 300.

shall, subject to such limitations and conditions as may be prescribed in regulations of the Secretary, include contributions of funds made by any private agency, organization, or individual to a State to assist in meeting the costs of construction or establishment of a public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facility, which would be regarded as State funds except for the condition, imposed by the contributor, limiting use of such funds to construction or establishment of such facility."

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES FOR THE INNOVATION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

79 Stat. 1283.
29 USC 33.

SEC. 6. Effective with respect to fiscal years ending after June 30, 1969, section 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) Whenever the Secretary determines that any amount of an allotment to a State for any fiscal year will not be utilized by such State in carrying out the purposes of this section, he shall make such amount available for carrying out the purposes of this section to one or more other States which he determines will be able to use additional amounts during such year for carrying out such purposes. Any amount made available to a State for any fiscal year pursuant to the preceding sentence shall, for purposes of this Act, be regarded as an increase in such State's allotment (as determined under the preceding provisions of this section) for such year."

PROJECTS WITH INDUSTRY; TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS OF SECTION 4

68 Stat. 655;
79 Stat. 1289.
29 USC 34.
79 Stat. 1290.

SEC. 7. (a)(1) The first sentence of section 4(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by (A) inserting "(1)" after "Secretary shall", (B) striking out "(1)" after "grants", (C) inserting in clause (1) thereof after "several States" the following: ", and problems related to the rehabilitation of the mentally retarded", and (D) amending clause (2) thereof to read as follows: "(2) (A) make grants to States and public and other nonprofit organizations and agencies for paying part of the cost of planning, preparing for, and initiating special programs to expand vocational rehabilitation services in those States where, in the judgment of the Secretary, such action holds promise of yielding a substantial increase in the number of persons vocationally rehabilitated, and sums appropriated for grants under this clause shall remain available for such grants through the close of June 30, 1972, (B) make contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements with employers and organizations for the establishment of projects designed to prepare handicapped individuals for gainful employment in the competitive labor market under which handicapped individuals are provided training and employment in a realistic work setting and such other services (determined in accordance with regulations of the Secretary) as may be necessary for such individuals to continue to engage in such employment, (C) make grants to State vocational rehabilitation agencies and other public and private nonprofit agencies to enable them to develop new programs to recruit and train individuals for new career opportunities in order to provide appropriate manpower in programs serving handicapped individuals and to upgrade or expand those services and (D) make grants to vocational rehabilitation agencies and other public and private nonprofit agencies to enable them to develop new programs to recruit and train handicapped individuals to provide them with new career opportunities in the fields of rehabilitation, health, welfare, public safety and law enforcement, and other appropriate public service employment."

(2) The second sentence of section 4(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "vocational rehabilitation" and inserting in lieu thereof "vocational rehabilitation of the handicapped or to the rehabilitation of the mentally retarded". 79 Stat. 1290. 29 USC 34.

(b) Section 4 of such Act is amended by striking out subsection (b) and redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as (b) and (c), respectively. 68 Stat. 655.

(c) So much of section 1(b)(3) of such Act as precedes "there is authorized" is amended to read as follows: 79 Stat. 1282. 29 USC 31.

"(3) For the purpose of (A) making grants under section 4(a)(1) for research, demonstrations, training, and traineeships; (B) making grants under clause (2)(A) of section 4(a) for planning, preparing for, and initiating special programs to expand State vocational rehabilitation services; (C) making contracts and jointly financed cooperative arrangements under clause (2)(B) of section 4(a) for projects for providing jobs to handicapped individuals; and (D) making grants under clauses (2)(C) and (D) of section 4(a) to develop new programs to recruit and train individuals for new career opportunities,". Ante, p. 299.

(d) Section 4(c) of such Act (as so redesignated by subsection (b)) is amended by striking out "section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) and inserting in lieu thereof "section 5703 of title 5, United States Code,". 79 Stat. 1293. 80 Stat. 499.

STATE PLAN REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 8. (a) Section 5(a)(1)(A) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by inserting "(i)" after "except that" and by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", and (ii) the Secretary, upon the request of an agency so designated, may authorize such agency to share funding and administrative responsibility with another agency of the State in order to permit such agencies to carry out a joint project to provide services to handicapped individuals, and may waive compliance with respect to vocational rehabilitation services furnished under such joint projects with the requirement of section 5(a)(3) that the plan be in effect in all political subdivisions of the State". 79 Stat. 1291. 29 USC 35. 68 Stat. 657.

(b) Section 5(a)(7) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(7) provide that evaluation of rehabilitation potential, counseling and guidance, personal and vocational adjustment, training, maintenance, physical restoration, and placement and followup services will be provided under the plan;".

(c) Section 5(a)(9) of such Act is amended by striking out "Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance" and inserting in lieu thereof "Social Security Administration".

(d) Section 5(a) of such Act is further amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (11), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (12) and inserting a semicolon, and by adding at the end thereof the following: 81 Stat. 253.

"(13) provide for continuing statewide studies of the needs of handicapped individuals and how these may be most effectively met; and

"(14) provide that where such State plan includes provisions for the construction of rehabilitation facilities—

"(A) the Federal share of the cost of construction thereof for a fiscal year will not exceed an amount equal to 10 per centum of the State's allotment for such year,

"(B) the provisions of subsections (b)(1), (2), and (4), and (e) of section 12 shall be applicable to such construction and such provisions shall be deemed to apply to such construction, and 79 Stat. 1284. 29 USC 41a.

"(C) there shall be compliance with regulations of the Secretary designed to assure that no State will reduce its efforts in providing other vocational rehabilitation services because its plan includes such provisions for construction."

EVALUATION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM

68 Stat. 658; 79 Stat. 1291. 29 USC 37. Ante, pp. 298, 300.

SEC. 9. Section 7 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) For any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1968, such portion of the appropriations for grants under section 1 as the Secretary may determine, but not exceeding 1 per centum thereof or $1,000,000, whichever is the lesser, shall be available for evaluation by the Secretary (directly or by grants or contracts) of the programs authorized by this Act."

REVISION OF DEFINITIONS

29 USC 41.

SEC. 10. (a) Subsection (a) of section 11 of the Rehabilitation Act is amended to read as follows:

"Vocational rehabilitation services."

"(a)(1) The term 'vocational rehabilitation services' means the following services:

"(A) evaluation, including diagnostic and related services, incidental to the determination of eligibility for and the nature and scope of services to be provided;

"(B) counseling, guidance, and placement services for handicapped individuals, including followup services to assist such individuals to maintain their employment;

"(C) training services for handicapped individuals, which shall include personal and vocational adjustment, books, and other training materials;

"(D) reader services for the blind and interpreter services for the deaf; and

"(E) recruitment and training services for handicapped individuals to provide them with new employment opportunities in the fields of rehabilitation, health, welfare, public safety, and law enforcement, and other appropriate service employment.

"(2) Such term also includes, after full consideration of eligibility for any similar benefit by way of pension, compensation, and insurance, the following services and goods provided to, or for the benefit of, a handicapped individual:

"(A) physical restoration services, including, but not limited to (i) corrective surgery or therapeutic treatment necessary to correct or substantially modify a physical or mental condition which is stable or slowly progressive and constitutes a substantial barrier to employment, but is of such nature that such correction or modification may reasonably be expected to eliminate or substantially reduce the handicap within a reasonable length of time, (ii) necessary hospitalization in connection with surgery or treatment, (iii) prosthetic and orthotic devices, (iv) eye glasses and visual services as prescribed by a physician skilled in the diseases of the eye or by an optometrist;

"(B) maintenance, not exceeding the estimated cost of subsistence during rehabilitation;

"(C) occupational licenses, tools, equipment, and initial stocks and supplies;

"(D) in the case of any type of small business operated by the severely handicapped the operation of which can be improved by management services and supervision provided by the State agency, the provision of such services and supervision, alone or together with the acquisition by the State agency of vending stands or other equipment and initial stocks and supplies;

"(E) the construction or establishment of public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities and the provision of other facilities and services which promise to contribute substantially to the rehabilitation of a group of individuals but which are not related directly to the rehabilitation plan of any one handicapped individual;

"(F) transportation in connection with the rendering of any other vocational rehabilitation service;

"(G) any other goods and services necessary to render a handicapped individual employable;

"(H) services to the families of handicapped individuals when such services will contribute substantially to the rehabilitation of such individuals."

68 Stat. 660.
29 USC 41.

(b) Subsection (c) of section 11 such Act is amended to read as follows:

"Rehabilitation facility."

"(c) The term 'rehabilitation facility' means a facility which is operated for the primary purpose of providing vocational rehabilitation services to, or gainful employment for, handicapped individuals, or for providing evaluation and work adjustment services for disadvantaged individuals, and which provides singly or in combination one or more of the following services for handicapped individuals: (1) Comprehensive rehabilitation services which shall include, under one management, medical, psychological, social, and vocational services, (2) testing, fitting, or training in the use of prosthetic and orthotic devices, (3) prevocational conditioning or recreational therapy, (4) physical and occupational therapy, (5) speech and hearing pathology, (6) psychological and social services, (7) evaluation, (8) personal and work adjustment, (9) vocational training (in combination with other rehabilitation services), (10) evaluation or control of special disabilities, and (11) extended employment for the severely handicapped who cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market; but all medical and related health services must be prescribed by, or under the formal supervision of, persons licensed to practice medicine or surgery in the State."

Repeal.

(c) Subsection (d) of section 11 of such Act is repealed.

"Workshop."
"Nonprofit."

(d) Subsection (e) of section 11 of such Act is amended by striking out "or a workshop" and "and a workshop, respectively," and by striking out "101(6) of the Internal Revenue Code" and inserting in lieu thereof "501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954".

68A Stat. 163.
26 USC 501.

(e) Subsection (f) of section 11 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

Establishment of rehabilitation facility.

"(f) Establishment of a rehabilitation facility means (1) the expansion, remodeling, or alteration of existing buildings necessary to adapt them to rehabilitation facility purposes or to increase their effectiveness for such purposes (subject, however, to such limitations as the Secretary may, by regulation, prescribe in order to prevent impairment of the objectives of, or duplication of, other Federal laws providing Federal assistance in the construction of such facilities), (2) initial equipment of such buildings, and (3) the initial staffing thereof (for a period not to exceed four years and three months)."

"Federal share."
79 Stat. 1294.

(f) Subsection (i) of section 11 of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and 80 per centum for each succeeding fiscal year; except that with respect to payments pursuant to section 2(b) to any State which are used to meet the costs of construction of rehabilitation facilities (as provided in section 11(a)(2)(E)) in such State, the Federal share shall be, for the fiscal year ending June 30,

Ante, p. 298.

Supra.

79 Stat. 1284.
29 USC 41a.

1969, and for each subsequent fiscal year, the percentage determined in accordance with the provisions of section 12(c) applicable with respect to that State".

"State."
68 Stat. 661.
29 USC 41.

(g) Subsection (g) of section 11 of such Act is amended by inserting before the period the following: "; and, for purposes of sections 4, 7, 12, and 13 only of this Act, American Samoa and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and for such purposes the appropriate State agency designated as provided in section 5(a)(1) shall be the Governor of American Samoa or the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, as the case may be".

"Allotment percentage."

(h)(1) Section 11(h)(2) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "August 31" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30", and by striking out ": *Provided*" and all that follows down through "1957".

Repeal.
74 Stat. 417.

(2) Section 11(h)(3) of such Act is repealed.

(3) Section 11(h)(4) of such Act is redesignated section 11(h)(3) and is amended by striking out "and subsection (i)".

State population.
68 Stat. 661.
Ante, pp. 298, 300.

(i) Section 11(j) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by adding at the end thereof before the period the following: "by October 1 of the year preceding the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated pursuant to authorization provided for in section 1".

"Construction."
79 Stat. 676, 1284.
29 USC 41a, 42.

(j) Section 11 of such Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(l) Except where used in sections 12 and 16, the term 'construction' means the construction of new buildings, the acquisition of existing buildings, initial equipment of such new buildings or newly acquired buildings, and initial staffing thereof (for a period not to exceed four years and three months), and the term 'cost of construction' includes architects' fees and acquisition of land in connection with construction, but does not include the cost of off-site improvements."

REHABILITATION FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND STAFFING

SEC. 11. (a)(1) The center heading of section 12 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended to read as follows:

"GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND STAFFING OF REHABILITATION FACILITIES"

(2) Section 12 of such Act is amended (A) by striking out "workshop or" and "workshops and" wherever such terms appear, (B) by striking out ", as the case may be" at the end of subsection (b)(1), and (C) by striking out "workshop" where it appears in paragraph (3) of the last subsection and inserting in lieu thereof "rehabilitation facility which is primarily a workshop".

Appropriation.

(b) Subsection (i) of section 12 of such Act is amended (1) by inserting after "June 30, 1968" the following: "$10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971", and (2) by striking out "1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "1973".

REHABILITATION FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT

79 Stat. 1286.
29 USC 41b.

SEC. 12. (a) The center heading of section 13 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended to read "REHABILITATION FACILITY IMPROVEMENT".

(b) Subsection (a) of such section is amended by striking out "workshops and" in paragraph (1), and by striking out "workshops or" both times it appears in paragraph (3).

79 Stat. 1287.
29 USC 41b.

(c) Subsection (b) of such section is amended by striking out "Workshop" where it appears in the center heading and inserting "Rehabilitation Facility", and by amending paragraph (1) thereof to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities to pay part of the cost of projects to analyze, improve and increase their professional services to the handicapped, their business management, or any part of their operations affecting their capacity to provide employment and services for the handicapped."

(d) Subsection (c) of such section is amended (1) by striking "Workshops" where it appears in the center heading and inserting "Rehabilitation Facility", (2) by striking out "workshops" in paragraph (1) and inserting "rehabilitation facilities", and (3) by striking out "section 5 of the Administrative Expense Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 5703 of title 5, United States Code,".

80 Stat. 499.

(e) Subsection (d) of such section is amended by inserting after "subsection (a)" in paragraph (2) the following: "for a rehabilitation facility which is a workshop", and by striking out in paragraph (4) "section 5 of the Administrative Expense Act of 1946 (5 U.S.C. 73b-2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 5703 of title 5, United States Code".

(f) Subsection (e) of such section is amended by striking out "workshop or".

Appropriation.

(g) Subsection (f) of such section is amended by striking out "and subsection (b)" and inserting in lieu thereof ", subsection (b), and subsection (c)", and by inserting after "June 30, 1968" the following: "$10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971".

VOCATIONAL EVALUATION AND WORK ADJUSTMENT

SEC. 13. The Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended (1) by striking out sections 15 and 16, (2) by redesignating sections 17, 18, and 19 as sections 16, 17, and 18, respectively, and (3) by inserting after section 14 the following new section:

79 Stat. 676, 1284-1289; 81 Stat. 251, 252.
29 USC 31 note, 41c-42b.

"VOCATIONAL EVALUATION AND WORK ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

State allotments.

"SEC. 15. (a)(1) For each fiscal year each State shall be entitled to an allotment of an amount bearing the same ratio to the amount authorized to be appropriated by paragraph (2) of this subsection for meeting the costs described in paragraph (3) of this subsection, as the product of (A) the population of the State, and (B) its allotment percentage (as defined in section 11(h)) bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States. The allotment to any State under the preceding sentence for any fiscal year which is less than $50,000 (or such amount as may be specified as a minimum allotment in the Act appropriating sums for such year) shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments to each of the remaining States under the preceding sentence, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount.

Ante, p. 303.
Minimum.

Appropriation.

"(2) There is authorized to be appropriated for carrying out this section $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $75,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for each succeeding fiscal year only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

Federal payments.

"(3) The Secretary shall pay to each State an amount equal to 90 per centum of the cost of evaluation and work adjustment services furnished to disadvantaged persons under a plan of such State approved under subsection (d), including the cost of any evaluation and work adjustment services furnished by the designated State vocational rehabilitation agency or agencies for other agencies providing services to disadvantaged individuals under another evaluation program of the State, except that the total of such payments to such State for such fiscal year may not exceed its allotment under paragraph (1) for such year. The cost of evaluation and work adjustment services shall not include any amounts paid by another public or private agency for the provision of evaluation or work adjustment services.

"Evaluation and work adjustment services."

"(4) 'Evaluation and work adjustment services' include, as appropriate in each case, such services as—

"(A) a preliminary diagnostic study to determine that the individual is disadvantaged, has an employment handicap, and that services are needed;

"(B) a thorough diagnostic study consisting of a comprehensive evaluation of pertinent medical, psychological, vocational, educational, cultural, social, and environmental factors which bear on the individual's handicap to employment and rehabilitation potential including, to the degree needed, an evaluation of the individual's personality, intelligence level, educational achievements, work experience, vocational aptitudes and interests, personal and social adjustments, employment opportunities, and other pertinent data helpful in determining the nature and scope of services needed;

"(C) services to appraise the individual's patterns of work behavior and ability to acquire occupational skills, and to develop work attitudes, work habits, work tolerance, and social and behavior patterns suitable for successful job performance, including the utilization of work, simulated or real, to assess and develop the individual's capacities to perform adequately in a work environment;

"(D) any other goods or services provided to a disadvantaged individual, determined (in accordance with regulations of the Secretary) to be necessary for, and which are provided for the purpose of, ascertaining the nature of the handicap to employment and whether it may reasonably be expected the individual can benefit from vocational rehabilitation services or other services available to disadvantaged individuals;

"(E) outreach, referral, and advocacy; and

"(F) the administration of these evaluation and work adjustment services.

"Disadvantaged individuals."
68 Stat. 660.
29 USC 41.

As used in this section, the term 'disadvantaged individuals' means (i) handicapped individuals as defined in section 11(b) of this Act, (ii) individuals disadvantaged by reason of their youth or advanced age, low educational attainments, ethnic or cultural factors, prison or delinquency records, or other conditions which constitute a barrier to employment, and (iii) other members of their families when the provision of vocational rehabilitation services to family members is necessary for the rehabilitation of an individual described in clause (i) or (ii).

Restriction.

“(b) No payment may be made from an allotment under this section with respect to any cost with respect to which any payment is made under any other section of this Act.

82 STAT. 305

82 STAT. 306

State plan.

“(c) The Secretary shall approve a State evaluation and work adjustment plan which:

“(1) Designates as the State evaluation and work adjustment agency the same agency designated under section 5(a) of this Act (other than the State blind commission or other agency providing assistance or services to the adult blind).

Ante, p. 300.

“(2) Provides for financial participation by the State, which may include non-Federal funds donated to the State.

“(3) Shows the plan, policies, and methods to be followed in providing services under the State evaluation and work adjustment plan and in its administration and supervision, and, in case evaluation and work adjustment services cannot be provided all disadvantaged individuals who apply for such services, shows the order to be followed in selecting those to whom evaluation and work adjustment services will be provided.

“(4) Provides such methods of administration, other than methods relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards, as are found by the Secretary to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the plan.

“(5) Contains provisions relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards and the establishment and maintenance of minimum standards governing the facilities and personnel utilized in the provision of evaluation and work adjustment services consistent with the provisions of the State plan for vocational rehabilitation services.

“(6) Provides that evaluation and work adjustment services will be provided without regard to whether or not the disadvantaged individual is in financial need, except to the extent provided for under paragraph (3).

“(7) Provides that the State agency will make such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may from time to time reasonably require to carry out his functions under this section, and comply with such provisions as he may from time to time find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

“(8) Provides for cooperation by the State agency with other public and private agencies concerned with disadvantaged individuals and joint undertakings to further the effectiveness of evaluation and work adjustment services for such individuals.

Withholding of payments; appeal.
68 Stat. 658.
29 USC 35.
Ante, pp. 298, 299.

“(d) The Secretary shall discontinue payments under this section in the same manner and on the same basis as he is required by section 5(c) to discontinue payments under sections 2 and 3, and judicial review of such action shall be had in the same manner as is provided in section 5(d) for similar action taken by him under section 5(c).

“(e) Payments under this section may be made (after necessary adjustments on account of previously made overpayments or underpayments) in advance or by way of reimbursement, and in such installment and on such conditions, as the Secretary may determine.”

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED

SEC. 14. The joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution authorizing an appropriation for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week", approved July 11, 1949, as amended (63 Stat. 409), is amended (1) by striking out the word "physically" wherever it appears, and (2) by striking out "not to exceed the sum of $500,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed the sum of $1,000,000". 79 Stat. 1294.

Approved July 7, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1346 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 1309 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
- May 6: Considered and passed House.
- June 24: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
- June 25: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 90-460
90th Congress, H. R. 16729
August 3, 1968

An Act

To extend for two years certain programs providing assistance to students at institutions of higher education, to modify such programs, and to provide for planning, evaluation, and adequate leadtime in such programs.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Higher education.
Student assistance programs, extension.

EXTENSION OF STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

SECTION 1. (a) (1) Section 424(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (A) in the first sentence by striking out "fiscal year ending June 30, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "period thereafter ending October 31, 1968", and (B) in the second sentence by striking out "June 30, 1972" and inserting "October 31, 1968".

79 Stat. 1237.
20 USC 1074.

(2) Section 428(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "June 30, 1968" and all that follows down through the period and inserting in lieu thereof "October 31, 1968."

20 USC 1078.

(b) (1) Section 5(a) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 is amended (A) in the first sentence by striking out "and in each of the two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and in the period thereafter ending October 31, 1968", and (B) in the second sentence by striking out "June 30, 1972" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 31, 1968".

79 Stat. 1038.
20 USC 984.

82 STAT. 634
82 STAT. 635

(2) Section 9(a) (4) of such Act is amended by striking out "June 30, 1968" and all that follows down through the period and inserting in lieu thereof "October 31, 1968."

20 USC 988.

(3) Section 10(b) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "No loan may be made under this section after October 31, 1968."

20 USC 989.

INCREASE OF MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE UNDER STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS; ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

SEC. 2. (a) (1) Section 427(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "6 per centum" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof "7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan."

79 Stat. 1240.
20 USC 1077.

(2) Section 428(b) (1) (E) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "6 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "7 per centum".

20 USC 1078.

(b) (1) Paragraph (2) of section 428(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting "(A)" after "(2)" and by adding at the end of that subparagraph the following new subparagraph:

"(B) When, due to State laws which do not permit an interest rate of 7 per centum per annum, and when the Commissioner determines that such statutory limitations threaten to impede the carrying out of the purposes of this part, he may authorize an administrative cost allowance, not to exceed 1 per centum per annum of the unpaid principal balance, for the term of any loan insured by the Commissioner under this part or under a State or private nonprofit student loan insurance program covered by an agreement under subsection (b). Such an administrative cost allowance may be paid on loans made during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this subparagraph and ending on October 31, 1968."

(2) (A) Section 428(a) (1) of such Act is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "In addition, the Commissioner shall pay an administrative cost allowance in the amount

785

established by paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection with respect to loans to any such student but without regard to the student's adjusted family income."

20 USC 1078. (B) Section 428(a)(2)(A) (as so designated by this section) is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following: "For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'interest' includes any administrative cost allowance paid pursuant to subparagraph (B)."

(C) The second sentence of section 428(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting "and the administrative cost allowance payable under this subsection" after "determined".

(D) Section 428(a)(3) of such Act is amended by inserting "or of administrative cost allowances" after "interest".

79 Stat. 1236. 20 USC 1071. (3) Section 421(b)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting "and administrative cost allowances" after "interest".

79 Stat. 1040. 20 USC 987. (c)(1) Section 8(b) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "6 per centum" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof "7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan."

20 USC 988. (2) Section 9(b)(1)(E) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "6 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "7 per centum".

(d)(1) Paragraph (2) of section 9(a) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 is amended by inserting "(A)" after "(2)" and by adding at the end of that subparagraph the following new subparagraph:

82 STAT. 635

82 STAT. 636

"(B) When, due to State laws which do not permit an interest rate of 7 per centum per annum, and when the Commissioner determines that such statutory limitations threaten to impede the carrying out of the purposes of this Act, he may authorize an administrative cost allowance, not to exceed 1 per centum per annum of the unpaid principal balance, for the term of any loan insured by the Commissioner under this part or under a State or private nonprofit student loan insurance program covered by an agreement under subsection (b). Such an administrative cost allowance may be paid on loans made during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this subparagraph and ending on October 31, 1968."

(2)(A) Section 9(a)(1) of such Act is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "In addition, the Commissioner shall pay an administrative cost allowance in the amount established by paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection with respect to loans to any such student but without regard to the student's adjusted family income."

(B) Section 9(a)(2)(A) of such Act (as so designated by this section) is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following: "For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'interest' includes any administrative cost allowance paid pursuant to subparagraph (B)."

(C) The second sentence of section 9(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting "and the administrative cost allowance payable under this subsection" after "determined".

(D) Section 9(a)(3) of such Act is amended by inserting "or of administrative cost allowances" after "interest".

79 Stat. 1037. 20 USC 981. (3) Section 2(b)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting "and administrative cost allowances" after "interest".

FEDERAL GUARANTY OF STUDENT LOANS INSURED UNDER NON-FEDERAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 3. (a) Section 421(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" before "(3)", and by inserting before the period at the end of that subsection the following: ", and (4) to guarantee a portion of each loan insured under a program of a State or of a nonprofit private institution or organization which meets the requirements of section 428(a)(1)(C)". 79 Stat. 1236. 20 USC 1071.

(b) Section 428 of such Act is amended by adding after subsection (b) the following new subsection: 20 USC 1078.

"(c)(1) The Commissioner may enter into a guaranty agreement with any State or any nonprofit private institution or organization with which he has an agreement pursuant to subsection (b), whereby the Commissioner shall undertake to reimburse it, under such terms and conditions as he may establish, in an amount equal to 80 per centum of the amount expended by it in discharge of its insurance obligation, incurred under its loan insurance program, with respect to losses (resulting from the default, death, or permanent and total disability of the student borrower) on the unpaid balance of the principal (other than interest added to principal) of any insured loan with respect to which a portion of the interest (A) is payable by the Commissioner under subsection (a), or (B) would be payable under such subsection but for the adjusted family income of the borrower.

"(2) The guaranty agreement— Provisions.

"(A) shall set forth such administrative and fiscal procedures as may be necessary to protect the United States from the risk of unreasonable loss thereunder, to insure proper and efficient administration of the loan insurance program, and to assure that due diligence will be exercised in the collection of loans insured under the program;

82 STAT. 636
82 STAT. 637

"(B) shall provide for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this subsection, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports; Reports; recordkeeping.

"(C) shall set forth adequate assurance that, with respect to so much of any loan insured under the loan insurance program as may be guaranteed by the Commissioner pursuant to this subsection, the undertaking of the Commissioner under the guaranty agreement is acceptable in full satisfaction of State law or regulation requiring the maintenance of a reserve;

"(D) shall provide that if, after the Commissioner has made payment under the guaranty agreement pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection with respect to any loan, any payments are made in discharge of the obligation incurred by the borrower with respect to such loan (including any payments of interest accruing on such loan after such payment by the Commissioner), there shall be paid over to the Commissioner (for deposit in the fund established by section 431) such proportion of the amounts of such payments as is determined (in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commissioner) to represent his equitable share thereof, but shall not otherwise provide for subrogation of the United States to the rights of any insurance beneficiary: *Provided*, That, except as the Commissioner may otherwise by or pursuant to regulation provide, amounts so paid by a borrower on such a loan shall be first applied in reduction of principal owing on such loan; and 20 USC 1081.

"(E) may include such other provisions as may be necessary to promote the purposes of this part.

"(3) To the extent provided in regulations of the Commissioner, a guaranty agreement under this subsection may contain provisions which permit such forbearance for the benefit of the student borrower as may be agreed upon by the parties to an insured loan and approved by the insurer. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require collection of the amount of any loan by the insurance beneficiary or its insurer from the estate of a deceased borrower or from a borrower found by the insurance beneficiary or its insurer to have become permanently and totally disabled.

"Insurance beneficiary"; "default."

"(4) For purposes of this subsection—

79 Stat. 1244.
20 USC 1080.

"(A) the terms 'insurance beneficiary' and 'default' shall have the meanings assigned to them by section 430(e), and

"(B) permanent and total disability shall be determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner.

79 Stat. 1042.
Ante, p. 635.
20 USC 988.
82 STAT. 637
82 STAT. 638

"(5) In the case of any guaranty agreement entered into prior to October 31, 1968, with a State or nonprofit private institution or organization with which the Commissioner has in effect on that date an agreement pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, or section 9(b) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, made prior to the date of enactment of this subsection, the Commissioner may, in accordance with the terms of this subsection, undertake to guarantee loans described in paragraph (1) which are insured by such State, institution, or organization and are outstanding on the date of execution of the guaranty agreement, but only with respect to defaults occurring after the execution of such guaranty agreement or, if later, after its effective date."

79 Stat. 1245.
20 USC 1081.
20 USC 1078.

(c) Section 431 of such Act is amended (A) by inserting in the first sentence of subsection (a) ", or in connection with payments under a guaranty agreement under section 428(c)," after "insured by him under this part"; (B) by inserting in the third sentence of subsection (a) ", or in connection with such guaranty agreements" after "insured by the Commissioner under this part"; and (C) by inserting in the first sentence of subsection (b) ", or in connection with any guaranty agreement made under section 428(c)" after "insured by the Commissioner under this part".

20 USC 1082.

(d) Section 432(a)(5) of such Act is amended by inserting "or any guaranty agreement under section 428(c)" after "such insurance".

Approved August 3, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1319 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
May 1, 9: Considered and passed House.
July 30: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 31: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 90-538
90th Congress, H. R. 18763
September 30, 1968

An Act

To authorize preschool and early education programs for handicapped children.

Handicapped Children's Early Education Assistance Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Handicapped Children's Early Education Assistance Act".

PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

Sec. 2. (a) The Commissioner of Education (hereafter in this title referred to as the "Commissioner") is authorized to arrange by contract, grant, or otherwise with appropriate public agencies and private nonprofit organizations, for the development and carrying out by such agencies and organizations of experimental preschool and early education programs for handicapped children which the Commissioner determines show promise of promoting a comprehensive and strengthened approach to the special problems of such children. Such programs shall be distributed to the greatest extent possible throughout the Nation, and shall be carried out both in urban and in rural areas. Such programs shall include activities and services designed to (1) facilitate the intellectual, emotional, physical, mental, social, and language development of such children; (2) encourage the participation of the parents of such children in the development and operation of any such program; and (3) acquaint the community to be served by any such program with the problems and potentialities of such children.

82 STAT. 901
82 STAT. 902

(b) Each arrangement for developing or carrying out a program authorized by this section shall provide for the effective coordination of each such program with similar programs in the schools of the community to be served by such a program.

Federal share.

(c) No arrangement pursuant to this Act shall provide for the payment of more than 90 per centum of the cost of developing, carrying out, or evaluating such a program. Non-Federal contributions may be in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated, including, but not limited to, plant, equipment, and services.

EVALUATION

Sec. 3. The Commissioner shall conduct either directly or by contract with independent organizations a thorough and continuing evaluation of the effectiveness of each program assisted under this Act.

DEFINITION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Sec. 4. As used in this Act, the term "handicapped children" means mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health-impaired children who by reason thereof require special education and related services.

APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 5. There is authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this Act $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $12,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971.

Approved September 30, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1793 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
  Sept. 16: Considered and passed House.
  Sept. 17: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-575
90th Congress, S. 3769
October 16, 1968

An Act

To amend the Higher Education Act of 1965, the National Defense Education Act of 1958, the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, and related Acts.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act, with the following table of contents, may be cited as the "Higher Education Amendments of 1968".

Higher Education Amendments of 1968.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I—STUDENT ASSISTANCE

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

Sec. 101. Extension of educational opportunity grant program
Sec. 102. Maximum amount of educational opportunity grant; treatment of work-study assistance for matching purposes
Sec. 103. Administrative expenses
Sec. 104. Revision of maintenance of effort provision
Sec. 105. Consolidation and revision of talent search and Upward Bound programs; special services to disadvantaged students in institutions of higher education

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO INSURED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Sec. 111. Extension of authority for payments to reduce student interest costs; elimination of authority to make such payments during repayment period
Sec. 112. Extension of Federal loan insurance program and of authority to guarantee outstanding non-federally insured loans
Sec. 113. Repayment by Commissioner of loans of deceased or disabled borrowers
Sec. 114. Federal advances to reserve funds of non-Federal student loan insurance programs
Sec. 115. Amendments relating to administrative cost allowance and interest rate provisions
Sec. 116. Merger of National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 with student loan insurance program of Higher Education Act of 1965
Sec. 117. Authorizing deferment of repayment of non-federally insured loans during military, VISTA, or Peace Corps service, or attendance at eligible institution; Federal payment of interest accruing during such attendance or service
Sec. 118. Participation by pension funds and Federal savings and loan associations
Sec. 119. Access to Federal loan insurance program
Sec. 120. Coordination between non-Federal and Federal programs with respect to maximum amounts of individual loans insured, issuance of installment obligations, and minimum amounts of repayment installments on such loans

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

Sec. 131. Transfer of work-study provisions to Higher Education Act of 1965
Sec. 132. Extension of work-study program
Sec. 133. Eligibility of area vocational schools
Sec. 134. Revision of matching provisions
Sec. 135. Set-aside for residents of American Samoa or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Sec. 136. Elimination of average hours of employment limitation during nonregular enrollment periods
Sec. 137. Revision of maintenance of effort requirement
Sec. 138. Administrative expenses
Sec. 139. Eligibility of proprietary institutions of higher education

PART D—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Sec. 141. Grants to institutions of higher education for programs of cooperative education; grants and contracts for training and research in cooperative education

PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO STUDENT ASSISTANCE

Sec. 151. Amendments effective upon enactment
Sec. 152. Amendments effective for fiscal year 1970 and thereafter

PART F—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL DEFENSE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM (TITLE II OF NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958)

Sec. 171. Extension of national defense student loan program
Sec. 172. Administrative expenses
Sec. 173. Amendments to teacher cancellation provision
Sec. 174. Eligibility of proprietary institutions of higher education
Sec. 175. Elimination of requirement of special consideration for students of superior academic background
Sec. 176. Waiving oath of allegiance requirement for residents of Trust Territory of Pacific Islands

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER PROVISIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM PROVISIONS (TITLE I)

Sec. 201. Extension of grant program
Sec. 202. Modification of requirement for comprehensive, coordinated, and statewide system of community service programs
Sec. 203. Modification of Federal share provision

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE AND LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH PROGRAMS (TITLE II)

Sec. 211. Extension of college library assistance program (Part A)
Sec. 212. Eligibility of branch institutions for supplemental and special purpose grants
Sec. 213. Revision of maintenance-of-effort requirement for special purpose grants
Sec. 214. Eligibility of new institutions for basic grants
Sec. 215. Extension of library training and research program (Part B)
Sec. 216. Amendments to librarianship training provisions
Sec. 217. Extension of Library of Congress program (Part C)
Sec. 218. Clarifying authority to purchase copies; increasing authority to prepare catalog and bibliographic materials; authorizing librarian to act as acquisitions agent

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM (TITLE III)

Sec. 221. Extension of developing institutions program
Sec. 222. Increased share for junior colleges
Sec. 223. Professors emeritus

PART D—AMENDMENTS TO EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (TITLE V)

Sec. 231. Extension of programs
Sec. 232. Provision of medical insurance coverage to Teacher Corps members not otherwise covered
Sec. 233. Authorizing State educational agencies to administer directly programs of teacher and teacher aide recruitment and training
Sec. 234. Minimum allotment for Title V–B, Subpart 2
Sec. 235. Fellowships for school administrators
Sec. 236. Allocation of fellowships under Title V–C
Sec. 237. Technical corrections
Sec. 238. Increase in cost-of-education allowance
Sec. 239. Equitable distribution under Title V–D

PART E—EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (TITLE VI)

Sec. 241. Extension of program
Sec. 242. Eligibility of combinations of institutions
Sec. 243. Consultation

PART F—NETWORKS FOR KNOWLEDGE

Sec. 251. Sharing of educational and related resources among colleges and universities

Part G—Education for the Public Service

Sec. 261. Grants, contracts, and fellowships to strengthen programs of education for the public service

Part H—Improvement of Graduate Programs

Sec. 271. Authorization

Part I—Law School Clinical Experience Programs

Sec. 281. Authorization

Part J—Amendments to General Provisions (Title XII)

Sec. 291. Establishment of Advisory Council on Graduate Education; abolition of Higher Education Facilities Act Advisory Committee
Sec. 292. Dissemination of information
Sec. 293. Conforming definitions of institution of higher education in Higher Education Act of 1965 and in National Defense Education Act of 1958
Sec. 294. Insertion of definition of "combination of institutions of higher education" in Higher Education Act of 1965
Sec. 295. Provisions for adequate leadtime and for planning and evaluation in higher education programs

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

Part A—Equipment and Materials for Elementary and Secondary Education (Title III)

Sec. 301. Extension of program
Sec. 302. Provision for within-State equalization in State-imposed requirements for financial participation of project applicants
Sec. 303. Private schools: Authorizing reallotment of set-aside for loans; repealing loan allotment formula
Sec. 304. Equipment for educationally deprived children

Part B—Amendments to National Defense Fellowship Program

Sec. 311. Extension of program
Sec. 312. Increasing maximum length of fellowship from three to four years in special circumstances, and requiring institutional effort to encourage recipients to enter or continue teaching
Sec. 313. Requiring stipends to be set in an amount consistent with those awarded for comparable fellowships
Sec. 314. Equitable distribution of fellowships under Title IV of the National Defense Education Act of 1958

Part C—Guidance, Counseling, and Testing (Title V)

Sec. 321. Extension of program
Sec. 322. Short-term training sessions in guidance and counseling

Part D—Language Development (Title VI)

Sec. 331. Extension of program

Part E—Educational Media (Title VII)

Sec. 341. Special personnel

Part F—Amendment to Miscellaneous Provisions (Title X)

Sec. 351. Provision in National Defense Education Act of 1958 for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, for schools of Department of Interior for Indian children, and for overseas dependent schools of Department of Defense

TITLE IV—AMENDMENTS TO HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES ACT OF 1963

Sec. 401. Extension of program
Sec. 402. Broadening eligibility for construction grants
Sec. 403. Annual interest grants
Sec. 404. Extending authorization for higher education facilities construction assistance in major disaster areas
Sec. 405. Increasing Federal share
Sec. 406. Minimum Title I Allotments to States and Territories

TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 501. Extension of program of financial assistance for strengthening instruction in the humanities and arts
Sec. 502. Extension of International Education Act of 1966
Sec. 503. Age quotas in youth work and training programs
Sec. 504. Eligibility for student assistance
Sec. 505. Rulemaking requirements
Sec. 506. Duplication of benefits
Sec. 507. Financial aid to students not to be treated as income or resources under certain programs
Sec. 508. Presidential recommendation with respect to post-secondary education for all

TITLE I—STUDENT ASSISTANCE

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

EXTENSION OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

SEC. 101. (a) The first sentence of section 401(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "three succeeding fiscal years, $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $140,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971".

79 Stat. 1232.
20 USC 1061.

(b) (1) Such section is further amended by striking out the second sentence thereof.

(2) Sections 405(b), 406(b), and 407(b) (2) of such Act are each amended by striking out "third sentence" and inserting in lieu thereof "second sentence".

20 USC 1065-1067.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT; TREATMENT OF WORK-STUDY ASSISTANCE FOR MATCHING PURPOSES

SEC. 102. The first sentence of section 402 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out all that follows "which amount" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "shall not exceed the lesser of $1,000 or one-half of the sum of the amount of student financial aid (including assistance under this title, and including compensation paid under a work-study program assisted under part C of this title) provided such student by such institution and any assistance provided such student under any scholarship program established by a State or a private institution or organization, as determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner."

20 USC 1062.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 103. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970, section 407(a) (1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and of section 463 of this Act (relating to administrative expenses)".

20 USC 1067.
Post, p. 1033.

REVISION OF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT PROVISION

SEC. 104. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970, section 407(a)(4) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: 79 Stat. 1234. 20 USC 1067.

"(4) provide that the institution will meet the requirements of section 464 of this Act (relating to maintenance of effort);". Post, p. 1033.

CONSOLIDATION AND REVISION OF TALENT SEARCH AND UPWARD BOUND PROGRAMS; SPECIAL SERVICES TO DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

SEC. 105. (a) Section 408 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 1068.

"IDENTIFYING QUALIFIED LOW-INCOME STUDENTS; PREPARING THEM FOR POST SECONDARY EDUCATION; SPECIAL SERVICES FOR SUCH STUDENTS IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

"SEC. 408. (a) To assist in achieving the objectives of this part the Commissioner is authorized (without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5))—

"(1) to make grants to, or contracts with, institutions of higher education and combinations of institutions of higher education for planning, developing, or carrying out one or more of the programs described in subsection (b),

"(2) to make grants to, or contracts with, public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations (including professional and scholarly associations) and to make contracts with public and private agencies and organizations for planning, developing, or carrying out Talent Search programs described in subsection (b)(1), and

"(3) in exceptional cases, to make grants to, or contracts with, secondary schools, and postsecondary educational institutions accredited by a State, for planning, developing, or carrying out Upward Bound programs described in subsection (b)(2).

No grant or contract for planning, developing, or carrying out a Talent Search program described in subsection (b)(1) may exceed $100,000 per year.

"(b) The programs referred to in subsection (a) are—

"(1) programs, to be known as 'Talent Search', designed to—

"(A) identify qualified youths of financial or cultural need with an exceptional potential for postsecondary educational training and encourage them to complete secondary school and undertake postsecondary educational training.

"(B) publicize existing forms of student financial aid, including aid furnished under this title, and

"(C) encourage secondary-school or college dropouts of demonstrated aptitude to reenter educational programs, including post-secondary-school programs;

"(2) programs, to be known as 'Upward Bound', (A) which are designed to generate skills and motivation necessary for success in education beyond high school and (B) in which enrollees from low-income backgrounds and with inadequate secondary-school preparation participate on a substantially full-time basis during all or part of the program; or

"(3) programs, to be known as 'Special Services for Disadvantaged Students', of remedial and other special services for students with academic potential (A) who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment at the institution which is the beneficiary of the grant or contract, and (B) who, by reason of deprived educational, cultural, or economic background, or physical handicap, are in need of such services to assist them to initiate, continue, or resume their postsecondary education.

"(c)(1) Upward Bound programs under paragraph (2) of subsection (b) must include arrangements to assure cooperation among one or more institutions of higher education and one or more secondary schools. Such programs must include necessary health services. Enrollees in such programs may not receive stipends in excess of $30 per month. The cost of carrying out any such program may not exceed $150 per enrollee per month. Federal financial assistance by way of grant or contract for such a program may not be in excess of 80 per centum of the cost of carrying out such program. Such programs shall be carried on within the States.

"(2) Special Services for Disadvantaged Students programs carried on under paragraph (3) of subsection (b) may provide, among other things, for—

"(A) counseling, tutorial, or other educational services, including special summer programs, to remedy such students' academic deficiencies,

"(B) career guidance, placement, or other student personnel services to encourage or facilitate such students' continuance or reentrance in higher education programs, or

"(C) identification, encouragement, and counseling of any such students with a view to their undertaking a program of graduate or professional education.

Appropriation authorization.

"(d) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $10,000,000 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969 (of which $500,000 shall be available in connection with planning and related activities for Upward Bound programs described in subsection (b)(2)), $56,680,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $96,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971."

81 Stat. 698.
42 USC 2809.

(b) Effective July 1, 1969, section 222(a) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 is amended by striking out paragraph (5) and by redesignating paragraphs (6), (7), and (8) (and references thereto) as paragraphs (5), (6), and (7).

Ante, p. 1018.

(c)(1) On July 1, 1969, all functions, powers, and duties of the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity with respect to Upward Bound programs, are transferred to the Commissioner of Education. No provision of law which limits the number of persons who may be appointed as full-time civilian employees, or temporary and part-time employees, in the executive branch of the Government shall apply to employees of the Office of Education whose duties the Director of the Bureau of the Budget determines primarily relate (A) to programs carried out under section 408(b)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, or (B) to functions transferred by this paragraph. In applying any such provision of law to the departments and agencies in the executive branch, the number of such employees of the Office of Education shall not be taken into account.

"Upward Bound program."

Supra.
42 USC 2808.

(2) For purposes of this subsection the term "Upward Bound program" means a program carried out under section 222(a)(5) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (as so designated prior to the amendment made by subsection (b) of this section) or a comparable program carried out under section 221 of such Act.

Part B—Amendments to Insured Student Loan Program

EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR PAYMENTS TO REDUCE STUDENT INTEREST COSTS; ELIMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO MAKE SUCH PAYMENTS DURING REPAYMENT PERIOD

Sec. 111. (a) Section 428(a)(4) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "October 31, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1971, except that, in the case of a loan made or insured under a student loan or loan insurance program to enable a student who has obtained a prior loan made or insured under such program to continue his educational program, such period shall end at the close of June 30, 1975".

79 Stat. 1240; Ante, p. 634. 20 USC 1078.

(b)(1)(A) The portion of the first sentence of section 428(a)(1) which follows subparagraph (C) is amended by striking out ", over the period of the loan,".

(B) The first sentence of section 428(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out ", and 3 per centum per annum of the principal amount of the loan (excluding interest which has been added to principal) thereafter".

(2) The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to loans made on or after the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act, except that such amendments shall not apply so as to require violation of any commitment for insurance made to an eligible lender, or of any line of credit granted to a student, prior to such sixtieth day. An application for a certificate of insurance or of comprehensive insurance coverage pursuant to section 429 of such Act shall be issued or shall be effective on or after such sixtieth day with respect to loans made prior to such sixtieth day without regard to such amendments.

Effective date.

20 USC 1079.

EXTENSION OF FEDERAL LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM AND OF AUTHORITY TO GUARANTEE OUTSTANDING NON-FEDERALLY INSURED LOANS

Sec. 112. (a) Subsection (a) of section 424 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) in the first sentence by striking out "period thereafter ending October 31, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years"; and (2) in the second sentence by striking out "October 31, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1975".

20 USC 1074.

(b) Section 428(c)(5) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 31, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 1, 1969".

Ante, p. 636.

REPAYMENT BY COMMISSIONER OF LOANS OF DECEASED OR DISABLED BORROWERS

Sec. 113. (a) Part B of title IV of such Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new section:

20 USC 1071-1086.

"REPAYMENT BY COMMISSIONER OF LOANS OF DECEASED OR DISABLED BORROWERS

"Sec. 437. If a student borrower who has received a loan with respect to which a portion of the interest (1) is payable by the Commissioner under section 428(a), or (2) would be payable but for the adjusted family income of the borrower, dies or becomes permanently and totally disabled (as determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner), then the Commissioner shall discharge the borrower's liability on the loan by repaying the amount owed on the loan."

20 USC 1078.

79 Stat. 1236.
20 USC 1071.
Ante, p. 1020.

(b)(1) Section 421(b)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "on student loans" the following: "and for payments under section 437".

20 USC 1077.

(2) Section 427(a)(2)(E) of such Act is amended by inserting after the comma at the end thereof the following: "and that the lender will enter into such agreements with the Commissioner as may be necessary for the purpose of section 437,".

20 USC 1078.

(3) Section 428(b)(2)(B) of such Act is amended by inserting after "of this part" the following: ", including such provisions as may be necessary for the purpose of section 437,".

Ante, p. 636.

(4) Section 428(c) of such Act is amended by striking out in paragraph (1) ", death, or permanent and total disability", by striking the last sentence of paragraph (3), and by amending paragraph (4) to read as follows:

"(4) For purposes of this subsection, the terms 'insurance beneficiary' and 'default' shall have the meanings assigned to them by section 430(e)."

20 USC 1080.

(5) Section 430 of such Act is amended—

(A) by striking out in the section heading, "DEATH, OR DISABILITY";

(B) by striking out in the first sentence of subsection (a) "or upon the death of the student borrower or a finding by the insurance beneficiary that the borrower has become totally and permanently disabled (as determined in accordance with regulations established by the Commissioner) before the loan has been repaid in full,"; and

(C) by striking out in subsection (c) all that follows "payment on that insurance" and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

Effective date.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall apply only with respect to loans made on or after the sixtieth day following the date of enactment of this Act.

FEDERAL ADVANCES TO RESERVE FUNDS OF NON-FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

SEC. 114. (a)(1) Section 421(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2); by striking out the period at the end of the first sentence of that subsection and inserting in lieu thereof ", and"; and by adding thereafter the following new paragraph:

20 USC 1072.

"(4) there is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $12,500,000 for making advances after June 30, 1968, pursuant to section 422 for the reserve funds of State and nonprofit private student loan insurance programs."

(2) The second sentence of section 421(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "under clauses (1) and (2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "under clauses (1), (2), and (4)".

(b) Section 422(a) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "clause (3)" in the first sentence of paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "clauses (3) and (4)", and by striking out "of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1966, June 30, 1967, or June 30, 1968," and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal year" in the second sentence of such paragraph; and

(2) by redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (3) and inserting after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:

"Unencumbered non-Federal portion."

"(2) No advance shall be made after June 30, 1968, unless matched by an equal amount from non-Federal sources. Such equal amount may include the unencumbered non-Federal portion of a reserve fund. As used in the preceding sentence, the term 'unencumbered non-Federal portion' means the amount (determined as of the time immediately preceding the making of the advance) of the reserve fund less the greater of (A) the sum of (i) advances made under this section prior to July 1, 1968, (ii) an amount equal to twice the amount of advances made under this section after June 30, 1968, and before the advance for purposes of which the determination is made, and (iii) the proceeds of earnings on advances made under this section, or (B) any amount which is required to be maintained in such fund pursuant to State law or regulation, or by agreement with lenders, as a reserve against the insurance of outstanding loans."

(c) Section 422(b) of such Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(b)", by inserting "prior to July 1, 1968" before "pursuant to subsection (a)" where it appears in the first and third sentences, by deleting the last sentence of such subsection, and by adding at the end of such subsection the following new paragraphs:

79 Stat. 1237.
20 USC 1072.

"(2) The total of the advances from the sums appropriated pursuant to clause (4) of section 421(b) (A) to nonprofit private institutions and organizations for the benefit of students in any State and (B) to such State may not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to such sums as the population of such State aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, bears to the population of all the States aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, but such advances may otherwise be in such amounts as the Commissioner determines will best achieve the purposes for which they are made. The amount available, however, for advances to any State shall not be less than $25,000, and any addtional funds needed to meet this requirement shall be derived by proportionately reducing (but not below $25,000) the amount available for advances to each of the remaining States.

Ante, p. 1021.

"(3) For the purposes of this subsection, the population aged eighteen to twenty-two, inclusive, of each State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him."

AMENDMENTS RELATING TO ADMINISTRATIVE COST ALLOWANCE AND INTEREST RATE PROVISIONS

Sec. 115. (a)(1) Section 428(a)(2)(B) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

Ante, p. 635.
20 USC 1078.

"(B) If (i) a State student loan insurance program is covered by an agreement under subsection (b), (ii) a statute of such State limits the interest rate on loans insured by such program to a rate which is less than 7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance, and (iii) the Commissioner determines that section 428(d) does not make such statutory limitation inapplicable and that such statutory limitation threatens to impede the carrying out of the purposes of this part, then he may pay an administrative cost allowance to the holder of each loan which is insured under such program and which is made during the period beginning on the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of the Higher Education Amendments of 1968 and ending 120 days after the adjournment of such State's first regular legislative session which adjourns after January 1, 1969. Such administrative cost allowance shall be paid over the term of the loan in an amount per annum (determined by the Commissioner) which shall not exceed 1 per centum of the unpaid principal balance of the loan."

Infra.

(2) Section 428(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by striking out the second sentence and by inserting in the last sentence after "portion of the interest" the following: "and administrative cost allowance".

(3) Section 428 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) No provision of any law of the United States (other than sections 427(a)(2)(D) and 427(b) of this Act) or of any State (other

20 USC 1077.

than a statute applicable principally to such State's student loan insurance program) which limits the rate or amount of interest payable on loans shall apply to a loan—

"(1) which bears interest (exclusive of any premium for insurance) on the unpaid principal balance at a rate not in excess of 7 per centum per annum, and

"(2) which is insured (A) by the United States under this part, or (B) by a State or nonprofit private institution or organization under a program covered by an agreement made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section."

(4) The amendments made by this subsection shall not apply with respect to loans made prior to the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act.

Ante, pp. 635, ~~1022.~~
20 USC 1078.

(b) Section 428(a)(2)(B) of such Act (as in effect prior to the amendment made by subsection (a)) is amended by striking out "October 31, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "the fifty-ninth day after the date of enactment of the Higher Education Amendments of 1968".

Ante, p. 635.

(c) The amendments made by section 2(a) of Public Law 90–460, approved August 3, 1968, shall not be effective with respect to (1) any loan made or contracted for prior to the date of enactment of such Public Law, or (2) any loan made, after the date of enactment of this Act, in whole or in part to consolidate or convert a loan made or contracted for prior to the date of enactment of such Public Law.

MERGER OF NATIONAL VOCATIONAL STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE ACT OF 1965 WITH STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

79 Stat. 1247.
20 USC 1085.

SEC. 116. (a) Section 435 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) as (b), (d), (e), (f), (g), and (h), respectively;

(2) by inserting before subsection (b) as so redesignated the following new subsection:

"Eligible institution."

"(a) The term 'eligible institution' means (1) an institution of higher education, (2) a vocational school, or (3) with respect to students who are nationals of the United States, an institution outside the States which is comparable to an institution of higher education or to a vocational school and which has been approved by the Commissioner for purposes of this part.";

(3) by striking out in subsection (b) (as so redesignated) "eligible institution" and inserting in lieu thereof "institution of higher education", by striking out in the second sentence of such subsection "any institution outside the States which is comparable to an institution described in the preceding sentence and which has been approved by the Commissioner for the purposes of this title, and also includes"; and

(4) by inserting after subsection (b) (as so redesignated) the text of subsection (a) of section 17 of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 amended as follows:

79 Stat. 1048.
20 USC 996.

(A) Strike out "(a)" and insert in lieu thereof "(c)",

(B) Strike out "eligible institution" and insert in lieu thereof "vocational school", and

(C) Strike out "Act" in clause (4)(C) and insert in lieu thereof "part".

79 Stat. 1238.
20 USC 1075.

(b)(1) Section 425(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "(1)" after "SEC. 425. (a)" and by striking out paragraph (2).

20 USC 1077.

(2) Section 427(a)(2)(C)(i) of such Act is amended by striking out "institution of higher education or at a comparable institution out-

side the States approved for this purpose by the Commissioner" and inserting in lieu thereof "eligible institution".

(3) Section 428(a)(6) of such Act is repealed.

Repeal.

(4) Section 434 of such Act is amended by striking out "10 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "15 per centum".

20 USC 1078.
79 Stat. 1247.

(5) Section 436(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "title and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965" and inserting in lieu thereof "part".

20 USC 1084.
80 Stat. 1244.
20 USC 1086.

(c)(1) The National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 is repealed.

Repeal.
79 Stat. 1037.
20 USC 981 note.

(2) All assets and liabilities of the vocational student loan insurance fund established by section 13 of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, matured or contingent, shall be transferred to, and become assets and liabilities of, the student loan insurance fund established by section 431 of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Payments in connection with defaults of loans made on or after the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act and insured by the Commissioner (under the authority of subsection (e)(3) or (e)(4) of this section) under the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 shall be paid out of the fund established by such section 431.

20 USC 992.
79 Stat. 1245.
20 USC 1081.

(d) Section 433 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 1083.

"DIRECT LOANS

"SEC. 433. (a) The Commissioner may make a direct loan to any student who would be eligible for an insured loan for study at a vocational school under this part if (1) in the particular area in which the student resides loans which are insurable under this Act are not available at the rate of interest prescribed by the Secretary pursuant to section 427(a)(2)(D) for such area, or (2) the particular student has been unable to obtain an insured loan at a rate of interest which does not exceed such rate prescribed by the Secretary.

20 USC 1077.

"(b) Loans made under this section shall bear interest at the rate prescribed by the Secretary under section 427(a)(2)(D) for the area where the student resides, and shall be made on such other terms and conditions as the Commissioner shall prescribe, which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the terms and conditions of loans insured under this Act.

"(c) There is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years to carry out this section."

Appropriation authorization.

(e)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4):

(A) This section (and any amendment or repeal made thereby) shall apply to loans made on or after the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act; and the terminal date applicable under the first sentence of section 5(a), under section 9(a)(2)(B), and under section 9(a)(4) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act shall, instead of October 31, 1968, be deemed to be (i) the day immediately preceding such sixtieth day, or (ii) with respect to any particular lender or State or nonprofit private agency to which paragraph (3) relates, the last day of the period required for modification or termination of, or refusal to extend, the Commissioner's agreements with such agency.

Ante, pp. 634,635.
20 USC 984,988.

(B) In computing the maximum amounts which may be borrowed by a student who obtains an insured loan on or after such sixtieth day, and the minimum amounts of repayment allowable with respect to sums borrowed by such a student, there shall be included all loans, whenever made, (i) insured by the Commissioner, or a State, institution, or organization with which the

20 USC 1078.
20 USC 988.
Ante, p. 635.
20 USC 1083.

Commissioner has an agreement under section 428(b) of part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or section 9(b) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, or (ii) made by a State under section 428(a)(2)(B) of such part or section 9(a)(2)(B) of such Act, or by the Commissioner under section 433 of such part.

20 USC 1077.

(2) Clause (i) (attendance at eligible institution) and clause (iv) (VISTA service) of section 427(a)(2)(C) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, shall apply to loans made by the Commissioner and, with the consent of the lender, loans insured by the Commissioner, to students for study at vocational schools, which are outstanding on the sixtieth day after the enactment of this Act, but only with respect to periods of service or attendance occurring on or after such sixtieth day.

20 USC 1001 note.
20 USC 981 note.

(3) This section (and any amendment or repeal made thereby) shall not apply so as to require violation of any commitment for insurance made to an eligible lender, or of any line of credit granted to a student, prior to the sixtieth day after enactment of this Act, under the Higher Education Act of 1965 or the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, or, except with the consent of the State or nonprofit private agency concerned, impair the obligation of any agreement made pursuant to section 428(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or section 9(b) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965. The Commissioner of Education shall undertake to obtain necessary modifications of agreements entered into by him pursuant to section 428(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or section 9(b) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 and in force upon the date of enactment of this Act so as to conform the provisions of such agreements to the requirements of such section 428(b). If, however, such modifications cannot be obtained because a party to such an agreement is subject to a statute of a State that prevents such party from complying with the terms of such modification, the Commissioner shall not, before 120 days after the adjournment of such State's first regular legislative session which adjourns after January 1, 1969, exercise his authority to terminate, or to refuse to extend, such agreement.

20 USC 990.

(4) A certificate of insurance or of comprehensive insurance coverage pursuant to section 11 of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965 may be issued or made effective on or after the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act with respect to loans made prior to such sixtieth day without regard to any amendment or repeal made by this section.

AUTHORIZING DEFERMENT OF REPAYMENT OF NON-FEDERALLY INSURED LOANS DURING MILITARY, VISTA, OR PEACE CORPS SERVICE, OR ATTENDANCE AT ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION; FEDERAL PAYMENT OF INTEREST ACCRUING DURING SUCH ATTENDANCE OR SERVICE

SEC. 117. (a)(1) Section 428 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this Act) is amended by adding at the end of such section the following new subsection:

"(e) The Commissioner shall encourage the inclusion, in any State student loan program or any State or nonprofit private student loan insurance program meeting the requirements of subsection (a)(1)(B) or (a)(1)(C), of provisions authorizing or requiring that in the case of student loans covered by such program periodic installments of principal need not be paid, but interest shall accrue and be paid, during any period (1) during which the borrower is pursuing a full-time course of study at an eligible institution, (2) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, (3) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is in service as a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act, or (4) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is in service as a full-time volunteer under title VIII of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. In the case of any such State or nonprofit private program containing such a provision any such period shall be excluded in determining the period specified in subsection (b)(1)(C)(ii), or the maximum period for repayment specified in subsection (b)(1)(D)."

75 Stat. 612.
22 USC 2501 note.
81 Stat. 722.
42 USC 2991-2994d.

(2)(A) Section 428(b)(1)(C)(ii) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "(ii)" the following: "except as provided in subsection (e) of this section,". 20 USC 1078.

(B) Section 428(b)(1)(D) of such Act is amended by inserting after "subject to subparagraph (C)" the following: "of this paragraph and except as provided by subsection (e) of this section".

(b) The first sentence of section 428(a)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting before "; but such portion" the following: ", or which accrues during a period in which principal need not be paid (whether or not such principal is in fact paid) by reason of a provision described in subsection (e) of this section or in section 427(a)(2)(C)". 20 USC 1077.

(c) Section 427(a)(2)(C)(iv) of such Act is amended by inserting "full-time" before "volunteer".

(d) Deferment of repayment of principal, as provided in the amendments made by subsection (a) of this section, may be authorized (but not required) with respect to loans meeting the requirements of subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 428(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 which are outstanding on the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act, but only with respect to periods of attendance or service occurring on or after such sixtieth day. The amendments made by subsection (b) shall become effective on the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act.

Effective date.

PARTICIPATION BY PENSION FUNDS AND FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

SEC. 118. (a) Section 435(g) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as so redesignated by section 116 of this Act) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or a pension fund approved by the Commissioner for this purpose". 20 USC 1085.

(b) The third paragraph of section 5(c) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 is amended by striking out "expenses of college or university education" and inserting in lieu thereof "expenses of college, university, or vocational education". 12 USC 1464.

ACCESS TO FEDERAL LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 119. (a) Section 423 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "The" after "SEC. 423." and inserting in lieu thereof "(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the"; and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 20 USC 1073.

"(b) The Commissioner may issue certificates of insurance under section 429 to a lender in a State— 20 USC 1079.

"(1) for insurance of a loan made to a student borrower who does not, by reason of his residence, have access to loan insurance under the loan insurance program of such State (or under any private nonprofit loan insurance program which has received an advance under section 422 for the benefit of students in such State), or 20 USC 1072.

"(2) for insurance of all of the loans made to student borrowers by a lender who satisfies the Commissioner that, by reason of the residence of such borrowers, he will not have access to any single

State or nonprofit private loan insurance program which will insure substantially all of the loans he intends to make to such student borrowers."

20 USC 1071. (b) Section 421(a)(2) is amended by inserting "or lenders" before "who do not have reasonable access".

COORDINATION BETWEEN NON-FEDERAL AND FEDERAL PROGRAMS WITH RESPECT TO MAXIMUM AMOUNTS OF INDIVIDUAL LOANS INSURED, ISSUANCE OF INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS, AND MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF REPAYMENT INSTALLMENTS ON SUCH LOANS

20 USC 1078. Limitation.

SEC. 120. (a)(1) Section 428(b)(1)(A) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting the following before the semicolon at the end of such subparagraph: ", which limit shall not be deemed exceeded by a line of credit under which actual payments by the lender to the borrower will not be made in any such year in excess of such annual limit; and provides that the aggregate insured unpaid principal amount of all such insured loans made to any student shall not at any time exceed $7,500".

20 USC 1075. (2) Section 425(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (A) by striking out "in the case of a graduate or professional student (as defined in regulations of the Commissioner), or $1,000 in the case of any other student" in the first sentence, and (B) by striking out "in the case of any graduate or professional student (as defined in regulations of the Commissioner, and including any such insured loans made to such person before he became a graduate or professional student), or $5,000 in the case of any other student" in the second sentence.

(b) Section 428(b)(1)(D) of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "subparagraph (C)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subparagraphs (C) and (K)", and (2) by striking out ", where the total of the insured loans to any student which are held by any one person exceeds $2,000, repayment of such", and inserting in lieu thereof "repayment of".

(c)(1) Section 428(b)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (A) by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (I), (B) by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (J) and inserting "; and" in lieu thereof, and (C) by adding after subparagraph (J) the following:

> "(K) provides that the total of the payments by a borrower during any year of any repayment period with respect to the aggregate amount of all loans to that borrower which are (i) insured under this part, or (ii) made by a State or the Commissioner under section 428(a)(1)(B) or 433, respectively, shall not be less than $360 or the balance of all such loans (together with interest thereon), whichever amount is less." 20 USC 1083.

20 USC 1077. (2) Section 427(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "by the Commissioner", and by inserting the following after "this part": ", or which are made by a State or the Commissioner under section 428(a)(1)(B) or 433, respectively,".

(3) The caption of section 427 of such Act is amended by inserting "FEDERALLY INSURED" before "STUDENT LOANS".

(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection, (A) the amendments made by this section shall apply to loans made on or after the sixtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act, and (B) in computing the maximum amounts which may be borrowed by a student who obtains an insured loan on or after such sixtieth day, and the minimum amounts of repayment allowable with respect to sums borrowed by such a student, there shall be included all loans, whenever made, (i) insured by the Commissioner, or a State, institution, or organization with which the Commissioner has an agreement under section 428(b) of part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or section 9(b) of the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, or (ii) made by a State under section 428(a)(2)(B) of such part or section 9(a)(2)(B) of such Act, or by the Commissioner under section 433 of such part. 20 USC 988. 20 USC 1078. 20 USC 1083.

(2) This section (and the amendments made thereby) shall not apply so as to require violation of any commitment for insurance made to an eligible lender, or of any line of credit granted to a student, prior to such sixtieth day or, except with the consent of the State or nonprofit private agency concerned, impair the obligation of any agreement made pursuant to section 428(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965. The Commissioner of Education shall undertake to obtain necessary modifications of agreements entered into by him pursuant to section 428(b)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and in force upon the date of enactment of this Act so as to conform the provisions of such agreements to the requirements of such section 428(b)(1) as amended by this section. If, however, such modifications cannot be obtained because a party to such an agreement is subject to a statute of a State that prevents such party from complying with the terms of such modification, the Commissioner shall not, before 120 days after the adjournment of such State's first regular legislative session which adjourns after January 1, 1969, exercise his authority to terminate, or to refuse to extend, such agreement.

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

TRANSFER OF WORK-STUDY PROVISIONS TO HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

SEC. 131. (a) Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out part C thereof. Part C of title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 is transferred to the Higher Education Act of 1965 and inserted as part C of title IV of such Act. 42 USC 2751-2757.

(b) Part C of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by subsection (a) of this section) is further amended—

(1) by redesignating sections 141 through 145 (and references thereto) as sections 441 through 445, respectively; and 42 USC 2751-2755.

(2) by designating the section of such part which follows section 445 (as so redesignated) as section 446; and

(3) by amending section 442(a) to read as follows: 42 USC 2752.

"SEC. 442. (a) From the sums appropriated to carry out this part for a fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot not to exceed 2 per centum among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this part. The remainder of such sums shall be allotted among the States as provided in subsection (b)."

(c) Any reference to any provision of part C of title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 in any law of the United States shall be deemed to be a reference to the corresponding provision of part C of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by this section.

EXTENSION OF WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

SEC. 132. Section 441 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by section 131 of this Act) is amended by adding "; APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED" at the end of the section heading, by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 441.", and by adding at the end of such section the following new subsection:

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated $225,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $255,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $285,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, to carry out this part." Appropriation authorization.

ELIGIBILITY OF AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

82 STAT. 1029

Ante, p. 1028.

SEC. 133. (a) Part C of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by section 131 of this Act) is amended by striking out the terms "institution of higher education" and "institutions of higher education" wherever they appear (except in section 442(b)(1)) and inserting in lieu thereof "eligible institution" and "eligible institutions", respectively.

(b) Section 443(b) of such Act (as added by section 131 of this Act) is amended to read as follows:

"Eligible institution."
20 USC 1085.
20 USC 35g.

"(b) For the purposes of this part the term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education (as defined in section 435(b) of this Act), or an area vocational school (as defined in section 8(2) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963)."

(c) Section 444 of such Act (as added by section 131 of this Act) is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 444."; by redesignating paragraphs (a) through (h) as paragraphs (1) through (8), respectively; by redesignating subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) of paragraphs (1) and (3) (as so redesignated) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively; and by adding at the end of such section the following new subsection:

"(b) An agreement entered into pursuant to section 443 with an area vocational school shall contain, in addition to the provisions described in subsection (a) of this section, a provision that a student in such a school shall be eligible to participate in a program under this part only if he (1) has a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate, and (2) is pursuing a program of education or training which requires at least six months to complete and is designed to prepare the student for gainful employment in a recognized occupation."

REVISION OF MATCHING PROVISIONS

SEC. 134. Section 444(a)(6) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this part) is amended to read as follows:

> "(6) provide that the Federal share of the compensation of students employed in the work-study program in accordance with the agreement will not exceed 80 per centum of such compensation; except that the Federal share may exceed 80 per centum of such compensation if the Commissioner determines, pursuant to regulations adopted and promulgated by him establishing objective criteria for such determinations, that a Federal share in excess of 80 per centum is required in furtherance of the purposes of this part;"

SET-ASIDE FOR RESIDENTS OF AMERICAN SAMOA OR THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

SEC. 135. (a) The first sentence of section 442(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this part) is amended by inserting "(1)" before "allot not to exceed 2 per centum", and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and (2) reserve the amount provided by subsection (e)".

(b) Such section 442 is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) From the appropriation for this part for each fiscal year the Commissioner shall reserve an amount to provide work-study assistance to students who reside in, but who attend eligible institutions outside of, American Samoa or the Trust Territory of the Pacific

Islands. The amount so reserved shall be allotted to eligible institutions and shall be available only for the purpose of providing work-study assistance to such students."

ELIMINATION OF AVERAGE HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT LIMITATION DURING NON-REGULAR ENROLLMENT PERIODS

SEC. 136. Section 444 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this part) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: Ante, p. 1028.

"(c) For purposes of paragraph (4) of subsection (a) of this section, in computing average hours of employment of a student over a semester or other term, there shall be excluded any period during which the student is on vacation and any period of non-regular enrollment. Employment under a work-study program during any such period of non-regular enrollment during which classes in which the student is enrolled are in session shall be only to the extent and in accordance with criteria established by or pursuant to regulations of the Commissioner."

REVISION OF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT

SEC. 137. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970, section 444(a)(5) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this part) is amended to read as follows:

"(5) provide that the institution will meet the requirements of section 464 of this Act (relating to maintenance of effort);" Post, p. 1033.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 138. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970, section 444(a)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this part) is amended by striking out all that follows "administrative expenses" and inserting in lieu thereof "in accordance with section 463 of this Act;".

ELIGIBILITY OF PROPRIETARY INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

SEC. 139. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970—

(1) Section 443(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this part) is amended by striking out "or" before "an area vocational school", and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or a proprietary institution of higher education (as defined in section 461(b) of this Act)". Post, p. 1032.

(2) Section 444(a)(1) of such Act (as amended by this part) is amended by inserting after "work for the institution itself" the following: "(except in the case of a proprietary institution of higher education),".

PART D—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION FOR PROGRAMS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATION; GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR TRAINING AND RESEARCH IN COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

SEC. 141. Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating part D as part F, by redesignating sections 461 through 467 as sections 491 through 497, respectively, and by inserting after part C the following new part:

79 Stat. 1251-1254.
20 USC 403, 424, 425, 441, 443.

"PART D—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 451. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $340,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, to enable the Commissioner to make grants pursuant to section 452 to institutions of higher education for the planning, establishment, expansion, or carrying out by such institutions of programs of cooperative education that alternate periods of full-time academic study with periods of full-time public or private employment that will not only afford students the opportunity to earn through employment funds required toward continuing and completing their education but will, so far as practicable, give them work experience related to their academic or occupational objective. Such amount for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, shall also be available for planning and related activities for the purpose of this title.

"(b) There are further authorized to be appropriated $750,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, to enable the Commissioner to make training or research grants or contracts pursuant to section 453.

"(c) Appropriations under this part shall not be available for the payment of compensation of students for employment by employers under arrangements pursuant to this part.

"GRANTS FOR PROGRAMS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

"SEC. 452. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) of section 451, and for the purposes set forth therein, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education that have applied therefor in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, in amounts not in excess of $75,000 to any one such institution for any fiscal year.

"(b) Each application for a grant authorized by subsection (a) of this section shall be filed with the Commissioner at such time or times as he may prescribe and shall—

"(1) set forth programs or activities for which a grant is authorized under this section;

"(2) provide that the applicant will expend during such fiscal year for the purpose of such program or activity not less than was expended for such purpose during the previous fiscal year;

"(3) provide for the making of such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this part, and for the keeping of such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

Recordkeeping.

"(4) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the applicant under this part; and

"(5) include such other information as the Commissioner may determine necessary to carry out the purposes of this part.

"(c) No institution of higher education may receive grants under this section for more than three fiscal years.

"(d) In the development of criteria for approval of applications under this section, the Commissioner shall consult with the Advisory Council on Financial Aid to Students.

"GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR TRAINING AND RESEARCH

"SEC. 453. From the sums appropriated pursuant to subsection (b) of section 451, the Commissioner is authorized, for the training of persons in the planning, establishments, administration, or coordination of programs of cooperative education, or for research into methods of improving, developing, or promoting the use of cooperative education programs in institutions of higher education, to—

"(1) make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, and

"(2) make grants to other public or private nonprofit agencies or organizations, or contracts with public or private agencies or organizations, when such grants or contracts will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this section."

PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO STUDENT ASSISTANCE

AMENDMENTS EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT

SEC. 151. Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after part D the following new part:

79 Stat. 1232.
20 USC 1061.
Ante, p. 1030.

"PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

"SUBPART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 461. (a) For purposes of this title, the term 'State' includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(b) For purposes of part C of this title and title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, the term 'proprietary institution of higher education' means a school (1) which provides not less than a six-month program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation, (2) which meets the requirements of section 801(a)(1) and 801(a)(2) of this Act, (3) which does not meet the requirement of section 801(a)(4) of this Act, (4) which is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Commissioner for this purpose, and (5) which has been in existence for at least two years. For purposes of this paragraph, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

Ante, p. 1028.
20 USC 421-429.

20 USC 1141.

"ELIGIBILITY OF RESIDENTS OF TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS

"SEC. 462. Permanent residents of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be eligible for assistance under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 and under this title to the same extent that citizens of the United States are eligible for such assistance.

"SUBPART 2—ADVISORY COUNCIL ON FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

"ESTABLISHMENT OF COUNCIL

"SEC. 469. (a) There is established in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Financial Aid to Students (hereafter in this section referred to as the 'Council'), consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, and of members appointed by the Commissioner without regard to the civil service or classification laws. Such appointed members shall include (1) leading authorities in the field of education, (2) persons representing State and private nonprofit loan insurance programs, financial and credit institutions, and institutions of higher education and other eligible institutions as those terms may be variously defined in this Act or in the National Defense Education Act of 1958, and (3) at least one undergraduate student in an institution of higher education or other eligible institution.

20 USC 401 note.

"(b) The Council shall advise the Commissioner on matters of general policy arising in the administration by the Commissioner of programs relating to financial assistance to students and on evaluation of the effectiveness of these programs.

Compensation, travel expenses.

"(c) Members of the Council who are not in the regular full-time employ of the United States shall, while attending meetings or conferences of the Council or otherwise engaged in the business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS-18 in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, including traveltime, and while so serving on the business of the Council away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government Service.

33 F.R. 8641.

"(d) The Commissioner is authorized to furnish to the Council such technical assistance, and to make available to it such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data available to him, as the Council may require to carry out its functions."

AMENDMENTS EFFECTIVE FOR FISCAL YEAR 1970 AND THEREAFTER

Sec. 152. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970, part E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as added by section 151 of this Act) is amended by inserting after section 462 the following new sections:

Ante, p. 1032.

"EXPENSES OF ADMINISTRATION

20 USC 1061.
Ante, p. 1028.

"Sec. 463. (a) An institution which has entered into an agreement with the Commissioner under part A or C of this title shall be entitled for each fiscal year for which it receives an allotment under either such part to a payment in lieu of reimbursement for its expenses during such fiscal year in administering programs assisted under such part. The payment for a fiscal year (1) shall be payable from each such allotment in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, and (2) shall (except as provided in subsection (b)) be an amount equal to 3 per centum of (A) the institution's expenditures during the fiscal year from its allotment under part A plus (B) its expenditures during such fiscal year under part C for compensation of students.

Limitation.

"(b) The aggregate amount paid to an institution for a fiscal year under this section plus the amount withdrawn from its student loan fund under section 204(b) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 may not exceed $125,000.

Post, p. 1034.

"MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT

"Sec. 464. An agreement between the Commissioner and an institution under part A or part C shall provide assurance that the institution will continue to spend in its own scholarship and student-aid program, from sources other than funds received under such parts, not less than the average expenditure per year made for that purpose during the most recent period of three fiscal years preceding the effective date of the agreement."

PART F—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL DEFENSE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM (TITLE II OF NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958)

EXTENSION OF NATIONAL DEFENSE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

SEC. 171. (a) Section 201 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended— 80 Stat. 1245. 20 USC 421.

(1) by striking out "and" before "$225,000,000";

(2) by inserting after "June 30, 1968," the following: "$210,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $275,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $300,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971,";

(3) by striking out "and such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969" and inserting in lieu thereof "and there are further authorized to be appropriated such sums for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972"; and

(4) by striking out "July 1, 1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1971".

(b) Subsection 202 of such Act is amended by striking out "1968" in subsections (a) and (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "1971". 20 USC 422.

(c) Section 206 of such Act is amended by striking out "1972" each time it appears in subsections (a), (b), and (c) of such section, and inserting in lieu thereof "1975". 20 USC 426.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 172. Effective for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1970—

(1) Section 204 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 204.", and by striking out in paragraph (3) "(C) routine expenses" and all that follows down through "whichever is the lesser" and inserting in lieu thereof "(C) administrative expenses as provided in subsection (b)". 20 USC 424.

(2) Section 204 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) An institution of higher education that has entered into an agreement with the Commissioner under this section shall be entitled for each fiscal year during which it makes any student loans from a student loan fund established under this title to a payment in lieu of reimbursement for its expenses during such fiscal year in administering its student loan program assisted under this title. Such payment (1) shall be payable from its student loan fund in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner, and (2) (except as provided in section 463(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965) shall be an amount equal to 3 per centum of the principal amount of loans made from such fund during a fiscal year." *Ante*, p. 1033.

AMENDMENTS TO TEACHER CANCELLATION PROVISION

SEC. 173. (a) (1) Section 205(b) (3) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting after "50 per centum of any such loan" the following: "made prior to July 1, 1970". 20 USC 425.

(2) Clause (A) of such section is amended by inserting before "the Commissioner shall not make such determination" the following: "(unless all of the schools so determined are schools in which the enrollment of children described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of section 103(a) (2) of such Public Law (using a low-income factor of $3,000) exceeds 50 per centum of the total enrollment of the school)".

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) (2) shall apply with respect to service performed during academic years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act, whether the loan was made before or after such Act.

ELIGIBILITY OF PROPRIETARY INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

SEC. 174. (a) Section 103(b) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended—

(1) by striking out "and also includes," in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "; any proprietary institution of higher education (as defined in section 461(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965) which includes in its agreement under section 204 of such title such terms and conditions as the Commissioner determines to be necessary to insure that the availability of assistance to students at the school under such title has not, and will not, increase the tuition, fees, or other charges to such students; and"; and

Ante, p. 1032.
20 USC 424.

(2) by inserting after "requirements of clause (5)" in the third sentence the following: "(but meets the requirements of clause (4))".

20 USC 423.

(b) Effective with respect to fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1969, section 203 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The aggregate amount of Federal capital contributions paid for any fiscal year under this section to proprietary institutions of higher education (as defined in section 461(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965) may not exceed the amount by which the funds appropriated pursuant to section 201 for such fiscal year exceed $190,000,000."

80 Stat. 1245.
20 USC 421.

ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT OF SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR STUDENTS OF SUPERIOR ACADEMIC BACKGROUND

SEC. 175. Section 204 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "and" at the end of paragraph (3), by striking out paragraph (4), and by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (4).

WAIVING OATH OF ALLEGIANCE REQUIREMENT FOR RESIDENTS OF TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS

20 USC 581.

SEC. 176. Section 1001(f) (1) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting after "any individual" the following: "(other than a permanent resident of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands)".

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER PROVISIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM PROVISIONS (TITLE I)

EXTENSION OF GRANT PROGRAM

20 USC 1001.

SEC. 201. (a) The first sentence of section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) by striking out "and" after "1966," and (2) by inserting before the period at the end of such sentence the following: ", $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971".

(b) Such section is amended by striking out the second sentence.

MODIFICATION OF REQUIREMENT FOR COMPREHENSIVE, COORDINATED, AND STATEWIDE SYSTEM OF COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS

SEC. 202. Section 105(a)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: "(except that if a comprehensive, coordinated, and statewide system of community service programs cannot be effectively carried out by reason of insufficient funds, the plan may set forth one or more proposals for community service programs in lieu of a comprehensive, coordinated, and statewide system of such programs)". 20 USC 1005.

MODIFICATION OF FEDERAL SHARE PROVISION

SEC. 203. (a) Section 106(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and 50 per centum of such costs for each of the three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "50 per centum of such costs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and 66⅔ per centum of such costs for fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1969". 20 USC 1006.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) of this section shall be effective with respect to grants awarded after the enactment of this Act.

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE AND LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH PROGRAMS (TITLE II)

EXTENSION OF COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (PART A)

SEC. 211. Section 201 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) by inserting after "two succeeding fiscal years," the following: "$25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $75,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971," and (2) by striking out the second sentence. 20 USC 1021.

ELIGIBILITY OF BRANCH INSTITUTIONS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL AND SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANTS

SEC. 212. (a)(1) The first sentence of section 203(a) of such Act is amended by inserting after "institutions of higher education" the following: "(and to each branch of such institution which is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located, as determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner)". 20 USC 1023.

(2) The second sentence of such section is amended by inserting "(or branch)" after "institution".

(b) Section 204(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting after "institutions of higher education" the following: "(or to branches of such institutions which are located in a community different from that in which the parent institution is located, as determined in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner)". 20 USC 1024.

(c) Section 204(a)(2)(B) of such Act is amended by inserting after "institutions of higher education" the following: "(or to such branches)".

REVISION OF MAINTENANCE-OF-EFFORT REQUIREMENT FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANTS

SEC. 213. (a) Section 204(b)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "June 30, 1965" the following: ", or during the two fiscal years preceding the fiscal year for which the grant is requested, whichever is less".

Effective date.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to applications for grants payable on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

ELIGIBILITY OF NEW INSTITUTIONS FOR BASIC GRANTS

20 USC 1022.

SEC. 214. (a) The first sentence of section 202 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) by striking out "and" and inserting in lieu thereof a comma, and (2) inserting after "such institutions" the following: ", and, in accordance with criteria prescribed by regulation, new institutions of higher education in the fiscal year preceding the first year in which students are to be enrolled".

Effective date.
20 USC 1021-1041.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to appropriations for grants under title II of the Higher Education Act of 1965 for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1969.

EXTENSION OF LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH PROGRAM (PART B)

20 USC 1031.

SEC. 215. Section 221 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) by inserting after "two succeeding fiscal years," the following: "$11,800,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $28,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $38,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971," and (2) by striking out the second sentence.

AMENDMENTS TO LIBRARIANSHIP TRAINING PROVISIONS

20 USC 1033.

SEC. 216. The second sentence of section 223(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended—

(1) by striking out "to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study for such persons, and" and inserting in lieu thereof "(1) to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study (including short term or regular session institutes) for such persons, (2)"; and

(2) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and (3) for establishing, developing, or expanding programs of library and information science".

EXTENSION OF LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PROGRAM (PART C)

20 USC 1041.

SEC. 217. Section 231 of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "and" after "1967," and by inserting after "1968," the following: "$6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $11,100,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the succeeding fiscal year," and (2) by striking out the second sentence.

CLARIFYING AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE COPIES; INCREASING AUTHORITY TO PREPARE CATALOG AND BIBLIOGRAPHIC MATERIALS; AUTHORIZING LIBRARIAN TO ACT AS ACQUISITIONS AGENT

SEC. 218. Section 231 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by section 217 of this Act, is further amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by inserting "copies of" before "all" and by striking out "and";

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking out "for these materials promptly after receipt, and distributing bibliographic information" and inserting in lieu thereof "promptly and distributing this

and other bibliographic information about library materials", and by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and": and

(3) by adding after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) enabling the Librarian of Congress to pay administrative costs of cooperative arrangements for acquiring library materials published outside of the States and not readily obtainable outside of the country of origin, for institutions of higher education or combinations thereof for library purposes, or for other public or private nonprofit research libraries."

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM (TITLE III)

EXTENSION OF DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM

SEC. 221. Section 301(b)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" after "1967," and by inserting after "1968," the following: "the sum of $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, the sum of $70,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the sum of $91,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971,". 20 USC 1051.

INCREASED SHARE FOR JUNIOR COLLEGES

SEC. 222. Effective with respect to fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1968, section 301(b)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "78 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "77 per centum".

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

SEC. 223. (a) Title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting immediately after section 305 the following new section: 20 USC 1051-1055.

"PROFESSORS EMERITUS

"SEC. 306. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to award grants under this section, from funds appropriated for the purpose of this title, to professors retired from active duty at institutions of higher education (other than developing institutions) to encourage such professors to teach and to conduct research at developing institutions. Such grants may be awarded by the Commissioner (1) only upon application made by an institution and approved for this purpose by the Commissioner and (2) only upon a finding by the Commissioner that the program of teaching or research set forth in the application is reasonable in the light of the qualifications of the professor emeritus and of the educational needs of the applicant.

"(b) The Commissioner shall undertake a program of dissemination of information concerning this section.

"(c) Grants may be awarded under this section for such period of teaching or research as the Commissioner may determine. The amount of each grant awarded under the provisions of this section for each academic year of teaching or research shall be determined by the Commissioner upon the advice of the Council."

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective with respect to appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1969. Effective date.

82 STAT. 1039

PART D—AMENDMENTS TO EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (TITLE V)

EXTENSION OF PROGRAMS

SEC. 231. (a) Sections 504(b), 511(b), 518(b), 528, 532, and 543 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 are each amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971".

20 USC 1091c, 1101, 1108, 1118, 1119a, 1119b-2.

(b)(1) Such section 511(b) is further amended by striking out "June 30, 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1972".

(2) Such section 528 is further amended by striking out "July 1, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1971", and by changing the comma before "and such sums" to a semicolon.

PROVISION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE TO TEACHER CORPS MEMBERS NOT OTHERWISE COVERED

20 USC 1104.

SEC. 232. Section 514 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding immediately following subsection (d) thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) The Commissioner is authorized to provide medical (including hospitalization) insurance for members of the Teacher Corps who do not otherwise obtain such insurance coverage either under an arrangement made pursuant to subsection (d) of this section or as an incident of an arrangement between the Commissioner and an institution or a State or local educational agency pursuant to section 513."

20 USC 1103.

AUTHORIZING STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES TO ADMINISTER DIRECTLY PROGRAMS OF TEACHER AND TEACHER AIDE RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

SEC. 233. (a) Subsection (a) of section 518 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "teacher shortages" the following: ", or the efforts of State educational agencies,".

20 USC 1110.

(b) Subsection (a) of section 520 of such Act is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by inserting after "local educational agencies" the following: "or of the State educational agency, or both,"

(2) by striking out paragraphs (3) and (4) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(3) with respect to so much of the State program as is to be carried out by local educational agencies, (A) provides assurance that every local educational agency whose application for funds under the plan is denied will be given an opportunity for a fair hearing before the State educational agency and (B) sets forth the policies and procedures to be followed in allocating Federal funds to local educational agencies in the State, which policies and procedures shall insure that such funds will be allocated to local educational agencies having the most urgent need for teachers and teacher aides;" and

(4) by redesignating paragraphs (5) through (10) as paragraphs (4) through (9), respectively.

MINIMUM ALLOTMENT FOR TITLE V-B, SUBPART 2

SEC. 234. (a) The second sentence of section 519(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: "From the remainder of such sums, the Commissioner shall apportion $100,000 to

20 USC 1109.

each State, and shall then apportion to each State such part of the amount remaining which bears the same ratio to the total of such amount as the number of children enrolled in the public and private elementary and secondary schools of that State bears to the total number of children so enrolled in such schools in all of the States.".

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective with respect to appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1968. Effective date.

FELLOWSHIPS FOR SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS

SEC. 235. The third sentence of section 521 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after "become such teachers," the following: "a career in the administration of such schools,". 20 USC 1111.

ALLOCATION OF FELLOWSHIPS UNDER TITLE V–C

SEC. 236. Clause (1) of section 523 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended (1) by inserting after "provide an equitable distribution of such fellowships throughout the States," the following: "taking into account such factors as the number of children in each State who are aged three to seventeen and the undergraduate student enrollment in institutions of higher education in each State," and, (2) by striking out "except that to the extent he deems proper in the national interest after consultation with the National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development, the Commissioner may give preference to programs designed to meet an urgent national need" and inserting in lieu thereof "except that to the extent that the National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development determines that an urgent need for a certain category of educational personnel is unlikely to be met without preference in favor of such category over other categories of educational personnel, the Commissioner may give preference to programs designed to meet that need, but in no case shall such preferred programs constitute more than 50 per centum of the total number of fellowships awarded in any fiscal year". 20 USC 1113.

TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS

SEC. 237. Section 524(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting in paragraphs (1) and (4) "or postsecondary vocational education" after "career in elementary and secondary education". 20 USC 1114.

INCREASE IN COST-OF-EDUCATION ALLOWANCE

SEC. 238. Section 525(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 1115.

"(b) The Commissioner shall (in addition to stipends paid to persons under subsection (a)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amount as the Commissioner may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs, except that such amount shall not exceed $3,500 per academic year for each such person."

EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION UNDER TITLE V–D

SEC. 239. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting at the end of part D the following new section: 20 USC 1119-1119a.

"DISTRIBUTION OF TRAINING PROGRAMS

"SEC. 533. In making grants and contracts for programs and projects under this part, the Commissioner shall seek to achieve an equitable geographical distribution of training opportunities throughout the Nation, taking into account the number of children in each State who are aged three to seventeen."

PART E—EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (TITLE VI)

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

20 USC 1121.

SEC. 241. Section 601 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking out "and" after "1967," and by inserting after "1968," the following: "$13,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $60,000,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years,";

(2) in subsection (c), by striking out "and" after "1966," and by inserting after "for the succeeding fiscal year," the following: "$1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $10,000,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years,"; and

(3) by striking out subsection (d).

ELIGIBILITY OF COMBINATIONS OF INSTITUTIONS

20 USC 1125.

SEC. 242. (a) Sections 601(b), 601(c) and 605(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 are each amended to inserting after "institutions of higher education" the following: "and combinations of institutions of higher education".

20 USC 1124.

(b) The second sentence of section 604(a) of such Act and the first sentence of section 604(b) are each amended by inserting after "institution" the following: "or combination of institutions of higher education".

(c) The third sentence of section 604(a) is amended by striking out "applicant institutions" and inserting in lieu thereof "applicants".

(d) Section 604(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following: "A combination of institutions of higher education shall be eligible for such a grant in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner prescribing requirements for maintenance of effort."

(e) Section 605(b)(5)(C) of such Act is amended by striking out "institution" and inserting in lieu thereof "applicant".

CONSULTATION

20 USC 1121-1129.

SEC. 243. Part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

"CONSULTATION

"SEC. 610. So as to promote the coordination of Federal programs providing assistance in the purchase of laboratory or other special equipment for education in the natural or physical sciences, the Commissioner shall consult with the National Science Foundation and other agencies in developing general policy, under this title, in respect thereof."

Part F—Networks for Knowledge

SHARING OF EDUCATIONAL AND RELATED RESOURCES AMONG COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Sec. 251. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating title VIII as title XII, and sections 801 through 804 (and references thereto however styled in such Act, or any other Act, including such references heretofore made in this Act) as sections 1201 through 1204, respectively. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by inserting after title VII the following new title:

20 USC 1141-1144.

"TITLE VIII—NETWORKS FOR KNOWLEDGE

"SHARING EDUCATIONAL AND RELATED RESOURCES

"Sec. 801. (a) To encourage colleges and universities to share to an optimal extent, through cooperative arrangements, their technical and other educational and administrative facilities and resources, and in order to test and demonstrate the effectiveness and efficiency of a variety of such arrangements the Commissioner is authorized to enter into contracts and to make project grants for all or part of the cost of planning, developing, or carrying out such arrangements. Such grants may be made to public or nonprofit private colleges or universities. When in the Commissioner's judgment it will more effectively promote the purposes of this title, the Commissioner may make grants to other established public or nonprofit private agencies or organizations, including professional organizations or academic societies and he may enter into contracts with established private agencies and organizations.

"(b) Projects for the planning, development, or carrying out of such arrangements assisted under this title may, subject to the provisions of subsection (c), include—

"(1) (A) joint use of facilities such as classrooms, libraries, or laboratories, including joint use of necessary books, materials, and equipment; or (B) affording access to specialized library collections through preparation of interinstitutional catalogs and through development of systems and preparation of suitable media for electronic or other rapid transmission of materials;

"(2) establishment and joint operation of closed-circuit television or equivalent transmission facilities (such as the instructional television fixed services); and

"(3) establishment and joint operation of electronic computer networks and programs therefor, to be available to participating institutions for such purposes as financial and student records, student course work, or transmission of library materials.

"(c) (1) Grants pursuant to clause (B) of paragraph (1) of subsection (b) may not be used to pay the costs of electronic transmission terminals.

"(2) In the case of a project for the establishment and operation of a computer network, grants may not include—

"(A) the cost of operating administrative terminals or student terminals at participating institutions; or

"(B) the cost, or any participating institution's pro rata share of the cost, of using the central computer facilities of the network, except (i) such costs of systems development and programing of computers and transmission costs as are necessary to make the network operational, (ii) the administrative and program support costs of the central facilities of the network, and (iii) the line-access costs incurred by participating institutions.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 802. There are authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this title (and planning and related activities in the initial fiscal year for such purpose), $340,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971.

"AUTHORITY FOR FREE OR REDUCED RATE COMMUNICATIONS INTERCONNECTION SERVICES

48 Stat. 1064.
47 USC 609
and note.

"SEC. 803. Nothing in the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or in any other provision of law shall be construed to prevent United States communications common carriers from rendering, subject to such rules and regulations as the Federal Communications Commission may prescribe, free or reduced rate communications interconnection services for interconnection systems within the purview of this title, whether or not included in a project for which a grant is made under this title."

PART G—EDUCATION FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

GRANTS, CONTRACTS, AND FELLOWSHIPS TO STRENGTHEN PROGRAMS OF EDUCATION FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

Ante, p. 1042.

SEC. 261. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after title VIII the following new title:

"TITLE IX—EDUCATION FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

"PURPOSE

"SEC. 901. It is the purpose of this title to establish a program of grants and fellowships to improve the education of students attending institutions of higher education in preparation for entrance into the service of State, local, or Federal governments, and to attract such students to the public service.

"PART A—GRANTS AND CONTRACTS TO STRENGTHEN AND IMPROVE EDUCATION FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

"PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

"SEC. 903. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, to assist them in planning, developing, strengthening, improving, or carrying out programs or projects (i) for the preparation of graduate or professional students to enter the public service or (ii) for research into, or development or demonstration of, improved methods of education for the public service. Such grants or contracts may include payment of all or part of the cost of programs or projects such as—

"(1) planning for the development or expansion of graduate or professional programs to prepare students to enter the public service;

"(2) training and retraining of faculty members;

"(3) strengthening the public service aspects of courses or curriculums leading to a graduate or professional degree;

"(4) establishment, expansion, or operation of centers for study at the graduate or professional level (but not including payment for construction or acquisition of buildings);

"(5) conduct of short-term or regular session institutes for advanced study by persons engaged in, or preparing to engage in, the preparation of students to enter the public service;

"(6) carrying out innovative and experimental programs of cooperative education involving alternate periods of full-time or part-time academic study at the institution and periods of full-time or part-time public service; and

"(7) research into, and development of, methods of training students or faculty, including the preparation of teaching materials and the planning of curriculum.

"APPLICATION FOR GRANT OR CONTRACT; ALLOCATION OF GRANTS OR CONTRACTS

"Sec. 904. (a) A grant or contract authorized by this part may be made only upon application to the Secretary at such time or times and containing such information as he may prescribe, except that no such application shall be approved unless it—

"(1) sets forth programs, activities, research, or development for which a grant is authorized under this part, and describes the relation to any program set forth by the applicant in an application, if any, submitted pursuant to part B;

"(2) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section; and

"(3) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may require to carry out his functions under this section, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(b) The Secretary shall allocate grants or contracts under this part in such manner as will most nearly provide an equitable distribution of the grants or contracts throughout the United States among institutions of higher education which show promise of being able to use funds effectively for the purposes of this part.

"(c)(1) Payments under this section may be used, in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in an application approved under subsection (a), to pay part of the compensation of students employed in public service, other than public service as an employee in any branch of the Government of the United States, as part of a program for which a grant has been approved pursuant to this section.

"(2) Departments and agencies of the United States are encouraged, to the extent consistent with efficient administration, to enter into arrangements with institutions of higher education for the full-time, part-time, or temporary employment, whether in the competitive or excepted service, of students enrolled in programs set forth in applications approved under subsection (a).

"Part B—Public Service Fellowships

"AWARD OF PUBLIC SERVICE FELLOWSHIPS

"Sec. 911. The Secretary is authorized to award fellowships in accordance with the provisions of this part for graduate or professional study for persons who plan to pursue a career in public service. Such fellowships shall be awarded for such periods as the Secretary may determine but not to exceed three academic years.

“ALLOCATION OF FELLOWSHIPS

“SEC. 912. The Secretary shall allocate fellowships under this part among institutions of higher education with programs approved under the provisions of this part for the use of individuals accepted into such programs, in such manner and according to such plan as will insofar as practicable—

“(1) provide an equitable distribution of such fellowships throughout the United States; and

“(2) attract recent college graduates to pursue a career in public service.

“APPROVAL OF PROGRAMS

“SEC. 913. The Secretary shall approve a graduate or professional program of an institution of higher education only upon application by the institution and only upon his findings—

“(1) that such program has as a principal or significant objective the education of persons for the public service, or the education of persons in a profession or vocation for whose practitioners there is a significant and continuing need in the public service as determined by the Secretary after such consultation with other agencies as may be appropriate;

“(2) that such program is in effect and of high quality, or can readily be put into effect and may reasonably be expected to be of high quality;

“(3) that the application describes the relation of such program to any program, activity, research, or development set forth by the applicant in an application, if any, submitted pursuant to part A; and

“(4) that the application contains satisfactory assurance that (A) the institution will recommend to the Secretary, for the award of fellowships under this part, for study in such program, only persons of superior promise who have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the institution a serious intent to enter the public service upon completing the program, and (B) the institution will make reasonable continuing efforts to encourage recipients of fellowships under this part, enrolled in such program, to enter the public service upon completing the program.

“STIPENDS

“SEC. 914. (a) The Secretary shall pay to persons awarded fellowships under this part such stipends (including such allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as he may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

“(b) The Secretary shall (in addition to the stipends paid to persons under subsection (a)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amount as the Commissioner may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

“FELLOWSHIP CONDITIONS

“SEC. 915. A person awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this part shall continue to receive the payments provided in this part only during such periods as the Secretary finds that he is maintaining satisfactory proficiency and devoting full time to study or research in the field in which such fellowship was awarded in an institution of higher education, and is not engaging in gainful employment other than employment approved by the Secretary by or pursuant to regulation.

"PART C—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 921. As used in this title—

"(a) The term 'State' includes the Canal Zone, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(b) The term 'institution of higher education' means an educational institution described in the first sentence of section 1201 (other than an institution of any agency of the United States) which is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Secretary for this purpose. For purposes of this subsection, the Secretary shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

Ante, p. 1042.

"(c) The term 'public service' means service as an officer or employee in any branch of State, local, or Federal Government.

"(d) The term 'academic year' means an academic year or its equivalent, as determined by the Secretary.

"COORDINATION OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 922. In administering this title, the Secretary shall give primary emphasis to the assistance of programs and activities not otherwise assisted by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, or by other agencies of the Federal Government, so as to promote most effectively the objectives of this title.

"LIMITATION

"SEC. 923. No grant, contract, or fellowship shall be awarded under this title to, or for study at, a school or department of divinity. For the purposes of this section, the term 'school or department of divinity' means an institution or department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"School or department of divinity."

"REPORT

"SEC. 924. The Secretary shall include in his annual report to the Congress a report of activities of his Department under this title, including recommendations for needed revisions in the provisions thereof.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 925. There are authorized to be appropriated $340,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $13,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, to carry out the purposes of this title (and planning and related activities in the initial fiscal year for such purpose). Funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, shall be available for obligation pursuant to the provisions of this title during that year and the succeeding fiscal year."

PART H—IMPROVEMENT OF GRADUATE PROGRAMS

AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 271. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after title IX the following new title:

Ante, p. 1043.

"TITLE X—IMPROVEMENT OF GRADUATE PROGRAMS

"STATEMENT OF PURPOSES

"SEC. 1001. The purposes of this title are to strengthen and improve the quality of graduate programs leading to a doctoral or professional (other than medical) degree, and to increase the number of such quality programs.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED; USE OF GRANTS

"SEC. 1002. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $340,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $5,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, to enable the Commissioner to make grants to institutions of higher education having programs leading to a degree of doctor of philosophy or comparable professional or other graduate degree, upon such terms and conditions as he may establish, to pay part of the cost of planning, developing, or carrying out projects or activities designed to achieve one or more of the purposes set forth in section 1001. Such amount for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, shall also be available for planning and related activities for the purpose of this title. Such grants may be used for experimental, innovative, or interdisciplinary projects or activities such as—

"(1) the strengthening of graduate faculties by enlarging their size, improving their academic or professional qualifications, or increasing the number of disciplines in which they are skilled;

"(2) the expansion or improvement of existing graduate programs, or the establishment of additional graduate programs;

"(3) the acquisition of appropriate equipment or curricular, research, or other materials required to fulfill the objectives of projects or activities described in clause (2);

"(4) the development or carrying out of cooperative arrangements among graduate schools in furtherance of the purposes of this title; or

"(5) the strengthening of graduate school administration.

"(b) No portion of the sums granted under this title may be used—

"(1) for payment in excess of 66⅔ per centum of the total cost of such project or activity;

"(2) for payment in excess of 50 per centum of the cost of the purchase or rental of books, audiovisual aids, scientific apparatus, or other materials or equipment, less any per centum of such cost, as determined by the Commissioner, that is paid from sums received (other than under this part) as Federal financial assistance; or

"(3) for sectarian instruction or religious worship, or primarily in connection with any part of the program of an institution, or department or branch of an institution, whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"SELECTION OF GRANT RECIPIENTS

"SEC. 1003. In the awarding of grants under this title the Commissioner shall, insofar as practicable and consistent with the other purposes of this title, give weight to the objective of having an adequate number of graduate and professional schools of good quality within each appropriate region.

"CONSULTATION

"SEC. 1004. In the development of general policy governing the administration of this title, the Commissioner shall consult with the National Science Foundation, the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, and the Federal Judicial Center for the purpose of promoting the coordination of Federal programs bearing on the purposes of this title."

PART I—LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 281. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after title X the following new title:

Ante, p. 1047.

"TITLE XI—LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

"PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

"SEC. 1101. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to enter into contracts with accredited law schools in the States for the purpose of paying not to exceed 90 per centum of the cost of establishing or expanding programs in such schools to provide clinical experience to students in the practice of law, with preference being given to programs providing such experience, to the extent practicable, in the preparation and trial of cases.

"(b) Such costs may include necessary expenditures incurred for—

"(1) planning;

"(2) training of faculty members and salary for additional faculty members;

"(3) travel and per diem for faculty and students;

"(4) reasonable stipends for students for work in the public service performed as part of any such program at a time other than during the regular academic year;

"(5) equipment; and

"(6) such other items as are allowed pursuant to regulations issued by the Commissioner.

"(c) No law school may receive more than $75,000 in any fiscal year pursuant to this title.

"(d) For the purpose of this title the term 'accredited law school' means any law school which is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Commissioner for this purpose.

"Accredited law school."

"APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 1102. (a) A contract authorized by this title may be made by the Commissioner upon application which—

"(1) is made at such time or times and contains such information as he may prescribe;

"(2) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this title; and

"(3) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this title, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(b) The Commissioner shall allocate contracts under this title in such manner as will provide an equitable distribution of such contracts throughout the United States among law schools which show promise of being able to use funds effectively for the purposes of this title.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 1103. There are authorized to be appropriated $340,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $7,500,000 for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1970, and June 30, 1971, to carry out the purposes of this title (and planning and related activities in the initial fiscal year for such purposes). Funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, shall be available for obligation pursuant to the provisions of this title during that year and the succeeding fiscal year."

PART J—AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL PROVISIONS (TITLE XII)

ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COUNCIL ON GRADUATE EDUCATION; ABOLITION OF HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES ACT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

SEC. 291. (a) The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding after the section 1204 (as redesignated by section 251 of this Act) the following new section: Ante, p. 1042.

"ADVISORY COUNCIL ON GRADUATE EDUCATION

"SEC. 1205. (a) There is hereby established in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Graduate Education (hereafter in this section referred to as the 'Council'), consisting of the Commissioner, who shall be Chairman, of one representative each from the Office of Science and Technology in the Executive Office of the President, the National Science Foundation, and the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, and of members appointed by the Commissioner without regard to the civil service or classification laws. Such appointed members shall be selected from among leading authorities in the field of education, except that at least one of them shall be a graduate student. Membership.

"(b) The Council shall advise the Commissioner on matters of general policy arising in the administration by the Commissioner of programs relating to graduate education.

"(c) Members of the Council who are not in the regular full-time employ of the United States shall, while attending meetings or conferences of the Council or otherwise engaged in the business of the Council, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS–18 in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, including traveltime, and while so serving on the business of the Council away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service. Compensation, travel expenses. 33 F.R. 8641.

"(d) The Commissioner is authorized to furnish to the Council such technical assistance, and to make available to it such secretarial, clerical, and other assistance and such pertinent data available to him, as the Council may require to carry out its functions."

(b)(1) Section 203 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is repealed.

Repeal.
20 USC 733.

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 202(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 732.

"(1) The Commissioner shall not approve any application for a grant under this title until he has obtained the advice and recommendations of a panel of specialists who are not employees of the Federal Government and who are competent to evaluate such applications."

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

SEC. 292. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by adding after section 1205 (as added by this title) the following new section:

Ante, p. 1049.

"DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

"SEC. 1206. (a) For the purpose of carrying out more effectively the provisions of this Act, the National Defense Education Act of 1958, the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, and other Acts administered by him in the field of higher education (including those administered by him by delegation), the Commissioner—

72 Stat. 1580.
20 USC 401 note.
77 Stat. 363.
20 USC 701 note.

"(1) shall prepare and disseminate to institutions of higher education, State agencies concerned with higher education, and other appropriate agencies and institutions (A) reports on programs and projects assisted under such Acts and other programs and projects of a similar nature, and (B) catalogs, reviews, bibliographies, abstracts, analyses of research and experimentation, and such other materials as are generally useful for such purpose;

"(2) may upon request provide advice, counsel, technical assistance, and demonstrations to institutions and agencies referred to in paragraph (1) undertaking to initiate or expand programs or projects under such Acts in order to enhance the quality, increase the depth, or broaden the scope of such programs or projects, and shall inform such institutions and agencies of the availability of assistance pursuant to this paragraph;

"(3) shall from time to time prepare and disseminate to institutions and agencies referred to in paragraph (1) reports setting forth developments in the utilization and adaptation of projects carried out pursuant to such Acts; and

"(4) may enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, groups, or individuals to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this section $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, there may be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this section only such amount as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

Appropriation.

CONFORMING DEFINITIONS OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 AND IN NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

SEC. 293. (a) Section 1201(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as so redesignated by section 251 of this Act) is amended by inserting after "if not so accredited," in clause (5) the following: "(A) is an institution with respect to which the Commissioner has determined that there is satisfactory assurance, considering the resources available to the institution, the period of time, if any, during which it has op-

20 USC 1141.

erated, the effort it is making to meet accreditation standards, and the purpose for which this determination is being made, that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time, or (B)".

(b) The second sentence of such paragraph (a) is amended by striking out "Such term also includes any business school or technical institution" and inserting in lieu thereof "Such term also includes any school which provides not less than a one-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and".

INSERTION OF DEFINITION OF "COMBINATION OF INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION" IN HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

20 USC 1141.

SEC. 294. Section 1201 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as so redesignated by section 251 of this Act) is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

> "(j) The term 'combination of institutions of higher education' means a group of institutions of higher education that have entered into a cooperative arrangement for the purpose of carrying out a common objective, or a public or private nonprofit agency, organization, or institution designated or created by a group of institutions of higher education for the purpose of carrying out a common objective on their behalf."

PROVISIONS FOR ADEQUATE LEADTIME AND FOR PLANNING AND EVALUATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Ante, p. 1050.

SEC. 295. The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding after section 1206 the following new sections:

"PROGRAM PLANNING AND EVALUATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Appropriation.

"SEC. 1207. There are authorized to be appropriated $1,117,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $1,900,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, to be available to the Secretary, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, for expenses, including grants, loans, contracts, or other payments, for (1) planning for the succeeding year programs or projects authorized under any other provision of this Act or any provision of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 or the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, and (2) evaluation of programs or projects so authorized.

72 Stat. 1580.
20 USC 401 note.
77 Stat. 363.
20 USC 701 note.

"ADVANCE FUNDING

"SEC. 1208. To the end of affording the responsible State, local, and Federal officers concerned adequate notice of available Federal financial assistance for education, appropriations for grants, loans, contracts, or other payments under any Act referred to in section 1207 are authorized to be included in the appropriation Act for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which they are available for obligation. In order to effect a transition to this method of timing appropriation action, the preceding sentence shall apply notwithstanding that its initial application under any such Act will result in the enactment in the same year (whether in the same appropriation Act or otherwise) of two separate appropriations, one for the then current fiscal year and one for the succeeding fiscal year.

"EVALUATION REPORTS AND CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

"SEC. 1209. (a) No later than March 31 of each calendar year, the Secretary shall transmit to the respective committees of the Congress having legislative jurisdiction over any Act referred to in section 1207 and to the respective Committees on Appropriations a report evaluating the results and effectiveness of programs and projects assisted thereunder during the preceding fiscal year, together with his recommendations (including any legislative recommendations) relating thereto. Ante, p. 1051.

"(b) In the case of any such program, the report submitted in the penultimate fiscal year for which appropriations are then authorized to be made for such program shall include a comprehensive and detailed review and evaluation of such program (as up to date as the due date permits) for its entire past life, based to the maximum extent practicable on objective measurements, together with the Secretary's recommendations as to proposed legislative action.

"AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS ON ACADEMIC OR SCHOOL YEAR BASIS

"SEC. 1210. Appropriations for any fiscal year for grants, loans, contracts, or other payments to educational agencies or institutions under any Act referred to in section 1207, may, in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, be made available for expenditure by the agency or institution concerned on the basis of an academic or school year differing from such fiscal year."

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

PART A—EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION (TITLE III)

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

SEC. 301. (a) Section 301 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and $110,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968," and inserting in lieu thereof ", $110,000,000 for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1968, and June 30, 1969, $120,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $130,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971,". Appropriation. 20 USC 441.

(b) Such section 301 is further amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971".

(c) The second sentence of section 304(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "eight" and inserting in lieu thereof "eleven". 20 USC 444.

PROVISION FOR WITHIN-STATE EQUALIZATION IN STATE-IMPOSED REQUIREMENTS FOR FINANCIAL PARTICIPATION OF PROJECT APPLICANTS

SEC. 302. Subsection (a) of section 303 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and by inserting at the end of such subsection the following new paragraph: 20 USC 443.

"(6) sets forth any requirements imposed upon applicants for financial participation in projects assisted under this part, including any provision for taking into account, in such requirements, the resources available to any applicant for such participation relative to the resources for participation available to all other applicants."

PRIVATE SCHOOLS: AUTHORIZING REALLOTMENT OF SET-ASIDE FOR LOANS; REPEALING LOAN ALLOTMENT FORMULA

20 USC 445.

SEC. 303. (a)(1) Section 305 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "SEC. 305." and all that follows down to but not including subsection (b)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 305. From the sums reserved for each fiscal year for the purposes of this section under the provisions of section 302(a), the Commissioner is authorized to make loans to private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools in any State. Any such loan shall be made only for the purposes for which payments to State educational agencies are authorized under the first sentence of section 301, and—". 20 USC 441.

(2) Paragraph (3) of such section is amended by striking out "the current average yield on all outstanding marketable obligations of the United States" and inserting in lieu thereof "the current average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with redemption periods to maturity comparable to the average maturities of such loans".

20 USC 442.

(b) Section 302(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) of this section for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to the other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) of this section, but with such proportionate amount for any such State being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reserved for any fiscal year for making loans under section 305 which the Commissioner determines will not be required for that purpose for such year shall be available for allotment among the States in the manner provided in the preceding sentence for reallotments. Any amount allotted or reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year from funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) of this section for such year." *Ante*, p. 1052.

(c) The amendment made by subsection (a)(2) shall apply with respect to loans made after the date of enactment of this Act.

EQUIPMENT FOR EDUCATIONALLY DEPRIVED CHILDREN

SEC. 304. (a) Title III of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting immediately below the center heading thereof the following:

"PART A—GRANTS TO STATES"

(b) Title III of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "this title" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "this part"; and (2) by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

"PART B—GRANTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 311. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated, for carrying out this part, $84,373,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $160,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, there may be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this part only such amount as the Congress may hereafter authorize by law.

"ALLOTMENTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

"SEC. 312. From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 311 for any fiscal year the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 3 per centum thereof, as he may determine for allotment as provided in section 1008(A). From the remainder of such sums the Commissioner shall allot to each local educational agency (other than local educational agencies of States which receive their allotments under this part as provided in subsection 1008(A)) an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount of such remainder as the amount received by such agency from funds appropriated for the preceding fiscal year for grants under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (title II of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended) bears to the amount received by all local educational agencies from such funds for such year. Post, p. 1058. 20 USC 241a-241m.

"APPLICATION OF LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY

"SEC. 313. (a) A local educational agency may receive a grant under this part for any fiscal year only on application therefor approved by the appropriate State educational agency, upon its determination (consistent with such basic criteria as the Commissioner may establish)—

"(1) that payments under this part will be used for the acquisition of equipment and materials referred to in section 303(a)(1) to be used in programs and projects designed to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children in school attendance areas having a high concentration of children from low-income families; 20 USC 443.

"(2) that, to the extent consistent with the number of educationally deprived children in the school district of the local educational agency who are enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools, such agency has made provision for including special educational services and arrangements (such as dual enrollment, educational radio and television, and mobile educational services and equipment) which will afford such children the benefits of the equipment and materials provided under this part;

"(3) that the local educational agency has provided satisfactory assurance that the control of funds provided under this part, and that title to equipment and materials acquired therewith, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part, and that a public agency will administer such funds and equipment and materials; and

"(4) that the local educational agency will make an annual report and such other reports to the State educational agency, in such form and containing such information, as may be reasonably necessary to enable the State educational agency to perform its

Recordkeeping.

duties under this part, and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the State educational agency may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(b) The State educational agency shall not finally disapprove in whole or in part any application for funds under this part without first affording the local educational agency submitting the application reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"STATE APPLICATION

"Sec. 314. (a) Any State desiring to participate under this part shall submit through its State educational agency to the Commissioner an application, in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, which provides satisfactory assurance—

"(1) that payments under this part will be used only for programs and projects which have been approved by the State educational agency pursuant to section 313, and that such agency will in all other respects comply with the provisions of this part, including the enforcement of any obligations imposed upon a local educational agency under section 313.

"(2) that such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures will be adopted as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies) under this part; and

"(3) that the State educational agency will make to the Commissioner such reports as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Commissioner to perform his duties under this part (including such reports as he may require to determine the amounts which local educational agencies of that State are eligible to receive for any fiscal year), and assurance that such agency will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(b) An application submitted under this section shall be deemed a State plan for the purposes of sections 1004 and 1005.

20 USC 584, 585.

"PAYMENTS

"Sec. 315. (a) The Commissioner shall, from time to time pay to each State, in advance or otherwise, the amount which the local educational agencies of that State are eligible to receive under this part. Such payments shall take into account the extent (if any) to which any previous payment to such State educational agency under this part (whether or not in the same fiscal year) was greater or less than the amount which should have been paid to it.

"(b) From the funds paid to it pursuant to subsection (a) each State educational agency shall distribute to each local educational agency of the State which has submitted an application approved to pursuant to section 313(a) the amount for which such application has been approved, except that this amount shall not exceed its allotment for the fiscal year under section 312."

(c) Paragraph (2) of section 1004(c) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended, (1) by striking out "title III or V" and inserting in lieu thereof "part A or B of title III or under title V"; and (2) by inserting "part or" before "title or section" each time these words appear in such paragraph.

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL DEFENSE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

SEC. 311. (a) Section 402(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "two succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "seven succeeding fiscal years". 20 USC 462.

(b) Section 403(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "eight succeeding fiscal years". 20 USC 463.

INCREASING MAXIMUM LENGTH OF FELLOWSHIP FROM THREE TO FOUR YEARS IN SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, AND REQUIRING INSTITUTIONAL EFFORT TO ENCOURAGE RECIPIENTS TO ENTER OR CONTINUE TEACHING

SEC. 312. (a) Subsection (a) of section 402 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting "(1)" after "except" in the second sentence thereof, and by inserting immediately before the period at the end of such sentence the following: ", and (2) that the Commissioner may provide by regulation for the granting of such fellowships for a period of study not to exceed one academic year (or one calendar year in the case of fellowships to which clause (1) applies) in addition to the maximum period otherwise applicable, under special circumstances in which the purposes of this title would most effectively be served thereby".

(b) The Commissioner may in his discretion increase, in accordance with the amendment made by subsection (a), the maximum periods of fellowships awarded prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) The second sentence of section 403(a) is amended by striking out the period at the end of clause (2) of such sentence and inserting ", and" in lieu thereof; and by adding the following new clause:

> "(3) that the application contains satisfactory assurance that the institution will make reasonable continuing efforts to encourage recipients of fellowships under this title, enrolled in such program, to teach or continue to teach in institutions of higher education."

(d) The amendment made by subsection (c) of this section shall apply with respect to fellowships awarded on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

REQUIRING STIPENDS TO BE SET IN AN AMOUNT CONSISTENT WITH THOSE AWARDED FOR COMPARABLE FELLOWSHIPS

SEC. 313. (a) Section 404 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 464.

"FELLOWSHIP STIPENDS

"SEC. 404. (a) The Commissioner shall pay to persons awarded fellowships under this title such stipends (including such allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as he may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

"(b) The Commissioner shall (in addition to the stipends paid to persons under subsection (a)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amounts as the Commissioner may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs, except that such amount shall not exceed $3,500 per academic year for any such person."

(b) The amount of any stipend payable with respect to a fellowship awarded prior to the date of enactment of this Act shall not, during the period for which such fellowship was awarded, be less with respect to any year of study than the amount that would in the absence of the amendment made by subsection (a) of this section be payable with respect to such year.

EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION OF FELLOWSHIPS UNDER TITLE IV OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958

20 USC 463.

SEC. 314. Section 403 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) In order to provide training opportunities in those areas of the Nation which have greater need for increased numbers of highly qualified persons to teach in institutions of higher education, the Commissioner shall seek to achieve an equitable geographical distribution of graduate programs approved under this section throughout the Nation, based upon such factors as student enrollments in institutions of higher education and population."

PART C—GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING (TITLE V)

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

Appropriation.
20 USC 481.

SEC. 321. (a) Section 501 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "and" after "June 30, 1966," and by inserting after "two succeeding fiscal years," the following: "$25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $54,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971,".

20 USC 484.

(b)(1) The second sentence of section 504(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "eight".

(2) Section 504(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "nine".

SHORT-TERM TRAINING SESSIONS IN GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

20 USC 483.

SEC. 322. Section 503(a)(2) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof a comma and the following: "and such programs may include, at the discretion of such State agency, short-term training sessions for persons engaged in guidance and counseling in elementary and secondary schools, junior colleges, and technical institutes in such State".

PART D—LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT (TITLE VI)

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

20 USC 511.

SEC. 331. (a) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 601 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 are each amended by striking out "1968" and inserting in lieu thereof "1971".

Appropriation.
20 USC 513.

(b) Section 603 of such Act is amended by striking out "and" before "$18,000,000" and by inserting after "1968," the following: "$16,050,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $38,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971".

PART E—EDUCATIONAL MEDIA (TITLE VII)

SPECIAL PERSONNEL

SEC. 341. Section 762 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "television, radio, motion pictures, and other related media of communication" and inserting in lieu thereof "new media and technology". 20 USC 562.

PART F—AMENDMENT TO MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS (TITLE X)

PROVISION IN NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958 FOR THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS, FOR SCHOOLS OF DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR FOR INDIAN CHILDREN, AND FOR OVERSEAS DEPENDENT SCHOOLS OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SEC. 351. (a) Section 1008 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 588.

"ALLOTMENTS TO TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

"SEC. 1008. The amounts reserved by the Commissioner under sections 302, 312, and 502 shall, in accordance therewith, be allotted among— 20 USC 442, 482; Ante, p. 1054.

"(A) Puerto Rico, the Canal Zone, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for the type of assistance furnished under the part or title in which the section appears, and

"(B) in the case of amounts so reserved under sections 302 and 502, (i) the Secretary of the Interior, according to the need for such assistance in order to effectuate the purposes of such part or title in schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior, and (ii) the Secretary of Defense according to the need for such assistance in order to effectuate the purposes of such part or title in the overseas dependents schools of the Department of Defense. The terms upon which payments for such purpose shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Defense shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title."

(b) Sections 302(a)(1) and 502(a) of such Act are each amended by striking out "2 per centum thereof, as he may determine for allotment as provided in section 1008" and inserting in lieu thereof "3 per centum thereof, as he may determine for allotment as provided in section 1008(A), and such amount, not in excess of 1 per centum thereof, as he may determine for allotment as provided in section 1008(B)".

(c) Section 103(a) of such Act is amended (1) by striking out "or" each time it appears before "the Virgin Islands", (2) by inserting after "the Virgin Islands," as it first appears "and, for the purposes of titles II, III, and V, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,", (3) by striking out "(1) as used in section 205(b)(3) of this title such term includes the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and (2)", and (4) by inserting before the period at the end thereof ", or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands". 20 USC 403.

(d) The amendments made by this section shall be effective with respect to fiscal years ending after June 30, 1968. Effective date.

TITLE IV—AMENDMENTS TO HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES ACT OF 1963

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

Appropriation.
20 USC 711.

Sec. 401. (a) (1) Subsection (a) of section 101 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the seven succeeding fiscal years.".

(2) Subsection (b) of section 101 of such Act is amended by striking out so much of the first sentence thereof as follows "June 30, 1968, and" and inserting in lieu thereof "$936,000,000 for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971.".

20 USC 715.

(3) Subsection (b) of section 105 of such Act is amended (A) by striking out "two succeeding fiscal years" in the first sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "four succeeding fiscal years", and (B) by striking out the last sentence of such subsection.

20 USC 713, 714.

(4) Section 103(b)(1) and section 104(b)(1) of such Act are each amended by striking out the last sentence.

Appropriation.
20 USC 731.

(b) Section 201 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended—

(1) in the first sentence, by striking out ", during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the seven succeeding fiscal years,"; and

(2) by striking out so much of the second sentence as follows "and the sum of $120,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971.".

20 USC 743.

(c) Subsection (c) of section 303 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended—

(1) in the first sentence thereof by striking out ", during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and each of the seven succeeding fiscal years,"; and

(2) in the second sentence thereof by striking out so much of such sentence as follows "$400,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971.".

BROADENING ELIGIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

Sec. 402. (a) Effective with respect to fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1969—

20 USC 716.

(1) Section 106 (1) and (2) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, is amended by inserting after "enrollment capacity" in each case the following: ", capacity to provide needed health care to students or personnel of the institution,".

20 USC 717.

(2) The second sentence of section 107(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" before "(2)" and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and (3) shall give consideration to expansion of capacity to provide needed health care to students and institutional personnel".

20 USC 718.

(3) Section 108(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "and", at the end of paragraph (5), redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (7) and inserting after paragraph (5) the following:

"(6) in the case of a project to construct an infirmary or other facility designed to provide primarily for outpatient care of students and institutional personnel, he determines that no financial assistance will be provided such project under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950; and".

12 USC 1749-1749c.

20 USC 743.

(4) Section 303(a) is amended by striking out "and" at the end of clause (2), and by inserting before the period the following: ", and (4) that, in the case of a project to construct an infirmary or other facility designed to provide primarily for outpatient care of students and institutional personnel, no financial assistance will be provided such project under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950".

12 USC 1749-1749c.

20 USC 751.

(5) The first sentence of section 401(a) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "; and, for purposes of titles I and III, such term includes infirmaries or other facilities designed to provide primarily for outpatient care of students and institutional personnel".

20 USC 716.

(b)(1) Section 106 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "If the Commissioner finds that the student enrollment capacity of an institution would decrease if an urgently needed academic facility is not constructed, construction of such a facility may be considered, for the purposes of this section, to result in expansion of the institution's student enrollment capacity.".

Effective date.

(2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be effective only with respect to grants made from appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1969.

ANNUAL INTEREST GRANTS

20 USC 741-745.

Sec. 403. Title III of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"ANNUAL INTEREST GRANTS

"Sec. 306. (a) To assist institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies to reduce the cost of borrowing from other sources for the construction of academic facilities, the Commissioner may make annual interest grants to such institutions and agencies.

"(b) Annual interest grants to an institution of higher education or higher education building agency with respect to any academic facility shall be made over a fixed period not exceeding forty years, and provision for such grants shall be embodied in a contract guaranteeing their payment over such period. Each such grant shall be in an amount not greater than the difference between (1) the average annual debt service which would be required to be paid, during the life of the loan, on the amount borrowed from other sources for the construction of such facilities, and (2) the average annual debt service which the institution would have been required to pay, during the life of the loan, with respect to such amounts if the applicable interest rate were the maximum rate specified in section 303(b): *Provided*, That the amount on which such grant is based shall be approved by the Secretary.

"(c)(1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Commissioner such sums as may be necessary for the payment of annual interest grants to institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies in accordance with this section.

"(2) Contracts for annual interest grants under this section shall not be entered into in an aggregate amount greater than is authorized in appropriation Acts; and in any event the total amount of annual interest grants which may be paid to institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies in any year pursuant to contracts entered into under this section shall not exceed $5,000,000, which amount shall be increased by $6,750,000 on July 1, 1969, and by $13,500,000 on July 1, 1970.

"(d) Not more than 12½ per centum of the funds provided for in this section for grants may be used within any one State.

"(e) No annual interest grant pursuant to this section shall be made unless the Commissioner finds (1) that not less than 10 per centum of the development cost of the facility will be financed from non-Federal sources, (2) that the applicant is unable to secure a loan in the amount of the loan with respect to which the annual interest grant is to be made, from other sources upon terms and conditions equally as favorable as the terms and conditions applicable to loans under this title, and (3) that the construction will be undertaken in an economical manner and that it will not be of elaborate or extravagant design or materials. For purposes of this section, a loan with respect to which an interest grant is made under this section shall not be considered financing from a non-Federal source. For purposes of the other provisions of this Act, such a loan shall be considered financing from a non-Federal source."

EXTENDING AUTHORIZATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE IN MAJOR DISASTER AREAS

20 USC 758.

SEC. 404. Section 408(a) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "July 1, 1967," and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1971,".

INCREASING FEDERAL SHARE

20 USC 717, 751.

SEC. 405. (a) Sections 107(b) and 401(d) of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 are each amended (1) by striking out "33⅓ per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "50 per centum" and (2) by striking out "40 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "50 per centum".

20 USC 732.

(b) Section 202(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "33⅓ per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "50 per centum".

MINIMUM TITLE I ALLOTMENTS TO STATES AND TERRITORIES

20 USC 713, 714.

SEC. 406. (a) Title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 is amended by inserting after the second sentence of section 103 and after the first sentence of section 104 the following: "The amount allotted to any State under the preceding sentence for any fiscal year which is less than $50,000 shall be increased to $50,000, the total of increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the amount allotted to each of the remaining States under the preceding sentence, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than $50,000."

Effective date.

(b) The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to fiscal years ending on or after June 30, 1969.

TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING INSTRUCTION IN THE HUMANITIES AND ARTS

20 USC 961.

SEC. 501. (a) The first sentence of section 12 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 is amended (1) by striking out "two succeeding years" and inserting in lieu thereof "five succeeding fiscal years", and (2) by striking out all that follows "$500,000" and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

(b) Such section is further amended, (1) in subsection (b), by striking out "allotted" and inserting in lieu thereof "reserved, allotted, and reallotted"; and (2) in subsection (f), by striking out "allot and".

EXTENSION OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION ACT OF 1966

SEC. 502. Section 105(a) of the International Education Act of 1966 is amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969," and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971,".

20 USC 1176.

AGE QUOTAS IN YOUTH WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS

SEC. 503. Section 124 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

42 USC 2741.

"(f) In the case of a program under section 123(a)(1), the Director shall not limit the number or percentage of the participants in the program who are fourteen or fifteen years of age."

42 USC 2740.

ELIGIBILITY FOR STUDENT ASSISTANCE

SEC. 504. (a) If an institution of higher education determines, after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has been convicted by any court of record of any crime which was committed after the date of enactment of this Act and which involved the use of (or assistance to others in the use of) force, disruption, or the seizure of property under control of any institution of higher education to prevent officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies, and that such crime was of a serious nature and contributed to a substantial disruption of the administration of the institution with respect to which such crime was committed, then the institution which such individual attends, or is employed by, shall deny for a period of two years any further payment to, or for the direct benefit of, such individual under any of the programs specified in subsection (c). If an institution denies an individual assistance under the authority of the preceding sentence of this subsection, then any institution which such individual subsequently attends shall deny for the remainder of the two-year period any further payment to, or for the direct benefit of, such individual under any of the programs specified in subsection (c).

(b) If an institution of higher education determines, after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution after the date of enactment of this Act, and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to a substantial disruption of the administration of such institution, then such institution shall deny, for a period of two years, any further payment to, or for the direct benefit of, such individual under any of the programs specified in subsection (c).

(c) The programs referred to in subsections (a) and (b) are as follows:

(1) The student loan program under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958.

20 USC 421-429.

(2) The educational opportunity grant program under part A of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

20 USC 1061-1069.

(3) The student loan insurance program under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

20 USC 1071-1086; Ante, p. 1020.

(4) The college work-study program under part C of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Ante, p. 1028.

(5) Any fellowship program carried on under title II, III, or V of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or title IV or VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958.

20 USC 1021-1041, 1051-1055, 1091-1119b-2; Ante, pp. 1038, 1041.
20 USC 461-465, 511-513.

(d)(1) Nothing in this Act, or any Act amended by this Act, shall be construed to prohibit any institution of higher education from refusing to award, continue, or extend any financial assistance under any such Act to any individual because of any misconduct which in its judgment bears adversely on his fitness for such assistance.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting or prejudicing the rights and prerogatives of any institution of higher education to institute and carry out an independent, disciplinary proceeding pursuant to existing authority, practice, and law.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the freedom of any student to verbal expression of individual views or opinions.

RULEMAKING REQUIREMENTS

Publication in Federal Register.

SEC. 505. No standard, rule, regulation, or requirement of general applicability prescribed for the administration of this Act or any Act amended by this Act may take effect until 30 days after it is published in the Federal Register.

DUPLICATION OF BENEFITS

SEC. 506. No grant, award, or loan of assistance to any student under any Act amended by this Act shall be considered a duplication of benefits for the purposes of section 1781 of title 38, United States Code.

80 Stat. 21.

FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS NOT TO BE TREATED AS INCOME OR RESOURCES UNDER CERTAIN PROGRAMS

42 USC 301, 601, 1201, 1351, 1381, 1396.

SEC. 507. For the purpose of any program assisted under title I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, or XIX of the Social Security Act, no grant or loan to any undergraduate student for educational purposes made or insured under any program administered by the Commissioner of Education shall be considered to be income or resources.

PRESIDENTIAL RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FOR ALL

SEC. 508. On or before December 31, 1969, the President shall submit to the Congress proposals relative to the feasibility of making available a post-secondary education to all young Americans who qualify and seek it.

Approved October 16, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1649 accompanying H. R. 15067 (Comm. on Education
& Labor) and No. 1919 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1387 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
July 15: Considered and passed Senate.
July 24, 25: Considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 15067.
Sept. 26: House agreed to conference report.
Oct. 1: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-576
90th Congress, H. R. 18366
October 16, 1968

An Act

To amend the Vocational Education Act of 1963, and for other purposes.

82 STAT. 1064

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Vocational Education Amendments of 1968.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION. 1. This Act may be cited as the "Vocational Education Amendments of 1968".

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO THE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACT OF 1963

ACT AMENDMENTS

SEC. 101. (a) The Act of December 18, 1963, Public Law 88-210 (77 Stat. 403 et seq.), is amended—

20 USC 35 note.

(1) by redesignating parts B and C thereof as titles II and III and redesignating sections 21 through 28 and 31 through 33, and all references thereto, as sections 201 through 208 and 301 through 303, respectively;

(2) redesignating part A thereof as title I; and

(3) adding after the enacting clause, the following: "That title I of this Act may be cited as the 'Vocational Education Act of 1963'.".

Citation of title.

(b) Title I of such Act (as redesignated by subsection (a)) is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE I—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

"PART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

"SEC. 101. It is the purpose of this title to authorize Federal grants to States to assist them to maintain, extend, and improve existing programs of vocational education, to develop new programs of vocational education, and to provide part-time employment for youths who need the earnings from such employment to continue their vocational training on a full-time basis, so that persons of all ages in all communities of the State—those in high school, those who have completed or discontinued their formal education and are preparing to enter the labor market, those who have already entered the labor market but need to upgrade their skills or learn new ones, those with special educational handicaps, and those in postsecondary schools—will have ready access to vocational training or retraining which is of high quality, which is realistic in the light of actual or anticipated opportunities for gainful employment, and which is suited to their needs, interests, and ability to benefit from such training.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 102. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $355,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $565,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $675,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $675,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $565,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, and each succeeding fiscal year for the purposes of parts B and C of this title. From the amount appropriated pursuant to the preceding sentence and allotted to each State under section 103, 90 per centum shall be available for the purposes of part B and 10 per centum shall be available for the purposes of part C.

"(b) There are also authorized to be appropriated $40,000,000 each for the fiscal years and ending June 30, 1969, and June 30, 1970, for the purposes of section 122(a)(4)(A). Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to affect the availability for such purposes, of appropriations made pursuant to subsection (a) of this section.

"(c) There are further authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to pay the cost of the administration and development of State plans, the activities of advisory councils created under this title, and the evaluation and dissemination activities required pursuant to this title.

"ALLOTMENTS AMONG STATES

"SEC. 103. (a)(1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 102(a) the Commissioner shall first reserve an amount, not to exceed $5,000,000 in any fiscal year, for transfer to the Secretary of Labor to finance (upon terms and conditions mutually satisfactory to the Commissioner and the Secretary of Labor) national, regional, State, and local studies and projections of manpower needs for the use and guidance of Federal, State, and local officials, and of advisory councils charged with responsibilities under this title.

"(2) The remainder of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 102(a) and all of the sums appropriated pursuant to section 102(b) shall be allotted among the States on the basis of the number of persons in the various age groups needing vocational education and the per capita income in the respective States as follows: The Commissioner shall allot to each State for each fiscal year—

"(A) An amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of the sums being allotted, as the product of the population aged fifteen to nineteen, inclusive, in the State in the preceding fiscal year and the State's allotment ratio bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States; plus

"(B) An amount which bears the same ratio to 20 per centum of the sums being allotted, as the product of the population aged twenty to twenty-four, inclusive, in the State in the preceding fiscal year and the State's allotment ratio bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States; plus

"(C) An amount which bears the same ratio to 15 per centum of the sums being allotted, as the product of the population aged twenty-five to sixty-five, inclusive, in the State in the preceding fiscal year and the State's allotment ratio bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States; plus

"(D) An amount which bears the same ratio to 5 per centum of the sums being allotted, as the sum of the amounts allotted to the State under subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) for such years bears to the sum of the amounts allotted to all the States under paragraphs (A), (B), and (C) for such year.

"(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which is less than $10,000 shall be increased to that amount, the total of the increases thereby required being derived by proportionately reducing the allotments to each of the remaining States under such subsection, but with such adjustments as may be necessary to prevent the allotment of any of such remaining States from being thereby reduced to less than that amount.

"(c) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the program for which such amount has been allotted shall be available, from time to time, for reallotment, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner shall fix, on the basis of criteria established by regulation, first among programs authorized by other parts of this title within that State and then among other States, except that funds appropriated under section 102(b) may only be reallotted for the uses set forth in section 122 (a)(4)(A). Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection for any fiscal year shall remain available for obligation during the next succeeding fiscal year and shall be deemed to be part of its allotment for the year in which it is obligated.

"Allotment ratio."

"(d)(1) The 'allotment ratio' for any State shall be 1.00 less the product of—

"(A) 0.50, and

"(B) the quotient obtained by dividing the per capita income for the State by the per capita income for all the States (exclusive of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), except that (i) the allotment ratio in no case shall be more than 0.60 or less than 0.40, and (ii) the allotment ratio for Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be 0.60.

"(2) The allotment ratios shall be promulgated by the Commissioner for each fiscal year between July 1 and September 30 of the preceding fiscal year. Allotment ratios shall be computed on the basis of the average of the appropriate per capita incomes for the three most recent consecutive fiscal years for which satisfactory data are available.

"Per capita income."

"(3) The term 'per capita income' means, with respect to a fiscal year, the total personal income in the calendar year ending in such year, divided by the population of the area concerned in such year.

"(4) For the purposes of this section population shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the latest estimates available to him.

"NATIONAL AND STATE ADVISORY COUNCILS

National Advisory Council on Vocational Education.

Establishment; membership.

"SEC. 104. (a)(1) There is hereby created a National Advisory Council on Vocational Education (hereinafter referred to as the 'National Council') consisting of twenty-one members appointed by the President, without regard to the civil service laws, for terms of three years, except that (i) in the case of the initial members, seven shall be appointed for terms of one year each and seven shall be appointed for terms of two years each, and (ii) appointments to fill vacancies shall be only for such terms as remain unexpired. The Council shall include persons—

"(A) representative of labor and management, including persons who have knowledge of the semiskilled, skilled, and technical employment in such occupational fields as agriculture, home economics, distribution and marketing, health, trades, manufacturing, office and service industries, and persons representative of new and emerging occupational fields,

"(B) familiar with manpower problems and administration of manpower programs,

"(C) knowledgeable about the administration of State and local vocational education programs, including members of local school boards,

"(D) experienced in the education and training of handicapped persons,

"(E) familiar with the special problems and needs of individuals disadvantaged by their socioeconomic backgrounds, "(F) having special knowledge of postsecondary and adult vocational education programs, and

"(G) representative of the general public who are not Federal employees, including parents and students, except that they may not be representative of categories (A) through (F), and who shall constitute no less than one-third of the total membership.

The National Council shall meet at the call of the Chairman, who shall be selected by the President, but not less than four times a year.

Duties.

"(2) The National Council shall—

"(A) advise the Commissioner concerning the administration of, preparation of general regulations for, and operation of, vocational education programs supported with assistance under this title;

Report, transmittal to Congress.

"(B) review the administration and operation of vocational education programs under this title, including the effectiveness of such programs in meeting the purposes for which they are established and operated, make recommendations with respect thereto, and make annual reports of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title) to the Secretary for transmittal to the Congress; and

"(C) conduct independent evaluations of programs carried out under this title and publish and distribute the results thereof.

Compensation, travel expenses.

"(3) Members of the National Council who are not regular full-time employees of the United States shall, while serving on business of the National Council, be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the President, but not in excess of $100 per day, including traveltime; and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

80 Stat. 499.

Technical assistance, appropriation.

"(4) The Council is authorized, without regard to the civil service laws, to engage such technical assistance as may be required to carry out its functions, and to this end there are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $100,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and each of the two succeeding fiscal years, $150,000.

Vocational programs. Review, reports.

"(5) The National Council shall review the possible duplication of vocational education programs at the postsecondary and adult levels within geographic areas, and shall make annual reports of the extent to which such duplication exists, together with its findings and recommendations, to the Secretary. In making these reports, the Council shall seek the opinions of persons familiar with postsecondary and adult vocational education in each State from schools, junior colleges, technical institutes, and other institutions of higher education, as well as from State boards of education, State junior college boards, and State boards of higher education, and persons familiar with area schools, labor, business and industry, accrediting commissions, proprietary institutions, and manpower programs.

State advisory council.

"(b)(1) Any State which desires to receive a grant under this title for any fiscal year shall establish a State advisory council, which shall be appointed by the Governor or, in the case of States in which the members of the State board are elected, by such board, and which shall—

Membership.

"(A) include as members a person or persons—

"(i) familiar with the vocational needs and the problems of management and labor in the State, and a person or persons representing State industrial and economic development agencies.

"(ii) representative of community and junior colleges and other institutions of higher education, area vocational schools, technical institutes, and postsecondary or adult education agencies or institutions, which may provide programs of vocational or technical education and training,

"(iii) familiar with the administration of State and local vocational education programs, and a person or persons having special knowledge, experience, or qualifications with respect to vocational education and who are not involved in the administration of State or local vocational education programs,

"(iv) familiar with programs of technical and vocational education, including programs in comprehensive secondary schools,

"(v) representative of local educational agencies, and a person or persons who are representative of school boards,

"(vi) representative of manpower and vocational education agencies in the State, including a person or persons from the Comprehensive Area Manpower Planning System of the State,

"(vii) representing school systems with large concentrations of academically, socially, economically, and culturally disadvantaged students,

"(viii) having special knowledge, experience, or qualifications, with respect to the special educational needs of physically or mentally handicapped persons, and

"(ix) representative of the general public, including a person or persons representative of and knowledgeable about the poor and disadvantaged, who are not qualified for membership under any of the preceding clauses of this paragraph;

"(B) advise the State board on the development of and policy matters arising in the administration of the State plan submitted pursuant to part B of this title, including the preparation of long-range and annual program plans pursuant to paragraphs (4) and (5) of section 123(a); Duties.

"(C) evaluate vocational education programs, services, and activities assisted under this title, and publish and distribute the results thereof; and

"(D) prepare and submit through the State board to the Commissioner and to the National Council an annual evaluation report, accompanied by such additional comments of the State board as the State board deems appropriate, which (i) evaluates the effectiveness of vocational education programs, services, and activities carried out in the year under review in meeting the program objectives set forth in the long-range program plan and the annual program plan provided for in paragraphs (4) and (5) of section 123(a), and (ii) recommends such changes in such programs, services, and activities as may be warranted by the evaluations. Report.

"(2) Not less than ninety days prior to the beginning of any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1969, in which a State desires to receive a grant under this title, that State shall certify the establishment of, and membership of, its State Advisory Council to the Commissioner. Certification.

"(3) Each State Advisory Council shall meet within thirty days after certification has been accepted by the Commissioner and select from among its membership a chairman. The time, place, and manner of meeting shall be as provided by the rules of the State Advisory Council, except that such rules must provide for not less than one public meeting each year at which the public is given opportunity to express views concerning vocational education. Meetings.

82 STAT. 1069

Consultants.

"(4) State Advisory Councils are authorized to obtain the services of such professional, technical, and clerical personnel as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their functions under this title and to contract for such services as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their evaluation functions.

Compensation, limitation.

"(c) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 102(c) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner is authorized (in accordance with regulations) to pay to each State Advisory Council an amount equal to the reasonable amounts expended by it in carrying out its functions under this title in such fiscal year, except that the amount available for such purpose shall be equal to 1 per centum of the State's allotment under section 103, but such amount shall not exceed $150,000 and shall not be less than $50,000.

"FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 105. Nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution or school system.

"LABOR STANDARDS

"SEC. 106. All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction projects assisted under this title shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to the labor standards specified in this section the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

"LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS UNDER THIS TITLE

"SEC. 107. (a) Nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize the making of any payment under this title for religious worship or instruction, or for the construction, operation, or maintenance of so much of any facility as is used or to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship.

"(b) Funds appropriated pursuant to this title may be used for residential vocational education schools only to the extent that the operation of such schools is consistent with general regulations of the Commissioner concerning the operation of such schools, but in no case may juveniles be assigned to such schools as the result of their delinquent conduct, and such facilities may not be used in such a manner as to result in racial segregation.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 108. For the purposes of this title—

"(1) The term 'vocational education' means vocational or technical training or retraining which is given in schools or classes (including field or laboratory work and remedial or related academic and technical instruction incident thereto) under public supervision and control or under contract with a State board or local educational agency and is conducted as part of a program designed to prepare individuals for gainful employment as semiskilled or skilled workers or technicians or subprofessionals in recognized occupations and in new and emerging occupations or to prepare individuals for enrollment in advanced technical education programs, but excluding any program to prepare individuals for employment in occupations which the Commissioner determines, and specifies by regulation, to be generally considered professional or which requires a baccalaureate or higher degree; and such term includes vocational guidance and counseling (individually or through group instruction) in connection with such training or for the purpose of facilitating occupational choices; instruction related to the occupation or occupations for which the students are in training or instruction necessary for students to benefit from such training; job placement; the training of persons engaged as, or preparing to become, teachers in a vocational education program or preparing such teachers to meet special education needs of handicapped students; teachers, supervisors, or directors of such teachers while in such a training program; travel of students and vocational education personnel while engaged in a training program; and the acquisition, maintenance, and repair of instructional supplies, teaching aids, and equipment, but such term does not include the construction, acquisition, or initial equipment of buildings or the acquisition or rental of land.

"(2) The term 'area vocational education school' means—

"(A) a specialized high school used exclusively or principally for the provision of vocational education to persons who are available for study in preparation for entering the labor market, or

"(B) the department of a high school exclusively or principally used for providing vocational education in no less than five different occupational fields to persons who are available for study in preparation for entering the labor market, or

"(C) a technical or vocational school used exclusively or principally for the provision of vocational education to persons who have completed or left high school and who are available for study in preparation for entering the labor market, or

"(D) the department or division of a junior college or community college or university which provides vocational education in no less than five different occupational fields, under the supervision of the State Board, leading to immediate employment but not necessarily leading to a baccalaureate degree,

if it is available to all residents of the State or an area of the State designated and approved by the State Board, and if, in the case of a school, department, or division described in (C) or (D), it admits as regular students both persons who have completed high school and persons who have left high school.

"(3) The term 'school facilities' means classrooms and related facilities (including initial equipment) and interests in lands on which such facilities are constructed. Such term shall not include any facility intended primarily for events for which admission is to be charged to the general public.

"(4) The term 'construction' includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and includes site grading and improvement and architect fees.

"(5) The term 'Commissioner' means the Commissioner of Education, and the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

"(6) The term 'handicapped', when applied to persons, means persons who are mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled or other health impaired persons who by reason thereof require special education and related services.

"(7) The term 'State' includes, in addition to the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(8) The term 'State board' means a State board designated or created by State law as the sole State agency responsible for the administration of vocational education, or for supervision of the administration thereof by local educational agencies, in the State.

"(9) The term 'local educational agency' means a board of education or other legally constituted local school authority having administrative control and direction of public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or political subdivision in a State, or any other public educational institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a vocational education program.

"(10) The term 'high school' does not include any grade beyond grade 12.

"(11) The term 'private vocational training institution' means a business or trade school, or technical institution or other technical or vocational school, in any State, which (A) admits as regular students only persons who have completed or left elementary or secondary school and who have the ability to benefit from the training offered by such institution; (B) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within that State, a program of postsecondary vocational or technical education designed to fit individuals for useful employment in recognized occupations; (C) has been in existence for two years or has been specially accredited by the Commissioner as an institution meeting the other requirements of this subsection; and (D) is accredited (i) by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this clause, or (ii) if the Commissioner determines that there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit schools of a particular category, by a State agency listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this clause, or (iii) if the Commissioner determines that there is no nationally recognized or State agency or association qualified to accredit schools of a particular category, by an advisory committee appointed by him and composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by schools of that category, which committee shall prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met by those schools and shall also determine whether particular schools meet those standards. For the purpose of this subsection, the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations and State agencies which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of education or training afforded.

"(12) The term 'Vocational Education Act of 1946' means titles I, II, and III of the Act of June 9, 1936, as amended (20 U.S.C. 15i–15m, 15o–15q, 15aa–15jj, 15aaa–15ggg).

"(13) The term 'supplementary vocational education Acts' means section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931 (20 U.S.C. 30) (relating to vocational education in Puerto Rico), the Act of March 18, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 31–33) (relating to vocational education in the Virgin Islands), and section 9 to the Act of August 1, 1956 (20 U.S.C. 34) (relating to vocational education in Guam).

60 Stat. 775;
70 Stat. 925;
72 Stat. 1598.
46 Stat. 1489.
64 Stat. 27.
70 Stat. 909.

"PART B—STATE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"AUTHORIZATION OF GRANTS

"SEC. 121. From the sums made available for grants under this part pursuant to sections 102 and 103, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to States to assist them in conducting vocational education programs for persons of all ages in all communities of the States, which are designed to insure that education and training programs for career vocations are available to all individuals who desire and need such education and training.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 122. (a) Grants to States under this part may be used, in accordance with State plans approved pursuant to section 123, for the following purposes:

"(1) vocational education programs for high school students, including such programs which are designed to prepare them for advanced or highly skilled postsecondary vocational and technical education;

"(2) vocational education for persons who have completed or left high school and who are available for study in preparation for entering the labor market;

"(3) vocational education for persons (other than persons who are receiving training allowances under the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-415), the Area Redevelopment Act (Public Law 87-27), or the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-794)) who have already entered the labor market and who need training or retraining to achieve stability or advancement in employment;

75 Stat. 23.
42 USC 2571 note.
75 Stat. 47.
42 USC 2501 note.
76 Stat. 872.
19 USC 1801 note.

"(4)(A) vocational education for persons (other than handicapped persons defined in section 108(6)) who have academic, socioeconomic, or other handicaps that prevent them from succeeding in the regular vocational education program;

"(B) vocational education for handicapped persons who because of their handicapping condition cannot succeed in the regular vocational education program without special educational assistance or who require a modified vocational education program;

"(5) construction of area vocational education school facilities;

"(6) vocational guidance and counseling designed to aid persons enumerated in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection in the selection of, and preparation for, employment in all vocational areas;

"(7) provision of vocational training through arrangements with private vocational training institutions where such private institutions can make a significant contribution to attaining the objectives of the State plan, and can provide substantially equivalent training at a lesser cost, or can provide equipment or services not available in public institutions; and

"(8) ancillary services and activities to assure quality in all vocational education programs, such as teacher training and supervision, program evaluation, special demonstration and experimental programs, development of instructional materials, and improved State administration and leadership, including periodic evaluation of State and local vocational education programs and services in light of information regarding current and projected manpower needs and job opportunities.

"(b) In addition to the uses of funds specified in subsection (a), funds appropriated pursuant to section 102(c) and paid to a State for the following purpose by the Commissioner may be used for—

"(1) the development of the State plan;

"(2) State administration of the State plan, including obtaining information regarding current and projected manpower needs and job opportunities; and

"(3) the evaluations required under this title and the dissemination of the results thereof.

"(c)(1) At least 25 per centum of that portion of each State's allotment of funds appropriated under section 102(a) for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1969, which is in excess of its base allotment shall be used only for the purpose set forth in paragraph (4)(A) of subsection (a): *Provided*, That for any such fiscal year the amount used for such purpose shall not be less than 15 per centum of the total allotment of such funds for each State, except as any requirement under this paragraph may be waived for any State by the Commissioner for any fiscal year upon his finding that the requirement imposes a hardship or is impractical in its application.

"(2) At least 25 per centum of that portion of each State's allotment of funds appropriated under section 102(a) for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1969, which is in excess of its base allotment shall be used only for the purpose set forth in paragraph (2) of subsection (a): *Provided*, That for any such fiscal year the amount used for such purpose shall not be less than 15 per centum of the total allotment of such funds for each State, except as any requirement under this paragraph may be waived for any State by the Commissioner for any fiscal year upon his finding that the requirement imposes a hardship or is impractical in its application.

"(3) At least 10 per centum of each State's allotment of funds appropriated under section 102(a) for any fiscal year beginning after June 30, 1969, shall be used only for the purpose set forth in paragraph 4(B) of subsection (a).

"Base allotment."

"(4) As used in this subsection, the term 'base allotment' means the sum of the allotments to a State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, from (1) sums appropriated under section 102(a) of this Act, (2) the Smith-Hughes Act (that is, the Act approved February 23, 1917 (39 Stat. 929; 20 U.S.C. 11-15, 16-28)), (3) the Vocational Education Act of 1946, and (4) any of the supplementary vocational educational Acts (including, in the case of American Samoa, section 2 of the Act of September 25, 1962, 48 U.S.C. 1667).

Ante, p. 1071.

76 Stat. 586.

"STATE PLANS

"SEC. 123. (a) Any State desiring to receive the amount for which it is eligible for any fiscal year pursuant to this title shall submit a State plan at such time, in such detail, and containing such information as the Commissioner deems necessary, which meets the requirements set forth in this title. The Commissioner shall approve a plan submitted by a State if he determines that the plan submitted for that year—

"(1) has been prepared in consultation with the State advisory council for that State;

"(2) designates the State board as the sole agency for administration of the State plan, or for supervision of the administration thereof by local educational agencies;

"(3) has been submitted only after the State board (A) has given reasonable notice, and afforded a reasonable opportunity for a public hearing, and (B) has implemented policies and procedures to insure that copies of the State plan and all statements of general policies, rules, regulations, and procedures issued by the State board concerning the administration of such plan will be made reasonably available to the public;

"(4) sets forth a long-range program plan (or, as is appropriate, a supplement to, or revision of, a previously submitted long-range plan) for vocational education in the State, which program plan (A) has been prepared in consultation with the State advisory council, (B) extends over such period of time (but not more than five years or less than three years), beginning with the fiscal year for which the State plan is submitted, as the Commissioner deems necessary and appropriate for the purposes of this title, (C) describes the present and projected vocational education needs of the State in terms of the purposes of this title, and (D) sets forth a program of vocational education objectives which affords satisfactory assurance of substantial progress toward meeting the vocational education needs of the potential students in the State;

"(5) sets forth an annual program plan, which (A) has been prepared in consultation with the State advisory council, (B) describes the content of, and allocation of Federal and State vocational education funds to programs, services, and activities to be carried out under the State plan during the year for which Federal funds are sought (whether or not supported with Federal funds under this title), (C) indicates how and to what extent, such programs, services, and activities will carry out the program objectives set forth in the long-range program plan provided for in paragraph (4), and (D) indicates how, and to what extent, allocations of Federal funds allotted to the State will take into consideration the criteria set forth in the State plan pursuant to paragraph (6), and (E) indicates the extent to which consideration was given to the findings and recommendations of the State advisory council in its most recent evaluation report submitted pursuant to section 104;

"(6) sets forth in detail the policies and procedures to be followed by the State in the distribution of funds to local educational agencies in the State and for the uses of such funds, specified in paragraphs (1) through (8) of section 122(a), for the programs, services, and activities set forth in the program plans submitted pursuant to paragraphs (4) and (5), which policies and procedures assure that—

"(A) due consideration will be given to the results of periodic evaluations of State and local vocational education programs, services, and activities in the light of information regarding current and projected manpower needs and job opportunities, particularly new and emerging needs and opportunities on the local, State, and national levels,

"(B) due consideration will be given to the relative vocational education needs of all population groups in all geographic areas and communities in the State, particularly persons with academic, socioeconomic, mental, and physical handicaps that prevent them from succeeding in regular vocational education programs,

"(C) due consideration will be given to the relative ability of particular local educational agencies within the State, particularly those in economically depressed areas and those with high rates of unemployment, to provide the resources necessary to meet the vocational education needs in the areas or communities served by such agencies,

"(D) due consideration will be given to the cost of the programs, services, and activities provided by local educational agencies which is in excess of the cost which may be normally attributed to the cost of education in such local educational agencies,

"(E) funds made available under this title will not be allocated to local educational agencies in a manner, such as the matching of local expenditures at a percentage ratio uniform throughout the State, which fails to take into consideration the criteria set forth in paragraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D),

"(F) applications from local educational agencies for funds—

"(i) have been developed in consultation with representatives of the educational and training resources available to the area to be served by the applicant,

"(ii) are designed to provide the persons to be served with education programs which will make substantial progress toward preparing such persons for a career,

"(iii) include assurances of adequate planning to meet the vocational education needs of potential students in the area or community served by such agency, and,

"(iv) include a plan, related to the appropriate comprehensive area manpower plan (if any), for meeting the vocational education needs in the area or community served by such agency; and

"(v) indicate how, and to what extent the vocational education programs, services, and activities proposed in the application will meet the needs set forth pursuant to clause (iii); and

"(G) no local educational agency which is making a reasonable tax effort, as defined by regulations, will be denied funds for the establishment of new vocational education programs solely because the local educational agency is unable to pay the non-Federal share of the cost of such new programs;

"(7) provides minimum qualification for teachers, teacher-trainees, supervisors, directors, and other personnel having responsibilities for vocational education in the State and the policies and procedures developed to improve the qualifications of such personnel and to insure that such qualifications continue to reflect a direct relationship with the need for personnel in vocational education programs carried out under the State plan;

"(8) provides for entering into cooperative arrangements with the system of public employment offices in the State approved by the State board and by the State head of such system, looking toward such offices making available to the State board and local educational agencies occupational information regarding reasonable prospects of employment in the community and elsewhere, and toward consideration of such information by such board and agencies in providing vocational guidance and counseling to students and prospective students and in determining the occupations for which persons are to be trained; and looking toward guidance and counseling personnel of the State board and local educational agencies making available to public employment offices information regarding the occupational qualifications of persons leaving or completing vocational education courses or schools, and toward consideration of such information by such offices in the occupational guidance and placement of such persons;

"(9) provides that in the development of vocational education programs, services and activities under this title, there may be, in addition to the cooperative arrangements provided for in paragraph (8), cooperative arrangements with other agencies, organizations, and institutions concerned with manpower needs and job opportunities, such as institutions of higher education, and model city, business, labor, and community action organizations;

"(10) provides that effective use will be made of the results and experience of programs and projects assisted under other parts of this title;

"(11) provides assurance that Federal funds made available under this part will be so used as to supplement, and to the extent practical, increase the amount of State and local funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for the uses set forth in section 122(a), so that all persons in all communities of the State will as soon as possible have ready access to vocational training suited to their needs, interests, and ability to benefit therefrom, and in no case supplant such State or local funds;

"(12) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies) under this title;

"(13) provides that any local educational agency dissatisfied with final action with respect to any application for funds under this title shall be given reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing;

"(14) provides assurance that the requirements of section 106 will be complied with on all construction projects in the State assisted under this title;

"(15) provides for compliance with the requirements with respect to the use of funds set forth in section 122(c);

"(16) provides that grants made from sums appropriated under section 102(b) shall (A) be allocated within the State to areas of high concentration of youth unemployment and school dropouts, and (B) be made only if (i) to the extent consistent with the number of students enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served whose educational needs are of the type which the program or project involved is to meet, provision has been made for the participation of such students, and (ii) effective policies and procedures will be adopted which assure that Federal funds made available under this section to accommodate students in nonprofit private schools will not be commingled with State or local funds;

Reports; recordkeeping.

"(17) provides for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports; and

"(18) includes provisions which shall assure that funds authorized by this title will not be used for any program of vocational education (except homemaking programs under part F) which cannot be demonstrated to (A) prepare students for employment or (B) be necessary to prepare individuals for successful completion of such a program, or (C) be of significant assistance to individuals enrolled in making an informed and meaningful occupational choice.

"(b) The Commissioner shall not approve a State plan under this section until he has made specific findings as to the compliance of such plan with the requirements of this part and he is satisfied that adequate procedures are set forth to insure that the assurances and provisions of such plan will be carried out.

"(c)(1) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any plan submitted under subsection (a), or any modification thereof, without first affording the State board submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(2) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State board administering a State plan approved under subsection (a), finds that—

"(A) the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of subsection (a), or

"(B) in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify such State board that no further payments will be made to the State under this title (or, in his discretion, further payments to the State will be limited to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure) until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, the Commissioner shall make no further payments to such State under this title (or shall limit payments to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure).

Appeal procedure; judicial review.

"(3) A State board which is dissatisfied with a final action of the Commissioner under this subsection or subsection (b) may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located, by filing a petition with such court within sixty days after such final action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner, or any officer designated by him for that purpose. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part, temporarily or permanently, but until the filing of the record the Commissioner may modify or set aside his action. The findings of the Commissioner as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive, but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence. The judgment of the court affirming or setting aside, in whole or in part, any action of the Commissioner shall be final, subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. The commencement of proceedings under this subsection shall not, unless so specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of the Commissioner's action.

72 Stat. 941; 80 Stat. 1323.

62 Stat. 928.

"(d)(1) If any local educational agency is dissatisfied with the final action of the State board with respect to approval of an application by such local agency for a grant pursuant to this title, such local agency may, within sixty days after such final action or notice thereof, whichever is later, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the State board. The State board thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which the State board based its action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

"(2) The findings of fact by the State board, if supported by substantial evidence shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the State board to take further evidence, and the State board may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify its previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings.

"(3) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the State board or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. 62 Stat. 928.

"PAYMENTS TO STATES

"Sec. 124. (a) The Commissioner shall pay, from the amount available to the State for grants under this part, to each State an amount equal to 50 per centum of the State and local expenditures in carrying out its State plan as approved pursuant to section 123, except that—

"(1) allotments of States under section 103 from sums appropriated under section 102(b) may be used, at the discretion of the Commissioner, for paying all or part of the expenditures of the States from such allotments; and

"(2) in the case of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and American Samoa, such amount shall be equal to 100 per centum of such expenditures.

"(b) Payments under this title may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

"(c) No payments shall be made in any fiscal year under this title to any local educational agency or to any State unless the Commissioner finds, in the case of a local educational agency, that the combined fiscal effort of that agency and the State with respect to the provision of vocational education by that agency for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such combined fiscal effort for that purpose for the second preceding fiscal year or, in the case of a State, that the fiscal effort of that State for vocational education in that State for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such fiscal effort for vocational education for the second preceding fiscal year.

"Part C—Research and Training in Vocational Education

"AUTHORIZATION OF GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

"Sec. 131. (a) From 50 per centum of the sums available to each State for the purposes of this part the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to and contracts with institutions of higher education, public and private agencies and institutions, State boards, and, with the approval of the appropriate State board, to local educational agencies in that State for the purposes set forth in section 132, except that no grant may be made other than to a nonprofit agency or institution.

"(b) The remaining 50 per centum of the sums available to each State for the purposes of this part shall be used by its State board, in accordance with its State plan, (1) for paying up to 75 per centum of the costs of the State research coordination unit, and (2) for grants to colleges and universities, and other public or nonprofit private agencies and institutions, and local educational agencies and contracts with private agencies, organizations, and institutions to pay 90 per centum of the costs of programs and projects for (i) research and training programs, (ii) experimental, developmental, or pilot programs developed by such institutions and agencies and designed to meet the special vocational needs of youths, particularly youths in economically depressed communities who have academic, socioeconomic,

82 STAT. 1079

or other handicaps that prevent them from succeeding in the regular vocational education programs, and (iii) the dissemination of information derived from the foregoing programs or from research and demonstrations in the field of vocational education, which programs and projects have been recommended by the State research coordination unit or by the State advisory council.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 132. The funds available for grants and contracts under section 131(a) may be used for—

"(1) research in vocational education;

"(2) training programs designed to familiarize persons involved in vocational education with research findings and successful pilot and demonstration projects in vocational education;

"(3) experimental, developmental, and pilot programs and projects designed to test the effectiveness of research findings;

"(4) demonstration and dissemination projects;

"(5) the development of new vocational education curricula; and

"(6) projects in the development of new careers and occupations, such as—

"(A) research and experimental projects designed to identify new careers in such fields as mental and physical health, crime prevention and correction, welfare, education, municipal services, child care, and recreation requiring less training than professional positions and to delineate within such careers roles with the potential for advancement from one level to another;

"(B) training and development projects designed to demonstrate improved methods of securing the involvement, cooperation, and commitment of both the public and private sectors toward the end of achieving greater coordination and more effective implementation of programs for the employment of persons in the fields described in subparagraph (A), including programs to prepare professionals (including administrators) to work effectively with aides; and

"(C) projects to evaluate the operation of programs for the training, development, and utilization of public service aides, particularly their effectiveness in providing satisfactory work experiences and in meeting public needs.

"APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 133. (a) A grant or contract under section 131(a) may be made upon application to the Commissioner at such time or times, in such manner, and containing, or accompanied by, such information as the Commissioner deems necessary. Such application shall contain—

"(1) a description of the nature, duration, purpose, and plan of the project;

"(2) the qualifications of the principal staff who will be responsible for the project;

"(3) a justification of the amount of grant funds requested;

"(4) the portion of the cost to be borne by the applicant; and

"(5) such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant.

"(b) The Commissioner may not approve an application until such application has been reviewed by a panel of experts who are not employees of the Federal Government.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 134. From the amount available for grants or contracts under section 131(a), the Commissioner shall pay to each applicant part of the amount expended by such applicant in accordance with the application approved pursuant to section 133.

"PART D—EXEMPLARY PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

"FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

"SEC. 141. The Congress finds that it is necessary to reduce the continuing seriously high level of youth unemployment by developing means for giving the same kind of attention as is now given to the college preparation needs of those young persons who go on to college, to the job preparation needs of the two out of three young persons who end their education at or before completion of the secondary level, too many of whom face long and bitter months of job hunting or marginal work after leaving school. The purposes of this part, therefore, are to stimulate, through Federal financial support, new ways to create a bridge between school and earning a living for young people, who are still in school, who have left school either by graduation or by dropping out, or who are in postsecondary programs of vocational preparation, and to promote cooperation between public education and manpower agencies.

"AUTHORIZATION OF GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

Appropriations.

"SEC. 142. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $57,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $75,000,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years to enable the Commissioner to carry out the provisions of this part.

"(b)(1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to this part the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 3 per centum thereof, as he may determine and shall allot such amount among Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this part.

State allotments.

"(2) From the remainder of such sums the Commissioner shall allocate $200,000 to each State (except for those provided for in paragraph (1)), and he shall in addition allocate to each such State an amount which bears the same ratio to any residue of such remainder as the population aged fifteen to nineteen, both inclusive, in the State bears to the population of such ages in all such States.

"(c) From 50 per centum of the sums allotted to each State for the purposes of this part, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to or contracts with State boards or local educational agencies for the purpose of stimulating and assisting in the development, establishment, and operation of programs or projects designed to carry out the purposes of this part. The Commissioner also may make, in such State from such sums, grants to other public or nonprofit private agencies, organizations, or institutions, or contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions, when such grants or contracts will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this part.

"(d) The State board may use the remaining 50 per centum of such sums for making grants to local educational agencies or other public or nonprofit private agencies, organizations, or institutions, or contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions including business and industrial concerns, upon such terms and conditions consistent with the provisions of this part and with its State plan approved pursuant to section 123, as it determines will most effectively carry out the development, establishment, and operation of exemplary and innovative occupational education programs or projects designed to serve as models for use in vocational education programs.

"USES OF FUNDS

"SEC. 143. (a) Grants or contracts pursuant to this part may be made, upon terms and conditions consistent with the provisions of this part, to pay all or part of the cost of—

"(1) planning and developing exemplary programs or projects such as those described in paragraph (2), or

"(2) establishing, operating, or evaluating exemplary programs or projects designed to carry out the purposes set forth in section 141, and to broaden occupational aspirations and opportunities for youths, with special emphasis given to youths who have academic, socioeconomic, or other handicaps, which programs or projects may, among others, include—

"(A) those designed to familiarize elementary and secondary school students with the broad range of occupations for which special skills are required and the requisites for careers in such occupations;

"(B) programs or projects for students providing educational experiences through work during the school year or in the summer;

"(C) programs or projects for intensive occupational guidance and counseling during the last years of school and for initial job placement;

"(D) programs or projects designed to broaden or improve vocational education curriculums;

"(E) exchanges of personnel between schools and other agencies, institutions, or organizations participating in activities to achieve the purposes of this part, including manpower agencies and industry;

"(F) programs or projects for young workers released from their jobs on a part-time basis for the purpose of increasing their educational attainment; and

"(G) programs or projects at the secondary level to motivate and provide preprofessional preparation for potential teachers for vocational education.

"(b)(1) A grant or contract pursuant to this part may be made only if the Commissioner is in the case of grants or contracts made by him, or the State board, in the case of grants or contracts made by it, determines—

"(A) that effective procedures will be adopted by grantees and contractors to coordinate the development and operation of other programs and projects carried out under grants or contracts pursuant to this part, with the appropriate State plan, and with other public and private programs having the same or similar purposes;

"(B) that to the extent consistent with the number of students enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served whose educational needs are of the type which the program or project involved is to meet, provision has been made for the participation of such students; and

"(C) that effective policies and procedures will be adopted which assure that Federal funds made available under this part will not be commingled with State or local funds.

"(2) The amount available to a State pursuant to section 142(d) shall be available for obligation for grants or contracts pursuant to the State plan approved under section 123, for paying all of the cost of programs described in section 142(d) and section 143(a) during that year and the succeeding fiscal year.

"(3) No grant or contract (other than a grant or contract with a State board) shall be made by the Commissioner under section 142(c) with respect to any program or project unless such program or project has been submitted to the State board in the State in which it is to be conducted and has not been disapproved by the State board within sixty days of such submission or within such longer period of time as the Commissioner may determine pursuant to regulations.

"(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless hereafter enacted expressly in limitation of the provisions of this paragraph, funds available to Commissioner pursuant to section 142(c) shall remain available until expended.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 144. From the amount available for grants and contracts, under this part pursuant to section 142(c), in the appropriate State, the Commissioner shall pay to each applicant an amount equal to the amount expended by such applicant in accordance with the approved application. Such payment may be made on such terms as are approved in such application. Payment pursuant to grants under this part may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments, as the Commissioner may determine.

"LIMITATION ON DURATION OF ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 145. Financial assistance may not be given under this part to any program or project for a period exceeding three years.

"PART E—RESIDENTIAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

"DEMONSTRATION SCHOOLS

"SEC. 151. (a) For the purpose of demonstrating the feasibility and desirability of residential vocational education schools for certain youths of high school age, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants, out of sums appropriated pursuant to subsection (b) to State boards, to colleges and universities, and with the approval of the appropriate State board, to public educational agencies, organizations or institutions for the construction, equipment, and operation of residential schools to provide vocational education (including room, board, and other necessities) for youths, at least fifteen years of age and less than twenty-one years of age at the time of enrollment, who need full-time study on a residential basis in order to benefit fully from such education. In making such grants, the Commissioner shall give special consideration to the needs of large urban areas having substantial numbers of youths who have dropped out of school or are unemployed and shall seek to attain, as nearly as practicable in the light of the purposes of this section, an equitable geographical distribution of such schools.

Urban areas.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated for the purpose of this section $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $35,000,000 each for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for the succeeding fiscal year.

Appropriation.

"STATE PROGRAMS

Appropriation.

"SEC. 152. (a) (1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, for grants to the States to provide residential vocational education facilities in accordance with the provisions of this section.

State allotments.

"(2) From the sums appropriated under paragraph (1), the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such sums as the population of each State bears to the population of all the States.

"(3) For purposes of this section—

"State."

"(A) the term 'State' does not include Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands;

"(B) the amount allotted under this subsection to any State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, shall be available for payments to applicants with approved applications in that State during that year and the next fiscal year; and

"(C) the amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a)(2) for any fiscal year, which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the State's plan approved under subsection (b), shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, and on the basis of such factors as he determines to be equitable and reasonable, to other States which as determined by the Commissioner are able to use without delay any amounts so reallotted for the purposes set forth in subsection (b). Any amount reallotted to a State under this paragraph during such year shall be deemed part of its allotment for such year.

"(b) (1) Funds allotted to the States under subsection (a) shall be used by the State, or, with the approval of the State boards, by public educational agencies, organizations, or institutions within such State, to pay the Federal share of the cost of planning, constructing, and operating residential vocational education facilities to provide vocational education (including room, board, and other necessities) for youths, at least age fourteen but who have not attained age twenty-one at the time of admission to the training program, who need full-time study on a residential basis and who can profit from vocational education instruction. In the administration of the program conducted under this section, special consideration shall be given to needs in geographical areas having substantial or disproportionate numbers of youths who have dropped out of school or are unemployed, and to serving persons from such areas.

Federal share of costs.

"(2) For purposes of this section, the Federal share of the cost of planning, constructing, and operating residential vocational education facilities shall not exceed 90 per centum of the costs incurred in any fiscal year.

Policies and procedures.

"(c) For purposes of this section the State plan approved under section 123 shall set forth the policies and procedures to be used by the State in determining the size and location of such residential vocational facilities, taking into account the use of existing vocational education facilities. Such policies and procedures must give assurance that—

"(1) adequate provision will be made for the appropriate selection without regard to sex, race, color, religion, national origin or place of residence within the State of students needing education and training at such school;

"(2) the residential school facility will be operated and maintained for the purpose of conducting a residential vocational education school program;

"(3) vocational course offerings at such school will include fields for which available labor market analyses indicate a present or continuing need for trained manpower, and that the courses offered will be appropriately designed to prepare enrollees for entry into employment or advancement in such fields; and

"(4) no fees, tuition, or other charges will be required of students who occupy the residential vocational education facility.

"(d) For purposes of this section—

"(1) the term 'residential school facility' means a school facility (as defined in section 108(3)), used for residential vocational education purposes. Such term also includes dormitory, cafeteria, and recreational facilities, and such other facilities as the Commissioner determines are appropriate for a residential vocational education school, "Residential school facility."

"(2) the term 'operation' means maintenance and operation, and includes the cost of salaries, equipment, supplies, and materials, and may include but is not limited to other reasonable costs of services and supplies needed by residential students, such as clothing and transportation. "Operation."

"GRANTS TO REDUCE BORROWING COSTS FOR SCHOOLS AND DORMITORIES

"SEC. 153. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make annual grants to State boards, to colleges and universities, and with the approval of the appropriate State board, to public educational agencies, organizations, or institutions to reduce the cost of borrowing funds for the construction of residential schools and dormitories to provide vocational education for youths, at least fourteen years of age and less than twenty-one years of age at the time of enrollment, who need full-time study on a residential basis in order to benefit fully from such education. In making contracts for such grants, the Commissioner shall give special consideration to the needs of urban and rural areas having substantial numbers of youths who have dropped out of school or are unemployed and shall seek to attain an equitable geographical distribution of such schools.

"(b) Annual grants with respect to the construction of any such residential school shall be made over a fixed period not exceeding forty years, and provision for such grants shall be embodied in a contract guaranteeing their payment over such period. Each such grant shall be in an amount equal to the difference between (1) the average annual debt service required to be paid, during the life of the loan, on the amount borrowed for the construction of such facilities, and (2) the average annual debt service which the institution would be required to pay, during the life of the loan, with respect to such amounts if the applicable interest rate were 3 per centum per annum.

"(c) The Commissioner shall not enter into a contract for grants under this section unless he determines that the amount borrowed does not exceed the total cost of construction of the facilities, and that such construction will be undertaken in an economical manner and will not be of elaborate or extravagant design or materials.

"(d)(1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the payment of annual grants in accordance with this section. Appropriation authorization.

"(2) Contracts for annual grants under this section shall not be entered into for an aggregate amount greater than is authorized in appropriation Acts; and in any event the total amount of annual grants which may be paid in any year pursuant to contracts entered into under this section shall not exceed $5,000,000, which amount shall be increased by $5,000,000 on July 1, 1969. Limitation.

"PART F—CONSUMER AND HOMEMAKING EDUCATION

"AUTHORIZATION

Appropriation.

"SEC. 161. (a)(1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $25,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $35,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, $50,000,000, for the purposes of this part. From the sums appropriated pursuant to this paragraph for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which shall be computed in the same manner as allotments to States under section 103 except that, for the purposes of this section, there shall be no reservation of 10 per centum of such sums for research and training programs and 100 per centum of the amount appropriated pursuant to this section shall be allotted among the States.

State allotments, computation.

"(2) The amount of any State's allotment under paragraph (1) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the part of the State's plan approved under subsection (b) shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, and on the basis of such factors as he determines to be equitable and reasonable, to other States which, as determined by the Commissioner, are able to use without delay any amounts so reallotted for the purposes set forth in subsection (b). Any amount reallotted to a State under this paragraph during such year shall be deemed part of its allotment for such year.

Purposes.

"(b) For purposes of this part the State plan approved under section 123 shall set forth a program under which Federal funds paid to a State from its allotment under subsection (a) will be expended solely for (1) educational programs which (A) encourage home economics to give greater consideration to social and cultural conditions and needs, especially in economically depressed areas, (B) encourage preparation for professional leadership, (C) are designed to prepare youths and adults for the role of homemaker, or to contribute to the employability of such youths and adults in the dual role of homemaker and wage earner, (D) include consumer education programs, and (E) are designed for persons who have entered, or are preparing to enter, the work of the home, and (2) ancillary services, activities and other means of assuring quality in all homemaking education programs, such as teacher training and supervision, curriculum development research, program evaluation, special demonstration and experimental programs, development of instructional materials, provision of equipment, and State administration and leadership.

"(c) From a State's allotment under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and for each fiscal year thereafter, the Commissioner shall pay to such State an amount equal to 50 per centum of the amount expended for the purposes set forth in subsection (b), except that, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the two succeeding fiscal years, the Commissioner shall pay an amount equal to 90 per centum of the amount used in areas described in subsection (d). No State shall receive payments under this section for any fiscal year in excess of its allotment under subsection (a) for such fiscal year.

Programs for economically depressed areas.

"(d) At least one-third of the Federal funds made available under this section shall be used in economically depressed areas or areas with high rates of unemployment for programs designed to assist consumers and to help improve home environments and the quality of family life.

"PART G—COOPERATIVE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

"SEC. 171. The Congress finds that cooperative work-study programs offer many advantages in preparing young people for employment. Through such programs, a meaningful work experience is combined with formal education enabling students to acquire knowledge, skills, and appropriate attitudes. Such programs remove the artificial barriers which separate work and education and, by involving educators with employers, create interaction whereby the needs and problems of both are made known. Such interaction makes it possible for occupational curricula to be revised to reflect current needs in various occupations. It is the purpose of this part to assist the State to expand cooperative work-study programs by providing financial assistance for personnel to coordinate such programs, and to provide instruction related to the work experience; to reimburse employers when necessary for certain added costs incurred in providing on-the-job training through work experience; and to pay costs for certain services, such as transportation of students or other unusual costs that the individual students may not reasonably be expected to assume while pursuing a cooperative work-study program.

"AUTHORIZATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS

Appropriation.

"SEC. 172. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $20,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $35,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $50,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, $75,000,000, for making grants to the States for programs of vocational education designed to prepare students for employment through cooperative work-study arrangements.

State and territorial allotments.

"(b)(1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to this section for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 3 per centum thereof, as he may determine, and shall apportion such amount among Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, according to their respective needs for assistance under this section. From the remainder of such sums the Commissioner shall allocate $200,000 to each State, and he shall in addition allocate to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to any residue of such remainder as the population aged fifteen to nineteen, both inclusive, in the State bears to the population of such ages in all the States. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'State' does not include the areas referred to in the first sentence of this paragraph.

"State."

"(2) The amount of any State's allotment under this section for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the part of the State's plan approved under section 173 shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, and on the basis of such factors as he determines to be equitable and reasonable, to other States which as determined by the Commissioner are able to use without delay any amounts so reallotted for the purposes set forth in section 173. Any amount reallotted to a State under this paragraph during such year shall be deemed part of its allotment for such year.

"(3) The population of particular age groups of a State or of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the latest available estimates furnished by the Department of Commerce.

"PLAN REQUIREMENT

"SEC. 173. (a) A State, in order to participate in the program authorized by this part, shall submit, as part of its State plan, to the Commissioner, through its State board, a plan which shall set forth policies and procedures to be used by the State board in establishing cooperative work-study programs through local educational agencies with participation of public and private employers. Such policies and procedures must give assurance that—

"(1) funds will be used only for developing and operating cooperative work-study programs as defined in section 175 which provide training opportunities that may not otherwise be available and which are designed to serve persons who can benefit from such programs;

"(2) necessary procedures are established for cooperation with employment agencies, labor groups, employers, and other community agencies in identifying suitable jobs for persons who enroll in cooperative work-study programs;

"(3) provision is made for reimbursement of added costs to employers for on-the-job training of students enrolled in cooperative programs, provided such on-the-job training is related to existing carrier opportunities susceptible of promotion and advancement and does not displace other workers who perform such work;

"(4) ancillary services and activities to assure quality in cooperative work-study programs are provided for, such as preservice and inservice training for teacher coordinators, supervision, curriculum materials, and evaluation;

"(5) priority for funding cooperative work-study programs through local educational agencies, is given to areas that have high rates of school dropouts and youth unemployment;

"(6) to the extent consistent with the number of students enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served, whose educational needs are of the type which the program or project involved is to meet, provision has been made for the participation of such students;

"(7) Federal funds made available under this part will not be commingled with State or local funds; and

"(8) such accounting, evaluation, and follow-up procedures as the Commissioner deems necessary will be provided.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve such part of its State plan which fulfills the conditions specified above, and the provisions of part B (relating to the disapproval of State plans) shall apply to this section.

"USE OF FUNDS

"SEC. 174. Funds allocated under this part for cooperative work-study programs shall be available for paying all or part of the State's expenditures under its State plan for this part for any fiscal year, but not in excess of its allotment under section 172.

"DEFINITION

"SEC. 175. For purposes of this part, the term 'cooperative work-study program' means a program of vocational education for persons who, through a cooperative arrangement between the school and employers, receive instruction, including required academic courses and related vocational instruction by alternation of study in school with a job in any occupational field, but these two experiences must be planned and supervised by the school and employers so that each contributes to the student's education and to his employability. Work periods and school attendance may be on alternate half-days, full-days, weeks, or other periods of time in fulfilling the cooperative work-study program.

“Part H—Work-Study Programs for Vocational Education Students

“AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ALLOTMENT

“Sec. 181. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $35,000,000 for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1969 and June 30, 1970 for the purposes of this part.

“(b)(1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to this section for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such sums for such year as the population aged fifteen to twenty, inclusive, of the State, in the preceding fiscal year bears to the population aged fifteen to twenty, inclusive, of all the States in such preceding year.

“(2) The amount of any State's allotment under paragraph (1) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for such fiscal year for carrying out the part of the State's plan approved pursuant to section 182 shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under paragraph (1) for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States not suffering such a reduction. Any amount reallotted to a State under this paragraph during such year shall be deemed part of its allotment for such year.

“PLAN REQUIREMENT

“Sec. 182. (a) To be eligible to participate in the program authorized by this part, a State shall submit as a part of its State plan through its State board to the Commissioner a plan, in such detail as the Commissioner determines necessary, which—

“(1) designates the State board as the sole agency for administration of the plan, or for supervision of the administration thereof by local educational agencies;

“(2) sets forth the policies and procedures to be followed by the State in approving work-study programs, under which policies and procedures funds paid to the State from its allotment under section 181 will be expended solely for the payment of compensation of students employed pursuant to work-study programs which meet the requirements of subsection (b), except that not to exceed 1 per centum of any such allotment, or $10,000, whichever is the greater, may be used to pay the cost of developing the plan required by this section and the cost of administering such plan after its approval under this section;

“(3) sets forth principles for determining the priority to be accorded applications from local educational agencies for work-study programs, which principles shall give preference to applications submitted by local educational agencies serving communities having substantial numbers of youths who have dropped out of school or who are unemployed, and provides for undertaking such programs, insofar as financial resources available therefor make possible in the order determined by the application of such principles;

"(4) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies) under this part; and

Reports; recordkeeping.

"(5) provides for making such reports in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this part, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(b) For the purposes of this section, a work-study program shall—

"(1) be administered by the local educational agency and made reasonably available (to the extent of available funds) to all youths in the area served by such agency who are able to meet the requirements of paragraph (2);

Student eligibility.

"(2) provide that employment under such work-study program shall be furnished only to a student who (A) has been accepted for enrollment as a full-time student in a vocational education program which meets the standards prescribed by the State board and the local educational agency for vocational education programs assisted under this title, or in the case of a student already enrolled in such a program, is in good standing and in full-time attendance, (B) is in need of the earnings from such employment to commence or continue his vocational education program, and (C) is at least fifteen years of age and less than twenty-one years of age at the commencement of his employment, and is capable, in the opinion of the appropriate school authorities, of maintaining good standing in his vocational education program while employed under the work-study program;

Work week, compensation; limitations.

"(3) provide that no student shall be employed under such work-study program for more than fifteen hours in any week in which classes in which he is enrolled are in session, or for compensation which exceeds $45 in any month or $350 in any academic year or its equivalent, unless the student is attending a school which is not within reasonable commuting distance from his home, in which case his compensation may not exceed $60 in any month or $500 in any academic year or its equivalent;

"(4) provide that employment under such work-study program shall be for the local educational agency or for some other public agency or institution; and

"(5) provide that, in each fiscal year during which such program remains in effect, such agency shall expend (from sources other than payments from Federal funds under this section) for the employment of its students (whether or not in employment eligible for assistance under this section) an amount that is not less than its average annual expenditure for work-study programs of a similar character during the three fiscal years preceding the fiscal year in which its work-study program under this section is approved.

"(c) The provisions of part B shall be applicable to the Commissioner's actions with respect to plans submitted under this section.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 183. (a) From a State's allotment under this section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, the Commissioner shall pay to such State an amount equal to 80 per centum of (1) the amount expended for compensation of students employed pursuant to work-study programs under the part of the

State's plan approved under section 182, plus (2) an amount, not to exceed 1 per centum of such allotment, or $10,000, whichever is the greater, expended for the development of such plan and for the administration of such plan after its approval by the Commissioner. No State shall receive payments under this section for any fiscal year in excess of its allotment under section 181 for such fiscal year.

"(b) Such payments (adjusted on account of overpayments or underpayments previously made) shall be made by the Commissioner in advance on the basis of such estimates, in such installments, and at such times, as may be reasonably required for expenditures by the States of the funds allotted under section 181.

"STATUS OF PARTICIPANTS

"SEC. 184. Students employed in work-study programs under this part shall not by reason of such employment be deemed employees of the United States, or their service Federal service, for any purpose.

"PART I—CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

"AUTHORIZATION

"SEC. 191. (a) The Congress finds that curriculum development in vocational education is complicated by the diversity of occupational objectives; variations due to geography; differences in educational levels and types of programs; and by the wide range of occupations which includes, but is not limited to, agriculture, food processing and preparation, trades and industry, distribution and marketing, technical, public service, health services, business, and office occupations. It is therefore the purpose of this section to enable the Commissioner to provide appropriate assistance to State and local educational agencies in the development of curriculums for new and changing occupations, and to coordinate improvements in, and dissemination of, existing curriculum materials.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, for the purposes set forth in this section. Appropriation.

"(c)(1) Sums appropriated pursuant to subsection (b) shall be used by the Commissioner, after consultation with the appropriate State agencies and the National Council, to make grants to or contracts with colleges or universities, State boards, and other public or nonprofit private agencies and institutions, or contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions— Use of funds.

"(A) to promote the development and dissemination of vocational education curriculum materials for use in teaching occupational subjects, including curriculums for new and changing occupational fields;

"(B) to develop standards for curriculum development in all occupational fields;

"(C) to coordinate efforts of the States in the preparation of curriculum materials and prepare current lists of curriculum materials available in all occupational fields;

"(D) to survey curriculum materials produced by other agencies of Government, including the Department of Defense;

"(E) to evaluate vocational-technical education curriculum materials and their uses; and

"(F) to train personnel in curriculum development.

"Curriculum materials."

"(2) For purposes of this subsection, 'curriculum materials' means materials consisting of a series of courses to cover instruction in any occupational field in vocational education which are designed to prepare persons for employment at the entry level or to upgrade occupational competencies of those previously or presently employed in any occupational field."

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 102. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the amendments made by section 101 shall become effective upon enactment.

(b) The amendments made by this Act to the Vocational Education Act of 1963 shall not, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, apply with respect to programs which are continuations of programs (including programs under part H) carried on under any State's plan during the preceding fiscal year.

REPEAL OF EARLIER VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACTS

60 Stat. 775.
46 Stat. 1489.
64 Stat. 27.
70 Stat. 909.
76 Stat. 586.

SEC. 103. Effective July 1, 1969, the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (the Act of June 8, 1936, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 15i–15m, 15o–15q, 15aa–15jj, 15aaa–15ggg), section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931, relating to vocational education in Puerto Rico (20 U.S.C. 30), the Act of March 18, 1950, relating to vocational education in the Virgin Islands (20 U.S.C. 31–33), section 9 of the Act of August 1, 1956, relating to vocational education in Guam (20 U.S.C. 34), and section 2 of the Act of September 25, 1962, relating to vocational education in American Samoa (48 U.S.C. 1667) are repealed.

USE OF FUNDS AVAILABLE UNDER THE SMITH-HUGHES ACT

SEC. 104. Funds appropriated by the first section of the Smith-Hughes Act (that is the Act approved February 23, 1917, 39 Stat. 929, as amended (20 U.S.C. 11–15, 16–28)), shall be considered as funds appropriated pursuant to section 102(a) of this Act.

TITLE II—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AMENDMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

79 Stat. 1254;
81 Stat. 82-93.
20 USC 1091-1119b-2.

SEC. 201. The Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting the following new part at the end of title V (the Education Professions Development Act):

"PART F—TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PERSONNEL

"STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

"SEC. 551. It is the purpose of this part to provide opportunities for experienced vocational educators to spend full-time in advanced study of vocational education for a period not to exceed three years in length; to provide opportunities to up-date the occupational competencies of vocational education teachers through exchanges of personnel between vocational education programs and commercial, industrial, or other public or private employment related to the subject matter of vocational education; and to provide programs of inservice teacher education and short-term institutes for vocational education personnel.

"LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT AWARDS

"SEC. 552. (a) In order to meet the needs in all the States for qualified vocational education personnel (such as administrators, supervisors, teacher educators, researchers, and instructors in vocational education programs) the Commissioner shall make available leadership development awards in accordance with the provisions of this part only upon his determination that—

Eligibility.

"(A) persons selected for awards have had not less than two years of experience in vocational education or in industrial training, or military technical training; or, in the case of researchers, experience in social science research which is applicable to vocational education; or

"(B) persons receiving such awards are currently employed or are reasonably assured of employment in vocational education and have successfully completed, as a minimum, a baccalaureate degree program; or

"(C) persons selected are recommended by their employer, or others, as having leadership potential in the field of vocational education and are eligible for admission as a graduate student to a program of higher education approved by the Commissioner under subsection (c).

Pay to individuals.

"(b)(1) The Commissioner shall pay to persons selected for leadership development awards such stipends (including such allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as he may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

Pay to educational institution.

"(2) The Commissioner shall (in addition to the stipends paid to persons under paragraph (1)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amount as the Commissioner may determine to be consistent with the prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs not to exceed the equivalent of $3,500 per academic year, but any amount charged such person for tuition and nonrefundable fees and deposits shall be deducted from the amount payable to the institution of higher education under this subsection.

Approval provisions.

"(c) The Commissioner shall approve the vocational education leadership development program of an institution of higher education by the institution only upon finding that—

"(1) the institution offers a comprehensive program in vocational education with adequate supporting services and disciplines such as education administration, guidance and counseling, research, and curriculum development;

"(2) such program is designed to further substantially the objective of improving vocational education through providing opportunities for graduate training of vocational education teachers, supervisors, and administrators, and of university level vocational education teacher educators and researchers;

"(3) such programs are conducted by a school of graduate study in the institution of higher education; and

"(4) such program is also approved by the State board for vocational education in the State where the institution is located.

Apportionment.

"(d) In order to meet the needs for qualified vocational education personnel such as teachers, administrators, supervisors, and teacher educators, in vocational education programs in all the States, the Commissioner in carrying out this section shall apportion leadership development awards equitably among the States, taking into account such factors as the State's vocational education enrollments, and the incidence of youth unemployment and school dropouts in the State.

"(e) Persons receiving leadership awards under the provisions of this section shall continue to receive the payments provided in subsection (b) only during such periods as the Commissioner finds that they are maintaining satisfactory proficiency in, and devoting essentially full-time to, study or research in the field of vocational education in an institution of higher education, and are not engaging in gainful employment, other than part-time employment by such institution in teaching, research, or similar activities, approved by the Commissioner.

"EXCHANGE PROGRAMS, INSTITUTES, AND INSERVICE EDUCATION FOR VOCATIONAL-EDUCATION TEACHERS, SUPERVISORS, COORDINATORS, AND ADMINISTRATORS

Ante, p. 1071.

"SEC. 553. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to State boards, as defined in the Vocational Education Act of 1963, to pay the cost of carrying out cooperative arrangements for the training or retraining of experienced vocational education personnel such as teachers, teacher educators, administrators, supervisors, and coordinators, and other personnel, in order to strengthen education programs supported by this part and the administration of schools offering vocational education. Such cooperative arrangements may be between schools offering vocational education and private business or industry, commercial enterprises, or with other educational institutions (including those for the handicapped and delinquent).

Projects and activities.

"(b) Grants under this section may be used for projects and activities such as—

"(1) exchange of vocational education teachers and other staff members with skilled technicians or supervisors in industry (including mutual arrangements for preserving employment and retirement status, and other employment benefits during the period of exchange), and the development and operation of cooperative programs involving periods of teaching in schools providing vocational education and of experience in commercial, industrial, or other public or private employment related to the subject matter taught in such school;

"(2) inservice training programs for vocational education teachers and other staff members to improve the quality of instruction, supervision, and administration of vocational education programs; and

"(3) short-term or regular-session institutes, or other preservice and inservice training programs or projects designed to improve the qualifications of persons entering and reentering the field of vocational education, except that funds may not be used for seminars, symposia, workshops or conferences unless these are part of a continuing program of inservice or preservice training.

"(c) A grant may be made under this section only upon application to the Commissioner at such time or times and containing such information as he deems necessary. The Commissioner shall not approve an application unless it—

Provisions for approval.

"(1) sets forth a program for carrying out one or more projects or activities which meet the requirements of subsection (b), and provides for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the program;

"(2) sets forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this section for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practicable, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available for purposes which meet the requirements of subsection (b), and in no case supplant such funds;

"(3) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section; and

"(4) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this section, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports. Reports; recordkeeping.

"FAMILIARIZING TEACHERS WITH NEW CURRICULAR MATERIALS

"Sec. 554. In approving training and development programs for vocational education personnel, the Commissioner shall give special consideration to programs which are designed to familiarize teachers with new curricular materials in vocational education.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"Sec. 555. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part, the sum of $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and the sum of $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970."

TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ADEQUATE LEADTIME, PLANNING, AND EVALUATION

Sec. 301. (a) Section 401 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967 (Public Law 90-247) is amended to read as follows: 81 Stat. 814. 20 USC 1221.

"PROGRAMS SUBJECT TO THIS TITLE

"Sec. 401. The provisions of this title shall apply to any program for which the Commissioner of Education has responsibility for administration, either as provided by statute or by delegation pursuant to statute. Amendments to Acts authorizing such programs shall not affect the applicability of this title unless so specified by such amendments."

(b) Title IV of such Act is amended by inserting after section 405 the following new section: 20 USC 1225.

"AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS

"Sec. 406. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless expressly in limitation of the provisions of this title, funds appropriated for any fiscal year to carry out any of the programs to which this title is applicable shall remain available for obligation until the end of such fiscal year."

REDUCING AGE LIMIT IN ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM

20 USC 1202.

Sec. 302. Effective with respect to appropriations for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1969, section 303(a) of the Adult Education Act of 1966 (title III of Public Law 89–750, 80 Stat. 1216) is amended by striking out "eighteen" and inserting in lieu thereof "sixteen".

COLLECTION AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

Sec. 303. (a) For the purpose of carrying out more effectively the provisions of the programs administered by him (including those administered by him by delegation), the Commissioner of Education—

(1) shall prepare and disseminate to all appropriate State and local agencies and institutions and others concerned with education, complete information on programs of Federal assistance;

(2) shall inform the public on federally supported programs for education by providing information to communications media; such dissemination activity shall include the development and issuance of materials which inform teachers, students, the disadvantaged, and dropouts of new and expanding opportunities for education, together with materials specifically directed to institutions or individuals vested with responsibility for one or more programs administered by the Commissioner;

(3) shall develop, on both formal and informal bases, a close liaison for interchange of ideas and information with representatives of American business and with service, labor, or other organizations, both public and private, to advance American education;

(4) shall collect data and information on programs qualifying for assistance under programs administered by him for the purpose of obtaining objective measurements of the effectiveness achieved in carrying out the purposes of such programs;

(5) may upon request provide advice, counsel, technical assistance, and demonstrations to State educational agencies, local educational agencies, or institutions of higher education undertaking to initiate or expand programs in order to increase the quality or depth or broaden the scope of such programs, and shall inform such agencies and institutions of the availability of assistance pursuant to this clause;

Annual report.

(6) shall prepare and disseminate to State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and other appropriate agencies and institutions an annual report setting forth developments in the utilization and adaptation of programs administered by him; and

(7) may enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, groups, or individuals to carry out the provisions of this section.

Rural areas.
Counseling and technical assistance.

(b)(1) For such purpose and also for the purpose of carrying out more effectively other provisions of Federal law, the Commissioner, upon request from a State educational agency, shall provide counseling and technical assistance to elementary and secondary schools in rural areas, as defined by the Commissioner, of such State (A) in determining benefits available to such agencies and schools under Federal laws, and (B) in preparing applications and meeting other requirements for such benefits. Assistance pursuant to this subsection may, in accordance with such request, be provided by personnel from the Office of Education or be provided in the form of grants in such amounts as may be necessary for such State educational agency to employ such personnel as may be necessary to provide such assistance.

(2) The Commissioner is further authorized to provide the types of assistance available to elementary and secondary schools under paragraph (1) to institutions of higher education.

Catalog of Federal education assistance programs.

(c) The Commissioner shall prepare and make available in such form as he deems appropriate a catalog of all Federal education assistance programs whether or not such programs are administered by him. The catalog shall—

(1) identify each such program, and include the name of the program, the authorizing statute, the specific Federal administering officials and a brief description of such program;

(2) set forth the availability of benefits and eligibility restrictions in each such program;

(3) set forth the budget requests for each such program, past appropriations, obligations incurred, the average assistance provided under each such program, and pertinent financial information indicating (A) the size of each such program for selected fiscal years, and (B) any funds remaining available;

(4) set forth the prerequisites, including the cost to the recipient of receiving assistance under each such program, and any duties required of the recipient after receiving benefits;

(5) identify appropriate officials, in Washington, District of Columbia, as well as in each State and locality (if applicable), to whom application or reference for information for each such program may be made;

(6) set forth the application procedures;

(7) contain a detailed index designed to assist the potential beneficiary to identify all education assistance programs related to a particular need or category of potential beneficiaries;

(8) contain such other program information and data as the Commissioner deems necessary or desirable in order to assist the potential program beneficiary to understand and take advantage of each Federal education assistance program; and

Report to Congress.

(9) be transmitted to Congress within the first month of each regular session, together with a report setting forth the specific measures taken in the past year to simplify the various application forms and program guidelines a potential beneficiary would use to benefit from each Federal education assistance program, and to coordinate, simplify application forms and program guidelines.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) There are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and each succeeding fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1972, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

(e) Section 806 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 shall become ineffective the first fiscal year for which funds are appropriated to carry out the provisions of this section.

80 Stat. 1209; 81 Stat. 805, 816.
20 USC 886.

TRAINING TEACHERS OF THE HANDICAPPED

SEC. 304. Section 1 of Public Law 85-926 (grants for teaching in the education of handicapped children) is amended by inserting "and other appropriate non-profit institutions or agencies" after the words "non-profit institutions of higher learning" wherever such words occur.

72 Stat. 1777; 77 Stat. 294.
20 USC 611.

PREVENTION OF REDUCTION OF STATE AID ON ACCOUNT OF PAYMENTS UNDER PUBLIC LAW 874

80 Stat. 1212.
20 USC 240.

SEC. 305. (a) Subsection (d) of section 5 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended (1) by inserting "(1)" after "(d)", and (2) by adding the following new paragraph:

"(2) No payments may be made during any fiscal year to any local educational agency in any State which has taken into consideration payments under this title in determining the eligibility of any local educational agency in that State for State aid (as defined by regulation), or the amount of that aid, with respect to free public education during that year or the preceding fiscal year, or which makes such aid available to local educational agencies in such a manner as to result in less State aid to any local educational agency which is eligible for payments under this title than such local educational agency would receive if it were not so eligible."

Effective date.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall become effective with respect to each State on the first day of the first fiscal year which begins after the adjournment of the first complete legislative session (at which State aid may be considered) of such State's legislature held after the date of enactment of this Act.

PROGRAM CONSOLIDATION STUDY

SEC. 306. The Commissioner of Education shall make a study of the feasibility of consolidation of education programs in order to provide for more efficient use of Federal funds at the local level and to simplify application procedures for such funds and shall, within one year of the date of enactment of this Act, submit to the Congress a report on the results of the study and any recommendations for legislation which would facilitate consolidation of education programs.

Report to Congress.

STATE SCHOOLS FOR HANDICAPPED IN TERRITORIES

SEC. 307. Section 103(a)(4) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (title II of Public Law 874, 81st Congress, as amended) is amended by inserting "except paragraph (5)," after "this subsection,".

79 Stat. 28;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241c.
79 Stat. 1161.

JOB CORPS STUDY

SEC. 308. (a) The Commissioner of Education is authorized and directed to make a special study of the means by which the existing Job Corps facilities and programs established under the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 most effectively might, if determined feasible, be transferred to State or joint Federal-State operation in conjunction with the program of Residential Vocational Education authorized by part E of the Vocational Education Act of 1963.

78 Stat. 508;
81 Stat. 672.
42 USC 2701 note.
Ante, p. 1082.

(b) The Commissioner shall consult with other Federal officers, State boards of vocational education, and such other individuals and organizations as he may deem necessary for this study, and shall make a report of his findings and recommendations to the appropriate committees of the Congress not later than March 1, 1969.

Report to Congress.

HEAD START STUDY

SEC. 309. The President shall make a special study of whether the responsibility for administering the Head Start program established under the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 should continue to be vested in the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity, should be transferred to another agency of the Government, or should be delegated to another such agency pursuant to the provisions of section 602(d) of the aforementioned Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and shall submit the findings of this study to the Congress not later than March 1, 1969.

81 Stat. 698.
42 USC 2908.

78 Stat. 529;
80 Stat. 1468.
42 USC 2942.
Report to Congress.

Approved October 16, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1647 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and No. 1938 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1386 accompanying S. 3770 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
July 15: Considered and passed House.
July 15, 17: Considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 3770.
Oct. 1, 2: Senate considered and agreed to conference report.
Oct. 3: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-6
91st Congress, H. R. 8438
March 28, 1969

An Act

83 STAT. 6

To extend the time for filing final reports under the Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965 until July 31, 1969.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the date by which the research and study initiated and the final report required by section 16(c) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (as in effect prior to July 7, 1968) must be completed shall be July 31, 1969.

Final report.
Extension.
79 Stat. 677, 1284.
29 USC 42a.

Approved March 28, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT: No. 91-77 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
Mar. 18: Considered and passed House.
Mar. 24: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 91-37
91st Congress, H. R. 4600
June 30, 1969

An Act

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to incorporate the National Education Association of the United States", approved June 30, 1906 (34 Stat. 804).

National Education Association incorporating act, amendments.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to incorporate the National Education Association of the United States", approved June 30, 1906 (34 Stat. 804), as amended, is amended to read as follows:

Powers.

"Sec. 3. That the said corporation shall further have power to have and to use a common seal, and to alter and change the same at its pleasure; to sue or to be sued in any court of the United States, or other court of competent jurisdiction; to make bylaws not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or of the Constitution of the United States; to take or receive, whether by gift, grant, devise, bequest, or purchase, any real or personal estate, and to hold, grant, transfer, sell, convey, hire, or lease the same for the purpose of its incorporation; to accept and administer any trust of real or personal estate for any educational purpose within the objects of the corporation; and to borrow money for its corporate purposes, issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise."

83 STAT. 42
83 STAT. 43

(b) Section 6(a) of such Act, as amended, is amended by deleting "a Board of Trustees,".

50 Stat. 257.

Permanent Fund.

(c) Section 7 of such Act, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 7. (a) The invested fund now known as the 'Permanent Fund of the National Education Association,' shall be held in such corporation as a Permanent Fund and shall be in charge of the Executive Committee, which shall provide for the safekeeping and investment of such fund, and of all other funds which the corporation may receive by donation, bequest, or devise. No part of the principal of such Permanent Fund or its accretions shall be expended or transferred to the General Fund, except by a two-thirds vote of the Representative Assembly, after the proposed expenditure or transfer has been approved by the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors, and after printed notice of the proposed expenditure or transfer has been printed in the Journal of the National Education Association at least two months prior to the meeting of the Representative Assembly.

Transfer limitation.

Income, use.

"(b) The income of the Permanent Fund shall be used only to meet the cost of maintaining the organization of the Association and of publishing its annual volume of Proceedings, unless the terms of the donation, bequest, or devise shall otherwise specify or the bylaws of the corporation shall otherwise provide.

Executive Committee secretary, election.

"(c) The Executive Committee shall elect the secretary of the Association, who shall be secretary of the Executive Committee, and shall fix the compensation and the term of his office for a period not to exceed four years."

Termination.

SEC. 2. Upon the adoption by the Representative Assembly of the National Education Association of amended bylaws to provide for the administration of the property of the corporation and for the selection of the secretary of the Association, section 7 of the Act June 30, 1906 (34 Stat. 804), shall be of no further force and effect.

50 Stat. 257.

Approved June 30, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-54 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-242 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
  Apr. 21: Considered and passed House.
  June 19: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 91-61
91st Congress, S. 1611
August 20, 1969

An Act

To amend Public Law 85-905 to provide for a National Center on Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of September 2, 1958 (Public Law 85-905) is amended—

(1) in section 3, by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

National Center on Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped. Establishment.
79 Stat. 983.
42 USC 2491-2495.

"(c) (1) The Secretary is authorized to enter into an agreement with an institution of higher education for the establishment and operation (including construction) of a National Center on Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped, which will provide a comprehensive program of activities to facilitate the use of new educational technology in education programs for handicapped persons, including designing and developing, and adapting instructional materials, and such other activities consistent with the purposes of this Act as the Secretary may prescribe in the agreement. Such agreement shall—

"(A) provide that Federal funds paid to the Center will be used solely for such purposes as are set forth in the agreement;

"(B) authorize the Center, subject to the Secretary's prior approval, to contract with public and private agencies and organizations for demonstration projects;

"(C) provide for an annual report on the activities of the Center which will be transmitted to the Congress;

Report to Congress.

"(D) provide that any laborer or mechanic employed by any contractor or subcontractor in performance of work on any construction aided by Federal funds under this subsection will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5); and the Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this clause, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 F.R. 3176; 5 U.S.C. 133z-15) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 276c).

49 Stat. 1011;
78 Stat. 238.
64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

83 STAT. 102
83 STAT. 103

"(2) In considering proposals from institutions of higher education to enter into an agreement under this subsection, the Secretary shall give preference to institutions—

"(A) which have demonstrated the capabilities necessary for the development and evaluation of educational media for the handicapped; and

"(B) which can serve the educational technology needs of the Model High School for the Deaf (established under Public Law 89-694).

80 Stat. 1027.
D.C. Code 31-1051 note.

"(3) If within twenty years after the completion of any construction (except minor remodeling or alteration) for which such funds have been paid—

Termination of agreement.

"(A) the facility ceases to be used for the purposes for which it was constructed or the agreement is terminated, unless the Secretary determines that there is good cause for releasing the institution from its obligation, or

"(B) the institution ceases to be the owner of the facility, the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears to the then value of the facility the same ratio as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the facility financed with the aid of such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.";

79 Stat. 983;
81 Stat. 805.
42 USC 2492.
"Construction."

(2) in section 2, by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(5) The term 'construction' means the construction and initial equipment of new buildings, including architect's fees, but excluding the acquisition of land."; and

Appropriation.
42 USC 2494.

(3) in section 4, by striking out "and" after "1969," and by striking out "1970" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "1970, $12,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, and for each succeeding fiscal year."

Approved August 20, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-395 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-195 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
  May 23: Considered and passed Senate.
  Aug. 4: Considered and passed House, amended.
  Aug. 7: Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 91-95
91st Congress, H. R. 13194
October 22, 1969

An Act

To authorize special allowances for lenders with respect to insured student loans under title IV-B of the Higher Education Act of 1965 when necessary in the light of economic conditions in order to assure that students will have reasonable access to such loans for financing their education, and to increase the authorizations for certain other student assistance programs.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969".

Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969.

INCENTIVE PAYMENTS ON INSURED STUDENT LOANS

SEC. 2. (a) (1) Whenever the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare determines that the limitations on interest or other conditions (or both) applicable under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-329) to student loans eligible for insurance by the Commissioner of Education or under a State or nonprofit private insurance program covered by an agreement under section 428(b) of such Act, considered in the light of the then current economic conditions and in particular the relevant money market, are impeding or threatening to impede the carrying out of the purposes of such part B and have caused the return to holders of such loans to be less than equitable, he is hereby authorized, by regulation applicable to a three-month period specified therein, to prescribe (after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the heads of other appropriate agencies) a special allowance to be paid by the Commissioner of Education to each holder of an eligible loan or loans. The amount of such allowance to any holder with respect to such period shall be a percentage, specified in such regulation, of the average unpaid balance of disbursed principal (not including interest added to principal) of all eligible loans held by such holder during such period, which balance shall be computed in a manner specified in such regulation; but no such percentage shall be set at a rate in excess of 3 per centum per annum.

79 Stat. 1236.
20 USC 1071-1087.

Amount.

83 STAT. 141
83 STAT. 142

(2) A determination pursuant to paragraph (1) may be made by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, on a national, regional, or other appropriate basis and the regulation based thereon may, accordingly, set differing allowance rates for different regions or other areas or classifications of lenders, within the limit of the maximum rate set forth in paragraph (1).

National or regional allowance rates.

(3) For each three-month period with respect to which the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare prescribes a special allowance, the determination required by paragraph (1) shall be made, and the percentage rate applicable thereto shall be set, by promulgation of a new regulation or by amendment to a regulation applicable to a prior period or periods.

(4) The special allowance established for any such three-month period shall be payable at such time, after the close of such period, as may be specified by or pursuant to regulations promulgated under this Act. The holder of a loan with respect to which any such allowance is to be paid shall be deemed to have a contractual right, as against the United States, to receive such allowance from the Commissioner.

(5) Each regulation or amendment, prescribed under this Act, which establishes a special allowance with respect to a three-month period specified in the regulation or amendment shall, notwithstanding section 505 of the Higher Education Amendments of 1968, apply to the three-month period immediately preceding the period in which

Effective date of payment.

82 Stat. 1063.
20 USC 1001 note.

Publication in Federal Register.

such regulation or amendment is published in the Federal Register, except that the first such regulation may be made effective as of August 1, 1969, and notwithstanding other provisions of this section requiring a three-month period, may be made effective for a period of less than three months.

Discrimination.

79 Stat. 1236.
20 USC 1071-1087.

(6)(A) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall determine, with respect to the student insured loan program as authorized under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and this Act, whether there are any practices of lending institutions which may result in discrimination against particular classes or categories of students, including the requirement that as a condition to the receipt of a loan the student or his family maintain a business relationship with the lender, the consequences of such requirement, and the practice of refusing to make loans to students for their freshman year of study, and also including any discrimination on the basis of sex, color, creed, or national origin. The Secretary shall make a report with respect to such determination, and his recommendations, to the Congress on or before March 1, 1970.

Report to Congress.

Financial assistance opportunities. Regulations by HEW Secretary.

(B) If, after making such determination, the Secretary finds that, in any area, a substantial number of eligible students are denied a fair opportunity to obtain an insured student loan because of practices of lending institutions in the area which limit student participation, (i) he shall take such steps as may be appropriate, after consultation with the appropriate State guarantee agencies and the Advisory Council on Financial Aid to Students, relating to such practices and to encourage the development in such area of a plan to increase the availability of financial assistance opportunities for such students, and (ii) he shall, within sixty days after making such determination, adopt or amend appropriate regulations pertaining to the student insured loan program to prevent, where practicable, any practices which he finds have denied loans to a substantial number of students.

83 STAT. 142
83 STAT. 143

"Eligible loan."

20 USC 1078.

(7) As used in this Act, the term "eligible loan" means a loan made on or after August 1, 1969, and prior to July 1, 1971, which is insured under title IV–B of the Higher Education Act of 1965, or made under a program covered by an agreement under section 428(b) of such Act.

(b) The Commissioner of Education shall pay to the holder of an eligible loan, at such time or times as are specified in regulations, a special allowance prescribed pursuant to subsection (a), subject to the condition that such holder shall submit to the Commissioner, at such time or times and in such manner as he may deem proper, such information as may be required by regulation for the purpose of enabling the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Commissioner to carry out their functions under this Act and to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Appropriation.

(c)(1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for special allowances as authorized by this section not to exceed $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for succeeding fiscal years such sums as may be necessary.

82 Stat. 1021.
20 USC 1071.

(2) Sums available for expenditure pursuant to appropriations made for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, under section 421(b) (other than clause (1) thereof) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 shall be available for payment of special allowances under this Act. The authorization in paragraph (1) shall be reduced by the amount made available pursuant to this paragraph.

INCREASED AUTHORIZATION FOR THE NATIONAL DEFENSE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Sec. 3. Section 201 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "$275,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and, $300,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "$325,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $375,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971". 82 Stat. 1034. 20 USC 421.

INCREASED AUTHORIZATION FOR THE EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

Sec. 4. Section 401(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "$100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $140,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "$125,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $170,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971". 82 Stat. 1017. 20 USC 1061.

INCREASED AUTHORIZATION FOR THE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

Sec. 5. Section 441(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "$250,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $285,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "$275,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $320,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971". 82 Stat. 1028. 42 USC 2751.

Approved October 22, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-455 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and
No. 91-560 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-368 accompanying S. 2721 (Comm. on
Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
Aug. 11, 12: House objected to requests for consideration.
Sept. 15: Considered and passed House.
Aug. 12, Sept. 16: Considered and passed Senate, amended,
in lieu of S. 2721.
Oct. 13: Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 16: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-97
91st Congress, S. 1242
October 27, 1969

An Act

83 STAT. 146

To amend the Communications Act of 1934 by extending the provisions thereof relating to grants for construction of educational television or radio broadcasting facilities and the provisions relating to support of the Corporation for Public Broadcasting.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Educational Television and Radio Amendments of 1969".

Educational Television and Radio Amendment of 1969.

THREE-YEAR AUTHORIZATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING FACILITIES

SEC. 2. (a) Section 391 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 391) is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following new sentence: "There are also authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, $15,000,000 per fiscal year."

76 Stat. 65; 81 Stat. 365.

(b) The last sentence of such section is amended by striking out "July 1, 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1974".

ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF FINANCING OF CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

SEC. 3. (a) Paragraph (1) of subsection (k) of section 396 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 396) is amended by inserting ", and for the next fiscal year the sum of $20,000,000" after "$9,000,000".

81 Stat. 372; 82 Stat. 108.

(b) Paragraph (2) of such subsection is amended by inserting "or the next fiscal year" after "June 30, 1969,".

Approved October 27, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-466 accompanying H.R. 7737 (Comm. on Interstate & Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-167 (Comm. on Commerce).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
May 13: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 9: Considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 7737.
Oct. 14: Senate concurred in House amendment.

688

Public Law 91-207
91st Congress, H. R. 11651
March 12, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 51

To amend the National School Lunch Act, as amended, to provide funds and authorities to the Department of Agriculture for the purpose of providing free or reduced-price meals to needy children not now being reached.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1752) is amended by inserting after section 13 the following new section:

National School Lunch Act, amendment.
60 Stat. 230.
42 USC 1751-1761.

"TEMPORARY EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE TO PROVIDE NUTRITIOUS MEALS TO NEEDY CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS

"SEC. 13A. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, under such terms and conditions as he deems in the public interest, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to use an additional amount, not to exceed $30,000,000, of funds from section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), to supplement funds heretofore made available to carry out programs during the fiscal year 1970 to improve the nutrition of needy children in public and nonprofit private schools participating in the national school lunch program under this Act or the school breakfast program under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.)."

49 Stat. 774.

80 Stat. 885.

Approved March 12, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-379 (Comm. on Education & Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-707 (Comm. on Agriculture & Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): July 21, Considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): Feb. 20, Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Feb. 26, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 91-219
91st Congress, H. R. 11959
March 26, 1970

An Act

To amend chapters 31, 34, and 35 of title 38, United States Code, in order to increase the rates of vocational rehabilitation, educational assistance, and special training allowance paid to eligible veterans and persons under such chapters; to amend chapters 34, 35, and 36 of such title to make certain improvements in the educational programs for eligible veterans and dependents; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Veterans Education and Training Amendments Act of 1970".

Veterans Education and Training Act of 1970.

TITLE I—INCREASE IN EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES

SEC. 101. Section 1504(b) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 576; 82 Stat 447.

"(b) The subsistence allowance of a veteran-trainee is to be determined in accordance with the following table, and shall be the monthly amount shown in column II, III, or IV (whichever is applicable as determined by the veteran's dependency status) opposite the appropriate type of training as specified in column I:

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV
Type of training	No dependents	One dependent	Two or more dependents
Institutional:			
Full-time	$135	$181	$210
Three-quarter-time	98	133	156
Half-time	67	91	102
Institutional on-farm, apprentice, or other on-job training:			
Full-time	118	153	181".

Where any full-time trainee has more than two dependents and is not eligible to receive additional compensation as provided by section 315 or section 335 (whichever is applicable) of this title, the subsistence allowance prescribed in column IV of the foregoing table shall be increased by an additional $6 per month for each dependent in excess of two."

72 Stat. 1121; 79 Stat. 576, 1154.

SEC. 102. The last sentence of section 1677(b) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by striking out in the last sentence thereof "$130" and inserting in lieu thereof "$175".

Flight training 81 Stat. 185.

SEC. 103. (a) The table (prescribing educational assistance allowance rates for eligible veterans pursuing educational programs on half-

81 Stat. 184.

time or more basis) contained in paragraph (1) of section 1682(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Type of program	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Institutional:				
Full-time	$175	$205	$230	$13
Three-quarter-time	128	152	177	10
Half-time	81	100	114	7
Cooperative	141	167	192	10".

(b) Section 1682(b) of such title is amended by striking out "$130" and inserting in lieu thereof "$175".

82 Stat. 1333.

(c) Section 1682(c)(2) of such title is amended by striking out "$130" and inserting in lieu thereof "$175".

(d) The table (prescribing educational assistance allowance rates for eligible veterans pursuing a farm cooperative program) contained in section 1682(d)(2) of such title is amended to read as follows:

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Basis	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Full-time	$141	$165	$190	$10
Three-quarter-time	101	119	138	7
Half-time	67	79	92	4".

81 Stat. 186.

(e) The table (prescribing educational assistance allowance rates for eligible veterans pursuing an apprenticeship or other on-job training) contained in section 1683(b) of such title is amended to read as follows:

"Periods of training	No dependents	One dependent	Two or more dependents
First 6 months	$108	$120	$133
Second 6 months	81	92	105
Third 6 months	54	66	79
Fourth and any succeeding 6-month periods	27	39	52".

Allowance computation.
72 Stat. 1198;
79 Stat. 896.

SEC. 104. (a) Section 1732(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a)(1) The educational assistance allowance on behalf of an eligible person who is pursuing a program of education consisting of institutional courses shall be computed at the rate of (A) $175 per month if pursued on a full-time basis, (B) $128 per month if pursued on a three-quarter-time basis, and (C) $81 per month if pursued on a half-time basis.

"(2) The educational assistance allowance on behalf of an eligible person pursuing a program of education on less than a half-time basis shall be computed at the rate of (A) the established charges for tuition and fees which the institution requires other individuals enrolled in the same program to pay, or (B) $175 per month for a full-time course, whichever is the lesser."

72 Stat. 1198; 79 Stat. 896.

(b) Section 1732(b) of such title is amended by striking out "$105" and inserting in lieu thereof "$141".

Special training allowance.

(c) Section 1742(a) of such title is amended to read as follows:

"(a) While the eligible person is enrolled in and pursuing a full-time course of special restorative training, the parent or guardian shall be entitled to receive on his behalf a special training allowance computed at the basic rate of $175 per month. If the charges for tuition and fees applicable to any such course are more than $55 per calendar month the basic monthly allowance may be increased by the amount that such charges exceed $55 a month, upon election by the parent or guardian of the eligible person to have such person's period of entitlement reduced by one day for each $6.80 that the special training allowance paid exceeds the basic monthly allowance."

TITLE II—MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS TO VETERANS' AND DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"Program of Education." 80 Stat. 13.

SEC. 201. (a) Subsection (b) of section 1652 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof a new sentence as follows: "Such term also means any curriculum of unit courses or subjects pursued at an educational institution which fulfill requirements for the attainment of more than one predetermined and identified educational, professional, or vocational objective if all the objectives pursued are generally recognized as being reasonably related to a single career field."

"Educational institution."

(b) Subsection (c) of section 1652 of such title is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The term 'educational institution' means any public or private elementary school, secondary school, vocational school, correspondence school, business school, junior college, teachers' college, college, normal school, professional school, university, or scientific or technical institution, or other institution furnishing education for adults."

Certain courses, disapproval.

SEC. 202. Section 1673(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Administrator shall not approve the enrollment of an eligible veteran in—

"(1) any bartending course or personality development course;

"(2) any sales or sales management course which does not provide specialized training within a specific vocational field, unless the eligible veteran or the institution offering such course submits justification showing that at least one-half of the persons completing such course over the preceding two-year period have been employed in the sales or sales management field; or

"(3) any type of course which the Administrator finds to be avocational or recreational in character unless the veteran submits justification showing that the course will be of bona fide use in the pursuit of his present or contemplated business or occupation."

Flight training. 81 Stat. 185.

SEC. 203. (a) Subsection (a) of section 1677 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by striking out the material preceding clause (1) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(a) The Administrator may approve the pursuit by an eligible veteran of flight training where such training is generally accepted as necessary for the attainment of a recognized vocational objective in the field of aviation or where generally recognized as ancillary to the pursuit of a vocational endeavor other than aviation, subject to the following conditions:".

1 Stat. 185.

(b) Section 1677(a)(1) of such title is amended by deleting "or must have satisfactorily completed the number of hours of flight training instruction required for a private pilot's license,".

SEC. 204. (a) Chapter 34 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by—

2 Stat. 1331.

(1) striking out "section 1678 of this title" in section 1661(c) and inserting "subchapters V and VI of this chapter";

1 Stat. 188.

(2) striking out section 1678;

llowance omputation.
0 Stat. 18.

ost, p.

(3) inserting immediately after the period at the end of section 1682(b) the following: "Notwithstanding provisions of section 1681 of this title, payment of the educational assistance allowance provided by this subsection may, and the educational assistance allowance provided by section 1696(b) shall, be made to an eligible veteran in an amount computed for the entire quarter, semester, or term during the month immediately following the month in which certification is received from the educational institution that the veteran has enrolled in and is pursuing a program at such institution."; and

30 Stat. 12;
31 Stat. 186.
38 USC 1651-1687.

(4) adding at the end of chapter 34 the following new subchapters:

"Subchapter V—Special Assistance for the Educationally Disadvantaged

"§ 1690. Purpose

"It is the purpose of this subchapter (1) to encourage and assist veterans who have academic deficiencies to attain a high school education or its equivalent and to qualify for and pursue courses of higher education, (2) to assist eligible veterans to pursue postsecondary education through tutorial assistance where required, and (3) to encourage educational institutions to develop programs which provide special tutorial, remedial, preparatory, or other educational or supplementary assistance to such veterans.

"§ 1691. Elementary and secondary education and preparatory educational assistance

"(a) In the case of any eligible veteran not on active duty who—

"(1) has not received a secondary school diploma (or an equivalency certificate) at the time of his discharge or release from active duty, or

"(2) in order to pursue a program of education for which he would otherwise be eligible, needs refresher courses, deficiency courses, or other preparatory or special educational assistance to qualify for admission to an appropriate educational institution,

80 Stat. 15.

the Administrator may, without regard to so much of the provisions of section 1671 as prohibit the enrollment of an eligible veteran in a program of education in which he is 'already qualified', approve the enrollment of such veteran in an appropriate course or courses or other special educational assistance program.

"(b) The Administrator shall pay to an eligible veteran pursuing a course or courses or program pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, an educational assistance allowance as provided in sections 1681 and 1682 (a) or (b) of this title; except that no enrollment in adult evening secondary school courses shall be approved in excess of half-time training as defined pursuant to section 1684 of this title.

80 Stat. 17; *Ante*, p.
80 Stat. 18;
81 Stat. 186.

"§ 1692. Special supplementary assistance

"(a) In the case of any eligible veteran who—

"(1) is enrolled in and pursuing a postsecondary course of education on a half-time or more basis at an educational institution; and

"(2) has a marked deficiency in a subject required as a part of, or which is prerequisite to, or which is indispensable to the satisfactory pursuit of, an approved program of education,

the Administrator may approve individualized tutorial assistance for such veteran if such assistance is necessary for the veteran to complete such program successfully.

"(b) The Administrator shall pay to an eligible veteran receiving tutorial assistance pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, in addition to the educational assistance allowance provided in section 1682 of this title, the cost of such tutorial assistance in an amount not to exceed $50 per month for a maximum of nine months, upon certification by the educational institution that—

"(1) the individualized tutorial assistance is essential to correct a marked deficiency of the eligible veteran in a subject required as a part of, or which is prerequisite to, or which is indispensable to the satisfactory pursuit of, an approved program of education;

"(2) the tutor chosen to perform such assistance is qualified; and

"(3) the charges for such assistance do not exceed the customary charges for such tutorial assistance.

"§ 1693. Effect on educational entitlement

"The educational assistance allowance or cost of individualized tutorial assistance authorized by this subchapter shall be paid without charge to any period of entitlement the veteran may have earned pursuant to section 1661(a) of this title. 82 Stat. 133

"Subchapter VI—Predischarge Education Program

"§ 1695. Purpose; definition

"(a) The purpose of this subchapter is to encourage and assist veterans in preparing for their future education, training, or vocation by providing them with an opportunity to enroll in and pursue a program of education or training prior to their discharge or release from active duty with the Armed Forces. The program provided for under this subchapter shall be known as the Predischarge Education Program (PREP).

PREP.

"(b) For the purposes of this subchapter, the term 'eligible person' means any person serving on active duty with the Armed Forces who has completed more than 180 consecutive days of such active duty service as certified to the Administrator by the Secretary concerned.

"Eligible person."

"§ 1696. Payment of educational assistance allowance

"(a) The Administrator shall, under such regulations as he shall prescribe after consultation with the Secretary of Defense, pay the educational assistance allowance as computed in subsection (b) of this section to an eligible person enrolled in and pursuing (1) a course or courses offered by an educational institution (other than by correspondence) and required to receive a secondary school diploma, or (2) any deficiency, remedial, or refresher course or courses offered by an educational institution and required for or preparatory to the pursuit of an appropriate course or training program in an approved educational institution or training establishment.

"(b) The educational assistance allowance of an eligible person pursuing education or training under this subchapter shall be computed at the rate of (1) the established charges for tuition and fees which the educational institution requires similarly circumstanced nonveterans enrolled in the same or a similar program to pay, and the cost of books and supplies peculiar to the course which such educational institution requires similarly circumstanced nonveterans enrolled in the same or a similar program to have, or (2) $175 per month for a full-time course, whichever is the lesser.

"(c) The educational assistance allowance authorized by this section shall be paid without charge to any period of entitlement earned pursuant to section 1661(a) of this title.

0 Stat. 1331.

"§ 1697. Educational and vocational guidance

"The Administrator shall, to the extent that professional counselors are available, provide, by contract or otherwise, educational and vocational guidance to persons eligible for educational assistance under this subchapter."

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 34 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by striking out

"1678. Special training for the educationally disadvantaged.";

and by adding at the end thereof the following:

"SUBCHAPTER V—SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE EDUCATIONALLY DISADVANTAGED

"1690. Purpose.
"1691. Elementary and secondary education and preparatory educational assistance.
"1692. Special supplementary assistance.
"1693. Effect on educational entitlement.

"SUBCHAPTER VI—PREDISCHARGE EDUCATION PROGRAM

"1695. Purpose: definition.
"1696. Payment of educational assistance allowance.
"1697. Educational and vocational guidance."

ducational
ssistance
llowance.
0 Stat. 17.

Sec. 205. Section 1681(d) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by inserting below clause (2) the following: "Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may pay an educational assistance allowance representing the initial payment of an enrollment period, not exceeding one full month, upon receipt of a certificate of enrollment."

ourse
easurement.
0 Stat. 19;
1 Stat. 166.

Sec. 206. (a) Section 1684(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by—

(1) striking out "and" after the semicolon in clause (2); and

(2) striking out clause (3) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(3) an academic high school course requiring sixteen units for a full course shall be considered a full-time course when a minimum of four units per year is required. For the purpose of this clause, a unit is defined to be not less than one hundred and twenty sixty-minute hours or their equivalent of study in any subject in one academic year; and

"(4) an institutional undergraduate course offered by a college or university on a quarter- or semester-hour basis for which credit is granted toward a standard college degree shall be considered a full-time course when a minimum of fourteen semester hours or its equivalent is required; except that where such college or university certifies, upon the request of the Administrator, that (A) full-time tuition is charged to all undergraduate students carrying a minimum of less than fourteen semester hours or the equivalent thereof, or (B) all undergraduate students carrying a minimum of less than fourteen semester hours or the equivalent thereof are considered to be pursuing a full-time course for other administrative purposes, then such an institutional undergraduate course offered by such college or university with such minimum number of semester hours, for which credit is granted toward a standard college degree, shall be considered a full-time course, but in the event such minimum number of semester hours under (B) is less than twelve hours or the equivalent thereof, then twelve semester hours or the equivalent thereof shall be considered a full-time course.

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (4), a veteran shall be considered to be pursuing a full-time course at a junior college, college, or university if (A) he is carrying a number of semester hours, or the equivalent thereof, necessary to be considered a full-time course under clause (4), (B) credit is granted toward a standard college degree for not less than half the number of those hours, and (C) he is carrying one or more courses for which no credit is granted toward such a degree but which he is required to take because of a deficiency in his education."

(b) Section 1733(a)(3) of such title is amended to read as follows: "(3) an institutional undergraduate course offered by a college or university on a quarter- or semester-hour basis for which credit is granted toward a standard college degree shall be considered a full-time course when a minimum of fourteen semester hours or its equivalent is required; except that where such college or university certifies, upon the request of the Administrator, that (A) full-time tuition is charged to all undergraduate students carrying a minimum of less than fourteen semester hours or the equivalent thereof, or (B) all undergraduate students carrying a minimum of less than fourteen semester hours or the equivalent thereof are considered to be pursuing a full-time course for other administrative purposes, then such an institutional undergraduate course offered by such a college or university with such minimum number of semester hours, for which credit is granted toward a standard college degree, shall be considered a full-time course, but in the event such minimum number of semester hours under clause (B) is less than twelve hours or the equivalent thereof, then twelve semester hours or the equivalent thereof shall be considered a full-time course."

72 Stat. 119

SEC. 207. (a) Chapter 35 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end of subchapter VI thereof a new section as follows:

38 USC 1700-1766.

"§ 1763. Notification of eligibility

"The Administrator shall notify the parent or guardian of each eligible person defined in section 1701(a)(1)(A) of this chapter of the educational assistance available to such person under this chapter. Such notification shall be provided not later than the month in which such eligible person attains his thirteenth birthday or as soon thereafter as feasible."

82 Stat. 1332

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 35 of such title is amended by inserting immediately below

"1762. Nonduplication of benefits."

the following:

"1763. Notification of eligibility.".

War orphans; eligibility period.
78 Stat. 297.

Sec. 208. Section 1712 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by—

(1) deleting in subsection (a)(3) the words "first occurs" immediately preceding "(A)" and inserting in lieu thereof "last occurs"; and

(2) adding at the end thereof a new subsection as follows:

"(e) The term 'first finds' as used in this section means the effective date of the rating or date of notification to the veteran from whom eligibility is derived establishing a service-connected total disability permanent in nature whichever is more advantageous to the eligible person."

Enrollment; excepted courses.
72 Stat. 1196.

Sec. 209. Section 1723(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Administrator shall not approve the enrollment of an eligible person in—

"(1) any bartending course or personality development course;

"(2) any sales or sales management course which does not provide specialized training within a specific vocational field, unless the eligible person or the institution offering such course submits justification showing that at least one-half of the persons completing such course over the preceding two-year period have been employed in the sales or sales management field; or

"(3) any type of course which the Administrator finds to be avocational or recreational in character unless the eligible person submits justification showing that the course will be of bona fide use in the pursuit of his present or contemplated business or occupation."

Educational assistance allowance.

Sec. 210. Section 1732(c) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(c) If a program of education is pursued by an eligible person at an institution located in the Republic of the Philippines, the educational assistance allowance computed for such person under this section shall be paid at a rate in Philippine pesos equivalent to $0.50 for each dollar."

Courses, approval.
77 Stat. 158.
50 Stat. 665.

Sec. 211. Section 1772 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subsection (c) as follows:

"(c) In the case of programs of apprenticeship where—

"(1) the standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to section 50a of title 29 as a national apprenticeship program for operation in more than one State, and

"(2) the training establishment is a carrier directly engaged in interstate commerce which provides such training in more than one State,

"State approving agency."
81 Stat. 186.

the Administrator shall act as a 'State approving agency' as such term is used in section 1683(a)(1) of this title and shall be responsible for the approval of all such programs."

Sec. 212. Section 1777(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by inserting "and supervised" immediately after "organized".

80 Stat. 20.
38 USC 1770-1791.

Sec. 213. Chapter 36 of title 38, United States Code, is amended as follows:

(1) by deleting section 1781 of subchapter II in its entirety and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"§ 1781. Limitations on educational assistance

38 USC 1651, 1700.

"No educational assistance allowance or special training allowance granted under chapter 34 or 35 of this title shall be paid to any eligible person (1) who is on active duty and is pursuing a course of education which is being paid for by the Armed Forces (or by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the case of the Public

Health Service); or (2) who is attending a course of education or training paid for under the Government Employees' Training Act and whose full salary is being paid to him while so training."; and

80 Stat. 432.
5 USC 4101-4118

(2) by deleting in the table of sections at the beginning of such chapter the following:

80 Stat. 21.

"1781. Nonduplication of benefits."

and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"1781. Limitations on educational assistance."

SEC. 214. (a) Chapter 3 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subchapter as follows:

72 Stat. 1114;
79 Stat.1110.
38 USC 201-236.

"Subchapter IV—Veterans Outreach Services Program

"§ 240. Purpose; definitions

"(a) The Congress declares that the outreach services program authorized by this subchapter is for the purpose of insuring that all veterans, especially those who have been recently discharged or released from active military, naval, or air service and those who are eligible for readjustment or other benefits and services under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration are provided timely and appropriate assistance to aid them in applying for and obtaining such benefits and services in order that they may achieve a rapid social and economic readjustment to civilian life and obtain a higher standard of living for themselves and their dependents. The Congress further declares that the outreach services program authorized by this subchapter is for the purpose of charging the Veterans' Administration with the affirmative duty of seeking out eligible veterans and eligible dependents and providing them with such services.

"(b) For the purposes of this subchapter, (1) the term 'other governmental programs' shall include all programs under State or local laws as well as all programs under Federal law other than those authorized by this title, and (2) the term 'eligible dependent' means an 'eligible person' as defined in section 1701(a)(1) of this title.

"Other governmental programs."
"Eligible dependent."
82 Stat. 1332.

"§ 241. Outreach services

"The Administrator shall provide the following outreach services:

"(1) by letter advise each veteran at the time of his discharge or release from active military, naval, or air service, or as soon as possible thereafter, of all benefits and services under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration for which the veteran may be eligible and, in carrying out this paragraph, the Administrator shall give priority to so advising those veterans who, on the basis of their military service records, do not have a high school education or equivalent at the time of discharge or release;

"(2) distribute full information regarding all benefits and services to which they may be entitled under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration and may, to the extent feasible, distribute information on other governmental programs (including manpower and training programs) which he determines would be beneficial to veterans; and

"(3) provide, to the maximum extent possible, aid and assistance (including personal interviews) to members of the Armed Forces, veterans, and eligible dependents in respect to clauses (1) and (2) above and in the preparation and presentation of claims under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration.

"§ 242. Veterans assistance offices

"(a) The Administrator shall establish and maintain veterans assistance offices at such places throughout the United States and its territories and possessions, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as he determines to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this subchapter, with due regard for the geographical distribution of veterans recently discharged or released from active military, naval, or air service, the special needs of educationally disadvantaged veterans (including their need for accessibility of outreach services), and the necessity of providing appropriate outreach services in less populated areas.

"(b) The Administrator may implement such special telephone service as may be necessary to make the outreach services provided for under this subchapter as widely available as possible.

"§ 243. Utilization of other agencies

"In carrying out the purposes of this subchapter, the Administrator may—

"(1) arrange with the Secretary of Labor for the State employment service to match the particular qualifications of an eligible veteran or eligible dependent with an appropriate job or job training opportunity, to include where possible, arrangements for outstationing the State employment personnel who provide such assistance at appropriate facilities of the Veterans' Administration;

"(2) cooperate with and use the services of any Federal department or agency or any State or local governmental agency or recognized national or other organization;

"(3) where appropriate, make referrals to any Federal department or agency or State or local governmental unit or recognized national or other organization;

"(4) at his discretion, furnish available space and office facilities for the use of authorized representatives of such governmental unit or other organization providing services; and

"(5) conduct studies in consultation with appropriate Federal departments and agencies to determine the most effective program design to carry out the purposes of this subchapter.

"§ 244. Report to Congress

'2 Stat. 1115.

"The Administrator shall include in the annual report to the Congress required by section 214 of this title a report on the activities carried out under this subchapter, each report to include an appraisal of the effectiveness of the programs authorized herein and recommendations for the improvement or more effective administration of such programs."

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 3 of such title is amended by inserting immediately after

"236. Administrative settlement of tort claims arising in foreign countries."

the following:

"SUBCHAPTER IV—VETERANS OUTREACH SERVICES PROGRAM

"240. Purpose; definitions.
"241. Outreach services.
"242. Veterans assistance offices.
"243. Utilization of other agencies.
"244. Report to Congress."

Repeal.
32 Stat. 1012.
38 USC 1781
note.

SEC. 215. (a) Section 504 of the Act of October 15, 1968, entitled "An Act to amend the Public Health Service Act so as to extend and improve the provisions relating to regional medical programs, to extend the authorization of grants for health of migratory agricultural workers, to provide for specialized facilities for alcoholics and narcotic addicts, and for other purposes" is hereby repealed.

(b) Section 506 of the Act of October 16, 1968, entitled "An Act to amend the Higher Education Act of 1965, the National Defense Education Act of 1958, the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, and related Acts" is hereby repealed.

Repeal.
82 Stat. 1014.
20 USC 1060 note.
20 USC 1001 note, 401 note, 981 note, 701 note.

TITLE III—EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 301. Title I of this Act takes effect February 1, 1970.

Approved March 26, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-360 (Comm. on Veterans' Affairs) and NO. 91-918 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 91- 487 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): Aug. 4, considered and passed House.
Oct. 22, 23, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 18, House concurred in Senate amendment, with an amendment.
Vol. 116 (1970): Mar. 18, House agreed to conference report.
Mar. 23, H. Con. Res. 554 made certain corrections in enrolled bill; Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-230
91st Congress, H. R. 514
April 13, 1970

An Act

To extend programs of assistance for elementary and secondary education, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Elementary and secondary education assistance programs, extension.

POLICY WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW

SEC. 2. (a) It is the policy of the United States that guidelines and criteria established pursuant to title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and section 182 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966 dealing with conditions of segregation by race, whether de jure or de facto, in the schools of the local educational agencies of any State shall be applied uniformly in all regions of the United States whatever the origin or cause of such segregation.

78 Stat. 252.
42 USC 2000d.
80 Stat. 1209;
81 Stat. 787.
42 USC 2000d-5.

Uniformity.

(b) Such uniformity refers to one policy applied uniformly to de jure segregation wherever found and such other policy as may be provided pursuant to law applied uniformly to de facto segregation wherever found.

Compliance.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to diminish the obligation of responsible officials to enforce or comply with such guidelines and criteria in order to eliminate discrimination in federally-assisted programs and activities as required by title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Additional funds.

(d) It is the sense of the Congress that the Department of Justice and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare should request such additional funds as may be necessary to apply the policy set forth in this section throughout the United States.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE I OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (EDUCATION OF DISADVANTAGED CHILDREN)

EXTENSION OF TITLE I OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

SEC. 101. (a) Section 102 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1973".

79 Stat. 27;
81 Stat. 813.
20 USC 241b.
81 Stat. 783.
20 USC 241c.

(b) The third sentence of section 103(a)(1)(A) of such title I is amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969," and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1972,".

81 Stat. 786,
787.
20 USC 241h-1.

(c) Section 121(d) of such title I is amended by striking out "each" where it appears after "$50,000,000" and by striking out "the succeeding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1973".

STUDY OF ALLOCATION OF FUNDS

84 STAT. 121
84 STAT. 122

79 Stat. 27;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241a note.

SEC. 102. (a) The Commissioner of Education shall make a study of the allocation of sums appropriated for the purposes of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and of the effectiveness of the various provisions of such title in making funds

897

79 Stat. 27; 81 Stat. 787. 20 USC 241a-241m.

80 Stat. 1194; 81 Stat. 785, 787. 20 USC 241c.

available to State and local educational agencies in order to meet the purposes of such title I. Such study shall make special reference to the distribution of funds to local educational agencies within counties, the means by which such funds may be concentrated in school attendance areas with the highest concentrations of children from low-income families, the appropriateness of the Federal percentage and the low-income factor provided for in subsection (c) of section 103 of such title I when considered in the light of the extra cost of providing compensatory education for educationally deprived children (including the means of providing services authorized by such title to such children residing in rural areas), and the use of special incentive grants to increase State and local effort for education.

Report to Congress.

79 Stat. 28.

(b) Not later than March 31, 1972, the Commissioner shall submit to the Congress a report on the study required by subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem appropriate with respect to modification of programs under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. Notwithstanding the first sentence of section 103(d) of such title I, the Commissioner shall not use data for the purposes of section 103 of such title I from the 1970 census of the United States prior to July 1, 1972.

DESIGNATION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES FOR INSTITUTIONALIZED NEGLECTED OR DELINQUENT CHILDREN

79 Stat. 28; 81 Stat. 784.

80 Stat. 1193.

SEC. 103. (a) Paragraph (2) of section 103(a) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, upon determination by the State educational agency that a local educational agency in the State is unable or unwilling to provide for the special educational needs of children, described in clause (C) of the first sentence of this paragraph, who are living in institutions for neglected or delinquent children, the State educational agency shall, if it assumes responsibility for the special educational needs of such children, be eligible to receive the portion of the allocation to such local educational agency which is attributable to such neglected or delinquent children, but if the State educational agency does not assume such responsibility, any other State or local public agency, as determined by regulations established by the Commissioner, which does assume such responsibility shall be eligible to receive such portion of the allocation."

79 Stat. 29.

(b) Section 103(d) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For purposes of this section, the Secretary shall consider all children who are in correctional institutions to be living in institutions for delinquent children."

INCLUSION OF PUERTO RICO AND OTHER OUTLYING AREAS WITH RESPECT TO NEGLECTED OR DELINQUENT CHILDREN

79 Stat. 28; 81 Stat. 787.

SEC. 104. (a) Paragraph (4) of section 103(a) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "paragraph (5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (5) and (7)".

Effective date.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective after June 30, 1970.

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO HANDICAPPED AND NEGLECTED OR DELINQUENT CHILDREN

SEC. 105. (a) Paragraph (5) of section 103(a) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 1161;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241c.

"(5) In the case of a State agency which is directly responsible for providing free public education for handicapped children (including mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education), the maximum grant which that agency shall be eligible to receive under this part for any fiscal year shall be an amount equal to the Federal percentage of the average per pupil expenditure in the State or, if greater, in the United States, multiplied by the number of such children in average daily attendance, as determined by the Commissioner, at schools for handicapped children operated or supported by the State agency, including schools providing special education for handicapped children under contract or other arrangement with such State agency, in the most recent fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available. Such State agency shall use payments under this part only for programs and projects (including the acquisition of equipment and where necessary the construction of school facilities) which are designed to meet the special educational needs of such children."

(b) Paragraph (7) of section 103(a) of such title I is amended by inserting after "supported by that State agency" the following: ", including schools providing education for such children under contract or other arrangement with such agency,".

80 Stat. 1194.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall be effective after June 30, 1970.

Effective date.

REQUIRING GRANTS FOR MIGRATORY CHILDREN TO BE BASED ON THE NUMBER TO BE SERVED

SEC. 106. (a) The first sentence of paragraph (6) of section 103(a) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is, effective with the first allocation of funds pursuant to such title by the Commissioner after the date of enactment of this Act, amended to read as follows: "A State educational agency which has submitted and had approved an application under section 105(c) for any fiscal year shall be entitled to receive a grant for that year under this part, based on the number of migratory children of migratory agriculture workers to be served, for establishing or improving programs for such children."

80 Stat. 1192.

80 Stat. 1192.
20 USC 241e.

(b) The second sentence thereof is amended by striking "shall be" the first time it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "may be made"; and by inserting immediately before the period in such second sentence the following: ", except that if, in the case of any State, such amount exceeds the amount required under the preceding sentence and under section 105(c)(2), the Commissioner shall allocate such excess, to the extent necessary, to other States whose maximum total of grants under this sentence would otherwise be insufficient for all such children to be served in such other States".

USE OF MOST RECENT DATA UNDER TITLE I

SEC. 107. (a) The third sentence of section 103(d) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: "or, to the extent that such data are not available to him before April 1 of the calendar year in which the Secretary's determina-

80 Stat. 1195;
81 Stat. 784.

tion is made, then on the basis of the most recent reliable data available to him at the time of such determination".

81 Stat. 784. 20 USC 241c. (b) Section 103(e) of such title is amended by inserting the following after "during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made": "(or, if satisfactory data for that year are not available at the time of computation, then during the earliest preceding fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available)".

SALARY BONUSES FOR TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS WITH HIGH CONCENTRATIONS OF EDUCATIONALLY DEPRIVED CHILDREN

SEC. 108. Paragraph (1) of Section 105(a) of the Elementary and 79 Stat. 30; 80 Stat. 1196. 20 USC 241e. Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting "payments to teachers of amounts in excess of regular salary schedules as a bonus for service in schools eligible for assistance under this section," after "including the acquisition of equipment,".

PROHIBITION AGAINST SUPPLANTING STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS WITH FEDERAL FUNDS

SEC. 109. (a) Paragraph (3) of section 105(a) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

> "(3) that (A) the local educational agency has provided satisfactory assurance that the control of funds provided under this title, and title to property derived therefrom, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this title, and that a public agency will administer such funds and property, (B) Federal funds made available under this title will be so used (i) as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available from non-Federal sources for the education of pupils participating in programs and projects assisted under this title, and (ii) in no case, as to supplant such funds from non-Federal sources, and (C) State and local funds will be used in the district of such agency to provide services in project areas which, taken as a whole, are at least comparable to services being provided in areas in such district which are not receiving funds under this title: *Provided*, That any finding of noncompliance with this clause shall not affect the payment of funds to any local educational agency until the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1972, and *Provided further*, That each local educational agency receiving funds under this title shall report on or before July 1, 1971, and on or before July 1 of each year thereafter with respect to its compliance with this clause;".

Effective date. (b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to all applications submitted to State educational agencies after thirty days after the date of enactment of this Act. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the supplanting of State and local funds with Federal funds prior to the effective date of the amendment made by this section.

APPLICATIONS TO BE MADE AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC

SEC. 110. Section 105(a) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating paragraphs 79 Stat. 30; 81 Stat. 784. (8) through (11) as paragraphs (9) through (12), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (7) the following new paragraph:

"(8) that the local educational agency is making the application and all pertinent documents related thereto available to parents and other members of the general public and that all evaluations and reports required under paragraph (7) shall be public information;".

AMENDMENTS WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

SEC. 111. (a) The parenthetical phrase in clause (A) of section 106(a)(3) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting "and of research and replication studies" immediately before the closing parenthesis.

79 Stat. 31;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241f.

(b) Section 105(a)(7) of such title is amended by inserting "(which in the case of reports relating to performance is in accordance with specific performance criteria related to program objectives)" after "such information".

79 Stat. 31;
80 Stat. 1196.
20 USC 241e.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

SEC. 112. Section 134 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 34.
20 USC 241l.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

"SEC. 134. (a) There shall be a National Advisory Council on the Education of Disadvantaged Children (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'National Council') consisting of fifteen members appointed by the President, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointment in the competitive service, for terms of three years, except that (1) in the case of initial members, five shall be appointed for terms of one year each and five shall be appointed for terms of two years each, and (2) appointments to fill vacancies shall be only for such terms as remain unexpired. The National Council shall meet at the call of the Chairman.

80 Stat. 378.
5 USC 101 *et seq*.

"(b) The National Council shall review and evaluate the administration and operation of this title, including its effectiveness in improving the educational attainment of educationally deprived children, including the effectiveness of programs to meet their occupational and career needs, and make recommendations for the improvement of this title and its administration and operation. These recommendations shall take into consideration experience gained under this and other Federal educational programs for disadvantaged children and, to the extent appropriate, experience gained under other public and private educational programs for disadvantaged children.

Review and evaluation.

"(c) The National Council shall make such reports of its activities, findings, and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title) as it may deem appropriate and shall make an annual report to the President and the Congress not later than March 31 of each calendar year. Such annual report shall include a report specifically on which of the various compensatory education programs funded in whole or in part under the provisions of this title, and of other public and private educational programs for educationally deprived children, hold the highest promise for raising the educational attainment of these educationally deprived children. The President is requested to transmit to the Congress such comments and recommendations as he may have with respect to such report."

Annual report to President and Congress.

INCREASE IN LOW-INCOME FACTOR AND SPECIAL GRANTS FOR URBAN AND RURAL SCHOOLS SERVING ATTENDANCE AREAS WITH THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATIONS OF CHILDREN FROM LOW-INCOME FAMILIES

80 Stat. 1194;
81 Stat. 785.
20 USC 241c.

SEC. 113. (a) The second sentence of subsection (c) of section 103 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out all after "1968," and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and for the four succeeding fiscal years they shall be 50 per centum and $3,000, respectively, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973 they shall be 50 per centum and $4,000, respectively.".

79 Stat. 27;
81 Stat. 786.
20 USC 241a,
241c.

(b) (1) Title I of such Act is further amended by striking out "PART A—BASIC GRANTS" where it appears before section 101 and inserting "PART A—BASIC GRANTS" before section 103.

(2) Section 101 of such title I is amended by striking out "this part" and inserting in lieu thereof "the following parts of this title".

(3) Sections 102, 105, 106, 107, and 108 of such title I are each amended by striking out "this part" and inserting in lieu thereof "this title".

20 USC 241e-
241m, 241a
note.

(4) Sections 105, 106, 107, 108, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, and 136 of such title I, and all references thereto, are redesignated as sections 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, and 150, respectively.

(5) Such title I is further amended by striking out the heading of part C and by inserting before the caption heading of section 141 the following:

"PART D—GENERAL PROVISIONS".

81 Stat. 786.
20 USC 241h-1.

(6) Such title I is further amended by striking out all of part B thereof and inserting after section 103 the following:

"PART B—SPECIAL INCENTIVE GRANTS

"MAXIMUM ENTITLEMENT

"SEC. 121. (a) In the case of any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1969, each State shall be entitled to a special incentive grant if such State has an effort index for the second preceding fiscal year that exceeds the national effort index for such year.

20 USC 241c.

"(b) The maximum amount of a special incentive grant for which a State is eligible for any fiscal year shall be determined by multiplying the amount of $1 for each 0.01 per centum by which the effort index of that State for the second preceding fiscal year exceeds the national effort index for such year times the aggregate number of children counted for the purposes of entitled local educational agencies within such State to basic grants in accordance with clauses (2), (5), (6), and (7) of section 103(a), except that no State shall be eligible to receive a special incentive grant under this part in an amount in excess of 15 per centum of the total amount available for grants under this part.

"APPLICATION; USE OF FUNDS

"SEC. 122. Any State desiring the special incentive grant to which it is entitled under this part for any fiscal year shall make application therefor, in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 142, to the Commissioner. Such application shall be submitted at such time and contain such information as the Commissioner shall require by regulation and shall contain a statement of such policies and procedures as will insure that funds granted to the State under this part will be (1) made available to local educational agencies within that State which have the greatest need for assistance under this title, and (2) used, in accordance with the applicable provisions of this title, for programs and projects designed to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 123. For the purpose of this part the term 'effort index' when applied to States, means the per centum expressing the ratio of expenditures from all non-Federal sources in a State for public elementary and secondary education to the total personal income in such State, and the term 'national effort index' means the per centum expressing the ratio of such expenditures in all States to the total personal income in all States; and the term 'State' means the fifty States and the District of Columbia.

"Effort index."

"National effort index."

"State."

"PART C—SPECIAL GRANTS FOR URBAN AND RURAL SCHOOLS SERVING AREAS WITH THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATIONS OF CHILDREN FROM LOW-INCOME FAMILIES

"ELIGIBILITY AND MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF GRANT

"SEC. 131. (a)(1) Each local educational agency which is eligible for a grant under paragraph (2) of section 103(a) shall be entitled to an additional grant under this paragraph for any fiscal year if—

79 Stat. 28;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241c.

"(A) the total number of children described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of section 103(a)(2) in the school district of such agency for such year amounts to at least 20 per centum of the total number of children, aged five to seventeen inclusive, in the school district of such agency for such year; or

"(B) the total number of children described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of section 103(a)(2) in the school district is at least 5,000 and amounts to at least 5 per centum of the total number of children, aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in such school district.

79 Stat. 28;
80 Stat. 1193;
81 Stat. 787.

"(2) Each local educational agency which is eligible for a grant under paragraph (2) of section 103(a) and which (A) is not eligible for a grant under paragraph (1) of this subsection, but (B) would be eligible for a grant under such paragraph (1) if there were in the school district of such agency a relatively small increase in the number of children, aged five to seventeen, inclusive, described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of section 103(a)(2) shall be entitled to a grant under this paragraph (2) if the State educational agency of the State in which such agency is located determines (in accordance with criteria established by regulation of the Commissioner) that such agency has an urgent need for financial assistance to meet the special educational needs of the educationally deprived children in the school district of such agency.

"(b)(1) The maximum amount of any grant to any local educational agency under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) shall be—

"(A) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, 30 per centum of the amount that such agency is eligible to receive for such fiscal year under paragraph (2) of section 103(a); and

"(B) for any succeeding fiscal year, 40 per centum of the amount that such agency is eligible to receive for each such succeeding fiscal year.

The aggregate of the amounts for which all local educational agencies are eligible under this paragraph for any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount determined in the following manner:

"(i) compute the total amount for which all State and local educational agencies are eligible under this title for that fiscal year;

"(ii) subtract from such total, a sum equal to the figure set forth in paragraph (3) of section 144; and

81 Stat. 785;
Ante, p. 126.
20 USC 241h.

"(iii) if that portion of such total which is attributable to amounts for which local educational agencies are eligible under this paragraph constitutes more than 15 per centum of the remainder of such total, reduce such portion until it constitutes 15 per centum of such remainder, through ratable reductions of the maximum grants for which local educational agencies are eligible under this paragraph.

"(2) The maximum amount of any grant to any local educational agency under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) shall not exceed the maximum amount to which it would have been entitled if it had been eligible under paragraph (1) of such subsection. The maximum amount which shall be available to the Commissioner for grants under such paragraph (2) of subsection (a) shall be, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, equal to 3 per centum of the total amount available for grants for such fiscal year under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) and, for any succeeding fiscal year, such amount shall be equal to 5 per centum of the total amount available for grants for that year under such paragraph (1).

"State."

"(c) For the purposes of this section the term 'State' means the fifty States and the District of Columbia.

79 Stat. 28;
80 Stat. 1193;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241c.

"(d)(1) In making determinations under this section the Commissioner is authorized, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, to use the most recent satisfactory data made available to him by the appropriate State educational agency. If satisfactory data for determining the number of children described in clause (A), (B) or (C) of section 103(a)(2) in a school district for the purpose of subsection (a) are not otherwise available to the Commissioner, such determination may be made on the basis of data furnished to him by a State educational agency with respect to the amount of the maximum grant under part A of this title allocated by such State agency to the local educational agency for such district in the State for the purpose of the second sentence of section 103(a)(2), for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which such determination is made.

Ante, p. 122.

"(2) Determinations under this section may be made on the basis of data furnished in accordance with section 103(d).

"USES OF FUNDS

"SEC. 132. (a) Funds available for grants under this part shall be used solely for programs and projects designed to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children in preschool programs and in elementary schools serving areas with the highest concentrations of children from low-income families, except that such funds may be used for programs and projects for such children in secondary schools serving areas with the highest concentrations of children from low-income families if the local educational agency and its State educational agency determine (in accordance with criteria established by regulation of the Commissioner) that—

"(A) there is an urgent need for such programs and projects for such children in secondary schools in the area to be served by the local educational agency; and

"(B) there is satisfactory assurance that such programs and projects will be at least as effective in achieving the purposes of this title as the use of such funds for programs and projects for such children in elementary schools in such area.

"(b) In addition to meeting the requirements and conditions set forth in part D, applications for grants under this part shall meet such other requirements and conditions, consistent with the purposes of this title, as the Commissioner shall establish by regulation.".

Ante, p. 126.
20 USC 241e.

(7) Section 141(a) of such title is amended by striking out "and"

at the end of paragraph (10), and by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (11) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(12) in the case of funds received under part C of this title, the local educational agency sets forth such procedures and policies and provides such assurances as the Commissioner may require by regulation for the uses of funds available under such part C to carry out the purposes of this title, and, for any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1970, sets forth a comprehensive plan for meeting the special educational needs of children to be served under such part C including provisions for effective use of all funds available under this title and provisions setting forth specific objectives of such plan and the criteria and procedures, including objective measurements of educational achievement, that will be used to evaluate at least annually the extent to which the objectives of the plan have been met.".

Ante, p. 127.

(8) Section 143 of such title I is amended—

(A) by inserting before the period at the end of paragraph (2) of subsection (a) thereof "or section 131", and

(B) by striking out "sections 103 and 144" where it appears in clause (1) of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 103, 131, and 144".

Ante, p. 126.
20 USC 241g.

(9) Section 146 of such title I is amended by striking out ", 106(b), or 121(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "or 142(b)".

Ante, p. 126.
20 USC 241j.

(10) Section 147 of such title I is amended by striking out ", 106(b) or 121(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "or 142(b)".

20 USC 241k.

(c) Section 144 of such title is amended (A) by striking out "paragraphs (1) and (2)" in paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)", (B) by redesignating such paragraph (3) as paragraph (4), and (C) by inserting before such paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

81 Stat. 785;
Ante, p. 126.
20 USC 241h.

"(3) that part of such sums for any fiscal year which is in excess of $1,396,975,000 shall be allocated on the basis of computations in accordance with remaining entitlements under section 103(a)(2), and entitlements under sections 121 and 131, as ratably reduced, but in no case shall allocations on the basis of computations in accordance with section 131 exceed 15 per centum of such excess; and".

Ante, pp. 126, 127.

(d) Effective for fiscal years ending after June 30, 1972, such section 144 is further amended—

(1) by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "For the purposes of parts B and C of this title, in determining entitlements under such parts, the number of children described in section 103(a) shall be ascertained by using a low-income factor of (i) $2,000 when allocations are made under clause (A) of paragraph (2) in the first sentence of this section, (ii) $3,000 when allocations are made under clause (B) of such paragraph, and (iii) $4,000 when allocations are made under clause (C) of such paragraph."; and

(2) by striking out clause (B) of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(B) until appropriations are sufficient to satisfy all maximum grants as computed by using a low-income factor of $3,000, any amount remaining after allocations are computed pursuant to clause (A) shall be allocated by using a low-income factor of $3,000 with respect to children described in section 103(a)(2) who are not counted for purposes of clause (A); and

"(C) until appropriations are sufficient to satisfy all maximum grants as computed by using a low-income factor of

$4,000, any amount remaining after allocations are computed pursuant to clauses (A) and (B) shall be allocated by using a low-income factor of $4,000 with respect to children described in section 103(a)(2) who are not counted for purposes of clause (A) or (B); and

"(D) the aggregate amount available for grants to local educational agencies within each State shall be not less than the aggregate amount allocated to local educational agencies within such State for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, until the total sums available from appropriations for that fiscal year exceed $1,500,000,000 for Part A of title I; and".

Ante, p. 126.
Effective date.

(e) Except as otherwise provided, the amendments made by this section shall be effective with respect to fiscal years ending after June 30, 1969.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

79 Stat. 1162.
20 USC 241g.

SEC. 114. Section 107(b)(2) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "Wake Island,".

PART B—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE II OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (LIBRARY RESOURCES, TEXTBOOKS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND PUBLISHED MATERIALS)

EXTENSION OF TITLE II OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

80 Stat. 1199;
81 Stat. 813.
20 USC 821.

SEC. 121. (a) Section 201(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "1969," and by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1970, and June 30, 1971, $210,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $220,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973".

80 Stat. 1199;
81 Stat. 788.
20 USC 822.

(b) The third sentence of section 202(a)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969," and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1972,".

79 Stat. 38.
20 USC 824.

(c) Section 204(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "July 1, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1973".

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE III OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AND CENTERS)

CONSOLIDATION OF CERTAIN EDUCATION PROGRAMS

SEC. 131. (a)(1) Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

79 Stat. 39;
81 Stat. 788.
20 USC 841-848.

"TITLE III—SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL CENTERS AND SERVICES; GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 301. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out a program for making grants for supplementary educational centers and services, to stimulate and assist in the provision of vitally needed educational services not available in sufficient quantity or quality, and to stimulate and assist in the development and establishment of exemplary elementary and secondary school educational programs to serve as models for regular school programs, and to assist the States in establishing and maintaining programs of testing and guidance and counseling.

Appropriation.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this title, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $550,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $575,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $605,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973. In addition, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and each of the succeeding fiscal years, such sums as may be necessary for the administration of State plans, the activities of advisory councils, and the evaluation and dissemination activities required under this title.

"ALLOTMENT AMONG STATES

"SEC. 302. (a) (1) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for grants under this title. The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this title. In addition for each fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1972, he shall allot from such amount to (A) the Secretary of the Interior the amount necessary to provide programs and projects for the purpose of this title for individuals on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior, and (B) the Secretary of Defense the amount necessary for such assistance for children and teachers in the overseas dependents schools of the Department of Defense. The terms upon which payments for such purpose shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Defense shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this title.

"(2) From the sums appropriated for making grants under this title for any fiscal year pursuant to section 301(b), the Commissioner shall allot $200,000 to each State and shall allot the remainder of such sums among the States as follows:

> "(A) He shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, in the State bears to the number of such children in all the States, and
>
> "(B) He shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of such remainder as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States.

"State."

For the purposes of this subsection, the term "State" does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(b) The number of children aged five to seventeen, inclusive, and the total population of a State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

"(c) The amount allotted to any State under subsection (a) for any fiscal year, which the Commissioner determines will not be required for the period for which that amount is available, shall be available for grants pursuant to section 306 in such State, and if not so needed may be reallotted or used for grants pursuant to section 306 in other States. Funds available for reallotment may be reallotted from time to time, on such dates during that period as the Commissioner may fix, among other States in proportion to the amounts originally allotted among those States under subsection (a) for that year, but with the proportionate amount for any of the other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates that State needs and will be able to use for that period; and the total of these reductions may be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection from funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 for any fiscal year shall be deemed to be a part of the amount allotted to it under subsection (a) for that year.

Availability of funds.

"(d) The amounts made available under the first sentence of subsection (c) for any fiscal year shall remain available for grants during the next succeeding fiscal year.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 303. (a) It is the purpose of this title to combine within a single authorization, subject to the modifications imposed by the provisions and requirements of this title, the programs formerly authorized by this title and title V–A of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, and except as expressly modified by this title, Federal funds may be used for the same purposes and the funding of the same types of programs previously authorized by those titles.

72 Stat. 1592;
78 Stat. 1106;
82 Stat. 1057.
20 USC 481-485.
Grants.

"(b) Funds appropriated pursuant to section 301 shall be available only for grants in accordance with applications approved pursuant to this title for—

"(1) planning for and taking other steps leading to the development of programs or projects designed to provide supplementary educational activities and services described in paragraphs (2) and (3), including pilot projects designed to test the effectiveness of plans so developed;

"(2) the establishment or expansion of exemplary and innovative educational programs (including dual-enrollment programs and the lease or construction of necessary facilities) for the purpose of stimulating the adoption of new educational programs (including those described in section 503(4) and special programs for handicapped children) in the schools of the State; and

79 Stat. 49;
80 Stat. 1203.
20 USC 863.

"(3) the establishment, maintenance, operation, and expansion of programs or projects, including the lease or construction of necessary facilities and the acquisition of necessary equipment, designed to enrich the programs of local elementary and secondary schools and to offer a diverse range of educational experience to persons of varying talents and needs by providing, especially through new and improved approaches, supplementary educational services and activities, such as—

"(A) remedial instruction, and school health, physical education, recreation, psychological, social work, and other services designed to enable and encourage persons to enter, remain in, or reenter educational programs, including the provision of special educational programs and study areas during periods when schools are not regularly in session;

"(B) comprehensive academic services and, where appropriate, vocational guidance and counseling, for continuing adult education;

"(C) specialized instruction and equipment for students interested in studying advanced scientific subjects, foreign languages, and other academic subjects which are not taught in the local schools or which can be provided more effectively on a centralized basis, or for persons who are handicapped or of preschool age;

"(D) making available modern educational equipment and specially qualified personnel, including artists and musicians, on a temporary basis for the benefit of children in public and other nonprofit schools, organizations, and institutions;

"(E) developing, producing, and transmitting radio and television programs for classroom and other educational use;

"(F) in the case of any local educational agency which is making a reasonable tax effort but which is nevertheless unable to meet critical educational needs (including preschool education), because some or all of its schools are seriously overcrowded, obsolete, or unsafe, initiating and carrying out programs or projects designed to meet those needs, particularly those which will result in more effective use of existing facilities;

"(G) providing special educational and related services for persons who are in or from rural areas or who are or have been otherwise isolated from normal educational opportunities, including, where appropriate, the provision of mobile educational services and equipment, special home study courses, radio, television, and related forms of instruction, bilingual education methods and visiting teachers' programs;

"(H) encouraging community involvement in educational programs;

"(I) providing programs for gifted and talented children; and

"(J) other specially designed educational programs or projects which meet the purposes of this title; and

"(4) programs for testing students in the public and private elementary and secondary schools and in junior colleges and technical institutes in the State, and programs designed to improve guidance and counseling services at the appropriate levels in such schools.

Additional use of funds.

"(c) In addition to the uses specified in subsection (b), funds appropriated for carrying out this title may be used for—

"(1) proper and efficient administration of State plans;

"(2) obtaining technical, professional, and clerical assistance and the services of experts and consultants to assist the advisory councils authorized by this title in carrying out their responsibilities; and

"(3) evaluation of plans, programs, and projects, and dissemination of the results thereof.

"APPLICATION FOR GRANTS: CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

"Cultural and educational resources."

"SEC. 304. (a) A grant under this title pursuant to an approved State plan or by the Commissioner for a supplementary educational center or service program or project may be made only to a local educational agency or agencies, and then only if there is satisfactory assurance that, in the planning of that program or project there has been, and in the establishment and carrying out thereof there will be, participation of persons broadly representative of the cultural and educational resources of the area to be served. The term 'cultural and educational resources' includes State educational agencies, institutions of higher education, nonprofit private schools, public and nonprofit private agencies such as libraries, museums, musical and artistic organizations, educational radio and television, and other cultural and educational resources. Such grants may be made only upon application to the appropriate State educational agency or to the Commissioner, as the case may be, at such time or times, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Commissioner deems necessary. Such application shall—

"(1) provide that the activities and services for which assistance under this title is sought will be administered by or under the supervision of the applicant;

"(2) set forth a program for carrying out the purposes set forth in section 303(b) and provide for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the programs;

"(3) set forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available by the applicant for the purposes described in section 303(b), and in no case supplant such funds;

"(4) provide, in the case of an application for assistance under this title which includes a project for the construction of necessary facilities, satisfactory assurance that—

"(A) reasonable provision has been made, consistent with the other uses to be made of the facilities, for areas in such facilities which are adaptable for artistic and cultural activities,

"(B) upon completion of the construction, title to the facilities will be in a State or local educational agency, and

"(C) in developing plans for such facilities (i) due consideration will be given to excellence of architecture and design and to the inclusion of works of art (not representing more than 1 per centum of the cost of the project), and (ii) there will be compliance with such standards as the Secretary may prescribe or approve in order to insure that, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, such facilities are accessible to and usable by handicapped persons;

"(5) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this title; and

Annual reports.

"(6) provide for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this title have been effective in improving the educational opportunities of persons in the area served, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

"(b) An application by a local educational agency for a grant under this title may be approved only if it is consistent with the applicable provisions of this title and—

"(1) meets the requirements set forth in subsection (a);

"(2) provides that the program or project for which application is made—

"(A) will utilize the best available talents and resources and will substantially increase the educational opportunities in the area to be served by the applicant, and

"(B) to the extent consistent with the number of children enrolled in nonprofit private schools in the area to be served whose educational needs are of the type provided by the program or project, makes provision for the participation of such children; and

"(3) has been reviewed by a panel of experts.

"(c) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Commissioner may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulations, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

"STATE PLANS

Establishment of State advisory council.

"Sec. 305. (a)(1) Any State desiring to receive payments for any fiscal year to carry out a State plan under this title shall (A) establish within its State educational agency a State advisory council (hereinafter referred to as the State advisory council) which meets the requirements of this subsection, (B) set dates before which local educational agencies must have submitted applications for grants to the State educational agency, and (C) submit to the Commissioner, through its State educational agency, a State plan at such time and in such detail as the Commissioner may deem necessary. The Commissioner may, by regulation, set uniform dates for the submission of State plans and applications.

"(2) The State advisory council, established pursuant to paragraph (1) shall—

"(A) be appointed by the State educational agency, and be broadly representative of the cultural and educational resources of the State (as defined in section 304(a)) and of the public, including persons representative of—

"(i) elementary and secondary schools,

"(ii) institutions of higher education, and

"(iii) areas of professional competence in dealing with children needing special education because of physical or mental handicaps;

"(B) advise the State educational agency on the preparation of, and policy matters arising in the administration of, the State plan, including the development of criteria for approval of applications under such State plan;

"(C) review, and make recommendations to the State educational agency on the action to be taken with respect to, each application for a grant under the State plan;

"(D) evaluate programs and projects assisted under this title; and

Report.

"(E) prepare and submit through the State educational agency a report of its activities, recommendations, and evaluations, together with such additional comments as the State educational agency deems appropriate, to the Commissioner and to the National Advisory Council, established pursuant to this title, at such times, in such form, and in such detail, as the Secretary may prescribe.

"(3) Not less than ninety days prior to the beginning of any fiscal year in which a State desires to receive a grant under this title, such State shall certify the establishment of, and membership of, its State advisory council to the Commissioner.

"(4) Each State advisory council shall meet within thirty days after certification has been accepted by the Commissioner and select from its membership a chairman. The time, place, and manner of meeting shall be as provided by such council, except that such council shall have not less than one public meeting each year at which the public is given opportunity to express views concerning the administration and operation of this title.

Professional and technical personnel.

"(5) State advisory councils shall be authorized to obtain the services of such professional, technical, and clerical personnel as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their functions under this title and to contract for such services as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their evaluation functions.

Approval of plan, conditions.

"(b) The Commissioner shall approve a State plan, or modification thereof, if he determines that the plan submitted for that fiscal year—

"(1)(A) except in the case of funds available for the purpose described in paragraph (4) of section 303(b), sets forth a program (including educational needs, and their basis, and the manner in which the funds paid to the State under this title shall be used in meeting such educational needs) under which funds paid to the State under section 307(a) will be expended solely for the improvement of education in the State through grants to local educational agencies for programs or projects in accordance with sections 303 and 304: *Provided*, That, in the case of a State educational agency that also is a local educational agency, its approval of a program or project to be carried out by it in the latter capacity shall, for the purposes of this title, be deemed an award of a grant by it upon application of a local educational agency if the State plan contains, in addition to the provisions otherwise required by this section, provisions and assurances (applicable to such programs or project) that are fully equivalent to those otherwise required of a local educational agency;

"(B) in the case of funds available for the purpose described in paragraph (4) of section 303(b), sets forth—

"(i) a program for testing students in the public elementary and secondary schools of such State or in the public junior colleges and technical institutes of such State, and, if authorized by law, in other elementary and secondary schools and in other junior colleges and technical institutes in such State, to identify students with outstanding aptitudes and ability, and the means of testing which will be utilized in carrying out such program; and

"(ii) a program of guidance and counseling at the appropriate levels in the public elementary and secondary schools or public junior colleges and technical institutes of such State, (A) to advise students of courses of study best suited to their ability, aptitudes and skills, (B) to advise students in their decisions as to the type of educational program they should pursue, the vocation they train for and enter, and the job opportunities in the various fields, and (C) to encourage students with outstanding aptitudes and ability to complete their secondary school education, take the necessary courses for admission to institutions of higher education, and enter such institutions and such programs may include, at the discretion of such State agency, short-term sessions for persons engaged in guidance and counseling in elementary and secondary schools, junior colleges, and technical institutes in such State;

"(2) sets forth the administrative organization and procedures, including the qualifications for personnel having responsibilities in the administration of the plan in such detail as the Commissioner may prescribe by regulation;

Equitable assistance within States, criteria.

"(3) sets forth criteria for achieving an equitable distribution of assistance under this title, which criteria shall be based on consideration of (A) the size and population of the State, (B) the geographic distribution and density of the population within the State, and (C) the relative need of persons in different geographic areas and in different population groups within the State for the kinds of services and activities described in section 303, and the financial ability of the local educational agencies serving such persons to provide such services and activities;

Preschool and bilingual educational needs.

"(4) provides for giving special consideration to the application of any local educational agency which is making a reasonable tax effort but which is nevertheless unable to meet critical educational needs, including preschool education for four- and five-year-olds and including where appropriate bilingual education, because some or all of its schools are seriously overcrowded (as a result of growth or shifts in enrollment or otherwise), obsolete, or unsafe;

"(5) provides that, in approving applications for grants for programs or projects, applications proposing to carry out programs or projects planned under this title will receive special consideration;

Annual program evaluation.

"(6) provides for adoption of effective procedures (A) for the evaluation, at least annually, of the effectiveness of the programs and projects, by the State advisory council, supported under the State plan in meeting the purposes of this title, (B) for appropriate dissemination of the results of such evaluations and other information pertaining to such programs or projects, and (C) for adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices developed through such programs or projects;

Handicapped children.

"(7) provides that not less than 50 per centum of the amount which such State receives to carry out the plan in such fiscal year shall be used for purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 303(b);

"(8) provides that not less than 15 per centum of the amount which such State receives to carry out the plan in such fiscal year shall be used for special programs or projects for the education of handicapped children;

"(9) sets forth policies and procedures which give satisfactory assurance that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year (A) will not be commingled with State funds, and (B) will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the fiscal effort (determined in accordance with criteria prescribed by the Commissioner, by regulation) that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made by the applicant for educational purposes;

"(10) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the State under this title;

Annual reports.

"(11) provides for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this title and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this title have been effective in improving the educational opportunities of persons in the areas served by the programs or projects supported under the State plan and in the State as a whole, including reports of evaluations made in accordance with objective measurements under the State plan pursuant to paragraph (6), and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

Records.

Hearing opportunity.

"(12) provides that final action with respect to any application (or amendment thereof) regarding the proposed final disposition thereof shall not be taken without first affording the local educational agency or agencies submitting such application reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing; and

"(13) contains satisfactory assurance that, in determining the eligibility of any local educational agency for State aid or the amount of such aid, grants to that agency under this title shall not be taken into consideration.

"(c) The Commissioner may, if he finds that a State plan for any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1973, is in substantial compliance with the requirements set forth in subsection (b), approve that part of the plan which is in compliance with such requirements and make available (pursuant to section 307) to that State that part of the State's allotment which he determines to be necessary to carry out that part of the plan so approved. The remainder of the amount which such State is eligible to receive under this section may be made available to such State only if the unapproved portion of that State plan has been so modified as to bring the plan into compliance with such requirements: *Provided*, That the amount made available to a State pursuant to this subsection shall not be less than 50 per centum of the maximum amount which the State is eligible to receive under this section.

Plan modification to effect compliance.

"(d) A State which has had a State plan approved for any fiscal year may receive for the purpose of carrying out such plan, an amount not in excess of 85 per centum of its allotment pursuant to section 302.

Hearing opportunity.

"(e)(1) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any plan submitted under subsection (a), or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

Noncompliance. Cessation of payments.

"(2) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearings to any State educational agency, finds that there has been a failure to comply substantially with any requirement set forth in the plan of that State approved under section 305 or with any requirement set forth in the application of a local educational agency approved pursuant to section 304, the Commissioner shall notify the agency that further payments will not be made to the State under this title (or, in his discretion, that the State educational agency shall not make further payments under this title to specified local educational agencies affected by the failure) until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments shall be made to the State under this title, or payments by the State educational agency under this title shall be limited to local educational agencies not affected by the failure, as the case may be.

Filing of review petition.

"(3)(A) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of a plan submitted under subsection (a) or with his final action under paragraph (2), such State may, within 60 days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941; 80 Stat. 1323.

"(B) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings.

"(C) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"(f)(1) If any local educational agency is dissatisfied with the final action of the State educational agency with respect to approval of an application of such local agency for a grant pursuant to this title, such local agency may, within sixty days after such final action or notice thereof, whichever is later, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the State educational agency. The State educational agency thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which the State educational agency based its action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941;
80 Stat. 1323.

"(2) The findings of fact by the State educational agency, if supported by substantial evidence shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the State educational agency to take further evidence, and the State educational agency may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify its previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings.

"(3) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the State educational agency or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

"SEC. 306. (a) From the amount allotted to any State pursuant to section 302 which is not available to that State under a State plan approved pursuant to section 305, the Commissioner is authorized, subject to the provisions of section 304, to make grants to local educational agencies in such State for programs or projects which meet the purposes of section 303 and which, in the case of a local educational agency in a State which has a State plan approved, hold promise of making a substantial contribution to the solution of critical educational problems common to all or several States. The Commissioner may not approve an application under this section unless the application has been submitted to the appropriate State educational agency for comment and recommendation with respect to the action to be taken by the Commissioner regarding the disposition of the application.

"(b) Not less than 15 per centum of the funds granted pursuant to this section in any fiscal year shall be used for programs or projects designed to meet the special educational needs of handicapped children.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 307. (a) From the allotment to each State pursuant to section 302, for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall pay to each State, which has had a plan approved pursuant to section 305 for that fiscal year, the amount necessary to carry out its State plan as approved.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to pay to each State amounts necessary for the activities described in section 303(c), during any fiscal year, except that (1) the total of such payments shall not be in excess of an amount equal to 7½ per centum of its allotment for that fiscal year or, $150,000 ($50,000 in the case of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), whichever is greater, and (2) in such payment, the amount paid for the administration of the State plan for any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 5 per centum of its allotment for that fiscal year or $100,000 ($35,000 in the case of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), whichever is greater.

"(c) The Commissioner shall pay to each applicant which has an application approved pursuant to section 306 the amount necessary to carry out the program or project pursuant to such application.

Methods of payment.

"(d) Payments under this section may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

"(e) No payments shall be made under this title to any local educational agency or to any State unless the Commissioner finds, in the case of a local educational agency, that the combined fiscal effort of that agency and the State with respect to the provision of free public education by that agency for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such combined fiscal effort for that purpose for the second preceding fiscal year or, in the case of a State, that the fiscal effort of that State for State aid (as defined by regulation) with respect to the provision of free public education in that State for the preceding fiscal year was not less than such fiscal effort for State aid for the second preceding fiscal year.

"(f) (1) In any State which has a State plan approved under section 305(c) and in which no State agency is authorized by law to provide, or in which there is a substantial failure to provide, for effective participation on an equitable basis in programs authorized by this title by children enrolled in any one or more private elementary or secondary schools of such State in the area or areas served by such programs, the Commissioner shall arrange for the provision, on an equitable basis, of such programs and shall pay the costs thereof for any fiscal year out of that State's allotment. The Commissioner may arrange for such programs through contracts with institutions of higher education, or other competent nonprofit institutions or organizations.

"(2) In determining the amount to be withheld from any State's allotment for the provision of such programs, the Commissioner shall take into account the number of children and teachers in the area or areas served by such programs who are excluded from participation therein and who, except for such exclusion, might reasonably have been expected to participate.

"RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS

"SEC. 308. If within twenty years after completion of any construction for which Federal funds have been paid under this title—

"(a) the owner of the facility shall cease to be a State or local educational agency, or

"(b) the facility shall cease to be used for the educational and related purposes for which it was constructed, unless the Commissioner determines in accordance with regulations that there is good cause for releasing the applicant or other owner from the obligation to do so,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears to the then value of the facility (or so much thereof as constituted an approved project or projects) the same ratio as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the facility financed with the aid of such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

"SEC. 309. (a) The President shall appoint a National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services which shall—

"(1) review the administration of, general regulations for, and operation of this title, including its effectiveness in meeting the purposes set forth in section 303;

Reports to Congress and President.

"(2) review, evaluate, and transmit to the Congress and the President the reports submitted pursuant to section 305(a)(2)(E);

"(3) evaluate programs and projects carried out under this title and disseminate the results thereof; and

"(4) make recommendations for the improvement of this title, and its administration and operation.

Members. Appointment by President.

Tenure.

"(b) The Council shall be appointed by the President without regard to the civil service laws and shall consist of twelve members, a majority of whom shall be broadly representative of the educational and cultural resources of the United States including at least one person who has professional competence in the area of education of handicapped children. Such members shall be appointed for terms of 3 years except that (1) in the case of the initial members, four shall be appointed for terms of 1 year each and four shall be appointed for terms of 2 years each, and (2) appointments to fill the unexpired portion of any terms shall be for such portion only. When requested by the President, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall engage such technical and professional assistance as may be required to carry out the functions of the Council, and shall make available to the Council such secretarial, clerical and other assistance and such pertinent data prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as it may require to carry out its functions.

Report to President and Congress.

"(c) The Council shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title) to the President and the Congress not later than January 20 of each year. The President is requested to transmit to the Congress such comments and recommendations as he may have with respect to such report."

Ante, p. 130.

72 Stat. 1592;
78 Stat. 1106;
82 Stat. 1057.
20 USC 481-485.

(b) In the case of any fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1973, each State submitting a State plan under title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 shall assure the Commissioner of Education that it will expend for the purpose described in paragraph (4) of section 303(b) of such title III an amount at least equal to 50 per centum of the amount expended by that State for the purposes of title V-A of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 from funds appropriated pursuant to such title V-A for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970.

(c) Any appropriation for the purposes of title V of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 for any fiscal year ending after June 30, 1970, shall be deemed to have been appropriated pursuant to section 301 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

Effective date.

(d) The amendment made by this section shall be effective with respect to fiscal years ending after June 30, 1970.

PART D—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE V OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (STRENGTHENING STATE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION)

EXTENSION OF TITLE V OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

79 Stat. 47;
81 Stat. 799.
20 USC 861.

SEC. 141. Section 501(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "1969," and by striking out all that follows "1968" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "$80,000,000 each for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, June 30, 1970, and June 30, 1971, $85,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $90,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973".

PROVISION RELATING TO GIFTED AND TALENTED CHILDREN

79 Stat. 49; 80 Stat. 1204; 81 Stat. 799. 20 USC 863.

SEC. 142. (a) Section 503(11) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (relating to grants to strengthen State departments of education) is amended by inserting after "handicapped" a comma and the following: "and gifted and talented children".

Effective date.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall be effective upon enactment of this Act.

STRENGTHENING LEADERSHIP AND QUALITY IN EDUCATION; IMPROVING PLANNING AND EVALUATION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

79 Stat. 47. 20 USC 861-870.

SEC. 143. (a)(1) The heading of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE V—STRENGTHENING STATE AND LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES".

(2) Such title V is amended by inserting before section 501 thereof the following heading:

"PART A—GRANTS TO STRENGTHEN STATE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION".

(3) Section 507 of such title V, and all references thereto, is redesignated as section 553 of such title and is amended, in subsection (a), by striking out "but it does not include a local educational agency" and inserting in lieu thereof "including local educational agencies".

(4) Such title V is amended—

(A) by striking out sections 506, 508, 509, and 510;

(B) in sections 501, 502, 503, 504, and 505, by striking out "this title" wherever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "this part";

(C) in section 503, by inserting "and" at the end of clause (11), by striking out the semicolon at the end of clause (12) and inserting in lieu thereof a period, and by striking out clauses (13) and (14); and

(D) by inserting after section 505 the following:

"PART B—LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 521. (a) The Commissioner shall carry out a program for making grants to stimulate and assist local educational agencies in strengthening the leadership resources of their districts, and to assist those agencies in the establishment and improvement of programs to identify and meet the educational needs of their districts.

"(b) For the purpose of making grants under this part, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.

"APPORTIONMENT AMONG STATES

"SEC. 522. (a) From the sums appropriated for carrying out this part for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 2 per centum of such sums, as he may determine and shall apportion such amount among the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this part. The remainder of such sums shall be apportioned by the Commissioner as follows:

"(A) He shall apportion 40 per centum of such remainder among the States in equal amounts.

"(B) He shall apportion to each State an amount that bears the same ratio to 60 per centum of such remainder as the number of public school pupils in the State bears to the number of public school pupils in all the States, as determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'State' does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. "State."

"(b) The amount apportioned to any State under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for that year shall be available for reapportionment from time to time, on such dates during that year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the amounts originally apportioned among those States under subsection (a) for that year, but with the proportionate amount for any of the other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates the local educational agencies of such State need and will be able to use for that year; and the total of these reductions shall be similarly reapportioned among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reapportioned to a State under this subsection from funds appropriated pursuant to section 521 for any fiscal year shall be deemed part of the amount apportioned to it under subsection (a) for that year.

"GRANTS FROM APPORTIONED FUNDS

"SEC. 523. From the amount apportioned to any State for any fiscal year under section 522 the Commissioner may, upon approval of an application in accordance with section 524 submitted to him by a local educational agency of such State, after approval by the State educational agency in accordance with section 525, make a grant or grants to such local educational agency equal to the expenditures incurred by such agency for the planning of, and for programs for, the development, improvement, or expansion of activities promoting the purposes set forth in section 521(a) and more particularly described in such application and for which such application is approved, such as—

"(1) educational planning on a district basis, including the identification of educational problems, issues, and needs in the district and the evaluation on a periodic or continuing basis of educational programs in the district;

"(2) providing support or services for the comprehensive and compatible recording, collecting, processing, analyzing, interpreting, storing, retrieving, and reporting of educational data including the use of automated data systems;

"(3) programs for conducting, sponsoring, or cooperating in educational research and demonstration programs and projects such as (A) establishing and maintaining curriculum research and innovation centers to assist in locating and evaluating curriculum research findings, (B) discovering and testing new educational ideas (including new uses of printed and audiovisual media) and more effective educational practices, and putting into use those which show promise of success, and (C) studying ways to improve the legal and organizational structure for education, and the management and administration of education in the district of such agency;

"(4) programs to improve the quality of teacher preparation, including student-teaching arrangements, in cooperation with institutions of higher education and State educational agencies;

"(5) programs and other activities specifically designed to encourage the full and adequate utilization and acceptance of auxiliary personnel (such as instructional assistants and teacher aides) in elementary and secondary schools on a permanent basis;

"(6) providing such agencies and the schools of such agencies with consultative and technical assistance and services relating to academic subjects and to particular aspects of education such as the education of the handicapped, the gifted and talented, and the disadvantaged, vocational education, school building design and utilization, school social work, the utilization of modern instructional materials and equipment, transportation, educational administrative procedures, and school health, physical education, and recreation;

"(7) training programs for the officials of such agencies; and

"(8) carrying out any such activities or programs, where appropriate, in cooperation with other local educational agencies.

"APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS BY THE COMMISSIONER

"SEC. 524. (a) An application for a grant under this part for each fiscal year shall set forth a plan under which Federal funds received by the applicant under this part for that fiscal year will be used solely for a program of activities specifically designed to strengthen the leadership resources of the applicant and to establish and improve programs to identify and meet the educational needs of the persons served by the applicant.

"(b) The Commissioner may approve an application under this part only if the application for that year—

"(1) contains or is supported by adequate assurance that Federal funds made available under the approved application will be so used as to supplement, and to the extent practical, increase the amounts of State and local funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for projects and activities which meet the requirements of section 523;

"(2) sets forth such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid under this part; and

Reports.

"(3) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this part, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Records.

"APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS BY STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

"SEC. 525. In approving applications for the purposes of this part a State educational agency shall—

"(1) approve only such applications for proposed projects, programs, or activities as will—

"(A) make a significant contribution to strengthening the leadership resources of the applicant or its ability to participate effectively in meeting the educational needs of its district, and

"(B) involve an expenditure of at least $2,500, and

"(2) provide for an equitable distribution on the basis of need of funds provided pursuant to this part, and, to the extent possible within such a distribution, give priority to exemplary projects, programs, or activities.

"PART C—COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATIONAL PLANNING AND EVALUATION

"AUTHORIZATION

"SEC. 521. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make comprehensive planning and evaluation grants to State and local educational agencies in order to assist and stimulate them to enhance their capability to make effective progress, through comprehensive and continuing planning and evaluation, toward the achievement of opportunities for high-quality education for all segments of the population.

Appropriation.

"(b) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this part, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.

"(c)(1)(A) From the sums appropriated for carrying out this part for each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall reserve such amount, but not in excess of 2 per centum of such per centum, as he may determine and shall apportion such amount among the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under this part. The remainder shall be apportioned by the Commissioner as follows:

"(i) He shall apportion 40 per centum of such remainder among the States in equal amounts.

"(ii) He shall apportion to each State an amount that bears the same ratio to 60 per centum of such remainder as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States, as determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

"State."

"(B) For purposes of this paragraph (1), the term 'State' does not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(2) The amount apportioned to any State under paragraph (1) of this subsection for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for that year shall be available for reapportionment from time to time, on such dates during that year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the amounts originally apportioned among those States under such paragraph for that year, but with the proportionate amount for any of the other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates the State and local educational agencies of such State need and will be able to use for that year; and the total of these reductions shall be similarly reapportioned among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reapportioned to a State under this paragraph from funds appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year shall be deemed part of the amount apportioned to it under paragraph (1) for that year.

"(3) Grants for any fiscal year to a State agency and any local educational agency in such State pursuant to this part shall be made from such State's apportionment for such year pursuant to this subsection.

"COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING AND EVALUATION GRANTS: ELIGIBLE AGENCIES

"SEC. 532. (a) Any State desiring to receive a grant under this part for any fiscal year shall designate or establish within its State educational agency a single office or unit (hereafter in this part referred to as the State planning and evaluation agency) as the sole agency for administering a comprehensive program of systematic planning and evaluation of elementary and secondary education in the State. The State planning and evaluation agency shall have the primary responsibility for planning and evaluating the education programs of the State and for the administration of funds received by the State under this part.

"(b) Any local educational agency desiring to receive a grant under this part must provide the Commissioner with satisfactory assurance that—

"(1) the local educational agency or agencies have a planning and evaluation office or unit which has or will have, as the result of assistance under this part, the capability of carrying out a comprehensive program of systematic planning and evaluation meeting the purposes of this part;

"(2) the appropriate State educational agency or agencies have been consulted and have had the opportunity to comment on, and advise the local educational agencies and the Commissioner with regard to, the application; and

"(3) the planning and evaluation activities of the local educational agency or agencies will be closely coordinated with such activities of the appropriate State agencies;

and must further provide the Commissioner with satisfactory assurance that—

"(4) the local educational agency serves, or, if two or more local educational agencies are making joint application, those agencies serve, an area with a population sufficient to merit a comprehensive planning and evaluation program in addition to that of the State or of other local educational agencies in the area or region to be served by the applicant; or

"(5) the local educational agency or agencies will use the funds for demonstration projects to plan, develop, test, and improve planning and evaluation systems and techniques consistent with, and to further the purposes of, this part.

"(c) In making grants pursuant to this section the Commissioner shall give special emphasis on developing coordinated and comprehensive plans for educational planning and evaluation between and among the Office of Education, State educational agencies, and local educational agencies, including projects on an interstate, regional, or metropolitan area basis.

"(d) No grant shall be made by the Commissioner to a local educational agency or agencies under this part unless the application for such grant has been submitted to the State educational agency or agencies in the State or States in which it is to be carried out. If, within sixty days of such submission or within such longer period of time as the Commissioner may determine pursuant to regulations, the State agency or agencies disapprove the proposed program or project, the Commissioner shall review the application with the appropriate State and local educational agencies before making a final decision.

"APPLICATION

"SEC. 533. (a) An application for a grant under this part shall be submitted to the Commissioner at such time or times, in such form, and containing such information as he may deem necessary. Such application shall include—

"(1) a statement of present and projected educational needs of persons residing in the area to be served;

"(2) a description of a program for meeting those needs which includes—

"(A) setting long-range areawide goals in meeting educational needs and establishing priorities among such goals,

"(B) developing long-range plans for achieving such goals, taking into consideration the resources available and the educational effectiveness of each of the alternatives,

"(C) planning new programs and improvements in existing programs based on the results of analyses of alternative means of achieving educational goals,

"(D) objectively evaluating at intermediate stages the progress and effectiveness of programs in achieving such goals, and, when appropriate, adjusting goals, plans, and programs to maximize educational effectiveness, and

"(E) utilizing available management information, planning, and evaluation systems and techniques;

"(3) a plan for developing and strengthening the capabilities of the applicant to improve its planning capacity and to conduct, on a continuous basis, objective evaluations of the effectiveness of education programs and projects;

"(4) a plan for utilizing the resources of, and coordinating with, programs affecting education of other Federal, State, and local agencies, organizations, and persons; and

"(5) a statement of policies and procedures which have been, or will be, established and implemented for developing and maintaining a permanent system for obtaining and collecting significant information necessary for the assessment of education in the area to be served by the applicant, for consulting with and involving parents of children served by the applicant, and for making full and detailed information concerning the educational planning and evaluation activities and findings of the applicant and other agencies and persons receiving assistance under this part reasonably available to the public.

"(b) Applications for grants under this section may be approved by the Commissioner only if he determines that the application—

"(1) has been submitted only after interested parents have been given reasonable notice and an opportunity to express their views thereon;

"(2) sets forth, in such detail as the Commissioner may determine necessary, such policies and procedures as will provide satisfactory assurance that—

"(A) the assistance provided under this section, together with other available resources, will be so used for the purposes of this part as to result in the maximum possible effective progress toward the achievement of a high level of planning and evaluation competence, and

"(B) assistance under this part will be used primarily in strengthening the capabilities of the planning and evaluation staff of the agency, office, or unit responsible for the administration of the application plan; and

"(3) sets forth such policies and procedures as will insure that Federal funds made available under the application will be so used as to supplement, and to the extent practical, increase the amounts of State or local funds that would, in the absence of Federal funds, be made available for activities meeting the purposes of this title;

"(4) in the case of applications from States, makes adequate provision (consistent with such criteria as the Commissioner shall prescribe by regulation) for using funds granted under this section to make program planning and evaluation services available to local educational agencies in the State.

"(c) A grant made pursuant to an application under this section may be used to pay not to exceed 75 per centum of the cost of the activities covered by the application.

"REPORTS

"SEC. 534. Each recipient of a grant shall make an annual report on the activities carried out with the funds from such grant which includes such information as the Commissioner determines will permit an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program authorized by this part in achieving its purposes. Each such recipient shall also make such other reports, in such form and containing such information as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this part.

"PART D—COUNCILS ON QUALITY IN EDUCATION

"NATIONAL AND STATE ADVISORY COUNCILS

National Council on Quality in Education. Establishment. Membership.

"SEC. 541. (a) (1) There is hereby established a National Council on Quality in Education (hereafter referred to as the 'National Council') composed of fifteen members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The membership of the National Council shall include persons who are familiar with the educational needs and goals of the Nation, persons with competence in assessing the progress of the education agencies, institutions, and organizations in meeting those needs and achieving those goals, persons familiar with the administration of State and local educational agencies and of institutions of higher education, and persons representative of the general public. Members shall be appointed for terms of three years, except that (1) in the case of initial members, one-third of the members shall be appointed for terms of one year each and one-third of the members shall be appointed for terms of two years each, and (2) appointments to fill the unexpired portion of any term shall be for such portion only.

Term of office.

Duties.

"(2) The National Council shall—

"(A) review the administration of, general regulations for, and operation of the programs assisted under this title at the Federal, State, and local levels, and other Federal education programs;

"(B) advise the Commissioner and, when appropriate, the Secretary and other Federal officials with respect to the educational needs and goals of the Nation and assess the progress of the educational agencies, institutions, and organizations of the Nation toward meeting those needs and achieving those goals;

"(C) conduct objective evaluations of specific education programs and projects in order to ascertain the effectiveness of such programs and projects in achieving the purpose for which they are intended;

Reports to Congress.

"(D) review, evaluate, and transmit to the Congress and the President the reports submitted pursuant to clause (E) of paragraph (3) of subsection (b) of this section;

"(E) make recommendations (including recommendations for changes in legislation) for the improvement of the administration and operation of education programs including the programs authorized by this title;

"(F) consult with Federal, State, local, and other educational agencies, institutions, and organizations with respect to assessing education in the Nation and the improvement of the quality of education, including—

"(i) areas of unmet needs in education and national goals and the means by which those areas of need may be met and those national goals may be achieved;

"(ii) determinations of priorities among unmet needs and national goals; and

"(iii) specific means of improving the quality and effectiveness of teaching, curricula, and educational media and of raising standards of scholarship and levels of achievement;

"(G) conduct national conferences on the assessment and improvement of education, in which national and regional education associations and organizations, State and local education officers and administrators, and other organizations, institutions, and persons (including parents of children participating in Federal education programs) may exchange and disseminate information on the improvement of education; and

"(H) conduct, and report on, comparative studies and evaluations of education systems in foreign countries.

Annual report to Congress and President.

"(3) The National Council shall make an annual report, and such other reports as it deems appropriate, on its findings, recommendations, and activities to the Congress and the President. The President is requested to transmit to the Congress, at least annually, such comments and recommendations as he may have with respect to such reports and its activities.

"(4) In carrying out its responsibilities under this section, the National Council shall consult with the National Advisory Council on the Education of Disadvantaged Children, the National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services, the National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development, and such other advisory councils and committees as may have information and competence to assist the National Council. All Federal agencies are directed to cooperate with the National Council in assisting it in carrying out its functions.

State advisory council.

"(b)(1) Any State receiving payments under this title for any fiscal year may establish a State advisory council (hereinafter referred to as 'State council') which if it meets the requirements and has the authority specified in this subsection may receive payments pursuant to paragraph (7). The State council shall be appointed by the Governor or, in the case of States in which the members of the State educational agency are elected (including election by the State legislature), by such agency.

"(2) The State council established pursuant to this subsection shall be broadly representative of the educational resources of the State and of the public. Representation on the State council shall include, but not be limited to, persons representative of—

"(A) public and nonprofit private elementary and secondary schools,

"(B) institutions of higher education,

"(C) areas of competence in planning and evaluating education programs, and the assessment of the effectiveness of, and the administration of, such programs at the State and local levels; and

"(D) areas of competence in dealing with children for whom special educational assistance is available under this Act.

Duties.

"(3) The State council shall—

"(A) prepare and submit through the State educational agency a report of its activities, recommendations, and evaluations, together with such additional comments as the State educational agency deems appropriate, to the Commissioner and the National Council at such times, in such form, and in such detail, as the Commissioner may prescribe;

"(B) advise the State educational agency on the preparation of, and policy matters arising in the administration of, State and local educational programs in the State, including the development of criteria for approval of applications for assistance under this title;

"(C) advise State and local officials who have a responsibility for education in the State with respect to the planning, evaluating, administration, and assessment of education in the State;

"(D) review and make recommendations to the State educational agency on the action to be taken with respect to applications for assistance under this title by local educational agencies; and

"(E) evaluate programs and projects assisted under this title.

"(4) Any such State shall certify the establishment of, and membership of its State council to, the Commissioner.

"(5) Such State council shall meet within thirty days after its certification has been accepted by the Commissioner and select from among its membership a chairman. The time, place, and manner of meeting shall be as provided by the rules of the State council, except that such rules must provide for not less than one public meeting each year at which the public is given opportunity to express views concerning the operation of programs and projects assisted under this title.

"(6) Such State council shall be authorized to obtain the services of such professional, technical, and clerical personnel as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their functions under this title and to contract for such services as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their evaluation functions.

Appropriation.

"(7) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums, not in excess of 2½ per centum of the amount otherwise appropriated for such year for the purposes of this title, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subsection.

"PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"ADMINISTRATION OF PLANS

"SEC. 551. (a) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any application from a State or a local educational agency, submitted under part A or B of this title, or any modification thereof, without affording the applicant reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing.

Failure to comply.

"(b) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing to a State or a local educational agency administering a program under an application approved under this title, finds that there has been a failure to comply substantially with the appropriate provisions of this title or with the provisions of an application approved under this title, he shall notify the State or the local educational agency, as the case may be, that further payments will not be made to that State or that local educational agency under that application until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments shall be made to that State or that local educational agency under the application. Whenever a local educational agency is given notice under the first sentence of this subsection, notice shall also be submitted to the appropriate State educational agency.

"JUDICIAL REVIEW

"SEC. 552. (a) If any State or any local educational agency is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of an application submitted under part A or B of this title or with his final action under section 551(b), such State or local educational agency may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State or local educational agency is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941;
80 Stat. 1323.

"(b) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(c) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code."

62 Stat. 928.

(b) The Act of July 26, 1954, entitled "An Act to establish a National Advisory Committee on Education" (Public Law 532, Eighty-third Congress) is hereby repealed.

Repeal.
68 Stat. 533.
20 USC 333-337.

(c) Subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1) of section 2 of the Cooperative Research Act are each amended by striking out "section 503(a)(4)" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 503(4) and 523(a)(3)".

79 Stat. 44;
80 Stat. 1202.
20 USC 331a.

PART E—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VII OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (BILINGUAL EDUCATION)

EXTENSION OF TITLE VII OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (THE BILINGUAL EDUCATION ACT)

SEC. 151. Section 703(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "1969," and by inserting before the period at the end thereof a comma and the following: "$80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $135,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973".

81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 880b-1.

APPLICATION TO INDIANS ON RESERVATIONS

SEC. 152. (a) Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by redesignating sections 706, 707, and 708 (and references thereto) as sections 707, 708, and 709 thereof and by inserting the following new section immediately after section 705:

20 USC 880b-4-880b-6.

"CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS ON RESERVATIONS

"SEC. 706. (a) For the purpose of carrying out programs pursuant to this title for individuals on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated on such reservations for Indian children, a nonprofit institution or organization of the Indian tribe concerned which operates any such school and which is approved by the Commissioner for the purposes of this section, may be considered to be a local educational agency as such term is used in this title.

Ante, p. 151.

"(b) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 703, the Commissioner may also make payments to the Secretary of the Interior for elementary and secondary school programs to carry out the policy of section 702 with respect to individuals on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Department of the Interior. The terms upon which payments for that purpose may be made to the Secretary of the Interior shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the policy of section 702."

81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 880b.

20 USC 880b-4.

(b) Section 707(a) of such Act (as redesignated by this Act) is amended by inserting the following before the period at the end thereof: "or, in the case of payments to the Secretary of the Interior, an amount determined pursuant to section 706(b)".

INCREASE IN MEMBERSHIP OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE EDUCATION OF BILINGUAL CHILDREN

20 USC 880b-5.

SEC. 153. Section 708(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 as redesignated by this Act, is amended (1) by striking out "nine" and inserting in lieu thereof "fifteen", and (2) by striking out "four" and inserting in lieu thereof "seven".

PART F—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VIII OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (GENERAL PROVISIONS)

EXTENSION OF SECTION 807 OF THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

SEC. 161. Section 807(c) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows:

81 Stat. 806,
816.
20 USC 887.

"(c) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated $30,000,000 for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1970, and June 30, 1971, $31,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $33,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973."

DEFINITION OF "GIFTED AND TALENTED CHILDREN"

79 Stat. 55;
80 Stat. 1204;
81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 881.

SEC. 162. Section 801 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (relating to definitions) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(l) The term 'gifted and talented children' means, in accordance with objective criteria prescribed by the Commissioner, children who have outstanding intellectual ability or creative talent the development of which requires special activities or services not ordinarily provided by local educational agencies."

REVISION OF FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION SECTION

SEC. 163. Section 803(c) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by striking out "(1)" and by striking out everything after "by such other departments and agencies" and inserting in lieu thereof a period and the following: "Federal departments and agencies administering programs which may be effectively coordinated with programs carried out under this Act or any Act amended by this Act, including community action programs carried out under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, shall, to the fullest extent permitted by other applicable law, carry out such programs in such a manner as to assist in carrying out, and to make more effective, the programs under this Act or any Act amended by this Act."

80 Stat. 1196, 1204; 81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 883.

81 Stat. 690.
42 USC 2781-2837.

SCHOOL NUTRITION AND HEALTH SERVICES AND RESEARCH IN CORRECTION EDUCATION SERVICES

SEC. 164. Title VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding to the end thereof the following new sections:

79 Stat. 55; 80 Stat. 1204; 81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 881-887.

"GRANTS FOR DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO IMPROVE SCHOOL NUTRITION AND HEALTH SERVICES FOR CHILDREN FROM LOW-INCOME FAMILIES

"SEC. 808. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program of making grants to local educational agencies and, where appropriate, nonprofit private educational organizations, to support demonstration projects designed to improve nutrition and health services in public and private schools serving areas with high concentrations of children from low-income families.

"(b) Funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (d) shall be available for grants pursuant to applications approved under this section to pay the cost of (1) coordinating nutrition and health service resources in the areas to be served by a demonstration project supported under this section, (2) providing supplemental health, nutritional, mental health, and food services to children from low-income families when the resources for such services available to the applicant from other sources are inadequate to meet the needs of such children, (3) nutrition and health education programs designed to train professional and other school personnel to provide nutrition and health services in a manner which meets the needs of children from low-income families for such services, and (4) the evaluation of projects assisted under this section with respect to their effectiveness in improving school nutrition and health services for such children.

"(c) Applications for a grant under this section shall be submitted at such time, contain such information, and be consistent with such criteria as the Secretary may require by regulation. Such applications shall provide for—

"(1) the use of funds available under this section and the coordination of health care facilities and resources and such nutrition resources as may be available to the applicant in order to insure that a comprehensive program of physical and mental health and nutrition services are available to children from low-income families in the area to be served;

"(2) the development of health and nutrition curriculum materials related to the specific needs of persons involved with the project and to new and improved approaches to health services and food technology;

"(3) the training of (A) school administrators, teachers, and school health and nutrition personnel in order to assist them in meeting the health and nutritional needs of children from low-income families, and (B) professional and subprofessional personnel for service in school nutrition and health programs; and

"(4) adequate provision for evaluation of the project.

Appropriation. "(d) For the purpose of making grants under this section there are hereby authorized to be appropriated $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $16,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $26,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.

"RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS IN CORRECTION EDUCATION SERVICES

"SEC. 809. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to State and local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other public and private nonprofit research agencies and organizations for research or demonstration projects, relating to the academic and vocational education of antisocial, aggressive, or delinquent persons, including juvenile delinquents, youth offenders, and adult criminal offenders, including the development of criteria for the identification for specialized educational instruction of such persons from the general elementary and secondary school age population and special curriculums, and guidance and counseling programs. All projects shall include an evaluation component.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to appoint such special or technical advisory committees as he may deem necessary to advise him on matters of general policy relating to the education of persons intended to be benefited by this section, and shall secure the advice and recommendations of the Director, Bureau of Prisons, of the Director, Office of Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Development, the Director of the Teacher Corps, the head of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and such other persons and organizations as he, in his discretion, deems necessary before making any grant under this section."

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAWS 815 AND 874 OF THE EIGHTY-FIRST CONGRESS (IMPACTED AREAS PROGRAMS)

EXTENSION OF THE IMPACTED AREAS PROGRAMS

SEC. 201. (a)(1) Section 3 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1973". 72 Stat. 548; 81 Stat. 813. 20 USC 633.

(2) Section 15(15) of such Act is amended by striking out "1965–1966" and inserting in lieu thereof "1968–1969". 20 USC 645.

(b) Sections 2(a), 3(b), and 4(a) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), are each amended by striking out "1970" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "1973". 20 USC 237-239.

(c) Section 16(a)(1)(A) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), and section 7(a)(1)(A) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), are each amended by striking out "July 1, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1973." 81 Stat. 810. 20 USC 646. 20 USC 241-1.

CERTAIN REFUGEE CHILDREN

SEC. 202. (a) Section 3(b) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "In the case of fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1973, the Commissioner shall also determine the number of children (other than children to whom subsection (a) or any other provision of this subsection applies) who were in average daily attendance at the schools of a local educational agency and for whom such agency provided free public education, during such fiscal year, and who, while in attendance at such schools resided with a parent who was, at any time during the three-year period immediately preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made, a refugee who meets the requirements of section 2(b)(3) (A) and (B) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962.".

67 Stat. 530; 81 Stat. 809. 20 USC 638.

76 Stat. 121. 22 USC 2601.

(b) Section 3(c)(2) of such Act is amended (1) by inserting before "subsection (b)" both times it appears the following: "the first sentence of", and (2) by inserting after "to whom such subsection" the following: "or such sentence".

70 Stat. 970.

(c) Section 3(c) of such Act is amended by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

79 Stat. 1161.

"(3) No local educational agency shall be entitled to receive any payment for a fiscal year with respect to a number of children determined under the second sentence of subsection (b) unless the number of children who were in average daily attendance to whom such sentence applies amounts to 20 per centum or more of the number of children who were in average daily attendance during such year and for whom such agency provided free public education, but in determining the number of such children under such second sentence no child shall be counted with respect to whose education a payment was made under section 2(b)(4) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962."

INCLUSION OF CHILDREN RESIDING IN LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING AS FEDERALLY CONNECTED CHILDREN

SEC. 203. (a)(1) The second sentence of section 15(1) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out "and (B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(B) any low-rent housing (whether or not owned by the United States) which is part of a low-rent housing project assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937, and (C)".

72 Stat. 556. 20 USC 645.

50 Stat. 888. 42 USC 1430.

(2) The fourth sentence of such section 15(1) is amended (A) by striking out the comma before "(B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "and", and (B) by striking out all that follows "postal services" and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

(3) Section 5(c) of such Act is amended by striking out the colon and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof a period and the following: "In determining the eligibility of a local educational agency under this subsection and in determining the number of federally connected children who are in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during a base year and in estimating the increase since the base year in the number of such children under subsection (a), children residing on any housing property (whether or not owned by the United States), which is part of a low-rent housing project assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937, shall not be considered as having been federally connected during the base year if such housing project was begun after the base year 1964–1965.".

72 Stat. 549. 20 USC 635.

64 Stat. 1108;
79 Stat. 35;
81 Stat. 806.
20 USC 244.
50 Stat. 888.
42 USC 1430.
78 Stat. 797.
42 USC 1486.
81 Stat. 709.
42 USC 2861-2864.

(b) (1) The second sentence of section 303(1) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by striking out ", and (C)" and inserting in lieu thereof ", (C) any low-rent housing (whether or not owned by the United States) which is part of a low-rent housing project assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937, section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, or part B of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and (D)".

(2) The fourth sentence of such section 303(1) is amended by striking out "(A) any real property used for a labor supply center, labor home or labor camp for migratory workers, (B)" and by striking out all that follows "postal services" and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

Effective date.

(c) (1) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall be effective after June 30, 1970.

72 Stat. 549.
20 USC 635.

(2) For the purposes of section 5 of such Act of September 23, 1950, the number of children in the membership of a local educational agency residing in a low-rent housing project assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937 during the years of the base period preceding the effective date provided in paragraph (1) shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of estimates.

0 USC 633.

(3) Section 3 of such Act of September 23, 1950, is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such order of priority shall provide that applications for payments based upon increases in the number of children residing on, or residing with a parent employed on, property which is part of a low-rent housing project assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937 shall not be approved for any fiscal year until all other applications under paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (a) of section 5 have been approved for that fiscal year.".

67 Stat. 534.
20 USC 240.

(4) Subsection (c) of section 5 of such Act of September 30, 1950, is amended to read as follows:

"ADJUSTMENTS WHERE NECESSITATED BY APPROPRIATIONS

20 USC 238.
20 USC 241, 237-239.

"(c) (1) If the funds appropriated for any fiscal year for making payments under this title are not sufficient to pay in full the total amounts which the Commissioner estimates all local educational agencies will be entitled to receive under this title for such year, the Commissioner (A) shall determine the part of the entitlement of each such local educational agency which is attributable to determinations under subsections (a) and (b) of section 3 of the number of children who resided on, or resided with a parent employed on, property which is part of a low-rent housing project assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937, section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, or part B of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and (B) except as otherwise provided in paragraph (3), shall allocate such funds, other than so much thereof as he estimates may be required for carrying out the provisions of section 6, among sections 2, 3, and 4(a) in the proportion that the amount he estimates to be required under each such section bears to the total estimated to be required under all such sections, except that he shall not take into consideration any part of any entitlement determined under clause (A). The amount so allocated to any such section shall be available for payment of a percentage of the amount to which each local educational agency is entitled under such section. Such percentage shall be equal to the percentage which the amount allocated to a section under the second sentence of this paragraph is of the amount to which all such agencies are entitled under such section. For the purposes of this paragraph, in determining the amount to which each local educational agency is entitled under section 3 he shall include any increases under paragraph (4) of subsection (c) thereof; but he shall exclude any part of any entitlement determined under clause (A) of this paragraph.

"(2) If the funds available for allocation under paragraph (1) for any fiscal year exceed the amount necessary to fully satisfy entitlements for which allocations will be made under such paragraph, that excess shall be available for payment of a percentage of that part of the entitlement of each local educational agency determined under clause (A) of paragraph (1). Such percentage shall be equal to the percentage which the amount of such excess is of the total amount to which all such agencies are so entitled.

"(3) All funds appropriated for making payments under this title for any fiscal year shall be allocated in the manner specified in paragraphs (1) and (2), unless an Act making appropriations for making payments under this title for any fiscal year specifically makes funds available for payments on the basis of entitlements determined under clause (A) of paragraph (1), apart from other payments under this title, in which case, if the funds so appropriated are not sufficient to pay in full the total amount to which all local educational agencies are so entitled, such funds shall be available for making payments in the manner specified in paragraph (2) respecting allocations of any excess appropriations.

"(4) In case the amount allocated to a section under paragraph (1) for a fiscal year exceeds the total to which all local educational agencies are entitled under such section for such year or, in case additional funds become available for making payments under this title, the excess or such additional funds, as the case may be, shall be allocated among sections for which previous allocations are inadequate, on the same basis as is provided in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) for the initial allocation."

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENT FOR PUBLIC LAW 815

SEC. 204. (a) The first sentence of section 5(c) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), as amended by section 203(a)(3) of this Act, is amended to read as follows: Ante, p. 155.

"(c) A local educational agency shall not be eligible to have any amount included in its maximum by reason of paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (a) unless the increase in children referred to in such paragraph, prior to the application of the limitation in subsection (d) is at least twenty and—

"(1) in the case of paragraph (1) or (2), is—

"(A) equal to at least 10 per centum of the number of all children who were in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during the base year, or

"(B) at least one thousand five hundred, whichever is the lesser; and

"(2) in the case of paragraph (3), is—

"(A) equal to at least 10 per centum of the number of all children who were in the average daily membership of the schools of such agency during the base year, or

"(B) at least two thousand five hundred,

whichever is the lesser: *Provided*, That no local educational agency shall be regarded as eligible under this paragraph (2) unless the Commissioner finds that the construction of additional minimum school facilities for the number of children in such increase will impose an undue financial burden on the taxing and borrowing authority of such agency."

72 Stat. 549.
20 USC 635.

(b) Section 5(d) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence thereof the following: ", except that the number of children counted for the purposes of paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a) shall not be reduced by more than one thousand five hundred and that the number of children counted for the purposes of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) shall not be reduced by more than two thousand five hundred".

SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE WHERE THE IMMUNITY OF CERTAIN FEDERAL PROPERTY FROM TAXATION CREATES A SUBSTANTIAL AND CONTINUING IMPAIRMENT OF THE ABILITY TO FINANCE NEEDED SCHOOL FACILITIES

81 Stat. 807.
20 USC 644.

SEC. 205. (a) Section 14 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), is amended by redesignating subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f) of such subsection, and all references thereto, as subsections (d), (e), (f), and (g), respectively, and inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(c) If the Commissioner determines with respect to any local educational agency—

"(1) that (A) such agency is providing or, upon completion of the school facilities for which provision is made herein, will provide, free public education for children who are inadequately housed by minimum school facilities and whose membership in the schools of such agency has not formed and will not form the basis for payments under other provisions of this Act, and (B) the total number of such children represents a substantial percentage of the total number of children for whom such agency provides free public education, and (C) Federal property constitutes a substantial part of the school district of such agency,

"(2) that the immunity of such Federal property from taxation by such agency has created a substantial and continuing impairment of such agency's ability to finance needed school facilities,

"(3) that such agency is making a reasonable tax effort and is exercising due diligence in availing itself of State and other financial assistance for the purpose, and

"(4) that such agency does not have sufficient funds available to it from other Federal, State, and local sources to provide the minimum school facilities required for free public education of a substantial percentage of the children in the membership of its schools,

he may provide the assistance necessary to enable such agency to provide minimum school facilities for children in the membership of the schools of such agency whom the Commissioner finds to be inadequately housed, upon such terms and conditions, and in such amounts (subject to the applicable provisions of this section) as the Commissioner may consider to be in the public interest. Such assistance may not exceed the portion of the cost of such facilities which the Commissioner estimates has not been, and is not to be, recovered by the local educational agency from other sources, including payments by the United States under any other provisions of this Act or any other law. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, the Commissioner may waive the percentage requirement in paragraph (1) whenever, in his judgment, exceptional circumstances exist which make such action necessary to avoid inequity and avoid defeating the purposes of this subsection."

DECLARATION OF POLICY WITH RESPECT TO SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

SEC. 206. Section 14 of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress), relating to public schools with children residing on Indian lands, is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

72 Stat. 555; 81 Stat. 807; Ante, p. 158. 20 USC 644.

"(h) It is hereby declared to be the policy of the Congress that the provision of assistance pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall be given a priority at least equal to that given to payments made pursuant to section 10 of this Act."

80 Stat. 1215. 20 USC 640.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO THE ADULT EDUCATION ACT OF 1966

EXTENSION AND REVISION OF THE ADULT EDUCATION ACT OF 1966

SEC. 301. Effective on and after July 1, 1969, title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1966 (the Adult Education Act of 1966) is amended to read as follows:

80 Stat. 1216. 20 USC 1201 note.

"TITLE III—ADULT EDUCATION

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 301. This title may be cited as the 'Adult Education Act'.

Citation of title.

"STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

"SEC. 302. It is the purpose of this title to expand educational opportunity and encourage the establishment of programs of adult public education that will enable all adults to continue their education to at least the level of completion of secondary school and make available the means to secure training that will enable them to become more employable, productive, and responsible citizens.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 303. As used in this title—

"(a) The term 'adult' means any individual who has attained the age of sixteen.

"(b) The term 'adult education' means services or instruction below the college level (as determined by the Commissioner), for adults who—

"(1) do not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education and who have not achieved an equivalent level of education, and

"(2) are not currently required to be enrolled in schools.

"(c) The term 'adult basic education' means adult education for adults whose inability to speak, read, or write the English language constitutes a substantial impairment of their ability to get or retain employment commensurate with their real ability, which is designed to help eliminate such inability and raise the level of education of such individuals with a view to making them less likely to become dependent on others, to improving their ability to benefit from occupational training and otherwise increasing their opportunities for more productive and profitable employment, and to making them better able to meet their adult responsibilities.

"(d) The term 'Commissioner' means the Commissioner of Education.

"(e) The term 'local educational agency' means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools, except that, if there is a separate board or other legally constituted local authority having administrative control and direction of adult education in public schools therein, such term means such other board or authority.

"(f) The term 'State' includes the District of Columbia, and (except for the purposes of section 305(a)) the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands.

"(g) The term 'State educational agency' means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools, or if there is a separate State agency or officer primarily responsible for supervision of adult education in public schools then such agency or officer may be designated for the purpose of this title by the Governor or by State law. If no agency or officer qualifies under the preceding sentence, such term shall mean an appropriate agency or officer designated for the purposes of this title by the Governor.

"(h) The term 'academic education' means the theoretical, the liberal, the speculative, and classical subject matter found to compose the curriculum of the public secondary school.

"(i) The term 'institution of higher education' means any such institution as defined by section 801(e) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

79 Stat. 56;
81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 881.

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR ADULT EDUCATION

"SEC. 304. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 312, not less than 10 per centum nor more than 20 per centum shall be reserved for the purposes of section 309.

"(b) From the remainder of such sums, the Commissioner is authorized to make grants to States, which have State plans approved by him under section 306 for the purposes of this section, to pay the Federal share of the cost of (1) the establishment or expansion of adult basic education programs to be carried out by local educational agencies and private nonprofit agencies, and (2) the establishment or expansion of adult education programs to be carried out by local educational agencies and private nonprofit agencies.

"ALLOTMENT FOR ADULT EDUCATION

"SEC. 305. (a) From the sums available for purposes of section 304(b) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot (1) not more than 2 per centum thereof among Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands according to their respective needs for assistance under such section, and (2) $150,000 to each State. From the remainder of such sums he shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such remainder as the number of adults who do not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education (or its equivalent) and who are not currently required to be enrolled in schools in such State bears to the number of such adults in all States.

"(b) The portion of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for a fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required, for the period such allotment is available, for carrying out the State plan approved under this title shall be available for reallotment from time to time, on such dates during such period as the Commissioner shall fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for such year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum which the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such period for carrying out its State plan approved under this title, and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts are not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for such year.

"STATE PLANS

"Sec. 306. (a) Any State desiring to receive its allotment of Federal funds for any grant under this title shall submit through its State educational agency a State plan. Such State plan shall be in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary, and shall—

"(1) set forth a program for the use of grants, in accordance with section 304(b), which affords assurance of substantial progress with respect to all segments of the adult population and all areas of the State, toward carrying out the purposes of such section;

"(2) provide for the administration of such plan by the State educational agency;

"(3) provide for cooperative arrangements between the State educational agency and the State health authority authorizing the use of such health information and services for adults as may be available from such agencies and as may reasonably be necessary to enable them to benefit from the instruction provided pursuant to this title;

"(4) provide for grants to public and private nonprofit agencies for special projects, teacher-training, and research;

"(5) provide for cooperation with Community Action programs, Work Experience programs, VISTA, Work Study, and other programs relating to the antipoverty effort;

"(6) provide that such agency will make such reports to the Commissioner, in such form and containing such information, as may reasonably be necessary to enable the Commissioner to perform his duties under this title and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Commissioner finds necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports; Reports. Records.

"(7) provide such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid the State under this title (including such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies and private nonprofit agencies);

"(8) provide that special emphasis be given to adult basic education programs except where such needs can be shown to have been met in the State; and

"(9) provide such further information and assurances as the Commissioner may by regulation require.

"(b) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any State plan submitted under this title, or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing. Hearing opportunity.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 307. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the Federal share of expenditures to carry out a State plan shall be paid from a State's allotment available for grants to such State. The Federal share for each State shall be 90 per centum, except that with respect to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands such Federal share shall be 100 per centum.

"(b) No payment shall be made to any State from its allotment for any fiscal year unless the Commissioner finds that the amount available for expenditure by such State for adult education from non-Federal sources for such year will be not less than the amount expended for such purposes from such sources during the preceding fiscal year, but no State shall be required to use its funds to supplant any portion of the Federal share.

"OPERATION OF STATE PLANS; HEARINGS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

Noncompliance. Cessation of payments.

"SEC. 308. (a) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State educational agency administering a State plan approved under this title, finds that—

"(1) the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of section 306, or

"(2) in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision,

the Commissioner shall notify such State agency that no further payments will be made to the State under this title (or, in his discretion, that further payments to the State will be limited to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure), until he is satisfied that there will no longer be any failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments may be made to such State under this title (or payments shall be limited to programs under or portions of the State plan not affected by such failure).

"(b) A State educational agency dissatisfied with a final action of the Commissioner under section 306 or subsection (a) of this section may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the State is located, by filing a petition with such court within sixty days after such final action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner or any officer designated by him for that purpose. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part, temporarily or permanently, but until the filing of the record, the Commissioner may modify or set aside his order. The findings of the Commissioner as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive, but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence. The judgment of the court affirming or setting aside, in whole or part, any action of the Commissioner shall be final, subject to the review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code. The commencement of proceedings under this subsection shall not, unless so specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of the Commissioner's action.

72 Stat. 941; 80 Stat. 1323.

62 Stat. 928.

"SPECIAL EXPERIMENTAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS AND TEACHER TRAINING

"SEC. 309. (a) The sums reserved in section 304(a) for the purposes of this section shall be used for making special project grants or providing teacher-training grants in accordance with this section.

Special project grants.

"(b) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to local educational agencies or other public or private nonprofit agencies, including educational television stations, for special projects which will be carried out in furtherance of the purposes of this title, and which—

"(1) involve the use of innovative methods, systems, materials, or programs which the Commissioner determines may have national significance or be of special value in promoting effective programs under this title, or

"(2) involve programs of adult education, carried out in cooperation with other Federal, federally assisted, State, or local programs which the Commissioner determines have unusual promise in promoting a comprehensive or coordinated approach to the problems of persons with educational deficiencies.

The Commissioner shall establish procedures for making grants under this subsection which shall require a non-Federal contribution of at least 10 per centum of the costs of such projects wherever feasible and not inconsistent with the purposes of this subsection.

Adult education training.

"(c) The Commissioner is authorized to make provision for training persons engaged, or preparing to engage, as personnel in adult education programs designed to carry out the purposes of this title, including the payment of such stipends and allowances (including traveling and subsistence expenses, if any, for such persons and their dependents) as the Commissioner may determine by regulation. The Commissioner may provide such training directly or by contract or he may provide for such training by making grants to institutions of higher education, State or local educational agencies, or other appropriate public or private agencies or organizations.

Contract authority.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON ADULT EDUCATION

"SEC. 310. (a) The President shall appoint a National Advisory Council on Adult Education (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Council').

Members.

"(b) The Council shall consist of fifteen members who shall, to the extent possible, include persons knowledgeable in the field of adult education, State and local public school officials, and other persons having special knowledge and experience, or qualifications with respect to adult education, and persons representative of the general public. The Council shall meet initially at the call of the Commissioner and elect from its number a chairman. The Council will thereafter meet at the call of the chairman, but not less often than twice a year.

Duties.

"(c) The Council shall advise the Commissioner in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policy matters arising in the administration of this title, including policies and procedures governing the approval of State plans under section 306 and policies to eliminate duplication, and to effectuate the coordination of programs under this title and other programs offering adult education activities and services.

Program evaluation.

Reports to President and Congress.

"(d) The Council shall review the administration and effectiveness of programs under this title, make recommendations with respect thereto, and make annual reports to the President of its findings and recommendations (including recommendations for changes in this title and other Federal laws relating to adult education activities and services). The President shall transmit each such report to the Congress together with his comments and recommendations. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall coordinate the work of the Council with that of other related advisory councils.

"LIMITATION

Grants, sectarian affiliated programs, prohibition.

"SEC. 311. No grant may be made under this title for any educational program, activity, or service related to sectarian instruction or religious worship, or provided by a school or department of divinity. For purposes of this section, the term 'school or department of divinity' means an institution or a department or branch of an institution whose program is specifically for the education of students to prepare them to become ministers of religion or to enter upon some other religious vocation, or to prepare them to teach theological subjects.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 312. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $160,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and $225,000,000 for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1972, and June 30, 1973, for the purposes of this title.

"(b) There are further authorized to be appropriated for each such fiscal year such sums, not to exceed 5 per centum of the amount appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) for such year, as may be necessary to pay the cost of the administration and development of State plans, and other activities required pursuant to this title."

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON ADULT EDUCATION

SEC. 302. Members of the National Advisory Council on Adult Education shall be appointed within ninety days after the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE IV—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE IV OF PUBLIC LAW 90-247

GENERAL PROVISIONS

81 Stat. 814.
82 Stat. 1094.
20 USC 1221-1226.

SEC. 401. (a) Title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967 is amended in the following respects:

(1) The heading of such title is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING EDUCATION".

(2) Section 401 of such title is amended—

(A) by adding at the end of the caption head "; DEFINITIONS; APPROPRIATIONS; SHORT TITLE", and

(B) by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 401." and adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(b) For the purposes of this title, the term—

"(1) 'Commissioner' means the Commissioner of Education;

"(2) 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare; and

"(3) 'applicable program' means a program to which this title is applicable.

Appropriation.

"(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for any fiscal year, as part of the appropriations for salaries and expenses for the Office of Education, such sums as the Congress may determine to be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

Citation of title.

"(d) This title may be cited as the 'General Education Provisions Act'.".

81 Stat. 814.
20 USC 1222.

(3) Section 402 of such title is amended to read as follows:

"PROGRAM PLANNING AND EVALUATION

Supra.

"SEC. 402. (a) Sums appropriated pursuant to section 401(c) may include for any fiscal year for which appropriations are otherwise authorized under any applicable program not to exceed $25,000,000 which shall be available to the Secretary, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, for expenses, including grants, contracts, or other payments, for (1) planning for the succeeding year for any such program, and (2) evaluation of such programs.

Report to congressional committees.

"(b) No later than July 31 of each calendar year, the Secretary shall transmit to the respective committees of the Congress having legislative jurisdiction over any applicable program a report containing (1) a brief description of each contract or grant for evaluation of such program or programs (whether or not such contract or grant was made under this section), any part of the performance of which occurred during the preceding fiscal year, (2) the name of the firm or individual who is to carry out the evaluation, and (3) the amount to be paid under the contract or grant."

20 USC 1223.

(4) Section 403 of such title is amended by striking out "Act referred to in section 401" and inserting in lieu thereof "applicable program" and by striking out "under any such Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "under such program".

20 USC 1224, 1225.

(5) Sections 404 and 405 of such title are amended by striking out "Act referred to in section 401" and inserting in lieu thereof "applicable program".

(6) Section 404 of such title is amended—

(A) in the caption head thereof, by striking out "AND" and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and by inserting "CONTINGENT EXTENSION OF EXPIRING APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY" at the end thereof; and

(B) by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) Unless the Congress—

"(1) in the regular session in which a comprehensive evaluation report required by subsection (b) is submitted to Congress, has passed or formally rejected legislation extending the authorization for appropriations then specified for any title, part, or section of law to which such evaluation relates, or

"(2) prior to July 1, 1973, by action of either House approves a resolution stating that the provisions of this subsection shall no longer apply,

such authorization is hereby automatically extended, at the level specified for the terminal year of such authorization for one fiscal year beyond such terminal year, as specified in such legislation.".

(7) Section 405 of such title is amended by inserting "loans," after "grants,".

(8) Section 405 of such title is further amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 405." and by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Availability of funds.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless enacted in specific limitation of the provisions of this subsection, any funds from appropriations to carry out any programs to which this title is applicable during any fiscal year, ending prior to July 1, 1973, which are not obligated and expended prior to the beginning of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which such funds were appropriated shall remain available for obligation and expenditure during such succeeding fiscal year.".

82 Stat. 1094. 20 USC 1226.

(9) Section 406 of such title is amended by inserting "and expenditure" after "obligation".

Ante, p. 164.

(10) Such title is further amended by inserting after section 401 the following heading: "PART A—APPROPRIATIONS AND EVALUATIONS" and by adding at the end thereof the following new parts:

"PART B—GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS CONCERNING THE OPERATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS; GENERAL AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION

"SUBPART 1—GENERAL AUTHORITY

"DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY; UTILIZATION OF OTHER AGENCIES

"SEC. 411. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to delegate any of his functions under any applicable program, except the making of regulations and the approval of State plans, to any officer or employee of the Office of Education.

"(b) In administering any applicable program, the Commissioner is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or nonprofit agency or institution in accordance with appropriate agreements, and to pay for such services either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be agreed upon.

"COLLECTION AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

"SEC. 412. (a) The Commissioner shall—

"(1) prepare and disseminate to State and local educational agencies and institutions information concerning applicable programs and cooperate with other Federal officials who administer programs affecting education in disseminating information concerning such programs;

"(2) inform the public on federally supported education programs;

"(3) collect data and information on applicable programs for the purpose of obtaining objective measurements of the effectiveness of such programs in achieving their purposes; and

"(4) prepare and publish an annual report (to be referred to as 'the Commissioner's annual report') on (A) the condition of education in the nation, (B) developments in the administration, utilization, and impact of applicable programs, (C) results of investigations and activities by the Office of Education, and (D) such facts and recommendations as will serve the purpose for which the Office of Education is established (as set forth in section 516 of the Revised Statutes (20 U.S.C. 1)).

Report to Congress.

"(b) The Commissioner's annual report shall be submitted to the Congress not later than March 31 of each calendar year. The Commissioner's annual report shall be made available to State and local educational agencies and other appropriate agencies and institutions and to the general public.

Contract authority.

"(c) The Commissioner is authorized to enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, groups, or individuals to carry out the provisions of this section.

"CATALOG OF FEDERAL EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

"SEC. 413. The Commissioner shall prepare and make available in such form as he deems appropriate a catalog of all Federal education assistance programs whether or not such programs are administered by him. The catalog shall—

"(1) identify each such program, and include the name of the program, the authorizing statute, the specific Federal administering officials, and a brief description of such program;

"(2) set forth the availability of benefits and eligibility restrictions in each such program;

"(3) set forth the budget requests for each such program, past appropriations, obligations incurred, and pertinent financial information indicating (A) the size of each such program for selected fiscal years, and (B) any funds remaining available;

"(4) set forth the prerequisites, including the cost to the recipient, of, receiving assistance under each such program, and any duties required of the recipient after receiving benefits;

"(5) identify appropriate officials, in Washington, District of Columbia, as well as in each State and locality (if applicable), to whom application or reference for information for each such program may be made;

"(6) set forth the application procedures;

"(7) contain a detailed index designed to assist the potential beneficiary in identifying all education assistance programs related to a particular need or category of potential beneficiaries;

"(8) contain such other program information and data as the Commissioner deems necessary or desirable in order to assist the potential program beneficiary to understand and take advantage of each Federal education assistance program; and

"(9) be transmitted to Congress with the Commissioner's annual report.

Transmittal to Congress.

"TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 414. (a) For the purpose of carrying out more effectively Federal education programs, the Commissioner is authorized, upon request, to provide advice, counsel, and technical assistance to State educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and, with the approval of the appropriate State educational agency, elementary and secondary schools—

"(1) in determining benefits available to them under Federal law;

"(2) in preparing applications for, and meeting requirements of, applicable programs;

"(3) in order to enhance the quality, increase the depth, or broaden the scope of activities under applicable programs; and

"(4) in order to encourage simplification of applications, reports, evaluations, and other administrative procedures.

"(b) The Commissioner shall permit local educational agencies to use organized and systematic approaches in determining cost allocation, collection, measurement, and reporting under any applicable program, if he determines (1) that the use of such approaches will not in any manner lessen the effectiveness and impact of such program in achieving purposes for which it is intended, (2) that the agency will use such procedures as will insure adequate evaluation of each of the programs involved, and (3) that such approaches are consistent with criteria prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States for the purposes of audit. For the purpose of this subsection a cost is allocable to a particular cost objective to the extent of relative benefits received by such objective.

"(c) The Commissioner's annual report shall contain a statement of the Commissioner's activities under this section.

"PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT AND DISSEMINATION

"SEC. 415. In the case of any applicable program in which the Commissioner determines that parental participation at the State or local level would increase the effectiveness of the program in achieving its purposes, he shall promulgate regulations with respect to such program setting forth criteria designed to encourage such participation. If the program for which such determination provides for payments to local educational agencies, applications for such payments shall—

"(1) set forth such policies and procedures as will ensure that programs and projects assisted under the application have been planned and developed, and will be operated, in consultation with, and with the involvement of, parents of the children to be served by such programs and projects;

"(2) be submitted with assurance that such parents have had an opportunity to present their views with respect to the application; and

"(3) set forth policies and procedures for adequate dissemination of program plans and evaluations to such parents and the public.

"USE OF FUNDS WITHHELD FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH OTHER PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW

"SEC. 416. At any time that the Commissioner establishes an entitlement, or makes an allotment or reallotment to any State, under any applicable program, he shall reduce such entitlement, allotment, or reallotment by such amount as he determines it would have been reduced, had the data on which the entitlement, allotment, or reallotment is based excluded all data relating to local educational agencies of the State which on the date of the Commissioner's action are ineligible to receive the Federal financial assistance involved because of a failure to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Any appropriated funds which will not be paid to a State as a result of the preceding sentence may be used by the Commissioner for grants to local educational agencies of that State in accordance with section 405 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

78 Stat. 252.
42 USC 2000d.

78 Stat. 247.
42 USC 2000c-4.

"AUTHORITY TO FURNISH INFORMATION

"SEC. 417. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to furnish transcripts or copies of tables and other records of the Office of Education to, and to make special statistical compilations and surveys for, State or local officials, private organizations, or individuals. Such statistical compilations and surveys shall be made subject to the payment of the actual or estimated cost of such work. In the case of nonprofit organizations or agencies the Commissioner may engage in joint statistical projects, the cost of which shall be shared equitably as determined by the Commissioner, provided that the purposes are otherwise authorized by law.

"(b) All moneys received in payment for work or services enumerated under this section shall be deposited in a separate account which may be used to pay directly the costs of such work or services, to repay appropriations which initially bore all or part of such costs, or to refund excess sums when necessary.

"SUBPART 2—ADMINISTRATION: REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS

"RULES: REQUIREMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT

"SEC. 421. (a) Rules, regulations, guidelines, or other published interpretations or orders issued by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare or the Office of Education, or by any official of such agencies, in connection with, or affecting, the administration of any applicable program shall contain immediately following each substantive provision of such rules, regulations, guidelines, interpretations, or orders, citations to the particular section or sections of statutory law or other legal authority upon which such provision is based.

"(b) No standard, rule, regulation, or requirement of general applicability prescribed for the administration of any applicable program may take effect until thirty days after it is published in the Federal Register.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(c) All such rules, regulations, guidelines, interpretations, or orders shall be uniformly applied and enforced throughout the fifty States.

"PROHIBITION AGAINST FEDERAL CONTROL OF EDUCATION

"SEC. 422. No provision of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress; the National Defense Education Act of 1958; the Act of September 23, 1950, Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress; the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963; the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; the Higher Education Act of 1965; the International Education Act of 1966; or the Vocational Education Act of 1963 shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any educational institution, school, or school system, or over the selection of library resources, textbooks, or other printed or published instructional materials by any educational institution or school system, or to require the assignment or transportation of students or teachers in order to overcome racial imbalance.

64 Stat. 1100.
20 USC 236.
72 Stat. 1580.
20 USC 401 note.
72 Stat. 548.
20 USC 631.
77 Stat. 363.
20 USC 701 note.
79 Stat. 27.
20 USC 821 note.
79 Stat. 1219.
20 USC 1001 note.
80 Stat. 1066.
20 USC 1171 note.
77 Stat. 403.
20 USC 35 note.

"LABOR STANDARDS

"SEC. 423. Except for emergency relief under section 7 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on all construction and minor remodeling projects assisted under any applicable program shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction and minor remodeling in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have, with respect to the labor standards specified in this section, the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c).

64 Stat. 1107;
79 Stat. 35.
20 USC 242.

46 Stat. 1494;
49 Stat. 1011.

64 Stat. 1267.
63 Stat. 108.

"RECORDS AND AUDIT

"SEC. 424. (a) Each recipient of funds from a grant or contract under any applicable program shall keep such records as the Commissioner shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such grant, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such grant or contract is given or used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

GAO audit.

"(b) The Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipients that are pertinent to the grant or contract received under any applicable program.

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 425. Payments pursuant to grants or contracts under any applicable program may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments, as the Commissioner may determine.

"AUTHORITY TO VEST TITLE TO EQUIPMENT

"SEC. 426. The authority of the Commissioner of Education to make a grant to or contract with a local educational agency or State educational agency as such agencies are defined in sections 801(f) and 801(k) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, under any applicable program, shall include discretionary authority, whenever he determines that it would be in the public interest, to vest title to equipment purchased with grant or contract funds in such agency (or waive accountability to the United States for such equipment) without further obligation to the Government or on such terms or conditions as the Commissioner deems appropriate. The authority provided by this section shall be applicable to equipment purchased with funds provided by grants or contracts made on, before, or after the date of the enactment of this section.

79 Stat. 55;
80 Stat. 1204;
81 Stat. 816.
20 USC 881.

"PART C—ADVISORY COUNCILS

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 431. As used in this part, the term—

"(1) 'advisory council' means any committee, board, commission, council, or other similar group (A) established or organized pursuant to any applicable statute, or (B) established under the authority of section 432; but such term does not include State advisory councils or commissions established pursuant to any such statute;

"(2) 'statutory advisory council' means an advisory council established by, or pursuant to, statute to advise and make recommendations with respect to the administration or improvement of an applicable program or other related matter;

"(3) 'nonstatutory advisory council' means an advisory council which is (A) established under the authority of section 432, or (B) established to advise and make recommendations with respect to the approval of applications for grants or contracts as required by statute;

"(4) 'Presidential advisory council' means a statutory advisory council, the members of which are appointed by the President;

"(5) 'Secretarial advisory council' means a statutory advisory council, the members of which are appointed by the Secretary;

"(6) 'Commissioner's advisory council' means a statutory advisory council, the members of which are appointed by the Commissioner;

"(7) 'applicable statute' means any statute (or title, part, or section thereof) which authorizes an applicable program or controls the administration of any such program.

"AUTHORIZATION FOR NECESSARY ADVISORY COUNCILS

"SEC. 432. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to create, and appoint the members of, such advisory councils as he determines in writing to be necessary to advise him with respect to—

"(1) the organization of the Office of Education and its conduct in the administration of applicable programs;

"(2) recommendations for legislation regarding education programs and the means by which the educational needs of the Nation may be met; and

"(3) special problems and areas of special interest in education.

"(b) Each advisory council created under the authority of subsection (a) shall terminate not later than one year from the date of its creation unless the Commissioner determines in writing not more than thirty days prior to the expiration of such one year that its existence for an additional period, not to exceed one year, is necessary in order to complete the recommendations or reports for which it was created.

"(c) The Commissioner shall include in his report submitted pursuant to section 438 a statement on all advisory councils created or extended under the authority of this section and their activities.

"MEMBERSHIP AND REPORTS OF STATUTORY ADVISORY COUNCILS

"SEC. 433. Notwithstanding any other provision of law unless expressly in limitation of the provisions of this section, each statutory advisory council—

"(1) shall be composed of the number of members provided by statute who may be appointed, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointment in the competitive service, and shall serve for terms of not to exceed three years, which in the case of initial members, shall be staggered: and

"(2) shall make an annual report of its activities, findings and recommendations to the Congress not later than March 31 of each calendar year, which shall be submitted with the Commissioner's annual report.

Report to Congress.

The Commissioner shall not serve as a member of any such advisory council.

"COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF ADVISORY COUNCILS

"SEC. 434. Members of all advisory councils to which this part is applicable who are not in the regular full-time employ of the United States shall, while attending meetings or conferences of the advisory council or otherwise engaged in the business of the advisory council, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate fixed by the Commissioner, but not exceeding the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS–18 in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, including traveltime, and while so serving on the business of the advisory council away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service.

34 F.R. 9605.
5 USC 5332 note.

80 Stat. 499;
83 Stat. 190.

"PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND CLERICAL STAFF; TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 435. (a) Presidential advisory councils are authorized to appoint, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, or otherwise obtain the services of, such professional, technical, and clerical personnel as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their functions, as prescribed by law.

"(b) The Commissioner shall engage such personnel and technical assistance as may be required to permit Secretarial and Commissioner's advisory councils to carry out their functions as prescribed by law.

"(c) Subject to regulations of the Commissioner, Presidential advisory councils are authorized to procure temporary and intermittent services of such personnel as are necessary to the extent authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS-18 in section 5332 of such title.

80 Stat. 416.

34 F.R. 9605.
5 USC 5332
note.

"MEETINGS OF ADVISORY COUNCILS

"SEC. 436. (a) Each statutory advisory council shall meet at the call of the chairman thereof but not less than two times each year. Nonstatutory advisory councils shall meet in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Commissioner.

"(b) Minutes of each meeting of each advisory council shall be kept and shall contain a record of the persons present, a description of matters discussed and conclusions reached, and copies of all reports received, issued, or approved by the advisory council. The accuracy of all minutes shall be certified to by the chairman of the advisory council.

"AUDITING AND REVIEW OF ADVISORY COUNCIL ACTIVITIES

Records.

"SEC. 437. (a) Each statutory advisory council shall be subject to such general regulations as the Commissioner may promulgate respecting the governance of statutory advisory councils and shall keep such records of its activities as will fully disclose the disposition of any funds which may be at its disposal and the nature and extent of its activities in carrying out its functions.

GAO audit.

"(b) The Comptroller General of the United States, or any of his duly authorized representatives, shall have access, for the purpose of audit and examination, to any books, documents, papers, and records of each statutory advisory council.

"REPORT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION

Report to
congressional
committees.

"SEC. 438. (a) Not later than March 31 of each calendar year after 1970, the Commissioner shall submit, as a part of the Commissioner's annual report, a report on the activities of the advisory councils which are subject to this part to the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives. Such report shall contain, at least, a list of all such advisory councils, the names and affiliations of their members, a description of the function of each advisory council, and a statement of the dates of the meetings of each such advisory council.

Abolishment.

"(b) If the Commissioner determines that a statutory advisory council is not needed or that the functions of two or more statutory advisory councils should be combined, he shall include in the report a recommendation that such advisory council be abolished or that such functions be combined. Unless there is an objection to such action by either the Senate or the House of Representatives within ninety days after the submission of such report, the Commissioner is authorized to abolish such advisory council or combine the functions of two or more advisory councils as recommended in such report.".

Repeal.
82 Stat. 1051.
20 USC 1147-
1150.
Ante, p. 166.

(b) Sections 1207, 1208, 1209, and 1210 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as added by Public Law 90-575) are superseded by part A of title IV of Public Law 90-247 and are hereby repealed.

(c) The following provisions of law relating to the delegation of functions and utilization of the services of other agencies by the Office of Education are superseded by section 411 of Public Law 90-247 and are hereby repealed:

Repeal.
Ante, p. 166.

(1) The third sentence of subsection (a) of section 302 of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress (20 U.S.C. 243(a)); 64 Stat. 1108;

(2) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 803 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 883 (a) and (b)); 79 Stat. 35. 79 Stat. 57.

(3) Subsection (a) of section 13 of the Act of September 23, 1950, Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress (20 U.S.C. 643(a)); 72 Stat. 554.

(4) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 1001 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (20 U.S.C. 581 (a), (b)); 72 Stat. 1602.

(5) Section 1203 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1143); 79 Stat. 1270.

(6) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 402 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 752 (a), (b)); 77 Stat. 377.

(7) Subsection (b) of section 103 of the International Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C. 1174(b)); and 80 Stat. 1068.

(d) The following provisions of law concerning dissemination of information and reports by the Commissioner of Education are superseded by sections 412, 413, and 414 of Public Law 90-247 and are hereby repealed:

Repeal.
Ante, pp. 166, 167.

(1) Section 518 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (20 U.S.C. 4);

(2) The sixth paragraph under the heading "Department of Education" in the material relating to the Department of the Interior in the Act of May 28, 1896, making appropriations for the legislative, executive, and judicial expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1897, and for other purposes, which authorizes the Commissioner of Education to prepare and publish a bulletin concerning the condition of education (20 U.S.C. 3); 29 Stat. 171.

(3) Section 303 of Public Law 90-576 (20 U.S.C. 6); 82 Stat. 1095.

(4) Section 806 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 886); and 80 Stat. 1209; 81 Stat. 805.

(5) Section 1206 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1146). 82 Stat. 1050.

(e) The following provisions of law concerning requirements for rules and regulations for education programs are superseded by section 421 of Public Law 90-247 and are hereby repealed:

Repeal.
Ante, p. 169.

(1) Section 2 of Public Law 90-247 (20 U.S.C. 888); and 81 Stat. 783.

(2) Section 505 of Public Law 90-575 (20 U.S.C. 1001, note). 82 Stat. 1063.

(f) The following provisions of law concerning Federal control of education are superseded by section 422 of Public Law 90-247 and are hereby repealed:

Repeal.
Ante, p. 169.

(1) Subsection (g) of section 6 and subsection (a) of section 301 of the Act of September 30, 1950, Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress (20 U.S.C. 241(g), 242(a)); 67 Stat. 536; 80 Stat. 1212. 64 Stat. 1107.

(2) Section 102 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (20 U.S.C. 402); 72 Stat. 1582.

(3) Subsection (a) of section 12 of the Act of September 23, 1950, Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress (20 U.S.C. 642(a)); 72 Stat. 554.

(4) Section 407 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 757); 77 Stat. 379.

(5) Section 804 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 884); 79 Stat. 57; 81 Stat. 816.

(6) Subsection (a) of section 1204 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1144(a)); 79 Stat. 1270; 82 Stat. 1042.

(7) Section 104 of the International Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C. 1175);

80 Stat. 1068.

(8) Section 105 of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 1245).

82 Stat. 1069.

Repeal.

(g) The following provisions of law concerning the payment of wages at prevailing rates on federally assisted construction projects are superseded by section 423 of Public Law 90–247 and are hereby repealed:

Ante, p. 169.

(1) Section 145 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as redesignated by this Act (20 U.S.C. 241i);

Ante, p. 126.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 4 of the Act of July 26, 1954, Public Law 531, Eighty-third Congress (20 U.S.C. 332a(c));

79 Stat. 46.

(3) Subsection (a)(4) of section 203 of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. 355c(a)(4)), and subsection (a)(3) of such section is amended by striking out the semicolon and the word "and" and at the end thereof inserting in lieu thereof a period;

78 Stat. 13.

(4) Subsection (b)(1)(E) of section 6 and subsection (d) of section 12 of the Act of September 23, 1950, Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress (20 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(E), 642(d));

72 Stat. 551, 554.

(5) Section 709 (as redesignated by section 152 of this Act) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C 880b–6); and

Ante, p. 151.

(6) Section 106 of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 1246).

82 Stat. 1069.

Repeal.

(h) The following provisions of law concerning advisory councils and committees are superseded by part C of title IV of Public Law 90–247 and are hereby repealed:

Ante, p. 170.

(1) Subsection (d) of section 761 and sections 1002 and 1003 of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (20 U.S.C. 561(d), 582, 583);

72 Stat. 1596, 1602.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 402 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 752(c));

77 Stat. 377.

(3) Subsections (c), (d), and (e) of section 510, subsection (c) of section 708, and section 802 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 870 (c), (d), (e), 880b–5(c), 882);

79 Stat. 54.
Ante, p. 151.

(4) Subsections (d) and (e) of section 109, subsection (c) of section 205, subsection (c) of section 224, subsection (c) of section 303, subsections (c) and (d) of section 469, subsections (d) and (e) of section 502, and subsections (c) and (d) of section 1205 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1009 (d), (e), 1025(e), 1034(c), 1053(c), 1089(c), 1091a (d), (e), 1145 (c), (d));

79 Stat. 57;
80 Stat. 1204;
81 Stat. 816.

79 Stat. 1223, 1226, 1228, 1230.

(5) Subsections (c) and (d) of section 106 of the International Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C. 1177(c), (d));

82 Stat. 1032.

(6) Paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of section 104 of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 (20 U.S.C. 1244(a)(3)).

81 Stat. 82.
82 Stat. 1049.
80 Stat. 1069.
82 Stat. 1066.

TITLE V—CANCELLATION OF STUDENT LOANS FOR CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE

CANCELLATION OF LOANS FOR CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE

SEC. 501. (a) Section 205(a)(3) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended—

20 USC 425.

(1) by striking out "made prior to July 1, 1970 (plus interest)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(plus interest) (A)";

(2) thereafter by striking out "(A)", "(B)", or "(C)" wherever appearing therein and inserting in lieu thereof "(i)", "(ii)", or "(iii)", respectively; and

(3) by inserting before the semi-colon at the end thereof a comma and the following: "and (B) shall be canceled for service after June 30, 1970, as a member of the Armed Forces of the United States at the rate of 12½ per centum of the total amount of such loan plus interest thereon for each year of consecutive service".

(b) The amendment made by this section shall apply to loans made after the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE VI—EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED

Part A—General Provisions

SHORT TITLE

Sec. 601. This title may be cited as the "Education of the Handicapped Act".

DEFINITION

Sec. 602. As used in this title—

(1) The term "handicapped children" means mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired children who by reason thereof require special education and related services.

(2) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education.

(3) The term "Advisory Committee" means the National Advisory Committee on Handicapped Children.

(4) The term "construction", except where otherwise specified, means (A) erection of new or expansion of existing structures, and the acquisition and installation of equipment therefor; or (B) acquisition of existing structures not owned by any agency or institution making application for assistance under this title; or (C) remodeling or alteration (including the acquisition, installation, modernization, or replacement of equipment) of existing structures; or (D) acquisition of land in connection with the activities in clauses (A), (B), and (C); or (E) a combination of any two or more of the foregoing.

(5) The term "equipment" includes machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, and includes all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as a facility for the provision of educational services, including items such as instructional equipment and necessary furniture, printed, published, and audio-visual instructional materials, and books, periodicals, documents, and other related materials.

(6) The term "State" means each of the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(7) The term "State educational agency" means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary and secondary schools, or, if there is no such officer or agency, an officer or agency designated by the Governor or by State law.

(8) The term "local educational agency" means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for, public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county,

township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or such combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary or secondary schools. Such term also includes any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school.

(9) The term "elementary school" means a day or residential school which provides elementary education, as determined under State law.

(10) The term "secondary school" means a day or residential school which provides secondary education, as determined under State law, except that it does not include any education provided beyond grade 12.

(11) The term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State which—

(A) admits as regular students only individuals having a certificate of graduation from a high school, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;

(B) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond high school;

(C) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or offers a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge;

(D) is a public or other nonprofit institution; and

(E) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association listed by the Commissioner pursuant to this paragraph or, if not so accredited, is an institution whose credits are accepted, on transfer, by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited: *Provided, however,* That in the case of an institution offering a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge, if the Commissioner determines that there is no nationally recognized accrediting agency or association qualified to accredit such institutions, he shall appoint an advisory committee, composed of persons specially qualified to evaluate training provided by such institutions, which shall prescribe the standards of content, scope, and quality which must be met in order to qualify such institutions to participate under this Act and shall also determine whether particular institutions meet such standards. For the purposes of this paragraph the Commissioner shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered.

List of accrediting agencies, publication.

(12) The term "nonprofit" as applied to a school, agency, organization, or institution means a school, agency, organization, or institution owned and operated by one or more nonprofit corporations or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

(13) The term "research and related purposes" means research, research training (including the payment of stipends and allowances),

surveys, or demonstrations in the field of education of handicapped children, or the dissemination of information derived therefrom, including (but without limitation) experimental schools.

(14) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(15) The term "children with specific learning disabilities" means those children who have a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, which disorder may manifest itself in imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or do mathematical calculations. Such disorders include such conditions as perceptual handicaps, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. Such term does not include children who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor handicaps, of mental retardation, of emotional disturbance, or of environmental disadvantage.

Exceptions.

BUREAU FOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING OF THE HANDICAPPED

Establishment; membership.

SEC. 603. There shall be, within the Office of Education, a bureau for the education and training of the handicapped which shall be the principal agency in the Office of Education for administering and carrying out programs and projects relating to the education and training of the handicapped, including programs and projects for the training of teachers of the handicapped and for research in such education and training.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 604. (a) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education a National Advisory Committee on Handicapped Children, consisting of fifteen members, appointed by the Commissioner. At least eight of such members shall be persons affiliated with educational, training, or research programs for the handicapped.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall review the administration and operation of the programs authorized by this title and other provisions of law administered by the Commissioner with respect to handicapped children, including their effect in improving the educational attainment of such children, and make recommendations for the improvement of such administration and operation with respect to such children. Such recommendations shall take into consideration experience gained under this and other Federal programs for handicapped children and, to the extent appropriate, experience gained under other public and private programs for handicapped children. The Advisory Committee shall from time to time make such recommendations as it may deem appropriate to the Commissioner and shall make an annual report of its findings and recommendations to the Commissioner not later than March 31 of each year. The Commissioner shall transmit each such report to the Secretary together with his comments and recommendations, and the Secretary shall transmit such report, comments, and recommendations to the Congress together with any comments or recommendations he may have with respect thereto.

Report to Congress.

ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF NECESSARY FACILITIES

SEC. 605. (a) In the case of any program authorized by this title, if the Commissioner determines that such program will be improved by permitting the funds authorized for such program to be used for the acquisition of equipment and the construction of necessary facilities, he may authorize the use of such funds for such purposes.

(b) If within twenty years after the completion of any construction (except minor remodeling or alteration) for which funds have been paid pursuant to a grant or contract under this title the facility constructed ceases to be used for the purposes for which it was constructed, the United States, unless the Secretary determines that there is good cause for releasing the recipient of the funds from its obligation, shall be entitled to recover from the applicant or other owner of the facility an amount which bears the same ratio to the then value of the facility as the amount of such Federal funds bore to the cost of the portion of the facility financed with such funds. Such value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which the facility is situated.

Part B—Assistance to States for Education of Handicapped Children

AUTHORIZATION

Sec. 611. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants pursuant to the provisions of this part for the purpose of assisting the States in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for the education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary school, and secondary school levels.

Appropriations.

(b) For the purpose of making grants under this part there is authorized to be appropriated $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $210,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $220,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.

ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

Sec. 612. (a) (1) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year for the purposes of this paragraph an amount equal to not more than 3 per centum of the amount appropriated for such year for payments to States under section 611(b). The Commissioner shall allot the amount appropriated pursuant to this paragraph among—

(A) Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, according to their respective needs, and

(B) for each fiscal year ending prior to July 1, 1972, the Secretary of the Interior, according to the need for such assistance for the education of handicapped children on reservations serviced by elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of the Interior and the terms upon which payments for such purposes shall be made to the Secretary of the Interior shall be determined pursuant to such criteria as the Commissioner determines will best carry out the purposes of this part.

(2) From the total amount appropriated pursuant to section 611(b) for any fiscal year the Commissioner shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to such amount as the number of children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, in the State bears to the number of such children in all the States, except that no State shall be allotted less than $200,000 or three-tenths of 1 per centum of such amount available for allotment to the States, whichever is greater.

"State."

For purposes of this paragraph and subsection (b), the term "State" shall not include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(b) The number of children aged three to twenty-one, inclusive, in any State and in all the States shall be determined, for purposes of this section, by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

(c) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year which the Commissioner determines will not be required for that year shall be available for reallotment, from time to time and on such dates during such year as the Commissioner may fix, to other States in proportion to the original allotments to such States under subsection (a) for that year, but with such proportionate amount for any of such other States being reduced to the extent it exceeds the sum the Commissioner estimates such State needs and will be able to use for such year; and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States whose proportionate amounts were not so reduced. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection during a year shall be deemed part of its allotment under subsection (a) for that year.

STATE PLANS

Grants, requirements.

SEC. 613. (a) Any State which desires to receive grants under this part shall submit to the Commissioner through its State educational agency a State plan (not part of any other plan) in such detail as the Commissioner deems necessary. Such State plan shall—

(1) set forth such policies and procedures as will provide satisfactory assurance that funds paid to the State under this part will be expended (A) either directly or through individual, or combinations of, local educational agencies, solely to initiate, expand, or improve programs and projects, including preschool programs and projects, (i) which are designed to meet the special educational and related needs of handicapped children throughout the State, and (ii) which are of sufficient size, scope, and quality (taking into consideration the special educational needs of such children) as to give reasonable promise of substantial progress toward meeting those needs, and (B) for the proper and efficient administration of the State plan (including State leadership activities and consultative services), and for planning on the State and local level: *Provided*, That the amount expended for such administration and planning shall not exceed 5 per centum of the amount allotted to the State for any fiscal year or $100,000 ($35,000 in the case of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), whichever is greater;

Administrative costs, limitation.

(2) provide satisfactory assurance that, to the extent consistent with the number and location of handicapped children in the State who are enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools, provision will be made for participation of such children in programs assisted or carried out under this part;

(3) provide satisfactory assurance that the control of funds provided under this part, and title to property derived therefrom, shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part, and that a public agency will administer such funds and property;

(4) set forth policies and procedures which provide satisfactory assurance that Federal funds made available under this part will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of State, local, and private funds expended for the education of handicapped children, and in no case supplant such State, local and private funds;

(5) provide that effective procedures, including provision for appropriate objective measurements of educational achievement, will be adopted for evaluating at least annually the effectiveness of the programs in meeting the special educational needs of, and providing related services for, handicapped children;

(6) provide that the State educational agency will be the sole agency for administering or supervising the administration of the plan;

Reports; recordkeeping.

(7) provide for (A) making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may require to carry out his functions under this part, including reports of the objective measurements required by clause (5) of this subsection, and (B) keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports and proper disbursement of Federal funds under this part;

(8) provide satisfactory assurance that such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures will be adopted as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid under this part to the State, including any such funds paid by the State to local educational agencies;

(9) provide satisfactory assurance that funds paid to the State under this part shall not be made available for handicapped children eligible for assistance under section 103(a)(5) of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965;

79 Stat. 1161;
81 Stat. 787.
20 USC 241c.

(10) provide satisfactory assurance that effective procedures will be adopted for acquiring and disseminating to teachers of, and administrators of programs for, handicapped children significant information derived from educational research, demonstration, and similar projects, and for adopting, where appropriate, promising educational practices developed through such projects; and

(11) contain a statement of policies and procedures which will be designed to insure that all education programs for the handicapped in the State will be properly coordinated by the persons in charge of special education programs for handicapped children in the State educational agency.

(b) The Commissioner shall approve any State plan which he determines meets the requirements and purposes of this part.

Final approval, conditions.

(c)(1) The Commissioner shall not approve any State plan pursuant to this section for any fiscal year unless the plan has, prior to its submission, been made public as a separate document by the State educational agency and a reasonable opportunity has been given by that agency for comment thereon by interested persons (as defined by regulation). The State educational agency shall make public the plan as finally approved. The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any plan submitted under this section or any modification thereof, without first affording the State educational agency submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

Hearing.

Failure to comply.

(2) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to such State agency, finds—

(A) that the State plan has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of this part, or

(B) that in the administration of the plan there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provision or with any requirements set forth in the application of a local educational agency approved pursuant to such plan,

the Commissioner shall notify the agency that further payments will not be made to the State under this part (or in his discretion, that further payments to the State will be limited to programs or projects under the State plan, or portions thereof, not affected by the failure, or that the State educational agency shall not make further payments under this part to specified local agencies affected to the failure) until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, the Commissioner shall make no further payments to the State under this part (or shall limit payments to programs or projects under, or parts of, the State plan not affected by the failure, or payments by the State educational agency under this part shall be limited to local educational agencies not affected by the failure, as the case may be).

Judicial review.

(d)(1) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of its State plan submitted under subsection (a) or with his final action under subsection (c), such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941.

(2) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(3) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

PAYMENTS

Matching funds.

Sec. 614. From the amounts allotted to each State under this part, the Commissioner shall pay to that State an amount equal to the amount expended by the State in carrying out its State plan.

Part C—Centers and Services To Meet Special Needs of the Handicapped

REGIONAL RESOURCE CENTERS

Establishment; functions.

Sec. 621. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, State educational agencies, or combinations of such agencies or institutions, which combinations may include one or more local educational agencies, within particular regions of the United States, to pay all or part of the cost of the establishment and operation of regional centers which will develop and apply the best methods of appraising the special educational needs of handicapped children referred to them and will provide other services to assist in meeting such needs. Centers established or operated under this section shall (1) provide testing and educational evaluation to determine the special educational needs of handicapped children referred to such centers, (2) develop educational programs to meet those needs, and (3) assist schools and other appropriate agencies, organizations, and institutions in providing such educational programs through services such as consultation (including, in appropriate cases, consultation with parents or teachers of handicapped children at such regional centers), periodic reexamination and reevaluation of special educational programs, and other technical services.

(b) In determining whether to approve an application for a project under this section, the Commissioner shall consider the need for such a center in the region to be served by the applicant and the capability of the applicant to develop and apply, with the assistance of funds under this section, new methods, techniques, devices, or facilities relating to educational evaluation or education of handicapped children.

CENTERS AND SERVICES FOR DEAF-BLIND CHILDREN

SEC. 622. (a) It is the purpose of this section to provide, through a limited number of model centers for deaf-blind children, a program designed to develop and bring to bear upon such children, beginning as early as feasible in life, those specialized, intensive professional and allied services, methods, and aids that are found to be most effective to enable them to achieve their full potential for communication with, and adjustment to, the world around them, for useful and meaningful participation in society, and for self-fulfillment.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized, upon such terms and conditions (subject to the provisions of subsection (b)(1) of this section) as he deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, to make grants to or contracts with public or nonprofit private agencies, organizations, or institutions to pay all or part of the cost of establishment, including construction, which for the purposes of this section shall include the construction of residential facilities, and operation of centers for deaf-blind children.

(c) In determining whether to make a grant or contract under subsection (b), the Commissioner shall take into consideration the need for a center for deaf-blind children in the light of the general availability and quality of existing services for such children in the part of the country involved.

(d)(1) A grant or contract pursuant to subsection (b) shall be made only if the Commissioner determines that there is satisfactory assurance that the center will provide such services as he has by regulation prescribed, including at least—

(A) comprehensive diagnostic and evaluative services for deaf-blind children;

(B) a program for the adjustment, orientation, and education of deaf-blind children which integrates all the professional and allied services necessary therefor; and

(C) effective consultative services for parents, teachers, and others who play a direct role in the lives of deaf-blind children to enable them to understand the special problems of such children and to assist in the process of their adjustment, orientation, and education.

(2) Any such services may be provided to deaf-blind children (and, where applicable, other persons) regardless of whether they reside in the center, may be provided at some place other than the center, and may include the provision of transportation for any such children (including an attendant) and for parents.

EARLY EDUCATION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 623. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to arrange by contract, grant, or otherwise with appropriate public agencies and private nonprofit organizations, for the development and carrying out by such agencies and organizations of experimental preschool and early education programs for handicapped children which the Commissioner determines show promise of promoting a comprehensive and strengthened approach to the special problems of such children. Such programs shall be distributed to the greatest extent possible throughout the Nation, and shall be carried out both in urban and in rural areas. Such programs shall include activities and services designed to (1) facilitate the intellectual, emotional, physical, mental, social, and language development of such children; (2) encourage the participation of the parents of such children in the development and operation of any such program; and (3) acquaint the community to be served by any such program with the problems and potentialities of such children.

(b) Each arrangement for developing or carrying out a program authorized by this section shall provide for the effective coordination of each such program with similar programs in the schools of the community to be served by such a program.

Funds, limitation.

(c) No arrangement pursuant to this section shall provide for the payment of more than 90 per centum of the cost of developing, carrying out, or evaluating such a program. Non-Federal contributions may be in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated, including, but not limited to, plant, equipment, and services.

RESEARCH, INNOVATION, TRAINING, AND DISSEMINATION ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH CENTERS AND SERVICES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

SEC. 624. (a) The Commissioner is authorized, either as part of any grant or contract under this part, or by separate grant to, or contract with, an agency, organization, or institution operating a center or providing a service which meets such requirements as the Commissioner determines to be appropriate, consistent with the purposes of this part, to pay all or part of the cost of such activities as—

(1) research to identify and meet the full range of special needs of handicapped children;

(2) development or demonstration of new, or improvements in existing, methods, approaches, or techniques, which would contribute to the adjustment and education of such children;

(3) training (either directly or otherwise) of professional and allied personnel engaged or preparing to engage in programs specifically designed for such children, including payment of stipends for trainees and allowances for travel and other expenses for them and their dependents; and

(4) dissemination of materials and information about practices found effective in working with such children.

(b) In making grants and contracts under this section, the Commissioner shall insure that the activities funded under such grants and contracts will be coordinated with similar activities funded from grants and contracts under other parts of this title.

EVALUATIONS

SEC. 625. The Commissioner shall conduct, either directly or by contract with independent organizations, a thorough and continuing evaluation of the effectiveness of each program assisted under this part.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 626. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $36,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $51,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $66,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this part.

PART D—TRAINING PERSONNEL FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED

GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE INSTITUTIONS OR AGENCIES

SEC. 631. The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education and other appropriate nonprofit institutions or agencies to assist them—

(1) in providing training of professional personnel to conduct training of teachers and other specialists in fields related to the education of handicapped children;

(2) in providing training for personnel engaged or preparing to engage in employment as teachers of handicapped children, as supervisors of such teachers, or as speech correctionists or other special personnel providing special services for the education of such children, or engaged or preparing to engage in research in fields related to the education of such children; and

(3) in establishing and maintaining scholarships, with such stipends and allowances as may be determined by the Commissioner, for training personnel engaged in or preparing to engage in employment as teachers of the handicapped or as related specialists.

Grants under this subsection may be used by such institutions to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study for such personnel and for establishing and maintaining fellowships or traineeships with such stipends and allowances as may be determined by the Commissioner.

GRANTS TO STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

SEC. 632. The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to State educational agencies to assist them in establishing and maintaining, directly or through grants to institutions of higher education, programs for training personnel engaged, or preparing to engage, in employment as teachers of handicapped children or as supervisors of such teachers. Such grants shall also be available to assist such institutions in meeting the cost of training such personnel.

GRANTS OR CONTRACTS TO IMPROVE RECRUITING OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL, AND TO IMPROVE DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION CONCERNING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

SEC. 633. The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to public or nonprofit private agencies, organizations, or institutions, or to enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions, for projects for—

(1) encouraging students and professional personnel to work in various fields of education of handicapped children and youth through, among other ways, developing and distributing imaginative or innovative materials to assist in recruiting personnel for such careers, or publicizing existing forms of financial aid which might enable students to pursue such careers, or

(2) disseminating information about the programs, services, and resources for the education of handicapped children, or pro-

viding referral services to parents, teachers, and other persons especially interested in the handicapped.

TRAINING OF PHYSICAL EDUCATORS AND RECREATION PERSONNEL FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 634. The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education to assist them in providing training for personnel engaged or preparing to engage in employment as physical educators or recreation personnel for handicapped children or as educators or supervisors of such personnel, or engaged or preparing to engage in research or teaching in fields related to the physical education or recreation of such children.

REPORTS

SEC. 635. Each recipient of a grant under this part during any fiscal year shall, after the end of such fiscal year, submit a report to the Commissioner. Such report shall be in such form and detail and contain such information as the Commissioner determines to be appropriate.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 636. There are authorized to be appropriated for carrying out this part, $69,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $87,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $103,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.

PART E—RESEARCH IN THE EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED

RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS IN EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 641. The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to States, State or local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other public or nonprofit private educational or research agencies and organizations, and to make contracts with States, State or local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other public or private educational or research agencies and organizations, for research and related purposes and to conduct research, surveys, or demonstrations, relating to education of handicapped children.

RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SEC. 642. The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to States, State or local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other public or nonprofit private educational or research agencies and organizations, and to make contracts with States, State or local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other public or private educational or research agencies and organizations, for research and related purposes relating to physical education or recreation for handicapped children, and to conduct research, surveys, or demonstrations relating to physical education or recreation for handicapped children.

PANELS OF EXPERTS

Evaluation prior to grant.

SEC. 643. The Commissioner shall from time to time appoint panels of experts who are competent to evaluate various types of research or demonstration projects under this part, and shall secure the advice and recommendations of one such panel before making any grant under this part.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 644. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $27,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $35,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $45,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, for carrying out the provisions of this part.

PART F—INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA FOR THE HANDICAPPED

PURPOSE

SEC. 651. (a) The purposes of this part are to promote—

(1) the general welfare of deaf persons by (A) bringing to such persons understanding and appreciation of those films which play such an important part in the general and cultural advancement of hearing persons, (B) providing through these films enriched educational and cultural experiences through which deaf persons can be brought into better touch with the realities of their environment, and (C) providing a wholesome and rewarding experience which deaf persons may share together; and

(2) the educational advancement of handicapped persons by (A) carrying on research in the use of educational media for the handicapped, (B) producing and distributing educational media for the use of handicapped persons, their parents, their actual or potential employers, and other persons directly involved in work for the advancement of the handicapped, and (C) training persons in the use of educational media for the instruction of the handicapped.

CAPTIONED FILMS AND EDUCATIONAL MEDIA FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Loan service.

SEC. 652. (a) The Commissioner shall establish a loan service of captioned films and educational media for the purpose of making such materials available in the United States for nonprofit purposes to handicapped persons, parents of handicapped persons, and other persons directly involved in activities for the advancement of the handicapped in accordance with regulations.

(b) The Commissioner is authorized to—

(1) acquire films (or rights thereto) and other educational media by purchase, lease, or gift;

(2) acquire by lease or purchased equipment necessary to the administration of this part;

(3) provide for the captioning of films;

(4) provide for the distribution of captioned films and other educational media and equipment through State schools for the handicapped and such other agencies as the Commissioner may deem appropriate to serve as local or regional centers for such distribution;

(5) provide for the conduct of research in the use of educational and training films and other educational media for the handicapped, for the production and distribution of educational and training films and other educational media for the handicapped and the training of persons in the use of such films and media, including the payment to those persons of such stipends (including allowances for travel and other expenses of such persons and their dependents) as he may determine, which shall be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs;

(6) utilize the facilities and services of other governmental agencies; and

(7) accept gifts, contributions, and voluntary and uncompensated services of individuals and organizations.

NATIONAL CENTER ON EDUCATIONAL MEDIA AND MATERIALS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Establishment.

SEC. 653. (a) The Secretary is authorized to enter into an agreement with an institution of higher education for the establishment and operation of a National Center on Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped, which will provide a comprehensive program of activities to facilitate the use of new educational technology in education programs for handicapped persons, including designing and developing, and adapting instructional materials, and such other activities consistent with the purposes of this part as the Secretary may prescribe in the agreement. Such agreement shall—

(1) provide that Federal funds paid to the Center will be used solely for such purposes as are set forth in the agreement;

(2) authorize the Center, subject to the Secretary's prior approval, to contract with public and private agencies and organizations for demonstration projects; and

Report to Congress.

(3) provide for an annual report on the activities of the Center which will be transmitted to the Congress.

(b) In considering proposals from institutions of higher education to enter into an agreement under this subsection, the Secretary shall give preference to institutions—

(1) which have demonstrated the capabilities necessary for the development and evaluation of educational media for the handicapped; and

(2) which can serve the educational technology needs of the Model High School for the Deaf (established under Public Law 89-694).

80 Stat. 1027.
D.C. Code 31-1051 note.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 654. For the purpose of carrying out this part, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $12,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, and each succeeding fiscal year thereafter.

PART G—SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES

RESEARCH, TRAINING, AND MODEL CENTERS

SEC. 661. (a) The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to, and contracts with, institutions of higher education, State and local educational agencies, and other public and private educational and research agencies and organizations (except that no grant shall be made other than to a nonprofit agency or organization) in order to carry out a program of—

(1) research and related purposes relating to the education of children with specific learning disabilities;

(2) professional or advanced training for educational personnel who are teaching, or are preparing to be teachers of, children with specific learning disabilities, or such training for persons who are, or are preparing to be, supervisors and teachers of such personnel; and

(3) establishing and operating model centers for the improvement of education of children with specific learning disabilities, which centers shall (A) provide testing and educational evaluation to identify children with learning disabilities who have been proferred to such centers, (B) develop and conduct model programs designed to meet the special educational needs of such children, (C) assist appropriate educational agencies, organizations, and institutions in making such model programs available to other children with learning disabilities, and (D) disseminate new methods or techniques for overcoming learning disabilities to educational institutions, organizations, and agencies within the the area served by such center and evaluate the effectiveness of the dissemination process. Such evaluation shall be conducted annually after the first year of operation of a center.

In making grants and contracts under this section the Commissioner shall give special consideration to applications which propose innovative and creative approaches to meeting the educational needs of children with specific learning disabilities, and those which emphasize the prevention and early identification of learning disabilities.

(b) In making grants and controls under this section, the Commissioner shall—

(1) for the purposes of clause (2) of subsection (a), seek to achieve an equitable geographical distribution of training programs and trained personnel throughout the Nation, and

(2) for the purposes of clause (3) of subsection (a), to the extent feasible, taking into consideration the appropriations pursuant to this section, seek to encourage the establishment of a model center in each of the States.

Appropriations.

(c) For the purpose of making grants and contracts under this section there are hereby authorized to be appropriated $12,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and $31,000,000 for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1973.

REPEALER

Effective date.

Sec. 662. Effective July 1, 1971, the following provisions of law are repealed:

(1) That part of section 1 of the Act of September 2, 1958 (Public Law 85-905), which follows the enacting clause and sections 2, 3, and 4 of such Act;

(2) The Act of September 6, 1958 (Public Law 85-926);

(3) Title VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-10);

(4) Titles III and V of the Act of October 31, 1963 (Public Law 88-164); and

(5) The Act of September 30, 1968 (Public Law 90-538).

79 Stat. 983.
42 USC 2491-2494.
72 Stat. 1777.
20 USC 611-617.
80 Stat. 1204;
81 Stat. 800, 813.
20 USC 871-880.
77 Stat. 294.
20 USC 611-618, 676.
81 Stat. 530.
42 USC 2698 et seq.
82 Stat. 901.
20 USC 621-624.
82 Stat. 1065.
20 USC 1242.

TITLE VII—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM OF GRANTS FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS

Sec. 701. Section 102(b) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by inserting after "1970," the following: "$50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972,".

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

SEC. 702. Section 103(a)(2)(D) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "5 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "15 per centum".

82 Stat. 1065.
20 USC 1243.

CLARIFYING AMENDMENT WITH RESPECT TO STATE ADVISORY COUNCILS

SEC. 703. Section 104(b)(1) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by inserting after "State board are elected" the following: "(including election by the State legislature)".

20 USC 1244.

EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

SEC. 704. (a) Section 152(a)(1) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "$15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1972".

20 USC 1322.

(b) Section 153(d)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "1969" and inserting in lieu thereof "1970, and on July 1, 1971".

20 USC 1323.

PROMOTION OF KNOWLEDGE OF NUTRITION

SEC. 705. Section 161(b) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by adding after "consumer education programs," the following: "including promotion of nutritional knowledge and food use and the understanding of the economic aspects of food use and purchase,".

20 USC 1341.

EXTENSION OF WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

SEC. 706. (a) Section 181(a) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by inserting after "1970" a comma and the following: "$45,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and $55,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972,".

20 USC 1371.

(b) Section 183(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "any succeeding fiscal year".

20 USC 1373.

EXTENSION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

SEC. 707. Section 191(b) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 is amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970" and inserting in lieu thereof "each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1972".

20 USC 1391.

EXTENSION OF PART F OF THE EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT ACT

SEC. 708. Section 555 of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965) is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "1969," and by inserting before the period at the end thereof a comma and the following: "the sum of $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and the sum of $45,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972".

82 Stat. 1094.
20 USC 1119c-4.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

SEC. 709. Section 104 of the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968 is amended by striking out "this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Vocational Education Act of 1963".

82 Stat. 1091.
20 USC 11 note.

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

WAIVER OF MATCHING REQUIREMENT IN THE UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM

82 Stat.1018.
20 USC 1068.

SEC. 801. Section 408(c)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting after the third sentence thereof the following: "The Commissioner may, however, approve assistance in excess of such percentage if he determines, in accordance with regulations establishing objective criteria, that such action is required in furtherance of the purposes of this section. Non-Federal contributions may be in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated, including but not limited to plant, equipment, or services."

EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION FOR ADVISORY COUNCIL UNDER EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT ACT

81 Stat. 82.
20 USC 1091a.

SEC. 802. Section 502(f) of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965) is amended by striking out "two" and inserting in lieu thereof "three".

TEACHER CORPS ASSISTANCE FOR INDIAN CHILDREN

81 Stat. 86.
20 USC 1103.

SEC. 803. The first sentence of section 513(c)(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended to read as follows: "Not to exceed 3 per centum of the number of members of the Teacher Corps who are available shall be allocated to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands and not to exceed 5 per centum of such members shall be allocated to the elementary and secondary schools operated for Indian children by the Department of Interior, according to their respective needs."

STUDENT TEACHER CORPS

SEC. 804. (a) It is the purpose of this section to encourage high school and college students, parents, and other community residents to volunteer for service on a part-time or full-time basis as tutors or instructional assistants for children in disadvantaged areas and to provide support by the Teacher Corps of volunteer programs to be carried out by State and local educational agencies and institutions of higher education.

79 Stat. 1255.
20 USC 1101.

(b)(1) Section 511(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 is amended by deleting the word "and" at the end of paragraph (1), by deleting the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and the word "and", and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

> "(3) attracting volunteers to serve as part-time tutors or full-time instructional assistants in programs carried out by local educational agencies and institutions of higher education serving such areas."

81 Stat. 85;
82 Stat. 1039.
20 USC 1101.

(2) Section 511(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "$56,000,000 for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to July 1, 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "$80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971".

81 Stat. 85.
20 USC 1103.

(c) Paragraph (1) of section 513(a) of such Act is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof a comma and the following: "and, for such periods as the Commissioner may prescribe by regulation, persons who volunteer to serve as part-time tutors or full-time instructional assistants".

(d) Section 513(a) of such Act is further amended by redesignating paragraphs (5), (6), and (7) as paragraphs (6), (7), and (8), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

81 Stat. 85.
20 USC 1103.

"(5) enter into contracts or other arrangements with local educational agencies or institutions of higher education, upon approval by the appropriate State educational agency, under which provisions (including payment of the cost of such arrangements) will be made (A) to carry out programs serving disadvantaged areas in which volunteers (including high school and college students) serve as part-time tutors or full-time instructional assistants in teams with other Teacher Corps members, under the guidance of experienced teachers, but not in excess of 90 per centum of the cost of compensation for such tutors and instructional assistants may be paid from Federal funds, and (B) to provide appropriate training to prepare tutors and instructional assistants for service in such programs;".

Contract authority.

(e) Section 514(a) of such Act is amended—

79 Stat. 1257;
81 Stat. 86.
20 USC 1104.

(1) by inserting after "paragraph (3) of section 513(a)" a comma and the following: "or an arrangement with a local educational agency or institution of higher education pursuant to paragraph (5) of section 513(a),";

Supra.

(2) by striking out in paragraph (2) "is equal to" and inserting in lieu thereof "does not exceed", and by striking out "$75 per week" in such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "$90 per week"; and

(3) by deleting the word "and" at the end of paragraph (1), by deleting the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and the word "and", and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) tutors and instructional assistants shall be compensated at such rates as the Commissioner may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported work-study programs."

TEACHER CORPS CORRECTIONS EDUCATION PROJECTS

SEC. 805. (a) Section 511(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by section 804(b) of this Act) is further amended by deleting the word "and" at the end of paragraph (2), by deleting the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and the word "and", and by inserting after paragraph (3) the following new paragraph:

Ante, p. 190.

"(4) attracting and training educational personnel to provide relevant remedial, basic, and secondary educational training, including literacy and communications skills, for juvenile delinquents, youth offenders, and adult criminal offenders."

(b) Section 513(a) of such Act is further amended by redesignating paragraphs (6), (7), and (8) (as redesignated by section 804(d) of this Act), and all references thereto, as paragraphs (7), (8), and (9), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

Supra.

"(6) enter into arrangements, through grants or contracts, with State and local educational agencies, and with institutions of higher education, and such other agencies or institutions approved by the Commissioner according to criteria which shall be established by him to carry out the purposes of this paragraph, under which provisions (including payment of the cost of such arrangements) will be made to furnish to such agencies members of the Teacher Corps to carry out projects designed to meet the special educational needs of juvenile delinquents, youth offenders, and adult criminal offenders, and persons who have been determined by a State or local educational agency, court of law, law enforcement agency, or any other State or local public agency to be predelinquent juveniles, but not in excess of 90 per centum of the cost of compensation for Teacher Corps members serving in such projects may be paid from Federal funds;".

Compensation.
79 Stat. 1257.
20 USC 1104.
Ante, p. 191.

(c) Section 514(a) of such Act is further amended by inserting before "shall provide" the following: "or an arrangement with any agency pursuant to paragraph (C) of Section 513(a),".

PROVISIONS RELATED TO GIFTED AND TALENTED CHILDREN

79 Stat. 1258.
20 USC 1111.

SEC. 806. (a) Section 521 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (relating to fellowships for teachers) is amended by inserting in the last sentence thereof after the words "handicapped children" a comma and the following: "and for gifted and talented children".

79 Stat. 1269;
82 Stat. 1042.
20 USC 1141.

(b) Section 1201 of such Act (relating to definitions) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(k) The term 'gifted and talented children' means, in accordance with objective criteria prescribed by the Commissioner, children who have outstanding intellectual ability or creative talent."

(c)(1) The Commissioner of Education shall:

(A) determine the extent to which special educational assistance programs are necessary or useful to meet the needs of gifted and talented children,

(B) show which existing Federal educational assistance programs are being used to meet the needs of gifted and talented children,

(C) evaluate how existing Federal educational assistance programs can be more effectively used to meet these needs, and

(D) recommend which new programs, if any, are needed to meet these needs.

Report to
Congress.

(2) The Commissioner shall report his findings, together with his recommendations, to the Congress not later than one year after the enactment of this Act.

CONSOLIDATION OF TITLE III OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT OF 1958 AND SECTION 12 OF THE NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES ACT OF 1965

78 Stat. 1103.
20 USC 443.

SEC. 807. (a)(1) Section 303(a) of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is amended by striking out "science, mathematics, history, civics, geography, economics, industrial arts, modern foreign language, English, or reading" and inserting in lieu thereof "academic subjects".

72 Stat. 1589.

(2) Section 303(a)(5) of such Act is amended by striking out "the fields of science, mathematics, history, civics, geography, economics, industrial arts, modern foreign languages, English, and reading" and inserting in lieu thereof "academic subjects".

82 Stat. 1052.
20 USC 441.

(3) The first sentence of section 301 of such Act is amended by striking out "$120,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$120,500,000" and by striking out "$130,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$130,500,000".

Repeal.
79 Stat. 854.
20 USC 961.

(b) Section 12 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 is hereby repealed.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Sec. 808. Section 2 of the Cooperative Research Act of 1954 is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

68 Stat. 533; 79 Stat. 44. 20 USC 332.

"(e)(1) The Commissioner shall establish in the Office of Education an Advisory Council on Research and Development, consisting of fifteen members appointed, without regard to the civil service laws, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. The Commissioner shall appoint one such member as Chairman. Such members shall include persons recognized as authorities in the field of educational research and development or in related fields.

"(2) The Advisory Council shall advise the Commissioner with respect to matters of general policy arising in the administration of this Act."

RESEARCH ON PROBLEMS OF FINANCING ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Sec. 809. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) insufficient national concern has been focused upon the escalating operating expenses and construction costs faced by school districts, including serious inequities within and among States in financial support of elementary and secondary education;

(2) taxpayer resistance to the existing tax structure is growing and school bond issues and budget requests are being rejected;

(3) school districts are facing serious fiscal crises as they approach or exceed statutory limits on taxing and bonding authority; and

(4) there is a need for additional knowledge to solve these problems.

(b) It is the purpose of this section—

(1) to provide for research and reports on such problems under the Cooperative Research Act; and

20 USC 331 note.

(2) to provide for a National Commission on School Finance to study such problems and report to the Commissioner and the Congress within two years.

(c) Section 2(a) of the Cooperative Research Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

20 USC 331a.

"(3) The Commissioner shall, pursuant to his authority under this Act, provide for research regarding the problems of financing elementary and secondary education. Such research shall include, but not be limited to, recommendations concerning—

"(A) an appropriate division of responsibility among local, State, and the Federal Government in financing elementary and secondary education;

"(B) an appropriate balance of categorical aid, general aid, and school construction aid in the total Federal responsibility for financing elementary and secondary education;

"(C) new approaches to relieve the fiscal crisis now facing the schools;

"(D) the use of Federal revenue sharing for supporting elementary and secondary education; and

"(E) methods to minimize variations within and among States in per pupil expenditures for elementary and secondary education.

Report to Congress.

The Commissioner shall make a preliminary report to the Congress not later than one hundred and twenty days after the date of enactment of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1969 identifying all existing federally financed research in this area (whether authorized under this or any other Act) and the current status of such research. Thereafter, the Commissioner shall report the results of, and recommendations with respect to, research under this paragraph as a separate and distinct part of his annual report pursuant to subsection (d)."

National Commission on School Finance.
Establishment.
Membership.

(d) The Commissioner shall, not later than ninety days after the date of enactment of this Act, establish a National Commission on School Finance. Such Commission shall consist of fifteen members appointed from (1) members of State and local educational agencies, (2) State and local government officials, (3) education administrators, (4) teachers, (5) financial experts, (6) parents with one or more children in a public elementary or secondary school, (7) the Office of Education, (8) the Department of the Treasury, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, and (9) other appropriate fields. The Commissioner shall appoint a chairman and vice chairman from among such members. Such Commission shall make a full and complete investigation and study of the financing of elementary and secondary education, including, but not limited to, the matters referred to in section 2(a)(3) of the Cooperative Research Act (as amended by subsection (c) of this section). The Commission shall report the results of such investigation and study and its recommendations to the Commissioner and the Congress not later than two years after the date of enactment of this Act. Funds available for the purposes of the Cooperative Research Act and for the purposes of section 402 of Public Law 90-247 shall be available for the purposes of this subsection.

Ante, p. 193.
Report to Congress.

Ante, p. 165.

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH FACILITIES

79 Stat. 46.
20 USC 332a.

SEC. 810. Section 4(a) of the Cooperative Research Act (Public Law 83-531) is amended by striking out "July 1, 1970" and substituting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1973", and by striking out "July 1, 1971" and substituting in lieu thereof "July 1, 1974".

AMENDMENT RELATING TO THE AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

Appropriation expenditure.
70 Stat. 938.

SEC. 811. (a) The paragraph designated "First" in section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to promote the education of the blind", approved March 3, 1879 (20 U.S.C. 102), is amended to read as follows:

"First. (A) Such appropriation shall be expended by the trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind each year in manufacturing and furnishing books and other materials specially adapted for instruction of the blind; and the total amount of such books and other materials so manufactured and furnished by such appropriation shall each year be distributed among all the public and private nonprofit institutions in the States, territories, and possessions of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, in which blind pupils are educated. Each public and private nonprofit institution for the education of the blind shall receive, in books and other materials, upon requisition of its superintendent, that portion of the appropriation as is shown by the ratio between the number of blind pupils in that institution and the total number of blind pupils in all of the public and private nonprofit institutions in which blind pupils are educated. Each chief State school officer shall receive, in books and other materials, upon requisition, that portion of the appropriation as is shown by the ratio between the number of blind pupils in public and private nonprofit institutions (in the State) in which blind pupils are educated, other than institutions to which the preceding sentence is applicable, and the total number of blind pupils in the public and private nonprofit institutions in which blind pupils are educated in all of the States, territories, and possessions of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of

Columbia. The ratio referred to in each of the two immediately preceding sentences shall be computed upon the first Monday in January of each year; and for purposes of such sentences the number of blind pupils in public and private nonprofit institutions in which blind pupils are educated shall be authenticated in such manner and as often as the trustees of the American Printing House for the Blind shall require. For purposes of this Act, an institution for the education of the blind is any institution which provides education exclusively for the blind, or exclusively for the blind and other handicapped children (in which case special classes are provided for the blind); the chief State school officer of a State is the superintendent of public elementary and secondary schools in such State or, if there is none, such other official as the Governor certifies to have comparable responsibility in the State; and a blind pupil is a blind individual pursuing a course of study in an institution of less than college grade.

"(B) The portion of the appropriation received by each chief State school officer, in such books and other materials under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph which represents the number of blind pupils in private nonprofit institutions in such State in which blind pupils are educated shall be distributed among such institutions on the basis of the number of blind pupils in each such institution as compared to the total number of such pupils in all of the private nonprofit institutions in which blind pupils are educated in such State.

"(C) All books and other materials furnished pursuant to this Act, and control and administration of their use, shall vest only in a public agency. Such books and materials made available pursuant to this Act for use of teachers and blind pupils in any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia in any school shall be limited to those books and materials which have been approved by an appropriate educational authority or agency of such State, Territory, possession, Commonwealth, or District. or any local educational authority thereof, for use, or are used, in a public elementary or secondary school therein."

(b) The paragraph designated "Fourth" of section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to promote the education of the blind", approved March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 102), is amended by inserting immediately after "public", the following: "and private nonprofit". 20 Stat. 468. 20 USC 104.

(c) Section 4 of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "public", the following: "or private nonprofit".

Approved April 13, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-114 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and No. 91-937 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-634 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): Apr. 23, considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): Feb. 4-6, 9, 10, 16-18, considered in Senate.
Feb. 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Mar. 24, 25, Senate considered conference report.
Apr. 1, Senate agreed to conference report.
Apr. 7, House agreed to conference report.—

Public Law 91-237
91st Congress, S. 3253
May 1, 1970

An Act

To provide that the Federal Office Building and United States Courthouse in Chicago, Illinois, shall be named the "Everett McKinley Dirksen Building".

Everett McKinley Dirksen Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal Office Building and United States Courthouse at 219 South Dearborn Street in Chicago, Illinois, shall be renamed the "Everett McKinley Dirksen Building" in memory of the late Everett McKinley Dirksen, a distinguished Member of the United States House of Representatives from the State of Illinois from 1933 to 1949 and of the United States Senate from 1950 to 1969. Any reference to the Federal Office Building and United States Courthouse at 219 South Dearborn Street in Chicago, Illinois, in any law, regulation, document, record, map, or other paper of the United States shall be deemed a reference to such building as the "Everett McKinley Dirksen Building".

Impacted areas. Emergency school payments by HEW, fiscal 1970.

SEC. 2. Upon a determination that a local educational agency lacks the fiscal capacity to provide an adequate free public education for children of persons who live and work on Federal property, and if such children constitute not less than 25 percent of the total enrollment, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall from sums already available make emergency payments for the current school year to such local educational agency as may be necessary to provide a free public education for such children: *Provided*, That the total of such payments shall not exceed $2,500,000 and shall not exceed the average per pupil cost to such agency for all children eligible to receive a free public education from such agency, less Federal and State payments to such agency for free public education.

Limitation.

Approved May 1, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-990 (Comm. on Public Works).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-652 (Comm. on Public Works).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
- Feb. 4, considered and passed Senate.
- Apr. 20, considered and passed House, amended.
- Apr. 23, Senate concurred in House amendments, with amendment.
- Apr. 23, House agreed to Senate amendment.

Public Law 91-248
91st Congress, H. R. 515
May 14, 1970

An Act

To amend the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 to clarify responsibilities related to providing free and reduced-price meals and preventing discrimination against children, to revise program matching requirements, to strengthen the nutrition training and education benefits of the programs, and otherwise to strengthen the food service programs for children in schools and service institutions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Food service programs for children.
84 STAT. 207
84 STAT. 208

AUTHORIZATION FOR ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS; CARRYOVER AUTHORIZATION

76 Stat. 944; 82 Stat. 117. 42 USC 1752. 80 Stat. 885. 42 USC 1771 note.

SECTION 1. (a) Section 3 of the National School Lunch Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following: "Appropriations to carry out the provisions of this Act and of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 for any fiscal year are authorized to be made a year in advance of the beginning of the fiscal year in which the funds will become available for disbursement to the States. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of such Acts shall remain available for the purposes of the Act for which appropriated until expended."

76 Stat. 945. 42 USC 1759, 1760.

(b) The first sentence of section 10 of the National School Lunch Act and the first sentence of section 12(d)(5) of such Act are each amended by striking the words "preceding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "fiscal year beginning two years immediately prior to the fiscal year for which the Federal funds are appropriated".

NONFOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

Appropriation. 80 Stat. 887. 42 USC 1774.

SEC. 2. Sections 5(a) and 5(b) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 are amended to read as follows:

"(a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, not to exceed $38,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, not to exceed $33,000,000, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, not to exceed $15,000,000, and for each succeeding fiscal year, not to exceed $10,000,000, to enable the Secretary to formulate and carry out a program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist with equipment, other than land or buildings, for the storage, preparation, transportation, and serving of food to enable such schools to establish, maintain, and expand school food service programs. In the case of a nonprofit private school, such equipment shall be for use of such school principally in connection with child feeding programs authorized in this Act and in the National School Lunch Act, as amended, and in the event such equipment is no longer so used, it may be transferred to another nonprofit private school participating in any of such programs or to a public school participating in any of such programs, or, failing either of these dispositions, that part of such equipment financed with Federal funds, or the residual value thereof, shall revert to the United States.

Apportionment to States.

76 Stat. 944. 42 USC 1753.

"(b) The Secretary shall apportion 50 per centum of the funds appropriated for the purposes of this section among the States during each fiscal year on the same basis as apportionments are made under section 4 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended, for supplying agricultural and other foods. The remaining funds appropriated for the purposes of this section shall be apportioned to each State on the basis of the ratio between the number of children enrolled in schools without a food service in such State and the number of children enrolled in schools without a food service in all States. Payments to any State of funds apportioned for any fiscal year shall be made upon condition that at least one-fourth of the cost of any equipment financed under this subsection shall be borne by State or local funds."

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, NUTRITION EDUCATION, AND DIRECT EXPENDITURES

60 Stat. 231.
42 USC 1755.

76 Stat. 944;
Ante, p. 208.

SEC. 3. The first sentence of section 6 of the National School Lunch Act is amended to read as follows: "The funds provided by appropriation or transfer from other accounts for any fiscal year for carrying out the provisions of this Act, and for carrying out the provisions of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, other than section 3 thereof, less

"(1) not to exceed 3½ per centum thereof which per centum is hereby made available to the Secretary for his administrative expenses under this Act and under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966;

76 Stat. 944;
60 Stat. 231.
42 USC 1753,
1754.
Post, pp. 211,210.
Post, pp. 214,210.
Ante, p. 208.

"(2) the amount apportioned by him pursuant to sections 4 and 5 of this Act and the amount appropriated pursuant to sections 11 and 13 of this Act and sections 4, 5, and 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966; and

"(3) not to exceed 1 per centum of the funds provided for carrying out the programs under this Act and the programs under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, other than section 3, which per centum is hereby made available to the Secretary to supplement the nutritional benefits of these programs through grants to States and other means for nutritional training and education for workers, cooperators, and participants in these programs and for necessary surveys and studies of requirements for food service programs in furtherance of the purposes expressed in section 2 of this Act and section 2 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966,

60 Stat. 230;
80 Stat. 885.
42 USC 1751,
1771.

shall be available to the Secretary during such year for direct expenditure by him for agricultural commodities and other foods to be distributed among the States and schools and service institutions participating in the food service programs under this Act and under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 in accordance with the needs as determined by the local school and service institution authorities."

STATE MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

60 Stat. 232.
42 USC 1756.

SEC. 4. Section 7 of the National School Lunch Act is further amended by inserting immediately before the last sentence of such section the following: "For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1971, and the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1972, State revenue (other than revenues derived from the program) appropriated or utilized specifically for program purposes (other than salaries and administrative expenses at the State, as distinguished from local, level) shall constitute at least 4 per centum of the matching requirement; for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, at least 6 per centum of the matching requirement; for each of the subsequent two fiscal years, at least 8 per centum of the matching requirement; and for each fiscal year thereafter, at least 10 per centum of the matching requirement. The State revenues made available pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be disbursed to schools, to the extent the State deems practicable, in such manner that each school receives the same proportionate share of such revenues as it receives of the funds apportioned to the State for the same year under sections 4 and 11 of the National School Lunch Act and sections 4 and 5 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966."

76 Stat. 944;
Post, p. 211.
42 USC 1753.
Post, p. 214.
Ante, p. 208.

STATE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 5. The first sentence of section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended (1) by inserting "or for the administrative expenses of any other designated State agency" immediately after "its administrative expenses"; and (2) by inserting "and service institutions" immediately after "local school districts".

80 Stat. 888.
42 USC 1776.

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND AUTHORITY

SEC. 6. (a) The second sentence of section 9 of the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751) is amended by inserting "not exceeding 20 cents per meal" immediately after "or at a reduced cost".

60 Stat. 233.
42 USC 1758.

(b) Section 9 of the National School Lunch Act is further amended by inserting after the second sentence thereof the following: "Such determinations shall be made by local school authorities in accordance with a publicly announced policy and plan applied equitably on the basis of criteria which, as a minimum, shall include the level of family income, including welfare grants, the number in the family unit, and the number of children in the family unit attending school or service institutions; but, by January 1, 1971, any child who is a member of a household which has an annual income not above the applicable family size income level set forth in the income poverty guidelines shall be served meals free or at reduced cost. The income poverty guidelines to be used for any fiscal year shall be those prescribed by the Secretary as of July 1 of such year. In providing meals free or at reduced cost to needy children, first priority shall be given to providing free meals to the neediest children. Determination with respect to the annual income of any household shall be made solely on the basis of an affidavit executed in such form as the Secretary may prescribe by an adult member of such household."

(c) Section 13(f) of the National School Lunch Act is amended by inserting after the second sentence, a new sentence: "Such determinations shall be made by the service institution authorities in accordance with a publicly announced policy and plan applied equitably on the basis of criteria which, as a minimum, shall include the level of family income, including welfare grants, the number in the family unit, and the number of children in the family unit attending school or service institutions."

82 Stat. 117.
42 USC 1761.

(d) The third sentence of section 9 of the National School Lunch Act and the fourth sentence of section 13(f) of such Act and the fourth sentence of section 4(e) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 are each amended by striking out the period at the end of the sentence and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the following: "nor shall there be any overt identification of any such child by special tokens or tickets, announced or published lists of names, or other means."

80 Stat. 887.
42 USC 1773.

(e) Section 9 of the National School Lunch Act is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following: "The Secretary is authorized to prescribe terms and conditions respecting the use of commodities donated under such section 32, under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and under section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, as amended, as will maximize the nutritional and financial contributions of such donated commodities

49 Stat. 774.
7 USC 612c.
68 Stat. 458.
7 USC 1431.
79 Stat. 1212.
7 USC 1446a-1.

in such schools and institutions. The requirements of this section relating to the service of meals without cost or at a reduced cost shall apply to the lunch program of any school utilizing commodities donated under any of the provisions of law referred to in the preceding sentence. None of the requirements of this section in respect to the amount for 'reduced cost' meals and to eligibility for meals without cost shall apply to nonprofit private schools which participate in the school lunch program under the provisions of section 10 until such time as the Secretary certifies that sufficient funds from sources other than children's payments are available to enable such schools to meet these requirements."

60 Stat. 233.
7 USC 1759.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

Appropriations.
76 Stat. 946.
7 USC 1759a.

SEC. 7. Section 11 of the National School Lunch Act is amended to read as follows:

"SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 11. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for each succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to provide special assistance to assure access to the school lunch program under this Act by children of low-income families.

"(b) Of the sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year, 3 per centum shall be available for apportionment to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. From the funds so available the Secretary shall apportion to each such State an amount which bears the same ratio to such funds as the number of children aged three to seventeen, inclusive, in such State bears to the total number of such children in all such States. If any such State cannot utilize for the purposes of this section all of the funds so apportioned to it, the Secretary shall make further apportionment on the same basis as the initial apportionment to any such State which justifies, on the basis of operating experience, the need for additional funds for such purposes.

"(c) The remaining sums appropriated pursuant to this section for any fiscal year shall be apportioned among States, other than Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. The amount apportioned to each such State shall bear the same ratio to such remaining funds as the number of children in such State aged three to seventeen, inclusive, in households with incomes of less than $4,000 per annum bears to the total number of such children in all such States. If any such State cannot utilize for the purposes of this section all of the funds so apportioned to it, the Secretary shall make further apportionment on the same basis as the initial apportionment to any such State which justifies, on the basis of operating experience, the need for such additional funds for such purposes.

"(d) Payment of the funds apportioned to any State under this section shall be made as provided in the last sentence of section 7 of this Act.

Ante, p. 209.

"(e) Funds paid to any State for any fiscal year pursuant to this section shall be disbursed to schools in such State to assist them in financing all or part of the operating costs of the school lunch program in such schools including the costs of obtaining, preparing, and serving food. The amounts of funds that each school shall from time to time receive, within a maximum per meal amount established by the Secretary for all States, shall be based on the need of the school for assistance in meeting the requirements of section 9 of this Act concerning the service of lunches to children unable to pay the full cost of such lunches.

Ante, p. 210.

"(f) If in any State the State educational agency is not permitted by law to disburse funds paid to it under this Act to nonprofit private schools in the State, the Secretary shall withhold from the funds apportioned to such State under subsection (b) or (c) of this section an amount which bears the same ratio to such funds as the number of free or reduced-price lunches served in accordance with section 9 of this Act in the fiscal year beginning two years immediately prior to the fiscal year for which the funds are appropriated, by all nonprofit private schools participating in the program under this Act in such State, bears to the number of such free and reduced-price lunches served during such prior year by all schools participating in the program under this Act in such State. The Secretary shall disburse the funds so withheld directly to the nonprofit private schools within such State for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as are applicable to a State educational agency disbursing funds under this section.

Ante, p. 210.

"(g) In carrying out this section, the terms and conditions governing the operation of the school lunch program set forth in other sections of this Act, including those applicable to funds apportioned or paid pursuant to section 4 or 5 but excluding the provisions of section 7 relating to matching, shall be applicable to the extent they are not inconsistent with the express requirements of this section.

76 Stat. 944;
60 Stat. 231;
Ante, p. 209.
42 USC 1753, 1754.

"(h)(1) Not later than January 1 of each year, each State educational agency shall submit to the Secretary, for approval by him as a prerequisite to receipt of Federal funds or any commodities donated by the Secretary for use in programs under this Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, a State plan of child nutrition operations for the following fiscal year, which shall include, as a minimum, a description of the manner in which the State educational agency proposes (A) to use the funds provided under this Act and funds from sources within the State to furnish a free or reduced-price lunch to every needy child in accordance with the provisions of section 9; (B) to extend the school-lunch program under this Act to every school within the State, and (C) to use the funds provided under section 13 of this Act and section 4 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 and funds from sources within the State to the maximum extent practicable to reach needy children.

80 Stat. 885.
42 USC 1771 note.

82 Stat. 117;
Post, p. 214.
42 USC 1761.

"(2) Each school participating in the school-lunch program under this Act shall report each month to its State educational agency the average number of children in the school who received free lunches and the average number of children who received reduced price lunches during the immediately preceding month. Each participating school shall provide an estimate, as of October 1 and March 1 of each year, of the number of children who are eligible for a free or reduced price lunch.

Reports to educational agency.

"(3) The State educational agency of each State shall report to the Secretary each month the average number of children in the State who received free lunches and the average number of children in the State who received reduced price lunches during the immediately preceding month. Each State educational agency shall provide an estimate as of October 1 and March 1 of each year, of the number of children who are eligible for a free or reduced price lunch."

Reports to Secretary.

REGULATIONS

SEC. 8. Section 10 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof

80 Stat. 889.
42 USC 1779.

76 Stat. 944;
82 Stat. 117.
42 USC 1752.

Transfer and reserve of funds.

the following: "and the National School Lunch Act, including regulations relating to the service of food in participating schools and service institutions in competition with the programs authorized under this Act and the National School Lunch Act. In such regulations the Secretary may provide for the transfer of funds by any State between the programs authorized under this Act and the National School Lunch Act on the basis of an approved State plan of operation for the use of the funds and may provide for the reserve of up to 1 per centum of the funds available for apportionment to any State to carry out special developmental projects."

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

SEC. 9. The National School Lunch Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

Membership.

"SEC 14. (a) There is hereby established a council to be known as the National Advisory Council on Child Nutrition (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Council') which shall be composed of thirteen members appointed by the Secretary. One member shall be a school administrator, one member shall be a person engaged in child welfare work, one member shall be a person engaged in vocational education work, one member shall be a nutrition expert, one member shall be a school food service management expert, one member shall be a State superintendent of schools (or the equivalent thereof), one member shall be a State school lunch director (or the equivalent thereof), one member shall be a person serving on a school board, one member shall be a classroom teacher, and four members shall be officers or employees of the Department of Agriculture specially qualified to serve on the Council because of their education, training, experience, and knowledge in matters relating to child food programs.

Terms of office.

"(b) The nine members of the Council appointed from outside the Department of Agriculture shall be appointed for terms of three years, except that such members first appointed to the Council shall be appointed as follows: Three members shall be appointed for terms of three years, three members shall be appointed for terms of two years, and three members shall be appointed for terms of one year. Thereafter all appointments shall be for a term of three years, except that a person appointed to fill an unexpired term shall serve only for the remainder of such term. Members appointed from the Department of Agriculture shall serve at the pleasure of the Secretary.

"(c) The Secretary shall designate one of the members to serve as Chairman and one to serve as Vice Chairman of the Council.

"(d) The Council shall meet at the call of the Chairman but shall meet at least once a year.

"(e) Seven members shall constitute a quorum and a vacancy on the Council shall not affect its powers.

Study.

42 USC 1751 note, 1771 note.

Report to President and Congress.

"(f) It shall be the function of the Council to make a continuing study of the operation of programs carried out under the National School Lunch Act, the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, and any related Act under which meals are provided for children, with a view to determining how such programs may be improved. The Council shall submit to the President and the Congress annually a written report of the results of its study together with such recommendations for administrative and legislative changes as it deems appropriate.

Technical and other assistance.

"(g) The Secretary shall provide the Council with such technical and other assistance, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as may be required to carry out its functions under this Act.

Travel and subsistence pay.

"(h) Members of the Council shall serve without compensation but shall receive reimbursement for necessary travel and subsistence expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Council."

SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

82 Stat. 119.
42 USC 1773.

SEC. 10. Section 4(a) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is hereby amended by striking out "$12,000,000" and inserting "$25,000,000".

Approved May 14, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-81 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and 91-1032 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 91-641 accompanying S. 2548 (Comm. on Agriculture and Forestry).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): Mar. 20, considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): Feb. 20, 23, 24, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Apr. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.
May 4, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-260
91st Congress, S. J. Res. 199
May 21, 1970

Joint Resolution

84 STAT. 254

To further amend the Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, effective April 13, 1970, clause (A) in clause (1) of section 5(c) of the Act of September 23, 1950 (Public Law 815, Eighty-first Congress) is amended by striking out "at least 10 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "at least 6 per centum".

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, further amendments.
Ante, p. 157.

Approved May 21, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970): May 11, considered and passed Senate.
May 12, considered and passed House.

Public Law 91-295
91st Congress, H. R. 5554
June 30, 1970

An Act

To provide a special milk program for children.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended to read as follows:

Child Nutrition Act of 1966, amendment.
80 Stat. 885.
42 USC 1772.

"SEC. 3. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and for each succeeding fiscal year, not to exceed $120,000,000, to enable the Secretary of Agriculture, under such rules and regulations as he may deem in the public interest, to encourage consumption of fluid milk by children in the United States in (1) nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, and (2) nonprofit nursery schools, child-care centers, settlement houses, summer camps, and similar nonprofit institutions devoted to the care and training of children. For the purposes of this section 'United States' means the fifty States, Guam, and the District of Columbia. The Secretary shall administer the special milk program provided for by this section to the maximum extent practicable in the same manner as he administered the special milk program provided for by Public Law 89-642, as amended, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969."

"United States."

[Note by the Office of the Federal Register.–The foregoing Act, having been presented to the President of the United States on Wednesday, June 17, 1970, for his approval and not having been returned by him to the House of Congress in which it originated within the time prescribed by the Constitution of the United States, has become a law without his approval on June 30, 1970.]

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-110 (Comm. on Agriculture).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-842 (Comm. on Agriculture and Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): May 6, considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): May 11, considered and passed Senate, amended.
June 16, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 91-339
91st Congress, S. 3564
July 17, 1970

An Act

To amend the Federal Youth Corrections Act (18 U.S.C. 5005 et seq.) to permit examiners to conduct interviews with youth offenders.

Federal Youth Corrections Act amendment.
64 Stat. 1087.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5014 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting ", or an examiner designated by the Division," after the words "of the Division".

SEC. 2. Section 5020 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by deleting the words "or a member thereof" and inserting in lieu thereof ", a member thereof, or an examiner designated by the Division".

Approved July 17, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1239 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-866 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
May 15, considered and passed Senate.
July 6, considered and passed House.

Public Law 91-380
91st Congress, H. R. 16916
August 18, 1970

An Act

Making appropriations for the Office of Education for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Office of Education for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for other purposes, namely:

Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.

84 STAT. 800
84 STAT. 801

TITLE I—OFFICE OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), and the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), $551,068,000 of which $536,068,000 shall be for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by said title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, and $15,000,000 which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available to pay local educational agencies pursuant to the provisions of any other section of said title I until payment has been made of 90 per centum of the amounts to which such agencies are entitled pursuant to section 3(a) of said title and 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 6 of said title: *Provided further*, That $8,800,000 of this appropriation shall be available to pay full entitlement under section 3(a) of said title to a local educational agency where the number of children eligible under said section 3(a) represent 25 per centum or more of the total number of children attending school at such local educational agency during the preceding year.

64 Stat. 1100;
79 Stat. 27;
81 Stat. 787;
Ante, p. 121.
20 USC 236-241m.
72 Stat. 548;
79 Stat. 1161.
20 USC 631-647.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I ($1,500,000,000), title II ($80,000,000), title III ($143,393,000), title V ($29,750,000), title VII, and section 807 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, and title III-A of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 ($50,000,000), $1,846,968,000: *Provided*, That grants to States on behalf of local educational agencies under title I-A shall not be less than grants made to such agencies in fiscal year 1968.

Ante, pp. 121-152.
Ante, p. 165.
72 Stat. 1588;
82 Stat. 1052, 1053.
20 USC 441.
Ante, p. 126.

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Education of the Handicapped Act, and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, $105,000,000, including $1,000,000 for special programs under part G of the Education of the Handicapped Act.

Ante, pp. 188, 175.

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 102(b) ($20,000,000), parts B and C ($350,336,000), D, F ($21,250,000), G ($18,500,000), H ($5,500,000), and I of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1241–1391), the Adult Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C. ch. 30) ($55,000,000), and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, $494,196,000, including $16,000,000 for exemplary programs under part D of said 1963 Act of which 50 per centum shall remain available until expended and 50 per centum shall remain available through June 30, 1972.

82 Stat. 1064;
Ante, p. 188.
80 Stat. 1216.
Ante, p. 165.

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I, III, IV (except part F), part E of title V, and part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, section 105(b), section 306, titles I and IV of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, titles II, IV, and VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended, section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, sections 402 and 411 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Education and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, $967,880,000, of which $7,000,000 shall be for instructional equipment under part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act of which amounts reallotted shall remain available until June 30, 1972, and the following amounts shall remain available until June 30, 1972: $43,000,000 for grants for construction of public community colleges and technical institutes under title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, $167,700,000 for educational opportunity grants, and amounts reallotted for grants for college work-study programs, and the following amounts shall remain available until expended: $145,400,000 for the student loan insurance programs (including $2,200,000 for computer services for the Office of Education) and $21,000,000 for annual interest payments for subsidized construction loans.

79 Stat. 1219;
82 Stat. 1017.
20 USC 1001 note.
77 Stat. 364;
82 Stat. 1060.
20 USC 701 note.
Ante, p. 174.
20 USC 421, 461, 511.
74 Stat. 525;
82 Stat. 241.
83 Stat. 141.
20 USC 1078a note.
Ante, pp. 165, 166.
75 Stat. 527.
22 USC 2452.

EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 504 and parts B ($15,000,000 for subpart 2), C, D, and F of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), and section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, $135,800,000.

79 Stat. 1254;
81 Stat. 81;
82 Stat. 1091.
20 USC 1091 note.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I ($35,000,000), II, III ($2,281,000) and IV ($3,428,000) of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. ch. 16); title II (except section 224) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1021–1033, 1041), section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967 and part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 390–395), $85,040,000, of which $7,092,500, to remain available through June 30, 1972, shall be for grants for public library construction under title II of the Library Services and Construction Act, and $11,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended.

70 Stat. 293;
78 Stat. 16.
79 Stat. 1224;
82 Stat. 1037.
76 Stat. 64;
81 Stat. 365;
83 Stat. 146.

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4) and section 303 of the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968, $90,077,000.

79 Stat. 44.
20 USC 331 note.
82 Stat. 1095.
20 USC 6.

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law $3,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Office of Education, not otherwise provided, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; $45,164,000.

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund created by the Higher Education Act of 1965, $18,000,000, to remain available until expended.

79 Stat. 1245;
82 Stat. 638.
20 USC 1081.

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund: *Provided*, That loans may be made during the current fiscal year from the fund to the extent that amounts are available from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, 1971, by the Commissioner of Education.

61 Stat. 584.

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), $2,952,000, to remain available until expended.

81 Stat. 394.

78 Stat. 800;
80 Stat. 164,
1236;
82 Stat. 542.

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE

For assistance to desegregating local educational agencies as provided under part D of the Educational Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), the Cooperative Research Act, title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, section 807 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, section 402 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967,

81 Stat. 91,
820.
20 USC 1119.
78 Stat. 246.
42 USC 2000c.
81 Stat. 806,
816.
20 USC 887.
Ante, p. 165.

81 Stat. 690.
42 USC 2781.

and title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, including necessary administrative expenses therefor, $75,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of any funds appropriated herein to carry out programs under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 shall be used to calculate the allocations and proration of allocations under section 102(b) of the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1969: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds contained herein shall be used (a) to assist a local educational agency which engages, or has unlawfully engaged, in the gift, lease or sale of real or personal property or services to a nonpublic elementary or secondary school or school system practicing discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin; (b) to supplant funding from non-Federal sources which has been reduced as the result of desegregation or the availability of funding under this head; or (c) to carry out any program or activity under any policy, procedure, or practice that denies funds to any local educational agency desegregating its schools under legal requirement, on the basis of geography or the source of the legal requirement.

83 Stat. 827.
42 USC 2702a.

TITLE II—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Experts and consultants.
80 Stat. 416.
35 F.R. 6247.

SEC. 201. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS–18.

Attendance at meetings.

SEC. 202. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

Fiscal year limitation.

SEC. 203. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 204. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

Loans, etc. to campus disrupters, prohibition.

SEC. 205. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

Grants, cost payment limitation.

SEC. 206. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 207. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United

States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

Additional Federal positions, limitation.

SEC. 208. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

Forced busing of students.

78 Stat. 246.
42 USC 2000c-2000c-9.

SEC. 209. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

SEC. 210. No part of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

Transfer of funds.

SEC. 211. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

Short title.

This Act may be cited as the "Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971".

JOHN W. MCCORMACK

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

SPIRO T. AGNEW

Vice President of the United States and
President of the Senate.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U.S.,
August 13, 1970.

The House of Representatives having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H. R. 16916) entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Office of Education for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for other purposes", returned by the President of the United States with his objections, to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, it was

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the House of Representatives agreeing to pass the same.

Attest:

W. PAT JENNINGS
Clerk.

I certify that this Act originated in the House of Representatives.

W. PAT JENNINGS
Clerk.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES,

August 18, 1970.

The Senate having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H. R. 16916) entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Office of Education for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and for other purposes", returned by the President of the United States with his objections to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, it was

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the Senators present having voted in the affirmative.

Attest:

FRANCIS R. VALEO
Secretary.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-996 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 91-1306 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-871 (Comm. on Appropriations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
- Apr. 14, July 16, considered and passed House.
- June 23-25, July 28, considered and passed Senate.
- Aug. 11, vetoed.
- Aug. 13, passed House over veto.
- Aug. 18, passed Senate over veto.

Public Law 91-516
91st Congress, H. R. 18260
October 30, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 1312

To authorize the United States Commissioner of Education to establish education programs to encourage understanding of policies, and support of activities, designed to enhance environmental quality and maintain ecological balance.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Environmental Education Act".

Environmental Education Act.

STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

Sec. 2. (a) The Congress of the United States finds that the deterioration of the quality of the Nation's environment and of its ecological balance poses a serious threat to the strength and vitality of the people of the Nation and is in part due to poor understanding of the Nation's environment and of the need for ecological balance; that presently there do not exist adequate resources for educating and informing citizens in these areas, and that concerted efforts in educating citizens about environmental quality and ecological balance are therefore necessary.

(b) It is the purpose of this Act to encourage and support the development of new and improved curricula to encourage understanding of policies, and support of activities designed to enhance environmental quality and maintain ecological balance; to demonstrate the use of such curricula in model educational programs and to evaluate the effectiveness thereof; to provide support for the initiation and maintenance of programs in environmental education at the elementary and secondary levels; to disseminate curricular materials and other information for use in educational programs throughout the Nation; to provide training programs for teachers, other educational personnel, public service personnel, and community, labor, and industrial and business leaders and employees, and government employees at State, Federal, and local levels; to provide for the planning of outdoor ecological study centers; to provide for community education programs on preserving and enhancing environmental quality and maintaining ecological balance; and to provide for the preparation and distribution of materials by mass media in dealing with the environment and ecology.

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Environmental education office, establishment.

Sec. 3. (a) (1) There is established, within the Office of Education, an office of environmental education (referred to in this section as the "office") which, under the supervision of the Commissioner, through regulations promulgated by the Secretary, shall be responsible for (A) the administration of the program authorized by subsection (b) and (B) the coordination of activities of the Office of Education which are related to environmental education. The office shall be headed by a Director who shall be compensated at a rate not to exceed that prescribed for grade GS-17 in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

35 F.R. 6247.
5 USC 5332 note.
"Environmental education."

(2) For the purposes of this Act, the term "environmental education" means the educational process dealing with man's relationship with his natural and manmade surroundings, and includes the relation of population, pollution, resource allocation and depletion, conservation, transportation, technology, and urban and rural planning to the total human environment.

Grants and contracts.

(b) (1) The Commissioner shall carry out a program of making grants to, and contracts with, institutions of higher education, State and local educational agencies, regional educational research organizations, and other public and private agencies, organizations, and institutions (including libraries and museums) to support research, demonstration, and pilot projects designed to educate the public on the problems of environmental quality and ecological balance, except that no grant may be made other than to a nonprofit agency, organization or institution.

Prohibition.

Funds, availability.

(2) Funds appropriated for grants and contracts under this section shall be available for such activities as—

(A) the development of curricula (including interdisciplinary curricula) in the preservation and enhancement of environmental quality and ecological balance;

(B) dissemination of information relating to such curricula and to environmental education, generally;

(C) in the case of grants to State and local educational agencies, for the support of environmental education programs at the elementary and secondary education levels;

(D) preservice and inservice training programs and projects (including fellowship programs, institutes, workshops, symposiums, and seminars) for educational personnel to prepare them to teach in subject matter areas associated with environmental quality and ecology, and for public service personnel, government employees, and business, labor, and industrial leaders and employees;

(E) planning of outdoor ecological study centers;

(F) community education programs on environmental quality, including special programs for adults; and

(G) preparation and distribution of materials suitable for use by the mass media in dealing with the environment and ecology.

In addition to the activities specified in the first sentence of this paragraph, such funds may be used for projects designed to demonstrate, test, and evaluate the effectiveness of any such activities, whether or not assisted under this section.

Financial assistance, application.

(3)(A) Financial assistance under this subsection may be made available only upon application to the Commissioner. Applications under this subsection shall be submitted at such time, in such form, and containing such information as the Secretary shall prescribe by regulation and shall be approved only if it—

(i) provides that the activities and services for which assistance is sought will be administered by, or under the supervision of, the applicant;

(ii) describes a program for carrying out one or more of the purposes set forth in the first sentence of paragraph (2) which holds promise of making a substantial contribution toward attaining the purposes of this section;

(iii) sets forth such policies and procedures as will insure adequate evaluation of the activities intended to be carried out under the application;

(iv) sets forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this Act for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available by the applicant for the purposes described in section 3, and in no case supplant such funds.

(v) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this title; and

(vi) provides for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require and for keeping such records, and for affording such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Reports and recordkeeping.

(B) Applications from local educational agencies for financial assistance under this Act may be approved by the Commissioner only if the State educational agency has been notified of the application and been given the opportunity to offer recommendations.

(C) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Secretary may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulation, be subject to approval in the same manner as original applications.

(4) Federal assistance to any program or project under this section, other than those involving curriculum development, dissemination of curricular materials, and evaluation, shall not exceed 80 per centum of the cost of such program for the first fiscal year of its operation, including costs of administration, unless the Commissioner determines, pursuant to regulations adopted and promulgated by the Secretary establishing objective criteria for such determinations, that assistance in excess of such percentages is required in furtherance of the purposes of this section. The Federal share for the second year shall not exceed 60 per centum, and for the third year 40 per centum. Non-Federal contributions may be in cash or kind, fairly evaluated, including but not limited to plant, equipment, and services.

Federal share, limitation.

(c)(1) There is hereby established an Advisory Council on Environmental Education consisting of twenty-one members appointed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall appoint one member as Chairman. The Council shall consist of persons appointed from the public and private sector with due regard to their fitness, knowledge, and experience in matters of, but not limited to, academic, scientific, medical, legal, resource conservation and production, urban and regional planning, and information media activities as they relate to our society and affect our environment, and shall give due consideration to geographical representation in the appointment of such members: *Provided, however*, That the Council shall consist of not less than three ecologists and three students.

Advisory Council on Environmental Education.
Establishment.
Membership.

(2) The Council shall—

Duties.

(A) advise the Commissioner and the office concerning the administration of, preparation of general regulations for, and operation of programs assisted under this section;

(B) make recommendations to the office with respect to the allocation of funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (d) among the purposes set forth in paragraph (2) of subsection (b) and the criteria to be used in approving applications, which criteria shall insure an appropriate geographical distribution of approved programs and projects throughout the Nation;

(C) develop criteria for the review of applications and their disposition; and

(D) evaluate programs and projects assisted under this section and disseminate the results thereof.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 4. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, in cooperation with the heads of other agencies with relevant jurisdiction, shall, insofar as practicable upon request, render technical assistance to local educational agencies, public and private nonprofit organizations, institutions of higher education, agencies of local, State, and Federal governments and other agencies deemed by the Secretary to play a role in preserving and enhancing environmental quality and maintaining ecological balance. The technical assistance shall be designed to enable the recipient agency to carry on education programs which are related to environmental quality and ecological balance.

SMALL GRANTS

Limitation.

SEC. 5. (a) In addition to the grants authorized under section 3, the Commissioner, from the sums appropriated, shall have the authority to make grants, in sums not to exceed $10,000 annually, to nonprofit organizations such as citizens groups, volunteer organizations working in the environmental field, and other public and private nonprofit agencies, institutions, or organizations for conducting courses, workshops, seminars, symposiums, institutes, and conferences, especially for adults and community groups (other than the group funded).

(b) Priority shall be given to those proposals demonstrating innovative approaches to environmental education.

Report.

(c) For the purposes of this section, the Commissioner shall require evidence that the interested organization or group shall have been in existence one year prior to the submission of a proposal for Federal funds and that it shall submit an annual report on Federal funds expended.

(d) Proposals submitted by organizations and groups under this section shall be limited to the essential information required to evaluate them, unless the organization or group shall volunteer additional information.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 6. In administering the provisions of this Act, the Commissioner is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or private agency or institution in accordance with appropriate agreements, and to pay for such services either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be agreed upon. The Commissioner shall publish annually a list and description of projects supported under this Act and shall distribute such list and description to interested educational institutions, citizens' groups, conservation organizations, and other organizations and individuals involved in enhancing environmental quality and maintaining ecological balance.

AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 7. There is authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Approved October 30, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1362 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1164 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
  Aug. 3, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 21, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Oct. 13, House concurred in Senate amendments with an amendment; Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 91-527
91st Congress, H. R. 14252
December 3, 1970

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to make grants to conduct special educational programs and activities concerning the use of drugs and for other related educational purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970".

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

SEC. 2. (a) The Congress hereby finds and declares that drug abuse diminishes the strength and vitality of the people of our Nation; that such abuse of dangerous drugs is increasing in urban and suburban areas; that there is a lack of authoritative information and creative projects designed to educate students and others about drugs and their abuse; and that prevention and control of such drug abuse require intensive and coordinated efforts on the part of both governmental and private groups.

(b) It is the purpose of this Act to encourage the development of new and improved curricula on the problems of drug abuse; to demonstrate the use of such curricula in model educational programs and to evaluate the effectiveness thereof; to disseminate curricular materials and significant information for use in educational programs throughout the Nation; to provide training programs for teachers, counselors, law enforcement officials, and other public service and community leaders; and to offer community education programs for parents and others, on drug abuse problems.

84 STAT. 1385
84 STAT. 1386

DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION PROJECTS

Grants. Contract authority.

SEC. 3. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program of making grants to, and contracts with, institutions of higher education, State and local educational agencies, and other public and private education or research agencies, institutions, and organizations to support research, demonstration, and pilot projects designed to educate the public on problems related to drug abuse.

Curricula, development and evaluation.

(b) Funds appropriated for grants and contracts under this section shall be available for such activities as—

(1) projects for the development of curricula on the use and abuse of drugs, including the evaluation and selection of exemplary existing materials and the preparation of new and improved curricular materials for use in elementary, secondary, adult, and community education programs;

(2) projects designed to demonstrate, and test the effectiveness of curricula described in clause (1) (whether developed with assistance under this Act or otherwise);

(3) in the case of applicants who have conducted projects under clause (2), projects for the dissemination of curricular materials and other significant information regarding the use and abuse of drugs to public and private elementary, secondary, adult and community education programs;

(4) evaluations of the effectiveness of curricula tested in use in elementary, secondary, and adult and community education programs involved in projects described in clause (2);

Training programs.

(5) preservice and inservice training programs on drug abuse (including courses of study, institutes, seminars, workshops, and conferences) for teachers, counselors, and other educational personnel, law enforcement officials, and other public service and community leaders and personnel;

(6) community education programs on drug abuse (including seminars, workshops, and conferences) especially for parents and others in the community;

(7) evaluations of the training and community education programs described in clauses (5) and (6), including the examination of the intended and actual impact of such programs, the identification of strengths and weaknesses in such programs, and the evaluation of materials used in such programs;

(8) programs or projects to recruit, train, organize and employ professional and other persons, including former drug abusers or drug dependent persons, to organize and participate in programs of public education in drug abuse.

In the case of activities described in clauses (4) and (7), the Secretary may undertake such activities directly or through grants or contracts.

Local educational agencies, financial assistance.

(c) In addition to the purposes described in subsection (b) of this section, funds in an amount not to exceed 5 per centum of the sums appropriated to carry out this section may be made available for the payment of reasonable and necessary expenses of State educational agencies in assisting local educational agencies in the planning development, and implementation of drug abuse education programs.

Application for assistance, requirements.

(d) (1) Financial assistance for a project under this section may be made only upon application at such time or times, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary deems necessary, and only if such application—

84 STAT. 1386
84 STAT. 1387

(A) provides that the activities and services for which assistance under this title is sought will be administered by or under the supervision of the applicant;

(B) provides for carrying out one or more projects or programs eligible for assistance under subsection (b) of this section and provides for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of such projects or programs;

(C) sets forth policies and procedures which assure that Federal funds made available under this section for any fiscal year will be so used as to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available by the applicant for the purposes described in subsection (b) of this section, and in no case supplant such funds; and

Reports and records.

(D) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may reasonably require, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

(2) Applications from local educational agencies for financial assistance under this section may be approved by the Secretary only if the State educational agency has been notified of the application and been given the opportunity to offer recommendations.

(3) Amendments of applications shall, except as the Secretary may otherwise provide by or pursuant to regulation, be subject to approval in the same manner.

Appropriation.

(e) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1970, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1971; and $14,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning

July 1, 1972, for the purpose of carrying out this section. Sums appropriated pursuant to this section shall remain available until expended.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION PROJECTS

Appropriation.

Grants. Contract authority.

Workshops, conferences, etc.

84 STAT. 1387

84 STAT. 1388

SEC. 4. There is authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1970, $10,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1971, and $14,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1972, for grants or contracts to carry out the provisions of this section. From the sums available therefore for any fiscal year, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to make grants to, or enter into contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies, organizations, and institutions for planning and carrying out community-oriented education programs on drug abuse and drug dependency for the benefit of interested and concerned parents, young persons, community leaders, and other individuals and groups within a community. Such programs may include, among others, seminars, workshops, conferences, telephone counseling and information services to provide advice, information, or assistance to individuals with respect to drug abuse or drug dependency problems, the operation of centers designed to serve as a locale which is available, with or without appointment or prior arrangement, to individuals seeking to discuss or obtain information, advice, or assistance with respect to drug abuse or drug dependency problems, arrangements involving the availability of so-called "peer group" leadership programs, and programs establishing and making available procedures and means of coordinating and exchanging ideas, information, and other data involving drug abuse and drug dependency problems. Such programs shall, to the extent feasible, (A) provide for the use of adequate personnel from similar social, cultural, age, ethnic, and racial backgrounds as those of the individuals served under any such program, (B) include a comprehensive and coordinated range of services, and (C) be integrated with, and involve the active participation of a wide range of public and nongovernmental agencies.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

HEW and Justice Department, personnel available.

SEC. 5. The Secretary and the Attorney General (on matters of law enforcement) shall, when requested, render technical assistance to local educational agencies, public and private nonprofit organizations, and institutions of higher education in the development and implementation of programs of drug abuse education. Such technical assistance may, among other activities, include making available to such agencies or institutions information regarding effective methods of coping with problems of drug abuse, and making available to such agencies or institutions personnel of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Department of Justice, or other persons qualified to advise and assist in coping with such problems or carrying out a drug abuse education program.

PAYMENTS

SEC. 6. Payments under this Act may be made in installments and in advance or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 7. In administering the provisions of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public or private agency or institution in accordance with appropriate agreements, and to pay for such services either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be agreed upon.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 8. As used in this Act—

(a) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(b) The term "State" includes, in addition to the several States of the Union, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Approved December 3, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-599 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1244 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): Oct. 30, 31, considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): Nov. 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Nov. 19, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 91-587
91st Congress, S. 4083
December 24, 1970

An Act

To modify and enlarge the authority of Gallaudet College to maintain and operate the Kendall School as a demonstration elementary school for the deaf to serve primarily the National Capital region, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of providing day and residential facilities for elementary education for persons who are deaf in order to prepare them for high school and other secondary study, and to provide an exemplary educational program to stimulate the development of similar excellent programs throughout the Nation, the directors of Gallaudet College are authorized to maintain and operate Kendall School as a demonstration elementary school for the deaf, to serve primarily residents of the National Capital region.

Gallaudet College. Kendall School, maintenance and operation.

Sec. 2. As used in this Act—

Definitions.

(a) The term "elementary school" means a school which provides education for deaf children from the age of onset of deafness to age fifteen, inclusive, but not beyond the eighth grade or its equivalent.

(b) The term "construction" includes construction and initial equipment of new buildings, and expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings and equipment thereof, including architect's services, but excluding off-site improvements.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 3. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary for the establishment and operation, including construction and equipment, of the demonstration elementary school provided for in section 1.

(b) Federal funds appropriated for the benefit of the school shall be used only for the purposes for which paid and in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Act.

Sec. 4. In the design and construction of any facilities, maximum attention shall be given to excellence of architecture and design, works of art, and innovative auditory and visual devices and installations appropriate for educational functions of such facilities.

REPEAL OF EXISTING STATUTES

Sec. 5. (a) The second proviso of the first paragraph under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" of the first section of the Act of March 2, 1889 (D.C. Code, sec. 31-1010), is repealed. 25 Stat. 962.

(b) The proviso and the last sentence in the paragraph having a side heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in the first section of the Act of March 1, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 31-1008), is repealed. 31 Stat. 844

(c) The last sentence under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in the first section of the Act of March 3, 1905 (D.C. Code, sec. 31-1011), is repealed. 33 Stat. 901.

(d) The last sentence of the first paragraph under the heading "Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb" in the first section of the Act of June 27, 1906 (D.C. Code, sec. 31-1011), is repealed. 34 Stat. 503.

80 Stat. 1399.

(e) The Act of November 7, 1966 (D.C. Code, sec. 31-1010a), and each subsequent Act making appropriations for Gallaudet College, are amended by striking out the proviso under the heading "Gallaudet College, Salaries and Expenses" in each such Act.

Approved December 24, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1658 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1070 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
- Aug. 11, considered and passed Senate.
- Dec. 7, considered and passed House, amended.
- Dec. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 91-600
91st Congress, S. 3318
December 30, 1970

An Act

To amend the Library Services and Construction Act, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Library Services and Construction Amendments of 1970".

Library Services and Construction Amendments of 1970.

PURPOSE; AMENDMENT TO THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT

SEC. 2. (a) It is the purpose of this Act to improve the administration, implementation, and purposes of the programs authorized by the Library Services and Construction Act, by lessening the administrative burden upon the States through a reduction in the number of State plans which must be submitted and approved annually under such Act and to afford the States greater discretion in the allocation of funds under such Act to meet specific State needs and, by providing for special programs to meet the needs of disadvantaged persons, in both urban and rural areas, for library services and for strengthening the capacity of State library administrative agencies for meeting the needs of all the people of the States.

70 Stat. 293; 78 Stat. 16. 20 USC 351 note.

(b) The Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. 351 et seq.), is amended by striking out all that follows the first section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"DECLARATION OF POLICY

"SEC. 2. (a) It is the purpose of this Act to assist the States in the extension and improvement of public library services in areas of the States which are without such services or in which such services are inadequate, and with public library construction, and in the improvement of such other State library services as library services for physically handicapped, institutionalized, and disadvantaged persons, in strengthening State library administrative agencies, and in promoting interlibrary cooperation among all types of libraries.

"(b) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to interfere with State and local initiative and responsibility in the conduct of library services. The administration of libraries, the selection of personnel and library books and materials, and, insofar as consistent with the purposes of this Act, the determination of the best uses of the funds provided under this Act shall be reserved to the States and their local subdivisions.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 3. The following definitions shall apply to this Act:

"(1) 'Commissioner' means the Commissioner of Education.

"(2) 'Construction' includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and initial equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). For the purposes of this paragraph, the term 'equipment' includes machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them; and such term includes all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as a facility for the provision of library services.

"(3) 'Library service' means the performance of all activities of a library relating to the collection and organization of library materials and to making the materials and information of a library available to a clientele.

"(4) 'Library services for the physically handicapped' means the providing of library services, through public or other nonprofit libraries, agencies, or organizations, to physically handicapped persons (including the blind and other visually handicapped) certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

"(5) 'Public library' means a library that serves free of charge all residents of a community, district, or region, and receives its financial support in whole or in part from public funds.

"(6) 'Public library services' means library services furnished by a public library free of charge.

"(7) 'State' means a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(8) 'State Advisory Council on Libraries' means an advisory council for the purposes of clause (3) of section 6(a) of this Act which shall—

"(A) be broadly representative of the public, school, academic, special, and institutional libraries, and libraries serving the handicapped, in the State and of persons using such libraries, including disadvantaged persons within the State;

"(B) advise the State library administrative agency on the development of, and policy matters arising in the administration of, the State plan; and

"(C) assist the State library administrative agency in the evaluation of activities assisted under this Act;

"(9) 'State institutional library services' means the providing of books and other library materials, and of library services, to (A) inmates, patients, or residents of penal institutions, reformatories, residential training schools, orphanages, or general or special institutions or hospitals operated or substantially supported by the State, or (B) students in residential schools for the physically handicapped (including mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled, or other health impaired persons who by reason thereof require special education) operated or substantially supported by the State.

"(10) 'State library administrative agency' means the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

"(11) 'Basic State plan' means the document which gives assurances that the officially designated State library administrative agency has the fiscal and legal authority and capability to administer all aspects of this Act; provides assurances for establishing the State's policies, priorities, criteria, and procedures necessary to the implementation of all programs under provisions of this Act; and submits copies for approval as required by regulations promulgated by the Commissioner.

"(12) 'Long-range program' means the comprehensive five-year program which identifies a State's library needs and sets forth the activities to be taken toward meeting the identified needs supported with the assistance of Federal funds made available under this Act. Such long-range programs shall be developed by the State library administrative agency and shall specify the State's policies, criteria, priorities, and procedures consistent with the Act as required by the regulations promulgated by the Commissioner and shall be updated as library progress requires.

"(13) 'Annual program' means the projects which are developed and submitted to describe the specific activities to be carried out annually toward achieving fulfillment of the long-range program. These annual programs shall be submitted in such detail as required by regulations promulgated by the Commissioner.

"AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 4. (a) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act the following sums are authorized to be appropriated:

"(1) For the purpose of making grants to States for library services as provided in title I, there are authorized to be appropriated $112,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, $117,600,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, $123,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, $129,675,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, and $137,150,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976.

"(2) For the purpose of making grants to States for public library construction, as provided in title II, there are authorized to be appropriated $80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, $84,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, $88,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, $92,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, and $97,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976.

"(3) For the purpose of making grants to States to enable them to carry out interlibrary cooperation programs authorized by title III, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, $15,750,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, $16,500,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, $17,300,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, and $18,200,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless enacted in express limitation of the provisions of this subsection, any sums appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) shall (1), in the case of sums appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (3) thereof, be available for obligation and expenditure for the period of time specified in the Act making such appropriation, and (2), in the case of sums appropriated pursuant to paragraph (2) thereof, subject to regulations of the Commissioner promulgated in carrying out the provisions of section 5(b), be available for obligation and expenditure for the year specified in the Appropriation Act and for the next succeeding year.

Ante, p. 35.

"ALLOTMENTS TO STATES

"SEC. 5. (a) (1) From the sums appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4(a) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot the minimum allotment, as determined under paragraph (3) of this subsection, to each State. Any sums remaining after minimum allotments have been made shall be allotted in the manner set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

"(2) From the remainder of any sums appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4(a) for any fiscal year, the Commissioner shall allot to each State such part of such remainder as the population of the State bears to the population of all the States.

"Minimum allotment."

"(3) For the purposes of this subsection, the 'minimum allotment' shall be—

"(A) with respect to appropriations for the purposes of title I, $200,000 for each State, except that it shall be $40,000 in the case of Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands;

"(B) with respect to appropriations for the purposes of title II, $100,000 for each State, except that it shall be $20,000 in the case of Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; and

"(C) with respect to appropriations for the purposes of title III, $40,000 for each State, except that it shall be $10,000 in the case of Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

If the sums appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4(a) for any fiscal year are insufficient to fully satisfy the aggregate of the minimum allotments for that purpose, each of such minimum allotments shall be reduced ratably.

"(4) The population of each State and of all the States shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available to him.

"(5) There is hereby authorized for the purpose of evaluation (directly or by grants or contracts) of programs authorized by this Act, such sums as Congress may deem necessary for any fiscal year.

"(b) The amount of any State's allotment under subsection (a) for any fiscal year from any appropriation made pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4(a) which the Commissioner deems will not be required for the period and the purpose for which such allotment is available for carrying out the State's annual program shall be available for reallotment from time to time on such dates during such year as the Commissioner shall fix. Such amount shall be available for reallotment to other States in proportion to the original allotments for such year to such States under subsection (a) but with such proportionate amount for any of such other State being reduced to the extent that it exceeds the amount which the Commissioner estimates the State needs and will be able to use for such period of time for which the original allotments were made and the total of such reductions shall be similarly reallotted among the States not suffering such a reduction. Any amount reallotted to a State under this subsection for any fiscal year shall be deemed to be a part of its allotment for such year pursuant to subsection (a).

"STATE PLANS AND PROGRAMS

"SEC. 6. (a) Any State desiring to receive its allotment for any purpose under this Act for any fiscal year shall (1) have in effect for such fiscal year a basic State plan as defined in section 3(11) and meeting the requirements set forth in subsection (b), (2) submit an annual program as defined in section 3(13) for the purposes for which allotments are desired, meeting the appropriate requirements set forth in titles I, II, and III, and shall submit (no later than July 1, 1972) a long-range program as defined in section 3(12) for carrying out the purposes of this Act as specified in subsection (d), and (3) establish a State Advisory Council on Libraries which meets the requirements of section 3(8).

"(b) A basic State plan under this Act shall—

"(1) provide for the administration, or supervision of the administration, of the programs authorized by this Act by the State library administrative agency;

"(2) provide that any funds paid to the State in accordance with a long-range program and an annual program shall be expended solely for the purposes for which funds have been authorized and appropriated and that such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures have been adopted as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and account for, Federal funds paid to the State (including any such funds paid by the State to any other agency) under this Act;

"(3) provide satisfactory assurance that the State agency administering the plan (A) will make such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Commissioner may reasonably require to carry out his functions under this Act and to determine the extent to which funds provided under this Act have been effective in carrying out its purposes, including reports of evaluations made under the State plans, and (B) will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Commissioner may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports; and

Reports.

"(4) set forth the criteria to be used in determining the adequacy of public library services in geographical areas and for groups of persons in the State, including criteria designed to assure that priority will be given to programs or projects which serve urban and rural areas with high concentrations of low-income families.

"(c)(1) The Commissioner shall not approve any basic State plan pursuant to this Act for any fiscal year unless—

"(A) the plan fulfills the conditions specified in section 3(11) and subsection (b) of this section and the appropriate titles of this Act;

"(B) he has made specific findings as to the compliance of such plan with requirements of this Act and he is satisfied that adequate procedures are subscribed to therein insure that any assurances and provisions of such plan will be carried out.

"(2) The State plan shall be made public as finally approved.

"(3) The Commissioner shall not finally disapprove any basic State plan submitted pursuant to subsection (a)(1), or any modification thereof, without first affording the State reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing.

"(d) The long-range program of any State for carrying out the purposes of this Act shall be developed in consultation with the Commissioner and shall—

"(1) set forth a program under which the funds received by the State under the programs authorized by this Act will be used to carry out a long-range program of library services and construction covering a period of not less than three nor more than five years;

"(2) be annually reviewed and revised in accordance with changing needs for assistance under this Act and the results of the evaluation and surveys of the State library administrative agency;

"(3) set forth policies and procedures (A) for the periodic evaluation of the effectiveness of programs and projects supported under this Act, and (B) for appropriate dissemination of the results of such evaluations and other information pertaining to such programs or projects; and

"(4) set forth effective policies and procedures for the coordination of programs and projects supported under this Act with library programs and projects operated by institutions of higher education or local elementary or secondary schools and with other public or private library services programs.

Such program shall be developed with advice of the State advisory council and in consultation with the Commissioner and shall be made public as it is finally adopted.

"(e) Whenever the Commissioner, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State agency administering a program submitted under this Act, finds—

"(1) that the program has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of this Act, or

"(2) that in the administration of the program there is a failure to comply substantially with any such provisions or with any assurance or other provision contained in the basic State plan,

then, until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply, after appropriate notice to such State agency, he shall make no further payments to the State under this Act or shall limit payments to programs or projects under, or parts of, the programs not affected by the failure, or shall require that payments by such State agency under this Act shall be limited to local or other public library agencies not affected by the failure.

Petition for review.

"(f)(1) If any State is dissatisfied with the Commissioner's final action with respect to the approval of a plan submitted under this Act or with his final action under subsection (e) such State may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner. The Commissioner thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941; 80 Stat. 1323.

"(2) The findings of fact by the Commissioner, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Commissioner to take further evidence, and the Commissioner may thereupon take new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of further proceedings.

Jurisdiction.

"(3) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Commissioner or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"PAYMENTS TO STATES

"SEC. 7. (a) From the allotments available therefor under section 5 from appropriations pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of sections 4(a), the Commissioner shall pay to each State which has a basic State plan approved under section 6(a)(1), an annual program and a long-range program as defined in sections 3 (12) and (13) an amount equal to the Federal share of the total sums expended by the State and its political subdivisions in carrying out such plan, except that no payments shall be made from appropriations pursuant to such paragraph (1) for the purposes of title I to any State (other than the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands) for any fiscal year unless the Commissioner determines that—

"(1) there will be available for expenditure under the programs from State and local sources during the fiscal year for which the allotment is made—

"(A) sums sufficient to enable the State to receive for the purpose of carrying out the programs payments in an amount not less than the minimum allotment for that State for the purpose, and

"(B) not less than the total amount actually expended, in the areas covered by the programs for such year, for the purposes of such programs from such sources in the second preceding fiscal year; and

"(2) there will be available for expenditure for the purposes of the programs from State sources during the fiscal year for which the allotment is made not less than the total amount actually expended for such purposes from such sources in the second preceding fiscal year.

"Federal share."

"(b)(1) For the purpose of this section, the 'Federal share' for any State shall be, except as is provided otherwise in title III, 100 per centum less the State percentage, and the State percentage shall be that percentage which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum as the per capita income of such State bears to the per capita income of all the States (excluding Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), except that (A) the Federal share shall in no case be more than 66 per centum, or less than 33 per centum, and (B) the Federal share for Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands shall be 66 per centum, and (C) the Federal share for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be 100 per centum.

"(2) The 'Federal share' for each State shall be promulgated by the Commissioner within sixty days after the beginning of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, and of every second fiscal year thereafter, on the basis of the average per capita incomes of each of the States and of all the States (excluding Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), for the three most recent consecutive years for which satisfactory data are available to him from the Department of Commerce. Such promulgation shall be conclusive for each of the two fiscal years beginning after the promulgation.

"TITLE I—LIBRARY SERVICES

"GRANTS FOR STATES FOR LIBRARY SERVICES

"SEC. 101. The Commissioner shall carry out a program of making grants from sums appropriated pursuant to section 4(a)(1) to States which have had approved basic State plans under section 6 and have submitted annual programs under section 103 for the extension of public library services to areas without such services and the improvement of such services in areas in which such services are inadequate, for making library services more accessible to persons who, by reason of distance, residence, or physical handicap, or other disadvantage, are unable to receive the benefits of public library services regularly made available to the public, for adapting public library services to meet particular needs of persons within the States, and for improving and strengthening library administrative agencies.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 102. (a) Funds appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1) of section 4(a) shall be available for grants to States from allotments under section 5(a) for the purpose of paying the Federal share of the cost of carrying out State plans submitted and approved under section 6 and section 103. Except as is provided in subsection (b), grants to States under this title may be used solely—

"(1) for planning for, and taking other steps leading to the development of, programs and projects designed to extend and improve library services, as provided in clause (2); and

"(2) for (A) extending public library services to geographical areas and groups of persons without such services and improving such services in such areas and for such groups as may have inadequate public library services; and (B) establishing, expanding, and operating programs and projects to provide (i) State institutional library services, (ii) library services to the physically handicapped, and (iii) library services for the disadvantaged in urban and rural areas; and (C) strengthening metropolitan public libraries which serve as national or regional resource centers.

"(b) Subject to such limitations and criteria as the Commissioner shall establish by regulation, grants to States under this title may be used (1) to pay the cost of administering the State plans submitted and approved under this Act (including obtaining the services of consultants), statewide planning for and evaluation of library services, dissemination of information concerning library services, and the activities of such advisory groups and panels as may be necessary to assist the State library administrative agency in carrying out its functions under this title, and (2) for strengthening the capacity of State library administrative agencies for meeting the needs of the people of the States.

"STATE ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR LIBRARY SERVICES

"SEC. 103. Any State desiring to receive a grant from its allotment for the purposes of this title for any fiscal year shall, in addition to having submitted, and having had approved, a basic State plan under section 6, submit for that fiscal year an annual program for library services. Such program shall be submitted at such time, in such form, and contain such information as the Commissioner may require by regulation, and shall—

"(1) set forth a program for the year submitted under which funds paid to the State from appropriations pursuant to paragraph (1) of section 4(a) for that year will be used, consistent with its long-range program, solely for the purposes set forth in section 102;

"(2) set forth the criteria used in allocating such funds among such purposes, which criteria shall insure that the State will expend from Federal, State, and local sources an amount not less than the amount expended by the State from such sources for State institutional library services, and library services to the physically handicapped during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971;

"(3) include such information, policies, and procedures as will assure that the activities to be carried out during that year are consistent with the long-range program; and

"(4) include an extension of the long-range program, taking into consideration the results of evaluations.

"TITLE II—PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

"SEC. 201. The Commissioner shall carry out a program of making grants to States which have had approved a basic State plan under section 6 and have submitted a long-range program and submit annually appropriately updated programs under section 203 for the construction of public libraries.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 202. Funds appropriated pursuant to paragraph (2) of section 4(a) shall be available for grants to States from allotments under section 5(a) for the purpose of paying the Federal share of the cost of construction projects carried under State plans. Such grants shall be used solely for the construction of public libraries under approved State plans.

"STATE ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

"SEC. 203. Any State desiring to receive a grant from its allotment for the purpose of this title for any fiscal year shall, in addition to having submitted, and having had approved, a basic State plan under section 6, submit such projects as the State may approve and are consistent with its long-range program.

"Such projects shall be submitted at such time and contain such information as the Commissioner may require by regulation and shall—

"(1) for the year submitted under which funds are paid to the State from appropriations pursuant to paragraph (2) of section 4(a) for that year, be used, consistent with the State's long-range program, for the construction of public libraries in areas of the State which are without the library facilities necessary to provide adequate library services;

"(2) follow the criteria, policies, and procedures for the approval of applications for the construction of public library facilities under the long-range program;

"(3) follow policies and procedures which will insure that every local or other public agency whose application for funds under the plan with respect to a project for construction of public library facilities is denied will be given an opportunity for a hearing before the State library administrative agency;

"(4) include an extension of the long-range program taking into consideration the results of evaluations.

"TITLE III—INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION

"GRANTS TO STATES FOR INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION PROGRAMS

"SEC. 301. The Commissioner shall carry out a program of making grants to States which have an approved basic State plan under section 6 and have submitted a long-range program and an annual program under section 303 for interlibrary cooperation programs.

"USES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

"SEC. 302. (a) Funds appropriated pursuant to paragraph (3) of section 4(a) shall be available for grants to States from allotments under paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 5(a) for the purpose of carrying out the Federal share of the cost of carrying out State plans submitted and approved under section 303. Such grants shall be used (1) for planning for, and taking other steps leading to the development of, cooperative library networks; and (2) for establishing, expanding, and operating local, regional, and interstate cooperative networks of libraries, which provide for the systematic and effective coordination of the resources of school, public, academic, and special libraries and information centers for improved supplementary services for the special clientele served by each type of library or center.

"(b) For the purposes of this title, the Federal share shall be 100 per centum of the cost of carrying out the State plan.

"STATE ANNUAL PROGRAM FOR INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION

"SEC. 303. Any State desiring to receive a grant from its allotment for the purposes of this title for any fiscal year shall, in addition to having submitted, and having had approved, a basic State plan under section 6, submit for that fiscal year an annual program for interlibrary cooperation. Such program shall be submitted at such time, in such form, and contain such information as the Commissioner may require by regulation and shall—

"(1) set forth a program for the year submitted under which funds paid to the State from appropriations pursuant to paragraph (3) of section 4(a) will be used, consistent with its long-range program for the purposes set forth in section 302,

"(2) include an extension of the long-range program taking into consideration the results of evaluations."

Effective date. (c)(1) The amendment made by subsection (b) shall be effective after June 30, 1971.

(2) In the case of funds appropriated to carry out programs under the Library Services and Construction Act for the fiscal year ending Ante, p.1660. June 30, 1971, each State is authorized, in accordance with regulations of the Commissioner of Education, to use a portion of its allotment for the development of such plans as may be required by such Act, as amended by subsection (b).

AMENDMENTS TO THE ADULT EDUCATION ACT

Effective date. SEC. 3. (a) Effective on and after July 1, 1969, section 305(a) of the
Ante, p. 160. Adult Education Act is amended—

(1) by striking out in the first sentence "any fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and for any succeeding fiscal year"; and

(2) by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "From the sums available for purposes of section 304(b) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the succeeding fiscal year, the Commissioner shall make allotments in accordance with section 305(a) of the Adult Education Act of 1966 as in effect on
80 Stat. 1217;
81 Stat. 815. June 30, 1969."

(b) Section 312(b) of the Adult Education Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and the succeeding fiscal year, nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit the use of any amounts appropriated pursuant to this Act to pay such costs, subject to such limitations as the Commissioner may prescribe."

Ante, p. 164.

Approved December 30, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1659 accompanying H.R. 19363 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1162 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
- Sept. 18, 21, considered and passed Senate.
- Dec. 7, considered and passed House, amended.
- Dec. 15, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 91-610
91st Congress, H. R. 19401
December 31, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 1817

To extend for one additional year the authorization for programs under the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Vocational Rehabilitation Act, amendment.
79 Stat. 1282;
82 Stat. 298.
29 USC 31.

SECTION 1. (a) Section 1(b)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "and" and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, the sum of $700,000,000".

(b) Section 1(b)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, the sum of $10,000,000".

(c) Section 1(b)(3) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "$115,000,000," and by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, the sum of $140,000,000".

(d) Section 1(b)(4) of such Act is amended by striking out "1972" and inserting "1973".

SEC. 2. Section 4(a) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "1972" and inserting "1973" in lieu thereof. 29 USC 34.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 12(i) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "and" where it appears before "$30,000,000", and by inserting the following before the semicolon which follows "1971": ", and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972". 29 USC 41a.

(b) Such section is further amended by striking out "1973", and inserting "1974" in lieu thereof.

SEC. 4. (a) Section 13(a)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by striking out "1971", and inserting "1972" in lieu thereof. 29 USC 41b.

(b) Section 13(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" where it appears after "1970," and by inserting "and $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972," immediately after "1971,".

SEC. 5. Section 15(a)(2) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act is amended by inserting "$100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972," immediately after "1971,". 29 USC 42-1.

Approved December 31, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1660 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1433 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
Dec. 7, considered and passed House.
Dec. 17, considered and passed Senate.